This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

MAY 24 1911
THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[All rights reserv

ARMY ORDERS, 1911.

hol ac
7.P.10/18/

WAR OFFICE,
1st *April*, 1911.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 86.	Army Officers elected Members of the House of Commons	3
Army Order 87.	Gratuities to Officers and to Widows and Children of Officers	4
Army Order 88.	Pay of Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force	5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 89.	Conditions of appointment, &c., of Non-commissioned Officers to the Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force	6
Army Order 90.	Royal Army Medical Corps Reserve	9
Army Order 91.	Territorial Force Unattached List	9
Army Order 92.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces...	10
Army Order 93.	Meritorious Service Medal	10
Army Order 94.	Special Reserve Long Service Medal	10
Army Order 95.	Efficiency Medal—Territorial Force	10
Army Order 96.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	10
Army Order 97.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificate"	10

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LIMITED, FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google
VWZH

		PAGE
Army Order 98.	Examinations in Military History	11
Army Order 99.	Foreign Languages—Officers and Non-commissioned Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters	11
Army Order 100.	Staff College, Quetta—	
	1. List of Graduates	13
	2. Nomination for Admission	13
Army Order 101.	Recognition of Territorial Force Units	14
Army Order 102.	Recognition of Cadet Units	14
Army Order 103.	Establishments—Warrant and Non-commissioned ranks, &c., will be verified	15
Army Order 104.	National Rifle Association—Competition for 1911...	
Army Order 105.	King's Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 106.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 107.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	21
Army Order 108.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	22
Army Order 109.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	24
Army Order 110.	Regulations for Army Medical Service—Amendments	25
Army Order 111.	Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3—Amendments	25
Army Order 112.	Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—Amendments	25
Army Order 113.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	25
Army Order 114.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	26
Army Order 115.	Manual of Field Engineering	26
Army Order 116.	Musketry Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	27
Army Order 117.	Training and Manœuvre Regulations—Amendments	27
Army Order 118.	Cavalry Training—Amendments	27
Army Order 119.	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III.	27
Army Order 120.	Army Service Corps Training, Part III.—Transport	27
Army Order 121.	Gun Handbook—Amendments	27
Army Order 122.	Sash for Infantry Officers	27
Army Order 123.	Books, Forms, &c.	28

Errata 30

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores 30

Appendix to Army Order 92 32

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Officers elected Members of the House of Commons.

GEORGE R.I.

8 Pay 106

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the Pay of Officers of Our Army elected Members of the House of Commons after the 10th day of January, 1910; A.O. 86. 1911.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers on the effective list of Our Army below the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel elected Members of the House of Commons after the 10th day of January, 1910, shall be given the option of being placed on the seconded list or on the half-pay list from the date of their election. Officers unless placed on half-pay shall not be entitled to any emoluments from Army Funds until they revert to duty and are absorbed in a vacancy in their regiment, and they shall retain their position for promotion in their regiment. They shall not reckon the period on the seconded list towards retirement and a deduction of 5*l.* a-year for each year or part of a year during which they are seconded shall be made from their retired pay if it is not governed by length of total service. Officers placed on the half-pay list shall be entitled to half-pay at the rates laid down for the several ranks in the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated 1st December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army. On reversion to duty and restoration to full-pay, officers who have been placed on the half-pay list shall for precedence take the same numerical position in the rank which they occupied when placed on half-pay. Whether placed on the seconded list or on the half-pay list, such officers shall not be exempted from retirement on the ground of non-employment for 5 years, except that Our Army Council may, in exceptional cases, extend the limit of non-employment in the case of such officers on the seconded list up to 10 years.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 86 1911 *continued.* The Warrants of His late Majesty, dated 1st December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, and of the 1st April, 1910, for Military Command and Precedence, shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of March, 1911, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant.

1. An officer who has been elected a Member of the House of Commons and wishes to qualify for a Lieutenant-Colonel's Command will be required to return to regimental duty a clear 12 months immediately before the vacancy for that command occurs, except in cases where the vacancy is caused by unforeseen circumstances.

2. An officer, after the dissolution of the Parliament of which he is a member, will remain on the seconded or half-pay list until the next election, unless he notifies his intention of not standing for that election. If not re-elected, he will continue on the seconded or half-pay list until restored to the establishment, provided that he may, before such restoration, be employed by order of the Army Council on military duty.

Gratuities to Officers and to Widows and Children of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 87. 1911. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to lay down a scale on which the gratuities granted to officers of Our Army wounded in action or in the performance of military duty otherwise than in action shall be calculated, and to amend the scale of gratuities for widows and children of officers in Article 615 of the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army ; 22 Wounds 36

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that—

(i) The amount of the gratuity payable to an officer shall depend upon the rank held by the officer at the

Digitized by Google

date of the wound or injury and the following scale shall be adopted as the maximum for each rank :— A.O. 87 1911 *continued.*

	£
Field-Marshal	3,500
General	3,000
Lieutenant-General	2,000
Major-General	1,100
Brigadier-General...	900
Colonel	600
Lieutenant-Colonel	450
Major	300
Captain	250
Lieutenant...	140
Second-Lieutenant	100

(ii) An officer whose wound or injury shall not entitle him to the maximum gratuity may at the discretion of Our Army Council be allowed a gratuity of not less than one-fourth of the amount laid down in the above scale for his rank at the time of his wound or injury.

(iii) The amount against "Lieutenant-Colonel" in Article 615 shall be increased to £450.

(iv) Articles 585, 587, 589, 595 and 615 of the Warrant above-mentioned shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of March, 1911, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

Pay of Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force.

GEORGE R.I.

9 Gen. No. 2191A

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of pay of soldiers of Our Regular Forces detailed for a tour of service with Our Territorial Force ; A.O. 88. 1911.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that—

1. Non-commissioned officers detailed for a tour of service on the permanent staff of Our Territorial Force on or after the 1st day of September, 1910, shall receive as from the date of their appointment the full pay of their rank in the arm of the Regular Forces from which they are detailed.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 88 1911 *continued.*

2. The non-commissioned officer acting as serjeant-major in a unit or group of Our Territorial Force (except engineers), if allowed by its establishment, shall receive additional pay at the rate of 1*s.* a-day, with effect from the date on which the proportion between colour-serjeants and serjeants to be prescribed by Our Army Council for each unit or group is reached.

3. Articles 796 and 824 of the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated 1st December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of March, 1911, in the 1st year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

R. B. HALDANE.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 89. 1911.

9 Gen. No. 2457

Conditions of appointment, &c., of Non-commissioned Officers to the Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force.—The following will be the conditions of appointment to and service with the permanent staff of the Territorial Force for non-commissioned officers appointed after the 31st August, 1910 :—

1. Non-commissioned officers will be detailed by officers i/c records for a tour of service with the Territorial Force, the length of such tour being (*a*) in the case of acting serjeant-majors, 3 years, with power of extension as considered desirable, and (*b*) in the case of other serjeant-instructors, 2 years, with power of extension year by year to a maximum of 5 years.

2. Non-commissioned officers will be posted or attached to the permanent staff in accordance with paragraph 338, King's Regulations, in their army rank.

3. No condition as regards length of service will be imposed as a qualification for appointment to the permanent staff of the Territorial Force.

4. The establishment of colour-serjeants or non-commissioned officers of corresponding rank on the

Digitized by Google

permanent staff of units of the Territorial Force will be as follows :— A.O. 89 1911 *continued.*

(*a.*) In each unit or group where less than 4 serjeant-instructors are allowed, one (who will be acting serjeant-major, if the establishment allows it) will be a colour-serjeant or non-commissioned officer of corresponding rank.

(*b.*) In each unit or group where 4, 5, or 6 serjeant-instructors are allowed, 2 (including the acting serjeant-major) will be colour-serjeants or non-commissioned officers of corresponding rank.

(*c.*) In each unit or group where 7 or more serjeant-instructors are allowed, 3 (including the acting serjeant-major) will be colour-serjeants or non-commissioned officers of corresponding rank.

5. The remainder of the serjeant-instructors will be serjeants.

6. Non-commissioned officers serving on the permanent staff will receive the full pay laid down in the Pay Warrant for their rank in the regular arm from which they are detailed. They will be clothed and receive clothing allowance in accordance with paragraphs 503 to 505, 564 and 564A of the Regulations for the Territorial Force.

7. An acting serjeant-major at present allowed 6*d.* a day under Article 824 (*d*) of the Pay Warrant will receive in lieu additional pay of 1*s.* a day. This increase will not, however, be allowed in any unit or group until the proportion between the colour-serjeants and serjeants prescribed in paragraph 4 has been reached, but, as soon as this condition is fulfilled, it may be given irrespective of whether the acting serjeant-major was appointed before or after the 1st September, 1910.

8. Commanding officers of regular units will submit to the officer i/c records on the last day of each quarter a list on Army Form E 628, of qualified non-commissioned officers who are desirous of and recommended for appointment to the permanent staff of the Territorial Force (variation returns will be sent monthly). When a name is included in the list for the first time copies of conduct sheets will be annexed and if the commanding officer considers that a non-commissioned officer is likely to receive promotion in his regular unit within 2 years of the submission of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 89 1911 *continued.*

Army Form E 628, a note to that effect should be made on the Army Form.

9. (i). A vacancy on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force which occurs in the place of a non-commissioned officer appointed before the 1st September, 1910, will be filled by the appointment of the senior candidate registered in the corps or regiment, who is of the required rank, and who is considered by the officer i/c records to be suitable for the particular appointment.

(ii.) A vacancy which occurs in the place of a non-commissioned officer appointed after the 31st August, 1910, will be filled by the appointment of the senior candidate registered who is serving at home in the corps or regiment, who is of the required rank, and who is considered by the officer i/c records to be suitable for the particular appointment.

(iii.) When there is no non-commissioned officer of the required rank registered as desirous of being posted to an existing vacancy, the officer i/c records will select the senior suitable non-commissioned officer of the required rank who is serving at home in the corps or regiment.

A non-commissioned officer will not be appointed to fill a vacancy under (i.), (ii.), or (iii.) if the officer i/c records is satisfied that he is likely to receive promotion in his regular unit within the next 2 years.

10. An extension of a tour of service of a non-commissioned officer on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force beyond the period of 3 or 2 years, as laid down in paragraph 1, may be authorized by the officer i/c records, on the application of the officer commanding the Territorial unit, and with the concurrence of the officer commanding the Territorial brigade or equivalent officer, accompanied by the written consent of the non-commissioned officer concerned. Such application should be received at least 2 months before the termination of the non-commissioned officer's current tour.

11. A non-commissioned officer serving on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force will be allowed to revert to his regular unit at home at any time, if selected for immediate promotion in that unit.

12. A non-commissioned officer, after reversion to a regular unit on the completion of a tour of service on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force, will not again be selected for such service until a period of at least 1 year has elapsed.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 89 / 1911 *continued.*

13. The provisions of paragraph 351, King's Regulations, will, in future, be applicable only to non-commissioned officers who were appointed to the permanent staff of the Territorial Force before the 1st September, 1910.

14. The amendments to regulations necessitated by this Army Order will be promulgated in due course.

115 A.R. / Gen. No. 652

A.O. 90. / 1911.

***Royal Army Medical Corps Reserve.**—With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order 37 of 1911, it is notified for information that the period during which applications from reservists of the Royal Garrison Artillery for transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps may be received, will be extended to the 21st April, 1911.

9 / Gen. No. 2189

A.O. 91. / 1911.

† **Territorial Force Unattached List.**—The Army Council have decided that service on the unattached list of the Territorial Force of officers (other than university candidates and officers of the Officers Training Corps) will not be allowed to count towards the period required for the grant of the Territorial Decoration in the case of any officer transferred to the unattached list after 31st March, 1911. The Council have also decided that the normal period for which these officers may be permitted to transfer to the unattached list will be 2 years. In exceptional cases, on the expiration of the 2 years, they may be recommended for extensions for terms not exceeding a further period of 3 years, such recommendation being accompanied by a full statement of the exceptional circumstances. In no case will a total of 5 years on the unattached list be exceeded. At the end of the period for which an officer (other than a university candidate or an officer of the Officers Training Corps) has been placed on the unattached list, he will be required either to rejoin his unit, transfer to the reserve, or resign his commission.

The Regulations for the Territorial Force will be amended accordingly.

---

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st March, 1911.

† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 20th March, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92. 1911. **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom silver medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order. 68 / Gen. No. 2213

A.O. 93. 1911. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— 68 / Gen. No. 2211

Troop Serjeant-Major (Acting Serjeant-Major) T. Stanton, late Permanent Staff, Buckinghamshire Yeomanry, formerly 11th Hussars.
Troop Serjeant-Major O. Dray, late 3rd Hussars.
Battery Serjeant-Major S. Newton, late Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Serjeant-Major G. Douglas, late 1st Bn. 14th Foot, and now of The King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard.

A.O. 94. 1911. **Special Reserve Long Service Medal.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve, to whom long service medals have been awarded, has been issued for the information of all concerned. 68 / Reserve 71

A.O. 95. 1911. **Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 / T.F. 705

A.O. 96. 1911. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal:— 68 / T.F. 711

No. 2604, Corporal D. Lamont, The Queen's Rifle Volunteer Brigade.
No. 449, 2nd Class Petty Officer W. Beer, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, late 1st Devonshire R.G.A. (Vols.).

A.O. 97. 1911. **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificate."**—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (*c*) to (*j*) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations:— 107 / Gen. No. 2013

Lieutenant A. E. Macrae, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant C. W. Bushell, Royal Engineers.
Captain F. C. Tanner, Royal Scots.
Lieutenant A. N. R. McNeill, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.

Digitized by Google

107 Gen. No. 2024 **Examinations in Military History.**—Army Order 3 of 1911. *For* the first 11 lines in column 3 in the table on page 13 *substitute*— **A.O. 98. 1911.**

"*Set for the first time.*

First paper.—The operations in the eastern theatre of the American War of Secession from 11th June, 1862, to 5th May, 1863, inclusive.

Second paper.—Special period, from 17th September to 15th December, 1862, inclusive."

64 2207 **Foreign Languages—Officers and non-commissioned officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters.**—(i.) The undermentioned officers and non-commissioned officers having attained the standard required by the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— **A.O. 99. 1911.**

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. C. H. F. Cox	Royal Field Artillery...	Persian.
2nd Lieut. S. S. Lee ...	,, ,, ...	French.
Capt. M. H. C. Bird ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	French
Lieut. E. R. Pratt	,, ,,	Arabic.
Capt. H. L. Mackworth, *D.S.O.*	Royal Engineers ...	Arabic.
Capt. R. F. Mainguy ...	,, ,, ...	German.
,, E. W. Cox	,, ,, ...	German.
Lieut. E. Rogers	,, ,, ...	Russian.
,, E. M. F. Momber ...	,, ,, ...	French.
,, A. H. Scott	,, ,, ...	German.
2nd Lieut. K. J. Martin ...	,, ,, ...	French.
Lieut. A. P. Blackwood ...	Border Regt.	Russian.
,, G. C. Binsteed ...	Essex Regt.	Russian.
Capt. J. F. Giffard	N. Staffordshire Regt.	French.
Lieut. A. P. F. Lyon ...	Gordon Highlanders ..	French.
Capt. G. L. Pepys	57th Wilde's Rifles ...	French.
,, E. G. S. Trotter ...	102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.	German.
Lieut. A. V. Bernard ...	King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.	Italian.
2nd Lieut. A. Blair	25th (Cyclist) Bn. The London Regt.	German.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99
1911
continued.

(*b.*) SECOND CLASS.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
2nd Lieut. C. W. Mason MacFarlane.	7th Hussars	German.
Capt. F. H. Sykes	15th ,, ...	German.
Major J. F. I. H. Doyle ...	Royal Field Artillery...	German.
Capt. E. M. Birch, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,, ...	German.
,, O. C. Du Port	,, ,, ...	Cape Dutch.
,, P. J. Paterson... ...	,, ,, ...	Norwegian.
,, W. E. Ironside ...	,, ,, ...	French.
Lieut. T. R. M. Carlisle ...	,, ,, ...	French.
,, V. Drake-Brockman	Rl. Garrison Artillery	French.
,, H. W. Roberts ...	,, ,,	German.
Capt. G. B. Pears	Royal Engineers ...	Turkish.
,, C. E. Evans	,, ,, ...	German.
Lieut. L. Chenevix-Trench	,, ,, ...	German.
,, G. B. F. Smyth ...	,, ,, ...	Spanish.
,, B. E. Smythies ...	,, ,, ...	Italian.
,, A. V. Gompertz ...	,, ,, ...	French.
Capt. E. D. Young	Devonshire Regt. ...	Arabic.
,, E. I. de S. Thorpe ...	Bedfordshire Regt. ...	German.
2nd Lieut. R. Le Fanu ...	Leicestershire Regt. ...	German.
,, A. C. A. Aves ...	Duke of Cornwall's L.I.	German.
Lieut. C. H. Marks	Middlesex Regt. ...	French.
2nd Lieut. F. A. H. Castberg	,, ...	German.
Lieut. L. Aylmer	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Arabic.
,, C. F. Lee	,, ,,	German.
2nd Lieut. D. J. Mitchell ...	,, ,,	French.
,, D. L. Allen ...	Royal Irish Fusiliers	German
Lieut. M. de B. Scott ...	Army Service Corps...	Cape Dutch.
Capt. W. G. K. Gough ...	15th Ludhiana Sikhs...	French.
,, G. L. Pepys	57th Wilde's Rifles ...	German.
2nd Lieut. H. R. Greene ...	4th Bn. E. Surrey Regt.	French.
,, F. S. Laskey ...	4th Bn. Manchester Regt.	French.
,, A. G. Dandria ...	King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia	Italian.
,, F. E. Wenger ...	5th Bn. N. Staffordshire Regt.	German.
3rd Class Mr.-Gr. H. Torr...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	Cape Dutch.
Staff-Serjeant T. A. Tacey...	Army Service Corps ...	Cape Dutch.
Serjeant G. H. Tungay ...	,, ,, ,, ...	Cape Dutch.
Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. J. Yeates	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Cape Dutch.

Digitized by Google

(ii.) The undermentioned officers have re-qualified as first class interpreters in accordance with paragraph 17 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, in the language stated against their names :— A.O. 99 1911 *continued.*

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Major A. C. Scott	Royal Engineers ...	French.
Lieut. C. A. Cameron ...	Royal Field Artillery...	Russian.
Capt. M. H. C. Bird... ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	German.
Lieut. A. J. Semini	Royal Malta Artillery	Arabic.
Capt. F. G. Marsh	9th Gúrkha Rifles ...	Russian.

43 I.S.C. 40 **Staff College, Quetta—1. List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :— A.O. 100. 1911.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain W. H. Bartholomew ...	Royal Field Artillery.
,, C. M. Wagstaff	Royal Engineers.
,, H. Hill, *M.V.O.*... ...	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
,, W. J. Maxwell-Scott ...	Scottish Rifles.
,, J. R. Wethered	Gloucestershire Regiment.
,, E. G. Dunn	Royal Irish Rifles.
,, H. E. R. R. Braine ...	Royal Munster Fusiliers.
,, B. H. H. Cooke	Rifle Brigade.
,, E. C. W. Conway-Gordon	3rd Skinner's Horse.
,, O. A. G. FitzGerald ...	18th K.G.O. Lancers.
,, D. C. Crombie	23rd Cavalry.
,, J. G. Griffith	32nd Lancers.
,, W. M. Fordham ...	20th D.C.O. Infantry.
,, P. S. Stoney	26th Punjabis.
,, M. G. D. Rowlandson ...	38th Dogras.
,, F. S. Keen	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
,, M. A. Hamer	129th D.C.O. Baluchis.
,, A. H. W. Elias	1st K.G.O. Gúrkha Rifles.
,, D. I. Shuttleworth ...	3rd Q.A.O. Gúrkha Rifles.
,, D. G. Ridgeway... ...	3rd ,, ,, ,,
,, G. M. Glynton	3rd ,, ,, ,,
,, J. A. Longridge ...	Supply and Transport Corps.

43 I.S.C. 39 **2. Nomination for Admission.**—With reference to Army Order 31 of 1911, the undermentioned officer was nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, in February, 1911 :—

Captain V. G. Menzies, 97th Deccan Infantry.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 101. 1911. **Recognition of Territorial Force Units.**—The undermentioned unit has been reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized, and has received the recognition of the Army Council as a unit of the Territorial Force :— **9 Gen. No. 766**

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
Renfrewshire (Fortress) Royal Engineers (Works Company).	Renfrew ...	10th March, 1911.

A.O. 102. 1911. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **9 Cadets 272**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1911.
County of London.	The Civil Service Cadet Corps.	15th Bn. London Regiment.	2nd Feb.
,, ,,	The Kensington Cadet Corps.	2nd London Divisional Engineers.	2nd Feb.
Monmouth	The Newport Territorial Cadet Corps, Royal Field Artillery.	4th Welsh Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	1st March.
			1910.
Southampton (Hants).	The Aldershot Church Cadet Corps.	Hampshire Brigade Company, Wessex Divisional Transport and Supply Column, A.S.C.	16th Dec.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102
1911
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1911.
Southampton (Hants).	The Lymington Cadet Corps.	7th Bn. Hampshire Regiment.	17th March.
Surrey ...	1st Cadet Bn The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	...	2nd Feb.

16
Gen. No.
2896

A.O. 103.
1911.

Establishments.—1. The establishments of the warrant and non-commissioned ranks (including paid lance appointments), drummers, pipers, buglers, and artificers of the various arms of the service, as well as those of miscellaneous institutions, such as the School of Military Engineering, School of Gunnery, School of Musketry, &c., will be verified at least once a-year, in accordance with the following instructions :—

2. As soon as possible after the 1st May, 1911, and after any subsequent date that may from time to time be notified by the War Office, every paymaster in whose account the pay for that date of any warrant or non-commissioned officer (including soldiers holding paid lance appointments), drummers, pipers, buglers, and artificers of the regular forces appears, other than those the establishment of which he himself is to check, will prepare a nominal roll or rolls of such warrant and non-commissioned officers, &c., and transmit them with the least possible delay, as directed in paragraph 3. The exact rank or appointment should invariably be shown on the rolls, *e.g.*, saddler quartermaster-serjeant or wheeler staff-serjeant and not merely quartermaster-serjeant or staff-serjeant as the case may be.

The names of men on the strength but not on pay in the accounts on the specified date should not be included in the rolls.

3. The rolls containing the names of the warrant or non-commissioned officers, &c., of the household cavalry and foot guards serving at home will be transmitted to the Command Paymaster, London District; the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 103 1911 *continued.*

establishment of the unit of foot guards in Egypt will be checked by the local paymaster. The rolls for the cavalry, whether serving at home or abroad, will be sent to the regimental paymaster who prepares the account of the unit to which the men belong. In the case of infantry of the line, when the units are serving at home, the rolls will be sent to the regimental paymaster at the record office station ; when serving abroad, to the regimental paymaster who prepares the account of the unit. Similarly those for the colonial corps and local companies abroad will be forwarded to the paymaster charged with the preparation of the pay list.

The regimental paymaster specified in this paragraph will check the actual strength of the units with the Army Order fixing the establishment, and in the event of there being any excess in numbers over the authorized establishment, will obtain an explanation of the same, if at home from the officer i/c records, if abroad from the O.C. the unit concerned, together with a statement showing what steps are being taken to absorb it.

The establishments of the miscellaneous institutions referred to in paragraph 1 will be checked locally.

The nominal rolls for all arms of the service other than cavalry and infantry will be sent to the War Office.

4. In the infantry, the establishment of the home battalion and the regular establishment of the reserve battalions, exclusive of lance appointments, will be taken together and treated as a whole, whilst the establishment of the battalions abroad will be checked independently. *See* paragraphs 292 and 293, King's Regulations.

5. The establishments of the Special Reserve and the Territorial Force, including the permanent staff of the latter force, will be checked by the paymaster to whom the pay list is rendered. In the event of there being any excess in numbers over the authorized establishment an explanation will be obtained, in the case of the Special Reserve from the officer i/c records, and in the case of the Territorial Force from the O.C. the unit.

6. When the check is completed a report should be made to the local auditor with an explanation of all excesses.

7. No action is to be taken under these instructions in connection with the establishments of any unit serving on the Indian establishment.

8. Army Order 97 of 1909 is *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

9 N.R.A. 100 **National Rifle Association — Competition for 1911.**—Information and instructions concerning the annual meeting of the National Rifle Association to be held at Bisley in July, 1911, will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 104. 1911.**

105 Gen. No. 1673 **King's Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 486, lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "On the last day of each week these forms will be sent" and *substitute* "One of these forms will be sent daily by each company"; and *delete* from "A C.O." in line 5 to the end of the paragraph. **A.O. 105. 1911.**

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

581A. In cases where it is necessary to prove that a soldier was a defaulter at the time of the commission of an offence for which he is to be tried by court-martial, a certified true copy of the record of the punishment awarded, taken from the guard report (A.F. B 160), or the minor offence report (A.F. B 281), as the case may be, will be produced in evidence before the court-martial by a witness on oath, and will be attached to the proceedings. The copy of the record will be prepared in the following form :— **A.O. 105. 1911.**

COPY of a record in the Guard Report (A.F. B 160) [or Minor Offence Report (A.F. B 281)], of the..... Bn..... Regiment, dated..... [date to be stated], showing the punishment awarded on that date to the undermentioned soldier :—

Corps.	Squadron, battery or company.	Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Punishment awarded.	By whom awarded

(Signed) A.....B.....
Commanding..... Bn..... Regiment.

Certified true copy,

A.....B..... (Signature.)
Commanding.....Bn..... Regiment.
(or Adjutant).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 105
1911
continued.

3. Paragraph 1878. At the foot of page 322 *insert*—

xiii*a*. Guard reports*	22	...	1	1	1(*c*†)	1(*c*†)	1	1(*c*†)	1	1	1(*c*‡)	...	1	1	1		

(*c*†) When at separate stations.
(*c*‡) When applicable.

Insert as a footnote—

A.O. 105.
1911.

* Applicable also to detachments, and to establishments at which are serving private soldiers whose offences are disposed of by Commandants, &c., as "Commanding Officer"; but is not applicable to garrison and similar guards where private soldiers, placed in custody in respect of offences, are sent to their own units for disposal.

Under the heading "R.A.M.C." *for* "O.C. district or command" in the sub-heading on pages 322 and 324 *substitute* "O.C. district, command or depôt".

4. *For* paragraph 1920 *substitute*—

A.O. 105.
1911.

1920. Guard reports (A.F. B 160) and minor offence reports (A.F. B 281) showing the disposal of accused soldiers by C.Os., and by company, &c., commanders, respectively, are to be preserved in original, and will be pasted daily into a guard book (A.B. 22).

Brigade commanders, at their annual inspections, will compare the guard and minor offence reports with the entries in the conduct sheets, and may then authorize the destruction of the reports, which will not, however, be carried out till one year shall have elapsed from the date of the last report.

5. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 105.
1911.

1142A. An officer who, for the benefit of the service, attends a class or course of instruction at an institution or station where no mess is available, will not, during the period of the course, &c., pay mess subscriptions to his own unit.

103
Gen. No.
1098

6. Paragraph 1909 (promulgated by Army Order 190 of 1909), line 21, *delete* "abroad"

Line 23, *for* "and when" *substitute* "if abroad, or sent to the officer i/c records, if at home. When"

35
Gen. No.
1288

7. Amendments relating to the examination of officers for promotion, to take effect from 1st June, 1911, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
King's
309

Digitized by Google

8 / Allowances / 78

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 1. *Delete* the first 3 lines on page 12; the last 3 lines (above the footnote) on page 13; and lines 13 to 15 on page 15. In line 4 on page 12, line 1 on page 14 and line 16 on page 15, *after* "adjutant" *insert* "Duke of York's Royal Military School, Royal Hibernian Military School, or" **A.O. 106. 1911.**

38 / Aldershot / 196

On page 13. *Delete* "Provost Marshal (for field allowance only.)"

53 / Eastern / 664

2. Paragraph 35, line 3. *After* "may" *insert* ", if available," Lines 5 to 7, *delete* last sentence.

53 / Irish / 548

3. Paragraph 65, line 18. *After* "nurses" *insert* a comma, and *delete* "and". Line 19, *after* "age" *insert* "female pupil teachers or acting pupil teachers,"

46 / Artillery / 4786

4. Paragraph 100, line 16. *After* "of" *insert* "serjeant-trumpeters,"

5. Paragraph 164A (*e*) *After* line 12 *insert*—

53 / Irish / 576

"In cases in which horses are not entirely turned out to grass but remain in full work, and grazing is hired or given as provided above, but to a small extent only as a variation of the forage ration, the cost or value of such grazing will be debited in the running account and credit taken therein for the value of the standard ration for the horses grazed." **A.O. 106. 1911.**

53 / Gen. No. / 4027

6. Paragraph 164A (*h*)—

(i.) Line 3, *after* "abroad" *insert* "and taking its horses with it,"

(ii.) Line 5, *after* "officer" *insert*—

"Cash credits as well as stock in hand, and debits within the limit of 2 per cent. (*see* sub-para. (*i.*)), will remain with the horses when units move without their horses on change of station." **A.O. 106. 1911.**

(iii.) Line 6, *delete* "however".

(iv.) *Delete* last sentence.

7. Paragraph 274 (*b*). *Add*—

Egypt 16 / 150

"A certificate as to the money actually and necessarily paid is to be attached to the claim." **A.O. 106. 1911.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 106 1911 *continued.*

8. *Delete* paragraph 445A. — 120 / Mediterranean / 7276

9. Paragraph 611, line 3. *After* "and" *insert* ", if used for military purposes only," — 116 / Gen. No. / 5396

The last three sentences, *from* "Except" in line 12, will be renumbered paragraph "611A."

10. Paragraph 612, line 1. *For* "station" *substitute* "command." — 14 / Stations abroad / 293

11. Paragraph 652. *For* line 9 *substitute*— — 116 / Artillery / 2497

A.O. 106. 1911. "(iii.) For the Royal Military College and the Royal Military Academy ... ... each £6"

12. Paragraph 661. *Add*—

A.O. 106. 1911. "Contingent allowance in respect of special reservists R.F.A. and R.A.M.C., will also be allowed as follows :— — 62 / 493

For each special reservist R.F.A., undergoing training on enlistment with a battery of R.F.A. ... ... 1*s.* per annum. — 62 / 493

For each special reservist attached to the R.A.M.C. for recruit training ... ... 1*s.* per annum. — 54 / Reserve / 105

These allowances will be calculated on the average strength present during the month preceding the date on which the claim is made.

In special cases the rate may be increased, with the sanction of the G.O.C.-in-C., provided that in no case a higher rate than 2*s.* per man per annum is allowed.

For each trained special reservist of the R.F.A. or R.A.M.C. undergoing annual training, &c., with a battery of the R.F.A., or the R.A.M.C. 1*d.* per training, &c." — 91 / Arty. / 74

13. Paragraph 672. *Add*—

A.O. 106. 1911. "Library allowance at the rate of 6*d.* per man per annum will also be allowed to batteries comprised in the R.F.A. training brigades in respect of special reserve recruits undergoing training on enlistment, based on the average number on pay of each battery during the quarter preceding the date on which payment is claimed." — 62 / 493

Digitized by Google

16 Gen. No. 2897 **Financial Instructions—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 25. *For* the second sentence, as amended by Army Order 107 of 1910, *substitute*— **A.O. 107. 1911.**

"The checking, computations, &c., will be carried out by the subordinate staff. The paymaster will satisfy himself that this has been done, and also as to the general correctness of the bill and that it is properly payable from public funds. He will stamp and certify the voucher as directed in para. 277." A.O. 107 1911.

30 Gen. No. 4747 2. In order to simplify the adjustment of soldiers' accounts on transfer, it has been decided to abolish Army Form O 1811 and to use Army Form O 1812 for all purposes for which either form was formerly used.

In paragraphs 87, 90, 97, 394 and 396 *substitute* "A.F. O 1812" *for* "A.F. O 1811" wherever it occurs.

Paragraph 94, line 18. *Delete* "O 1811 or".

Insert new paragraph—

95A. When it is uncertain to what company, &c., the soldiers forming a draft will be posted, a separate A.F. O 1812 will be made out for each man. A.O. 107. 1911.

Paragraph 97, last line. *For* "A.F. O 1812 will not be used for these men" *substitute* "A separate A.F. O 1812 will be made out for each man."

Forms F 710 18 3. Paragraph 354, line 1. *For* "monthly" *substitute* "quarterly".

4. Appendix I. *For* paragraph 9 *substitute*—

15 Admiralty 1055 9. Admiralty claims against the War Department in respect of services executed by the Admiralty Works Department on behalf of the Army, both at home and abroad, whether on account of day labour, stores, or contracts, will be adjusted between the two departments at the War Office. Claims on account of labour or stores supplied for army services at home by other Admiralty departments will be adjusted similarly. A.O. 107. 1911.

At stations abroad such claims from Admiralty departments other than the Works Department will be adjusted between the army paymaster and the naval accountant.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 108. 1911. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments.**—1. In view of the inconvenience arising in certain cases from the large increase in the number of names noted on the lists of contractors for building works, and in order to secure— 8 Engineers 52

(i.) that the lists are as far as possible kept clear of ineffective names ; Contracts 692

(ii.) a more precise definition of the capacity and limitations of firms in regard to class of work, amount, and area of operations ; and

(iii.) a wider discretion to G.O. i/c Adm. to limit competition in the case of the larger services ;

the following amendments in Section VII. of the Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I., have been approved :—

Paragraph 308, line 8. *After* "G.O. i/c Adm.", *insert* "will revise these lists annually during April, and"

After line 10, *insert*—

A.O. 108. 1911.

"In order to prevent the lists becoming congested by the inevitable inclusion of fresh applicants, it is necessary to recommend for removal every firm which has failed to give satisfaction. The following reasons, amongst others, will be held to justify such recommendation :—

(1.) Failing to tender on three consecutive occasions.

(2.) Quoting prohibitive prices on several occasions.

(3.) Reasonable doubt as to financial status.

(4.) Trouble caused by contractor during the execution of a service.

(5.) Unreasonable delay in the execution of a service."

After line 12 *insert*—

A.O. 108. 1911.

"(This list may be subdivided as required, so as to show painting, drainage, roadmaking, &c., separately. Only firms capable of taking the triennial contract are to be recommended for jobbing work)".

Paragraph 335, lines 16–17. *For* "But in the case of services the estimated cost of which is under 1,000*l*.," *substitute* "In the case of services referred to under (*a*),'

Digitized by Google

Lines 21–22. *Delete* "For larger services tenders will, as a rule, be invited from the whole of the firms on the list." **A.O. 108 1911** *continued.*

Table K. (page 83), column 5, division 2. *For* "All on War Office List" *substitute* "At least 12."

The following amendments have also been approved :—

Gibraltr.16 / 1534 — 2. *For* paragraph 228 *substitute*—

228. The procedure at stations abroad is the same as at home. A.O. 108. 1911.

57 / Gen. No. / 848 — 3. Paragraph 315, line 9. *After* "acceptance" *insert* "unless the C.R.E. or D.O. is empowered to deal with them (*see* Table K.)."

4. Table K. (page 83), column 7, divisions 3, 4, 5 and 6. *After* "G.O. i/c Adm.", *add*, in each case, "usually delegates to C.R.E."

Divisions 7 and 10. *After* "C.R.E." *add* "usually delegates to D.O. when the cost is under 5*l.*"

Gen. No. 2 / 421 — 5. Paragraph 333 (5). *For* the first 14 lines to foot of page 76 *substitute*—

(5.) The Surveyor's fees will be as follows :— A.O. 108. 1911.

	Per cent.
When the amount of the accepted tender does not exceed 2,500*l.* ... ... (No fees to be less than 5*l.* 5*s.*)	$2\frac{1}{2}$
For any additional amount between 2,500*l.* and 5,000*l.* inclusive	$1\frac{1}{4}$
For any additional amount between 5,000*l.* and 10,000*l.*	$\frac{5}{8}$
When the amount exceeds 10,000*l.* on the total sum...	1
For works of alteration, a sum (to be agreed on beforehand) not exceeding	$2\frac{3}{4}$

For very large or special works, or when the works are of a plain character or involve much repetition, special terms will be made beforehand with the surveyor.

6. Paragraph 496 is *cancelled.*

7. *For* paragraph 508 *substitute*—

8 / Engineers / 41 — 508. Flat flame burners, incandescent gas mantles, burners and props, and incandescent electric lamps are chargeable to the vote for works and supplied by the engineers. A.O. 108. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 108 1911 *continued.*

As regards renewals, the officer i/c barracks submits an annual demand to the D.O. concerned on the 15th August, giving the total of the whole of such articles as will be required during the ensuing financial year in all buildings on barrack charge. The scales on which this demand is based are * given in the Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. The D.O. supplies the officer i/c barracks with the articles in bulk, the cost being charged to Vote 10, Part 3. The officer i/c barracks makes all issues to the troops.

The procedure in the case of buildings on ordnance or armament charge, &c., will be similar, the engineers supplying the annual issue in bulk.

Gas globes and chimneys, arc lamps, carbons for arc lamps, and oil lamps and chimneys are not chargeable to the vote for works nor supplied by the engineers.

8. Paragraph 549 (*c*). *Add*—

A.O. 108. 1911.

"Vehicles for use in connection with works services are not to be included in these estimates. If the establishment of such vehicles authorized by the Equipment Regulations, Part II., Section XA., is insufficient, separate application must be made for its increase.

Temporary issues can be authorized by G.Os.C. under the Equipment Regulations, Part I." — 57 / Southern / 1516

9. Paragraph 609, line 7. *After* "months" *insert* "and will sign the Issue Order Forms A.B. 43 himself."

10. Paragraph 726, Table P., page 140. *Delete* the reference to A.F. K 1279. — 8 / Engineers / 52

A.O. 109. 1911.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—

1. Paragraph 446, line 3. *For* "silver being" *substitute* "Silver will be" — 55 / Staff / 44

Line 5. *For* "all cases" *substitute* "the case of an officer appointed from the Territorial Force"

2. Paragraph 576. *For* line 12, on page 110, *substitute* "Pay and allowances may also be" — 9 / Gen. No. / 2345

3. Amendments to various paragraphs have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 8 / T.F. / 87

* *Note.*—These will be published shortly.

Digitized by Google

53 / Irish / 548 — **Regulations for Army Medical Service—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 500. *After* "Schoolmistresses" in the heading *add* "Female Pupil Teachers and Acting Pupil Teachers". *Add* at end of paragraph— **A.O. 110. 1911.**

"Female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers will be similarly treated when on duty at the station, but not when on sick furlough." A.O. 110. 1911.

27 / Gen. No. / 1468 — 2. Appendix 16, page 106, *for* lines 21 to 29 *substitute*—

"The acceptance or rejection of a recruit on account of loss or decay of teeth will depend on the consideration of the relative position of the sound teeth and the physical condition of the recruit: thus, the loss of many teeth in a man of indifferent constitution would point to rejection, whilst a robust recruit who has lost an equal number might be accepted. Too much attention cannot be paid to this latter point." A.O. 110. 1911.

8 / Equipment / 341 — **Equipment Regulations.**—Amendments to Part 1, to Sections I., Ia., II., III., IX., XIII., XVI. and XVII. of Part 2, and to Part 3 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 111. 1911.**

A.C.D. / Clo. Regs. / 1022 — **Clothing Regulations.**—Amendments to Parts I., II., and III. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 112. 1911.**

53 / Northern. / 223 — **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 29A, lines 8 and 9. *For* "chief accountant" *substitute* "Director of Army Contracts." **A.O. 113. 1911.**

53 / W. Africa. / 2704 — 2. Paragraph 108. *Add* at end of paragraph—

"Discrepancies will be adjusted in accordance with the regulations. A record of each of these stock-takings will be kept." A.O. 113. 1911.

Forms. / F 710 / 18 — 3. Paragraph 216, line 6. *After* "sent" *insert* "quarterly."

Line 7, *for* "district accountant" *substitute* "command paymaster"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 113 / 1911 *continued.*

4. Paragraph 471A (as amended by Army Order 289 of 1908). In line 3, *for* "At home stations and Malta" *substitute* "At stations where there is a contract for worn-out public clothing." — A.C.D. / Gen. No. / 465 2

In line 6. *Delete* "for worn-out public clothing."

In line 9. *For* "At stations abroad except Malta" *substitute* "At other stations".

5. Paragraph 170D, lines 9–12, *for* the last sentence *substitute*— — Forms / P 1910 / 3

A.O. 113. / 1911.

", one copy of each claim being forwarded to the command paymaster concerned.

When the claims have been verified one copy with the remittance will be forwarded by the railway company to the cashier of the command, who will notify the transport officer and command paymaster concerned of the amount received."

6. Paragraph 294B, lines 4 and 5. *For* "A.O.D. in the usual manner (*see* paras. 409-417)" *substitute* "Engineers, as laid down in Section XI., Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.". — 8 / Engineers / 41

7. Paragraph 372 is *cancelled* — 57 / Gen. No. / 917

A.O. 114. / 1911.

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 163 (i.), promulgated by Army Order 39 of 1910. *After* "Navy" *insert* "[except as laid down in para. 163A (iv.)]". — 91 / 1 / 19

2. Paragraph 163A, promulgated by Army Order 294 of 1910. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 114. / 1911.

(iv.) A man who has served in the Royal Navy in any capacity except as leading, able or ordinary seaman.

A.O. 114. / 1911.

3. Paragraph 170, line 2. *After* "years" *insert* "except that a man who served in the Royal Navy will, on joining the Special Reserve, be enlisted for six years".

A.O. 115. / 1911.

Manual of Field Engineering.—1. This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 40 / War Office / 1071

2. Army Order 211 of 1905 and the edition of the Manual of Military Engineering promulgated therewith are *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

30 / Gen. No. / 4728	**Musketry Regulations, Parts I. and II.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	**A.O. 116. / 1911.**
47 / 407	**Training and Manœuvre Regulations.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies were issued with Special Army Order, dated 22nd March, 1911, to all concerned.	**A.O. 117. / 1911.**
28 / 692	**Cavalry Training.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	**A.O. 118. / 1911.**
47 / 351	**Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III.**—A revised edition of this Manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 2. Army Orders 125 of 1905, and the edition promulgated thereby; 153 of 1907, and 87 of 1909 (so far as Vol. III. is concerned), are hereby *cancelled.*	**A.O. 119. / 1911.**
40 / W.O. / 916	**Army Service Corps Training, Part III.—Transport.**—This manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	**A.O. 120. / 1911.**
40 / W.O. / 1322	**Gun Handbook.**—Amendments to the Handbook for the 60-pr. B.L. Gun, 1909, have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned.	**A.O. 121. / 1911.**
55 / Infantry / 214	***Sash for Infantry Officers.**—The Special Army Order dated 20th March, 1911, notifying the introduction of a new sash for Infantry officers is *cancelled.*	**A.O. 122. / 1911.**

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 31st March, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123.
1911.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Clothing Regulations—Parts I., II., and III. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st March, 1911)	0	1
Equipment Regulations. Details of equipment for Practice Batteries and Drill Guns (fixed mountings) of the Royal Garrison Artillery, issued with Army Order 170 of 1909. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st March, 1911)	0	1
Expeditionary Force. War Establishment for 1910–11. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1911.)	0	7
Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1909—		
Part I.—Amendments	0	1
Part II.—Amendments	0	1
(Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1911.)		
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2. Section XI. (*c*). Field Artillery with Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzer equipment (Regular Army). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st March, 1911)	0	7
Report by the Commandant, Ordnance College, upon the Thirtieth Advanced Class at the Ordnance College ...	0	9
Report on the examination of Officers for Promotion, held in December, 1910	0	6
Report on the examination for Certificates "A" and "B," held in November, 1910, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps, with copies of the examination papers	0	6
Report of the Thirteenth Ordnance Course at the Ordnance College	0	9
Operation Orders. A Technical Study by Hans von Kiesling. Translation	1	3
Railway Manual (War)...	0	5
Short History of The Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)	0	1
Short History of the Royal Sussex Regiment	0	1
Training Manual—Signalling. Amendments. February, 1911	0	1

Digitized by Google

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 490, "Weekly Return of Candidates qualified for Post Office Employment."

Army Form D 491, "Notification to Candidate that he is ineligible for Post Office Employment."

Army Form D 492, "Notification to Post Office that applicant for employment cannot be recommended."

Army Form D 493, "Application to Chelsea Hospital for Discharge Documents, Candidate for Post Office Employment."

Army Form D 494, "List of Men nominated for Post Office Employment."

Army Order D 495, "Application to Post Office for medical examination of a candidate for Post Office employment."

Army Form D 496, "Medical Certificate ; Candidate for Post Office Employment."

Army Form D 497, "Notification to Candidate *re* Post Office vacancies."

Army Form D 498, "Reference for information as to character, &c., of Candidate for Post Office Employment."

Supplies of the above-mentioned nine forms should be indented for as required by officers in charge of Civil Employment Registers.

Army Form E 561, "Officers Training Corps Regimental Musketry Return (Miniature Course only)." Supplies have been issued to units.

Army Form G 868, "Tender for Stores ; Army Ordnance Department (minor local purchases)." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Supplies should be indented for as required. Previous prints are obsolete, and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 192, "Musketry ; Squadron or Company Annual Return." (*Date of imprint*, 8/10.)

Army Form C 2113, "Ordnance College ; Application to attend Examination for entrance to."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123 / 1911 *continued.*

Army Form K 1259, "Artificers' Work; Tender for."
Army Form O 1656, "Income Duty; Annual Relief Claim."
Army Form O 1656A, "Income Duty; Annual Relief Claim (Abroad)."

Advance supplies of the two last-mentioned forms have been issued to all concerned.

MEMORANDA.

4. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 27, of January, 1911, the words "or Retired" should be deleted from the third line on the front page of Army Form D 415, "Form of identification of an Army Pensioner."

"Conditions of Contracts—Direct Payment of Workmen." An amending slip for affixing to copies of Army Forms K 1275, 1275 (A), 1295, and 1333 has been approved. Sufficient slips to amend the forms in hand should be indented for.

Errata.—1. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I., 1910. Page 202, line 8. The amendment promulgated by Army Order 54 of 1911, should *read*— 40 / W.O. / 1519

$$\text{“}\frac{h}{2\tan(\theta+a)}\text{”}$$

2. Army Order 69 of 1911 should *read*— 8 / Instructions / 20

"Pay Warrant, Article 900. The last sentence of para. 4 of the Army Council's instruction on page 209 is *cancelled.*"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

57
Vocab.
7299

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. Attention is invited to the announcement on the first page of this list that the amendments will, in future, come into force at home stations from the date of the Army Order, and abroad from the date of the Local Command Order promulgating them.

By Command of the Army Council.

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 92.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men to whom silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1629	Squad.-Corpl.-Major B. C. Sayer.
,, ...	1738	Corporal of Horse ... S. J. McCart.
,, ...	1729	Corporal of Horse Trumpeter. E. Davidson.
2nd Life Guards	1886	Trooper ... ... E. G. Whittaker.
,, ...	1896	,, ... H. Ward.
,, ...	1897	,, ... N. Tomlinson.
Royal Horse Guards ...	343	,, ... V. W. Doughty.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	3506	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant W. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	3511	Lance-Corporal ... A. Clarke.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	3632	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. Erridge.
,, ,, ...	4125	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant F. J. Rush.
,, ,, ...	4636	Serjeant ... ... J. Oddy.
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	3347	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... T. Bowler.
,, ,, ...	5220	Private ... ... W. R. Wray.
,, ,, ...	3284	,, ... H. G. Field.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	4029	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... T. Rose.
,, ,, ...	3971	,, ,, ... H. F. McLellan.
,, ,, ...	5154	Serjeant ... ... J. W. Miller.
,, ,, ...	3591	Private ... ... J. Hand.
7th Dragoon Guards ...	6990	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant S. J. P. Thomas.
,, ,, ...	4031	Serjeant-Cook ... S. Hill.
2nd Dragoons	3599	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. McIntosh.
,, ...	3724	Private ... ... W. Gilbert.
3rd Hussars	3308	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Lovegrove.
,, ...	3312	Serjeant ... ... W. Webb.
,, ...	3323	Private ... ... G. Latham
4th ,, ...	3425	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Cavill.
,, ...	3037	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. G. Broomhead.
,, ...	3452	Serjeant ... ... E. T. Dunkley.
,, ...	3456	,, ... J. Corbett.
,, ...	4739	Private ... ... W. Brownley.
5th Lancers	4642	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. E. Bolton.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
5th Lancers	4131	Serjeant ... ... E. Teed.
6th Dragoons	3173	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. Lupton.
7th Hussars	3659	,, ,, W. H. Akhurst.
,, ...	4703	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... A. Webb.
,, ...	3705	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant G. D. Emes.
8th Hussars	3505	Private ... ... E. B. Farrell.
,, ...	3528	,, ... G. Cross.
9th Lancers	3487	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. M. Barnes.
,, ...	3491	Serjeant ... ... J. Dickenson.
,, ...	3482	,, ... J. Gentry.
10th Hussars	3268	Lance-Serjeant ... R. Bell.
11th Hussars	2875	Squad.-Serjt.-Major A. H. Pitcher.
,, ...	3307	Private ... ... A. Foulkes.
12th Lancers	3491	Squad.-Serjt.-Major S. Mellors.
,, ...	3331	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant E. Alderdice.
,, ...	3598	Serjeant ... ... E. Abel.
13th Hussars	3137	Squad.-Serjt.-Major D. Miller.
,, ...	3256	,, ,, ... R. W. Candy.
14th Hussars	5036	,, ,, ... G. Pentland.
,, ...	3459	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. C. Ashton.
,, ...	3177	,, ,, ... A. W. Huxley.
,, ...	3212	Serjeant ... ... W. P. Austin.
,, ...	3208	Serjeant-Trumpeter ... W. J. Leigh.
,, ...	3197	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Hancock.
15th Hussars	3076	Squad.-Serjt.-Major G. W. Drew.
,, ...	4288	Serjeant ... ... E. Sexton.
16th Lancers	4412	,, ... W. Kelly.
,, ...	3351	Private ... ... W. H. Jarvis.
17th Lancers	3517	Squad.-Serjt.-Major P. Selfe.
,, ...	3741	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant R. G. Brant.
,, ...	3747	Lance-Corporal ... C. W. Cates.
18th Hussars	3929	Squad.-Serjt.-Major J. Butcher.
,, ...	4009	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. A. J. Nye.
,, ...	3985	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant G. Hamilton.
,, ...	6344	Lance-Corporal ... T. Denny.
19th Hussars	3830	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of Musketry. E. Warr.
,, ...	3897	Corporal ... ... R. Yeomans.
20th Hussars	3512	Serjeant ... ... E. Whitby.
,, ...	3541	,, ... F. J. Joyce.
21st Lancers	3968	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. R. Ward.
,, ...	3476	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of F. and G. S. J. Trimmer.
,, ...	3493	Farrier-Serjeant ... H. J. Godden.
,, ...	3272	Serjeant ... ... A. W. N. Strong.
,, ...	3024	Private ... ... J. Schensul.
,, ...	3490	,, ... B. Hand.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	94843	Battery-Serjeant-Maj. C. Sutherland.
,, ,, ...	92206	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. J. D. Stark.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	81183	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant H. A. Parker.
,, ,, ...	94601	Wheeler-Serjeant ... H. O. Davies.
,, ,, ...	81425	Saddler-Serjeant ... G. Randall.
,, ,, ...	92204	Serjeant ... ... W. Holden.
,, ,, ...	85906	,, ... C. Hatcher.
,, ,, ...	70363	,, ... G. Lewis.
,, ,, ...	92943	,, ... G. Styles.
,, ,, ...	92348	Saddler-Corporal ... G. O. Shingler.
,, ,, ...	91924	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. W. Bryant.
,, ,, ...	8585	Acting-Bombardier ... A. M. J. Welch.
,, ,, ...	92694	Shoeing-Smith ... J. W. Simcox.
,, ,, ...	80282	Gunner ... ... F. Brown.
,, ,, ...	82463	,, ... J. Holland.
,, ,, ...	94606	,, ... J. H. Sefton.
,, ,, ...	35582	,, ... M. Youngs.
,, ,, ...	84990	Driver ... ... A. Brighton.
,, ,, ...	91448	,, ... R. Brewer.
,, ,, ...	93901	,, ... R. E. Guest.
,, ,, ...	92687	,, ... C. Holloway.
,, ,, ...	94904	,, ... G. Howton.
,, ,, ...	91529	,, ... C. Newman.
,, ,, ...	76629	,, ... E. W. Seammen.
,, ,, ...	86601	,, ... J. K. Yates.
Royal Field Artillery ...	94949	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Brandish.
,, ,, ...	93933	,, ,, F. G. Syrett.
,, ,, ...	77602	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. Bowyer.
,, ,, ...	94342	,, ,, R. Dixon.
,, ,, ...	89697	,, ,, R. Gosling.
,, ,, ...	93208	,, ,, J. Morley.
,, ,, ...	79821	,, ,, B. Potter.
,, ,, ...	92848	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Shields.
,, ,, ...	92150	Battery-Serjt.-Major E. Borras.
,, ,, ...	89389	,, ,, W. D. Bristow.
,, ,, ...	64194	,, ,, J. W. P. Carswell.
,, ,, ...	77838	,, ,, F. Clarke.
,, ,, ...	92215	,, ,, E. Clift.
,, ,, ...	92821	,, ,, S. Cromwell.
,, ,, ...	94822	,, ,, A. E. Dymoke.
,, ,, ...	84257	,, ,, C. T. Edwards.
,, ,, ...	65607	,, ,, E. Fitts.
,, ,, ...	94120	,, ,, H. Hobley.
,, ,, ...	91709	,, ,, W. E. Hopper.
,, ,, ...	93183	,, ,, W. H. Kenny.
,, ,, ...	91570	,, ,, G. H. King.
,, ,, ...	92428	,, ,, H. Neale.
,, ,, ...	20232	,, ,, J. Pirnie.
,, ,, ...	94566	,, ,, P. F. Shier.
,, ,, ...	61836	,, ,, W. Uphill.
,, ,, ...	91319	,, ,, C. B. Wond.
,, ,, ...	71539	,, ,, J. Wealthy.
,, ,, ...	92841	,, ,, C. Williamson.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	94227	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. O. Battye.
,, ,, ...	92104	,, ,, G. Badelow.
,, ,, ...	94874	,, ,, C. E. Burgess.
,, ,, ...	93032	,, ,, W. J. Bell.
,, ,, ...	93756	,, ,, F. C. Collins.
,, ,, ...	89696	,, ,, H. Couzens.
,, ,, ...	92350	,, ,, G. Dovaston.
,, ,, ...	92614	,, ,, L. C. Dorey.
,, ,, ...	92766	,, ,, J. H. Flello.
,, ,, ...	88720	,, ,, A. Flowers.
,, ,, ...	91431	,, ,, W. Garside.
,, ,, ...	66576	,, ,, J. Harrison.
,, ,, ...	90920	,, ,, W. Keyworth.
,, ,, ...	92427	,, ,, H. E. Moodie.
,, ,, ...	91572	,, ,, R. Paul.
,, ,, ...	93766	,, ,, W. Underwood.
,, ,, ...	91873	Serjeant ... ... F. R. Abel.
,, ,, ...	82414	,, ... H. Allsobrook.
,, ,, ...	5844	,, ... F. J. Belverstone.
,, ,, ...	93353	,, ... E. A. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	80775	,, ... E. Clatworthy.
,, ,, ...	89228	,, ... W. J. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	78060	,, ... H. Cook.
,, ,, ...	94257	,, ... W. Durbridge.
,, ,, ...	92974	,, ... C. Deacon.
,, ,, ...	93213	,, ... W. J. Emby.
,, ,, ...	94016	,, ... G. H. Eynon.
,, ,, ...	93411	,, ... H. J. Foster.
,, ,, ...	91782	,, ... T. B. Fletcher.
,, ,, ...	14202	,, ... D. Grieve.
,, ,, ...	87950	,, ... F. Green.
,, ,, ...	93662	,, ... P. F. Hawker.
,, ,, ...	94679	,, ... C. S. Holmes.
,, ,, ...	92611	,, ... T. J. Harrold.
,, ,, ...	89822	,, ... J. Hunter.
,, ,, ...	94231	,, ... F. C. Hilliard.
,, ,, ...	83155	,, ... M. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	91334	,, ... W. H. Jenner.
,, ,, ...	94358	,, ... C. W. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	88672	,, ... A. W. Keefe.
,, ,, ...	91658	,, ... H. Kirsch.
,, ,, ...	76529	,, ... C. E. A. Lovell.
,, ,, ...	90895	,, ... H. E. Maude.
,, ,, ...	92755	,, ... H. Males.
,, ,, ...	75528	,, ... W. Moore.
,, ,, ...	93987	,, ... W. Netley.
,, ,, ...	92862	,, ... H. G. Rickards.
,, ,, ...	94275	,, ... W. H. Rolfe.
,, ,, ...	91593	,, ... W. G. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	93504	,, ... E. Sewter.
,, ,, ...	89614	,, ... E. Theedom

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	92908	Serjeant ... ... C. H. Tibby.
,, ,, ...	90995	,, ... J. T. Towers.
,, ,, ...	91496	,, ... R. W. Usmar.
,, ,, ...	95041	,, ... G. Wise.
,, ,, ...	91781	,, ... W. Walton.
,, ,, ...	91923	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant W. D. Billington.
,, ,, ...	88298	,, ,, J. Senior.
,, ,, ...	79057	Saddler-Serjeant ... J. H. Baines.
,, ,, ...	93823	Wheeler-Serjeant ... E. T. Trigg.
,, ,, ...	81490	Serjeant-Cook ... F. Newman.
,, ,, ...	64935	Serjeant-Trumpeter... S. T. Dean.
,, ,, ...	55388	Corporal ... ... J. Ison.
,, ,, ...	92901	,, ... A. L. Lake.
,, ,, ...	97436	,, ... F. Newman.
,, ,, ...	93735	,, ... C. Smith.
,, ,, ...	91746	,, ... C. Sherwood.
,, ,, ...	93365	,, ... B. H. Thornton.
,, ,, ...	93340	,, ... C. P. Thomson.
,, ,, ...	91724	,, ... A. Westerby.
,, ,, ...	93677	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. H. Sanders.
,, ,, ...	94256	Saddler-Corporal ... P. G. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	93101	Bombardier ... ... T. W. Buckley.
,, ,, ...	34751	,, ... W. Hill.
,, ,, ...	91956	,, ... J. W. H. Lewis.
,, ,, ...	94188	,, ... J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	93584	Acting Bombardier ... W. Hall.
,, ,, ...	94930	Acting Bombardier-Trumpeter. H. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	97763	Trumpeter ... ... S. C. Flood.
,, ,, ...	93680	Gunner ... ... D. Barry.
,, ,, ...	91540	,, ... C. Bellenger.
,, ,, ...	94732	,, ... G. Benson.
,, ,, ...	88922	,, ... G. H. Barrett.
,, ,, ...	68271	,, ... D. Graham.
,, ,, ...	94559	,, ... J. Gordon.
,, ,, ...	91405	,, ... W. Greenfield
,, ,, ...	92526	,, ... C. Hudson.
,, ,, ...	92692	,, ... W. Huckle.
,, ,, ...	17998	,, ... H. McCusker
,, ,, ...	94577	,, ... J. Nolan.
,, ,, ...	76649	,, ... W. Partington.
,, ,, ...	79946	,, ... J. Pickford.
,, ,, ...	94384	,, ... J. Pearson.
,, ,, ...	93838	,, ... A. Rossiter.
,, ,, ...	93587	,, ... W. Rye.
,, ,, ...	87404	,, ... F. Smithers.
,, ,, ...	94104	,, ... F. T. Smith.
,, ,, ...	77552	,, ... T. B. Yarwood.
,, ,, ...	92391	,, ... G. F. Stamp.
,, ,, ...	93884	,, ... H. Tack.
,, ,, ...	93269	,, ... W. S. Turner.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	92280	Gunner ... ... J. Wilford.
,, ,, ...	80562	,, ... A. Webb.
,, ,, ...	92796	Driver ... ... T. Camp.
,, ,, ...	91543	,, ... E. G. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	92504	,, ... E. Evans.
,, ,, ...	98199	,, ... G. Gosling.
,, ,, ...	89043	,, ... H. J. Helmsley.
,, ,, ...	92185	,, ... J. Hold.
,, ,, ...	93836	,, ... D. Keating.
,, ,, ...	93083	,, ... W. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	94086	,, ... W. Parsons.
,, ,, ...	91363	,, ... F. Prothero.
,, ,, ...	78565	,, ... W. R. Shaw.
,, ,, ...	94110	,, ... W. Simpson.
,, ,, ...	91018	,, ... W. T. Scott.
,, ,, ...	91716	,, ... W. M. Tadman.
,, ,, ...	93511	,, ... H. Wood.
Royal Garrison Artillery	96378	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner E. E. Bath.
,, ,, ...	89267	,, ,, ... J. Hayter.
,, ,, ...	95651	,, ,, ... A. Hatcher.
,, ,, ...	2153	,, ,, ... W. F. Prior.
,, ,, ...	92115	,, ,, ... W. H. Storey.
,, ,, ...	92499	,, ,, ... A. R. Walton.
,, ,, ...	92500	,, ,, ... E. W. Ware.
,, ,, ...	91479	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. of Gunnery. A. Cheek.
,, ,, ...	94893	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. A. Standing.
,, ,, ...	92433	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... W. J. Coombes.
,, ,, ...	91419	,, ... C. J. Howe.
,, ,, ...	91888	,, ... H. E. Rankin.
,, ,, ...	94288	,, ... J. H. Viant.
,, ,, ...	92486	Smith Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. D. Dempsey.
,, ,, ...	94265	,, ,, A. Gales.
,, ,, ...	85553	,, ,, C. Schulz.
,, ,, ...	94544	Wheeler Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. R. Follett.
,, ,, ...	92678	,, ,, H. Pady.
,, ,, ...	93403	Co.-Serjt.-Major ... J. Dwyer.
,, ,, ...	91288	,, ... T. S. Greenwood.
,, ,, ...	89506	,, ... F. A. H. Homan.
,, ,, ...	94935	,, ... E. M. Jolly.
,, ,, ...	92205	,, ... J. Mercer.
,, ,, ...	92419	,, ... H. Preston.
,, ,, ...	94439	,, ... W. C. E. Page.
,, ,, ...	86300	,, ... W. Rowland.
,, ,, ...	94548	Co.-Serj.-Major Instr. of Gunnery. F. H. Sharpe.
,, ,, ...	93755	Co.-Serjt.-Major ... J. Wallis.
,, ,, ...	15920	,, ... J. Einchcomb.
,, ,, ...	94846	Co.-Serjt.-Major Instr. of Gunnery. J. Elder.
,, ,, ...	94506	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... E. Allibone.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	94339	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... R. Cole.
,, ,, ...	92397	,, ,, ... T. Ewen.
,, ,, ...	93423	,, ,, ... F. G.W. Hammond.
,, ,, ...	94552	,, ,, ... J. D. Hanna.
,, ,, ...	96202	,, ,, ... F. H. W. Stapleton.
,, ,, ...	88998	Battery Serjt.-Major J. W. Cook.
,, ,, ...	92143	,, ,, G. H. Morris.
,, ,, ...	96366	Battery Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. R. Leighton.
,, ,, ...	92698	,, ,, H. Stock.
,, ,, ...	93545	Smith-Staff-Serjt. ... J. Cook.
,, ,, ...	71317	Serjeant-Trumpeter... E. J. Newman.
,, ,, ...	93431	Serjeant-Cook ... E. F. Sterne.
,, ,, ...	93420	Serjeant-Tailor ... R. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	92435	Serjeant ... ... H. Ansell.
,, ,, ...	94725	,, ... J. D. Allanson.
,, ,, ...	99707	,, ... C. Barnes.
,, ,, ...	94197	,, ... E. Back.
,, ,, ..	94782	,, ... E. Bennett.
,, ,, ...	92843	,, ... F. Barkham.
,, ,, ...	77809	,, ... E. E. Burrows.
,, ,, ...	91913	,, ... G. Clark.
,, ,, ...	87538	,, ... H. A. Eydmann.
,, ,, ...	94069	,, ... J. W. Farnsworth.
,, ,, ...	89760	,, ... J. Gibbons.
,, ,, ...	92886	,, ... F. Gorddard.
,, ,, ...	91118	,, ... J. Grant.
,, ,, ...	91973	,, ... A. E. Higgins.
,, ,, ...	81731	,, ... O. E. Harley.
,, ,, ...	93476	,, ... G. S. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	91906	,, ... F. G. Kyle.
,, ,, ...	93799	,, ... E. Le Bihan.
,, ,, ...	79272	,, ... W. J. Macaulay.
,, ,, ...	86011	,, ... A. Murray.
,, ,, ...	92005	,, ... C. Peart.
,, ,, ...	93634	,, ... J. Rankin.
,, ,, ...	80741	,, ... A. E. Riddiford.
,, ,, ...	92970	,, ... H. Stephen.
,, ,, ...	93811	,, ... R. D. Starkey.
,, ,, ...	92361	,, ... W. Simmons.
,, ,, ...	91623	,, ... W. H. Trask.
,, ,, ...	94807	,, ... J. S. Waterer.
,, ,, ...	94278	,, ... F. H. Wagstaff.
,, ,, ...	94702	,, ... F. Whittle.
,, ,, ...	94410	,, ... J. T. Whiting.
,, ,, ...	94332	,, ... F. Walton.
,, ,, ...	86462	,, ... J. Yeoman.
,, ,, ...	93937	Corporal ... ... H. Barton.
,, ,, ...	98994	,, ... B. J. Blackledge
,, ,, ...	91885	,, ... B. Crouch.
,, ,, ...	78598	,, ... W. Davis.
,, ,, ...	79544	,, ... H. J. Flinter.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	91188	Corporal ... ... G. A. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	86290	,, ... A. Miller.
,, ,, ...	94372	,, ... W. H. Packer.
,, ,, ...	93481	,, ... E. Pankhurst.
,, ,, ...	21845	Bombardier ... ... W. Fordham.
,, ,, ...	87304	,, ... J. Newson.
,, ,, ...	82626	,, ... W. Waite.
,, ,, ...	92161	Acting-Bombardier ... H. G. Glaysher.
,, ,, ...	92379	,, ,, ... D. P. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	20283	Musician ... ... C. S. Banks.
,, ,, ...	13194	,, ... R. Dyke.
,, ,, ...	92455	,, ... T. Madden.
,, ,, ...	78047	,, ... T. Payne.
,, ,, ...	93591	Gunner ... ... G. P. Andrews.
,, ,, ...	82445	,, ... W. Archer.
,, ,, ...	92540	,, ... F. W. Allen.
,, ,, ...	19257	,, ... W. Barrow.
,, ,, ...	91201	,, ... W. Bacon.
,, ,, ...	92063	,, ... J. Bloor.
,, ,, ...	89628	,, ... S. Boswell.
,, ,, ...	94376	,, ... J. Coady.
,, ,, ...	81566	,, ... J. Cummins.
,, ,, ...	95479	,, ... G. W. Croaysdill.
,, ,, ...	79730	,, ... J. Gallaghan.
,, ,, ...	16797	,, ... J. Doak.
,, ,, ...	91745	,, ... J. D. Day.
,, ,, ...	2088	,, ... E. Dann.
,, ,, ...	81890	,, ... J. Dade.
,, ,, ...	94119	,, ... J. Downie.
,, ,, ...	92721	,, ... B. Flood.
,, ,, ...	93418	,, ... H. Fell.
,, ,, ...	93450	,, ... T. Gilks.
,, ,, ...	11325	,, ... J. Glennie.
,, ,, ...	92982	,, ... W. Green.
,, ,, ...	91772	,, ... E. Goodman.
,, ,, ...	94245	,, ... G. Hatch.
,, ,, ...	79896	,, ... C. Hillier.
,, ,, ...	94024	,, ... J. Jones.
,, ,, ...	8112	,, ... F. C. Johnston.
,, ,, ...	16015	,, ... A. H. Jones.
,, ,, ...	98124	,, ... J. D. Kirkpatrick.
,, ,, ...	90647	,, ... J. Knaughton.
,, ,, ...	84213	,, ... W. Lockwood.
,, ,, ...	88898	,, ... A. H. Langston.
,, ,, ...	77484	,, ... W. Morris.
,, ,, ...	13537	,, ... A. Missing.
,, ,, ...	23250	,, ... R. McWilliams.
,, ,, ...	86707	,, ... T. Newberry.
,, ,, ...	94884	,, ... J. E. Nicod.
,, ,, ...	77782	,, ... T. O'Callaghan.
,, ,, ...	92788	,, ... J. Osborn.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	94454	Gunner ... ... L. H. Prowse.
,, ,, ...	94308	,, ... H. Robertshaw.
,, ,, ...	93226	,, ... J. Ryan.
,, ,, ...	88228	,, ... H. Reed.
,, ,, ...	91218	,, ... H. Riddell.
,, ,, ...	93627	,, ... H. C. Rossiter.
,, ,, ...	93754	,, ... J. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	94514	,, ... W. Scrase.
,, ,, ...	92001	,, ... C. J. Sumner.
,, ,, ...	92167	,, ... F. Tomlin.
,, ,, ...	86682	,, ... W. Tomlinson.
,, ,, ...	94572	,, ... W. H. Turner.
,, ,, ...	86916	,, ... J. Wood.
,, ,, ...	94547	,, ... W. Wordingham.
,, ,, ...	79349	,, ... J. Watson.
,, ,, ...	75914	,, ... H. Wright.
,, ,, ...	8287	,, ... D. Woolley
,, ,, ...	81039	,, ... C. Whiting
,, ,, ...	94605	,, ... T. Wood.
,, ,, ...	93672	,, ... P. Walsh.
Royal Engineers	26839	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. E. Rogan.
,, ...	27943	,, ,, G. W. Snook.
,, ...	26786	,, ,, H. E. Flanagan.
,, ...	26789	,, ,, R. Jackson.
,, ...	26465	,, ,, A. G. Rider.
,, ...	25975	,, ,, A. E. Fisher.
,, ...	25910	,, ,, G. H. Britton.
,, ...	26831	,, ,, W. Brooks.
,, ...	28465	,, ,, H. Morley.
,, ...	27062	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. J. J. H. Brown.
,, ...	27037	,, ,, W. T. Paybody.
,, ...	26794	,, ,, R. A. Nicholl.
,, ...	27103	,, ,, R. Everson.
,, ...	26774	,, ,, W. Bradshaw.
,, ...	27130	,, ,, W. H. Berry.
,, ...	27583	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. F. Paltridge.
,, ...	26842	,, ,, F. W. Miller.
,, ...	27070	,, ,, W. E. Wakefield.
,, ...	26916	,, ,, R. Kemsley.
,, ...	26792	,, ,, W. A. Cockburn.
,, ...	27176	,, ,, W. Dobbs.
,, ...	27817	,, ,, C. Whiles.
,, ...	27045	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Newnham.
,, ...	27077	Mechanist - Qr. - Mr.- Serjeant. G. Bush.
,, ...	26762	,, ,, L. E. Smith.
,, ...	26784	,, ,, J. W. Simpson.
,, ...	27039	,, ,, J. T. Watson.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	27092	Company-Serjt.-Major G. C. Saunders.
,, ...	26811	,, ,, W. Falkus.
,, ...	9011	,, ,, J. Rowton.
,, ...	26697	,, ,, S. H. Hayes.
,, ...	26941	,, ,, J. E. Symonds.
,, ...	26585	,, ,, W. Solly.
,, ...	27038	,, ,, W. Gates.
,, ...	26841	,, ,, S. H. Bayes.
,, ...	26592	Troop-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Saunders.
,, ...	26813	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant. W. E. Edwards.
,, ...	26023	,, ,, H. J. Dewey.
,, ...	26903	,, ,, W. Hill.
,, ...	28715	,, ,, E. G. Carpenter.
,, ...	27107	Staff-Serjeant... ... C. Barnes.
,, ...	26799	,, ,, ... C. W. Martin.
,, ...	27116	,, ,, ... S. G. Cumbley.
,, ...	27108	,, ,, ... W. T. Medway.
,, ...	26902	Serjeant Bugler ... G. Gray.
,, ...	26838	Serjeant-Instructor ... T. C. Silvester.
,, ...	27114	Serjeant ... ... A. J. A. Cutts.
,, ...	26897	,, ... W. P. Adams.
,, ...	26348	,, ... P. Mantell.
,, ...	27035	,, ... H. E. Nash.
,, ...	27890	,, ... H. J. Thomas.
,, ...	27104	,, ... G. H. Beatty.
,, ...	27083	,, ... F. Davison.
,, ...	27180	,, ... J. Stark.
,, ...	26896	,, ... J. Claridge.
,, ...	26854	,, ... S. J. Thomas.
,, ...	26806	,, ... J. Ecuyer.
,, ...	26284	,, ... W. Page.
,, ...	27488	,, ... A. F. Moseley.
,, ...	26761	,, ... F. G. W. O. Holmes.
,, ...	26801	,, ... R. H. Whittard.
,, ...	26850	,, ... E. A. Gordon.
,, ...	26798	,, ... G. C. E. Chisham.
,, ...	27084	,, ... H. Spalding.
,, ...	27141	,, ... G. Bond.
,, ...	26758	,, ... J. A. W. Lowe.
,, ...	27056	Shoeing-Smith Corpl. E. N. Wakefield.
,, ...	27099	Corporal ... ... P. W. R. Hill.
,, ...	26808	,, ... H. W. Johnson.
,, ...	26346	,, ... G. Bollen.
,, ...	27187	,, ... B. J. Loane.
,, ...	24021	,, ... B. A. George.
,, ...	26829	,, ... G. H. Purvey.
,, ...	26497	2nd Corporal ... ... E. Pearce.
,, ...	26578	,, ... R. Phillips.
,, ...	27132	,, ... J. Watt.
,, ...	28657	,, ... F. E. Fey.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers ...	27119	Lance-Corporal ... M. Kelly.
,, ...	27184	,, ... J. W. H. Sleeman.
,, ...	27042	Sapper ... ... G. Wood.
,, ...	27131	,, ... P. Lyons.
,, ...	26205	,, ... J. Saunders.
,, ...	24034	,, ... J. White.
,, ...	27557	,, ... A. Lindsay.
,, ...	27087	,, ... A. E. Melville.
,, ...	25576	,, ... W. Wyatt.
,, ...	26115	,, ... C. Holmes.
,, ...	26516	,, ... W. T. Wood.
,, ...	26575	Driver ... ... A. Gough.
Grenadier Guards ...	3998	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Acock.
,, ...	4000	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Jones.
,, ...	4126	,, ... W. H. Napier.
,, ...	9099	Serjeant ... ... E. A. Harbourn.
,, ...	3861	,, ... E. C. French.
,, ...	1680	,, ... W. Eastbury.
,, ...	3866	Corporal ... ... S. Vause.
,, ...	12321	Bandsman ... ... H. Walton.
,, ...	10544	,, ... G. Draper.
,, ...	3824	Private ... ... F. Heaton.
,, ...	4086	,, ... A. White.
,, ...	3734	,, ... A. Webb.
,, ...	3952	,, ... M. Coster.
Coldstream Guards ...	8791	Colour-Serjeant ... R. J. Aldous.
,, ...	9175	Serjeant ... ... J. D. Mouncey.
,, ...	6628	Bandsman ... ... C. P. Cosgrove.
,, ...	9313	Private ... ... T. Winter.
,, ...	9364	,, ... W. Hastings.
Scots Guards	9782	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Suters.
,, ...	9584	,, ... W. W. Mansfield.
,, ...	1042	,, ... B. W. Swan.
,, ...	9863	,, I. of M. J. Cowie.
,, ...	9660	Serjeant ... ... J. Dorey.
,, ...	3665	Bandsman ... ... S. Ireson.
,, ...	6345	Piper ... ... G. Burns.
,, ...	8675	Drummer ... ... H. Smith.
,, ...	8899	Private ... ... H. C. Wright.
,, ...	9162	,, ... R. Rivers.
,, ...	9916	,, ... T. Donohue.
Irish Guards	831	Quarter-Master-Serjt. B. St. John Main.
,, ...	51	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Foley.
,, ...	680	Lance-Serjeant ... W. N Hutchings.
,, ...	682	Bandsman ... ... H. E. C. Pickering.
,, ...	1474	,, ... R. Homan.
Royal Scots	3089	Colour-Serjeant ... E. S. Burchell.
,, ...	4801	,, ... F. G. Cassey.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Scots	4418	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Doig.
,, ...	4640	,, ... W. J. Bailey.
,, ...	3247	Serjeant ... ... G. Timson.
,, ...	4306	Private ... ... H. Miles.
,, ...	4448	,, ... V. Duncan.
,, ...	4484	,, ... W. Dickson.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	4025	Colour-Serjeant ... T. A. Osborne.
,, ,,	4173	,, ... C. E. E. Beadle.
,, ,,	4061	Serjeant ... ... W. E. Reid.
,, ,,	4038	,, ... E. Thorn.
,, ,,	4021	,, ... E. Bridger.
,, ,,	3275	,, ... J. W. McArtney.
,, ,,	4132	Lance-Corporal ... W. Vernon.
,, ,,	4005	Private ... ... J. Chew.
,, ,,	4115	,, ... S. Fleming.
,, ,,	4125	,, ... H. Baker.
East Kent Regt.	3905	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. J. Scragg.
,, ...	3925	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Carter.
,, ...	3987	,, ... G. W. Brown.
,, ...	4102	,, ... J. E. Cooper.
,, ...	3968	Serjeant ... ... A. J. Brooman.
,, ...	3929	,, ... P. J. Moss.
,, ...	3497	,, ... J. T. Keen.
,, ...	5478	,, ... A. W. James.
,, ...	3882	,, ... H. Link.
,, ...	4039	,, ... H. J. Smith.
,, ...	3143	,, ... F. G. Cheshire.
,, ...	3996	Corporal ... ... F. Hollingsworth.
,, ...	3892	,, ... W. McG. Innes.
,, ...	4061	Private ... ... W. J. Dunn.
,, ...	4104	,, ... E. Hartwell.
,, ...	3910	,, ... J. Barker.
,, ...	3798	,, ... E. Ruler.
,, ...	3916	,, ... H. Bodman.
,, ...	4085	,, ... J. E. King.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	3684	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. W. Morrell.
,, ,, ...	3748	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Cheetham.
,, ,, ...	3714	Serjeant ... ... T. Wilkins.
,, ,, ...	3768	,, ... A. Noblett.
,, ,, ...	3634	Corporal ... ... E. Bamford.
,, ,, ...	3675	Private ... ... T. Packer.
Northumberland Fusiliers	3511	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. E Lendon.
,, ,,	3660	Colour-Serjeant ... J. T. J. Regan.
,, ,,	3542	,, ... T. Joyce.
,, ,,	3566	Serjeant ... ... E. T. Zalotynski.
,, ,,	2787	,, ... J. E. Burnell.
,, ,,	2788	,, ... C. Kennedy.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	3695	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Armishaw.
,, ,,	2709	,, ... A. Lawton.
,, ,,	3693	Serjeant-Drummer ... T. H. Cain.
,,	3702	Serjeant ... ... C. J. Clayton.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	9304	Drummer ... ... W. W. Foster.
,, ,,	3543	Private ... ... A. C. Parsons.
,, ,,	3660	,, ... G. H. Edwards.
,, ,,	3185	,, ... R. Eggington.
,, ,,	3561	,, ... W. S. Cresser.
Royal Fusiliers	4517	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. A. Rice.
,, ...	3873	Colour-Serjeant ... W. I. Cole.
,, ...	4280	,, ... W. G. Wallis.
,, ...	4455	,, ... W. Henley.
,, ...	4463	,, ... W. Perkins.
,, ...	4474	,, ... W. F. Barratt.
,, ...	13101	,, ... W. T. Hobbs.
,, ...	4311	,, ... J. H. R. Smith.
,, ...	4498	,, ... T. Ives.
,, ...	4442	,, ... T. James.
,, ...	4481	,, ... E. Miller.
,, ...	4432	,, ... J. Brennan.
,, ...	4502	,, ... S. C. Peacock.
,, ...	12705	Serjeant ... ... J. Sinnott.
,, ...	7260	,, ... E. T. Byrne.
,, ...	4503	,, ... P. A. Stokes.
,, ...	4378	,, ... T. Haslem.
,, ...	4372	,, ... G. T. Holt.
,, ...	4473	Lance-Serjeant ... F. Shepard.
,, ...	4496	Corporal ... ... J. R. Rowe.
,, ...	4539	,, ... S. Newson.
,, ...	4373	Drummer ... ... E. A. Mayger.
,, ...	10936	,, ... F. E. Stone.
,, ...	3626	,, ... W. H. Hodgson.
,, ...	11041	,, ... P. W. Lawrence.
,, ...	8766	,, ... R. Ashmore.
,, ...	4353	Bandsman ... ... G. J. Hamston.
,, ...	4411	,, ... H. G. Macefield.
,, ...	4351	Private ... ... J. W. Pitman.
,, ...	11192	,, ... D. Barrett.
,, ...	4510	,, ... G. Wainwright.
,, ...	4511	,, ... A. Page.
,, ...	3971	,, ... W. G. Turner.
,, ...	4327	,, ... W. T. Longley.
Liverpool Regt.	3992	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Ratcliffe.
,, ...	4045	Lance-Corporal ... F. Chambers.
Norfolk Regt.	3326	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Semmence.
,, ...	3279	,, ,, W. Parsley.
,, ...	3355	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Kenney.
,, ...	3459	,, ... F. Osborn.
,, ...	2606	,, ... F. Harris.
,, ...	3387	,, ... G. Sargeant.
,, ...	3145	,, ... R. Ridley.
,, ...	3363	,, ... W. Goodswan.
,, ...	2658	,, ... E. J. Dickason.
,, ...	3274	Serjeant ... ... J. Sands.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Norfolk Regt.	3351	Serjeant ... ... G. Garrod.
,, ...	3310	,, ... A. Hall.
,, ...	3345	,, ... T. E. King.
,, ...	3478	Lance-Serjeant ... F. Frost.
,, ...	3313	,, ... J. Coe.
,, ...	3367	,, ... G. Seago.
,, ...	2741	Corporal ... ... H. Rayner.
,, ...	3448	Lance-Corporal ... H. Pitts.
,, ...	3447	Private ... ... A. Turner.
,, ...	3454	,, ... H. Sturman.
,, ...	3472	,, ... T. Harvey.
,, ...	3269	,, ... E. Hand.
,, ...	3432	,, ... C. Chatters.
,, ...	3480	,, ... A. Clarke.
,, ...	3179	,, ... W. Howard.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	2820	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. G. Hopps.
,, ...	3405	Colour-Serjeant ... A. H. Roe.
,, ...	3203	,, ... A. Smith.
,, ...	3182	,, ... G. Jepson.
,, ...	3294	Serjeant ... ... J. M. Loveridge.
,, ...	3156	,, ... E. J. Sargent.
,, ...	3257	,, ... C. Goodley.
,, ...	3331	,, ... J. W. Mainwaring.
,, ...	3394	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Reeve.
,, ...	6086	Private ... ... J. Howard.
,, ...	3328	,, ... C. W. H. Mace.
Devonshire Regt.... ...	3448	Serjeant ... ... F. Davey.
,, ...	3560	,, ... W. Rust.
,, ...	3535	Lance-Corporal ... P. Fitzgerald.
,, ...	3619	Private ... ... E. Gliddon.
,, ...	3298	,, ... H. Wright.
Suffolk Regt.	3331	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Rudd.
,, ...	3361	,, ... H. J. Britton.
,, ...	3194	,, ... W. Aves.
,, ...	3319	Serjeant-Drummer ... G. Ball.
,, ...	3318	Serjeant ... ... J. W. F. Ford.
,, ...	4152	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Hume.
,, ...	3337	,, ... H. Grounsell.
,, ...	3339	Corporal ... ... G. Easey.
,, ...	3359	Lance-Corporal ... F. Kingsbury.
,, ...	3401	Drummer ... ... J. Rogers.
,, ...	3390	Private ... ... T. Manning.
,, ...	3332	,, ... W. Laflin.
,, ...	3385	,, ... H. J. Austin.
,, ...	3407	,, ... G. Currey.
,, ...	3381	,, ... C. Newman.
,, ...	2958	,, ... T. Rush.
,, ...	3417	,, ... W. H. Pettit.
Somersetshire L.I. ...	3857	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Ball.
,, ,, ...	3770	,, ... W. R. Brake.
,, ,, ...	3732	,, ... T. Hood.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Somersetshire L.I. ...	3200	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Keys.
,, ,, ...	3928	,, ... A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3906	,, ... C. Turville.
,, ,, ...	3874	Serjeant-Cook ... G. T. King.
,, ,, ...	3909	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Bigwood.
,, ,, ...	3913	,, ... A. Pollard.
,, ,, ...	3881	Corporal ... ... F. Wheeler.
,, ,, ...	3756	Lance-Corporal ... T. Chambers.
,, ,, ...	3850	,, ... H. Reason.
,, ,, ...	3853	Bandsman ... ... W. Boorer.
,, ,, ...	3847	Private ... ... T. Burge.
,, ,, ...	3482	,, ... G. Fisher.
,, ,, ...	3785	,, ... J. Vowles.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	3434	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. E. Toone.
,, ,, ...	3268	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Fuguel.
,, ,, ...	3313	,, ... E. Grove.
,, ,, ...	3194	,, ... G. Hutchinson.
,, ,, ...	4394	Serjeant ... ... H. Robinson.
,, ,, ...	3285	,, ... D. Haley.
,, ,, ...	3308	,, ... E. Hunter.
,, ,, ...	3312	,, ... T. Slimmon.
,, ,, ...	3193	,, ... G. West.
,, ,, ...	3435	Corporal ... ... A. Gosling.
,, ,, ...	3240	Drummer ... ... A. Davies.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	3711	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Oliver.
,, ,, ...	3882	,, ... H. J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3053	,, ... W. Cass.
,, ,, ...	4013	Serjeant ... ... C. Shaw.
,, , ...	3529	,, ... W. Percival.
,, ,, ...	4010	,, ... E. A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3875	,, ... A. W. Hendy.
,, ,, ...	3766	,, ... J. W. McReynolds.
,, ,, ...	3854	Lance-Corporal ... J. Gibbons.
,, ,, ...	3806	,, ... T. Puttnam.
,, ,, ...	3888	Private ... ... B. Dolan.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	4279	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Norman.
,, ,, ...	9187	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Mendham.
,, ,, ...	4179	,, ... S. Groves.
,, ,, ...	3694	,, ... C. Buckle.
,, ,, ...	4149	,, ... W. Cannon.
,, ,, ...	4311	,, ... J H. Joynerwood.
,, ,, ...	4166	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. J. G. Costello.
,, ,, ...	4237	Serjeant ... ... H. Gobell.
,, ,, ...	4233	,, ... H. Shotbolt.
,, , ...	9359	,, ... D. Ward.
,, ,, ...	4214	,, ... W. J. Pearson.
,, ,, ...	4156	Lance-Serjeant ... A. Kenyon.
,, ,, ...	4333	Lance-Corporal ... F. Jackson.
,, ,, ...	3994	,, ... H. Savage.
,, ,, ...	4213	,, ... W. French.
,, ,, ...	4136	Private ... ... A. Lucas.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	4300	Private ... ... A. Morley.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	3261	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Green.
,, ,, ...	3559	,, ... N. Dickinson.
,, ,, ...	3057	,, ... T. A. Kempton.
,, ,, ...	3533	,, ... A. Measures.
,, ,, ...	3573	,, ... H. Lindley.
,, ,, ...	3267	Serjeant ... ... T. Porch.
,, ,, ...	3458	,, ... W. E. Higgs.
,, ,, ...	5345	,, ... A. M. Marsh.
,, ,, ...	3349	Lance-Corporal ... G. L. Green.
Royal Irish Regt.... ...	4634	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Murray.
,, ...	4512	Lance-Corporal ... P. Doyle.
,, ...	4470	Drummer ... ... R. Connor.
,, ...	3725	Private ... ... J. Cherry.
,, ...	4529	,, ... J. Gorman.
Yorkshire Regt.	3493	Colour-Serjeant ... H. F. Wilson.
,, ...	3254	,, ... F. Taylor.
,, ...	3647	Private ... ... E. J. Stallard
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	4235	Quarter-Master-Serjt. C. Arnold.
,, ,, ...	4150	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Walker.
,, ,, ...	3566	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. H. E. Cadden.
,, ,, ...	3983	Serjeant-Cook ... C. H. Heffer.
,, ,, ...	4138	Serjeant ... ... H. Goulding.
,, ,, ...	7481	,, ... J. O'Malley.
,, ,, ...	4134	,, ... C. Skinner.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	3690	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Clarkson.
,, ,, ...	3980	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Tadd.
,, ,, ...	3862	Serjeant ... ... J. Hayes.
Cheshire Regt.	3970	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Spate.
,, ...	4110	,, ... A. Woodcock.
,, ...	4281	,, ... F. Howard.
,, ...	3999	,, ... H. Pallett.
,, ...	4023	Serjeant-Drummer ... G. Reynolds.
,, ...	7751	Pioneer-Serjeant ... W. Clarke.
,, ...	4249	Serjeant ... ... T. Williams.
,, ...	3806	Private... ... ... G. Frogatt.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	3765	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Cugley.
South Wales Borderers ...	4004	Serjeant ... ... F. G. Rees.
,, ,, ...	4067	Drummer ... ... E. Samuel.
King's Own Scottish Borderers.	4173	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Devery.
,, ,,	3961	,, ... J. Milne.
,, ,,	4308	,, ... J. W. Henderson.
,, ,,	3871	Serjeant ... ... J. McCafferty.
,, ,,	4274	,, ... W. Higgins.
,, ,,	4180	,, ... A. Turner.
,, ,,	10036	,, ... O. McCarthy
,, ,,	4101	Lance-Corporal ... G. Belton.
Scottish Rifles	4436	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Gray.
,, ...	4632	,, ... J. F. Gordon
,, ...	4334	,, ... A. J. Currier.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Scottish Rifles	4367	Serjeant ... ... A. Barnes.
,, ...	4430	Corporal ... ... C. Dermody.
,, ...	4127	Private ... ... W. H. Gale.
,, ...	4526	,, ... J. Toner.
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	3293	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Robinson.
,, ,, ...	4139	,, ... G. Garrett.
,, ,, ...	4030	Serjeant ... ... S. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	3738	,, ... H. E. Grace.
,, ,, ...	3091	Lance-Corporal ... D. McFadden.
,, ,, ...	3739	Drummer ... ... F. Doherty.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	3669	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. Rummins.
,, ,, ...	3470	Colour-Serjeant ... G. N. Chapman.
,, ,, ...	3791	,, ... R. Crockett.
,, ,, ...	2613	,, ... W. E. Tomlins.
,, ,, ...	3801	,, ... W. Averies.
,, ,, ...	3536	,, ... L. Evans.
,, ,, ...	3815	Lance-Corporal ... T. Clark.
,, ,, ...	3420	,, ... J. C. Stone.
,, ,, ...	2985	Drummer ... ... A. E. Houseman.
,, ,, ...	3655	,, ... C. Blackman.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	3344	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. Gregg.
,, ,, ...	3339	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Batchelor.
,, ,, ...	3534	,, ... J. Hill.
,, ,, ...	2870	,, ... E. Rhodes.
,, ,, ...	3402	,, ... A. Adams.
,, ,, ...	11714	Serjeant-Drummer ... J. Martin.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	3699	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Pinder.
,, ,, ...	3097	Serjeant ... ... A. Jones.
,, ,, ...	2740	,, ... F. Huntley.
,, ,, ...	3913	Lance-Serjeant ... J. H. English.
,, ,, ...	3645	Lance-Corporal ... J. Greenhalgh.
,, ,, ...	3867	Drummer ... ... G. Blackburn.
,, ,, ...	3700	Private ... ... T. Rudd.
,, ,, ...	3411	,, ... M. Fox.
,, ,, ...	3748	,, ... J. Callaghan.
East Surrey Regt. ...	3915	Colour-Serjeant ... C. H. Marriage.
,, ,, ...	3884	,, ... E. H. Eynott.
,, ,, ...	3921	,, ... C. H. Newson.
,, ,, ...	6123	Pioneer-Serjeant ... W. Fisher.
,, ,, ...	3865	Serjeant ... ... H. J. Parsons.
,, ,, ...	3854	,, ... W. E. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3970	Private ... ... D. Buckle.
,, ,, ...	4239	,, ... H. Bryan.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	3775	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Satterley.
,, ,,	3857	Serjeant ... ... C. Howis.
,, ,,	3893	Private ... ... A. Hill.
West Riding Regt. ...	3599	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Coxon.
,, ,, ...	3545	,, ... R. Baxter.
,, ,, ...	3562	,, ... T. Teasdale.
,, ,, ...	3549	Serjeant ... ... C. H. Sims.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
West Riding Regt. ...	3457	Serjeant ... ... J. Thomson.
Border Regt.	3569	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W.G. Bartholomew.
,, ...	3620	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Brooks.
,, ...	3607	,, ... J. H. Cowie.
,, ...	3508	,, ... G. Amos.
,, ...	6184	Pioneer-Serjeant ... J. Scrivener.
,, ...	3584	Drummer ... ... F. Reed.
,, ...	3658	Private ... ... B. T. Orr.
,, ...	3502	,, ... M. Evans.
,, ...	2747	,, ... G. Davis.
,, ...	3646	,, ... H. Conway.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	4114	Colour-Serjeant ... J. M. Patching.
,, ,, ...	4040	,, ... E. Haines.
,, ,, ...	4105	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. Crouch.
,, ,, ...	4057	Serjeant ... ... F. Stringer.
,, ,, ...	4030	Lance-Corporal ... C. A. Turner
,, ,, ...	4191	Private ... ... J. Speller.
,, ,, ...	4039	,, ... J. R. Sayers.
,, ,, ...	4170	,, ... J. W. Downey.
,, ,, ...	6238	,, ... E. Baldwin.
,, ,, ...	4129	,, ... C. Moore.
Hampshire Regt.... ...	3779	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Callaway.
,, ...	3998	,, ... H. Parish.
,, ...	3910	Serjeant ... ... G. W. White.
,, ...	3735	,, ... S. Sprake.
,, ...	3560	,, ... A. L. Whitcher.
,, ...	3870	,, ... P. Parsons.
,, ...	3815	Lance-Corporal ... F. Butt.
,, ...	3986	,, ... T. Redding.
,, ...	3950	,, ... F. White.
,, ...	5353	Private ... ... A. T. Fabian.
,, ...	3927	,, ... G. Dicks.
,, ...	4003	,, ... W. J. Williams.
South Staffordshire Regt.	3581	Colour-Serjeant ... W. J. Cole.
,, ,,	3529	,, ... E. Barnbrook.
,, ,,	3589	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. G. N. Hemming.
,, ,,	3406	Serjeant ... ... M. Mobberley.
,, ,,	3570	,, ... D. H. Bunday.
,, ,,	3454	Bandsman ... ... W. Hayes.
,, ,,	3550	Private ... ... J. Trout.
Dorsetshire Regt. ...	2948	Colour-Serjeant ... R. E. Bates.
,, ...	3630	,, ... H. J. Holdaway.
,, ...	3472	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. W. Heathman.
,, ...	3512	Serjeant ... ... J. H. C. Roberts.
,, ...	3513	,, ... E. J. Newman.
,, ...	3577	,, ... W. T. Wood.
,, ...	3665	,, ... E. H. Watts.
,, ...	3666	Lance-Corporal ... F. P. Wills.
,, ...	3658	Private ... ... G. Balchin.
,, ...	3490	,, ... E. E. Brown.
,, ...	3560	,, ... A. Lockyer.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Dorsetshire Regt. ...	3473	Private... ... ... F. Prentis.
,, ...	3572	,, ... G. Trim.
,, ...	7402	,, ... S. Lewis.
South Lancashire Regt....	3083	Colour-Serjeant ... R. A. Hughes.
,, ,, ...	3910	,, ... R. Stubbs.
,, ,, ...	3583	Band-Serjeant ... C. Kilburn.
,, ,, ...	3874	Private ... ... A. Booth.
Welsh Regt.	3592	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. H. James.
,, ...	6986	Serjeant-Drummer ... H. T. Hanham.
,, ...	3508	Serjeant ... ... A. E. Hannam.
,, ...	3328	,, ... T. H. Field.
,, ...	3610	Lance-Corporal ... L. Horrill.
,, ...	3538	,, ... G. Summers.
,, ...	3641	Private ... ... L. M. Jones.
Royal Highlanders ...	4877	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Adamson.
,, ,, ...	4531	,, ... G. Fleming.
,, ,, ...	5085	,, ... A. McNab.
,, ,, ...	4621	Serjeant-Piper ... T. Clark.
,, ,, ...	6191	Serjeant ... ... W. King.
,, ,, ...	4963	Corporal ... ... W. Orr.
,, ,, ...	4962	Private ... ... J. Smith.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf.	4076	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. M. Roberts.
,, ,,	4180	,, ,, D. Waller.
,, ,,	3840	Colour-Serjeant ... A. R. Ayres.
,, ,,	4177	,, ... H. S. Bennell.
,, ,,	3901	,, ... J. G. Black.
,, ,,	4137	,, ... T. Jones.
,, ,,	4186	,, ... A. E. Weatherhead.
,, ,,	4269	,, ... T. V. Wood.
,, ,,	4003	Serjeant ... ... E. Arnall.
,, ,,	4045	,, ... O. G. Surridge.
,, ,,	4215	,, ... E. Callarde.
,, ,,	4008	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Williams.
,, ,,	4196	Corporal ... ... G. Saddler.
,, ,,	4300	Bandsman ... ... F. Frankum.
,, ,,	7768	Private ... ... G. H. Polley.
,, ,,	4129	,, ... G. Thistelwood.
,, ,,	4074	Bugler... ... ... G. Batchellier.
Essex Regt.	9073	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Wilson.
,, ...	3661	Serjeant ... ... H. J. Land.
,, ...	3489	Private... ... ... F. Speller.
,, ...	3615	,, ... H. Dangerfield.
,, ...	6084	,, ... W. Feasey.
,, ...	5123	,, ... G. Hewes.
,, ...	3672	,, ... G. Markham.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	3885	Colour-Serjeant ... J. G. Lymn.
,, ,,	3836	,, ... J. H. Hull.
,, ,,	3733	,, ... E. Hare.
,, ,,	3698	,, ... G. Paulson

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	3784	Serjeant ... ... F. Buttery.
,, ,,	3747	,, ... A. J. Kirby.
,, ,,	3677	Lance-Corporal ... R. Hammond.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	9868	Colour-Serjeant ... W. F. G. Clegg.
,, ,,	3817	,, ... W. Turner.
,, ,,	3865	Serjeant ... ... J. E. Graham.
,, ,,	3792	,, ... E. McGarry.
,, ,,	3641	Private ... ... W. C. Parnacott.
Northamptonshire Regt...	3869	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Huxter.
,, ,, ...	3864	,, ... W. T. Jephson.
,, ,, ...	3780	,, ... W. Angel.
,, ,, ...	3860	,, ... G. Arnull.
,, ,, ...	6974	Serjeant-Drummer ... E. J. Morris.
,, ,, ...	3876	Serjeant ... ... W. G. Andree.
,, ,, ...	3823	Private ... ... R. Marchant.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	3597	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	3604	Serjeant ... ... S. Bryant.
,, ,, ...	7620	Bandsman ... ... J. Christopher.
Royal West Kent Regt. ...	3547	Colour-Serjeant ... B. Pond.
,, ,, ...	3568	,, ... C. Naylor.
,, ,, ...	3507	,, ... A. Davis.
,, ,, ...	3488	,, ... W. J. Osborne.
,, ,, ..	3460	Serjeant ... ... J. Wren.
,, ,, ...	3412	,, ... E. A. Soughton.
,, ,, ...	3681	Lance-Corporal ... W. Hide.
,, ,, ...	3003	Private ... ... E. G. Free.
,, ,, ...	3419	,, ... J. R. Faulkner.
,, ,, ...	2962	,, ... E. Williams.
,, ,, ...	3625	,, ... J. P. Cormick.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	4746	Colour-Serjeant ... O. Godbold.
,, ,,	3777	,, ... E. Pollard.
,, ,,	3497	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. A. Biggin.
,, ,,	3226	Serjeant ... ... R. Poole.
,, ,,	3967	,, ... E. Ellis.
,, ,,	3744	,, ... G. Hibbert.
,, ,,	7401	Lance-Corporal ... T. Black.
Shropshire Light Infantry	3853	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Lillis.
,, ,,	3938	,, ... W. Edmonds.
,, ,,	3897	,, ... J. E. Dunn.
,, ,,	3931	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. P. Bradshaw.
,, ,,	3819	Serjeant ... ... S. Osborn.
,, ,,	3850	,, ... J. Farthing.
,, ,,	3822	Lance-Serjeant ... W. G. Hall.
,, ,,	3754	Corporal ... ... E. Carter.
,, ,,	3739	,, ... A. Guy.
,, ,,	3737	Private ... ... P. Briscoe.
,, ,,	3720	,, ... R. W. Dudson.
,, ,,	3727	,, ... E. Reece.
,, ,,	3814	,, ... W. Perks.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Shropshire Light Infantry	3940	Private... ... ... R. H. Bates.
,, ,,	9030	,, ... W. Gardner.
Middlesex Regt.	3907	Colour-Serjeant ... E. T. Fulcher.
,, ,, ...	3864	,, ... A. Dobner.
,, ,, ...	3051	,, ... J. Ashworth.
,, ,, ...	3861	,, ... H. Bland.
,, ,, ...	3804	,, ... T. Woolmore.
,, ,, ...	3707	,, ... W. J. Cox.
,, ,, ...	3237	,, ... J. Steer.
,, ,, ...	3135	,, ... B. C. Reynolds.
,, ,, ...	5371	Serjeant-Tailor ... R. Hewitt.
,, ,, ...	3265	Serjeant ... ... W. F. Whittaker.
,, ,, ...	3031	,, ... J. Ryan.
,, ,, ...	3975	,, ... J. Copley.
,, ,, ...	3699	,, ... J. Brucass.
,, ,, ...	3808	,, ... W. Hilling.
,, ,, ...	3848	,, ... F. Sedgwick.
,, ,, ...	4274	,, ... H. Lee.
,, ,, ...	3630	,, ... A. Safferty.
,, ,, ...	3361	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Raper.
,, ,, ...	3923	Corporal ... ... E. J. Venthem.
,, ,, ...	3695	Bandsman ... ... M. McGowan.
,, ,, ...	3470	Private ... ... J. Goodyer.
,, ,, ...	3787	,, ... W. Lowe.
,, ,, ...	3737	,, ... J. P. Casey.
,, ,, ...	3853	,, ... W. T. Martin.
,, ,, ...	3523	,, ... F. B. Dillistone.
,, ,, ...	3763	,, ... J. Knight.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	7609	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. Bird.
,, ,, ...	7617	Colour-Serjeant ... J. H. Kelly.
,, ,, ...	6744	,, ... H. W. Billingham.
,, ,, ...	7593	,, ... C. E. Wood.
,, ,, ...	8793	,, ... A. G. Harrington.
,, ,, ...	7119	,, ... H. J. Ashby.
,, ,, ...	6025	,, ... S. E. Collier.
,, ,, ...	7181	,, ... W. H. Underhill.
,, ,, ...	4680	,, ... G. Green.
,, ,, ...	7768	,, ... A. E. Green.
,, ,, ...	7654	,, ... A. Cooke.
,, ,, ...	7600	Serjeant ... ... A. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	9215	,, ... W. Archer.
,, ,, ...	7856	Lance-Corporal ... W. Dobner.
,, ,, ...	7691	,, ... B. J. Yellop.
,, ,, ...	7844	Bugler... ... ... W. Goodwin.
,, ,, ...	5671	Private... ... ... T. W. Swann.
,, ,, ...	7816	,, ... S. Bridge.
Wiltshire Regt.	3293	Colour-Serjeant ... R. J. Woodlock.
,, ...	3327	Serjeant-Drummer ... F. J. Wheeler.
,, ...	3330	Serjeant ... ... C. W. W. Cottrell.
,, ...	3295	,, ... G. King.
,, ...	3345	,, ... E. H. Palmer.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Wiltshire Regt.	3262	Private ... ... W. T. Hatton.
,, ...	2574	,, ... W. Cope.
,, ...	3249	,, ... C. H. Welham.
,, ...	3244	,, ... F. Eyers.
,, ...	3241	,, ... A. Lane.
Manchester Regt. ...	3756	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Waterhouse.
,, ...	2673	,, ... J. Holt.
,, ...	3681	Serjeant-Drummer ... G. C. Stones.
,, ...	3349	Serjeant ... ... J. Duffett.
,, ...	3729	Lance-Serjeant ... G. Le Hardy.
,, ...	5130	Private ... ... A. Kenworthy
North Staffordshire Regt.	3870	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Holloway.
,, ,,	3736	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Keele.
,, ,,	3984	,, ... W. R. R. Rolfe.
,, ,,	3954	Serjeant ... ... P. Robinson.
,, ,,	3435	,, ... F. Cartlidge.
,, ,,	3994	,, ... J. Ibbs.
,, ,,	4014	,, ... H. E. Angrave.
,, ,,	3739	,, ... A Fox.
,, ,,	3426	,, ... P. Mitchell.
,, ,,	3830	Lance-Corporal ... J. Price.
,, ,,	3985	Drummer ... ... G. Miller.
,, ,,	3981	,, ... R. Staley.
,, ,,	2999	Private ... ... E. Barnes.
,, ,,	3820	,, ... J. Brown.
,, ,,	3796	,, ... F. Calder.
,, ,,	3828	,, ... G. Lawton.
,, ,,	3958	,, ... J. Francis.
York and Lancaster Regt.	3415	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Kitson.
,, ,,	3540	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Sykes.
,, ,,	3515	,, ... T. Broxholme.
,, ,,	3547	Serjeant ... ... F. Williamson.
,, ,,	3406	,, ... F. E. Chaplin.
Durham Light Infantry...	4674	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. Tilley.
,, ,, ...	4587	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Baugh.
,, ,, ...	1319	,, ... G. Perry.
,, ,, ...	4380	,, ... F. J. Thomas.
,, ,, ...	2265	,, ... J. Hornsby.
,, ,, ...	4660	,, ... W. Porter.
,, ,, ...	4614	Serjeant ... ... C. Brimson.
,, ,, ...	4728	Lance-Serjeant ... G. H. J. Fellingham.
,, ,, ...	4662	Bugler ... ... W. Whittingham.
,, ,, ...	4540	Private ... ... J. Fenning.
,, ,, ...	8992	,, ... J. M. Donnelly.
,, ,, ...	4611	,, ... W. T. Pearl.
,, ,, ...	4673	,, ... J. W. Turner.
,, ,, ...	4679	,, ... F. Wells.
Highland Light Infantry	4738	Quarter-Master-Serjt. M. McPhail.
,, ,,	3895	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Simpson.
,, ,,	4698	,, ... A. Morrison.
,, ,,	8040	,, ... G. Innes.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Highland Light Infantry	4548	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Torrance.
,, ,,	4697	,, ... T. Weir.
,, ,,	4699	Serjeant ... ... A. Lewis.
,, ,,	4752	Private ... ... F. Kidd.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	4327	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Henderson.
,, ,, ...	4368	Colour-Serjeant ... A. McKay.
,, ,, ...	4310	,, ... W. Ross.
,, ,, ...	4439	Serjeant ... ... G. Rutherford.
Gordon Highlanders ...	4497	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Geddes.
,, ,, ...	1835	,, ... H. R. A. Cameron.
,, ,, ...	4724	,, ... T. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	4326	Serjeant ... ... C. S. Smith.
,, ,, ...	4688	,, ... E. J. Saddler.
,, ,, ...	4373	Lance-Corporal ... J. R. Fraser.
,, ,, ...	4579	Drummer ... ... W. H. Farr.
,, ,, ...	4412	Private ... ... J. Greenwood.
,, ,, ...	6078	,, ... G. Tait.
Cameron Highlanders ...	3455	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Tomney.
,, ,, ...	6525	Lance-Corporal ... G. Laing.
Royal Irish Rifles ...	2271	Colour-Serjeant ... J. C. De Lacy.
,, ,, ...	3763	,, ... R. Young.
,, ,, ...	3730	,, ... J. McMullan.
,, ,, ...	3030	,, ... J. Darragh.
,, ,, ...	3691	Serjeant-Bugler ... M C. Kearns.
,, ,, ...	6850	Serjeant-Tailor ... J. Mason.
,, ,, ...	3717	Serjeant ... ... P. C. Brady.
,, ,, ...	6349	Bugler ... ... J. W. Harris.
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	4242	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. D. Cantley.
,, ,, ...	4259	,, ,, J. K. Gray.
,, ,, ...	4345	,, ,, J. Campbell.
,, ,, ...	4253	,, ,, W. Rayhill.
,, ,, ...	4289	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Mulligan.
,, ,, ...	4426	Serjeant ... ... A. Paddon.
,, ,, ...	4188	Lance-Corporal ... M. J. Broderick.
,, ,, ...	9656	Drummer ... ... E. Fulker.
,, ,, ...	4204	Private ... ... J. Reilly.
,, ,, ...	4329	,, ... R. McElney.
,, ,, ...	3761	,, ... R. Tiernan.
Connaught Rangers ...	4294	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Pepper.
,, ,, ...	3634	Lance-Corporal ... W. Fox.
,, ,, ...	4331	Drummer ... ... F. Byrne.
,, ,, ...	4382	Private ... ... J. Carthy
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	4153	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Sey.
,, ,,	4567	,, ... D. Inglis.
,, ,,	10628	Serjeant ... ... J. Todd.
,, ,,	330	,, ... R. E. Meehan.
Leinster Regt.	817	Private ... ... J. Kelly.
,, ...	6031	,, ... G. Harris.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	4152	Quarter-Master-Serjt. D. McSweeney
,, ,,	3980	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Leen.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	3620	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Cleary.
,, ,,	2767	,, ... J. Halvey.
,, ,,	4127	,, ... J. Minogue.
,, ,,	3213	Serjeant ... ... J. G. Cass.
,, ,,	4242	,, ... W. Wright.
,, ,,	3472	Private ... ... T. Logan.
,, ,,	6299	,, ... D. Sullivan.
,, ,,	4146	,, ... P. Matthews.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	4480	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Keenan.
,, ,,	4487	,, ... J. Kelly.
,, ,,	1177	,, ... F. Brassel.
,, ,,	4470	Serjeant ... ... J. Browne.
,, ,,	4275	Lance-Corporal ... D. Doyle.
,, ,,	4539	,, ... P. Derwin.
,, ,,	4517	Bandsman ... ... A. Marshall.
,, ,,	9248	Drummer ... ... W. Plum.
,, ,,	4000	Private ... ... R. Turner.
Rifle Brigade	2559	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. F. S. Pickering.
,, ...	2479	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Boon.
,, ...	2615	,, ... A. E. Richardson.
,, ...	272	,, ... R. H. Jackson.
,, ...	2664	,, ... G. Roper.
,, ...	2420	,, ... C. W. Shilling.
,, ...	2502	Serjeant ... ... R. H. White.
,, ...	2112	,, ... R. V. Berner.
,, ...	2236	,, ... W. D. Peachey.
,, ...	2551	Lance-Corporal ... W. Brooker.
,, ...	9971	,, ... W. C. Saunders.
,, ...	9474	Bugler ... ... T. Busby.
,, ...	2158	Private ... ... F. J. Epton.
,, ...	7166	,, ... Y. Steward.
,, ...	2493	,, ... W. Longfoot.
West India Regt. ...	4715	Quarter-Master-Serjt. V. G. T. Gane.
,, ,, ...	345	Lance-Corporal ... A. Yearwood.
,, ,, ...	1194	Private ... ... T. Pinches.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1268	Corporal ... ... Emmanuele Salomone.
,, ,, ...	1428	,, ... Salvatore Mallia.
,, ,, ...	1445	Acting-Bombardier ... Paolo Bugeja.
,, ,, ...	1450	,, ,, ... Salvatore Abela.
,, ,, ...	1433	Gunner ... ... Emmanuele Micallef.
,, ,, ...	1434	,, ... Guiseppe Agius,
Army Service Corps ...	10932	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. Budd.
,, ,, ...	10566	,, ,, F. Burnett.
,, ,, ...	10876	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... J. R Syme.
,, ,, ...	11037	,, ,, W. T. Herbert.
,, ,, ...	9559	,, ,, F. Harris.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Service Corps ...	12008	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... W. Durrant.
,, ,, ...	10674	Company-Serjt.-Major C. Coles.
,, ,, ...	9326	,, ,, H. Caulder.
,, ,, ...	10011	,, ,, H. Green.
,, ,, ...	10814	,, ,, H. Fuller.
,, ,, ...	9298	,, ,, J. Nash.
,, ,, ...	10990	,, ,, A. McGowan.
,, ,, ...	10989	Wheeler-Staff-Serjt.... W. McGill.
,, ,, ...	10902	,, ,, ... E. Bone.
,, ,, ...	10705	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... J. A. Byers.
,, ,, ...	10353	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant A. Powell.
,, ,, ...	10912	,, ,, ... H. W. Kimber.
,, ,, ...	10950	Staff-Serjeant Rough Rider. J. O. Beeston.
,, ,, ...	12559	Staff-Serjeant ... S. R. James.
,, ,, ...	15559	,, ... J. M. P. Hooker.
,, ,, ...	9653	,, ... J. Apperley.
,, ,, ...	10646	,, ... D. C. Evans.
,, ,, ...	10561	,, ... J. T. Dear.
,, ,, ...	18366	,, ... A. Briggs.
,, ,, ...	10954	,, ... W. H. Chackrett.
,, ,, ...	10654	Serjeant ... ... T. Moore.
,, ,, ...	21153	,, ... R. W. Yelloly.
,, ,, ...	13127	,, ... T. F. Mills.
,, ,, ...	9949	,, ... R. G. S. Brown.
,, ,, ...	18197	,, ... H. W. Bradley.
,, ,, ...	11014	Corporal ... ... F. Besch.
,, ,, ...	13920	Farrier-Corporal ... W. Beauchamp.
,, ,, ...	22298	Lance-Corporal ... H. Ayley.
,, ,, ...	22029	Private ... ... D. R. Urquhart.
,, ,, ...	12846	,, ... J. Williams.
,, ,, ...	10936	,, ... W. Martin.
,, ,, ...	10953	Driver ... ... T. G. Keen.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	9737	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Bennett.
,, ,, ...	10566	,, ,, B. C. Dring.
,, ,, ...	9818	,, ,, G. R. Baynes.
,, ,, ...	9697	,, ,, C. W. France.
,, ,, ...	9709	,, ,, H. Muggleton.
,, ,, ...	9876	,, ,, A. G. Powell.
,, ,, ...	7232	,, ,, E. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	11410	,, ,, W. P. Conolly.
,, ,, ...	9375	Staff-Serjeant ... W. Allford.
,, ,, ...	9742	,, ... E. Heath.
,, ,, ...	9552	,, ... L. Mills.
,, ,, ...	9839	,, ... W. Clilverd.
,, ,, ...	9200	,, ... T. J. Cross.
,, ,, ...	16507	,, ... G. Martin.
,, ,, ...	9890	,, ... C. Perry.
,, ,, ...	12668	,, ... G. Sellex.
,, ,, ...	9875	,, ... A. E. Shaw.
,, ,, ...	9750	Serjeant ... ... F. Leaf.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	9319	Corporal ... ... J. J. Sheppard.
,, ,, ...	9716	,, ... G. Wootten.
,, ,, ...	9760	,, ... J. Howard.
,, ,, ...	9487	,, ... E. G. King.
,, ,, ...	10083	,, ... A. F. Kay.
,, ,, ...	9757	Private... ... ... C. Hayes.
,, ,, ...	9815	,, ... A. Leaf.
,, ,, ...	14554	,, ... H. C. Knight.
,, ,, ...	9546	,, ... G. E. Benge.
,, ,, ...	9000	,, ... C. E. Smee.
,, ,, ...	9296	,, ... F. Buck.
,, ,, ...	19044	,, ... H. H. Humphrey.
,, ,, ...	9503	,, ... A. Winter.
,, ,, ...	18037	,, ... J. Lightfoot.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	3037	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... W. Pusey.
,, ,, ...	3320	,, ,, ... S. T. Searle.
,, ,, ...	3075	,, ,, ... A. G. Hornett.
,, ,, ...	88	Armt.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. G. Pocock.
,, ,, ...	89	,, ,, R. Goodlad.
,, ,, ...	1048	Armr.-Staff-Serjt. ... W. H. Feeney.
,, ,, ...	775	,, ,, ... A. Arnold.
,, ,, ...	778	,, ,, ... F. G. Howell.
,, ,, ...	777	,, ,, ... W. Southern.
,, ,, ...	772	,, ,, ... H. H. Moore.
,, ,, ...	773	,, ,, ... R. W. Warry.
,, ,, ...	776	,, ,, ... W. Leonard.
,, ,, ...	3083	Staff-Serjeant... ... A. E. Hatwell.
,, ,, ...	3058	2nd Corporal ... ... J. Stevens.
,, ,, ...	5406	Private... ... ... J. Mortimer.
,, ,, ...	2882	,, ,, ... W. W. White.
Army Pay Corps	521	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... G. Stephens.
,, ,, ...	564	,, ,, ... W. Lake.
,, ,, ...	587	,, ,, ... G. H. White.
,, ,, ...	607	,, ,, ... L. J. Webb.
,, ,, ...	657	,, ,, ... J. Midgley.
,, ,, ...	542	,, ,, ... W. E. Barrett.
,, ,, ...	536	,, ,, ... T. Forster.
,, ,, ...	428	,, ,, ... T. W. Woodford.
,, ,, ...	492	,, ,, ... R. Carruthers.
,, ,, ...	594	,, ,, ... W. Rollinson.
,, ,, ...	519	,, ,, ... E. G. Burridge.
,, ,, ...	586	,, ,, ... E. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	320	,, ,, ... W. J. Carter.
,, ,, ...	600	Staff-Serjeant... ... H. A. Bradshaw.
,, ,, ...	553	,, ... F. E. Bayly.
,, ,, ...	988	Serjeant ... ... J. Garrod.
,, ,, ...	1147	,, ... T. Berrow.
Military Mounted Police	442	,, ... C. T. Deacon.
,, ,,	430	,, ... A. E. Keane.
,, ,,	385	,, ... H. Aldridge.
,,	441	,, ... G. Sherring.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Military Mounted Police	445	Corporal ... ... W. Leonard.
,, ,,	446	,, ... A. E. Marriott.
,, ,,	482	,, ... J. Davies.
,, ,,	466	,, ... A. J. Mansfield.
,, ,,	513	Lance-Corporal ... H. Thorne.
Military Foot Police ...	575	Serjeant ... ... E. Collett.
,, ,, ...	593	,, ... W. Allen.
,, ,, ...	540	,, ... H. Ayres.
,, ,, ...	551	,, ... W. F. Benford.
,, ,, ...	554	,, ... T. Brennan.
,, ,, ...	567	,, ... O. Dutton.
,, ,, ...	558	,, ... H. C. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	550	,, ... A. C. Moore.
,, ,, ...	599	,, ... W. Nugent.
,, ,, ...	604	Corporal ... ... W. T. Browning.
,, ,, ...	618	,, ... J. Sodeau.
,, ,, ...	764	Lance-Corporal ... D. Gibbs.
,, ,, ...	795	,, ... T. J. Goodall.
,, ,, ...	749	,, ... F. J. Brasnett.
,, ,, ...	831	,, ... A. H. Rickards.
,, ,, ...	972	,, ... E. C. Roy.
,, ,, ...	779	,, ... A. Anderson.
,, ,, ...	708	,, ... J. Barrow.
,, ,, ...	724	,, ... A. J. Harris.
Military Provost Staff Corps	1234	Staff-Serjeant... ... G. Tebbutt.
,, ,,	1278	,, ... W. R. Onions.
,, ,,	1291	,, ... P. F. Bedwell.
,, ,,	1276	,, ... M. J. Hanley.
,, ,,	1298	,, ... H. Swain.
,, ,,	1404	Serjeant ... ... J. H. Luff.
,, ,,	1403	,, ... J. Bergin.
,, ,,	1441	,, ... D. Bissett.
,, ,,	1437	,, ... W. H. McFadyen
,, ,,	1421	,, ... A. H. King.
,, ,,	1367	,, ... H. J. Smith.
,, ,,	1279	Corporal ... ... A. J. Smith.
Gymnastic Staff	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. W. T. Stringer.
,, ...	...	,, ,, J. Stephenson.
,, ...	...	,, ,, B. G. Longman.
,, ...	...	,, ,, E. A. Brickenden.
,, ...	...	,, ,, J. Palmer.
,, ...	...	,, ,, W. E. Leggett.
,, ...	...	,, ,, E. J. Moth.
,, ...	...	Serjeant-Instructor ... D. Flynn.
School of Musketry ...	614	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. G. Selby.
,, ,, ...	632	,, ,, T. H. Raddall.
,, ,, ...	647	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. A. Raker.

Digitized by Google

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	715	Bandmaster ... ... G. T. Acres.
1st Dragoons	3526	Serjeant-Major ... C. E. Allen.
7th Hussars	3882	,, ... J. H. Bone.
17th Lancers	3762	,, ... A. Jacobs.
Royal Field Artillery ...	91988	Farrier-Serjt.-Major A. Brown.
Royal Engineers	27029	Suptding.-Clerk ... E. McDonald.
,, ...	26830	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj. L. R. Hemman.
,, ...	26810	Serjeant-Major ... F. H. Kirby.
,, ...	27112	,, ... W. M. Brodie.
Irish Guards	3029	,, ... J. McD. Myles.
Northumberland Fusiliers	3756	,, ... G. Wool.
Royal Fusiliers	4316	,, ... F. C. Cross.
,, ...	4391	,, ... H. Cooper.
,, ...	13051	Bandmaster ... ... J. Vickers.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	8196	Serjeant-Major ... A. W. Lloyd.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	3595	,, ... H. Cox.
Cheshire Regt.	3779	,, ... J. Murphy.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	3496	,, ... C. Hodgkinson.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	3783	,, ... H. Naylor.
East Surrey Regt. ...	4321	,, ... W. Toohey.
Duke of Cornwall's L.I.	3817	,, ... F. H. Newman.
Hampshire Regt.	3867	,, ... W. J. Saunders.
Welsh Regt.	10215	Bandmaster ... ... A. E. Mangelsdorff.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf.	8610	,, ... T. M. Duffy.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	4026	Serjeant-Major ... E. J. Smith.
,, ,,	3906	,, ... A. Barker.
North Staffordshire Regt.	3937	,, ... E. J. Langridge.
,, ,,	8270	Bandmaster ... ... U. Lane.
York and Lancaster Regt.	8670	,, ... A. W. Mining.
Durham Light Infantry...	4754	Serjeant-Major ... C. Waiton.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	8596	Bandmaster ... ... D. Parfitt.
Rifle Brigade	1713	Serjeant-Major ... C. Saunders.
Army Service Corps ...	10898	Staff-Serjeant-Major F. H. Roe.
,, ,, ...	11010	,, C. J. McGonagil.
,, ,, ...	11013	,, A. Vickery.
,, ,, ...	10890	,, J. A. Gullick.
,, ,, ...	10977	,, J. Baker.
,, ,, ...	15540	,, J. Grieve.
,, ,, ...	9380	,, A. Stevens.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Service Corps ...	10729	Staff-Serjeant-Major J. Ward.
,, ,, ...	15538	,, C. C. Shaw.
,, ,, ...	11002	,, G. Wheelwright.
,, ,, ...	10911	,, G. Morgan.
,, ,, ...	12540	,, A. T. White.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	9850	Serjeant-Major ... W. A. Taylor.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	641	Armourer-Serjt.-Maj. T. Howard.
,, ,, ...	6200	Sub-Conductor ... H. Chamberlain.
,, ,, ...	3065	,, ... E. Davies.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1190	Serjeant-Major ... I. J. J. McCarthy.
,, ,,	1251	,, ... C. Tegg.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters.	...	Schoolmaster ... ... W. H. Gilbert.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ... W. F. Bacon.

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists published as appendices to Army Order 254 of 1910:—

(*a.*) The rank of Army Schoolmaster W. Dellar, Corps of Army Schoolmasters, is as now stated.

(*b.*) *For* "Gloucestershire Regiment" *against* the names of No. 1793, Quartermaster-Serjeant C. L. A. Carleton, No. 2980, Colour-Serjeant E. Stockall, and No. 3172, Band-Serjeant E. Boggett, *read* "Worcestershire Regiment".

(*c.*) The name of No. 3801, Serjeant-Cook W. Hendy, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, is as now stated.

(*d.*) The name of No. 11505, Staff-Serjeant Rough-Rider H. Mayes, Army Service Corps, is as now stated.

(*e.*) The regimental number of No. 26657, Mechanist-Quartermaster-Serjeant C. W. Booth, Royal Engineers, is as now stated.

(*f.*) The award of the medal to No. 757, Colour-Serjeant G. Manley, Royal Fusiliers, is hereby *cancelled.*

(*g.*) The initials of No. 10680, Staff-Serjeant-Major D. P. Campbell, Army Service Corps, are as now stated.

(*h.*) The award of the medal to No. 3615, Private J. Brown, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, is hereby *cancelled.*

(*i.*) The regimental number of No. 93512, Gunner H. Wilson, Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

(*j.*) The name of No. 90197, Bombardier H. Holdship, Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

Digitized by Google

(*k.*) The regimental number of No. 9087, Colour-Serjeant S. J. Robinson, Scots Guards, is as now stated.

(*l.*) The name of No. 26274, Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Haddleton, Royal Engineers, is as now stated.

(*m.*) The award of the medal to No. 78099, 3rd Class Master-Gunner W. R. Mimms, Royal Garrison Artillery, is hereby *cancelled*,

(*n.*) *For* "No. 3820, Serjeant-Major A. Warnock, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry," *read* "No. 3820, Colour-Serjeant A. Warnock, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry".

(*o.*) The regimental number of No. 86880, Company-Serjeant-Major S. C. Wright, Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

(*p.*) The regimental number of No. 89442, Gunner W. G. Shepherd, Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

(*q.*) Army Order 77 of 1908. *For* "No. 2773, Serjeant-Major J. C. Sproule, Cheshire Regiment," *read* "No. 2773, Colour-Serjeant J. C. Sproule, Cheshire Regiment"

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
M 1373) Wt. 112-3 1425/1325 4/11 145wo.

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1911.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st July*, 1911.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

		PAGE
Army Order 179.	Allowance Regulations—Amendment	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 180.	Coronation of Their Majesties King George V. and Queen Mary	3
Army Order 181.	Examination in Military History	4
Army Order 182.	Foreign Manœuvres...	6
Army Order 183.	Meritorious Service Medal	6
Army Order 184	Special Reserve Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 185.	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal...	7
Army Order 186.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 187.	Army Veterinary Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion	7

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LIMITED, FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 188.	Proficiency Pay	8
Army Order 189.	Forage Allowance	8
Army Order 190.	Recogn tion of Territorial Force Unit	8
Army Order 191.	Recognition of Cadet Units	9
Army Order 192.	Reliefs, 1911-12 Amendment	9
Army Order 193.	Equipment of Drummers and Buglers	9
Army Order 194.	Organization and Training of the Special Reserve	9
Army Order 195.	Cadet Units—Issue of Camp Equipment	10
Army Order 196.	Signalling Report, 1910	11
Army Order 197.	King's Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 198.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 199.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	13
Army Order 200.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 201.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	16
Army Order 202.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	16
Army Order 203.	Regulations for Magazines and care of War Materiel—Amendments	17
Army Order 204.	Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II., Appendix XXIX.	21
Army Order 205.	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries ...	21
Army Order 206.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendment	21
Army Order 207.	Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Amendments ...	21
Army Order 208.	Special Reserve of Officers—Musketry Training of Supplementary Officers, Infantry...	22
Army Order 209.	Officers Training Corps Regulations—Amendment	22
Army Order 210.	Infantry Training	22
Army Order 211.	Gun Handbooks—Amendments	22
Army Order 212.	Books, Forms, &c.	23

Erratum 25

List of Changes in War Materiel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores 26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT.

GEORGE R.I.

9 Gen. No. 2006A

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army; **A.O. 179. 1911.**

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the regulations issued with Our Warrant of the 20th December, 1910, shall be amended as follows:—

1. The following shall be *inserted against* "(1)" in column 3 of the Table in paragraph 450:—

"Double quantities allowed in the United Kingdom for married N.C.Os. on taking up or quitting appointments on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force, and for their families."

2. The following shall be *substituted* for "and warrant officers" in line 3 of paragraph 457:—

"warrant officers, and for married N.C.Os. taking up or quitting appointments on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force,"

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of June, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

28 Coronation 193

***Coronation of Their Majesties King George V. and Queen Mary.**—The Secretary of State for War has, by desire of His Majesty the King, conveyed the following expression of the King's satisfaction with the military arrangements made for the Coronation to Field-Marshal Viscount Kitchener, who commanded the troops:— **A.O. 180. 1911.**

Buckingham Palace,
29th June, 1911.

To Field-Marshal
The Viscount Kitchener, G.C.B.,
&c., &c., &c.,

I have great pleasure in expressing to you my entire satisfaction with the military arrangements made for

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 30th June, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 180 / 1911 *continued.*

the Coronation and for the Progresses of the 23rd and 29th June.

I was much struck by the excellent appearance and bearing of the troops under your command.

(Signed) GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 181. / 1911.

Examination in Military History.—Those portions of Army Orders 182 of 1909 and 159 of 1910 which refer to the examination of candidates for commissions in the Regular Army are *cancelled.*

100 / Candidates / 4950

The following table shows the campaigns and special periods of military history on which papers will be set at the examinations stated :—

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
(*a.*) For commissions in the Regular Army (candidates from the Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, Universities, and Colonial Military Forces) under the regulations issued with Army Orders 164 of 1907, 246 of 1908, and 280 of 1909 (or under the revised editions of those regulations which will shortly be issued).	October, 1911, and March, 1912.	The Shenandoah Valley Campaign from April, 1861, to June, 1862, both inclusive. *At the October*, 1911, *examination an alternative paper on the campaign set in March*, 1911, *will be set for University and Colonial candidates only.*
	October, 1912, and March, 1913.	First Paper.—The Russo-Turkish War of 1877-78, omitting the operations in Asia Minor. Second Paper.—Special period.—From the crossing of the Danube by the Russians at Simnitza to the second battle of Plevna, both operations inclusive. *At the October*, 1912, *examination alternative papers as follows will be set for University and Colonial candidates only.* *First Paper.—The Shenandoah Valley Campaign, from April* 1861, *to June*, 1862, *both inclusive.* *Second Paper. — Special period.—From* 16*th May*, 1862, *to* 1*st June*, 1862 *both dates inclusive.*

Digitized by Google

	Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
		October, 1913, and March, 1914.	First Paper.—The Franco-German War of 1870, from 15th July to 1st September, both dates inclusive. Second Paper.—Special period.—The operations conducted by the Crown Prince from 3rd August to 7th August, 1870, both dates inclusive. *At the October* 1913, *examination alternative papers on the campaign set in March*, 1913, *will be set for University and Colonial candidates only.*
		October, 1914, and March, 1915.	First Paper.—The Napoleonic Campaign of 1805, from 30th March (Villeneuve's final sortie from Toulon) to 4th December (2 days after the battle of Austerlitz), both dates inclusive.* Second Paper.—Special period.—From 27th November, 1805, to 4th December, 1805, both dates inclusive *At the October*, 1914, *examination alternative papers on the campaign set in March* 1914 *will be set for University and Colonial candidates only.*
107 Gen. No. 2024	(*b.*) Captains and lieutenants for promotion. King's Regulations, Appendix XI.(*d*)(iv.)	December, 1912 (at Home and Abroad, except India). March, 1913 (in India).	*Set for the second time.* First Paper.—The operations in the eastern theatre of the American War of Secession, from 11th June, 1862, to 5th May, 1863, both dates inclusive Second Paper.—Special period.—From 17th September, 1862, to 15th December, 1862, both dates inclusive.

* N.B.—*Naval matters will only be dealt with in so far as they affect the strategy of Napoleon, and exemplify the action of Great Britain in the campaign in question.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 181
1911
continued.

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
		Set for the first time.
	December, 1912 (at Home and Abroad, except India). March, 1913 (in India).	First Paper.—The Napoleonic Campaign of 1805, from 30th March (Villeneuve's final sortie from Toulon) to 4th December (2 days after the battle of Austerlitz), both dates inclusive.*
		Second Paper.—Special period.—From 27th November, 1805, to 4th December, 1805, both dates inclusive.

* N.B.—*Naval matters will only be dealt with in so far as they affect the strategy of Napoleon, and exemplify the action of Great Britain in the campaign in question.*

A.O. 182.
1911.

Foreign Manœuvres.—Applications by officers to attend the French or German manœuvres this year must reach the War Office by the 15th July. After that date no applications will be entertained. 0160 / 705

A.O. 183.
1911.

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— 68 / Gen No. 2228

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Lodge, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Vol. Bn. Hampshire Regiment.

Squadron Serjeant-Major W. Andrews, late Permanent Staff, Montgomeryshire Imperial Yeomanry, formerly 8th Hussars.

Troop Serjeant-Major J. Nicholson, late Permanent Staff, Yorkshire Dragoons Imperial Yeomanry, formerly 15th Hussars.

Militia Serjeant-Major A. Windscheffel, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. Norfolk Regiment, formerly Colour-Serjeant, Coldstream Guards.

Quartermaster-Serjeant G. Skellett, late Acting Serjeant-Major, Queen's Rifle Volunteer Brigade, formerly 2nd Bn. Royal Scots.

Serjeant A. T. Pluck, late 1st Bn. Royal Scots.

Digitized by Google

68 / Reserve / 75

Special Reserve Long Service Medal.—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve, to whom long service medals have been awarded, has been issued for the information of all concerned. **A.O. 184. 1911.**

68 / T.F. / 756

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 185. 1911.**

68 / T.F. / 749

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— **A.O. 186. 1911.**

No. 641, Private F. H. Cannell, Isle of Man Volunteers.

No. 631, Private J. D. Skinner, Isle of Man Volunteers.

No. 4247, Corporal D. E. Cowell, Cambridge University Volunteer Rifle Corps.

No. 4248, Serjeant W. Golding, Cambridge University Volunteer Rifle Corps (since deceased).

No. 2823, Private J. W. Pringle, 4th Vol. Bn. Essex Regt.

No. 7988, Private W. G. Stedman, 24th Middlesex Volunteer Rifle Corps (Post Office Rifles).

107 / Gen. No. / 2024

Army Veterinary Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion.—With reference to the footnote to Appendix XV. of the amendments to the King's Regulations, issued with Army Order 105 (7) of 1911, it is notified that the campaign selected for the examinations to be held in 1912 is "The Chitral Relief Force, 1895." **A.O. 187. 1911.**

N.B.—At the examinations held in October, 1911 (in India) and December, 1911 (at home and abroad, except India), a major who passes in Subjects 1 and 2 of Appendix XV., King's Regulations, will be considered fully qualified for promotion.

If, however, a major who attends either of the above examinations fails to pass in one or both subjects of examination, he will be required at any subsequent examination to take up subject 3, Veterinary History, in addition to the subject or subjects of failure.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 188. 1911. **Proficiency Pay.**—The instructions for the classification of artillerymen as 1st Class gunners and 1st Class drivers for the purpose of qualification for proficiency pay having been embodied in the King's Regulations (Appendix XXIII.), the pamphlet issued with Army Order 260 of 1906 is hereby *cancelled.* 30 Artillery 5268

A.O. 189. 1911. **Forage Allowance.**—In accordance with paragraph 165 of the Allowance Regulations, it is notified that the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands from 1st July, 1911, until further orders :— 53 Gen. No. 4024

No.	Command, &c.	For each ration. s.	d.
1	Aldershot Command	1	5
2	Eastern Command	1	6
3	Irish Command	1	4
4	London District	1	6
5	Northern Command	1	5
6	Scottish Command	1	5
7	Southern Command	1	6
8	Western Command	1	5
9	Guernsey and Alderney	1	9
10	Jersey	1	8

Army Order 5 of 1911 is *cancelled.*

A.O. 190. 1911. **Recognition of Territorial Force Unit.**—The undermentioned unit has been reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized, and has received the recognition of the Army Council as a unit of the Territorial Force :— 9 Gen. No. 766

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
3rd City of Aberdeen Battery, Royal Field Artillery.	City of Aberdeen	17th May, 1911.

This unit has been raised in substitution for the Banffshire Battery, Royal Field Artillery, which has been disbanded.

Digitized by Google

9 / Cadets / 272

Recognition of Cadet Units. — The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **A.O. 191. 1911.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force Unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1911.
Bedford ...	1st Battalion Ely Regiment, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	31st May.
Chester ...	Macclesfield Industrial School Cadet Corps.	7th Bn. Cheshire Regt.	27th May.
Durham ...	1st County of Durham Cadet Battalion.	...	30th April.

Salisbury / 24 / 253 / 1

***Reliefs, 1911–12.**—With reference to Army Order 33 of 1911, it is notified that the 2nd Bn. Royal Scots will move from Edinburgh to Crown Hill Hut Barracks, Plymouth, instead of to Tidworth as previously announced. **A.O. 192. 1911.**

40 / W.O. / 1468

Equipment of Drummers and Buglers.—In war drummers and buglers of infantry will not carry rifles, sidearms, or ammunition. **A.O. 193. 1911.**

In peace they will not carry rifles or ammunition but will carry sidearms when in review, marching, and drill order.

The Equipment and other Regulations will be amended accordingly.

91 / Gen. No. / 1590

Organization and Training of the Special Reserve. —With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Order 60 of 1911, it is notified that ex-soldiers who re-enlisted in the R.F.A. and Infantry of the Special Reserve prior to the issue of that order may also be allowed to serve until they reach the age of 42 years. **A.O. 194. 1911.**

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 15th June, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 194 1911 *continued.*

The following amendment will be made in the Special Reserve Regulations :—

Paragraph 120. *Add*—

"In the case of ex-soldiers who have re-enlisted in the R.F.A. and Infantry, Special Reserve, the limit of age for continuance in the service will be 42 years."

A.O. 195. 1911.

Cadet Units—Issue of Camp Equipment.—The instructions contained in paragraph 11 (*b*) of the Provisional Regulations governing the formation, organization and administration of Cadet units by County Associations, issued with Special Army Order of the 21st May, 1910 (Army Order 141 of 1910), are *cancelled.*

9 Cadets 508

When local stocks will admit, camp equipment may be issued free of hiring charge to Cadet units which have secured official recognition by Territorial Force County Associations, provided the cost of carriage both ways and any charges for losses or damages not arising from fair wear and tear are borne by the units.

The maximum scale to which issues may be made is as follows :—

Items.	Proportion.
Axes, hand	1 per 25 cadets.
Hooks, bill	1 ,, 25 ,,
Kettles, camp	1 ,, 8 ,,
Racks, arm, tent...	1 ,, tent if necessary.
Screens. latrine	1 ,, 50 cadets.
Sheets, ground, waterproof	1 ,, cadet.
Stoves, Soyer's	1 ,, 100 cadets.
Tents, complete, C.S.L.	1 ,, 8 ,,
Tubs, washing, 3½ gallons	1 ,, tent.
Axes, pick { heads	1 ,, 50 cadets.
Axes, pick { helves	1 ,, 50 ,,
Shovels, G.S.	1 ,, 50 ,,
Spades, N.P.	1 ,, 50 ,,
Brooms, birch	1 ,, 50 ,,
Pails, I.G., 3 gallons	1 ,, tent.
Blankets, G.S.	2 ,, cadet.

In submitting applications to Chief Ordnance Officers, Commanding Officers of recognized Cadet units must limit the detail of stores to the actual requirements of their units.

The necessary amendments to the Equipment Regulations will be published in due course.

Digitized by Google

44 / 28 — **Signalling Report, 1910.**—Extracts from the report by the Commandant, School of Signalling, Aldershot, on the efficiency of signallers in the United Kingdom and the Colonies for the year 1910, will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 196. 1911.**

9 / Gen. No. / 2647 — **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 178, as amended by Army Order 137 of 1910. *Delete* sub-paragraph (iii). **A.O. 197. 1911.**

30 / Artillery / 5268 — 2. Paragraph 683, 3rd line from bottom of page 131, and line 12 on page 132, *after* "Proficiency Pay" *insert* "*See* Appendix XXIII."

3. Appendix XXIII. has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

30 / Gen. No. / 4752 — 4. Paragraph 683. *Insert* as an additional qualification for Class I. Proficiency Pay, Cavalry and Infantry—

"1st class machine gunner".

Also *insert* as the standard required for the above qualification as follows—

"1st class machine gunner ...	As laid down in Musketry Regulations, Part I., para. 647".	A.O. 197. 1911.

Hong Kong 16 / 1289 — 5. Paragraph 1049, line 9. *After* "officer" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote—

* *i.e.*, R.G.A., R.E., A.S.C., Medical, Veterinary and Departmental officers. **A.O. 197. 1911.**

9 / Gen. No. / 2006A — 6. Paragraph 1466, line 2. *After* "troops" *insert*—

"and married N.C.Os. taking up or quitting appointments on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force." **A.O. 197. 1911.**

28 / 721 — * 7. Paragraph 1773. In sub-paragraph (i), *for* "*To the King*" *substitute* "*To the King, the Queen and the Queen Mother.*" **A.O. 197. 1911.**

In sub-paragraph (ii), *for* "*To Members*" *substitute* "*To other Members*".

53 / Gen. No. / 4075 — **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 55. In the table of extras *after* "Oatmeal" *insert* "Blanc-mange pudding". **A.O. 198. 1911.**

2. Paragraph 56. *After* line 9 *insert* "Blanc-mange pudding—cornflour, 1 oz.; sugar, 1¼ ozs.; milk, 12 ozs." **A.O. 198. 1911.**

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 15th June, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 198 1911 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 56A. In line 2 *after* "Sunday" *for* "rice" and in line 3 *after* "Thursday" *for* "sago" *substitute* "blanc-mange" in each case.

A.O. 198. 1911.

4. Paragraph 65. *Add*—

"For soldiers serving under Colonial Governments and drawing pay at Colonial rates the stoppage will be 1*s.* 6*d.* a day." 074 / 1870

A.O. 198. 1911.

5. Paragraph 72. *Add*—

"For soldiers serving under Colonial Governments and drawing pay at Colonial rates the A.F. O 1643 will be forwarded direct to the War Office."

A.O. 198. 1911.

6. Paragraph 97. *After* line 28 in the table *insert*— 46 / Artillery / 4792

"Artificers, R.F.A., attached to heavy batteries, R.G.A. | 20 |"

7. Paragraph 113 (4), column 1, line 1. *After* "ordered" *insert* "from a station at home or abroad". 13 / Artillery / 2927

A.O. 198. 1911.

8. Paragraph 346 II. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

(*n.*) To the United Kingdom when a soldier stationed abroad is ordered to a station mentioned in para. 113 (4) and elects to proceed without his family; and on rejoining the soldier when moved to another station.

9. Paragraph 274, lines 4 and 5. *For* "officers on leave from abroad, as provided for in the Pay Warrant" *substitute*— Hong Kong 16 / 1289

A.O. 198. 1911.

"officers * serving abroad who are granted pay for accumulated leave in excess of 61 days under the provisions of the Pay Warrant."

Insert footnote on page 84—

A.O. 198. 1911.

"* *i.e.*, R.G.A., R.E., A.S.C., Medical, Veterinary and Departmental officers."

A.O. 198. 1911.

10. Paragraph 280 *add after* "allowance" in line 4—

"nor will it be admissible in respect of officers who are honorary members of a mess unless they are also dining members." Scottish 16 / 280

11. Paragraph 529, line 18. *After* "than" *insert* "extra reserve battalions and". 103 / Gen. No. / 1105

Line 20. *Delete* "Each extra Reserve Battalion, 40*l.*"

12. Paragraph 672, lines 9 and 10. *For*— 62 / 599

	£	s.	d.
"R.F.A.—No. 1 depôt	8	0	0
" Nos. 2, 3 and 4 depôts ... each	7	10	0"

substitute—

A.O. 198. 1911.

"R.F.A.—No. 1 depôt	5	10	0
" Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 depôts each	5	0	0"

Digitized by Google

48 Artillery 5566 — Line 18, *delete* "Dublin, and". Line 19, *delete* "and Berehaven detachment". — **A.O. 198 1911** *continued.*

50 Gen. No. 4998 — 13. *Insert* the following new paragraphs :—

XIV.—ALLOWANCE FOR APPARATUS FOR TEACHING ELEMENTARY SCIENCE IN ARMY SCHOOLS.

699. An initial grant is given under War Office authority for the purpose of providing the necessary apparatus in Army schools where the teaching of elementary science is authorized. — A.O. 198. 1911.

700. An allowance of 10*s*. per annum will be issued to the O.C. each school so provided with elementary science apparatus. This allowance will be expended on the provision of consumable material for, and the renewal of breakages of, the apparatus.

701. The allowance will be issued on the 1st October annually in advance to the O.C. each school concerned, the first allowance being issued on the 1st October in the year following the date of payment of the initial grant. Claims will be supported by a certificate that the allowance will be expended, in the year then commencing, on the services for which it is issued.

Gen. No. 8 345 — **Financial Instructions—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 344. *Insert* at beginning of paragraph.— — **A.O. 199. 1911.**

"The original agreements and copies of leases for all hirings will be passed by the responsible Royal Engineer or Army Service Corps officer to the command paymaster and the local auditor for notation." — A.O. 199. 1911.

2. Paragraph 349. *Add* at end of paragraph.—

"He will pass the original agreements and copies of leases for all hirings to the command paymaster and the local auditor for notation." — A.O. 199. 1911.

8 Instns. 23 — 3. Paragraph 361 (*a*). *Add* at end—

"[The lodging allowances of regimental officers, and of such departmental officers and subordinates as are not assigned to a station for a fixed or practically fixed period, are not chargeable with income duty, (*see* Income Duty Regulations), and in these cases receipts for sums of 2*l*. or over should therefore be stamped.]" — A.O. 199. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 200. 1911. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 178. *Delete* sub-paragraph (3). 9 Gen. No. 2647

2. *For* paragraphs 202, 240, and 310 *substitute*— 8 T.F. 94

A.O. 200. 1911. 202. A N.C.O. serving on the permanent staff may, if in the opinion of his C.O. his duties as an Instructor, as defined in para. 310, are not likely to be interfered with, be entrusted with the custody of articles of Government or Association property belonging to the unit, or be employed as caretaker of a rifle range or be charged with such other military duties as are compatible with his position as a N.C.O., as for instance, orderly-room work, superintending the cleaning of guns, harness and arms, keeping them in order when cleaned and looking after clothing and accoutrements in the regimental store.

He will not be required to clean arms, guns or harness, but, inasmuch as it is essential that soldiers should have a thorough knowledge of such duties in case they are called upon to take the field, this work will be carried out as far as possible, and as part of their training, by the men of the unit, and failing them under arrangements provided for by the County Association.

He will not in any circumstances be employed in connection with a canteen or any regimental institution, or on any duty which is not directly connected with the instruction or training of the unit.

When certificated, as required by the King's Regulations, he will thoroughly examine every arm in possession of the corps once every three months, keep a record of the condition of the arms, make detailed reports to the C.O., who will be held responsible that these duties are properly performed, and execute such minor repairs as are laid down in the code of instructions issued to him at Birmingham or Enfield Lock.

240. A N.C.O. serving on the permanent staff will not accept employment outside his military duties without the sanction of the brigade commander concerned, which will not be given if such employment interferes with the performance of any military duty, but he may be employed as a drill instructor of a recognized cadet unit.

310. Permanent staff consisting of an adjutant (except in the case of medical units), and serjeant-instructors will be attached to every unit, or group of units, of the Territorial Force.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 200 1911 *continued.*

Their duties in so far as the training of the unit is concerned are mainly those of instructing, under the orders of the C.O., the officers and N.C.Os. of the unit, and of supervising the instruction given by the officers and N.C.Os. to the men.

In certain cases it may also be necessary for the permanent staff to undertake the elementary training of recruits before they join their squadron, battery or company, but the system to be aimed at as far as possible is that the officers should be the instructors of their own N.C.Os. and that both officers and N.C.Os. (and not the permanent staff) should instruct their own men.

By this means only can officers and N.C.Os. acquire the habit of command and powers of instruction and become, as they should be, the leaders of their men.

9 Gen. No. 2616

3. *For* paragraph 268 *substitute*—

A.O. 200. 1911.

268. At the end of 21 days from the expiration of the annual training in camp, a return of absentees without leave from camp will be forwarded by the C.O. to the County Association, and similar action will be taken on 1st November annually as regards men who have not completed the prescribed annual training for the year.

The County Association will then decide in consultation with the military authorities as to what steps are necessary in each case, and men whose absence has not been satisfactorily accounted for or who have not been dealt with under paragraph 266 or 267, wi l be struck off the strength on 31st December annually.

9 Gen. No. 2402

4. Paragraph 364, line 3 *After* "camp" *insert*—

A.O. 200. 1911.

"Specialists who have completed their preliminary training, as laid down in para. 316, may reckon as drills an equivalent number of attendances at their special work".

5. Paragraph 322. *Add* at end of paragraph—

"(*See* also paragraph 364.)"

9 Engineers 782

6. Paragraph 474, line 26. *After* "R.G.A." *insert* "R.E., except those provided for in the Equipment Regulations,"

9 Gen. No. 2602

7. Paragraph 770. *For* lines 4 to 7 *substitute*—

A.O. 200. 1911.

"They will be accompanied by certificates signed by the C.O. and adjutant of each unit concerned and countersigned by the Association, showing whether the property has been satisfactorily maintained and is in an efficient state of repair.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 200 1911 *continued.*

The issue of the grant for repairs may be partly or wholly withheld in cases where the Army Council is satisfied that there has been unjustifiable failure on the part of the Association to maintain the buildings in a satisfactory manner."

8. *For* paragraphs 809 and 810 *substitute*--

A.O. 200. 1911.

809.* Payments may be made to members of the permanent staff for work not strictly within their primary military duties as defined in para. 310. (For details of such work *see* para. 202.) — 8 / T.F. / 96

A.O. 201. 1911.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 110. *After* line 12 *add*— — 8 / Engineers / 53 / 59 / 3861

A.O. 201. 1911.

"Increments in accordance with an authorized scale may be granted locally.

The grant of any increments is to be reported to the W.O."

2. Paragraph 214. *Add*—

A.O. 201. 1911.

"The original agreements for all hirings will be passed to the command paymaster and the local auditor to note". — Gen. No. 8 / 345

3. Paragraph 218, line 3. *After* "locally" *add*—

A.O. 201. 1911

"and will be passed to the command paymaster and local auditor to note".

4. Paragraph 529, as amended by Army Order 15 of 1911. *For* sub-paragraph (i.) *substitute*— — 57 / Gen. No. / 1053

A.O. 201. 1911.

(i.) B stores will be struck off ledger charge on issue, but unless they are used up or incorporated in the work for which they are supplied (*see* para. 31) they will be held on inventory."

A.O. 202. 1911.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph— — 8 / A.S.C. / 63

A.O. 202. 1911.

41B. The original agreements and copies of leases for all hirings will be passed to the command paymaster and the local auditor for notation. — Gen. No. 8 / 345

2. Paragraph 50, line 3. *For* "or K 1342" *substitute* "K 1342 or K 1343". — Scottish 16 / 249

3. *For* paragraph 227A, as amended by Army Order 320 of 1910, *substitute*— — Gen. No. 8 / 312

A.O. 202. 1911.

227A. When it is decided at home stations to occupy or re-occupy buildings or parts of buildings hired to supplement barrack accommodation, or when an increase

* The substance of Circular Memorandum No. 313 regulating these payments will be incorporated in an early revise of paragraphs 809 and 810.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 202 1911 *continued.*

or decrease occurs in the amount of rent of such buildings, a report will be forwarded as early as possible by the officer in charge of barracks to the Treasury Valuer, on A.F. K 1319, giving particulars of the property.

A similar report will be rendered by the officer in charge of barracks to the Treasury Valuer, on A.F. K 1305, when it is decided to relinquish such buildings or parts of buildings. This report will be rendered as early as possible in the case of buildings or parts of buildings which have been acquired under a weekly or monthly tenancy, and not later than three months before the date on which it is proposed to vacate in cases where tenancies are for quarterly or longer periods.

57 / Gen. No. / 1082

4. Paragraph 339. *Delete* lines 7 and 8 of the certificate.

5. Appendix XXIV. List of sub-districts—

33 / Scottish / 82

Scottish Command.—*Transfer* "Renfrew" from Perth to Glasgow sub-district, and "Dumfries" from Glasgow to Edinburgh sub-district.

33 / Irish / 249

Irish Command.—*Transfer* the stations in the Waterford sub-district to the Fermoy sub-district.

A.O. 203. 1911.

Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraphs 43 to 57, *substitute*—

SECTION II.

Magazine Conditions.

A.C.D. / Artillery / 6599

A.O. 203. 1911.

43. The following precautions are to be observed in magazines and laboratories when containing explosives.

44. Lighting fires or smoking is strictly prohibited in or near any of these buildings; any soldier or sailor employed on the premises infringing this rule, or attempting to enter with tobacco pipes, tobacco in any form, matches, or with any combustible, or exposed iron or steel articles, in his possession, or having the least appearance of intoxication, will be placed in custody.

45. In the case of Ordnance Depôts care is to be taken that men from other departments are duly warned as to these regulations on each occasion of their entering the premises.

46. No one, except when on duty, will be permitted to pass the entrance barriers.

Before entering, all persons will—

(*a*) Search all their pockets for prohibited articles and deposit them outside the magazine entrance.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 203
1911
continued.

(*b*) Turn down the ends of their trousers or overalls, and brush off any mud or grit which may be upon them.

(*c*) Rub their boots on the mat, and take them off.

(*d*) Step over the barrier into the special magazine shoes provided. But officers will retain their boots, and will step over the barrier into special overboots.

The diagram and instructions (Army Form G 949) show the place where the change of boots should be effected. Copies of this form will be attached to boards and hung up in convenient positions for the information of those concerned. The instructions on the form regarding magazine clothing apply to magazines and laboratories in A.O.D. and N.O.D. charge, and R.A. laboratories when laboratory operations are being carried out.

47. No person whatever is to be permitted to walk upon any clean floors or platforms (that is, such as are within the barrier and under magazine conditions), unless wearing the special shoes above referred to; nor, while wearing these shoes, is he to walk anywhere except upon the clean floors and platforms.

48. The floors and platforms will be kept scrupulously clean, and the latter frequently watered in dry weather. The interior, benches, shelves, and fittings will, so far as is reasonably practicable, also be kept free from grit and otherwise clean.

49. The door mats are for use solely outside the barriers of the magazines; they should therefore be placed at the entrance, in the most convenient places for use, and sheltered from the weather. They should frequently be taken up and shaken at a distance from the barriers, to prevent any accumulation of mud and grit.

50. Oiled cotton, rags, and waste, and any articles whatever liable to spontaneous ignition, will not be taken into these buildings, except for the purpose of immediate use therein and upon the cessation of such use will be forthwith removed.

51. Great care is to be taken that all doors and shutters are kept closed except when it is necessary to open them for ventilation or work and a responsible person will then always be left in charge of the building. They are to be closed during laboratory operations, except in the actual buildings where work is going on.

52. Every magazine or other building containing explosives will be closed during thunderstorms.

Digitized by Google

53. No package containing explosives in Group I. will ever be opened in any magazine in which such explosives are kept. Should no examining room or lobby be available for use in opening packages of filled cartridges, such packages may be opened in a building or tent, magazine conditions being adhered to as closely as possible.

54. On arrival and before admission into the magazine, every package will be examined externally to ascertain that it is properly closed and to discover if its exterior presents any objectionable substances (such as iron or grit). Packages containing explosives returned to store, unless in complete unopened boxes, will, in addition, be examined internally to guard against the introduction of improper substances into magazines or stores. A defective package must not be admitted into the magazine; if necessary, the contents must be shifted. Empty packages will not be allowed in a magazine in which explosives are stored.

55. Whenever gunpowder, picric acid, picric powder or T.N.T., is to be moved, or cartridges or shells filled or examined, the floor where the work is to be carried out is to be covered with hides or wadmiltilts. These should be frequently dusted. Wadmiltilts must always be dried if they get damp, as in that condition they are liable to spontaneous combustion.

56. Barrels of gunpowder, picric acid, picric powder, or T.N.T., are not to be rolled but will always be carried by hand or on trucks or barrows.

57. It should be remembered that the object of an explosive is to explode. A particle of gunpowder is likely to explode when pinched between two hard surfaces, or subjected to a blow, especially a glancing blow such as is given by a man's boot when he slips on a floor. The explosion of this small quantity may be communicated to the other explosives in the building.

57A. In addition to the precautions mentioned in the foregoing paragraphs the following precautions will be observed in magazines and laboratories in A.O.D. or N.O.D. charge when containing explosives, and in R.A. laboratories when laboratory operations are being carried out.

57B. All persons employed will, before entering, change their outer clothes, viz., overcoat, coat, waistcoat, trousers, and boots, for the special clothing consisting of jacket (or flannel shirt, when dealing with lyddite shells or exploders), trousers, cap or hat, and shoes (also woollen

Digitized by Google

A.O. 203 1911 *continued.*

jersey and drawers, when specially authorized), provided for them in the following order :—

(*a.*) Before passing the barrier, boots to be wiped on mat and taken off. Uniform or private clothing to be taken off and hung up.

(*b.*) Pass over the barrier and put on magazine clothing and shoes.

57C. Uniform, private clothing, or boots, must never be taken inside nor magazine clothes or shoes outside the barrier, but the non-commissioned officers will be permitted to wear their forage caps inside the barrier. It will not be sufficient for men to put the magazine clothing over their own garments.

57D. A civilian employed by the War Department or Admiralty who commits any of the offences specified in para. 44 will be turned out and immediately dismissed, unless it should be a first offence and the officer in charge, after very careful investigation, is of opinion that extenuating circumstances exist and there was no wilful intention to infringe the regulations. In such a case he will cause the man to be suspended in place of being dismissed, and will bring his case in writing to the notice of the General Officer Commanding, Admiral Superintendent, or Naval Officer in charge, as the case may be, who, if he approves, will submit it to the War Office or Admiralty for decision as to what, if any, lesser punishment than dismissal should be inflicted.

57E. The whole of the men employed in magazines, laboratories, and other buildings under magazine conditions, or in explosives stores, will be subjected to a thorough search at the entrance gate, both at morning and afternoon calls. This search will be made by the police, leading hands, or warder detailed for the purpose, in presence of the storeholder, storehouseman, or foreman in charge of civilians, or non-commissioned officer in charge of military party.

57F. The private clothing or uniform of the men—taken off and left in the shifting lobby—will further be carefully examined after each muster by the storeholder, foreman, or non-commissioned officer in charge. In cases where the Metropolitan Police are employed to guard the establishment, this examination will be made in presence of the police by whom examinations may also be made in the presence of the storeholder or other responsible person.

57G. No cultivation is to be permitted inside magazine yards, nor are any animals to have access to them.

Digitized by Google

57H. An extract of the foregoing instructions printed on A.F. G 940 is to be hung up at the entrance to all magazines, laboratories, ammunition stores and general stores. **A.O. 203 / 1911** *continued.*

2. *Delete* paragraphs 110, 112, 114, 115, 120, 122, and last sentence of paragraph 126.

57 / Gen. No. / 7883

Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II., Appendix XXIX.—Examination and Testing of Cordite for Naval Service, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 204. / 1911.**

A.C.D. / Est. / 7270

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries.— 1. A revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries (including quarterly allowances for the upkeep of clothing and necessaries) has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Part III., Section VII., Quarterly Allowances for the upkeep of Clothing and Necessaries, will also be printed in pamphlet form and distributed for handy reference by companies, squadrons, and small units who do not require the whole Vocabulary. **A.O. 205. / 1911.**

2. The rates and allowances shown in this Vocabulary will supersede all rates and allowances previously published, and will take effect from the date of receipt at stations at home and abroad.

3. The following publications and amendments thereto are *cancelled* :—

The Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, promulgated with Army Order 58 of 1907.

The List of Quarterly Allowances for the upkeep of Clothing and Necessaries, promulgated with Army Order 248 of 1908.

The List of Quarterly Clothing Allowances for Barrack Wardens and Civilian Subordinates, published as an appendix to Army Order 223 of 1909.

91 / Gen. No. / 1589

Recruiting Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 122. *Delete* the sentence in brackets, from "When" in line 4 to "notification" in line 6. **A.O. 206. / 1911.**

47 / 341

Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Amendments. —1. Paragraph 284, page 80, lines 4 and 5 of words of command in the margin. *Delete* "*or a long whistle blast*". **A.O. 207. / 1911.**

2. Paragraph 285, line 5. *Delete* "the whistle is sounded or".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 208. 1911. **Special Reserve of Officers—Musketry Training of Supplementary Officers, Infantry.**—With reference to paragraph 7 of Special Army Order, dated 27th February, 1911 (Army Order 60 of 1911), officers appointed supplementary to Infantry regiments will, in addition to the annual training of 14 days, be required to undergo 6 days' musketry, which need not be continuous. 91 / 16 / 84

A.O. 209. 1911. **Officers Training Corps Regulations—Amendment.**—Paragraph 101, line 18. *After* "rations" *insert* "fuel and light, paillasse straw". 9 / O.T.C. / 2434

Add at end of the paragraph—

A.O. 209. 1911.

"Charges on account of the provision of water, latrine accommodation and sanitary services generally in camps, and for the hire of camping ground, when a camp is necessarily held on other than War Department land, will, however, be borne by Army funds. When such hiring is necessary the matter should be referred to the War Office, in order that the necessary action may be taken through the G.O.C. the Command in which the camp is to be situated, who will arrange for the provision of such water supply and sanitary services as may be required." ... / 2735

A.O. 210. 1911. **Infantry Training, 1911.**—This Manual has been approved. It will be taken into use by units abroad from the date of receipt, and by units at home from the 1st October next, when the previous edition, promulgated by Army Order 265 of 1908, and the amendments published in Army Order 234 of 1909, will be considered as *cancelled.* 47 / 341

2. The instructions dealing with "Ceremonial" have been omitted from this edition and will be included in a separate publication now in course of preparation.

3. The Appendix to Training Manuals, 1905, and the amendments thereto, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 211. 1911. **Gun Handbooks.**—1. Amendments to the B.L. 60-pr. Handbook, 1909, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1548

2. An amendment to the Handbook for the 15-pr. B.L.C., Marks I., II., II.,* and IV. Guns, 1910, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 73 / 3 / 7693

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 212.
1911.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Manual of Field Engineering, 1911	0	9
Report of the Army Qualifying Board on the Examination for Qualifying Certificates held in March, 1911, (with copies of the examination papers)	0	5
Equipment Regulations, 1911. Part 2. Sections IV., IV.(*a*), and IV.(*b*)	0	2
Equipment Regulations, 1911. Part 2. Section X—J. Bridging Train	0	2
Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. III., 1911	0	11
Report on the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Special Reserve, Militia, and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army held in March, 1911 (with copies of the examination papers)	0	6
Treatise on Service Ordnance, 1908. Amendments. December, 1910	0	1
Officers Training Corps. Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1911...	0	2
Purfleet Rifle Range Bye-Laws	0	8
Standing Orders, Royal Army Medical Corps. Amendments. 1st May, 1911	0	1
Army Ordnance Service Regulations, Part II., 1908. Amendments. 1st June, 1911	0	1
Equipment Regulations, Part 2. Section XII. (*b*), 1910. Amendments. 1st June, 1911	0	1
Short History of The Northamptonshire Regiment ...	0	1

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form A 2103, "Central Registry Form; Application for Registration of a Secret or Confidential paper."

Army Form A 2014, "Central Registry Form forwarding letter relating to an open file."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for by Central Registries as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 212 1911 *continued.*

Army Form G 1013, "Instructions for Cleaning and Oiling Reserve Arms stored at Regimental Depôts." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form I 1214D, "Blank Inside Sheet for use with Army Form I 1214."

Army Form I 1215B, "Blank Inside Sheet for use with Army Form I 1215."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms should be indented for by Medical Officers requiring them.

Army Form K 2409, "Electrical Communications; Monthly Progress Report of New and Major Maintenance Services to be carried out by the Post Office." Supplies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 385, "Equipment Ledger; Army Service Corps, Mechanical Transport." This book will take the place of the special edition of Army Book 204 previously issued to Mechanical Transport Companies.

Army Book 386, "Equipment Ledger; War Department Vessels." This book will take the place of Army Form G 1052.

Army Book 387, "Physical Training Daily Attendance Book" (for use in Gymnasia only). This book has been known previously as the "Gymnastic Daily Attendance Book" and issued by the Inspector of Gymnasia. Existing copies of the unnumbered book should continue in use until expended.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form G 938, "Manual Fire Engines; Instructions for Working, &c., [Poster]." Supplies should be indented for by officers concerned.

Army Form G 1098–92, "Mobilization Store Table for unallotted Reservists of Royal Engineers." Dated May, 1911.

Army Form M 1427, "Engineer Services; Annual Estimate for Electrical Communications."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 212
1911
continued.

Army Form cancelled.

4. The following Army Form has been *cancelled* :—

Army Form G 1052, "War Department Vessels; Annual Account of Stores in charge of Master." The new Army Book 386 will be used instead.

MEMORANDA.

5. Territorial Force Attestation Forms.—With reference to paragraph 6, Army Order 44 of 1911, a slip for the purpose of amending Question 16 on Army Forms E 501 and E 501A, has been approved. Sufficient slips to amend the forms in stock should be indented for by officers concerned.

The following amendment should be made to existing copies of Army Form G 881 :—

For column 1 *substitute*—

Tested.	
Water pressure 1 lb. per square inch.	Date.

The following amendments should be made to existing copies of Army Form G 940 :—

Paragraph 3. *Amend* last sentence to *read* :—

"The instructions on the form regarding magazine clothing apply to magazines and laboratories in Army Ordnance Department and Naval Ordnance Department charge and Royal Artillery laboratories when laboratory operations are being carried out."

Paragraph 14. *After* explosives, in line 3, *insert*—

"and in Royal Artillery laboratories when laboratory operations are being carried out."

9
Infantry
2622

Erratum.—Peace Establishments, Part II., Territorial Force, issued with Army Order 151 of 1911.—On page 62, footnote (*d*), *for* "8 pioneers" *read* "10 pioneers".

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

Ewd Ward

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1555) Wt. 712-3 1425/1325 7/11 288wo.

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1911.

WAR OFFICE,
1st *August*, 1911.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 213.	Precedence of Officers	3
Army Order 214.	Accelerated Promotion, Royal Army Medical Corps	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 215.	His Majesty's Visit to Ireland, Wales and Scotland	4
Army Order 216.	Honorary Distinctions	4
Army Order 217.	Coronation Medal	4
Army Order 218.	Meritorious Service Medal	4
Army Order 219.	Militia Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal ...	5
Army Order 220.	Cadet Units Recognized	5
Army Order 221.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	5

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Sole Wholesale Agent for places outside the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland,
T. FISHER UNWIN, 1, ADELPHI TERRACE, LONDON, W.C.
(Depots in New York, Toronto, Melbourne, Wellington, Cape Town, Calcutta, Tokio, and Leipzig.)

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

V WZH

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—August, 1911.

		PAGE
Army Order 222.	Reliefs, 1911-12—Amendment	5
Army Order 223.	Pay Warrant—Amendments	6
Army Order 224.	King's Regulations—Amendments	6
Army Order 225.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	6
Army Order 226.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	7
Army Order 227.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.—Amendments	7
Army Order 228.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 229.	Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3—Amendments	8
Army Order 230.	Training and Manœuvre Regulations—Amendment	8
Army Order 231.	Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers	8
Army Order 232.	Courses of Instruction, 1911—Amendment	8
Army Order 233.	Trumpet and Bugle Sounds—Amendments	9
Army Order 234.	Royal Engineers, Air Battalion—Peace Organization	9
Army Order 235.	Handbooks—Amendments, &c.	9
Army Order 236.	Maps, Books, Forms, &c.	10

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	13
Appendix to Army Order 221	14

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Precedence of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

Whereas We deem it expedient to amend further the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated the 1st day of April, 1910, governing the Military Command and Precedence in Our Army, as amended by Our Warrant of the 23rd March, 1911; **A.O. 213. 1911.**

Our Will and Pleasure is that the following shall be substituted for Clause (ii.) of the Warrant of 1st April, 1910:—

94761 / 18 (ii.) If an officer be placed on the half-pay list for any other reason than wounds or sickness caused by active service in the field and be subsequently brought back to full pay in the same rank and corps or department, he shall, for precedence in his rank, take the same numerical position as he occupied when placed on the half-pay list. A.O. 213. 1911.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of July, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Accelerated Promotion, Royal Army Medical Corps.

GEORGE R.I.

100 / Medical / 144 Whereas We deem it expedient to amend the conditions under which accelerated promotion is granted to officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps who have passed with distinction the examination qualifying for promotion to the rank of Major; **A.O. 214. 1911.**

Our Will and Pleasure is that the last two lines of Article 303 of the Warrant of His late Majesty, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, shall not apply to officers promoted to the rank of Captain after the 31st December, 1908.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of July, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 215. 1911. ***His Majesty's Visit to Ireland, Wales and Scotland. Dress of Officers.**—His Majesty the King directs that all officers on the Active List witnessing the Royal Reviews or State Processions on the occasions of His Majesty's visit to Ireland, Wales and Scotland, shall wear full dress uniform. 28 / 756

Officers not on the Active List are desired to wear full dress uniform on the above occasions if they are in possession of it.

Officers of the Territorial Force who are not in possession of full dress uniform will be permitted to wear service dress.

A.O. 216. 1911. **Honorary Distinctions.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the honorary distinction "Villers-en-Couche" being in future spelled "Villers-en-Cauchies", and the distinction "Roleia" being in future spelled "Roliça". 20 / Gen. No. / 2926

A.O. 217. 1911. ***Coronation Medal.**—It is notified for information that His Majesty the King has been pleased to decide that His Coronation Medal shall rank immediately after the Indian Durbar Coronation Medal of King Edward, and before the Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy. 28 / Coronation / 191

It will, therefore, when worn in conjunction with other decorations and medals, be placed before, *i.e.*, farther from the left shoulder than the medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field and war medals.

A.O. 218. 1911. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— 68 / Gen. No. / 2233

Colour-Serjeant M. Beatty, late Permanent Staff, Armagh Light Infantry Militia, formerly 27th Foot.
Serjeant R. Duke, late 1st Bn. 9th Foot.
Quartermaster-Serjeant M. Gibb, late Conducting Staff, formerly Depôt, Scottish Rifles.
Quartermaster-Serjeant T. Phillips, late Depôt, Bedfordshire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major F. Taylor, late Permanent Staff, Carmarthen Artillery, Western Division, Royal Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant P. Whelan, late Permanent Staff, 4th Bn. Bedfordshire Regiment.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 6th July, 1911.

Digitized by Google

68 / Reserve / 76

Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.—The following have been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal :— **A.O. 219. 1911.**

No. 1697, Corporal G. Agius, 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
No. 2877, Corporal G. Aquilina, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
No. 3526, Serjeant A. Busuttil, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
No. 3525, Serjeant F. Mazzelli, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

9 / Cadets. / 272

Cadet Units.—1. The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **A.O. 220. 1911.**

Territorial Force. Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force Unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1911.
Chester ...	1st New Brighton Cadet Corps.	... ...	5th July.
Kent ...	Chatham House (Ramsgate) Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. East Kent Regt.	1st May.
Surrey ...	Sandroyd School Troop of Scouts.	... ...	19th June.

2. The following unit has been reported as recognized by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Ireland.

Irish Command	City of Dublin Cadets.	... ...	13th May.

83 / 187

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office during the period 1st January to 30th June, 1911, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. **A.O. 221. 1911.**

120 / Home / 9286

Reliefs, 1911-12.—With reference to Army Order 33 of 1911, it is notified that— **A.O. 222. 1911.**

(*a.*) The 1st Bn. Grenadier Guards will move from Wellington Barracks to Chelsea.
(*b.*) The 1st Bn. Coldstream Guards will move from Windsor to Wellington Barracks instead of to Chelsea Barracks as previously announced.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 223. 1911. **Pay Warrant—Amendments.**—Army Council's instructions, footnote "||" on page 212. Paragraph 1, *after* "serving" in line 5, *add* fresh sub-paragraph— 46 Gen. No. 5904

A.O. 223. 1911.

"In the case of all orders or decrees granted on or after 1st May, 1911, general officers commanding will direct that any sum adjudged therein to be paid on account of the money deposited with a commanding officer to enable a soldier to attend the hearing of a case, and to return to his station, be remitted forthwith to the person entitled thereto under the order or decree; and that the amount thereof be recorded against the soldier as a public claim. This claim is to be discharged by stoppages from the soldier's pay (in addition to those ordered to be made under Section 145 (2), Army Act) at such rates as may be ordered by the general officer commanding subject to the limitation laid down in Article 913."

Paragraph 1, *after* the last sentence ending "stoppage" *add* fresh sub-paragraph—

A.O. 223. 1911.

"(Under Section 145, subsection 2 (*b*), power exists without an order of court to enforce stoppages from the pay of a soldier towards the maintenance of his wife and legitimate children.)"

A.O. 224. 1911. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 345B, promulgated by Army Order 164 of 1911, *substitute*— 91 Gen. No. 1606

A.O. 224. 1911.

345B. When a vacancy in the rank of colour-serjeant or serjeant occurs, and no N.C.O. of the required rank is registered, the senior serjeant or corporal, as the case may be, in the corps or regiment concerned, who is recommended by his C.O. as suitable for promotion and for the appointment, will be posted to fill the vacancy and will be promoted to the rank of colour-serjeant or serjeant.

2. Paragraph 583 (iv.), line 2. *For* "convicted of purely military offences" *substitute* "who are convicted of offences which do not warrant discharge," 110 Infantry 1103

3. Paragraph 1806. Saluting Stations. Abroad. Bermuda. *For* "Fort Hamilton" *substitute* "Mount Langton." 28 741

A.O. 225. 1911. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 648. *Add*—

A.O. 225. 1911.

"(3) the examinations specified in paragraphs 301 and 302. Payment will only be made (*a*) in the case of the examination for the distinction (Q) or (q) for the examination in which the qualification is completed, and (*b*) in the case of the examination for 'Tactical Fitness for Command', for the examination at which the qualification is obtained". 14 T.F. 283

Digitized by Google

2. Paragraph 649, last line. *Add* "and (3)". **A.O. 225 1911 continued.**

9 Yorks W. Riding 297

3. Paragraph 707. *After* "relating to" in the amendment promulgated by Army Order 173 of 1910 *insert* "the supply of or the".

8 Engineers 53 ... 56

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part 1—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 317. *For* lines 12–14 *substitute*— **A.O. 226. 1911.**

"Similar action is to be taken in the case of "star" prices, *i.e.*, prices for work not clearly provided for under specific items of the T.C. schedule. "Star" prices require the written approval of the C.R.E. (*see* paras. 676 (g) and 691)". A.O. 226. 1911.

Contracts Artificers' Work. 754

2. Paragraph 324 (*b*), as amended by Army Order 290 of 1910. *Delete* from "at" in line 2 to end of sub-para. and *substitute* "in the contract area, at the same time, does not exceed the T.C. limit".

3. Paragraph 324. *Delete* Note I on page 74.

77 6 4325

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.—Amendments.—1. *For* paragraph 403 *substitute*— **A.O. 227. 1911.**

403. When arms, machine guns and machine-gun equipment are beyond local repair, they will be cleaned, well oiled (particularly under the barrel), and forwarded— A.O. 227. 1911.

(*a*) In the case of small arms, to the C.I.S.A., Enfield Lock.

(*b*) In the case of machine guns and machine-gun equipment, other than carriages and tripods, either direct or through the D.D.O.S., Woolwich Arsenal, to the C.I.S.A., Enfield Lock, as early as possible, for examination and repair.

(*c*) In the case of machine-gun carriages and tripods, to the D.D.O.S., Woolwich Arsenal.

On all vouchers for machine-gun equipment a note will be made showing whether the stores are, or are not, to be re-issued.

Vouchers for stores under (*b*) will be sent to the C.I.S.A., Enfield Lock, who will re-issue the stores, after repair, if required again, unless replacement has been arranged by the D.D.O.S., Woolwich Arsenal, under paragraph 403A.

Vouchers for stores under (*c*) will be sent to the D.D.O.S., Woolwich Arsenal, the stores being re-demanded at the same time, if required again.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 227 / 1911 *continued.* A.O. 227. 1911.

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

403A. The C.I.S.A., Enfield Lock, on receipt of stores under sub-paragraph (*b*) of paragraph 403, will notify the D.D.O.S., Woolwich Arsenal, so that they may be replaced, if possible, from store.

A.O. 228. 1911. A.O. 228. 1911.

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 97 (*c*). Line 10, *after* "Good" *insert*— 27 / Gen. No. / 1509

"If a Special Reserve recruit desires to enlist in the Regular Army during his period of recruit training, no references as to character need be obtained except those which his C.O. can furnish."

2. *For* paragraph 114 *substitute*—

A.O. 228. 1911.

114. In addition, any officer of the Regular Army on full pay, or with his consent a retired or Special Reserve officer, may be specially appointed by the officer i/c recruiting.

3. Paragraph 167. Line 6, *for* "4" *substitute* "6". 27 / Gen. No. / 1507

A.O. 229. 1911.

Equipment Regulations.—Amendments to Part 1; to Sections I., I.A, II., III., V., VI., VII., VII.A, XIII., XVI., and XVII. of Part 2; and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Equipment / 361

A.O. 230. 1911.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—Amendment.—Section 67, paragraph 2, line 12, as amended by Army Order 121 of 1910, *delete* the words "Assistant Military Secretary and". 51 / 2502

A.O. 231. 1911.

Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers.—1. A revised edition of these instructions has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 31 / Gen. No. / 797

2. The instructions issued with Army Order 76 of 1907 and the amendments thereto are *cancelled.*

A.O. 232. 1911.

Courses of Instruction, 1911, issued with Army Order 304 of 1910—Section XI., Ordnance College, Woolwich.—6th Course. *For* "From School of Musketry" in column 1 *substitute* "Small-Arms Ballistic Course". 43 / Ordnance College. / 1105

Digitized by Google

47 / 401 **Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 233 / 1911.**

43 / Ballooning / 41 **Royal Engineers, Air Battalion—Peace Organization.**—The following amendments will be made to Special Army Order, dated 28th February, 1911 (Army Order 61 of 1911) :— **A.O. 234. / 1911.**

1. Paragraph 5, lines 2 to 4, *for* "six months' probationary course (including two months' kiting and ballooning)" *substitute* "probationary course not exceeding six months (including kiting and ballooning)". **A.O. 234. / 1911.**

2. Paragraph 6, line 4, *delete* "first".

40 / W.O. / 1391 **Handbooks.**—1. A revised edition of the handbook of the 6-inch "B." Q.F. gun has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 235. / 1911.**

79 / 2817 2. Amendments to the following handbooks have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1909.
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1909.
15-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1910.
60-pr. B.L. Gun, 1909.
5-in B.L. Howitzer, 1909.
4·5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, 1911.
4·7-in. Q.F. "B." Guns on Travelling Carriages, 1910.
9·45-in. B.L. Howitzer, 1906.
6-in. B.L. Howitzer, 1909.
15-pr. B.L.C. Gun, 1910.
2·95-in. Q.F. Gun, 1906.
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Marks IX., X. and X^{v}. (Land Service), 1906.

40 / W.O. / 1511

40 / W.O. / 1573 3. Amendments to the handbook for the Marindin Range Finder (Infantry Pattern), 1908, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 236.
1911.

MAPS, BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Maps.

1. A revised edition of the catalogue of maps published by the Geographical Section, General Staff, has been printed and copies have been issued to all concerned. These catalogues may be obtained free by officers on application to the Secretary, War Office, or from any of the following agents on payment of 2*d.* :—

London { Edward Stanford, 12–14, Long Acre, W.C.
Sifton, Praed & Company, Limited, 67, St. James' Street, S.W.
T. Fisher Unwin, 1, Adelphi Terrace, W.C.

Edinburgh—W. and A. K. Johnston, Limited, Edina Works, Easter Road.

Liverpool—Philip, Son and Nephew, 45–51, South Castle Street.

China—Messrs. Kelly and Walsh.

Military Books.

2. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Instruction in Bayonet Fighting for Competitions. 1911	0	1
Musketry Regulations. Parts I. and II. Amendments	0	1
Notes on Artillery Store Accounts and the Supervision of a Royal Garrison Artillery Sub-District. 1911... ...	0	10
Peace Establishments. Part II. Territorial Force Establishments for 1911-12. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June, 1911)	0	4
Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty' Service, 1909. Amendments, &c. Part I.	0	1
Ditto. Part II. ... ... (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1911.)	0	1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. Part II. Appendix XXIX. Examination and Testing of Cordite for Naval Service. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1911)...	0	1
The History of the War in South Africa. An Epidemiological Essay by Lieut.-Colonel R. J. S. Simpson, R.A.M.C.	2	9
The Army Review. Vol. I. No. 1. July, 1911... ...	0	11
Training and Manœuvre Regulations. Amendments. (Issued with Special Army Order, dated 22nd March, 1911)	0	1

Digitized by Google

Army Forms and Books approved.

A.O. 236
1911
continued.

3. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form K 1277, "Works (under 25*l.*), Tender for." Supplies have been distributed to headquarters of Commands at home.

Army Form K 1302, "Instructions for guidance where Motor Vehicles are stored in War Department Buildings." (Poster.) Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1543A, "Territorial Force; Certificate showing the number of horses, motors, wagons and cycles supplied for the use of a unit." Supplies have been distributed to County Associations.

Army Book 184, "Equipment Store Ledger, R.G.A., Movable Armament."

Army Book 185, "Equipment Store Ledger, R.G.A., Fixed Armament."

The last-mentioned two Army Books take the place of Army Form G 908A. Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

4. The following Army Forms have been revised. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form C 320, "Garrison Schools; Annual Inspection Report." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 621. "Special Reserve; Return of officers desirous of being examined." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form E 640. "Certificate of Qualification for a member of the Territorial Force who has not attended training in camp." Supplies have been distributed to units.

Army Form G 1098–15, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade." Dated June, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–29, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Engineers and of Divisional Engineers." Dated June, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 236 / 1911 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098–30, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Troop." Dated July, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–32, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Telegraph Company (Home)." Dated July, 1911.

Army Form G 1098-34, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Company (Home)." Dated July, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–35, "Mobilization Store Table for a Works Company." Dated June, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–39, "Mobilization Store Table for a Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication." Dated June, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–40, "Mobilization Store Table for a Survey Section." Dated June, 1911.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form K 1275B, "Works (under 100*l.*), Territorial Camps; Tender for."

Army Form K 1305, "Statement of W.D. Property at Home Stations of which occupation has ceased or is about to cease."

Army Form K 1319, "Statement of W.D. Property at Home Stations which have come, or are about to come, into actual occupation."

Army Form K 1342, "Hiring Premises, Agreement for (England and Wales)."

Army Form P 1911. (Inside sheet.)

Supplies of the last-mentioned five forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled.

5. The following Army Form has been cancelled :—

Army Form G 908A, "Equipment of Garrison Ordnance, Annual Account"; Army Books 184 and 185 will be used instead.

Erratum.

Army Form M 1427 (Imprint $\frac{\text{Forms}}{\text{M 1427}}$ 4—11)—
3

Digitized by Google

Page 1, "Instructions", paragraph 4. *Amend* first sentence to *read* "A list of Vocabulary Stores *estimated to be required for "New" and "Major Maintenance" Services* should accompany this statement." **A.O. 236 1911** ***continued.***

Page 9, columns (5) and (6). *Amend* heading to *read* "Approximate *cost chargeable to Vote IX. O.*"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 221.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
1	Anglesey	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
3	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
6	Bedford	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
6	Berks	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
8	Bristol	,, ...	
1	Buckingham ...	Men's	County Association
3	,, ...	,, ...	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
8	Cambridge	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
4	Cheshire	,, ...	
6	Cornwall	,, ...	County Association.
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
12	Cumberland ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
1	Derby	Men's	County Association.
19	Devon	,, ...	British Red Cross Society
21	,, ...	,, ...	
23	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	Women's ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
40	Devon	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
58	,, ...	,, ...	
60	,, ...	,, ...	
2	Dorset	,, ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
3	Durham	Men's*	County Association.
5	,, ...	,, *	
6	,, ...	Women's* ...	
7	,, ...	Men's*	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
9	,, ...	Men's*	County Association.
10	,, ...	Women's* ...	
11	,, ...	Men's*	
13	,, ...	,, *	
15	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
17	,, ...	,, *	County Association.
19	,, ...	,, *	
21	,, ...	,, *	
23	,, ...	,, *	
17	Essex	,, *	British Red Cross Society.
19	,, ...	,, ...	
21	,, ...	,, *	
32	,, ...	Women's ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	,, ...	
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
58	,, ...	,, ...	
60	,, ...	,, * ...	
17	Glamorgan	Men's	
19	,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ...	Women's ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	,, ...	

* Organized by the St. John Ambulance Association.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
42	Glamorgan	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
17	Gloucester	Men's	
78	,, ...	Women's ...	
80	,, ...	,, ...	
82	,, ...	,, ...	
84	,, ...	,, ...	
86	,, ...	,, ...	
88	,, ...	,, ...	
90	,, ...	,, ...	
7	Hants	Men's	
9	,, ...	,, *	County Association.
11	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
13	,, ...	,, *	
15	,, ...	,, *	
17	,, ...	,, *	
19	,, ...	,, ...	
21	,, ...	,, ...	
23	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	Women's ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
58	,, ...	,, ...	
60	,, ...	,, ...	
62	,, ...	,, ...	
64	,, ...	,, * ...	County Association.
66	,, ...	,, * ...	
68	,, ...	,, * ...	
70	,, ...	,, * ...	
72	,, ...	,, * ...	
74	,, ...	,, * ...	
76	,, ...	,, * ...	
78	,, ...	,, * ...	
80	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
82	,, ...	,, ...	
84	,, ...	,, ...	
86	,, ...	,, ...	
88	,, ...	,, ...	
90	,, ...	,, ...	
92	,, ...	,, * ...	
94	,, ...	,, ...	
96	,, ...	,, * ...	
98	,, ...	,, ...	
100	,, ...	,, ...	
102	,, ...	,, ...	
104	,, ...	,, ...	
106	,, ...	,, ...	

* Organized by the St. John Ambulance Association.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
108	Hants	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
110	,, ...	,, ...	
112	,, ...	,, ...	
4	Hereford	,, ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
5	Hertford	Men's	County Association.
6	,, ...	Women's ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Kent	Men's*	
3	,, ...	,, *	
5	,, ...	,, *	
7	,, ...	,, *	
9	,, ...	,, *	
18	,, ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, * ...	County Association.
26	,, ...	,, † ...	
28	,, ...	,, † ...	
30	,, ...	,, † ...	
32	,, ...	,, † ...	
34	,, ...	,, † ...	
36	,, ...	,, † ...	
38	,, ...	,, † ...	
3	Lancashire, East ...	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
4	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
5	,, ,, ...	Men's	
6	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
8	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
1	Leicester	Men's	County Association.
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
6	Lincoln	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
8	,, ...	,, ...	
1	London, City of ...	Men's	
2	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
3	,, ,, ...	Men's	
4	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
6	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
3	London, County of	Men's	
50	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
52	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ,, ...	,, ...	

* Organized by the St. John Ambulance Association.
† Organized by the British Red Cross Society.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
58	London, County of	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
60	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
62	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
64	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
66	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
68	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
70	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
72	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
74	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
76	,, ,, ...	,, ...	County Association.
78	,, ,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
80	,, ,, ...	,, * ...	County Association.
82	,, ,, ...	,, * ...	
2	Monmouth	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
1	Montgomery ...	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
3	,, ...	Men's	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
5	,, ...	Men's	
6	,, ...	Women's ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
3	Norfolk	Men's	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Northampton ...	Men's	County Association.
2	,, ...	Women's * ...	
3	,, ...	Men's	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
5	,, ...	Men's	
6	,, ...	Women's ...	
7	,, ...	Men's	
2	Northumberland ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
4	,, ...	,, ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
7	,, ...	Men's	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
9	,, ...	Men's*... ...	

* Organized by the St. John Ambulance Association.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
10	Northumberland ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
13	Nottingham... ...	Men's*	
15	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	Women's ...	
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
18	Oxford	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Rutland	Men's	
3	,, ...	,, ...	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
3	Shropshire	Men's	County Association.
5	,, ...	,, †	
7	,, ...	,, †	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, † ...	
1	Somerset	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
3	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	,, ...	
9	Stafford	Men's	

* Organized by the St. John Ambulance Association.
† Organized by the British Red Cross Society.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
16	Stafford	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
5	Suffolk	Men's	
7	,, ...	,, ...	
9	,, ...	,, †	County Association.
11	,, ...	,, *	
13	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
22	,, ...	,, * ...	County Association.
24	,, ...	,, * ...	
26	,, ...	,, † ...	
28	,, ...	,, † ...	
18	Surrey	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
7	Sussex	Men's	
9	,, ...	,, ...	
11	,, ...	,, ...	
13	,, ...	,, ...	
15	,, ...	,, ...	
17	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	Women's ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	,, ...	
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
58	,, ...	,, ...	
60	,, ...	,, ...	
62	,, ...	,, ...	

* Organized by the St. John Ambulance Association.
† Organized by the British Red Cross Society.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
64	Sussex	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
66	,, ...	,, ...	
68	,, ...	,, ...	
70	,, ...	,, ...	
72	,, ...	,, ...	
74	,, ...	,, ...	
3	Warwick	Men's	
5	,, ...	,, ...	
7	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
9	,, ...	Men's	
10	,, ...	Women's ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
6	Wilts	,, ...	
1	Worcester	Men's	County Association.
20	,, ...	Women's ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Yorks. E. Riding ...	Men's*	
2	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	
3	,, ,, ...	Men's*	
4	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	
5	,, ,, ...	Men's*	
6	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	
8	,, ,, ...	,, * ...	
10	,, ,, ...	,, * ...	
12	,, ,, ...	,, * ...	
14	Yorks. N. Riding ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
16	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
1	Yorks. W. Riding ...	Men's*	County Association.
2	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	
3	,, ,, ...	Men's*	
4	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	
5	,, ,, ...	Men's*	
6	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	
7	,, ,, ...	Men's*	
8	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	
9	,, ,, ...	Men's*	
10	,, ,, ...	Women's* ...	

* Organized by the St. John Ambulance Association.

Digitized by Google

SCOTLAND.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
1	Ayr	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
3	,, ...	Men's	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Clackmannan and Kinross ...	Men's	
2		Women's ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Dumbarton	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
3	,, ...	Men's	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
2	Dumfries	,, ...	
6	Dundee	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
8	Edinburgh	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
15	Fife	Men's	
17	,, ...	,, ...	
19	,, ...	,, ...	
21	,, ...	,, ...	
23	,, ...	,, ...	
25	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	Women's ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
4	Glasgow	Women's ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
5	Kincardine	Men's	
18	,, ...	Women's ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Lanark	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
3	,, ...	Men's	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
5	,, ...	Men's	
6	,, ...	Women's ...	
7	,, ...	Men's	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
1	Nairn	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom raised.
13	Perth...	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
15	,, ...	,, ...	
17	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	Women's ...	
19	,, ...	Men's	
20	,, ...	Women's ...	
21	,, ...	Men's	
22	,, ...	Women's ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
2	Renfrew	,, ...	
1	Ross and Cromarty	Men's	
2	,, ,,	Women's ...	
3	,, ,,	Men's	
4	,, ,,	Women's ...	
5	,, ,,	Men's	
6	,, ,,	Women's ...	
7	,, ,,	Men's	
8	,, ,,	Women's ...	
2	Roxburgh	,, ...	
1	Stirling	Men's	
3	,, ...	,, ...	
5	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	Women's ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1612) Wt. 112-3 1425/1325 8/11 322wo

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,
1911.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st September*, 1911.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 237.	Retired Pay of Officers below the rank of Colonel...	3
Army Order 238.	Married Establishment and Lodging Allowance...	7

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 239.	Message from His Majesty the King to the Troops	8
Army Order 240.	National Reserve—Change of Designation	9
Army Order 241.	Foreign Languages—Interpreters	9
Army Order 242.	Wireless Installation on Hired Transports	10
Army Order 243.	Meritorious Service Medal	10
Army Order 244.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	10
Army Order 245.	Examination of Officers for Promotion	11
Army Order 246.	Designation of War Railway Personnel	11
Army Order 247.	Clothing Allowance for the Hong Kong-Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery	12
Army Order 248.	Recognition of Territorial Force Units...	13
Army Order 249.	Recognition of Cadet Units	13

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google VW7.H

Army Orders.—September, 1911.

		PAGE
Army Order 250.	Reliefs, 1911-12—Amendments	13
Army Order 251.	King's Regulations—Amendment	14
Army Order 252.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 253.	Instructions relating to Pay Duties of Officers Commanding Squadrons, &c.—Amendment ...	14
Army Order 254.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	14
Army Order 255.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 256.	Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendment	17
Army Order 257.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendment	18
Army Order 258.	Equipment Regulations—Amendment...	18
Army Order 259.	Clothing Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 260.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	19
Army Order 261.	Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel—Amendments	20
Army Order 262.	Army Ordnance Services Regulations—Amendment	20
Army Order 263.	Royal Army Medical Corps Training	20
Army Order 264.	Courses of Instruction—Amendments	21
Army Order 265.	Expeditionary Force—Tables of Army Books, &c., to be taken into the field	21
Army Order 266.	War Establishments, Territorial Force, 1911 ...	21
Army Order 267.	Gun Handbook—Amendments	21
Army Order 268.	The Portable Sub-Target	21
Army Order 269.	Books, Forms, &c.	22

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. 24

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Retired Pay of Officers below the rank of Colonel.

GEORGE R.I.

22 Retired Pay 99

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of retired pay to combatant Officers of Our Army below the rank of Colonel; A.O. 237. 1911.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, shall be amended as follows :—

1. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 509 :—

SECOND-LIEUTENANTS, LIEUTENANTS AND CAPTAINS.

509. A second-lieutenant, lieutenant, or captain may be granted retired pay according to the following scale :— A.O. 237. 1911.

	Yearly. £
After 15 years' service (or 12 years' service in the West India Regiment) ...	80
„ 16 years' service	85
„ 17 „ „	90
„ 18 „ „	100
„ 19 „ „	110
„ 20 „ „	125
„ 21 „ „	140
„ 22 „ „	160
„ 23 „ „	180
„ 24 „ „ or more	200

Retirement in these ranks shall be compulsory at the age of 48, but retention beyond the age of 45 shall be subject to the approval of Our Army Council. An officer retired for age, whether at 45 or 48, who has less than 15 years' service, may be granted retired pay at the rate of £80 a year.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 513 :—

MAJORS.

513. A substantive major may be granted retired pay as follows :— A.O. 237. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 237
1911
continued.

With less than 25 years' service—According to the scale laid down in Article 509.

	Yearly. £
After 25 years' service	225
„ 26 „ „	250
„ 27 „ „	275
„ 28 „ „ or more	300

The retirement of a substantive or brevet major shall be compulsory at the age of 50, except that a major of Our Royal Artillery or Royal Engineers commissioned before the 1st November, 1905, who received his first commission after attaining the age of 21, shall be retired at the age of 52, or on completion of 29 years' service, whichever may happen first. Provided that the officer retired for age holds the substantive rank of major, retired pay may be granted according to the rate laid down in this Article for his service, or, if more favourable to him, he may be granted retired pay at the rate of £10 a year for each year of service, with a minimum of £200 a year and a maximum of £300. (For the case of a governor of a military prison or commandant of a detention barrack, *see* Article 567.)

3. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 517 :—

LIEUTENANT-COLONELS.

A.O. 237.
1911.

517. A substantive lieutenant-colonel may be granted retired pay at the rate of £200 a year, or the rate to which he would be entitled according to his total service under the scale laid down in Article 513, if higher, with an addition in either case of £25 a year for each year of service in the substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel, the maximum rates being £420 a year in the Cavalry and Infantry and £450 in the Artillery, Engineers and Army Service Corps.

After completing the term of employment as regimental lieutenant-colonel; or after completing the term of a staff appointment conferred on him while holding the substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel; or after five years' service as a substantive lieutenant-colonel, an officer may be granted the maximum rate of £420 or £450 mentioned above, according to his arm of the service.

A substantive or brevet lieutenant-colonel shall be compulsorily retired at the age of 55.

Digitized by Google

DISTRICT OFFICERS ROYAL ARTILLERY, &c.

A.O. 237
1911
continued.

102
Gen. No.
214

4. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 529 :—

A.O. 237.
1911.

529. Except as provided in Article 526, the retired pay of a district officer of Our Royal Artillery, an officer of the coast battalion of Our Royal Engineers, a quartermaster, or a riding master, shall be as follows :—

I.—If commissioned on or after the date of this Our Warrant, £10 a year, together with £5 a year for each complete year of service, as laid down in Article 490, before being commissioned, and £10 a year for each complete year of commissioned service, the maximum retired pay being £250 a year.

If the officer is invalided on account of disability caused by military service, his retired pay shall not be less than £100 a-year.

II.—*If commissioned before the date of this Our Warrant—*

(*a*) *If, having completed* 10 *years' commissioned service, he has completed either* 30 *years' service in all ranks, or* 20 *years' service as laid down in Article* 490 ... ... £200 *a year.*

(*b*) *If, having completed* 10 *years' commissioned service but less than* 30 *years' service in all ranks, he has not completed* 20 *years' service as laid down in Article* 490 ... ... £200 *a year, less* £10 *a year for each complete year short of* 20 *years' service, as laid down in Article* 490, *provided that his retired pay shall not be thereby reduced below* £150 *a year.*

(*c*) *If, not having completed* 10 *years' commissioned service, he has completed* 30 *years' service in all ranks—*

			s.	d.	
After 5	*years' commissioned service*		8	0	*a day.*
„ 6	„	„	8	6	„
„ 7	„	„	9	0	„
„ 8	„	„	9	6	„
„ 9	„	„	10	0	„

If he is invalided on account of disability caused by military service, the above rates of retired pay may be granted irrespective of total service; and, if the amount of commissioned service is less than 5 *years, the rates of retired pay shall be—*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 237
1911
continued.

	s.	d.	
After 4 *years' commissioned service*	7	6	*a day.*
„ 3 „ „	7	0	„
„ 2 „ „	6	6	„
„ 1 „ „	6	0	„
„ *less than* 1 *year's commissioned service*	5	6	„

(*d*) *If he is not qualified by his service for any of the above-mentioned rates of retired pay, he may be granted such rate of retired pay as may be approved by Our Army Council, not exceeding the half-pay to which his service entitles him.*

(*e*) *If more advantageous to him than the above rates, the officer may be granted the retired pay which would have been awarded to him under I., provided that any retired pay so awarded in excess of* £200 *a year shall be limited to* £10 *a-year for every complete year of commissioned service after the date of this Our Warrant.*

Reserved Rights.

5. The following Articles shall be *inserted*—

SECOND-LIEUTENANTS, LIEUTENANTS AND CAPTAINS.

22
Retired Pay
99

A.O. 237.
1911.

543A. *A second-lieutenant, lieutenant, or captain commissioned before the date of this Our Warrant, retiring after* 15 *years' service, or after* 12 *years' service in Our West India Regiment, may be granted retired pay at the rate of* £120 *a year. If retired on account of age the officer may be granted retired pay at the rate of* £200 *a year, if at the time of retirement he is counting service under Article* 490.

543B. *A second-lieutenant, lieutenant, or captain, who was not under the age of* 43 *at the date of this Our Warrant and who but for this Our Warrant would have been retired at the age of* 45 *on* £200 *a year may retire at or after the age of* 45 *on retired pay at the rate of* £200 *a year unless he has previously been promoted to a higher rank than captain.*

MAJORS.

543C. *A major promoted to the substantive rank before the date of this Our Warrant may be granted retired pay as follows:—*

	Yearly. £
After 15 *years' service, or* 12 *years' service in the West India Regiment*	120

Digitized by Google

If retired for age retired pay may be granted at the rate of £300 a year, provided that the officer holds the substantive rank of major and at the time of retirement is counting service under Article 490. A.O. 237 1911 *continued.*

Article 514 shall be *cancelled* and the following *inserted* as Article 543D :—

543D. *An officer who, at the date of this Our Warrant, held the substantive rank of major and who is exempt, by virtue of promotion to higher rank or of extra-regimental employment, from compulsory retirement at the age of* 50, *may be granted, from or after the date on which he attains that age, retired pay at the rate of* £300 *a year, provided that he has* 27 *years' service and is then reckoning service under Article* 490. *If he has not completed that period,* £10 *a year shall be deducted for each complete year by which his service falls short of it.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of August, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Married Establishment and Lodging Allowance.

GEORGE R.I.

46 Gen. No. 5915

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army to provide that the married establishments of non-commissioned officers of Classes 19 and 20 posted to the permanent staff of Our Territorial Force shall be governed by the ordinary Army percentages laid down in paragraph 97, and also to increase the rate of lodging allowance for the unmarried of Classes 19 and 20 at home stations ; A.O. 238. 1911.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 20th day of December, 1910, shall be amended as follows :—

1. The following shall be *substituted* for the first 20 lines of paragraph 96A :—

96A. All N.C.Os. of the regular forces of the rank of serjeant and upwards permanently posted to the regular establishment of units of the special reserve, or serving on the permanent staff of the Channel Islands Militia, may be placed on the married establishment— A.O. 238. 1911.

(*a*) If they were on the married roll of their regular unit previous to transfer ; or,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 238 / 1911 *continued.*

(*b*) If, subsequent to transfer, their marriage is approved—

In artillery units and the Irish Horse by the general officer i/c administration.

In engineer units by the chief engineer.

In infantry units by the O.C. the district.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for the first 7 lines of paragraph 101 :—

A.O. 238. / 1911.

101. The married rolls of the regular establishment of the special reserve posted for a tour of duty and of the permanent staff of the Territorial Force will be administered by the O.C. the regular battalion at home to which the men on the rolls would be posted at the end of their tour. These married rolls and that of the regular establishment permanently posted to the special reserve, and those of artillery depôts and the rifle depôt, will be kept distinct from each other and from the rolls of the service units.

3. In the table on page 80, *against* "Classes $\left.\begin{matrix}19\\20\end{matrix}\right\}$ *d*", under "Home Stations," "ninepence" shall be *substituted* for "fourpence"

4. (*g*) of paragraph 268 shall be *cancelled.*

5. In (*b*) of paragraph 270 "thirty" shall be *substituted* for "14".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of August, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 239. / 1911.

***Message from His Majesty the King to the Troops.**—The Secretary of State for War has received the following gracious message from His Majesty the King for communication to the troops employed in the disturbed areas :— 65 / 112

"I desire to express to the officers, non-commissioned officers and men my appreciation of the manner in which they have performed a very difficult duty and of the forbearance and self-restraint shown by all ranks.

GEORGE R.I."

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st August, 1911

Digitized by Google

9 / Reserve / 287 — *** National Reserve.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the designation of the "Veteran Reserve," referred to in Special Army Order, dated 21st May, 1910 (Army Order 142 of 1910), being changed to "National Reserve." **A.O. 240. 1911.**

64 / 2340 — **Foreign Languages—Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters.**—(i.) The undermentioned officers having attained the standard required by the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— **A.O. 241. 1911.**

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. J. H. M. Cornwall ...	Royal Field Artillery...	Norwegian.
,, G. B. F. Smyth ...	Royal Engineers ...	Spanish.
Capt. A. L. C. Clarke ...	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	German.
,, V. Frendo Azopardi ...	King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.	Italian.
Lieut.-Col. and Hon. Col. C. P. L. Lynden-Bell.	Late 5th Bn. Middlesex Regt., Captain retired pay and Reserve of Officers.	Italian.
Capt. H. W. F. Twiss ...	Indian Army	French.
,, G. C. Cooper	121st Pioneers ...	Russian.
,, C. H. Clutterbuck ...	125th Napier's Rifles ...	Russian.
,, M. Oppenheimer ...	Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.	German.

(*b.*) Second Class.

Lieut.-Gen. Sir J. M. Grierson, K.C.B., C.V.O., C.M.G.	... ...	Spanish.
Capt. J. Knowles	15th Hussars	German.
,, W. L. J. Carey ...	Royal Artillery ...	French.
,, G. Badham-Thornhill	,, ,, ...	Chinese.
,, F. M. C. Trench ...	,, ,, ...	Arabic.
Lieut. R. M. Crosse	,, ,, ...	Chinese.
Capt. R. F. Mainguy ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
2nd Lieut. T. W. D. Miller	,, ,, ...	German.
Lieut. C. F. A. Walker ...	Grenadier Guards ...	German.
Capt. J. R. Clarke	Norfolk Regt.	Chinese.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 5th August, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 241 1911 *continued.*

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. G. M. Ellison ...	Lincolnshire Regt. ...	German.
Capt. E. T. Humphreys ...	Lancashire Fusiliers ...	German.
,, L. de V. Fitzgerald ...	Royal Irish Fusiliers...	French.
Lieut. W. B. Northey ...	1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.	German.

(ii.) The undermentioned officer has re-qualified as a first class interpreter in accordance with paragraph 17 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, in the language stated against his name :—

Capt. C. G. Fuller	Royal Engineers ..	Russian.

A.O. 242. 1911. **Wireless telegraphic installation on hired transports.**—With reference to Army Order 36 of 1911 it is notified that the hired transports to be employed during the forthcoming trooping season, viz., the "Dongola," "Plassey," "Rewa," "Rohilla," "Somali," and "Soudan" have been fitted with wireless telegraphic apparatus for communication with Post Office and other commercial stations at home and abroad. 120 Gen. No. 7073

Further information on the subject is embodied in the Post Office Guide, 1st July to 30th September, 1911, pages 864–873.

The Royal Indian Marine steamers are not fitted with wireless apparatus.

A.O. 243. 1911. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :— 68 Gen. No. 2242

3rd Class Master-Gunner G. Miles, late 3rd Division, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Serjeant W. Berry, late Permanent Staff, Royal Cardigan Militia (5th Brigade, Welsh Division, Royal Artillery), formerly 1st Bn. 14th Foot.

Quartermaster-Serjeant C. Crowley, late Acting Serjeant-Major, 5th Vol. Bn. Durham Light Infantry, formerly Serjeant, 1st Bn. Royal Irish Rifles.

Serjeant F. T. Ryan, late 3rd Brigade, Royal Artillery.

A.O. 244. 1911. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— 68 T.F. 776

No. 4256, Lance-Corporal F. Johnson, Cambridge University Volunteer Rifle Corps.

No. 19, Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Brewer, 1st Cornwall (Duke of Cornwall's) Rifle Volunteer Corps.

Digitized by Google

107 Gen. No. 2030 **Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—1. The report on the Promotion Examination of Officers of the Regular Army, the Australian and Canadian Permanent Military Forces, and the Territorial Force, held in May, 1911, has been published. **A.O. 245. 1911.**

The attention of commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be seen in reference and mess libraries, or may be purchased by officers (price 6*d.*) on application on Army Form L 1372.

107 Gen. No. 2025 2. **Grant of "Special Certificate."**—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (*c*) to (*j*) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations :—

Captain H. Wood, Royal Engineers.
Captain C. B. Harvey, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant G. C. Binsteed, Essex Regiment.
Lieutenant H. S. Ranken, *M.B.*, Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieutenant A. Hodgins, Army Veterinary Corps.

79 2685 **Designation of the establishments which in war control the arrangements between the Army and the technical railway personnel for the transport of troops by rail.**—The following changes in the designation of the personnel of these establishments have been approved :— **A.O. 246. 1911.**

Present designation.	New designation.
Director of Railways.	Director of Railway Transport.
Deputy Director of Railways.	Deputy Director of Railway Transport.
Deputy-Assistant Director of Railways.	Deputy-Assistant Director of Railway Transport.
Railway Control Officer.	Railway Transport Officer.
Railway Control Establishment.	Railway Transport Establishment.
Railway Control Personnel.	Railway Transport Personnel.

Field Service Regulations, Parts I. and II., Railway Manual (War), War Establishments—Expeditionary Force, and any other regulations, &c., in which these titles appear will be amended accordingly.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 247. 1911. **Clothing Allowance for the Hong Kong-Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery.**—1. From the 1st April, 1912, the personal clothing and necessaries of the native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of this battalion will be maintained by the officer or soldier out of a quarterly allowance to be credited to him under conditions laid down in the Clothing Regulations, Part I., 1909, for the Royal Malta Artillery. Officers or soldiers with less than 12 months' unexpired service on 1st April, 1912, will, however, continue to be clothed under present conditions. 54 Artillery 4417

2. Officers or soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted before 1st April, 1912, who have not less than 12 months' service unexpired on 1st April, 1912, will be credited with the first quarterly allowance on the first day of the quarter in which the anniversary of enlistment occurs after 31st March, 1912. Thus, a man who enlisted on 2nd August, 1910, will receive his first allowance on 1st July, 1912.

3. Extra-wear compensation will not be credited in respect of articles that will become time-expired after the anniversary of the soldier's enlistment next succeeding the 31st March, 1912.

4. If, on the introduction of the system in 1912–13, the first quarterly allowance payable to any officer or soldier is too small to meet the immediate purchases necessary, the commanding officer may authorize an advance of a portion or the whole of the following quarter's allowance.

5. The following additions will be made to the scale of quarterly allowances for the upkeep of personal clothing and necessaries, published in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1911 :—

	—	Native officers.	Havildar-major and havildar	Trumpeter and rank and file.
		s. d.	*s. d.*	*s. d.*
A.O. 247. 1911.	Hong Kong-Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery.	34 8	19 8	15 4

6. The Clothing Regulations will be amended in due course.

Digitized by Google

9 Gen. No. 766

Recognition of Territorial Force Units.—The undermentioned units have received the recognition of the Army Council as units of the Territorial Force :— **A.O. 248. 1911.**

Units.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition
6th (Cyclist) Bn. The Suffolk Regiment.	Suffolk	8th August, 1911.
8th (Cyclist) Bn. The Essex Regiment.	Essex	8th August, 1911.

The above units have been raised in substitution for the Essex and Suffolk Cyclist Battalion, which is formally disbanded from the 8th August, 1911.

9 Cadets 272

Recognition of Cadet Units.—The following additional unit has been reported as recognized by a Territorial Force Association :— **A.O. 249. 1911.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Northampton	King's School, Peterborough, Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. Northamptonshire Regt.	1911. 22nd July.

NOTE.—The cadet unit recognized in Army Order 102 of 1911 as "The Kensington Cadet Corps" will in future be known as the "Cadet Company Royal Engineers, 2nd London Division (Kensington Cadet Corps)".

120 Home 9359

Reliefs, 1911-12.—The following additions to the programme of reliefs published in Army Order 33 of 1911 are notified for general information :— **A.O. 250. 1911.**

Unit.	From	To
9th Field Company, Royal Engineers.	Colchester ...	Woolwich.
4th Divisional Telegraph Company, Royal Engineers.	Colchester ...	Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 251. 1911. **King's Regulations—Amendment.**—Paragraph 954. *Add* at end—

A.O. 251. 1911.

"Before the proclamation is read, the 'alarm' should, where possible, be sounded on a bugle, so as to call attention to what is about to be done." — 65 / 90

A.O. 252. 1911. **Special Reserve Regulations.**—Amendments relating to the examination of officers for confirmation of appointment and for promotion have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 91 / Gen. No. / 1569

A.O. 253. 1911. **Instructions relating to Pay Duties of Officers Commanding Squadrons, &c.—Amendment.**—Paragraph 6. *For* "The commission" to "account" *substitute* "The commission thereon is, as in the case of postage, chargeable in accordance with paragraphs 566 and 665, Allowance Regulations, 1910". — 16 / Gen No. / 2940

A.O. 253. 1911.

A.O. 254. 1911. **Financial Instructions — Amendments.**—1. Paragraphs 18 and 70 are *cancelled.* — 16 / Gen. No. / 2921

2. Paragraph 187. In column 3 of the table, as amended by Army Order 240 of 1910. *For* "Mombasa" *substitute* "Nairobi". — 8 / Instructions / 25 / ... / 19

3. Paragraph 189. *Add*—

A.O. 254. 1911.

"Immediately after notation, Army Form O 1814 will be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records concerned for comparison with Army Form B 2056. Immediate steps should be taken to correct discrepancies." — 30 / Gen. No. / 4721

4. Paragraph 277. *Delete* "for the examination" in the amendment promulgated by Army Order 107 of 1910, and *for* "signed" *substitute* "initialed". — 16 / Gen. No. / 2921

A.O. 255. 1911. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 556, lines 1 and 2, *omit* "or others not on the active list of the regular army", and in line 3, *for* "100*l.*" *substitute* "200*l.*" — 9 / Scottish Horse / 30

2. Paragraph 561. *For* "1½*d.*" *substitute* "3*d.*", *for* "1*d.*" *substitute* "1½*d.*" — 46 / Gen. No. / 5915

3. Paragraph 574. *Before* "The classification" *insert* "Except in the case of an officer of the Regular Army on full pay (*see* para. 571)". — 9 / Northern / 102

Digitized by Google

9 Brigades 305

4. Paragraph 575. *Delete* lines 7 to 9 and *substitute*— **A.O. 255 1911** *continued.*

	£
"Brigade major of a mounted brigade ...	70
Staff officer, headquarters of divisional artillery	60
Brigade major of an infantry brigade ...	55
Staff officer to the A.M.O. of a division ...	40

A.O. 255. 1911.

with a further sum of 2*l.* per unit in excess of the normal number where brigades or A.M.Os. have extra units to administer."*

Insert footnote—

* In the case of mounted or infantry brigade headquarters, units in excess of those shown on page 2 of Peace Establishments, Part II., will be regarded as abnormal. In the case of staff officers to A.M.Os. the grant for abnormal units will be allowed for each unit in excess of two administered by the office in addition to the divisional R.A.M.C. units. A.O. 255. 1911.

5. Paragraph 593. *After* "expenses." *insert*—

103 Infantry 328

"This allowance will ordinarily not be issuable concurrently with detention allowance, but if, in special circumstances, an officer's mess charge continues during his absence, the G.O.C.-in-C. may, at his discretion, authorize the concurrent issue." A.O. 255. 1911.

6. *For* paragraph 745 *substitute*—

8 T.F. 97

745. To enable an Association to provide the necessary horses for the instruction of mounted men, and to meet expenses incidental to hiring horses and such vehicles as are not issued by the War Department, for such units as may require them at times other than that of the annual training in camp, grants will be made, subject to the conditions prescribed below, at the following rates :— A.O. 255. 1911.

10 1492

For each—	£
Yeomanry regiment	300
Horse Artillery battery with Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column	300
Field Artillery battery	165
Field Artillery Ammunition Column ...	125
Field Artillery (Howitzer) battery ...	140
Field Artillery (Howitzer) Ammunition Column	75
Heavy Artillery battery with Ammunition Column	160
Heavy Artillery battery for Coast Defences	120

Digitized by Google

A.O. 255
1911
continued.

For each—	£
Mountain battery	150
Mountain Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column	100
Small-Arm Section Ammunition Column	30
Field company, Royal Engineers... ...	70
Wireless Telegraph company	35
Divisional Telegraph company	45
Cable Telegraph company	85
Air-Line Telegraph company	110
Balloon company	40
Infantry battalion (excluding cyclists) ...	10
Cyclist battalion	20
Mounted Brigade T. and S. Column ...	100
*Divisional Transport and Supply Column — No. 1 company...	115
*Divisional Transport and Supply Column — Other company	60
Divisional Transport and Supply Column (50 per cent. Mechanical Transport) — No. 1 company...	115
Divisional Transport and Supply Column (50 per cent. Mechanical Transport) — Other company	55
Mounted Brigade Field Ambulance ...	65
Field Ambulance	60

Each special reservist (category *b*) attached to A.S.C. units, 10*s*.

The payment of this grant will be subject to a certificate from the G.O.C.-in-C., in respect of each unit, to the effect that a reasonable standard of efficiency in mounted duties and drills has been attained.

The guns and vehicles are only to be taken out for drill purposes, at annual training in camp, for practice at the range, or for duly authorized attendance at reviews and field days.

These grants cover the provision of veterinary attendance. As regards compensation, *see* paragraphs 798 to 800.

A sum may at the discretion of the Army Council be allotted to G.Os.C.-in-C., in addition to the above, to enable them to supplement the grants in the case of units where for geographical or other reasons abnormal expenditure on riding instruction is necessary. No deduction will be made from the grants where Government horses are made available for the use of the Territorial Force, but G.Os.C.-in-C. will take into account such facilities when distributing such extra grants as may be made.

* 20*l*. additional for companies with 30 additional men.

Digitized by Google

104 T.F. 119 — 7. Appendix 6. Page 303, column 3. *Against* "N.C.Os., etc." and "Other ranks" *add*— **A.O. 255 1911** *continued.*

"30 per cent. of these drills must be devoted to preliminary instruction in musketry".

8. Page 305, column 3. *Against* "N.C.Os., etc." and "Rank and file" *add*—

"In the case of field companies, 30 per cent. of these drills must be devoted to preliminary instruction in musketry". A.O. 255. 1911.

9. Page 306, column 3. *Against* "Serjeants" and "Rank and file" *add*—

"30 per cent. of these drills must be devoted to preliminary instruction in musketry". A.O. 255. 1911.

9 Artillery 1961 — 10. Appendix 6, Sub-Appendix II., Officers, column 4, *for* paragraph (*c*) *substitute*—

‡ (*c*.) During the first four years of service, one period of 6 days' practice with a service brigade, or 6 days' practical instruction at a coast defence work. The latter should include at least 2 days' actual practice. A.O. 255. 1911.

Gen. No. 6 4848 — **Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendment.**—*Cancel* sub-paragraph (*b*) of paragraph 41, as amended by Army Order 236 of 1910, and *substitute*— **A.O. 256. 1911.**

(*b*.) At home stations only, to all casually employed men whose employment has been continuous for at least six months. A.O. 256. 1911.

Men not under 21 years of age casually employed at home stations, whose employment has not been continuous for six months, will receive pay for these days at the minimum rate per hour, if and so far as such extra pay may be necessary to bring their total wages for the week affected up to the minimum rate for a full week. For the purpose of this rule the minimum rate is either (*a*) the minimum rate approved for A.O.D. labourers at or near the station, or (*b*) where there are no A.O.D. labourers the initial rate for messengers. Where the man's own rate is lower than (*a*) or (*b*) his own rate is the minimum rate to be worked to.

Pay under this paragraph will be subject to forfeiture for absence under paragraph 45, and also to the ordinary deductions at the man's

Digitized by Google

A.O. 256 / 1911 *continued.*

normal rating in respect of other absence with or without leave during any working portion of the week.

This concession does not extend to cases where an establishment is closed in conformity with local custom or to suit the convenience of the majority of the men.

A.O. 257. / 1911.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendment.—Paragraph 165, line 2. *Before* "and" *insert* "canteen contractors or tenants". Line 5, *after* "contractors" *insert* "(including canteen contractors or tenants)".

Eastern 8 / 2147

NOTE.—The above amendment should be applied to existing encroachments from the 1st January, 1912 (the agreements being revised as may be necessary) and to all future encroachments.

A.O. 258. / 1911.

Equipment Regulations, Part 2.

Section X.—

F.—Signal Company (Air Line).
G.—Signal Company (Cable).

8 / Equipment / 356

1. Revised editions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. Section X.—F and G, promulgated by Army Order 271 of 1910, are *cancelled.*

Section XII.(*a*)—

8 / Equipment / 337

3. Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 259. / 1911.

Clothing Regulations—Parts I., II., and III.—Amendments have been approved and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.C.D. / Clothing Regs. / 1029

Part I.—Amendments.

Issue of money allowance in lieu of articles of clothing issuable extra after 6 months' service.

A.C.D. / Engineers / 555

On and after the 1st October, 1911, soldiers of mounted services becoming entitled to an issue of tweed or cloth trousers, "extra after 6 months' service," under Table I., Clothing Regulations, Part I., will be

Digitized by Google

granted a money allowance at the rate laid down for these articles in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, Part II., instead of receiving an issue in kind. The allowance will be credited to the soldier in the Pay List in the same manner as the quarterly clothing and kit allowance. **A.O. 259 1911** *continued.*

The following amendments will accordingly be made in the Clothing Regulations, Part I. :—

Paragraph 24. *After* "will" in line 1 *insert* "except in the case of cloth or tweed trousers extra after 6 months' service for which a money allowance will be granted," A.O. 259. 1911.

Paragraph 26. *For* "The first allowance" *substitute* "The first quarterly allowance".

Table I., pages 53 and 54. *Against* "Trousers, tweed, extra after 6 months' service" *insert* "**" and *add* footnote—

"** A money allowance will be granted in lieu."

8 A.S.C. 64 120 Cape 8305 120 Meditrn. 7289

Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services.—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 74. *After* "passages" *insert* "by packet." **A.O. 260. 1911.**

2. *For* paragraph 76A *substitute*—

76A. The arrivals and departures of all transports are to be reported to the Director of Transports, Admiralty, by telegraph (telegraphic address—Transports, London). A.O. 260. 1911

On arrival of a troop transport on Imperial Service, the superintending transport officer is, if possible, to telegraph to the Director of Transports the proposed date of leaving.

Arrangements have been made with the Admiralty for the following procedure to be adopted regarding the receipt and despatch of telegrams as to the numbers, excepting those from the United Kingdom, disembarking from Indian and Imperial transports, the accommodation available onwards and particulars as to baggage, pratique and dogs :—

(*a.*) At ports where a naval officer is superintending transport officer.	Telegrams will be received and despatched by that officer. Copies of telegrams received will immediately be passed to the military authorities.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 260
1911
continued.

(*b.*) At other ports. { Telegrams will be received by the military officer acting as superintending transport officer, but will be despatched by the master of the transport.

Naval superintending transport officers and masters of transports should be supplied with any necessary information accordingly.

In the case of ships on Indian troop service, special instructions are given as to telegraphing movements, &c.

3. Paragraph 216B. (promulgated by Army Order 47 of 1911), line 4. *After* "vehicle" *insert* "(No charge will be made for motor or other cycles)." Southern 8 / 1310

4. Paragraph 339. *Add* to the certificate— Gen. No. 16 / 2799

A.O. 260. / 1911.

"I verified the record of barrack accommodation shown on Army Form K 1251 in accordance with paragraph 230 of the Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services. All cases of temporary use of spare accommodation which have been sanctioned by the general commanding under the King's Regulations are duly noted on that form."

A.O. 261. 1911. **Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel, 1908—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 209. *For* "G 832" in line 6 *substitute* "G 831". 57 / Gen. No. / 1200

2. Page 102. *Insert* in list of Army Forms—

A.O. 261. / 1911.

XI	209	831	Report on repairs carried out to guns or gun fittings.

A.O. 262. 1911. **Army Ordnance Services Regulations, Part II., 1908—Amendments.**—Paragraph 746. *For* "G 832" in line 6 *substitute* "G 831". 57 / Gen. No. / 1200

A.O. 263. 1911. **Royal Army Medical Corps Training.** — 1. A revised edition of this manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1295

2. Army Orders 209 of 1908 and 330 of 1909 (and the Parts of Royal Army Medical Corps Training promulgated therewith) and Army Order 283 of 1908, are *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

104 / Special Reserve / 34

Courses of Instruction, 1911—Amendments. **A.O. 264. / 1911.**

MACHINE GUN COURSES.

Page 13, line 2. *Before* "*Infantry*" *insert* "*R.G.A. and*".

Line 5. *Before* "Infantry" *insert* "Royal Garrison Artillery and".

Line 11. *Insert* new paragraph—

The officers and N.C.Os. of the R.G.A., Special Reserve allotted to the North Irish Coast Defences will attend at Broughty Ferry, and those allotted to the South Irish Coast Defences will attend at Plymouth or at Golden Hill, Isle of Wight. A.O. 264. / 1911.

79 / 2354

Expeditionary Force.—1. Revised Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and stationery which will be taken into the field by units of the Expeditionary Force have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Attention is directed to the General Instructions on page 3 of the tables. **A.O. 265. / 1911.**

2. Army Order 292 of 1908, and the tables issued therewith, and Army Order 116 of 1909, are *cancelled.*

40 / W.O. / 1421

War Establishments, Territorial Force, 1911, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 266. / 1911.**

War Establishments, Territorial Force, 1908-1909, issued with Army Order 17 of 1909, are *cancelled.*

40 / W.O. / 350

Gun Handbook, 4-inch Q.F.—The drill has been revised and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 267. / 1911.**

84 / S / 5656

The Portable Sub-Target and how to use it.—This pamphlet dealing with the Portable Sub-Target recently introduced for use in teaching aiming has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 268. / 1911.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 269.
1911.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Equipment Regulations. Amendments. Parts 1, 2 and 3. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August, 1911) ...	0	1
Handbook of the Medical Services of Foreign Armies. Part VI. The Netherlands and Belgium. 1911 ...	0	5
Handbook of the 6-inch B.L. Guns, Marks VII. and VII. v. Land Service. 1911	0	8
Histories, Short, of the Territorial Regiments—		
Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders ...	0	1
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	0	1
The Lancashire Fusiliers	0	1
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment	0	1
Infantry Training, 1911	0	10
Notes and Memoranda on the Management of Steam Engines and Boilers and Gas and Oil Engines. 1911 ...	0	1
Permanent Fortification for the Imperial Military Training Establishments and for the instruction of Officers of all Arms of the Austro-Hungarian Army (7th Edition completely revised), by Major Moritz Ritter Von Brunner (translated)	2	11
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. 1911 ...	0	11
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X—G, Signal Company (Cable), Regular Army. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1911)	0	2
Report on the Examination of Officers held in May, 1911	0	6
Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force. (Issued quarterly.) 1st July, 1911	0	2
Training Manual—Signalling, 1907. (Reprinted with amendments, to 1st May, 1911)	0	6

Army Book approved.

2. The following new Army Book has been approved :—

Army Book 327, "Recruiter's Pocket Note Book and test types for eyesight." A first issue has been made to officers commanding districts. Further supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Digitized by Google

A.O. 269
1911
continued.

Army Form B 2097, "Recruiting Leaflet; Special Reserve." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 825, "Annual Return of Reserve of Machine Gun Equipment." Supplies have been issued to Headquarters of Commands concerned.

Army Form G 1098–33, "Mobilization Store Table. A Balloon Company." Dated July, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–37, "Mobilization Store Table. A Signal Company (Air-line)." Dated July, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–41. "Mobilization Store Table. A Signal Company (cable). Dated July, 1911.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of sums required for Training Regular Forces." Supply has been distributed to the headquarters of Commands concerned.

Army Form O 1798, "Railway Tickets; Officers' application for, at reduced fares, on going on leave." This revised print will be taken into use from 1st September. Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 217, "Territorial Force; application for railway ticket at reduced rates when travelling on duty." Stock supplies will be sent to Territorial Force County Associations, to whom units should apply according to requirements.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 145, "Attestation; Requisition for (Home)."

Army Form I 1220, "Test-dot Card." Army Book 327 will be used instead.

MEMORANDUM.

5. The following amendment should be made to existing copies of Army Forms E 542 and Army Form E 543 : *For* the words "whose term of service expired" in the heading of column 14 *substitute* the words "discharged on termination of service".

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1659) Wt. 112—3 1425/1325 9/11 358W.O.

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,
1911.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st October*, 1911.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

PAGE

Army Order 270. Liability of Officers of the Reserve of Officers to be recalled to Army Service... 3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 271. Dress—Chaplains to the Forces and Chaplains to the Territorial Force 3

Army Order 272. Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission 4

Army Order 273. Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificate" 8

Army Order 274. Ordnance College—Result of the Examination for Admission 8

Army Order 275. Organization of the General Staff—Amendment ... 9

Army Order 276. Staff College Entrance Examination—Revised Syllabuses for Chinese and Japanese Languages 10

Army Order 277. Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion 10

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATION
To be purchased, either directly or through any B
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE,
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, E
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STRE

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINAR
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W

Price Threepence.

A 2

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—October, 1911.

		PAGE
Army Order 278.	Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery Recruits	10
Army Order 279.	Meritorious Service Medal	11
Army Order 280.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces	11
Army Order 281.	Special Reserve Long Service Medal	11
Army Order 282.	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	11
Army Order 283.	Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingents	11
Army Order 284.	Recognition of Cadet Units	12
Army Order 285.	Charges for sewing on Chevrons and Badges ...	13
Army Order 286.	Reorganization of the Territorial Reserve	14
Army Order 287.	King's Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 288.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 289.	Army Reserve Regulations, Class I.—Revised Edition	18
Army Order 290.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendment	18
Army Order 291.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	18
Army Order 292.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	19
Army Order 293.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	20
Army Order 294.	Examination in Range-finding, Position-finding, &c.	21
Army Order 295.	Income Duty Regulations—Revised edition	21
Army Order 296.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 297.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments	22
Army Order 298.	Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel—Amendments	22
Army Order 299.	Special Reserve, Infantry, Training on Enlistment	22
Army Order 300.	Manual of Physical Training—Amendment	22
Army Order 301.	Accounting for Medical Stores in the Field	23
Army Order 302.	Handbook for Field Range-finding, &c., 1903—Amendments	23
Army Order 303.	Gun Handbooks—Addendum	23
Army Order 304.	Books, Forms, &c.	23

Erratum in Army Order 221 of 1911	26
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabularies of Stores and of Clothing	27
Appendix to Army Order 278	28
Appendix to Army Order 280...	31

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT.

Liability of Officers of the Reserve of Officers to be recalled to Army Service.

GEORGE R.I.

79 / 2575 — WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to define more clearly the liability of officers of Our Reserve of Officers to be recalled to Army service ; — A.O. 270. 1911.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Royal Warrant of His late Majesty, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, shall be amended as follows :—

The words "or when a national emergency appears to be imminent" shall be *inserted* after "national emergency" in line 4 of Article 468 and *added* at the end of Article 636.

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 16th day of September, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

9 / Chaplains / 172 — **Dress—Chaplains to the Forces and Chaplains to the Territorial Force.**—1. His Majesty has been pleased to approve of Chaplains to the Forces and Chaplains to the Territorial Force adopting the following distinctions in dress, the provision of which will be optional to the individual, to be worn in peace time with ordinary clerical attire, viz. :— A.O. 271. 1911.

(i) A black forage cap with gilt-metal badge for Chaplains to the Forces, and a cap of similar pattern with a badge in white metal for Chaplains to the Territorial Force.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271 1911 *continued.*

(ii) Collar badges of the same design as the cap badge, but smaller, to be worn on the collar of the clerical frock coat or short jacket, in gilt metal and white metal respectively.

2. Instructions as to the wearing of Service dress by Chaplains on mobilization will be published in the Dress Regulations for the Officers of the Army in due course.

3. Patterns of the forage cap, collar and cap badges can be seen in the pattern room, War Office.

A.O. 272. 1911.

Staff College, Camberley.—Result of the Examination for Admission.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— 43 Staff College 2009

(*a.*) Successful Candidates.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant E. H. L. Beddington ...	16th Lancers.
Captain E. C. Jury	18th Hussars.
,, H. L. Nevill, *D.S.O.*	Royal Field Artillery.
,, H. Karslake, *D.S.O.*	,, ,, ,,
,, J. D. Belgrave...	,, ,, ,,
Lieutenant E. C. Anstey	,, ,, ,,
Captain E. N. Tandy	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant H. C. T. Dowding ...	Royal Artillery.
,, G. W. V. Holdich... ...	,, ,,
Captain R. F. C. Foster	Royal Marine Artillery.
,, D. Forster	Royal Engineers.
,, W. G. S. Dobbie	,, ,,
,, Sir T. R. L. Thompson, *Bt.* ...	,, ,,
,, C. P. Heywood	Coldstream Guards.
,, A. E. McNamara	Royal West Surrey Regt.
,, E. Hewlett	Devonshire Regt.
,, L. E. O. Charlton, *D.S.O.* ...	Lancashire Fusiliers.
,, H. C. Maitland Makgill Crichton.	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
,, G. M. Shipway	Gloucestershire Regt.
,, R. N. Dick	Royal Sussex Regt.
,, R. G. B. M. Hyslop	Dorsetshire Regt.
,, A. R. M. Roe	,, ,,
,, G. D. Broughton	Welsh Regt.
,, H. F. S. Amery	Royal Highlanders.
Lieutenant J. M. Blair	,, ,,
Captain C. P. Downer	Northamptonshire Regt.
,, R. J. Collins	Royal Berkshire Regt.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 272
1911
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain R. M. G. Tulloch	Royal West Kent Regt.
,, J. E. Munby	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant B. N. Denison	,, ,,
Captain R. E. Crichton	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
,, F. H. Dorling	Manchester Regt.
,, T. H. C. Frankland	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
,, P. B. Maxwell	35th Sikhs.
Lieutenant C. W. G. Walker	37th Dogras.
Captain E. R. Hayes-Sadler	8th Gúrkha Rifles.

(*b.*) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies :—

Captain and Brevet-Major C. N. Buchanan-Dunlop.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain E. W. Furse	,, ,, ,,
,, E. W. Browne...	,, ,, ,,
,, A. A. Goschen, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,, ,,
,, R. G. Finlayson	,, ,, ,,
,, G. A. Weir	3rd Dragoon Guards.
,, C. F. Hunter	4th ,, ,,
,, H. Sadler	6th ,, ,,
,, O. K. Chance	5th Lancers.
Lieutenant Hon. D. P. Tollemache ...	7th Hussars.
Captain E. H. E. Abadie, *D.S.O.* ...	9th Lancers.
,, G. E. Bolster	Royal Artillery.
,, J. P. V. Hawksley	,, ,,
,, F. F. Rynd, *D.S.O.*	,, ,,
,, G. N. Wyatt	Royal Field Artillery.
,, F. Stanley	,, ,, ,,
,, B. A. B. Butler	,, ,, ,,
,, C. F. Potter	,, ,, ,,
,, V. M. C. Napier	,, ,, ,,
,, R. H. D. Tompson, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,, ,,
,, O. L. Price	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, F. E. Andrewes	,, ,, ,,
,, W. D. Warrington-Morris ...	,, ,, ,,
,, F. H. Lister	,, ,, ,,
Lieutenant J. D. D. Brancker ...	,, ,, ,,
,, K. B. Ferguson	,, ,, ,,
Captain J. O'H. Moore	Royal Engineers.
,, P. B. O'Connor	,, ,,
,, R. F. A. Hobbs, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,,
,, H. L. Mackworth, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,,
,, T. T. Grove	,, ,,
,, H. J. Elles	,, ,,
,, C. H. Prickett...	,, ,,
,, M. G. Taylor	,, ,,
,, W. H. V. Darell	Coldstream Guards.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 272
1911
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain W. M. Beckwith	Coldstream Guards.
,, H. W. Stenhouse	Royal West Surrey Regt.
Lieutenant R. T. Lee	,, ,, ,, ,,
Captain J. M. Salmond	Royal Lancaster Regt.
,, S. H. Kershaw	Northumberland Fus.
,, L. W. Le M. Carey	Royal Fusiliers.
,, A. C. Jeffcoat, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,,
,, S. J. Lowe	,, ,,
,, E. C. Packe	,, ,,
,, R. D. F. Oldman, *D.S.O.* ...	Norfolk Regt.
,, S. J. P. Scobell	,, ,,
,, W. E. Scafe	Devonshire Regt.
Lieutenant E. G. L. Thurlow ...	Somersetshire Light Infantry.
Captain O. H. L. Nicholson, *D.S.O.*...	West Yorkshire Regt.
,, B. Lawrence	East Yorkshire Regt.
,, O. C. Wilkinson	,, ,, ,,
,, F. H. Harvey	,, ,, ,,
,, J. S. FitzGerald	Royal Irish Regt.
,, H. M. Farmar	Lancashire Fusiliers.
,, O. H. Delano-Osborne ...	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
,, R. F. Gross	South Wales Borderers.
,, L. I. G. Morgan-Owen ...	,, ,, ,,
,, J. C. W. Connell	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
,, A. H. Wood	Scottish Rifles.
,, A. R. MacAllan	,, ,,
,, H. C. Richmond	Gloucestershire Regt.
,, G. H. N. Jackson, *D.S.O.* ...	Border Regt.
,, L. P. Evans	Royal Highlanders.
,, A. G. Bayley	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
,, C. B. Benson, *D.S.O.* ...	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
,, C. H. T. Lucas	Royal Berkshire Regt.
Lieutenant O. Y. Hibbert	Royal West Kent Regt.
Captain Hon. E. P. J. Stourton ...	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
,, C. F. Hawley	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
,, F. H. Dansey	Wiltshire Regt.
Lieutenant C. A. Bolton	Manchester Regt.
Captain C. H. Lyon	North Staffordshire Regt.
,, J. K. Dick-Cunyngham, *D.S.O.*	Gordon Highlanders.
,, B. J. Lang	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
,, W. W. Seymour	Rifle Brigade.
,, W. W. Pitt-Taylor, *D.S.O.*	,, ,,
,, E. H. Pott	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
,, W. A. Fetherstonhaugh ...	8th Cavalry.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 272
1911
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain T. B. Traill	13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers.
,, W. F. S. Casson	27th Light Cavalry.
,, G. Marchant	29th Lancers.
W. G. K. Gough	15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
,, H. R. A. Hunt...	25th Punjabis.
,, C. E. Hunt	34th Sikh Pioneers.
,, S. B. Orton	39th Gharwal Rifles.
,, J. G. Cadell	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
,, M. E. S. Johnson	48th Pioneers.
,, J. T. C. Broadbent	73rd Carnatic Infantry.
,, E. R. C. Wyatt	106th Hazara Pioneers.
,, G. B. A. Rind...	124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.
,, J. C. Gretton	126th Baluchistan Infantry.
,, W. L. Maxwell	127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.
,, N. C. Bannatyne	128th Pioneers.
,, G. W. S. Sherlock	6th Gúrkha Rifles.

43
Staff College
1993

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2 (*b*), Staff College Regulations :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain and Brevet-Major C. N. Buchanan-Dunlop.	Royal Horse Artillery.
,, G. A. Weir	3rd Dragoon Guards.
,, E. H. E. Abadie, *D.S.O.* ...	9th Lancers.
,, G. E. Bolster	Royal Artillery.
,, R. F. A. Hobbs, *D.S.O.* ...	Royal Engineers.
,, J. S. FitzGerald	Royal Irish Regt.
,, O. H. Delano-Osborne ...	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
,, G. H. N. Jackson, *D.S.O.* ...	Border Regiment.
,, C. H. Lyon	North Staffordshire Regt.
,, J. K. Dick-Cunyngham, *D.S.O.*	Gordon Highlanders.
,, W. W. Pitt-Taylor, *D.S.O.* ...	Rifle Brigade.
,, W. L. Maxwell	127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the College on the 22nd January, 1912, before 1 p.m.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 272 1911 *continued.*

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

5. The undermentioned officers of the Permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions qualified at the examination for admission :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major E. de B. Panet ...	Royal Canadian Horse Artillery.
Captain M. M. Gardner ...	Royal New Zealand Artillery.

A.O. 273. 1911.

Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificate."—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (*c*) to (*i*) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations :— 107 India 1934

Captain L. T. Goff, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant T. R. Bowlby, Norfolk Regiment.
Captain A. Dickson, South Lancashire Regiment.

A.O. 274. 1911.

Ordnance College—Result of the Examination of selected Candidates for Admission to the Ordnance Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, were successful at the recent competitive examination :— 43 Ordnance College 1110

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant F. B. Vaux	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain W. L. Browne	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, B. H. Brown	,, ,,
,, W. S. Beamish	,, ,,
Lieutenant R. V. Douglas ...	,, ,,
,, J. F. King	,, ,,
,, A. H. Allen	,, ,,
,, V. Drake-Brockman	,, ,,
,, C. Ross	,, ,,
Captain A. D. B. Godfray ...	Royal Marine Artillery.

Digitized by Google

2. The following officers also qualified :— A.O. 274 1911 *continued.*

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain H. A. Hamilton	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant A. J. R. Gregory ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, J. C. G. Hunter ...	,, ,,
,, B. H. Elliott	,, ,,
Captain N. F. Trotman	Royal Marine Artillery.
,, H. K. Stephens	,, ,,
Lieutenant S. C. Wace	,, ,,
Captain W. L. E. R. Dugmore ...	Cheshire Regiment.
Lieutenant W. K. Venning ...	Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Captain H. Ozanne	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
,, B. C. Gardiner	,, ,,

3. The officers named in paragraph 1 will report themselves in writing, as soon as possible, to the Commandant, Ordnance College, Woolwich, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Ordnance College on 1st January, 1912, and will quote this Army Order as their authority for doing so.

43 Staff College 2021

Organization of the General Staff.—1. The following amendment will be made in Army Order 263 of 1909. *For* the last sentence of paragraph 10, commencing "An officer below", *substitute*— A.O. 275. 1911.

"When accommodation is available an officer below the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel who does not hold a Staff College certificate, but who is considered by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff to be specially qualified by service on the staff in the field for employment on the General Staff, may be sent to the Staff College, where he will be admitted without entrance examination. No officer whose age would exceed 40 years on the date of admission to the Staff College will be eligible for selection under this order. Officers admitted under this regulation will ordinarily be required to complete a 2-years' course at the Staff College in order to graduate, but, in exceptional circumstances, at the discretion of the Chief of the Imperial General Staff, the course for an officer admitted under this regulation may be reduced to 1 year. A.O. 275. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 275 1911 *continued.*

The staff service in the field held to qualify an officer for consideration under this regulation must have been on one of the three branches of the Staff (as defined in Field Service Regulations, Part II.), the appointment must have been duly gazetted, and its tenure must have been of such duration as to constitute an adequate test of the officer's fitness for General Staff employment."

2. Paragraph 2 (*c*), Staff College Regulations, will be amended accordingly.

A.O. 276. 1911.

Staff College Entrance Examination.—With reference to paragraph 4, Staff College Regulations, it is notified for information that the syllabuses of the examination in the Chinese and Japanese languages have been revised and that copies may be obtained on application to the War Office. 43 Staff Coll. 2019

A.O. 277. 1911.

Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion.—With reference to footnote to Appendix XIV. of the King's Regulations, it is notified that the subjects selected for the year 1912 will be as follows :— 107 Gen. No. 2038

Subject 3. (i).

The Medical History of the South African Campaign, with reference to the Medical arrangements in Natal as set forth in Appendices I. and II. of "The Report on the Medical Arrangements in the South African War."

Subject 3. (ii).

The Medical Service of the Russian Army.

Book recommended: Handbook of the Medical Services of Foreign Armies," with special reference to pages 94 to 119 inclusive.

A.O. 278. 1911.

Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery Recruits.—1. Ordinary recruits raised for these arms will, on enlistment, join the depôts specified in the Appendix to this Order. 27 Artillery 2339

2. Special Reservists enlisting into the regular army will join as directed in paragraph 148 (*i*), Recruiting Regulations, as promulgated by Army Order 213 of 1910.

3. The following Army Orders are *cancelled*:—

Army Orders 51 and the Appendix thereto, and 294 of 1907.

Army Order 260 of 1908.

Digitized by Google

68 / Gen. No. / 2245

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A.O. 279. / 1911.**

Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) W. Mullins, late Permanent Staff, 2nd Vol. Bn. Manchester Regiment, formerly of the 1st Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment.
Superior-Barrack-Serjeant W. G. Flower, late Army Service Corps, formerly Serjeant, 2nd Bn. 12th Foot.
Conductor of Supplies J. Walsh, late Army Service Corps.

68 / Gen. No. / 2247

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom silver medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order. **A.O. 280. / 1911.**

68 / Reserve / 79

Special Reserve Long Service Medal.—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve, to whom long service medals have been awarded, has been issued for the information of all concerned. **A.O. 281. / 1911.**

68 / T.F. / 789

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 282. / 1911.**

9 / Miscell. / 44

Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingents.—In continuation of Army Order 129 of 1911, it is notified that the Army Council have approved of the formation of the following new units as contingents of the Officers Training Corps:— **A.O. 283. / 1911.**

Senior Division.

Royal Veterinary College of Ireland.

Junior Division.

King's School (Rochester).
King William's College (Isle of Man).
Royal Grammar School (Newcastle-on-Tyne).
St. Dunstan's College (Catford, S.E.).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 284. 1911. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 Cadets 272

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet Unit.	Date of recognition by Association.
		1911.
Cheshire ...	St. Cross, Knutsford, Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	7th Sept.
Glamorgan	The St. Gwladys, Bargoed Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	15th Aug.
Middlesex ...	5th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	11th May.
,,	6th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	7th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	8th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	9th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	10th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	11th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	12th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	13th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,
,,	14th Cadet Bn., The Middlesex Regt. (London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade).	,,

NOTE.—The recognition of "St. Dunstan's College Cadet Corps," notified in Army Order 161 of 1911, has been withdrawn from the 30th May, 1911, the unit having been accepted as a contingent of the Officers Training Corps from that date.

Digitized by Google

54
Gen. No.
994

Charges for sewing on Chevrons and Badges.— 1. From the 1st October, 1911, the record of charges for sewing on chevrons and badges at present maintained in Section VII. of the Clothing Ledgers will be discontinued. Such charges will, in future, be made on the vouchers on which the articles are shown as struck off charge, instead of on Army Form P 1918, as at present. **A.O. 285. 1911.**

In the case of Army Forms H 1178–1181, the amounts will be shown in the column in which the fitting allowances are entered, and in the case of Army Form H 1152 the details will be inserted either in the remarks column on the form or on a manuscript voucher attached thereto, as may be found convenient, a certificate being rendered in all cases that the work charged for has been satisfactorily performed.

The statement attached to Army Form H 1164, in accordance with the last sentence of paragraph 43, Appendix III., Clothing Regulations, Part I., should show the remain of unmade garments only, and the balance of badges shown in Section VII. of the ledger to 30th September, 1911, should not be carried to the ledger opened on 1st October, 1911.

2. The necessary amendments will be made in the Army Forms and Books concerned on the next revise.

3. The Clothing Regulations, Part I., will be amended as follows :—

Paragraph 226, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "sewing on chevrons and badges, &c." *Add* at end of paragraph "and for completing with chevrons and badges, &c., on the Army Form on which the articles are shown as struck off charge". A.O. 285. 1911.

Appendix II., paragraph 3, line 4. *For* "fitting and marking" *substitute* "fitting, completing with chevrons and badges, and marking".

Paragraph 7, line 3. *After* "marking" *insert* "and for completing with chevrons and badges".

Appendix III., page 128, paragraph 1, lines 9 and 10. *Delete* "sewing on badges, &c."

Paragraph 8. *Delete* line 3.

For paragraph 9 *substitute*—

9. All unmade garments received will be entered on the receipt side of Section VII. as well as in Section I., and all charges preferred for making up garments will be entered under the heading "Articles charged for". A.O. 285. 1911.

Charges for the conversion of garments need not appear in this section.

Paragraph 10, line 1. *Delete* "badges, &c.,"

Paragraph 11. *Delete* last sentence.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 286. 1911. **Reorganization of the Territorial Reserve.**— 1. Certain changes in the organization of the Territorial Reserve as notified in Special Army Orders of 23rd March and 21st May, 1910 (Army Orders 67 and 142 of 1910), and the regulations issued therewith have been approved. 9 Reserve 287

The Territorial Force Reserve forms a part of the Territorial Force; it is raised under Section VII. (6), Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907.

The National Reserve, formerly Veteran Reserve (*see* Special Army Order of 5th August, 1911, Army Order 240 of 1911), is distinct from the Territorial Force Reserve, and is supplementary to the Army.

The Technical Reserve is distinct from both the Territorial Force Reserve and the National Reserve, and is supplementary to the Army.

Revised regulations for the Territorial Force Reserve, the National Reserve, and the Technical Reserve will be issued in due course.

Paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Special Army Order of the 21st May, 1910 (Army Order 142 of 1910), are *cancelled.*

2. The following amendment will be made in the King's Regulations:—

For paragraph 1 *substitute*—

A.O. 286. 1911. 1. The army is composed of those who have undertaken a definite liability for service, *i.e.*, fighting troops and administrative services and departments.

The army in the United Kingdom comprises—

(*a*) The regular forces, with their reserves, including the special reserve.

(*b*) The Territorial Force, including the Territorial Force Reserve.

Supplementary to the army, but without definite liability for service unless otherwise undertaken, are—

(*c*) The Royal Military College, the Royal Military Academy, the Duke of York's Royal Military School, the Royal Hibernian Military School, the Queen Victoria School.

(*d*) Officers Training Corps.

(*e*) The National Reserve.

(*f*) Such categories of the Technical Reserve as are sanctioned by and are raised under the authority of the Army Council.

(*g*) Officially recognized cadet units.

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations—Amendments.

A.O. 287. 1911.

Duties of Commanders.

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

Officer Commanding Divisional Engineers.

79 / 2009

70A. The O.C. the divisional engineers is, under the divisional commander, responsible for the command and training of the engineers of the division in so far as their peace stations permit. A.O. 287 / 1911.

His administrative duties under the chief engineer are laid down in the Regulations for Engineer Services.

2. *For* the heading to paragraph 71, and in paragraphs 76 and 78 to 82, *for* "coast defence commander" *read* "commander of coast defences"

3. Paragraph 71. *Add*—

"The commander of coast defences is responsible that the plans for all field defences, required under his scheme of defence, are periodically revised and receive the approval of the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command. He is further responsible that the plans are in possession of the chief engineer (or of the C.R.E.) of the coast defence command." A.O. 287. / 1911.

4. *Add* new paragraph—

76A. On mobilization the commander of coast defences becomes the commander of the principal defended port in his command. All commanders of defended ports are then directly responsible to the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command in which their defended port is situated. A.O. 287. / 1911.

5. *For* paragraph 98 *substitute*—

98. *In the United Kingdom.*—Normally the O.C.R.G.A. of a defended port will, under the commander of coast defences, be responsible at all times for the command and training of the R.G.A. (including Special Reserve and Territorial Force), either serving in or allotted to the defended port. He is responsible to the commander of coast defences for the care and preservation of the guns, ammunition, and artillery *matériel* in charge of the R.G.A. under his orders. A.O. 287. / 1911.

Abroad.—The O.C.R.G.A. of a defended port will, under the General or other O.C. the troops, be responsible at all times for the command and training of the R.G.A. (European and Native), and of local artillery units maintained at Imperial expense, which are allotted to the defended port.

In the case of artillery corps maintained at other than Imperial expense, he will give advice and

Digitized by Google

A.O. 287 1911 *continued.*

assistance as may be directed by the General or other O.C. the troops.

He is responsible to the General or other O.C. the troops for the care and preservation of the guns, ammunition, and artillery *matériel* in charge of the R.G.A. or local artillery under his command.

Chief Engineer.

98A. (1.) The chief engineer, or the C.R.E. when there is no chief engineer, is the technical adviser of the G.O.C. on all military engineering questions and the application of engineering science to war purposes; he also affords such assistance in the training of troops in field engineering as commanders may require. Under the instructions of the general officer i/c administration, he supervises and controls the engineer services, as laid down in the Regulations for Engineer Services.

He is the representative officer of the R.E. on all corps questions.

(2.) In coast defence commands he is also responsible to the commander of coast defences for the care and preservation of the permanent defence works, lights, and engineer *matériel* in charge of the R.E. in the command. Under the direction of the commander of coast defences, he will prepare in peace detailed plans of all the field defences required during the precautionary period and in war, the method of construction being worked out in detail, and the working parties required arranged for in the defence scheme.

Commanding Royal Engineer.

98B. The C.R.E. is in peace the C.O. of all units of R.E. in his district, except those allotted to divisions. He carries out the administrative duties laid down in the Regulations for Engineer Services, and where there is no chief engineer, is also responsible for the duties laid down in para. 98A.

6. *Delete* paragraph 194.

7. Paragraph 477, line 4. *After* "N.C.O." *insert* "*", and *add* as footnote on page 94, "* This does not apply to N.C.Os. of military mounted or foot police." 110 Gen. No. 2915

8. Paragraph 683. *For* lines 23 to 26 on page 132 *substitute*— 107 Artillery 4114

A.O. 287. 1911.

"A qualified range-taker, position-finder, or observer, is one who has passed the examinations laid down in the handbooks of range-finding equipments and in Garrison Artillery Training, Vols. I. and II."

Digitized by Google

9. *For* paragraph 705 *substitute*— A.O. 287 1911 *continued.*

705. Instructions regarding training in range-taking will be found in the handbooks of range-finding equipments, in Garrison Artillery Training, Vols. I. and II., and in Musketry Regulations, Part I., Section 71. A.O. 287. 1911.

10. *Insert* new paragraph—

69 / 2487A — 779A. N.C.Os. and men should be encouraged to undergo the regimental course of instruction in physical training, gymnastics, boxing, swordsmanship and swimming, particulars of which may be obtained by O.C. units from superintendents of gymnasia. A N.C.O. or man who qualifies in this course will receive a "Regimental Physical Training Certificate" (A.F. A 2024). A.O. 287. 1911.

8 / King's / 349 — 11. Paragraph 1400. In line 3 *for* "They are" *substitute* "He is", and in line 5 *for* "their" *substitute* "his".

46 / Cavalry / 93 — **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 113, line 1. *For* "follows" *substitute* "shown in the following table, and no issue will be continued for more than one year without the sanction of the G.O.C., as provided in (*a*) in column 4 of the table. Before submission to the G.O.C., the circumstances of each case should be fully considered, to ensure that the continuance of the allowance would be in accordance with the regulated conditions governing its issue." A.O. 288. 1911. A.O. 288. 1911.

46 / Gen. No. / 5918 — In the footnote "*" on pages 47 and 49, *for* "its being placed" *substitute* "the order placing the family".

Irish 16 / 718 — 2. Paragraph 280. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

"The issue of the allowance, which covers fuel and light, will be approved by the G.O.C. at whose discretion daily rates may be fixed not exceeding the following." A.O. 288. 1911.

Line 5 on page 87. *After* "depôt" *insert* "having an establishment of more than 6 officers,"

Line 6 on page 87. *After* "regular establishment' *insert* "other than that of an extra reserve infantry battalion".

Line 7 on page 87. *After* "company, R.A." *insert* "for a depôt having an establishment of less than 7 officers,"

91 / Gen. No. / 1619 — 3. Paragraph 335. *Delete* from "Men" in line 3 to end of paragraph.

4. Paragraph 336. In line 7 *delete* letter "(*b*)"; for

Digitized by Google

A.O. 288 1911 *continued.*

"That" *substitute* "that;" and *after* "allowed" in line 12 *insert* new sub-paragraph.—

A.O. 288. 1911.

"or (*b*) That the recruit was a serving special reservist whose attestation for the regular army was deferred until he had been medically examined. If found medically unfit, expenses will also be allowed for the return journey."

5. Paragraph 503. *Add*— 48 A.M.O. 288

A.O. 288. 1911

"and during any excess period of leave of absence on account of sickness at his station, for which he is granted full pay."

A.O. 289. 1911.

Army Reserve Regulations, Class I.—1. His Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve by Warrant dated 23rd September, 1911, revised Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I. Copies of these regulations will shortly be issued to all concerned. 109 Gen. No. 3119

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled*:—

Army Orders 73 (and the regulations issued therewith), 117, 146, 177, 202, 252 and 293 of 1907; 95, 111, 185, 235 and 306 of 1908; 27 and 205 of 1909; and 80 of 1911.

A.O. 290. 1911.

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 369, line 2. *For* "special reservists," *substitute* "enlisted men," 91 Gen. No. 1650

A.O. 291. 1911.

Financial Instructions—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 117. *Add*— 53 Gen. No. 4158

A.O. 291. 1911.

"In the case of light allowance the certificate of each individual officer concerned that light in kind was not received will not be required, the certificate of the O.C. on A.F. P 1934 being sufficient".

2. In consequence of the passing of the Intestate Husband's Estate (Scotland) Act, 1911, the following amendments will be made in the Financial Instructions:— 21 570

(i.) For the footnote* to paragraph 183 (3) on page 32 *substitute*—

A.O. 291. 1911.

* Attention is drawn to the fact that the estates of persons legally domiciled in Scotland, the Channel Islands, the Isle of Man, or Malta, are distributable according to the laws of those places. Attention is also drawn to the Intestates' Estates Act, 1890, and the Intestate Husband's Estate (Scotland) Act, 1911 (the latter having effect from 18th August 1911), which give the whole property of an intestate to the widow when there is no issue, and the net value does not exceed 500*l*.

Digitized by Google

(ii.) For paragraph 406 *substitute*— **A.O. 291 1911** *continued.*

406. The instructions contained in paragraphs 404 and 405 are not applicable in the case of soldiers domiciled in Scotland, the Isle of Man, the Channel Islands, or Malta. In these cases the whole of the effects will be accounted for to the War Office, with the following exceptions :—(1) When the widow is present with the unit and the total balance does not exceed 100*l.*, and it is not intended to obtain probate or administration, then (*a*) if the soldier was domiciled in Scotland, one-third, or, if he was childless and leaves no will in favour of any person other than the widow, the whole may be paid to the widow ; (*b*) if the soldier was domiciled in Guernsey or Alderney, one-third, or, if he was childless, one-half may be paid to the widow whether he leaves a will or not ; (*c*) if he was domiciled in the Isle of Man, one-half may be paid to the widow. (2) In cases of Maltese domicile, the whole amount, if not exceeding 100*l.*, may be paid to the persons entitled thereto under the law of Malta, if the corps and all the persons entitled are in Malta. A.O. 291. 1911.

1 Local Audit 140 — 3. *For* paragraph 235 *substitute*—

235. The paymaster is responsible that all casualties are noted on A.F. N 1534 or N 1537 as soon as they are reported, and that they are checked and initialed by an officer and not by a clerk. A.O. 291. 1911.

16 Gen. No. 2930 — 4. Paragraph 314, line 1. *After* "The" *insert* "bank pass-book,"

9 Infantry 2681 — **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—** **A.O. 292. 1911.**

1. Paragraph 321, lines 6 and 7. *Omit* from "except" to "emoluments".

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

576A. An officer, unless seconded, or man carrying out his annual training in camp under the conditions of paragraph 321 may receive pay and allowances for a period of attendance with the local unit not exceeding that authorized for the training of his unit at home. A.O. 292. 1911.

9 Gen. No. 2708 — 3. Paragraph 759. Line 10. *After* "certificate" *insert* "on A.F. N 1545D."

4. *For* paragraph 764 *substitute*—

9 Gen. No. 2109 — 764. Use of ranges belonging to County Associations should be granted to regular troops and reservists provided the ranges are not required at the time for use A.O. 292. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 292 1911 *continued.*

by men of the Territorial Force. No charge should be made in respect of rent.

As the establishment grants include a sum for the normal upkeep of targets, firing points, &c., adjustment will be necessary where members of the Territorial Force use War Department ranges and where regulars or reservists use Territorial Force ranges. This adjustment will be made at the rate of 9*d.* per 100 rounds fired.

The local auditor will authorize the issue of an additional grant to County Associations for all War Department use of Territorial Force ranges, and will claim a refund for all Territorial Force use of War Department ranges.

Certificates showing the total number of rounds fired, for which adjustment is necessary, will be forwarded to the local auditor by General Officers Commanding and County Associations at the close of each musketry season.

Cases in which payments are required for the employment of markers will be exceptional and will be adjusted by arrangement between General Officers Commanding and County Associations.

A.O. 293. 1911. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I., 1910—Amendments.** 8 Engineers 53

1. Paragraph 32, line 3. *For* "wilful misuse or damage" *substitute* "misuse or damage due either to wilfulness or neglect" 30 Gen. No. 4770

Line 4. *After* "wilful" *insert* "or due to neglect"

2. Paragraph 481, line 1. *Delete* "wilful", and *after* "buildings" *insert* "due to wilfulness or neglect"

3. Paragraph 147, at end of third line of sub-paragraph (a). *After* "copy" *insert* "(on A.F. K 1304A)". Gen. No. 8 319

4. Paragraph 315 (*d*), line 1. *After* "339 (*a*)" *add* "and 339 (*b*)". 57 Aldershot 8245

5. Paragraph 339. *For* lines 1 to 4 *substitute*— Gen. No. 1 210

A.O. 293. 1911.

"In calling for tenders, the procedure will be as laid down in the general instructions given above (para. 308 *et seq.*), the following rules being observed :—"

Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 4. *For* "(*See* para. 315 (*k*).)" *substitute* "(*See* paras. 315 (*d*) and 315 (*k*).)" 57 Aldershot 8245

Digitized by Google

Add new sub-paragraph— **A.O. 293 1911** *continued.*

"(*e*) Tenders will be obtained on A.F. G 868 when the estimate does not exceed 5*l.*, on A.F. G 858 when it is between 5*l.* and 100*l.* (South Africa 200*l.*), and on A.F. K 1271 when it is 100*l.* or over." A.O. 293 1911.

10 / 608 — 6. Paragraph 416. *Add* at end—

"Similar records for works services under 500*l.* should be kept in each Command, the extent to which they are regularly reported to G.O. i/c Adm. being left to his discretion." A.O. 293. 1911,

57 / Gen. No. 1351 — 7. Paragraph 548 (vi.), column 3 of the table. *For* "1st August" *substitute* "1st September".

107 / Artillery 4114 — **Examination in Range-finding, Position-finding, &c.**—The pamphlet dealing with the examination in range-finding and position-finding of officers and of candidates for proficiency pay in the Royal Artillery, and the examination of officers of Siege Artillery in observation of fire, issued with Army Order 170 of 1907, is hereby *cancelled.* These instructions have now been inserted in the handbooks of range-finding equipments, in Garrison Artillery Training, Vols. I. and II., and in Musketry Regulations, Part I. **A.O. 294. 1911.**

I.D. 23124 — **Income Duty Regulations.**—1. Revised regulations for the collection of income duty on payments made from army funds have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 295. 1911.**

2. Army Order 113 of 1909, and the regulations issued therewith, are *cancelled.*

91 / Gen. No. 1619 — **Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 101. *After* "attested" in line 5 *insert* "(unless he is a serving Special Reservist)"; and *after* "out" in line 6 *insert* "A serving Special Reservist will be attested for the Regular Army after passing the medical examination". **A.O. 296. 1911.** A.O. 296. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 296 1911 *continued.* 2. Paragraph 122. *For* the first two sentences, including the amendment promulgated by Army Order 86 of 1910, *substitute*— **Forms. B 97 28**

A.O. 296. 1911. 122. When a soldier of the Special Reserve or Territorial Force applies to enlist into the Regular Army, the recruiting officer will forward A.F. B 97 to the O.C. the unit to which the man belongs. That officer will complete the portion assigned to him, and at once return the form to the recruiting officer. In the event of the man being accepted for the Regular Army, the officer carrying out the enlistment will complete part 3 of the form and despatch the same to the O.C. the man's late unit. This officer, after acknowledging the receipt on part 4, will forward the remainder of the form, together with the man's former attestation completed to date, to the officer i/c records of the corps for which the man has last enlisted.

A.O. 297. 1911. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **8 Ordnance 177**

A.O. 298. 1911. **Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **8 Ordnance 177**

A.O. 299. 1911. **Special Reserve, Infantry, Training on Enlistment.**—A revised Syllabus of Training on Enlistment (for recruits of Reserve and Extra Reserve battalions, who perform 5 and 3 months' training on enlistment, respectively) has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **91 Gen. No. 1538**

The portion of the syllabus of training issued with Special Army Order, dated 23rd December, 1907 (Army Order 2 of 1908), referring to the infantry, is *cancelled.*

A.O. 300. 1911. **Manual of Physical Training—Amendment.**—Section VI., paragraph 99. *For* the command "Half Right (left)—Turn" *substitute* "Right (left)—Incline." **40 W.O. 1563**

Digitized by Google

24 Gen. No. 2319 — **Accounting for Medical Stores in the Field.**—This pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 301. 1911.**

40 W.O. 1540 — **Handbook for Field Range-Finding, &c., 1903.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 302. 1911.**

40 W.O. 1562 — **Gun Handbooks.**—An addendum to the following handbooks has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 303. 1911.**

13-pr. Q.F., 1909.
18-pr. Q.F., 1909.
60-pr. B.L., 1909.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 304. 1911.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Civil Service Commission. Military Entrance Examinations— (1.) Royal Military Academy, Woolwich; (2.) Royal Military College, Sandhurst; June and July, 1911	0	10
Clothing Regulations—Parts I., II., and III. Amendments to Part I. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1911)	0	1
Equipment Regulations—Part 2, Section XII. (*a*), 1910. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1911)	0	1
Handbook of the 6-inch "B" Q.F. gun. Land Service. 1911	0	10
Maxim gun and small-arms. Nomenclature of parts, stripping, assembling, action, jams, missfires, failures and inspection of— (1.) Rifles, short, M.L.E. (2.) Rifles, charger loading, M.L.E. (3.) Pistols, Webley. (4.) Maxim, ·303-inch. (Revised edition, 1911)	0	3

Digitized by Google

A.O. 304 1911 *continued.*		Price. s.	d.
	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, &c. Amendments, 1st October, 1911. Parts I. and II.	0	1
	Regulations for the Appointment, Pay and Promotion of crews of War Department vessels and boats at Home Stations, 1911	0	2
	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section X—F, Signal company (Airline) (Regular Army). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1911)	0	2
	Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve (provisional issue), 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1911)	0	1
	War Establishments. Part II. Territorial Force, 1911. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1911)	0	7

Army Forms and Book approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form A 2024, "Regimental Physical Training Certificate." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form A 2029, "Requisition of Emergency for the provision of Carriages, Animals and Vessels." Supplies have been distributed to the Headquarters of Commands at Home.

Army Form B 122, "Field Conduct Sheet" (in cases containing 150 forms).†

Army Form B 231, "Field State."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms should be indented for in accordance with the Tables of Regulations, Army Books, &c., to be taken into the Field.

Army Form G 858 (Special for R.E.), "Tender for Stores Purchased Locally; Conditions."

Army Form G 868 (Special for R.E.), "Tender for Stores; Minor Local Purchases."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–22, "Mobilization Store Table for a Horse Artillery Battery (South Africa)." Dated August, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–23, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery Battery (South Africa)." Dated August, 1911.

† This case of forms is referred to in paragraph 1924, King's Regulations, 1908, as "The Captain's Pocket Book."

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098–26, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Company (South Africa)." Dated August, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–27, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Troop (South Africa)." Dated August, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–28, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Telegraph Company (South Africa)." Dated August, 1911.

Supplies of the above-mentioned five Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form N 1543B, "Certificate showing the number of horses, motors, wagons and cycles supplied to a Territorial Force unit during Annual Training in Camp."

Army Form N 1545B, "Claim for Annual Allowance for Medical Examination, Territorial Force."

Army Form N 1545C, "Claim for Rent of Buildings and Repayment of Principal and Interest on Loans, Territorial Force."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have been distributed to County Associations.

Army Form N 1545D, "Certificate that Territorial Force unit is provided with clothing and equipment in accordance with regulations." Supplies will be distributed to County Associations.

Army Book 6, "Guard Book for Field Service Forms." Supplies should be indented for in accordance with the Tables of Regulations, Army Books, &c., to be taken into the Field.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Former prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 213, "Field Return." Imprint dated 7—10 (Forms/B 213/3). Supplies should be indented for in accordance with the Tables of Regulations, Army Books, &c., to be taken into the Field.

Army Form C 398, "Field Service Envelope of Messages and Signals." The revised envelope will take the place of Army Form C 377, "Envelope ; Military Telegrams and Signalling." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 916, "Harness, &c., in Mobilization Store ; Instructions for the care of." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 304 1911 *continued.* Army Form N 1545, "Territorial Force Association Annual Grant; Composite Claim."

Army Form N 1545A, "Detailed Statement of Claim for Travelling Allowances, Territorial Force."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms have been distributed to County Associations.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 172, "Invalids; Embarkation Return."
Army Form B 218, "Attestation (1 year with the Colours and 11 years in the Reserve)."
Army Form B 218A, "Notice Paper (1 year with the Colours and 11 years in the Reserve)."
Army Form B 248, "Attestation (9 years with the Colours and 3 years in the Reserve)."
Army Form B 249, "Notice Paper (9 years with the Colours and 3 years in the Reserve)."
Army Form C 377, "Envelope; Military Telegrams and Signalling." The revised Army Form C 398 will be used instead.
Army Form E 664, "Reserve Division of the Militia; Record Office Monthly Return."
Army Form O 1753, "Savings Bank; Table of Interest on Deposits."
Army Form K 2411, "Royal Engineer Boats without Sails, and Rowing Boats; Inventory of Fittings on."

Erratum.

5. Army Form N 1554, "Cadet Corps; Certificate to accompany Claim by County Association" (lines 12 and 13). *For* the words "on the 31st October of the next year" *substitute* "on the 31st October next."

Erratum.—Voluntary Aid Detachments. Appendix to Army Order 221 of 1911. On page 18, in third column, *add* "*" opposite— 83 230

1. Northampton.
3. ,,
4. ,,
5. ,,
6. ,,
7. ,,

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARIES OF STORES AND OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 278.

Military Command.	District.	Recruiting areas in which recruits are raised.	Depôts to which recruits are to be sent.	
			Royal Field Artillery.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Scottish	1	42nd, Perth ... ... 72nd, Fort George... ... 79th, Inverness ... ... 75th, Aberdeen ... ... 91st, Stirling ... ... Dundee	No. 6 Depôt, Newport, Mon.	No. 4 Depôt, Great Yarmouth.
	2	1st, Glencorse ... ... 21st, Ayr ... ... 25th, Berwick ... .. 26th, Hamilton ... ... 71st, Hamilton ... ... Glasgow ... ... Edinburgh		
Western	3	4th, Lancaster ... ... 8th, Warrington ... ... 40th, Warrington ... ... 20th, Bury ... ... 30th, Preston ... ... 47th, Preston ... ... 34th, Carlisle ... ... 63rd, Ashton-under-Lyne Liverpool ... ... Manchester	No. 3 Depôt, Preston.	No. 2 Depôt, Gosport.
	4	22nd, Chester ... ... 23rd, Wrexham ... ... 24th, Brecon ... ... 41st, Cardiff ... ... 53rd, Shrewsbury ... ... Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire; Cardiff...		No. 3 Depôt, Plymouth.
Northern ...	5	5th, Newcastle ... ... 68th, Newcastle ... ... 14th, York ... ... 15th, Beverley ... ... 19th, Richmond ... ... 33rd, Halifax ... ... 51st, Pontefract ... ... 65th, Pontefract	No. 5 Depôt, Bradford.	No. 1 Depôt, Newhaven.

Digitized by Google

Military Command.	District.	Recruiting areas in which recruits are raised.	Depôts to which recruits are to be sent. Royal Field Artillery.	Depôts to which recruits are to be sent. Royal Garrison Artillery.
Northern—*contd.*	5	Leeds	No. 5 Depot, Bradford.	No. 1 Depôt, Newhaven.
		Sheffield		
		Sunderland		
		Hull		
		Bradford		
		Middlesbrough		
	6	10th, Lincoln		
		17th, Leicester		
		45th, Derby...		
		Nottingham...		
		38th, Lichfield	No. 2 Depôt, Athlone.	
		64th, Lichfield		
		Potteries		
Southern	7	6th, Warwick	No. 4 Depôt, Cosham.	No 2 Depôt, Gosport.
		28th, Bristol		
		29th, Worcester		
		43rd, Oxford		
		49th, Reading		
		Birmingham		
		Bristol		
	8	11th, Exeter	No. 4 Depôt, Cosham.	No. 3 Depôt, Plymouth.
		13th, Taunton		
		32nd, Bodmin		
		39th, Dorchester		
		62nd, Devizes		
		37th, Winchester		No. 2 Depôt, Gosport.
Aldershot ... Jersey ... Guernsey ...	...	... ...	No. 4 Depôt, Cosham.	No 2 Depôt, Gosport.
Eastern	9	9th, Norwich	No. 1 Depôt, Woolwich.	No. 4 Depôt, Great Yarmouth.
		12th, Bury St. Edmunds...		
		16th, Bedford		
		44th, Warley		
		48th, Northampton ...		
	10	2nd, Guildford		No. 1 Depôt, Newhaven.
		3rd, Canterbury		
		7th, Hounslow		
		31st, Kingston		
		35th, Chichester		
		50th, Maidstone		
		57th, Mill Hill		

Digitized by Google

Military Command.	District	Recruiting areas in which recruits are raised.	Depôts to which recruits are to be sent.	
			Royal Field Artillery.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Irish	11	27th, Omagh ... ... 83rd, Belfast ... ... 87th, Armagh ... ... 102nd, Naas ... ... Dublin ... ... Belfast	No. 2 Depôt, Athlone.	No. 3 Depôt, Plymouth.
	12	18th, Clonmel ... ... 88th, Galway .. ... 100th, Birr ... ... 101st. Tralee ... ... Cork	No. 2 Depôt, Athlone.	No. 3 Depôt, Plymouth.
London Recruiting Area.		London	Alternately by weeks to No. 1 Depôt, Woolwich, and No. 3 Depôt, Preston.	Alternately by weeks to No. 1 Depôt, Newhaven, No. 3 Depôt, Plymouth, No. 4 Depôt, Great Yarmouth.
		Woolwich	Alternately by weeks to No. 1 Depôt, Woolwich, and No. 3 Depôt, Preston.	No. 4 Depôt, Great Yarmouth.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 280.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men to whom silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1658	Qr.-Mr.-Corpl.-Major H. Jackson.
,, ...	1765	,, ,, J. P. Phipps.
,, ...	1815	Squad.-Corpl.-Major G. M. Pickin.
,, ...	1756	Squad. - Corpl. - Major Instr. of Musketry. E. Riches.
,, ...	1761	Farrier Corpl. of Horse G. Noller.
,, ...	1767	Trooper ... ... J. Hewitt.
2nd Life Guards	1894	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. T. Smith.
,, ...	1960	Corporal of Horse ... G. Keller.
Royal Horse Guards ...	643	Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. Major W. Acheson.
,, ...	387	Squad.-Corpl.-Major W. C. Lord.
,, ...	382	,, ,, E. J. Feary.
,, ...	374	,, ,, R. C. Linnell.
,, ...	368	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. G. Robb.
,, ...	1129	Bandsman ... ... C. Long.
,, ...	360	Trooper ... ... W. Young.
,, ...	369	,, ... P. E. Haggis.
,, ...	379	,, ... P. W. Crouch.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	3551	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. H. Byfield.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	4191	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant W. Gratrick.
,, ,, ...	3634	Serjeant ... ... G. Buckbitt.
,, ,, ...	8439	Corporal ... ... T W. Vorse.
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	3288	Serjeant ... ... W. J. Madigan.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	4063	Squad.-Serjt.-Major ... C. Neaves.
,, ,, ...	3244	,, ,, ... F. W. Cushing.
,, ,, ...	5193	Serjeant ... ... F. R. Mortlock.
,, ,, ...	4073	Corporal ... ... E. Watkins.
,, ,, ...	4087	Private ... ... J. Brown.
,, ,, ...	4079	,, ... R. Wood.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	3977	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. R. Wilcox
,, ,, ...	3963	Serjeant ... ... F. A. Greenland.
,, ,, ...	3973	,, ... H. S. Jones.
,, ,, ...	3991	,, ... B. W. King.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	4013	Farrier-Serjeant ... E. E. Bragg.
,, ,, ...	3917	Private ... ... S. P. Clancy.
6th Dragoon Guards ...	3099	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Coates.
,, ,, ...	3049	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. R. Tolson.
,, ,, ...	3000	Squad.-Serjt.-Major ... W. T. Brackley.
,, ,, ...	5190	,, ,, ... F. Graham.
,, ,, ...	2969	,, ,, ... W. W. Long.
,, ,, ...	2965	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant F. Gunning.
,, ,, ...	3023	Serjeant ... ... F. V. Dixon.
,, ,, ...	2983	Serjeant-Cook ... F. Ware.
7th Dragoon Guards ...	6389	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Davis.
,, ,, ...	4026	Serjeant ... ... A. F. Clifton.
1st Dragoons	3376	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant H. Marland.
2nd Dragoons	3627	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. L. Bentall.
,, ...	3794	Serjeant-Cook ... L. A. Leonard.
,, ...	5902	Bandsman ... ... A. Boon.
3rd Hussars	3070	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. G. Freeman.
,, ...	3362	Corporal ... ... A. Miller.
4th Hussars	3506	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. Castle.
,, ...	4096	Serjeant ... ... E. J. Young.
,, ...	5700	Private ... ... B. Walters.
,, ...	3495	,, ... H. W. Cordwell.
,, ...	5379	,, ... G. B. Eustace.
5th Lancers	4209	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... A. Ferris.
,, ...	4216	,, ,, ... H. N. Forbes.
,, ...	4203	Serjeant ... ... W. H. Greenway.
,, ...	3962	Private ... ... R. Bates.
6th Dragoons	3278	Saddler-Serjeant ... J. A. Dodds.
,, ...	3326	Private ... ... W. Antcliffe.
8th Hussars	3379	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Legood.
,, ...	3579	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. Archer.
,, ...	3568	Saddler-Serjeant ... W. J. Freeman.
9th Lancers	3460	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. Hazel.
,, ...	3581	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... C. Atkins.
,, ...	3559	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of Musketry W. Westman.
,, ...	3248	Private ... ... J. W. Reader.
10th Hussars	2639	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. Wood.
11th Hussars	5139	,, ,, ... C. E. Mitchell.
,, ...	547	Private ... ... H. W. S. Boothby.
12th Lancers	3640	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... W. B. Ellison.
,, ...	3636	Trumpeter ... ... W. J. Mowlam.
13th Hussars	3346	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. Courtney.
,, ...	3189	Private ... ... H. W. Downs.
14th Hussars	3254	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... F. Battson.
,, ...	3237	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Rough Rider. C. Carnegie.
,, ...	5217	Lance-Serjeant ... C. H. Wynn.
,, ...	5733	Lance-Corporal ... W. Clarke.
,, ...	5816	Private ... ... W. Hills.
15th Hussars	3176	Farrier-Staff-Serjt. ... F. Mayes

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
15th Hussars	3180	Serjeant ... ... F. J. Green.
,, ...	3048	,, ... C. A. B. Turner.
16th Lancers	3602	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. Parkin.
17th Lancers	3580	,, ,, ... E. J. Elliott.
,, ...	3671	Serjeant ... ... J. Harris.
18th Hussars	4070	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. W. Meyer.
,, ...	4024	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of Musketry. A. Choules.
,, ...	4206	Serjeant ... ... W. A. Carroll.
19th Hussars	5859	Lance-Serjeant ... A. M. Levingston.
,, ...	5751	Corporal ... ... A. Jackson.
20th Hussars	4864	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. E. Beeson.
,, ...	5652	,, ,, ... W. T. Webb.
,, ...	3706	Private ... ... F. A. Fuller.
21st Lancers	3597	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. E. Butchers.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	95151	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. T. Offer.
,, ,, ...	97739	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. R. S. Body.
,, ,, ...	97415	,, ,, P. A. Mahoney.
,, ,, ...	96381	,, ,, H. Payne.
,, ,, ...	97839	Serjeant ... ... H. Browning.
,, ,, ...	97477	,, ... H. J. Blissett.
,, ,, ...	95382	,, ... W. Green.
,, ,, ...	95816	,, ... H. Lawrence.
,, ,, ...	91435	,, ... A. J. A. Lowry.
,, ,, ...	94943	,, ... F. L. Maffey.
,, ,, ...	95913	,, ... P. O'Keeffe.
,, ,, ...	96846	,, ... G. Stapley.
,, ,, ...	16735	,, ... W. C. Sherman.
,, ,, ...	92248	Corporal ... ... J. Goddard.
,, ,, ...	68702	,, ... F. Hallett.
,, ,, ...	97357	,, ... W. Storrie.
,, ,, ...	95340	Wheeler-Corporal ... E. J. Drinkwater.
,, ,, ...	90009	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. G. W. Read.
,, ,, ...	89218	Bombardier ... ... W. Butler.
,, ,, ...	34870	Saddler ... ... S. J. Garrard.
,, ,, ...	92971	Gunner ... ... J. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	95172	,, ... J. New.
,, ,, ...	80858	,, ... F. Savage.
,, ,, ...	97285	,, ... G. Johns.
,, ,, ...	95364	Driver ... ... C. Brooker.
,, ,, ...	91582	,, ... J. Duff.
,, ,, ...	95730	,, ... H. le M. Lovell.
,, ,, ...	95797	,, ... W. Mosse.
Royal Field Artillery ...	96133	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. J. Richards.
,, ,, ...	95998	Battery-Serjt.-Major S. J. Alexander.
,, ,, ...	96833	,, ,, H. E. Brackenboro.
,, ,, ...	97116	,, ,, H. Davies.
,, ,, ...	96922	,, ,, H. Faulconbridge.
,, ,, ...	73099	,, ,, A. Grieve.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	98166	Battery-Serjt.-Major H. G. Haggett.
,, ,, ...	96606	,, ,, S. H. Hill.
,, ,, ...	95458	,, ,, D. Hill.
,, ,, ...	97114	,, ,, W. G. Sharpe.
,, ,, ...	92646	,, ,, W. W. Scott.
,, ,, ...	96087	,, ,, J. Sheedy.
,, ,, ...	97244	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. W. Freeman.
,, ,, ...	97561	,, ,, W. G. Faro.
,, ,, ...	92990	,, ,, H. C. Proft.
,, ,, ...	96541	,, ,, W. Potter.
,, ,, ...	6210	,, ,, A. Pegg.
,, ,, ...	87142	,, ,, C. Simon.
,, ,, ...	95376	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant E. Weston.
,, ,, ...	90257	Farrier-Serjeant C. Knellar.
,, ,, ...	97829	Saddler-Serjeant ... A. E. Day.
,, ,, ...	95457	Wheeler-Serjeant ... S. C. Goodman.
,, ,, ...	88980	,, ,, J. Miller.
,, ,, ...	98094	Fitter-Serjeant ... J. J. Norris.
,, ,, ...	97228	Serjeant ... ... E. F. Albutt.
,, ,, ...	95711	,, ... J. Bissett.
,, ,, ...	97655	,, ... F. C. Cumner.
,, ,, ...	97227	,, ... T. C. Foster.
,, ,, ...	97985	,, ... S. Green.
,, ,, ...	97666	,, ... S. H. Hildyard.
,, ,, ...	91022	,, ... J. H. W. Hall.
,, ,, ...	95032	,, ... A. Hoare.
,, ,, ...	97209	,, ... E. A. E. Hart.
,, ,, ...	81687	,, ... J. R. W. Hamilton.
,, ,, ...	91475	,, ... W. Jay.
,, ,, ...	96513	,, ... A. J. Lawson.
,, ,, ...	95820	,, ... J. Loveridge.
,, ,, ...	94827	,, ... W. Ong.
,, ,, ...	95288	,, ... G. Pharaah.
,, ,, ...	79104	,, ... W. Roby.
,, ,, ...	92022	,, ... J. Stevens.
,, ,, ...	37487	,, ... W. H. Selley.
,, ,, ...	97627	,, ... J. Scoon.
,, ,, ...	94386	,, ... G. Tolhurst.
,, ,, ...	97220	,, ... S. Talbot.
,, ,, ...	1152	,, ... H. Vernon.
,, ,, ...	97841	,, ... H. Wolsey.
,, ,, ...	97820	,, ... S. White.
,, ,, ...	96585	Corporal ... ... C. Bilby.
,, ,, ...	81139	,, ... H. Carey.
,, ,, ...	96935	,, ... W. A. Packham.
,, ,, ...	95792	,, ... A. R. Pearson.
,, ,, ...	91667	,, ... J. A. Stuckey.
,, ,, ...	96506	,, ... W. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	94721	Saddler-Corporal ... W. J. Tapsell.
,, ,, ...	97306	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. A. C. Weekley.
,, ,, ...	96020	Bombardier ... ... G. A. Barnett.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	44080	Gunner ... ... A. G. Burns.
,, ,, ...	96035	,, ... H. Dyson.
,, ,, ...	97324	,, ... A. L. Deering.
,, ,, ...	31721	,, ... J. Gould.
,, ,, ...	95260	,, ... A. H. Gilks.
,, ,, ...	86600	,, ... J. Hyland.
,, ,, ...	98458	,, ... F. Hearn.
,, ,, ...	95949	,, ... W. P. Harratt.
,, ,, ...	95966	,, ... F. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	86639	,, ... J. Hesketh.
,, ,, ...	16089	,, ... J. Hughes.
,, ,, ...	89501	,, ... T. H. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	97899	,, ... T. James.
,, ,, ...	95284	,, ... S. W. Muggridge.
,, ,, ...	56567	,, ... M. McLoughlin.
,, ,, ...	91302	,, ... J. Perrin.
,, ,, ...	97922	,, ... A. Shadbolt.
,, ,, ...	95362	,, ... A. Tiscornio.
,, ,, ...	97059	Driver ... ... F. J. Allen.
,, ,, ...	69090	,, ... D. Day.
,, ,, ...	96282	,, ... A. Gooding.
,, ,, ...	98539	,, ... H. James.
,, ,, ...	95669	,, ... J. Patton.
,, ,, ...	92027	,, ... W. G. Rundle.
,, ,, ...	17196	,, ... F. Samways.
,, ,, ...	92695	,, ... W. Smith.
,, ,, ...	75912	,, ... J. Ward.
Royal Garrison Artillery	96422	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner T. H. Boyman.
,, ,, ...	96509	,, ,, ... E. G. J. Fuller.
,, ,, ...	89212	,, ,, ... J. Grant.
,, ,, ...	97472	,, ,, ... J. Gibney.
,, ,, ...	97260	,, ,, ... P. W. N. Gainher.
,, ,, ...	95434	,, ,, ... J. Martin.
,, ,, ...	97517	,, ,, ... H. McKenna.
,, ,, ...	1167	,, ,, ... F. H. Moore.
,, ,, ...	97881	,, ,, ... J. Rose.
,, ,, ...	92237	,, ,, ... F. Stanley.
,, ,, ...	97973	,, ,, ... H. A. Weatherley.
,, ,, ...	97300	,, ,, ... A. E. Harding.
,, ,, ...	69423	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Blake.
,, ,, ...	87759	,, ,, J. Collinge.
,, ,, ...	97110	,, ,, H. G. Farrin.
,, ,, ...	96926	,, ,, W. L. Fairbairn.
,, ,, ...	91554	,, ,, E. H. Garwood.
,, ,, ...	94412	,, ,, F. Hollick.
,, ,, ...	91275	,, ,, E. W. Maynard.
,, ,, ...	97032	,, ,, J. Shrimpton.
,, ,, ...	96164	,, ,, H. A. Stallan.
,, ,, ...	96224	Smith-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. B. Evans.
,, ,, ...	98133	,, ,, A. H. Jeffery.
,, ,, ...	97408	Exptl.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. S. J. Murphy.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	95052	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. of Gunnery. H. J. Nind.
,, ,, ...	97050	Co.-Serjt.-Major ... F. Burrows.
,, ,, ...	96655	,, ... W. Caveille.
,, ,, ...	97280	,, ... C. H. Evitts.
,, ,, ...	96060	,, ... A. Gardener.
,, ,, ...	96623	,, ... R. Hill.
,, ,, ...	95652	,, ... E. Marshall.
,, ,, ..	95732	,, ... W. Rivers.
,, ,, ...	96448	,, ... W. Smith.
,, ,, ...	97292	,, ... A. E. Scott.
,, ,, ...	96891	,, ... F. Stone.
,, ,, ...	96677	,, ... E. Sidgreaves.
,, ,, ...	4926	,, ... J. W. Scott.
,, ,, ...	97120	,, ... J. Walton.
,, ,, ...	96031	,, ... J. Yardley.
,, ,, ...	95027	Battery Serjt.-Major H. Haines.
,, ,, ...	96284	,, ,, G. E. Mullis.
,, ,, ...	96373	,, ,, J. Simmonds.
,, ,, ...	96482	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... C. D. Arnold.
,, ,, ...	95269	,, ,, ... P. Castle.
,, ,, ...	90129	,, ,, ... A. E. Castle.
,, ,, ...	4725	,, ,, ... C. Carr.
,, ,, ...	88429	,, ,, ... W. R. Greenfield
,, ,, ...	97078	,, ,, ... J. Horrigan.
,, ,, ...	96908	,, ,, ... A. E. James.
,, ,, ...	95944	,, ,, ... F. J. B. Oman.
,, ,, ...	97583	,, ,, ... R. J. Shaw.
,, ,, ...	95619	,, ,, ... J. Walters.
,, ,, ...	95218	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. Reader.
,, ,, ...	96498	Smith-Staff-Serjeant S. Rayson.
,, ,, ...	95241	Serjeant-Trumpeter... C. Elliott
,, ,, ...	96336	Smith-Serjeant ... W. J. Hartnell.
,, ,, ...	96154	,, ... W. Kiernan.
,, ,, ...	94329	Wheeler-Serjeant ... J. J. Strudwick.
,, ,, ...	95935	Serjeant ... ... C. H. Addicott.
,, ,, ...	97304	,, ... F. C. Baser.
,, ,, ...	2871	,, ... W. J. Barry.
,, ,, ...	97140	,, ... W. C. Butcher.
,, ,, ...	95536	,, ... H. J. Baker.
,, ,, ...	96178	,, ... W. L. Cowie.
,, ,, ...	95882	,, ... W. Crowfoot.
,, ,, ...	2071	,, ... J. F. Claringbold.
,, ,, ...	95760	,, ... F. Curnan.
,, ,, ...	4119	,, ... H. Drake.
,, ,, ...	6779	,, ... T. H. Eggleston.
,, ,, ...	96454	,, ... J. Fleming.
,, ,, ...	79891	,, ... W. Foster.
,, ,, ...	83130	,, ... W. P. Farley.
,, ,, ...	95824	,, ... T. J. Gordge.
,, ,, ...	87710	,, ... J. Forster.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	96589	Serjeant ... ... J. Hourihane.
,, ,, ...	96061	,, ... C. F. Hayes.
,, ,, ...	97514	,, ... H. W. Hobson.
,, ,, ...	94983	,, ... E. Kidd.
,, ,, ...	97504	,, ... J. Kingsland.
,, ,, ...	97303	,, ... W. Low.
,, ,, ...	95240	,, ... E. Mitchell.
,, ,, ...	81146	,, ... A. McKeown.
,, ,, ...	97440	,, ... W. J. Maddock.
,, ,, ...	95291	,, ... G. Martin.
,, ,, ...	95951	,, ... J. W. Mann.
,, ,, ...	81997	,, ... W. J. H. McGully.
,, ,, ...	97000	,, ... J. O'Neill.
,, ,, ...	93422	,, ... W. Pridham.
,, ,, ...	95086	,, ... F. E. Piggott.
,, ,, ...	96073	,, ... H. Ryan.
,, ,, ...	95690	,, ... T. H. Shaw.
,, ,, ...	96277	,, ... W. Swift.
,, ,, ...	97700	,, ... D. Slattery.
,, ,, ...	85947	,, ... J. H. Traynor.
,, ,, ...	96914	,, ... W. Tremlett.
,, ,, ...	4846	,, ... H. Walton.
,, ,, ...	97255	,, ... F. Williams.
,, ,, ...	95745	,, ... W. Wallace.
,, ,, ...	95945	,, ... H. Wyborn.
,, ,, ...	94924	,, ... J. Weeks.
,, ,, ...	95586	,, ... G. Yeates
,, ,, ...	89633	,, ... G. Stone.
,, ,, ...	97612	Corporal ... ... G. A. A. Andrews.
,, ,, ...	90288	,, ... G. Gourley.
,, ,, ...	92570	,, ... G. Goodall.
,, ,, ...	95786	,, ... E. Hurley.
,, ,, ...	96927	,, ... E. McCauley.
,, ,, ...	96903	,, ... J. H. Robinson.
,, ,, ...	96226	,, ... H. Wood.
,, ,, ...	95867	Bombardier ... ... F. W. Ashby.
,, ,, ...	88071	,, ... W. B. Young.
,, ,, ...	92081	Acting-Bombardier ... E. Minshull.
,, ,, ...	97391	,, ,, ... H. S. Macdonald.
,, ,, ...	29695	Trumpeter ... ... W. J. Knox.
,, ,, ...	68935	,, ... R. McIlroy.
,, ,, ...	19277	,, ... A. J. McCready.
,, ,, ...	17869	Musician ... ... E. Lefevre.
,, ,, ...	36042	Bandsman ... ... F. Simpson
,, ,, ...	95352	Gunner ... ... H. Brown.
,, ,, ...	95778	,, ... H. Brown.
,, ,, ...	89084	,, ... A. Baldock.
,, ,, ...	97879	,, ... C. Croucher.
,, ,, ...	95239	,, ... G. Coinage.
,, ,, ...	95306	,, ... T. W. Castleton
,, ,, ...	91934	,, ... J. Coleman.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	97497	Gunner ... ... J. Donagby.
,, ,, ...	79647	,, ... J. D. Ellis.
,, ,, ...	97226	,, ... F. Fielder.
,, ,, ...	95512	,, ... H. F. Gould.
,, ,, ...	74582	,, ... C. P. Gilder.
,, ,, ...	95484	,, ... A. Gray.
,, ,, ...	20811	,, ... W. Hall.
,, ,, ...	234	,, ... F. Jones.
,, ,, ...	97565	,, ... F. W. G. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	83179	,, ... R. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	95046	,, ... D. Jenkins.
,, ,, ...	95095	,, ... B. Jones.
,, ,, ...	92628	,, ... F. Koeppen.
,, ,, ...	96983	,, ... T. Kinnahan.
,, ,, ...	97635	,, ... C. R. Kent.
,, ,, ...	6601	,, ... C. Langtry.
,, ,, ...	20249	,, ... S. Lynwood.
,, ,, ...	95222	,, ... W. Lythe.
,, ,, ...	96610	,, ... H. Mills.
,, ,, ...	95914	,, ... T. Mulqueeny.
,, ,, ...	95207	,, ... J. J. Moss.
,, ,, ...	97579	,, ... W. Moppett.
,, ,, ...	97801	,, ... W. Morter.
,, ,, ...	92378	,, ... P. Marren.
,, ,, ...	95799	,, ... P. McAlindin.
,, ,, ...	22231	,, ... J. T. Nugent.
,, ,, ...	96250	,, ... H. Page.
,, ,, ...	97971	,, ... J. W. Page.
,, ,, ...	82961	,, ... W. Palmer.
,, ,, ...	95204	,, ... S. Patmore.
,, ,, ...	95100	,, ... J. Ryan.
,, ,, ...	84769	,, ... T. Richardson.
,, ,, ...	97198	,, ... A. D. Rouse.
,, ,, ...	96609	,, ... A. Shorey.
,, ,, ...	95001	,, ... T. W. Strutt.
,, ,, ...	84127	,, ... G. Steadman.
,, ,, ...	94375	,, ... H. Sach.
,, ,, ...	95101	,, ... D. Vickers.
,, ,, ...	95393	,, ... F. G. Whittaker.
,, ,, ...	96316	,, ... G. Watts.
,, ,, ...	16936	,, ... J. Wood.
,, ,, ...	95015	,, ... S. Weston.
,, ,, ...	97329	,, ... H. B. Werrett.
,, ,, ...	96954	,, ... A. Wright.
Royal Engineers	25128	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Hollingshead.
,, ...	27188	,, ,, S. Fairman.
,, ...	27506	,, ,, A. G. Porters.
,, ...	27430	,, ,, G. B. Lockwood.
,, ...	27189	,, ,, C. K. Carpenter.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	25098	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. McReynolds.
,, ...	27013	,, ,, J. Bray.
,, ...	26949	,, ,, R. Pateman.
,, ...	28084	,, ,, J. North.
,, ...	28136	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. A. E. C. Parsons.
,, ...	27361	,, ,, A. H. Moore.
,, ...	27433	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. C. Ford.
,, ...	27386	Mechanist-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. C. Martin.
,, ...	28158	Company-Serjt.-Major E. R. Roberts.
,, ...	27432	,, ,, H. Withington.
,, ...	27489	,, ,, H. J. Dean.
,, ...	27010	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant F. Atkins.
,, ...	27329	,, ,, G. Meades.
,, ...	26999	Troop-Serjeant-Major H. Handford.
,, ...	27357	,, ,, E. Martin.
,, ...	27217	Mechanist-Staff-Serjt. G. Winsland.
,, ...	27375	,, ,, G. T. Denham.
,, ...	11191	,, ,, A. Wade.
,, ...	27429	Serjeant ... ... A. H. Finn.
,, ...	27338	,, ... F. Larry.
,, ...	27343	,, ... M. Goodwin.
,, ...	29200	,, ... H. J. Hounsom.
,, ...	24111	,, ... G. Hewison.
,, ...	27437	,, ... H. S. Marsh.
,, ...	25119	,, ... F. C. Matten.
,, ...	27434	,, ... G. H. Patten.
,, ...	26302	,, ... E. C. Elliston.
,, ...	27404	,, ... C. Carter.
,, ...	27512	,, ... F. J. Lock.
,, ...	27394	,, ... P. J. Moore.
,, ...	27513	,, ... C. Sharp.
,, ...	27228	,, ... G. Adams.
,, ...	27195	,, ... H. P. Mason.
,, ...	27385	,, ... H. S. T. Lear
,, ...	27011	,, ... H. A. Toft.
,, ...	27328	,, ... A. O. Green.
,, ...	26864	,, ... E. J. Cann.
,, ...	27354	Corporal ... ... H. Ansell.
,, ...	27340	,, ... A. R. Jenner.
,, ...	27421	,, ... A. A. Ramsay.
,, ...	26795	,, ... E. Fahey.
,, ...	25438	,, ... J. Hardy.
,, ...	27356	,, ... R. Aspery.
,, ...	27408	,, ... L. G. Burd.
,, ...	27212	,, ... E. Doran.
,, ...	27363	,, ... W. H. Coombs.
,, ...	27447	2nd Corporal ... ... P. Mitchell.
,, ...	29763	,, ... C. Herbert.
,, ...	27352	Lance-Corporal ... C. E. Snelling.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	27182	Lance-Corporal ... J. P. M. Hodson.
,, ...	26772	Sapper ... ... P. Coen.
,, ...	27349	,, ... J. Herrington.
,, ...	24771	,, ... G. Rapson.
,, ...	27322	,, ... G. Offord.
,, ...	26996	Driver ... ... W. Butcher
Native portion, Royal Engineers, South China.	35	Sapper ... ... Gwan Sow.
Grenadier Guards ...	4289	Bandsman ... ... W. Susands.
,, ...	8097	,, ... J. Bateman.
,, ...	12805	,, ... H. Thwaites.
,, ...	4367	Drummer ... ... G. D. Lewis.
,, ...	4220	Private ... ... F. Allen.
,, ...	3370	,, ... E. Valpy.
Coldstream Guards ...	9483	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. Hall.
,, ...	7970	Colour-Serjeant ... H. E. Roberts.
,, ...	9443	Serjeant-Drummer ... T. J. Staines.
,, ...	1375	Serjeant ... ... W. Johnson.
,, ...	9485	,, ... J. J. Brown.
,, ...	7990	,, ... F. C. Discombe.
,, ...	4863	Lance-Serjeant ... E. Hawkins.
,, ...	6608	Bandsman ... ... F.E.Hollingsworth.
,, ...	1528	Private ... ... J. Howard.
,, ...	9378	,, ... W. J. White.
Scots Guards	41	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Plumer.
,, ...	9972	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Wadham.
,, ...	9282	,, ... H. Awcock.
,, ...	9964	Serjeant-Drummer ... J. D. Everett.
,, ...	27	Private ... ... R. W. Ride.
Irish Guards	165	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Crow.
,, ...	3018	Bandsman ... ... J. M. O'Brien.
Royal Scots	4724	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Howieson.
,, ...	4253	Serjeant ... ... W. Richardson.
,, ...	4600	Corporal ... ... J. Weston.
,, ...	4650	,, ... J. Finnegan.
,, ...	3972	Private ... ... W. Coe.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	7748	Serjeant-Tailor ... F. Waite.
,, ,,	4102	Private ... ... R. H. Ashdown.
,, ,,	4226	,, ... T. W. Tutt.
East Kent Regt.	4226	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Jeffrey.
,, ...	3268	,, ... B. Draper.
,, ...	3213	,, ... A. Spicer.
,, ...	4134	,, ... W. Twort.
,, ...	4230	Corporal ... ... F. W. Payne.
,, ...	4207	Lance-Corporal ... E. Jacks.
,, ...	4112	Drummer ... ... C. Bolton.
,, ...	4192	Private ... ... C. E. Johnson.
,, ...	4171	,, ... T. J. Russell.
,, ...	4113	,, ... E. E. Edwards.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
East Kent Regt.	4181	Private ... ... L. Allard.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	3984	Quarter-Master-Serjt. T. G. Creedon.
,, ,, ...	4322	Colour-Serjeant ... F. H. Cripps.
,, ,, ...	8358	Pioneer-Serjeant ... T. D. Morris.
,, ,, ...	3828	Serjeant ... ... H. McNichol.
,, ,, ...	3837	,, ... J. Carroll.
Northumberland Fusiliers	3338	Colour-Serjeant ... A. J. Wells.
,, ,,	1708	Band-Serjeant ... C. Long.
,, ,,	3891	Drummer ... ... A. D. Smith.
,, ,,	1920	,, ... J. Somerville.
,, ,,	3800	Private ... ... P. Dryden.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	3369	Quarter-Master-Serjt. C. W. Patch.
,, ,,	3935	,, ,, E. Hessing.
,, ,,	3745	Colour-Serjeant ... E. J. Pratt.
,, ,,	3857	,, ... W. G. Woodward.
,, ,,	6215	,, ... H. Morris.
,, ,,	6771	Serjeant ... ... J. S. Phillips.
,, ,,	3596	Bandsman ... ... A. Bewley.
,, ,,	3992	Private ... ... W. B. Stobart.
,, ,,	3824	,, ... G. F. Brown
,, ,,	7140	,, ... W. G. Rolls.
Royal Fusiliers	6169	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Francis.
,, ...	4665	,, ... A. E. Saw.
,, ...	4580	Serjeant ... ... J. R. Sunshine.
,, ...	4703	,, ... R. T. Huntsman.
,, ...	4579	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Bolton.
,, ...	4636	,, ... W. H. Doncaster.
,, ...	4386	Lance-Corporal ... J. Hedges.
,, ...	4590	Private ... ... F. Snary.
,, ...	4021	,, ... C. A. Hedger.
,, ...	4649	,, ... J. Edwards.
,, ...	4628	,, ... W. Kemp.
,, ...	4685	,, ... P. Stormey.
Norfolk Regt.	3312	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Moy.
,, ...	3580	,, ... C. Aldous.
,, ...	3516	,, ... J. Haggar.
,, ...	3666	,, ... W. McKinley.
,, ...	3645	,, ... H. T. Palmer.
,, ...	3573	,, ... J. Moore.
,, ...	3563	Colour-Serjt. I. of M. G. Cady.
,, ...	3510	Serjeant ... ... W. Gillingwater.
,, ...	3317	Lance-Corporal ... H. Card.
,, ...	3663	Private ... ... T. Sendall.
,, ...	3596	,, ... W. Wade.
,, ...	3640	,, ... J. H. James.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	4685	Colour-Serjeant ... A. E. Jones.
,, ...	3561	,, ... H. Hammond.
,, ...	3621	,, ... H. Sargent.
,, ...	3606	,, ... J. Wildy.
,, ...	3524	,, ... A. G. Hoade.
,, ...	3519	Serjeant ... ... E. Cossey.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	3527	Serjeant ... ... F. Wood.
,, ...	3518	Lance-Serjeant ... C. W. Shead.
,, ...	3513	,, ... F. H. Chapman.
,, ...	3544	Private ... ... W. Doy.
Devonshire Regt.... ...	3530	Colour-Serjeant ... N. H. P. Page.
,, ...	3719	Serjeant ... ... W. Redstone.
,, ...	3675	,, ... E. J. Elsworthy.
,, ...	3663	,, ... W. S. Stebbing.
,, ...	3235	,, ... E. A. Stebbing.
,, ...	2778	Drummer ... ... A. T. M. Johnson.
,, ...	4264	Private ... ... S. Newman.
Suffolk Regt.	3456	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Benton.
,, ...	3167	,, ,, ... G. Ambrose.
,, ...	3536	Serjeant ... ... J. W. Cooper.
,, ...	3562	Corporal ... ... A. Stevens.
,, ...	3494	Lance-Corporal ... T. Baker.
,, ...	3506	,, ... W. J. Coleman.
,, ...	3508	Private ... ... C. Rawlingson.
,, ...	3476	,, ... W. Theday.
,, ...	3569	,, ... H. Bugg.
,, ...	3527	,, ... W. King.
,, ...	3424	,, ... H. Phipps.
,, ...	3574	,, ... H. Ottley.
,, ...	3529	,, ... J. Bunn.
,, ...	3444	,, ... W. Cowell.
,, ...	3510	,, ... J. Shipp.
,, ...	3173	,, ... H. Ginn.
,, ...	3537	,, ... I. Farrington.
Somersetshire L.I. ...	3884	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Membry.
,, ,, ...	3971	Serjeant ... ... P. J. Lawless.
,, ,, ...	2888	,, ... F. Coward.
,, ,, ...	3878	,, ... J. Rendell.
,, ,, ...	3931	Lance-Corporal ... J. Creech.
,, ,, ...	3930	,, ... G. Loveridge.
,, ,, ...	7586	,, ... H. Tompkins.
,, ,, ...	3921	,, ... W. E. Webb.
,, ,, ...	3297	Bugler... ... ... J. Ulrico.
,, ,, ...	5543	Private ... ... W. Spearing.
,, ,, ...	3889	,, ... J. Major.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	3621	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Farrance.
,, ,, ...	3611	,, ... W. J. Hubert.
,, ,, ...	2831	,, ... E. Sykes.
,, ,, ...	3633	,, ... J. T. Page.
,, ,, ...	3664	,, ... A. J. Sabine.
,, ,, ...	3471	,, ... J. E. Sutton.
,, ,, ...	3247	Serjeant ... ... J. G. Brown.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	4174	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Greenwood.
,, ,, ...	4312	,, ... F. J. Taverner.
,, ,, ...	4234	,, ... M. Ivory.
,, ,, ...	5060	,, ... S. W. T. McK Pilgrim.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	4233	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Shelly.
,, ,, ...	4284	,, ... E. A. Brand.
,, ,, ...	6438	Serjeant ... ... H. Ludford.
,, ,, ...	4292	,, ... F. Beezley.
,, ,, ...	4181	Lance-Corporal ... W. Fillis.
,, ,, ...	4043	Private ... ... R. Laws.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	8254	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Peat.
,, ,, ...	4238	,, ... S. Farmer.
,, ,, ...	4402	,, ... J. Fennell.
,, ,, ...	4518	Serjeant ... ... W. H. Parker.
,, ,, ...	4454	,, ... A. Dearman.
,, ,, ...	4528	Corporal ... ... C. Tibbles.
,, ,, ...	4413	Lance-Corporal ... J. Rainbow.
,, ,, ...	4341	Private ... ... R. Cook.
,, ,, ...	4491	,, ... A. Rollings.
,, ,, ...	4467	,, ... T. Barnes.
,, ,, ...	4252	,, ... W. Smith.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	7670	Lance-Serjeant ... E. Pearch.
Royal Irish Regt.... ...	4660	Quarter-Master-Serjt G. F. Lynch.
,, ...	4798	,, ,, W. Hoey.
,, ...	4723	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Leggett.
,, ...	4789	,, ... J. C. O'Connell.
,, ...	4769	Serjeant ... ... J. Ross.
,, ...	4561	,, ... T. P. O'Connor.
,, ...	4440	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Jones.
,, ...	4689	Private ... ... P. Bowe.
,, ...	4790	,, ... P. Nolan.
,, ...	4662	,, ... P. Kavanagh.
,, ...	4793	,, ... J. Reilly.
Yorkshire Regt.	4004	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Radley.
,, ...	4092	,, ... F. C. Burgess.
,, ...	3702	,, ... G. Webster.
,, ...	3516	,, ... J. Clifford.
,, ...	4113	,, ... R. Gordon.
,, ...	4066	Colour-Serjt. I. of M.... W. Boyle.
,, ...	4035	Serjeant ... ... A. H. Gundry.
,, ...	4112	,, ... H. T. Horne.
,, ...	8101	Private ... ... J. Rackstraw.
,, ...	4120	,, ... F. Horton.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	3997	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Carson.
,, ,, ...	4074	Serjeant ... ... E. Currie.
,, ,, ...	4007	Lance-Corporal ... D. Tazare.
Cheshire Regt.	3863	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Rowen.
,, ...	4293	,, ... G. E. Nelson.
,, ...	4273	Private... ... ... F. Fearnley.
,, ...	4216	,, ... E. Thompson.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	3869	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. J. Glazebrook.
,, ,, ...	4016	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	3903	,, ... F. Baker.
,, ,, ...	3866	,, ... E. Jones.
South Wales Borderers ..	4206	Quarter-Master-Serjt. T. W. Grist.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
South Wales Borderers ...	4187	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. T. Stanborough.
,, ,, ...	4028	Serjeant-Drummer ... C A. T. Herriott.
,, ,, ...	3710	Serjeant ... ... H. Parker.
,, ,, ...	4194	Lance-Corporal ... F. Chapman.
,, ,, ...	4242	,, ... E. Beckett.
,, ,, ...	4089	Private ... ... R. Morgan.
,, ,, ...	4217	,, ... T. Davies.
,, ,, ..	4162	,, ... J. Preston.
,, ,, ...	4100	,, ... W. Adams.
King's Own Scottish Borderers.	3580	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Gilroy.
,, ,,	4427	,, ... G. Scott.
,, ,,	4415	Colour-Serjt. I. of M... J. Veale.
,, ,,	4336	Private... ... ... W. Massey.
Scottish Rifles	4660	Serjeant-Bugler ... J. S. Richards.
,, ...	4446	Serjeant ... ... F. Hardwick.
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	4212	Colour-Serjeant ... G. W. Anderson.
,, ,, ...	4195	Lance-Serjeant ... J. O'Neill,
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	2443	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Brooker.
,, ,, ...	3931	,, ... E. Francis.
,, ,, ...	3887	Pioneer-Serjeant ... E. Garraway.
,, ,, ...	3926	Lance-Corporal ... F. Leach.
,, ,, ...	3864	Private ... ... W. Mason.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	3198	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Nash.
,, ,, ...	3681	,, ... A. Bradish.
,, ,, ...	9035	Serjeant-Drummer ... C. G. Gadsby.
,, ,, ...	3567	Serjeant-Cook ... W. J. Passey.
,, ,, ...	3294	Serjeant ... ... T. Sherry.
,, ,, ...	3634	Corporal ... ... A. Harris.
,, ,, ...	3602	Private ... ... G. Skinner
,, ,, ...	3540	,, ... W. Holland.
,, ,, ...	3274	,, ... F. Kendall.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	4112	Quarter-Master-Serjt. T. A. Yarwood.
,, ,, ...	4100	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	4002	,, ... J. Buckle.
,, ,, ...	1900	,, ... J. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	4038	Serjeant ... ... A. E. Herbert.
,, ,, ...	3957	,, ... J. Hagan.
,, ,, ...	4110	Lance-Serjeant ... P. C. Thurston.
,, ,, ...	3955	Corporal ... ... J. Grist.
,, ,, ...	7922	Drummer ... ... J. W. Bolton.
,, ,, ...	3221	Private ... ... W. Stapleton.
,, ,, ...	3749	,, ... T. Byrne.
,, ,, ...	4047	,, ... T. Pearce.
,, ,, ...	4115	,, ... T. Williams.
,, ,, ...	4129	,, ... A. Thorne.
,, ,, ...	4144	,, ... W. Street.
East Surrey Regt. ...	5063	Colour-Serjeant ... A. G. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	4030	,, ... W. Baysting.
,, ,, ...	4145	,, ... H. F. Jordan.
,, ,, ...	4015	Colour-Serjt. I. of M... H. Davis

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
East Surrey Regt. ...	8250	Serjeant ... ... J. T. E. Hall.
,, ,, ...	3980	,, ... C. J. Baines.
,, ,, ...	4130	Lance-Serjeant ... C. Westlake.
,, ,, ...	4140	Corporal ... ... E. J. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	4122	Private ... ... C. Taylor.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	4422	Colour-Serjeant ... S. J. Chudley.
,, ,,	4100	,, ... S. E. Hart.
,, ,,	2880	Private ... ... J. W. Moore.
Border Regt.	3895	Colour-Serjeant ... H. E. Murrel.
,, ...	3883	,, ... F. Howling.
,, ...	3844	,, ... H. C. Kidson.
,, ...	3968	,, ... C. Beail.
,, ...	3897	Serjeant ... ... G. A. Busch.
,, ...	3910	,, ... J. W. Cuthbertson
,, ...	3907	Lance-Serjeant ... A. H. Hall.
,, ...	3867	Corporal ... ... A. Payne.
,, ...	9408	Lance-Corporal ... J. Ditchfield.
,, ...	3363	Private ... ... G. Ward.
,, ...	3980	,, ... S. Whittaker
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	4369	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Boniface.
,, ,, ...	4249	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Moorey.
,, ,, ...	4232	,, ... A. Nutley.
,, ,, ...	8007	,, ... C. Harvey.
,, ,, ...	3740	Serjeant ... ... T. King.
,, ,, ...	4226	,, ... C. Garraway.
,, ,, ...	4228	Lance-Serjeant ... T. W. Stow.
,, ,, ...	4230	Private ... ... E. Watkinson.
,, ,, ...	4221	,, ... J. W. Edmonds.
,, ,, ...	4328	,, ... A. Maynard.
,, ,, ...	4331	,, ... G. Wood.
,, ,, ...	4305	,, ... J. Belchamber.
,, ,, ...	4223	,, ... E. C. Merritt.
Hampshire Regt.... ...	4113	Colour-Serjeant ... F. A. Hewett.
,, ...	4025	,, ... S. Baldwin.
,, ...	4066	,, ... P. Barton.
,, ...	4840	,, ... A. Howie.
,, ...	4099	,, ... A. E. Street.
,, ...	4092	Serjeant ... ... F. H. Vidler.
,, ...	4077	,, ... A. H. P. Burgon.
,, ...	3918	Lance-Corporal ... H. C. Webb.
,, ...	3878	Drummer ... ... E. Oakley.
,, ...	4082	,, ... R. Perrett.
,, ...	4043	,, ... F. Passingham.
,, ...	4040	Private ... ... A. Brambley.
,, ...	4050	,, ... E. J. Kimber.
,, ...	7646	,, ... W. Newberry.
South Staffordshire Regt.	3738	Colour-Serjeant ... W. C. Duffield.
,, ,,	3679	Band-Serjeant ... W. Bullock.
,, ,,	3623	Serjeant ... ... J. Bryan.
,, ,,	5126	,, ... J. E. S. Vince

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
South Staffordshire Regt.	7822	Serjeant-Shoemaker... J. Casson.
,, ,,	3782	Private ... ... J. Walker.
Dorsetshire Regt. ...	3778	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Eason.
,, ...	3068	,, ... F. Edwards.
,, ...	3808	,, ... C. T. Leach.
,, ...	3865	,, ... G. Delara.
,, ...	3871	,, ... H. George.
,, ...	3854	Serjeant ... ... H. Frampton.
,, ...	3830	,, ... J. Ingles.
,, ...	3827	,, ... C. Hayes.
,, ...	3879	Lance-Serjeant ... H. Hopkinson.
,, ...	3864	,, ... A. Bowdidge.
,, ...	3857	Private ... ... T. Bishop.
,, ...	3597	,, ... A. E. Ruston.
South Lancashire Regt....	4037	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Tasker.
,, ,, ...	3944	,, ... T. E. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	8237	Serjeant-Drummer ... F. J. Battle.
,, ,, ...	5341	Serjeant ... ... W. Reading.
,, ,, ...	3983	Drummer ... ... H. C. Meopham.
,, ,, ...	3933	Private... ... ... G. Bird.
,, ,, ...	3986	,, ... D. Lloyd.
Welsh Regt.	3375	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Warrior.
,, ...	3345	,, ... R. S. F. Lackey.
,, ...	3875	Serjeant ... ... A. Holland.
,, ...	3528	Lance-Serjeant ... T. Brennan.
,, ...	4009	Corporal ... ... H. Thomas.
,, ...	3178	Lance-Corporal ... H. Manship.
Royal Highlanders ...	5226	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Parker.
,, ,, ...	3509	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	5138	,, ... J. Fullarton.
,, ,, ...	5243	Serjeant-Drummer ... H. J. Cain.
,, ,, ...	4895	Serjeant ... ... W. McKinlay.
,, ,, ...	5057	,, ... J. Palmer.
,, ,, ...	2796	,, ... A. C. Harding.
,, ,, ...	774	,, ... F. F. West.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf.	4364	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. J. Saker.
,, ,,	4335	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Warnock.
,, ,,	4468	,, ... F. C. Dwight.
,, ,,	4442	,, ... G. H Henderson.
,, ,,	4434	Serjeant ... ... H. M. Munn.
,, ,,	4553	,, ... A. Dimmock.
,, ,,	4428	Private... ... ... A. Chilton.
,, ,,	3894	,, ... S. Hitchman.
,, ,,	4391	,, ... W. Holding.
,, ,,	4248	,, ... D. Hiorns.
Essex Regt.	3827	Colour-Serjeant ... L. Raven.
,, ...	1648	,, ... W. Tansley.
,, ...	3748	Serjeant ... ... W. Cannom.
,, ...	3821	,, ... J. Higgs.
,, ...	3867	Private ... ... C. Bagshaw.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Essex Regt.	3606	Private ... ... G. Clayton.
,, ...	8248	,, ... A. Hooker.
,, ...	2467	,, ... W. Cordwell.
,, ...	3540	,, ... W. Cowell.
,, ...	3833	,, ... G. Ratcliff.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	4152	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Booker.
,, ,,	9679	Colour-Serjeant ... W. L. Renwick
,, ,,	3985	,, ... A. H. H. Rice.
,, ,,	4178	Bandsman ... ... T. Cole.
,, ,,	3974	,, ... G. S. Cotman.
,, ,,	4105	Private ... ... T. Unwin.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	3993	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Herbert.
,, ,,	4057	,, ... H. Hatwell.
,, ,,	3886	,, ... H. Weall.
,, ,,	3900	,, ... H. Wilkinson.
,, ,,	3878	Serjeant ... ... H. Langtry.
,, ,,	3892	,, ... E. W. Hellard.
,, ,,	3860	Corporal ... ... F. Noble.
,, ,,	9634	Private ... ... C. P. Darcey.
,, ,,	10130	,, ... W. Jackson.
Northamptonshire Regt...	3889	Serjeant ... ... F. Barritt.
,, ,, ...	3883	,, ... F. Fox.
,, ,, ...	3646	,, ... T. Plester.
,, ,, ...	2590	Lance-Serjeant ... C. Marlow.
,, ,, ...	3913	Corporal ... ... A. Capel.
,, ,, ...	3867	Drummer ... ... G. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3925	Private... ... ... W. Cutts.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	3730	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Payne.
,, ,, ...	3669	Colour-Serjt. I. of M.... H. Reed.
,, ,, ...	3724	Serjeant ... ... E. B. Grey.
,, ,, ...	7463	Corporal ... ... W. Barrett.
,, ,, ...	3708	Lance-Corporal ... J. Brooks.
,, ,, ...	7961	Private ... ... G. F. R. H. Burton.
,, ,, ...	3608	,, ... J. Bolton.
Royal West Kent Regt. ...	2847	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Merrick.
,, ,, ...	2822	,, ... A. E. Wood.
,, ,, ...	3695	,, ... G. Selves.
,, ,, ...	3697	,, ... G. W. Barden.
,, ,, ...	3694	Serjeant ... ... A. E. Collins.
,, ,, ...	3784	,, ... J. Hanlon.
,, ,, ...	3545	Private ... ... D. J. Morgan.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	4193	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. V. Abdy.
,, ,,	4204	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Moore.
,, ,,	3952	,, ... R. Guthrie.
,, ,,	3969	Serjeant ... ... T. March.
Shropshire Light Infantry	3999	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Ashton.
,, ,,	3815	,, ... R. Roberts.
,, ,,	4006	,, ... C. Shufflebotham.
,, ,,	3998	Serjeant ... ... J. Spears.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Shropshire Light Infantry	3474	Bugler ... . H. Parker.
,, ,,	4037	Private... ... ... T. Hall.
,, ,,	4042	,, ... F. Hayward.
Middlesex Regt.	4006	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. King.
,, ,, ...	4200	Colour-Serjeant ... H. A. Pashley.
,, ,, ...	4822	,, ... H. Hewitt.
,, ,, ...	4190	,, ... J. A. Jones.
,, ,, ...	4372	,, ... J. Morgan.
,, ,, ...	3383	,, ... A. Liddard.
,, ,, ...	4363	,, ... R. Mabb.
,, ,, ...	4015	Serjeant ... ... C. B. Dellow.
,, ,, ...	4281	,, ... W. Davis.
,, ,, ...	4363	,, ... A. Cluett.
,, ,, ...	4160	,, ... A. W. Knight.
,, ,, ...	4174	,, ... H. E. Rose.
,, ,, ...	4096	Drummer ... ... C. J. Smart.
,, ,, ...	3636	,, ... H. Lacey.
,, ,, ...	4049	Private ... ... A. Allen.
,, ,, ...	4334	,, ... H. Wills.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	6055	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Greenwood.
,, ,, ...	7924	,, ... T. J. Brampton.
,, ,, ...	7545	,, ... W. H. Heath.
,, ,, ...	8089	,, ... R. H. Paul.
,, ,, ...	7927	,, ... F. C. Wilkins.
,, ,, ...	7875	,, ... R. W. Banks.
,, ,, ...	7051	,, ... W. Homes.
,, ,, ...	5775	Serjeant-Bugler ... W. C. Symons.
,, ,, ...	8114	Serjeant ... ... J. Bainbridge.
,, ,, ...	7802	,, ... W. J. Cox.
,, ,, ...	7878	Private ... ... J. Hinsley.
Wiltshire Regt.	3481	Serjeant-Cook ... F. Mould.
,, ...	3384	Private ... ... J. Beckett.
,, ...	3539	,, ... T. Walker.
,, ...	3580	,, ... E. Smith.
,, ...	3523	,, ... C. R. Williams.
,, ...	3393	,, ... T. L. Coe.
,, ...	3429	,, ... G. Hunt.
,, ...	3557	,, ... W. P. Prentice.
Manchester Regt. ...	4892	Colour-Serjeant ... O. G. Beck.
,, ...	2872	Serjeant ... ... J. Schofield.
,, ...	3488	Private ... ... A. Lynch.
,, ...	371	,, ... W. H. Tennant.
North Staffordshire Regt.	4193	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. W. Tribe.
,, ,,	4043	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Ryan.
,, ,,	4023	,, ... F. Crewe.
,, ,,	4030	,, ... F. Mallard.
,, ,,	3647	Serjeant ... ... C. Arrowsmith.
,, ,,	8326	,, ... G. E. Seaman.
,, ,,	4147	Private... ... ... W. Summers.
York and Lancaster Regt.	3570	Serjeant-Drummer ... H. Badger.
,, ,,	8246	,, ... A. Cottrell.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
York and Lancaster Regt.	3585	Serjeant ... ... W. McCracken.
,, ,,	3606	,, ... J. Smith.
,, ,,	3553	Bandsman ... ... J. Miniham.
Durham Light Infantry...	4570	Colour-Serjeant ... J. G. Parkinson.
,, ,, ...	3140	,, ... J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	7864	Serjeant ... ... C. Shaw.
,, ,, ...	3957	,, ... J. W. Neal.
,, ,, ...	4914	Lance-Serjeant ... J. A. Graham.
,, ,, ...	4835	Private ... ... W. Hunter.
Highland Light Infantry	4877	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. Griffith.
,, ,,	4876	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Stuart.
,, ,,	4802	,, ... D. McMillan.
,, ,,	4921	,, ... A. D. Neate.
,, ,,	4935	Serjeant ... ... H. Gale.
,, ,,	4911	Private ... ... A. W. Green.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	3841	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Hencher.
,, ,, ...	3822	Private ... ... C. Smith.
Gordon Highlanders ...	4691	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Wellam.
,, ,, ...	3822	,, ... H. Cranfield.
,, ,, ...	4757	Serjeant ... ... W. Peake.
,, ,, ...	4749	,, ... W. Burr.
Cameron Highlanders ...	3449	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. E. Patchett.
,, ,, ...	3257	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Smellie.
,, ,, ...	2571	,, ... A. Macdonald.
,, ,, ...	3480	,, ... D. Imray.
,, ,, ...	3492	Drummer ... ... A. McLeod.
,, ,, ...	2290	Private ... ... R. Craigen.
Royal Irish Rifles ...	2243	Quarter-Master-Serjt. T. Cowden.
,, ,, ...	3156	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Bell.
,, ,, ...	3831	Serjeant ... ... A. E. Ranson.
,, ,, ...	3794	Private ... ... G. Arthurs.
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	3524	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Hewitt.
,, ,, ...	4473	Serjeant ... ... A. McElrath.
,, ,, ...	4518	,, ... W. Stafford.
,, ,, ...	3503	Lance-Corporal ... J Reaper.
Connaught Rangers ...	3913	Serjeant ... ... T. Harrold.
,, ,, ...	1921	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Farrell.
,, ,, ...	9121	Lance-Corporal ... F. Vaughan.
,, ,, ...	4505	Private ... ... J. Nolan.
,, ,, ...	4275	,, ... J. Delaney.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	4628	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Ballantine.
,, ,,	3459	,, ... E. Stanford.
,, ,,	4590	,, ... J. Watson.
,, ,,	4675	,, ... T. Buchan.
,, ,,	3885	,, ... E. Mahoney.
,, ,,	4548	Serjeant ... ... A. Sinclair.
,, ,,	4553	Lance-Corporal ... F. Quin.
,, ,,	4738	,, ... W. Speedie.
,, ,,	4712	Private ... ... J. Brown.
,, ,,	4380	,, ... T. Cameron.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Leinster Regt.	4451	Serjeant ... ... J. Salter.
,, ...	3735	,, ... J. Harrison.
,, ...	3308	Private ... ... P. Clarke.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	4309	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Mulvihill.
,, ,,	1891	Serjeant ... ... C. Moore.
,, ,,	4308	Lance-Corporal ... G. Perry.
,, ,,	3442	Private ... ... P. Clusker.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	4856	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Guest.
,, ,,	4804	,, ... W. Black.
,, ,,	5426	,, ... E. Walton.
,, ,,	4744	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. P. O'Toole.
,, ,,	4823	Serjeant ... ... H. Fox.
,, ,,	4663	Lance-Corporal ... P. Barry.
,, ,,	4201	Drummer ... ... T. Webb.
,, ,,	2566	Private ... ... T. Courtney.
,, ,,	4706	,, ... P. Toole.
,, ,,	9028	,, ... J. Tracey.
,, ,,	4455	,, ... W. Doyle.
,, ,,	4675	,, ... R. Hayes.
Rifle Brigade	2701	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Nash.
,, ...	2817	,, ,, ... W. H. Marshall.
,, ...	1627	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Wood.
,, ...	2912	,, ... F. W. Back.
,, ...	2781	,, ... H. Stevens.
,, ...	2401	Serjeant ... ... G. Goode.
,, ...	2653	,, ... P. C. Newman.
,, ...	3549	,, ... R. W. Thornhill.
,, ...	1416	,, ... A. Flack.
,, ...	3522	Corporal ... ... E. E. Fairhead.
,, ...	922	Bugler ... ... A. E. Single.
,, ...	2883	Private ... ... W. C. J. Vacher.
,, ...	2915	,, ... J. Brown.
,, ...	2365	,, ... A. J. Burgess.
,, ...	2818	,, ... J. Walker.
West India Regt. ...	4919	Company-Serjt.-Major H. W. Coneybeare.
,, ,, ...	5295	Serjeant-Tailor ... C. Dodd.
,, ,, ...	1209	Serjeant ... ... A. Cameron.
,, ,, ...	838	Private ... ... J. Thompson.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1468	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... Carmelo Caruana.
,, ,, ...	1452	Gunner ... ... Francesco Mangion.
,, ,, ...	1342	,, ... Vittorio Micallef.
,, ,, ...	2474	,, ... Paolo Buttigieg.
Army Service Corps ...	9754	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Bray.
,, ,, ...	11210	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... C. Stretton.
,, ,, ...	11269	,, ,, F. N. Reed.
,, ,, ...	14057	Company-Serjt.-Major J. O'Leary.
,, ,, ...	11060	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... F. Dudding.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Service Corps ...	11235	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... J. C. Window.
,, ,, ...	10417	,, ,, H. G. R. Rolfe.
,, ,, ...	11200	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... E. Fancourt.
,, ,, ...	12009	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant C. Mugridge.
,, ,, ...	11230	,, ,, J. A. McIlroy.
,, ,, ...	11265	,, ,, G. Rootes.
,, ,, ...	11101	Wheeler-Staff-Serjt.... C. Cook.
,, ,, ...	9852	,, ,, ... W. F. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	11283	Staff-Serjeant ... F. Hissey.
,, ,, ...	19824	Wheeler-Serjeant ... A. Martin.
,, ,, ...	10682	Serjeant ... ... A. Steward.
,, ,, ...	13778	,, ... A. Newman.
,, ,, ...	18032	,, ... D. Kirkwell.
,, ,, ...	14300	Corporal ... ... H. Yates.
,, ,, ...	11242	Farrier-Corporal ... J. W. Smeed.
,, ,, ...	12470	Driver ... ... C. Clifford.
,, ,, ...	11056	,, ... J. Chuter.
,, ,, ...	13142	,, ... H. Hallam.
,, ,, ...	11132	,, ... A. Clark.
,, ,, ...	11202	,, ... F. Jones.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	10015	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. W. Grant.
,, ,, ...	9722	,, ,, W. J. Tite.
,, ,, ...	10089	,, ,, S. C. R. Chester.
,, ,, ...	9940	,, ,, F. Davis.
,, ,, ...	10009	,, ,, J. D. Genese.
,, ,, ...	9936	,, ,, H. Allwork.
,, ,, ...	10710	Staff-Serjeant ... J. Moore.
,, ,, ...	10004	,, ... C. Elliot.
,, ,, ...	9957	,, ... J. Stroud.
,, ,, ...	9953	,, ... E. J. Lovegrove.
,, ,, ...	10892	,, ... H. J. Reeve.
,, ,, ...	8587	,, ... J. Connell.
,, ,, ...	9915	,, ... E. Thuillier.
,, ,, ...	10082	,, ... E. Canterbury.
,, ,, ...	10024	,, ... G. Lampard.
,, ,, ...	9910	,, ... E. H. Beeton.
,, ,, ...	10011	,, ... J. H. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	10073	,, ... W. Merchant.
,, ,, ...	11051	,, ... H. Williams.
,, ,, ...	9207	Serjeant ... ... M. Hillier.
,, ,, ...	10029	,, ... F. B. Barrett.
,, ,, ...	9731	,, ... G. A. Folkes.
,, ,, ...	9977	,, ... W. C. Walden.
,, ,, ..	10005	,, ... W. T. Hughes.
,, ,, ...	9975	,, ... J. E. Partridge.
,, ,, ...	9935	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Metherell.
,, ,, ...	9883	Corporal ... ... C. Webb.
,, ,, ..	10036	,, ... F. Stanley.
,, ,, ...	9260	,, ... A. Carhart.
,, ,, ...	9944	,, ... W. Pratt.
,, ,, ...	10998	,, ... J. McGrath.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	10070	Corporal ... ... A. Parrott.
,, ,, ...	10044	Lance-Corporal ... C. W. Hickman.
,, ,, ...	9943	Private... ... ... S. W. Flashman.
,, ,, ...	9388	,, ... J. G. Holley.
,, ,, ...	9933	,, ... S. Worth.
,, ,, ...	10071	,, ... J. Simpson.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	774	Armr.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. Walker.
,, ,, ...	144	Armt.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Fletcher.
,, ,, ...	177	,, ,, C. J. Littlewood.
,, ,, ...	141	,, ,, T. Ward.
,, ,, ...	3071	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... G. F. A. Webster.
,, ,, ...	3098	,, ,, ... G. W. Spiller.
,, ,, ...	3471	,, ,, ... G. Howes.
,, ,, ...	3091	Staff-Serjeant... ... E. Adams.
,, ,, ...	3105	,, ... H. Howe.
,, ,, ...	3237	,, ... W. Sutherland.
,, ,, ...	885	Armr.-Staff-Serjt. ... G. F. Perry.
,, ,, ...	789	,, ,, ... H. H. Mantle.
,, ,, ...	781	,, ,, ... W. T. Williams.
,, ,, ...	786	,, ,, ... A. Rotton.
,, ,, ...	881	,, ,, ... G. R. Cox.
,, ,, ...	1118	,, ,, ... W. Smithson.
,, ,, ...	801	,, ,, ... H. Fermor.
,, ,, ...	788	,, ,, ... T. F. Lewis.
,, ,, ...	3095	Serjeant ... ... J. Lockhart.
,, ,, ...	3757	,, ... J. Woods.
Army Pay Corps	691	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... T. H. King.
,, ,, ...	276	,, ,, ... J. Ward.
,, ,, ...	639	,, ,, ... W. Birtwhistle.
,, ,, ...	592	,, ,, ... J. B. Gooderham.
,, ,, ...	547	,, ,, ... J. Harris.
,, ,, ...	532	,, ,, ... E. Stoyle.
,, ,, ...	641	,, ,, ... W. N. McRill.
,, ,, ...	617	,, ,, ... S. Morris.
,, ,, ...	687	,, ,, ... R. Burrell.
,, ,, ...	631	,, ,, ... F. W. Donovan.
,, ,, ...	569	,, ,, ... R. Cleland.
,, ,, ...	556	Staff-Serjeant... ... R. L. Crouch.
,, ,, ...	543	,, ... D. Leuty.
,, ,, ...	803	,, ... A. W. Dowsett.
,, ,, ...	786	,, ... T. Kelly.
,, ,, ...	1067	Serjeant ... ... S. Evison.
,, ,, ...	897	,, ... W. Verlander.
Military Mounted Police	431	,, ... A. Cramphorn.
,, ,,	528	Farrier-Serjeant ... J. Wiggins.
,, ,,	624	Shoeing-Smith Corpl. H. Wilson.
,, ,,	652	Lance-Corporal ... G. E. Goldup.
,, ,,	562	,, ,, ... W. Chandler.
Military Foot Police ...	654	Corporal ... ... W. Parkhurst.
,, ,, ...	686	,, ... A. Johnstone.
,, ,, ...	804	Lance-Corporal ... H. Everett.

Digitized by Google

Corps	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Military Foot Police ...	852	Lance-Corporal ... J. Selway.
,, ,, ...	920	Private ... ... W. Barker.
Military Provost Staff Corps	1302	Staff-Serjeant... ... R. Ladyman.
,, ,,	1347	,, ... G. Spencer.
,, ,,	1239	,, ... H. Holt.
,, ,,	1277	,, ... C. Jordan.
,, ,,	1286	,, ... J. Morhen
,, ,,	1341	,, ... H. Griffin.
School of Musketry ...	617	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Jones.
Garrison Staff	1911	,, ,, H. W. S. Hooper.
Gymnastic Staff	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. J. Hayes.
,, ...	...	,, ,, J. E. McKett.
,, ...	...	,, ,, W. Andrews.
,, ...	...	,, ,, T. E. McDonald.
,, ...	...	Serjeant-Instructor ... F. Tubb.
West African Regt. ...	4468	Colour-Serjeant ... L. Canton.
,, ,, ...	5804	Corporal ... ... J. Field.
Royal Garrison Regt. ...	1574	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Holloway.
,, ,, ...	4570	Serjeant ... ... F. Browning.
Army Veterinary Corps...	130	,, ... J. W. Fineral.

Digitized by Google

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
2nd Dragoons	3803	Serjeant-Major ... D. Coutts.
6th Dragoon Guards ...	2987	,, ... H. W. Stratton.
6th Dragoons	3304	,, ... W. C. Watson.
16th Lancers	5111	,, ... F. Mullins.
17th Lancers	3733	Farrier-Serjt.-Major C. Wood.
Royal Field Artillery ...	59070	Serjt.-Major Instr. of Gunnery. W. J. Phillips.
Royal Garrison Artillery	96464	Superintending-Clerk W. H. C. Maton.
,, ,,	67738	2nd Class Mr.-Gunner E. H. Brown.
Coldstream Guards ...	9509	Serjeant-Major ... J. H. Bridcutt.
Norfolk Regt.	3583	,, ... E. Smith.
Somersetshire L.I. ...	8779	Bandmaster ... ... A. Macdonald.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	8154	,, ... J. L. T. Hurd.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	7682	,, ... E. E. Berry.
West Riding Regt. ..	9777	,, ... A. D. Hancock.
Border Regt.	3834	Serjeant-Major ... A. E. Foreman
,, ...	9857	Bandmaster ... ... C. Quick.
South Staffordshire Regt.	3548	Serjeant-Major ... J. McGevor.
South Lancashire Regt.	9407	Bandmaster ... ... R. E. Cahill.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	4535	Serjeant-Major ... J. Macrae.
Gordon Highlanders ...	4786	,, ... W. S. Robertson.
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	4347	,, ... W. Murphy.
Army Service Corps ...	15555	Staff-Serjeant-Major W. Stonyer.
,, ,, ...	11189	,, F. C. Tanner.
,, ,, ...	11167	,, T. J. Ray.
,, ,, ...	15550	,, F. G. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	11268	,, F. Morgan.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	9984	Serjeant-Major ... F. C. Cross.
,, ,,	10047	,, C. A. Figg.
,, ,,	9990	,, W. Wilson.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	5591	Conductor ... ... J. W. Dunne.
,, ,, ...	3100	,, ... C. E. Tucker.
,, ,, ...	91	Armament-Serjt.-Maj. W. Philp.
,, ,, ...	90	,, ,, G. J. Reid.
,, ,, ...	3101	Sub-Conductor ... A. E. G. Elliott.
,, ,, ...	3064	,, ... J. Davies.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1242	Serjeant-Major ... H. Yardley.
,, ,,	1261	,, ... F. Hancock.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters.	...	Schoolmaster ... ... G. H. Atkinson.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ... W. J. Saville.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ... W. Mackay.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ... H. J. L. Londgen.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ... T. Connors.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ... A. S. Sugden.

Digitized by Google

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists published as appendices.

Army Order 101 of 1909 :—

(*a.*) The regimental number of No. 85470, Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Brown, Royal Artillery, is as now stated.

Army Order 92 of 1911 :—

(*b.*) The name of No. 9868, Colour-Serjeant W. F. G. Glegg, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, is as now stated.

(*c.*) The name of No. 4498, Colour-Serjeant T. Ivess, Royal Fusiliers, is as now stated.

(*d.*) The regimental number of No. 4108, Serjeant A. Turner, King's Own Scottish Borderers, is as now stated.

(*e.*) *For* "No. 78047, Musician T. Payne, Royal Garrison Artillery," *read* "No. 18047, Gunner T. Payne, Royal Garrison Artillery."

(*f.*) The name of No. 4688, Serjeant E. J. Sadler, Gordon Highlanders, is as now stated.

(*g.*) *For* "No. 92161, Acting-Bombardier H. G. Glaysher, Royal Garrison Artillery," *read* "No. 92161, Bombardier H. G. Glaysher, Royal Garrison Artillery."

(*h.*) The name of No. 79730, Gunner J. Callaghan, Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

(*i.*) The award of the medal to No. 92721, Gunner B. Flood, Royal Garrison Artillery, is hereby *cancelled.*

(*j.*) The award of the medal to No. 3604, Serjeant S. Bryant, Royal Berkshire Regiment, is hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1691) Wt. 112—3 1425/1325 10/11 410wo

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1911.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st November*, 1911.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 305.	Pay Warrant. Various Amendments	3
Army Order 306.	Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry	10

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 307.	War between Italy and Turkey—Proclamation of Neutrality	11
Army Order 308.	Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II.—Changes	11
Army Order 309.	Reorganization of the Intercommunication Services of the Expeditionary Force for War... ...	11
Army Order 310.	Staff College, Camberley—Nominations for Admission	13
Army Order 311.	Distribution of Cavalry	14
Army Order 312.	Reliefs, 1911-12—Amendments	14
Army Order 313.	Cavalry Reservists—Place of joining on Mobilization	15
Army Order 314.	Army Reserve—Section D	15
Army Order 315.	Meritorious Service Medal	15

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—November, 1911.

		PAGE
Army Order 316.	Recognition of Cadet Units	16
Army Order 317.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	16
Army Order 318.	Conditions of appointment, &c., of Non-commissioned Officers to the Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry, and Amendments to King's Regulations	16
Army Order 319.	Pay Warrant—Stoppages from Soldiers in India for maintenance of Families	17
Army Order 320.	King's Regulations—Amendment	18
Army Order 321.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 322.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	19
Army Order 323.	Commissions in the Regular Army	20
Army Order 324.	National Reserve Regulations	20
Army Order 325.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 326.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	21
Army Order 327.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. —Amendments to the list of labels used in the Ordnance Factories	22
Army Order 328.	Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendments	22
Army Order 329.	Army School Regulations. Revised Edition ...	23
Army Order 330.	Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—Amendments	23
Army Order 331.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	23
Army Order 332.	Optical Lanterns—Instructions regarding supply	23
Army Order 333.	Field Service Manual for Headquarters units ...	24
Army Order 334.	Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers — Amendments	24
Army Order 335.	Special Instructions for utilization of the local resources of a Country by an Army in the Field	24
Army Order 336.	Manual of Military Electric Lighting, Vol. II.—Amendments	25
Army Order 337.	Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus	25
Army Order 338.	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I.—Amendments	25
Army Order 339.	Field Kits—Officers of the Territorial Force ...	25
Army Order 340.	Handbooks	26
Army Order 341.	Books, Forms, &c.	26

Errata—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.	28
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	29
Appendix A to Army Order 309	30
Appendix B to Army Order 309	32
Appendix C to Army Order 309	32

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

GEORGE R.I.

8 / Pay / 114 — WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Warrant governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army; — A.O. 305. 1911.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, shall be amended as follows:—

Temporary Commands and temporary Staff appointments —additional pay.

48 / A.S.C. / 595 — 1. The following shall be *substituted* for the last four lines of Article 118:—

"The rates laid down in this Article for an officer not on the staff shall be in addition to his regimental pay (including coast pay if such is admissible, and armament, engineer, or corps pay if the officer is also performing the duties for which such pay is given), but without regimental command pay." — A.O. 305. 1911.

48 / A.S.C. / 595 — 2. The following shall be *substituted* for the last five lines of Article 120:—

"The rates laid down in this Article for an officer not on the staff shall be in addition to his regimental pay (including coast pay if such is admissible, and armament, engineer, or corps pay if the officer is also performing the duties for which such pay is given), or half-pay, but without regimental command pay or additional pay as adjutant." — A.O. 305. 1911.

Additional pay at manœuvres, &c.

51 / 2895 — 3. The following shall be *added* after line 7 of Article 125:—

"A staff officer other than an aide-de-camp who holds the appointment of assistant umpire shall not be eligible for additional pay." — A.O. 305. 1911.

51 / 1847 — 4. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 126:—

*126. An officer not on the staff holding a temporary staff appointment at manœuvres or drills, or during mobilization for training purposes, shall, if a separate — A.O. 305. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 305 1911 *continued.* mess is formed of which the claimant is a dining member, receive pay at the following daily rates :—

General officer commanding a division		2*l.*
Chief umpire	not of lower rank than lieutenant-general	2*l.*
Chief compensation officer ...	not of lower rank than lieutenant-general	2*l.*
Umpire	if a major-general ...	1*l.*
Chief compensation officer ...	if a major-general ...	1*l.*
Deputy chief compensation officer...	if a major-general ...	1*l.*
Officer commanding a brigade		1*l.*
Commander of Royal Artillery		1*l.*

9 Brigades 209

General staff officer, 1st grade		15*s.*
Assistant adjutant-general		15*s.*
Assistant quartermaster-general		15*s.*
Umpire	if a colonel or lieutenant-colonel	15*s.*
Chief compensation officer ...	if a colonel or lieutenant-colonel	15*s.*
Deputy chief compensation officer...	if a colonel or lieutenant-colonel	15*s.*

General staff officer, 2nd grade	10*s.*
Deputy-assistant adjutant-general...	10*s.*
Deputy-assistant quartermaster-general	10*s.*
Brigade-major...	10*s.*
General staff officer, 3rd grade	10*s.*
Staff captain	10*s.*
Assistant umpire	10*s.*
Area or road compensation officer	10*s.*
Aide-de-camp	10*s.*

†If a separate mess is not formed, or if the claimant is not a dining member of such mess, he shall, except in such special circumstances as may be determined by Our Army Council, receive pay at one-half of the foregoing daily rates.

These rates shall be in addition to regimental pay (including coast pay if such is admissible, and armament, engineer, or corps pay if the officer is also performing the duties for which such pay is given), or half-pay, but without regimental command pay or additional pay as adjutant. 48 A.S.C. 595

Air Battalion.

5. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 139 :— 87 234

Air Battalion.

A.O. 305. 1911. 139.

		With quarters.	When quarters are not allotted.*
		£	£
Commandant...		600	700
Instructor and acting adjutant ...	£ 200	with regimental pay and allowances, but without engineer pay.	
Experimental officer	200		

Digitized by Google

Extra-duty Pay—Recruiting Officer.

A.O. 305 1911 *continued.*

48 Infantry 451 — 6. The following shall be *substituted* for the first three lines of Article 236, with effect from the 1st January, 1912 :—

	s.	d.
An adjutant of the Special Reserve, Militia, or Territorial Force, in receipt of additional pay as adjutant, appointed to act as a recruiting officer	1	6

A.O. 305. 1911.

STAFF FOR ROYAL ENGINEER SERVICES.

Temporary appointments.

59 4040 — 7. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 402 :—

402. The pay of a temporary surveyor's clerk shall be as follows :— A.O. 305. 1911.

1st Class	8*s.* to 10*s.* a day	according to qualifications.
2nd Class	5*s.* to 7*s.* 6*d.* a day	

Horse Artillery Pay.

27 Artillery 2324 — 8. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 750 :—

750. Soldiers transferred from Royal Field Artillery or from other corps to the Royal Horse Artillery, shall receive horse artillery rates of pay from the date on which they are posted to the Royal Horse Artillery. A.O. 305. 1911.

Recruits who join the Royal Horse Artillery direct shall receive horse artillery rates of pay from date of enlistment.

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Corps Pay.

24 Gen. No. 2196 — 9. The following shall be *substituted* for the 3rd rate laid down in Article 772 :—

3rd rate (for all corporals, the lance-corporals of the nursing, clerical, and cooking sections, 1st class orderlies, 1st class clerks and 1st class cooks). *For 1st class cooks, the 3rd rate will be given under such restrictions as Our Army Council may prescribe*‡ ... 0*s.* 8*d.* A.O. 305. 1911.

Additional Pay.

10. *After* "cook" in line 10 of Article 815 "or instructor in hospital cooking" shall be *added* and the following *substituted* for line 11 :—

Instructor in hospital cooking below the rank of staff serjeant ... ... 1*s.* 0*d.* A.O. 305. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 305
1911
continued.

Armourers.

11. The following rates shall be *added* to the table in Article 782 :— 30 A.O.O. 184

	Non-Europeans.	
	s.	*d.*
Armourer-quartermaster-serjeant	4	0
Armourer-staff-serjeant	3	0
If specially selected after at least 5 years' service as such	3	6
Armourer private	2	0

A.O. 305. 1911.

and the following shall be *substituted* for the first line after the table :—

"A deduction of 1*s.* 6*d.* (1*s.* 0*d.* in the case of Non-Europeans) daily, commencing on the 29th day, shall "

12. The following shall be *substituted* for the last 5 lines of Article 796 :— 9 O.T.C. 3139

A.O. 305. 1911.

Pay of Permanent Staff.

Officers Training Corps.

A non-commissioned officer of Our Regular Forces attached, with the approval of Our Army Council, to the establishment of university contingents of the Officers Training Corps shall receive pay at the following daily rates :—

—	Cavalry.		Artillery.		Engineers.		Infantry.		A.S.C.		R.A.M.C.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
Squadron serjeant-major or equivalent rank	4	4	3	9	3	9	3	0	3	9	4	3
Serjeant	2	8	3	2	3	3	2	4	2	7	2	8

13. The following shall be *added* to Article 824 :—

	s.	*d.*
(*e*) Acting serjeant-major (except Engineers) of the Officers Training Corps, if allowed by its establishment	0	6

A.O. 305. 1911.

Digitized by Google

14. The following shall be *added* after "Territorial Force" in line 3 of Article 883 :— **A.O. 305 1911** *continued.*

"or of the Officers Training Corps".

Proficiency Pay.

30 A.O.C. 185

15. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 992 (*c*) :—

(*c*) Probationers for the Army Pay Corps, Military Police or Military Provost Staff Corps, or men drawing corps or engineer pay during their probation for corps in which proficiency pay is not drawn. A.O. 305. 1911.

30 A.O.C. 183

16. The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 1028 and 1029 :—

GOOD-CONDUCT PAY.

EUROPEAN SOLDIERS (EXCEPT MALTESE).

1028. *A European soldier who elected to continue eligible for good-conduct pay will draw it except for such period as he may receive service pay in virtue of holding the appointment of paid lance-corporal or paid acting-bombardier, but shall cease to have any claim to it if, and from the date that, he enters upon a new term of service after* 30*th September*, 1906. *A soldier who elected to become eligible for service pay shall cease to have any further claim to good-conduct pay if at any time he ceases to draw service pay.* A.O. 305. 1911.

Good-conduct pay, when issuable, will be subject to the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant of 1900, *as amended by Army Order* 140 *of* 1903.

Pension for distinguished conduct.

7 Gen. No. 7496

17. The following shall be *substituted* for line 1 of Article 1081 :—

"In cases of gallant conduct in the performance of military duty or in saving or attempting to save the life of an officer or soldier, officially brought to notice at" A.O. 305. 1911.

Gratuities—West African Regiment.

27 Gen. No. 1521

18. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 1117 :—

*1117. Non-European soldiers discharged from Our West African Regiment, including the Sierra Leone Company of Our Royal Garrison Artillery and the 36th A.O. 305. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 305 1911 *continued.*

(Fortress) Company of Our Royal Engineers, shall be granted gratuities as follows :—

(*a*) After completing 12 years' service ; or,

(*b*) If discharged for medical unfitness not caused by military service, provided they have extended their service beyond 6 years and that their disability is not due to their own fault :— 19 Miscell. 347

	£	s.	d.	
Serjeant (class 3) ...	1	0	0	for each complete year of unforfeited service up to a maximum of 18.
Corporal (class 4) ...		15	0	
Private (class 5) ...		10	0	

(*c*) If discharged on reduction of establishment such proportion of the above gratuity as their commanding officer may in his discretion determine.

(*d*) If discharged for disability arising from military service at rates not exceeding the following :—

	£
Serjeant	24
Corporal	18
Private	12

Should a soldier whose service has been extended beyond 6 years die while serving and his death not be due to causes within his control, the gratuity to which he would have been entitled under (*b*) shall be paid to his next of kin. No gratuity, however, shall be issuable in the case of a soldier who is sentenced to death by court-martial or by the civil power, or who dies in a state of mutiny.

Forfeiture of Army Reserve pay.

19. The following shall be *added* to Article 1207 :—

A.O. 305. 1911.

"If in either of the above circumstances army reserve pay has been drawn by him or in his name, he shall, on detection, be required to refund the amount." 19 Infantry 4673

20. The following shall be *substituted* for the last 4 lines of Article 1209 :—

A.O. 305. 1911.

"subsequent to the date to which he was last paid before he improperly enlisted. If any such pay has been drawn by him or in his name, he shall be required to refund the amount."

Digitized by Google

21. The following shall be *substituted* for the last two lines of Article 1210 :— A.O. 305 1911 *continued.*

"reservist. If any such reserve pay has been drawn by him or in his name he shall, on detection, be required to refund it in addition to any bounty he may have received as a special reservist." A.O. 305. 1911.

22. The following shall be *added* to Article 1211 :—

"If any such reserve pay has been drawn by him or in his name he shall, on detection, be required to refund the amount." A.O. 305. 1911.

23. *After* "liable" in line 3 of Article 1212, "on detection" shall be *inserted.*

24. The following shall be *substituted* for the last three lines of Article 1213 :—

"which is not actually signed by the person whose name it bears, or which contains any false statement, shall be liable, on detection, to forfeit pay for a period not exceeding three months." A.O. 305. 1911.

91 C.1. 122 It is Our Further Will and Pleasure that the pay of adjutants of Our Irish Horse, appointed after 11th March, 1911, and of Our Special Reserve Royal Garrison Artillery, Our Channel Islands Artillery Militia, Our Special Reserve Royal Engineers, and Our Channel Islands Infantry Militia, appointed after the 26th June, 1911, shall be at the daily rate of 2*s.* 6*d.* in addition to the pay of their regimental rank in the regular forces of the arm to which appointed and that adjutants holding appointments in those arms on the dates named shall be paid at that rate from the commencement of any period of extension of their appointment that may be granted. Articles 176, 177, 184, and 190 of the above-mentioned Warrant shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of October, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Army Council's instruction.

‡ *Article 772. The grant of the 3rd rate of corps pay to 1st class cooks will be made gradually* pari passu *with the saving accruing from the change in the additional pay of the instructor in hospital cooking.* A.O. 305. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 305 1911 *continued.* A.O. 305 1911.

1. For the Army Council's instructions on page 285 *substitute* the following :— 19 Infantry 4678

* Article 1206.—The officer i/c records may remit the forfeiture of pay, if incurred by exceeding sea-leave or in exceptional circumstances, for a period not exceeding 12 months.

† Article 1207.—The period of the forfeiture or refund will as a rule, be reckoned from the date of quitting the United Kingdom to the date of the receipt of the man's first communication. In very special circumstances the officer i/c records may remit the forfeiture or refund when the man has been absent for a less period than 12 months.

‡ Article 1208.—The "period of residence" will reckon from the date of quitting the United Kingdom, a British colony, or a station where there is a British garrison.

§ Articles 1212, 1213, 1214, and 1216.—The period for which pay will be forfeited under these Articles will be determined by the officer i/c records.

2. The Army Council's instruction to Article 1213 on page 286 is *cancelled.*

For "*" to Article 1213 *substitute* "†".

Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 306. 1911.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revert to the conditions governing the appointment of non-commissioned officers to the Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry of Our Territorial Force and to the rates of pay, other than additional pay, in force prior to the 1st September, 1910 ; 9 Yeomanry 135

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant of the 23rd day of March, 1911, shall be cancelled so far as it affects the non-commissioned officers appointed to the Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry of Our Territorial Force and that non-commissioned officers hereafter appointed to the Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry shall be paid at the rates originally laid down in Article 796 of the Warrant of His late Majesty dated 1st December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army.

The non-commissioned officer acting as serjeant-major in a Yeomanry regiment shall receive additional pay at the rate of 1*s.* a-day.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of October, 1911, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

0152 / 4465 — *** War between Italy and Turkey—Proclamation of Neutrality.**—His Majesty the King having been pleased to publish a Proclamation of Neutrality in the war between Italy and Turkey (*see London Gazette* dated 3rd October, 1911), general officers commanding will take steps to secure that the directions therein laid down are brought to the knowledge of those serving in their respective commands, and are strictly complied with. — **A.O. 307. / 1911.**

20 / Gen. No. 2089 — **Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1911-12.—Changes.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of changes to— — **A.O. 308. / 1911.**

(i.) Peace Establishments, Part I., 1911-12, promulgated by Army Order 125 of 1911.

(ii.) Peace Establishments, Part II., 1911-12, promulgated by Army Order 151 of 1911.

2. Copies of these changes will shortly be issued to all concerned.

79 / 2765 — **Reorganization of the Intercommunication Services of the Expeditionary Force for War.**—1. *Object.*—In order to co-ordinate the various methods of intercommunication made use of in the field, and thereby to ensure a more efficient and adequate system, it has been decided to reorganize the intercommunication units of the Expeditionary Force as an Army Signal Service. — **A.O. 309. / 1911.**

The following war organization has been approved. Detailed War Establishments will be published in due course :—

2. *Organization of the intercommunication service in war.*—The service of intercommunication is carried out by—

The units of the Army Signal Service.
Intercommunication personnel forming part of other units (*see* Appendix C).

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 12th October, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 309 / 1911 *continued.*

The Army Signal Service units to be provided are—

For a cavalry division ...	A signal squadron.
For a cavalry or mounted brigade.	A signal troop.
For an infantry division...	A signal company.
With army troops ...	One or more air-line signal companies. One or more cable signal companies. One or more wireless signal companies.
On lines of communication	One or more lines of communication signal companies.

The personnel and equipment provided with these units for intercommunication purposes, and the duties on which the units will be normally employed, are given in Appendix A. The nomenclature of units is given in Appendix B.

The personnel to be maintained in units other than Army Signal units is laid down in Appendix C, together with the number of bicycles allotted to each unit for intercommunication purposes in war.

3. *Administration of the Army Signal Service in war.*—The Army Signal Service is administered by the Director of Army Signals, who will have representatives at the following headquarters :—

At headquarters of Inspector - General of Communications.	A Deputy Director of Army Signals.
At headquarters of an army.	An Officer i/c Army Signals.
At headquarters of a cavalry division.	The Officer Commanding Signal Squadron.
At headquarters of a division.	The Officer Commanding Signal Company.
At headquarters of a mounted brigade.	The Officer Commanding Signal Troop.

The duties of the Director of Army Signals and those of the Deputy Director of Army Signals, Lines of Communication, are laid down in Field Service Regulations, Part II., Section 24, 1. In the same section the relationship of the Director of Army Signals

Digitized by Google

and the Director of Railway Transport in regard to the erection, maintenance and working of railway telegraphs is also laid down. **A.O. 309 1911** *continued.*

The Director of Army Signals will communicate directly with his representatives on all matters of administrative and technical detail connected with the Army Signal Service.

The duties of an Officer i/c Army Signals with the headquarters of an army, or of an officer commanding the signal squadron or a signal company with a division, are—

(i) To act as technical adviser of his commander in matters pertaining to the Army Signal Service, receiving his instructions as regards its employment through the General Staff.

(ii) Under the orders and within the limits of command of his commander, to be responsible for the general organization, maintenance and efficiency of the service of intercommunication other than the postal service.

The commander of a signal troop with a cavalry or mounted brigade, or of a signal section with an infantry brigade, acts under the orders of the brigade commander and has duties in regard to the signal service of the brigade analogous to those of an officer commanding the signal squadron with the cavalry division or a signal company with a division.

The duties of commanders of the units specified in Appendix C, and of signalling officers under them, in connection with the service of intercommunication are—

(i) To provide such visual signal stations, &c., as may be necessary to complete the intercommunication between themselves and their superior commander or neighbouring units. (Field Service Regulations, Part I., Section 8, paragraph 2.)

(ii) To arrange for intercommunication within their unit.

43 Staff College 2009

Staff College, Camberley—Nominations for Admission.—With reference to Army Order 272 of 1911, and paragraph 720, King's Regulations, the undermentioned officers of the Permanent Forces of Oversea **A.O. 310. 1911.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 310. 1911 *continued.* Dominions have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, in January, 1912 :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major E. de B. Panet ...	Royal Canadian Horse Artillery.
,, C. H. Foott	Royal Australian Engineers.
Captain G. S. Richardson. ...	New Zealand Staff Corps.
,, M. M. Gardner ...	Royal New Zealand Artillery.

A.O. 311. 1911. **Distribution of Cavalry.**—In consequence of movements of regiments in relief, the distribution of the cavalry regiments of the 2nd and 4th Cavalry Brigades in peace and war, and the allotment of the cavalry regiment to the 2nd Mounted Brigade in war, will be as follows from the date of this order :— 79 / 2996

2nd Cavalry Brigade.

Headquarters, Tidworth (temporarily at Colchester).
2 regiments, Tidworth.
1 regiment, Norwich.

4th Cavalry Brigade.

Headquarters, Canterbury.
1 regiment, Colchester.
1 regiment, Canterbury.
1 regiment, Shorncliffe.

2nd Mounted Brigade.

1 regiment, York.

The Appendix to Army Order 152 of 1909 should be amended accordingly.

A.O. 312. 1911. **Reliefs, 1911-12.**—The following alterations to the programme of reliefs published in Army Order 33 of 1911 are notified for general information :— 120 / Gen. No. 7085

Unit.	From	To	Remarks.
2nd Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	Lichfield ...	Portland ...	Instead of to Shorncliffe.
1st Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers.	Bordon ...	Shorncliffe	Instead of to Lichfield.
1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	India ...	Lichfield ...	Instead of to Portland.

Digitized by Google

79
3119

Cavalry Reservists.—From 1st December, 1911, the place of joining on mobilization of the reservists of the undermentioned cavalry regiments will be as stated below, unless otherwise ordered :— **A.O. 313. 1911.**

2nd Dragoon Guards	Seaforth.
6th Dragoons	
3rd Dragoon Guards	
6th Dragoon Guards	
4th Dragoon Guards	
7th Dragoon Guards	

109
Gen. No.
3119

Army Reserve.—With reference to Army Order 289 of 1911, it is hereby notified for information that enlistments into, and re-engagements for, Section D, Army Reserve, are still open for all arms of the service with the exception of the Royal Garrison Artillery, and men of the Royal Engineers of the trades laid down in Army Order 266 of 1907. This does not affect re-engagements permitted under para. 18, Army Reserve Regulations, 1911. **A.O. 14. 1911.**

Army Orders, 172 of 1908, and 12 of 1910 are *cancelled*.

68
Gen. No.
2249

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :— **A.O. 315. 1911.**

Serjeant T. Bell, late Royal Engineers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Lloyd, late Royal Engineers.
Troop Serjeant-Major W. Currie, late Permanent Staff, Forfar Light Horse, formerly of the 1st (Royal) Dragoons.
Serjeant J. Cook, late 1st Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Serjeant-Drummer J. West, late 1st Bn. East Lancashire Regiment.	Yeomen Warders, Tower of London.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Power, late Army Staff, formerly of the 2nd Bn. 6th Foot.	
Quartermaster-Serjeant T. Faulkner, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Serjeant-Major F. Freeman, late 1st Bn. Essex Regiment.	
Quartermaster-Serjeant F. Withers, late Army Staff, formerly of the 19th Hussars.	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 316. 1911. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9J Cadets 272

Territorial Force. Association.	Cadet Unit.	Date of recognition by Association.
		1911.
Cheshire ...	Knutsford Parish Cadet Company...	18th Oct.
Essex ...	1st St. Alban's Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	20th Sept.
,, ...	Warley Garrison Cadets	6th Oct.
Gloucester...	1st Gloucester Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	18th Sept.
Middlesex ...	Bedford Park Cadet Company ...	18th Sept.
,, ...	Tollington School Cadet Company...	,,

NOTE.—The cadet unit recognized in Army Order 65 of 1911 as "Lord Roberts' Boys" will in future be known as the "1st City of London Cadet Battalion (Lord Roberts' Boys)."

The recognition of the "White Cross Cadet Corps," notified in Army Order 258 of 1910, has been withdrawn from 4th September, 1911.

A.O. 317. 1911. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— 68 T.F 801

No. 2504, Gunner W. Skeet, 1st City of London Royal Garrison Artillery (Vols.).

No. 443, Corporal T. Howell, 3rd Vol. Bn. South Staffordshire Regt. 11 777

A.O. 318. 1911. **Conditions of Appointment, &c., of Non-commissioned Officers to the Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry of the Territorial Force.**—The following will be the conditions of appointment to and service with the permanent staff of the Yeomanry of the Territorial Force, for non-commissioned officers appointed on or after the 28th October, 1911 :— 9 Yeomanry 135

1. To be eligible for appointment to the permanent staff of the Yeomanry a non-commissioned officer must hold the rank of squadron-serjeant-major or squadron-quartermaster-serjeant.

Digitized by Google

2. The Colour service necessary to qualify a non-commissioned officer for appointment to the permanent staff of the Yeomanry will be 12 years and upwards. **A.O. 318 1911** *continued.*

3. Non-commissioned officers serving on the permanent staff of the Yeomanry will be appointed permanently, in their Army rank, and in accordance with paragraph 338, King's Regulations.

4. Army Order 89 of 1911 is *cancelled* so far as it refers to the permanent staff of the Yeomanry.

8 King's 348 — 5. The following amendments will be made in the King's Regulations :—

(i.) Paragraph 349, line 3. *Under* "Yeomanry" *insert*—

"*From any unit.*—To have 12 years' colour service or more, and to hold the rank of squadron-serjeant-major or squadron-quartermaster-serjeant." A.O. 318. 1911.

(ii.) Paragraph 350, line 2. *After* "Force" *insert* ", other than yeomanry,"

At the end of the paragraph *add*—

"N.C.Os. appointed to the permanent staff of the yeomanry will be appointed permanently in accordance with para. 338, but will be liable to reposting under para. 339." A.O. 318. 1911.

(iii.) Paragraph 350B, line 3. *After* "Force" *insert* ", other than yeomanry,"

After sub-paragraph (*c*) *insert*—

"In yeomanry units all the serjeant instructors, including the acting serjeant-major, will be squadron-serjeant-majors or squadron-quartermaster-serjeants." A.O. 318. 1911.

(iv.) Paragraph 352A, lines 2 and 7. *After* "Force" *insert* ", other than yeomanry,"

32 India 6270 — **Pay Warrant—Stoppages from Soldiers in India for maintenance of Families.**—It has been decided that from the 1st February, 1912, compulsory stoppages from the pay of soldiers of British units serving in India, and voluntary payments for the wives and children (legitimate or illegitimate) of such soldiers shall be issued as allotments of pay by paymasters at home. The following amendments of the Army Council's instructions on Article 911 will take effect accordingly :— **A.O. 319. 1911.**

Paragraph 3 (as amended by Army Order 204 of 1910). *After* "Colonies" in the first line *add* "or in India".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 319 1911 *continued.*

Paragraph 3A. *Cancelled.*

Heading of paragraph 6. *Delete* "(except India)".

Paragraph 7. *Add* at end—

A.O. 319. 1911.

"For soldiers serving in India, allotments, other than those for their wives and children, will be included in the family remittance rolls for payment by the India Office."

Paragraph 8. *After* "will" in the first line *add* "except for soldiers serving in India,". *Add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 319. 1911.

"For soldiers serving in India, allotments will, after receipt of the statement on A.F. O 1796, be issued monthly in advance on the 1st of each month by ordinary money orders, the cost of which will be chargeable to the India Office."

Paragraph 9. *After* "will" in the first line *add* "except for units stationed in India,".

Paragraph 10. *After* "unit" in the first line *add* "other than units stationed in India,". *Add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 319. 1911.

"For soldiers serving in India, A.F. O 1795 will be scheduled on A.F. N 1520 and sent in duplicate to the Under Secretary of State, India Office, London, S.W., on the 1st of each month. The schedule will be accompanied by A.F. O 1806 as proof of payment, and by a claim for the poundage on the money orders issued. The amounts of the money orders and the poundage will be recovered direct by the issuing officer from the India Office."

Paragraph 11. *Add* at end—

A.O. 319. 1911.

"When units or individuals proceed to India from a station abroad, recovery of the allotments of pay will be effected by the paymaster abroad for the whole of the month in which the troops embark. When units or individuals proceed from India to a station abroad, recovery will be similarly effected by the authorities in India, *i.e.*, for the whole of the month in which the troops embark. (As to detachments or drafts proceeding from Home to India, *see* paragraph 1 of the Army Council's instructions on Article 900.)"

Heading of paragraph 14, as amended by Army Order 204 of 1910. *After* "Colonies" *insert* "or in India,"

A.O. 320. 1911.

King's Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 683. In line 3 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 42 of 1911, *after* "Special Reserve" *insert* "(including the Regular Establishment permanently posted to Reserve and Extra Reserve battalions)".

104 Special Reserve 37

Digitized by Google

9 Northern 102 — **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1— **A.O. 321. 1911.**

Class 4. *After* "Brigade Commander" *insert* ", except as provided in Class 5". A.O. 321. 1911.

Class 5. *Insert* "Brigade Commander, Territorial Force (when a regular officer on the active list)".

Insert "Commander of divisional artillery, Territorial Force (when a regular officer on the active list)".

14 Gen. No. 5247 — 2. Paragraph 325A. *For* the second sentence *substitute*—

"For occasional journeys for which travelling expenses are admissible, an allowance of 1*d.* a mile may be given, provided that the amount claimed does not exceed 10*s.* a month, but at training and manœuvres the maximum may be increased to 15*s.* a month at the discretion of the G.O.C." A.O. 321. 1911.

3. Paragraph 327. *For* the first six lines *substitute*—

327. Soldiers authorized to use their own cycles for journeys on the public service for which travelling expenses are admissible, may be granted an allowance of 1*d.* a mile provided that the amount claimed does not exceed 10*s.* a month, but at training and manœuvres, and for recruiters, the maximum may be increased to 15*s.* a month at the discretion of the G.O.C. A.O. 321. 1911.

14 Stations Abroad 308 — 4. Paragraph 472A, line 2. *Delete* "at home".

Financial Instructions—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraphs— **A.O. 322. 1911.**

22 Widows 295 — 219A. The signatures of pensioners upon life certificates should be carefully compared with the signatures upon the descriptive returns (A.F. D 400) rendered at the time of their discharge.* Should the paymaster doubt the authenticity of the signature upon a life certificate, he will make no further issue of pension pending enquiry. A.O. 322. 1911.

231A. All pensioners are to be identified periodically by means of A.F. D 415, in accordance with instructions issued from time to time. Any points of doubt should be carefully investigated. A.O. 322. 1911.

In addition to the periodical identification, paymasters should effect occasional identifications on their own initiative, especially when renewing the identity certificate of aged pensioners.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 322 1911 *continued.*

2. *Insert* footnote on page 39—

* The system of including on A.F. D 400 a statement signed by the soldier was introduced on the revised form, promulgated by Army Order 27 of 1911.

3. *Add* new paragraph—

A.O. 322. 1911.

337A. Every endeavour should be made by paymasters and sub-accountants to pay salaries, &c., due in March, before the 1st April, and to include the charges in the March account. In the case of Royal Engineer subordinates paid weekly on a fixed day of the week, whose wages are charged to the works subheads of the Works Vote, a special payment may, if desired, be made up to the 31st March and the charge included in the year, otherwise payment will be made up to the last pay day in March in the ordinary course. 60 / 2233

A.O. 323. 1911.

Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. Revised regulations as follows have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

(*a.*) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. 43 / R.M.A. / 314

(*b.*) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Army. 43 / R.M.C. / 264

2. These revised regulations will come into force on the 1st April, 1912, from which date Army Order 323 of 1909, and the regulations issued therewith, also Army Orders 84 and 85 of 1910, will be *cancelled.*

A.O. 324. 1911.

National Reserve Regulations.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the National Reserve Regulations, issued herewith. 9 / Reserve / 329

2. These regulations supersede Part III. (The Veteran Reserve) of the Regulations for the Territorial Reserve, issued with Special Army Order, dated 21st May, 1910. (Army Order 142 of 1910.)

A.O. 325. 1911.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—

1. Paragraph 119. *Add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 325. 1911.

"An officer who wishes to resign his commission on account of ill-health may apply to be examined by a medical board. Such examination will be entirely voluntary, but an officer who does not 9 / Gazette / 3773

Digitized by Google

undergo such examination at the time of his resignation will have no claim to exemption from refund of outfit allowance or to the consideration of any claim he may subsequently make for financial relief of any kind. When an officer is medically examined the G.O.C.-in-C. will forward the result of the examination with the application to resign." A.O. 325 / 1911 *continued.*

9 / Gen. No. / 2804

2. (i.) It has been decided that, in future, the additional pay granted to Regular officers gazetted as adjutants of the Territorial Force, under the Royal Warrant of 7th December, 1910 (Army Order 28 of 1911), may also be drawn by Territorial Force officers appointed to act in such posts in vacancies or whilst any of the adjutants referred to are on certified sick leave, provided, in the latter case, that the additional pay is not drawn by the sick officers.

(ii.) The Territorial Force Regulations will therefore be amended as follows :—

Paragraph 558. *Delete* from "If", in line 5, to "day", in line 7, and *substitute* "He may also be allowed to draw any additional pay which may be attached to the adjutancy provided that the appointment is vacant or that such pay is not drawn by the absent adjutant". A.O. 325. / 1911.

9 / Engineers / 872

3. (i.) Where the regulations allow of courses of instruction to be attended in separate periods, travelling expenses will be allowed, in future, for each attendance for which pay is admissible.

(ii.) The Territorial Force Regulations will, therefore, be amended as follows :—

Paragraph 643, lines 8 and 9. *Delete* "Travelling expenses in connection with the same course will only be admitted once."

8 / Engineers / 53

Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments. A.O. 326. / 1911.

Part I.

Southern 1 / 339

1. Paragraph 127, line 5. *For* "on engineer charge" *substitute* "for the supply and maintenance of which the Engineers are responsible. (*See* R.E.S., Part II., Section I., para. 17)." A.O. 326. / 1911.

60 / 2233

2. Paragraph 699. *Delete* last line of paragraph.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 326 1911 *continued.*
A.O. 326. 1911.

PART II.

3. Section I., paragraph 17. *Add*— Southern 1 339

"With the exception of machinery, or parts of machines, supplying power (*e.g.*, boilers), no machinery which has been handed over to, and is maintained by R.A. or A.O.D., under the provisions of para. 260, R.E.S., Part I., and the Regns. for A.O.S., will be inspected by the Engineers."

A.O. 327. 1911. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.**—Amendments to the list of labels used on packages, &c., in the Ordnance Factories, issued with Army Order 48 of 1911, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 Gen. No. 1336

A.O. 328. 1911. **Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendments.**—*For* paragraphs 92 to 96 *substitute*—
A.O. 328. 1911.

92. If at any time during the period for which a person qualified for pension or gratuity draws sick or injury pay, his state of health is such that it appears to be on the whole more advantageous to him or to his family that he should be discharged at once as permanently unfit for further service, having regard to para. 91, it is open to him, or (in cases of extremity) to his relatives, to apply to the medical officer to recommend his discharge; such application, when the employee is being attended by a private practitioner, should be accompanied by a medical certificate testifying to permanent unfitness. The officer under whom the employee is serving, may, at his discretion, suggest to him or his relatives that such an application should be made; or where this appears undesirable, this officer or the medical officer may take steps on his own initiative to carry out the discharge without receiving an application. 77 8 8817

93. Discharge in the circumstances referred to in para. 92 will date from the day (inclusive) of the official receipt of the medical officer's recommendation of discharge if this is accepted, or of the receipt of the private medical practitioner's certificate of permanent unfitness. No sick pay, holiday pay or other allowance that would accrue under departmental regulations should be issued in respect of that day or any portion thereof. The claim to pension or gratuity should at once be forwarded to the War Office, as directed in paras. 86 to 88.

Digitized by Google

94. When the sick or injury pay of a person qualified for pension or gratuity is exhausted and the illness continues, the medical officer should be asked to report as to the probability of recovery, and if recovery then appears doubtful or becomes so later, the question of discharging the employee will be dealt with as prescribed in paragraphs 92 and 93; otherwise he may remain on the books without pay until it becomes necessary to appoint his successor. **A.O. 328 / 1911** *continued.*

50 / Gen. No. / 4981 **Army School Regulations.**—1. A revised edition of the Army School Regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 329. / 1911.**

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 44 of 1906 is *cancelled*, also Army Orders 149 and 204 of 1906; 37, 54, 179, 205, 225, 274 and 295 of 1907; 12, 32, 118 and 184 of 1908; 197 and 289 of 1909; 146, 180 and 235 of 1910; and 25 of 1911.

A.C.D. / Reservists / 191 **Clothing Regulations.**—Amendments to Parts I., II. and III. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 330. / 1911.**

27 / A.O.C. / 355 / 91 / Gen. No. / 1657 / 87 / 392 **Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 174, line 2. *After* "notified" *insert* "by the approving officer", and *for* "his" *substitute* "the man's". **A.O. 331. / 1911.**

2. Appendix II., paragraph 8, as amended by Army Order 116 of 1910. *Delete* "Rigger".

27 / A.O.C. / 355 3. Paragraph 9. *For* "Sailmaker (for training as Kitemaker)" *substitute* "Sailmaker (for training as an Airman)". *After* "Printer" *insert* "Rigger (for training as an Airman)".

4. Paragraph 26. *After* "Fitter" *insert* "Hammerman".

50 / Misc. / 56 **Optical Lanterns.**—1. The instructions regarding the supply of optical lantern apparatus and slides have been revised and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 332. / 1911.**

2. Army Order 199 of 1909 is *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 333. 1911. **Field Service Manual.**—A field service manual for the following headquarters units of the Expeditionary Force, viz :— 40 War Office 1498

Headquarters, Cavalry Division ;
" Division ;
" Cavalry Brigade ;
" Mounted Brigade ;
" Infantry Brigade ;
" Cavalry Divisional Artillery ;
" Divisional Artillery ;
" Cavalry Divisional Engineers ;
" Divisional Engineers ;

has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 334. 1911. **Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers—Amendments.** 31 Gen. No. 1019

Part III. *For* paragraph 6 (*a*) *substitute*—

A.O. 334. 1911.

(*a.*) *Pensioner messengers in Government offices, and porters in H.M. Stationery Office.*—For employment in—

(i.) England—To the Secretary, War Office.

(ii.) Scotland—To the Rev. P. R. Mackay, D.D., Acting Chaplain in charge of time-expired men, at 33, Chalmers Street, Edinburgh.

(iii.) Ireland—To the G.O.C.-in-C. the Forces in Ireland, Royal Hospital, Dublin.

Paragraph 23, line 1. *After* "messenger" *insert* "in Government offices."

Lines 3 and 4. *For* "to the Secretary, War Office," *substitute* "as directed in paragraph 6 (*a*)".

Part III., paragraph 17, line 6. *For* "to the Reserve" *substitute* ", or when going on furlough pending discharge or transfer, to the Army Reserve," 31 Gen. No. 1078

A.O. 335. 1911. **Special Instructions for the utilization of the local resources of a country by an Army in the Field.**—1. These special instructions have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. They will eventually be included in Field Service Regulations, Part II., as an appendix. 79 2861

Digitized by Google

2. Army Order 42 of 1907 and "Instructions for requisitioning in the Field," issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.* **A.O. 335 / 1911** *continued.*

3. The necessary amendments to the various regulations and manuals will be made in due course.

57 / 3 / 3077 **Manual of Military Electric Lighting, Volume II.—Amendments.**—Page 73, paragraph 4 (*b*). *Add* at end— **A.O. 336. / 1911.**

"or closing the ventilators of the 120 c.m. projector".

Page 73, paragraph 5, line 10. *After* "projector" *add* "not provided with louvred ventilators".

A diagram tablet for switch-boards secondary battery, Figure 109A, should be inserted after Figure 109; copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The portion of Figure 109 referring to Switch and Distributing Board is *cancelled.*

Gen. No. 5 / 283 **Instructions for the Working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus.**—1. Revised instructions have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued for the guidance of all concerned. **A.O. 337. / 1911.**

2. The instructions promulgated by Army Order 301 of 1907 are hereby *cancelled.*

75 / 7 / 9060 **Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I.—Amendments.**—Page 158, paragraph 7, lines 2 and 3—*delete* from "with" to "B.L.X.", and *substitute* "when using electric tubes with 6-inch B.L., Mark VII. and 9·2-inch B.L., Mark X.†" **A.O. 338. / 1911.**

Add footnote—

"† When using percussion tubes with 6-inch B.L., Mark VII., and 9·2-inch B.L., Mark X., the lock will be cocked with the breech in the open position and the extractor pressed well home. The breech will then be closed until the lock commences to move, when the tube will be inserted and the breech finally closed." A.O. 338. / 1911.

9 / Yeomanry / 115 **Field Kits—Officers of the Territorial Force.**—A list showing, *as a general guide,* the articles which should be taken into the field by officers of the Territorial Force, and their disposition for purposes of field transport, together with notes on the provision and method of carrying kits, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 339. / 1911.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340. 1911. **Handbooks.**—1. Amendments to the drill pamphlet, 9·2-inch B.L., Mark X., on Mark V. mounting, and the handbook of the 6-inch B.L. guns, Marks VII. and VII^v. (land service), have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 75 / 7 / 9060

2. A revised edition of the handbook of the mekometer has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1373

A.O. 341. 1911.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
The Army Review. Vol. I., No. 2. October, 1911. (Issued quarterly)	0	11
Civil Service Commission. Examination of Officers of the Army in Modern Foreign Languages. June, 1911. (Specimens of Examination Papers)	0	6
Amendments to Notes on Artillery Store Accounts and the Supervision of a R.G.A. Sub-District. 1911 ...	0	1
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. 1911. Amendments, &c. Part I. (Issued with Army Orders, 1st October, 1911)	0	1
Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1911)	0	1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. Part II. 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1911)	0	1
Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel. 1908. Amendments (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1911)	0	1
Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B" held in May, 1911, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps (with copies of the Examination Papers)	0	6
Scheme for the Organization of Voluntary Aid in Scotland. October, 1911	0	2

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341
1911
continued.

	Price. s.	d.
Standing Orders of the Dover Garrison	0	5
Standing Orders for the Royal Army Medical Corps. Amendments. October, 1911	0	1
The Portable Sub-Target (Mark I.) and how to use it. 1911	0	1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 81–1, "Artillery Brigade Classification Results."

Army Form B 81–2, "Artillery Battery Classification Results."

Army Form B 81–3, "Artillery Battery Time Slips."

Army Form B 81–4, "Artillery Battery Diagrams (burst of shell)."

Army Form B 81–5, "Artillery Battery Practice Results."

Supplies of the above-mentioned five forms, for use during annual practice at camp, should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 472, "Certificate of Identity; Reservist residing in a British Colony."

Army Form G 831, "Report on Repairs carried out to Guns or Gun Fittings."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 97, "Recruits from Special Reserve and Territorial Force; Report on."

Army Form B 104–68, "Record Office Notification to Reservist that Permission to Reside Abroad has been granted."

Army Form C 347–13, "Command Notification to Officers of the Territorial Force on Retirement."

Army Form G 1051, "Camp Equipment; Agreement on Hiring by Cadet Units, Schools, Boys' Brigades, &c."

Supplies of the above-mentioned four forms should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341 1911 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098–20, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Ammunition Column." Dated October, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–38, "Mobilization Store Tables for a Wireless Telegraph Company." Dated September, 1911.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form O 1696, "Reserve Pay Declaration and Receipt (Colonies)." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form cancelled.

4. The following Army Form is cancelled :—

Army Form G 895A, "Brennan Torpedo Installations; Annual Estimate and Statement of Stores.

Memoranda.

5. Army Forms B 82–10 to 13 (Artillery Practice Forms) have been renumbered B 82–8 to 11 and should be indented for in future under those numbers

Army Form B 201, "Commissions in the Special Reserve; Questions to be answered by Candidates." An amending slip, to be substituted for footnote "*e*" on page 2 of the form, has been approved. Supplies should be indented for to amend any copies in stock.

Army Form G 890, "Material expended in Ordnance Workshops, &c.; Expense Voucher." Forms of earlier print than 5/08, and printed on foolscap paper, should now be wasted. The current forms are of reduced size and the columns for signatures of Master Artificers and Storeholders have been omitted.

Errata—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908.—Paragraph 236, sub-paragraph (*c*), as amended by Army Order 297 of 1911— 75 / 12 / 7238

Line 1. *Delete* "T.N.T. or".

Line 2. *After* "powder" *insert* "or lot number of T.N.T.".

Digitized by Google

Paragraph 242A, sub-paragraph (*e*), as amended by Army Order 297 of 1911—

Sub-paragraph i., line 3. *Delete* "maker's initials".

Sub-paragraph ii., lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "and maker's initials".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 309.

TABLE SHOWING PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT PROVIDED FOR INTERCOMMUNICATION PURPOSES WITH EACH ARMY SIGNAL UNIT, AND THE NORMAL EMPLOYMENT OF THE UNIT.

Unit.	Means of signal communication available with unit.	Normal employment of unit.
SIGNAL SQUADRON		
"A" troop ...	2 wireless (wagon) stations.	Intercommunication between cavalry divisional headquarters and general headquarters.
"B" troop ...	2 cable detachments, having 28 miles of cable and 8 vibrator offices.	General intercommunication within cavalry division, and to keep divisional headquarters in touch with wireless stations serving it, or with the permanent telegraph system of the country.
"C" troop ...	1 wireless (wagon) station. 3 wireless (pack) stations.	Intercommunication between divisional headquarters and brigades or contact squadrons.
"D" troop ...	12 mounted men ... 28 bicyclists ... ... 6 motor cyclists ... 2 motor cars	For visual signalling and despatch riding purposes in conjunction with other means of intercommunication.
SIGNAL TROOP WITH CAVALRY BRIGADE.	11 mounted men ... 6 bicyclists ... ... 3 motor cyclists ...	For visual signalling and despatch riding purposes.
	7½ miles of cable ... 8 portable telephones	For use with outposts and for making use of permanent lines in the country.
SIGNAL TROOP WITH MOUNTED BRIGADE.	11 mounted men ... 6 bicyclists ... ... 3 motor cyclists ... 7½ miles of cable ... 8 portable telephones	As for signal troop with cavalry brigade.
	2 wireless (pack) stations.	For intercommunication with general and cavalry divisional headquarters.

Digitized by Google

Unit.	Means of signal communication available with unit.	Normal employment of unit.
SIGNAL COMPANY WITH DIVISION. Headquarters and No. 1 Section.	3 cable detachments, having 30 miles of cable and 9 vibrator offices.	For intercommunication within the division, or as required.
	4 mounted men ...	For visual signalling or despatch riding in conjunction with, or alternative to, the cable communication.
	8 bicyclists.	
	9 motor cyclists ...	
Nos. 2, 3, or 4 Sections.	2 telephone detachments, having in all 8 miles of cable and 10 portable telephones.	For intercommunication within the infantry brigades, or between them and the artillery.
	8 bicyclists	For visual signalling or despatch riding in conjunction with, or alternative to, the telephone communication.
SIGNAL COMPANY (WIRELESS).	3 wireless (wagon) stations.	For intercommunication between general headquarters and cavalry divisional headquarters and mounted brigades.
	9 motor cyclists ...	For despatch riding purposes.
SIGNAL COMPANY (CABLE) (*a*).	9 cable detachments, each with 10 miles of cable and 3 vibrator offices.	For intercommunication between general headquarters and army or divisional headquarters as required.
	13 motor cyclists ...	For despatch riding purposes.
SIGNAL COMPANY (AIR-LINE) (*a*).	6 air-line detachments, each having 10 miles of air-line and 2 second-class offices, also 24 miles of cable and 6 vibrator offices.	For intercommunication between general or army headquarters and the advanced base.
SIGNAL COMPANY (LINES OF COMMUNICATION).	100 miles of air-line and 10 offices, but equipment varies to suit local conditions.	For intercommunication on the lines of communication.

(*a*) The unit for employment is the *section* of 2 detachments. The headquarters of the company provides the personnel for administrative purposes at general and army headquarters.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 309.

WAR ORGANIZATION. TITLES OF ARMY SIGNAL UNITS.

1st Signal Squadron (for cavalry division).

1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th — Signal Troops (for cavalry brigades).

6th, 7th — Signal Troops (for mounted brigades).

1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th — Signal companies (for divisions).

"A" Signal Company (Air-line) ... ...
"B" ,, ,, ,, ...
"C" ,, ,, (Cable) ... ...
"D" ,, ,, ,, ...
"E" ,, ,, (Wireless) ... ...
} For army troops.

"L" Signal Company (Lines of Communication)... For lines of communication.

APPENDIX C TO ARMY ORDER 309.

TABLE SHOWING PERSONNEL AND BICYCLES PROVIDED IN WAR FOR INTERCOMMUNICATION PURPOSES WITH UNITS OTHER THAN ARMY SIGNAL UNITS.

Unit.	Personnel.	Bicycles. (e)
Headquarters cavalry divisional artillery.	7 rank and file (a)... ...	3
Headquarters divisional artillery ...	7 ,, (a)... ...	2
Headquarters cavalry divisional engineers.	... ...	1
Headquarters divisional engineers ...	... ...	1
Cavalry regiment	1 serjeant ... ... / 18 rank and file (b)... ...	15
A squadron of Irish Horse	6 rank and file (f) ...	4

Digitized by Google

Unit.	Personnel.	Bicycles. (e)
Horse artillery brigade—		
Headquarters	7 rank and file (c), (d) ...	3
Battery	6 ,, (c)	3
Ammunition column	3 ,, (b)	3
Horse artillery battery with mounted brigade.	9 ,, (c)	3
Mounted brigade ammunition column	3 ,, (b)	1
Field artillery brigade—		
Headquarters	9 ,, (c), (d) ...	1
Battery	6 ,, (c)	1
Ammunition column	5 ,, (b)	1
Field artillery (howitzer) brigade—		
Headquarters	7 ,, (c), (d) ...	1
Battery	6 ,, (c)	1
Ammunition column	3 ,, (b)	1
Heavy artillery battery	8 ,, (c), (d) ...	1
Heavy artillery ammunition column	3 ,, (b)	...
Divisional ammunition column ...	6 ,, (b)	6
Field troop	3 ,, (b)	...
Field company	3 ,, (b)	1
Air battalion	9 ,, (b)	10
Bridging train	... ...	1
Infantry battalion	1 officer ... ... 1 serjeant ... . 24 rank and file (b)	9
Mounted infantry battalion ...	1 serjeant ... ... 18 rank and file (b)	15
Mounted infantry company (divisional).	6 ,, (b)	4
Cavalry divisional train	... ...	37 (g)
Divisional train	... ...	30 (g)
Army troops train	... ...	9 (g)
Mounted brigade train	... ...	9 (g)
Cavalry field ambulance	... ...	2
Field ambulance	... ...	1

(a) Includes 4 trained signallers.
(b) Trained signallers.
(c) Trained in signalling and telephonist's duties.
(d) Does not include driver for cable wagon.
(e) Provided for despatch riding and use of signallers as required.
(f) Despatch riders.
(g) For requisitioning duties and intercommunication.

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1752) Wt. 112—3 1425/1325 11/11 455wo.

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1911.

WAR OFFICE,

1*st December*, 1911.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 342.	Army Air Battalion Reserve	3
Army Order 343.	Changes in Designation—Territorial Force	3
Army Order 344.	Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Interpreters	4
Army Order 345.	Meritorious Service Medal	4
Army Order 346.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	5
Army Order 347.	Recognition of Cadet Units	5
Army Order 348.	Courses of Instruction, 1912—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force	6
Army Order 349.	Territorial Force — Syllabus of Examination, Royal Army Medical Corps	6
Army Order 350.	King's Regulations—Amendments	6
Army Order 351.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	7
Army Order 352.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	7
Army Order 353.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments... ...	8
Army Order 354.	Regulations for the Special Reserve — Revised Edition	8

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

JAN 3 1912

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—December, 1911.

		PAGE
Army Order 355.	Musketry Instructors, Royal Artillery	9
Army Order 356.	Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments...	9
Army Order 357.	Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Territorial Force—Revised Edition	10
Army Order 358.	Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendment...	10
Army Order 359.	Wireless Telegraphic Installation on Hired Transports	10
Army Order 360.	Handbooks	10
Army Order 361.	Books, Forms, &c.	11

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. 14

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

87
416

***Army Air Battalion Reserve.**—With a view to forming a reserve for the expansion of the Army Air Battalion on mobilization a number of officers of the Regular Army will be selected as suitable for Army aviation work. **A.O. 342. 1911.**

An officer desirous of being selected must have not less than 2 years' service, be medically fit, and be recommended by his commanding officer. If he is not in possession of a pilot certificate he must obtain one at his own expense. Preference will be given to unmarried officers, and married officers will only be considered in exceptional cases.

An officer selected for Army aviation work will be paid under instructons from the War Office a reward of 75*l.* if he is in possession of a pilot's certificate, or after he has obtained one.

An officer so selected will be required to undergo a further test to be arranged by the Commandant, Air Battalion, after a short course in the Army Air School, in order to qualify for a certificate as Army aviator.

Applications for selection will be transmitted through General Officers Commanding-in-Chief to the War Office.

9
Gazette
3570

Changes in Designation—Territorial Force.— **A.O. 343. 1911.**
1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the "Northumberland (Fortress)" and "The Tyne Division Electrical Engineers," Royal Engineers, being in future designated the "Tyne Electrical Engineers," Royal Engineers.

9
Artillery
891

2. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Territorial Force units formerly styled the "West Lancashire Royal Garrison Artillery" and the "East Lancashire Royal Garrison Artillery" being in future designated the "1st Lancashire Royal Garrison Artillery" and the "2nd Lancashire Royal Garrison Artillery," respectively; and of these units being known as the "Lancashire Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery."

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 24th November, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 344. 1911. **Foreign Languages—Officers qualified as Interpreters.**—The undermentioned officers having attained the standard required by the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— 64 / 2345

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. R. S. Stuart	Royal Scots Fusiliers	French.
,, W. M. Churchill ...	12th Cavalry	Russian.
Capt. E. R. L. Browning ...	1st Brahmans	Russian.
,, L. C. Wagstaff ...	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.	Russian.
,, C. J. M. Thornhill ...	6th Jat Light Infantry	Russian.
Lieut. A. C. Anderson ...	,, ,,	Russian.
,, M. Saunders	36th Sikhs	Russian.
Capt. C. L. Cobban	43rd Erinpura Regt. ...	Russian.
,, M. H. L. Morgan ...	62nd Punjabis ...	Russian.
,, H. W. Rowlandson ...	82nd ,, ...	Russian.
Lieut. R. B. Phayre	4th Gúrkha Rifles ...	Russian.
Major L. H. Baldwin ...	8th ,, ,, ...	German.

(*b.*) Second Class.

Capt. A. E Bradshaw ...	14th Murray's Jat Lancers.	French.

A.O. 345. 1911. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :— 68 / Gen. No. 2258

1st Class Staff-Serjeant J. Gaisford, late Army Service Corps.

Quartermaster-Serjeant T. Curtis, late Depôt, Dorsetshire Regiment.

Serjeant-Instructor J. Nosworthy, late Permanent Staff, 2nd Vol. Bn. Worcestershire Regiment, formerly Serjeant, 29th Foot.

Quartermaster-Serjeant C. Gasson, late Permanent Staff, 1st Vol. Bn. Wiltshire Regiment, formerly of the 1st Bn. 25th Foot.

3rd Class Master-Gunner F. Collett, late Western Division, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

68
T. F.
805

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following has been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— **A.O. 346. 1911.**

No. 842, Private J. H. Edwards, 3rd Vol. Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers

9
Cadets
272

Recognition of Cadet Units.—The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **A.O. 347. 1911.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1911.
Buckingham	3rd Oxford Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	25th Aug.
Cornwall ...	Isles of Scilly Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	28th Aug.
Essex ...	Colchester Royal Grammar School Cadets.	5th Bn. Essex Regt.	25th Oct.
,,	4th St. Alban's Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	13th Sept.
,, ...	5th St. Alban's Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	31st Oct.
Hertford ...	3rd Hertfordshire Cadets (Stortford School).	1st Bn. Hertfordshire Regt.	30th Oct.
Lincoln ...	St. Nicholas Company, 1st Lincoln Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	22nd Sept.
London, County of.	5th Southwark Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	17th Oct.
,,	1st North Paddington Cadets.	...	17th Oct
Surrey ...	8th Southwark Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade	...	11th Sept.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 348. 1911. **Courses of Instruction, 1912—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force.**—A programme of the courses of instruction to be held during the year 1912 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 43 School of Gunnery 494

A.O. 349. 1911. **Territorial Force — Syllabus of Examination, Royal Army Medical Corps.**—The attention of all concerned should be drawn to the following amendments to the Territorial Force Regulations which have been approved with effect from 1st January, 1912 :— 8 T.F. 104

Appendix 4.

Examination A. Page 289, subject 15. *For* "Part II * (omitting Chapter I)" *substitute* "Part IV * (omitting paragraph 366)".

Examination B. Page 292. *For* subject 15 *substitute*—

15. R.A.M.C. Training, Part II., Chapters VIII., IX., XI., and XII. ; Chapter XIII., paragraphs 142 to 144 ; Part III., Chapter XV.

Examination D. Page 295, Subject 1. *To* "Books recommended" *add* "R.A.M.C. Training, Part III.".

Subject 2. *To* "Books recommended" *add* "R.A.M.C. Training, Part II. ".

A.O. 350. 1911. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *Add* the following new paragraphs :— 110 Gen. No. 2928

A.O. 350. 1911.

589A. Where statements made by an accused, in mitigation of punishment, reveal facts which might influence confirming officers in determining the proper sentence, or contain matter which might call for disciplinary action, investigation into the truth or otherwise of such statements should be made by the confirming officer, if practicable, prior to confirmation.

If such enquiry is likely to cause substantial delay in confirmation, confirming officers may confirm the proceedings forthwith, and make investigation with a view to subsequent reconsideration. They will use their own discretion whether they will retain the proceedings or will forward them at once to the judge-advocate-general ; in the latter case the outcome of the investigation will be communicated to the judge-advocate-general subsequently.

Digitized by Google

595A. In forwarding proceedings which contain statements made in mitigation of punishment, the covering letter should state (where necessary), that such statements either have been or are being investigated. **A.O. 350 1911** *continued.*

31 Gen. No. 1076

2. Paragraph 1905. *Delete* sub-paragraph (v.), and re-number subsequent sub-paragraphs.

3. Paragraph 1907, as amended by Army Order 277 of 1909. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

(iv.) A.F. B 64. After transfer to army reserve or on final discharge may be destroyed. A.O. 350. 1911.

14 Aldershot 258

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 12. Heading to last column on page 21. *Delete* "or warrant". **A.O. 351. 1911.**

Add after "proceeds" in last column "Claims for journeys under route will be dealt with as laid down in paras. 405 and 407." A.O. 351. 1911.

2. Paragraph 405, line 1, and paragraph 407, line 2. *After* "warrant" *add* "(except of officers travelling on warrant from A.B. 205)".

14 Stations Abroad 312

3. *For* paragraph 294 *substitute*—

294. Officers of the Bermuda, Ceylon, China and Hong Kong, Mauritius, South Africa, Straits Settlements or West Coast of Africa commands, who proceed to places in neighbouring countries, will, if so proceeding on sick leave, on ordinary leave for 61 days in a year, or on extended biennial or triennial leave, receive during such absence the allowances fixed by this section. A.O. 351. 1911.

16 Gen. No. 2912

Financial Instructions—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 17, line 1, *for* "A ledger (Army Book 61)" *substitute* "Ledgers (A.F. N 1527 for Imprests, and Army Book 61 for other accounts)." **A.O. 352. 1911.**

Line 4, *for* "ledger" *substitute* "ledgers".

2. Paragraph 69, line 1, *for* "(Army Books 61 and 67)" *substitute* "(Army Books 61, 67, 68 or 68A., or A.F. N 1527)."

16 Gen. No. 2934

3. Paragraph 76. *For* the penultimate sentence *substitute*—

"In the case of indents for free issues, the entitlement of each man to the issue under the scale laid down in the Clothing Regulations will be verified, as well as the names, numbers and date of enlistment of the men" A.O. 352. 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 352 1911 *continued.*

4. Paragraph 94, line 18. *After* "forwarded" *insert*— 30 Gen. No. 4782

"A nominal list will be prepared by the officer commanding for each draft showing the names of the men and the amount due to each. Separate nominal lists will be prepared in respect of drafts proceeding to different destinations".

5. Paragraph 96. *For* the last sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 352. 1911.

"The nominal lists (together with the balances remaining unpaid at the end of the journey), will be handed over to the company, &c., commander concerned, who will cause them to be receipted by the men and returned to the officers commanding the companies, &c., from which the men proceeded, to support the charges in the home accounts."

6. *For* paragraph 115 *substitute*— 8 Instructns. 26

A.O. 352. 1911.

115. When a claim is payable by a unit which has proceeded to India, the amount due will be recovered by the paymaster in whose payment the unit was at the time of embarkation. No credit will be given till the amount has been recovered through the Miscellaneous Remittance Return of the unit, but in the meantime the claim will be recorded as outstanding in the book kept for the purpose (*see* paragraph 19).

A.O. 353. 1911. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**—

1. *For* paragraph 653 *substitute*— 14 Aldershot 258

A.O. 353. 1911.

653. All claims for travelling expenses or for horse hire, except those payable by County Associations, will be made out on A.F. O 1771, and will be adjusted by the paymaster of the unit to which the claimants belong; if made by adjutants, claims will be sent on the last day of each quarter.

2. *Add* new paragraph— 9 Gen. No. 2109

A.O. 353. 1911.

764A. The rate of adjustment referred to in para. 764, will apply in the case of a range which belongs to one County Association and is used by another Association. The adjustment will be carried out directly between the Associations concerned.

A.O. 354. 1911. **Regulations for the Special Reserve.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve a revised edition of the Regulations for the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 Special Reserve 68

Digitized by Google

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :— **A.O. 354 1911** *continued.*

272†, 273†, 299† and 311 (and the regulations issued therewith) of 1908.

19, 20†, 43, 66, 73, 108, 135, 164, 181†, 188, 189, 192, 218, 224, 254, 279, 292, 299†, 301, and 322 of 1909.

14, 34, 53, 79, 140, 172, 232, and 311 of 1910.

16, 43, 60†, 166, 194, 208, 252, and 290 of 1911.

† So far as the Regulations for the Special Reserve are concerned.

104 Artillery 2203

Musketry Instructors, Royal Artillery.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 165 of 1907 :— **A.O. 355. 1911.**

(1.) Sub-paragraph (ii.), line 1. *After* "Officers" *insert* "and non-commissioned officers".

(2.) *Amend* table as follows :—

Heading of column 3, line 1. *After* "officer" *insert* "and non-commissioned officer".

Southern Command. *Delete* "Falmouth.....1."

Irish Command. *Amend* to read as follows :—

"Cork... ... { 1 officer and 3 non-commissioned officers. **A.O. 355. 1911.**

Londonderry ... ... 1 officer only."

Guernsey and Alderney District. In column 2. *For* "Guernsey" *substitute* "Alderney".

Delete "Egypt.....1."

8 Engineers 53

Eastern 5 607

Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments. **A.O. 356. 1911.**

PART I.

1. *For* (*b.*) of paragraph 551 *substitute*—

(*b.*) Demands for holdfasts, rings levelling, and templates, required for batteries, are to be prepared on A.F. G 993 and forwarded in quadruplicate as soon as the execution of the service has been authorized, through the C.R.A. at foreign stations, or the Commander of Coast Defences at home stations, to the C.O.O., who will submit them to the D.D.O.S., Woolwich Arsenal. **A.O. 356. 1911.**

Templates will be demanded with holdfasts Nos. "4A" and "2" only.

2. Appendix VII. is *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 356 / 1911 *continued.*

PART II.

3. Section I., paragraph 24, 12th line—

For "para. 25" *substitute* "para. 26."

8 / Engineers / 60

A.O. 357. / 1911.

Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Territorial Force.—1. A revised edition has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8 / Equipment / 344

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* so far as the above regulations are concerned :—

Army Orders 228 (and the edition issued therewith) and 290 of 1909; 20, 82 (4) and (5), 113, 211 and 315 of 1910; and 46, 111, and 229 of 1911.

3. The grants authorized under paragraph 805, Regulations for the Territorial Force, will be amended in due course.

A.O. 358. / 1911.

Army Medical Service Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 306 (as amended by Army Order 334 of 1909), *for* the last sentence *substitute*—

8 / Medical / 41

A.O. 358. / 1911.

"The property will be given to the officer in charge for safe custody, and returned to the patient on her discharge."

A.O. 359. / 1911.

Wireless Telegraphic Installation on Hired Transports.—With reference to Army Order 36 of 1911, it is notified that Lloyd's Wireless Telegraph Station at Port Tewfik has been closed.

120 / Gen. No. / 7073

A.O. 360. / 1911.

Handbooks.—1. A revised edition of the handbook on military bicycles has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 1580

Army Order 189 of 1910 and the handbook promulgated therewith are *cancelled.*

2. The Handbook for the ·303-inch and ·303-inch Converted Maxim Machine Guns has been revised and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 1222

3. Amendments to the following handbooks have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

(1). 13-pr. gun, 1909

75 / 7 / 9077

Digitized by Google

54 Engineers 1106	Q.F. 18-pr. gun, 1909. B.L. 60-pr. gun, Mark I., 1909.	A.O. 360 1911 *continued.*
40 W.O. 1612	Q.F. 4·7-inch B. guns on travelling carriages, 1910. 5-inch B.L. Howitzer, 1909. 6-inch B.L. Howitzer, 30 cwt., 1909.	

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 361. 1911.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Army School Regulations, 1911	0	4
Clothing Regulations. Parts I to III. Amendments. 1st November, 1911	0	1
Directions for use of the Signalling Disc	0	1
Field Service Manual, 1911. Headquarters Units (Expeditionary Force). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1911)	0	3
Handbook of the Mekometer, 1911	0	6
Instructions for the working of Defence Electric Light Apparatus. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1911)	0	1
National Reserve Regulations. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1911)	0	1
Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. From 1st April, 1912. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1911)	0	1
Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1911	0	9
Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve and Territorial Force. (Issued quarterly.) 1st October, 1911	0	2

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 104–78, "Declaration to be made by a Reservist who has been granted permission to reside abroad." Supplies should be indented for by Officers in charge of Records only.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 361 1911 *continued.*

Army Form B 2050A, "Butt Register for Machine Gun Practice." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1024, "Bicycles, History and Materials Book; Abstract from, for Chief Inspector of Small Arms." Supplies should be indented for by units holding bicycles.

Army Form G 1099-1, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of a Division, a Mounted Brigade, or an Infantry Brigade (Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-4, "Mobilization Store Table for a Yeomanry Regiment (Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-23, "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-24, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cyclist Battalion (Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-25, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Transport and Supply Column (Horse Transport—Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-26, "Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Transport and Supply Column (50 per cent. Mechanical Transport—Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-27, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column (Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-28, "Mobilization Store Table for a Mounted Brigade Field Ambulance (Territorial Force)." 1911.

Army Form G 1099-29, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Ambulance (Territorial Force)." 1911.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables for the Territorial Force will be issued direct to units and officers concerned without application being made.

Army Form N 1527 "Abstract of Imprest Accounts." Supplies will be distributed to all concerned.

Army Form O 1726, "Receipt for Family Remittance by Postal Order." Supplies should be indented for by Paymasters to meet the estimated requirements on mobilization.

Digitized by Google

Army Book 321, "Meal Tickets for Recruits." Supplies will be issued in accordance with War Office circular letter to Officers Commanding Districts, No. 27/Home/43, dated 10th November. **A.O. 361 1911** *continued.*

Army Book 388, "History and Materials Book for Bicycles." Supplies should be indented for by units holding bicycles.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 90, "Return showing how unit would be completed on Mobilization ; Army Service Corps." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form B 2050, "Machine Gun Officer's Diary." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–83, "Mobilization Store Table for a Veterinary Section." Dated November, 1911.

Army Form G 1098–97, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Royal Horse Artillery." Dated November, 1911.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form M 1400, "Engineer Services Annual Estimate ; Hospitals or Army Ordnance Buildings."

Army Form M 1401, "Engineer Services Annual Estimate ; Fortifications and Artillery Ranges, or Barracks and Rifle Ranges.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Annual Estimate forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 104–67, "Declaration to be made by a Reservist desirous of residing abroad." The new Army Form B 104–78 will be used instead.

Army Form G 1059, "Cycle History Sheet." The new Army Book 388, and Army Form G 1024 will be used instead.

Army Form G 1098–98, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists ; Army Veterinary Corps."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 361
1911
continued.

Memorandum.

5. Army Form K 1318, "Barracks; Re-appropriation Form." All forms of earlier print than "1. 1911" should now be wasted, and, where necessary, copies of the current edition indented for.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1818) Wt. 112,3 1425 1325 12 11 499wo

Digitized by Google

NOT E'D

[All rights reserved.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

ARMY ORDERS, 1911.

WAR OFFICE, 1*st* *JANUARY*, 1912.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.
1911.
Price Threepence.

JUN 6 - 1912
GTE Mr 1'17
Digitized by Google
VWZH

In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1911. Any Orders of 1911 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1911, only those Army Orders which were still uncancelled on the 31st December, 1911, are referred to.

The references are to the year and the number of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

(M 1842) Wt. 112/3 400 12/11 H&S 506wo P11/430

Digitized by Google

INDEX

TO

ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS.

ACADEMY, ROYAL MILITARY:		
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets	1897	**152**
Regulations for admission to (*see* COMMISSIONS).		
ACCOUNTING FOR MEDICAL STORES IN THE FIELD ...	1911	**301**
ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT, ARMY, reorganization of the [Warrant]	1909	**294**
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF (accelerated promotion) ...	1909	**296**
AIDES-DE-CAMP GENERAL:		
Appointment [Warrant]	1910	**156**
AIR BATTALION, R.E.—Peace Organization	1911	**61**
AIR BATTALION RESERVE, ARMY	1911	**342**
ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, issue of	1911	**12**
Amendments:		
Allowance for apparatus for science in Army Schools	1911	**198**
Baggage of married N.C.Os. on permanent staff of Territorial Force [Warrant] ...	1911	**179**
Classification of ranks	1911	**106** / **321**
Colonial allowance	1911	**351**
Contingent allowance for recruiting ...	1911	**136**
" " special reservists, R.F.A. and R.A.M.C.	1911	**106**
Cycle allowance	1911	**321**
Families must accompany the officers ...	1911	**136**
" of soldiers, conveyance	1911	**198**
Family of an officer proceeding to West Coast of Africa, passage ...	1911	**136**
" a soldier, conveyance of... ...		
Forage, running account	1911	**106**
Horses, indulgence passages...		
" partly turned out to grass		
Hospital diets, blanc-mange pudding ...	1911	**198**
" " female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers ...	1911	**106**

Digitized by Google

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS. Amendments—*continued.*		
Hospital stoppages for soldiers under Colonial Governments	1911	198
Intended wives, conveyance by sea	1911	165
Library allowance	1911	106
,, ,, depôts, R.F.A.	1911	198
Lodging money during leave of officers from abroad	1911	198
,, ,, officers on leave	1911	106
Married establishment and lodging allowance [Warrant]...	1911	238
,, roll, artificers, R.F.A., attached to heavy batteries, R.G.A....	1911	198
,, ,, serjeant trumpeters, training brigades, R.F.A.	1911	106
Mess, hire allowance	1911	198 288
Recruits, travelling expenses	1911	288
R.M. Academy, provision of jumps	1911	106
Separation allowance	1911	288
Servant allowance		
Travelling expenses...	1911	351
AMMUNITION, compensation for burst cases of re-packed S.A.A.	1906	284
ANIMAL MANAGEMENT	1908	57
APPLICATIONS :		
For colonial military employment	1907	4
Private, from officers to War Office, prohibited...	1904	89
ARMAMENT ARTIFICER SECTION, A.O.C.	1909	138
ARMING OF DISMOUNTED OFFICERS	1908	79
ARMOURERS, instructions for	1904	99
Amendments dealing with use of gauge plugs and testing of gauges ...	1906 1907	296 230
,, various	1907	230
Supplement dealing with care, preservation, &c., of Short rifles, M.L.E.	1906	45
ARMY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT, Reorganization of the [Warrant]	1909	294
ARMY ACT :		
Amendments	1908 1910	85 108
,, introduction of detention as a punishment	1906	114 216
ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108
ARMY COUNCIL, constitution of [Letters Patent] ...	1904	41
ARMY PAY DEPATMENT AND ARMY PAY CORPS :		
Absorption of supernumeraries in A.P.C. ...	1910	158
,, ,, ,, A.P.D. ...	1910	70

Digitized by Google

ARMY PAY DEPARTMENT—*continued.*		
Appointment, pay, &c. [Warrant]	1910	**66**
Establishments of A.P.C. and civilian subordinates	1910	**158**
Establishment of A.P.D.	1910	**70**
Re-institution [Warrant]	1909	**294**
ARMY RESERVE:		
Civil employment of Army Reserve men and discharged soldiers, instructions as to the ...	1911	**231**
" " " amendments	1911	**334**
Regulations, issue of [Warrant]	1911	**289**
" amendments of 1907 edition ...	1911	*80*
Section D, enlistment in, closed for R.G.A. and for R.E. of certain trades	1911	**314**
Training and drill, Infantry, 1911	1911	*19*
ARMY SERVICE CORPS:		
Duties, Regulations for (*see* SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, and BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for).		
Formation of Special Reserve of the A.S.C.	1908 1909	**272** **292**
Training, Part I.	1909	**308**
" " amendments	1910	**272**
" Part II. (Supplies)	1909	**88**
" " " amendments ...	1909	**308**
" Part III., Transport	1911	**120**
ARTILLERY, ROYAL:		
Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A., reorganization of ...	1907	**32**
Distribution of rifles	1909	**304**
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901 1902 1903	**112** **196** **6** **195**
Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, instructions for practice, 1911...	1911	*57*
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	**165**
Recruits for R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1911	**278**
R.F.A. and R.F. Reserve Artillery, changes in organization	1909	**94**
" establishment and organization of batteries	1906	**26**
" training brigade and depôt establishments	1910	**157**
" Training	1908	**208**
" " amendments	1909 1910 1911	**57** **171** **37** **26**
" " Appendix IV.—Mountain Artillery	1908	**237**

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY, ROYAL—*continued.*		
R.G.A., artificers, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
„ instructions for practice seawards, 1911-12	1911	*82*
„ „ „ „ siege and movable armament, 1911	1911	*83*
„ „ „ use of laying teacher ...	1911	84
„ localization and reliefs	1906	25
„ Training, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) ...	1910	187
„ „ „ amendments ...	1910	244
	1911	54, 145, 175, 338
„ „ Vol. II. (Siege)	1911	54
„ „ „ III. (Material, Appliances and Machines) ...	1911	119
„ transfer of R.G.A. reservists to R.A.M.C. reserve	1911	37, 90
R.H.A., establishment and organization of batteries	1906	26
„ organization, renumbering of brigades ...	1906	212
Separation of regiment into two corps [Warrant]	1899	96
Specialists, paid, establishment of	1907	214
BARRACK AND HOSPITAL FURNITURE, schedules of :		
Part I.—Barrack schedules [Warrant]	1908	92
„ II.—Hospital schedules	1910	115
Parts I. and II.—Amendments	1908	154, 236, 320
	1909	120, 291
	1910	17
BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS :		
Rules for the management of ...	1906	199
	1910	238
BAYONET FIGHTING FOR COMPETITIONS, instructions in	1911	176
BERMUDA MILITIA, regulations...	1902	263
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RESERVE, regulations	1906	19
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, regulations ...	1902	122
BICYCLES, MILITARY, HANDBOOK ON	1911	360
BOOKS, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of ...	1908	293
BOOKS, &c., Expeditionary Force (*see* EXPEDITIONARY FORCE).		
BOOKS, Military, and Maps; regulations as to issue of*	1906	47, 78

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders, and are not referred to in this Index.

Digitized by Google

CABLE MESSAGES, route for	1899	**51**
CADET REGULATIONS	1910	**141**
CADET UNITS:		
Issue of camp equipment	1911	**195**
Miniature Rifle Competitions for the King's Shield	1911	**162**
Recognition of	1911	*11*, *40*, *65*, *102*, *130*, *161*, *191*, *220*, *249*, *284*, *316*, *347*
CANTEENS (*see* INSTITUTES).		
CAVALRY:		
Cavalry Committee formed	1905	**120**
„ Training (provisional), issue of	1907	**106**
„ „ „ amendments	1908	**60**, **149**
	1911	**118**
Distribution...	1911	**311**
Equipment, carbine, sword, and lance	1903	**39**
„ Lancer regiments to carry lance on all duties	1909	**158**
„ lances not to be carried on escort duty by Dragoons and Dragoon Guards	1906	**258**
Organization...	1909	**212**
	1911	**56**
Reservists	1910	**282**
	1911	**313**
Riding-masters—no further appointments will be made	1909	**36**
School, Netheravon	1904	**91**, **111**
CENSUS	1911	*2*
CERTIFICATES, Civil Service, Treasury letter	1888	***470**
CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA:		
Long-service medals (*see* MEDALS).		
Regulations and amendments	1890	**132**, **226**
	1891	**55**, **77**, **130**

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA—*continued.*

Regulations and amendments	1892	58
	1893	65
CHARITABLE FUNDS, REGIMENTAL, regulations, [Warrant]	1897	88
	1901	188
CHELSEA HOSPITAL [Warrant]	1909	258
CHEVRONS AND BADGES, charges for sewing on ...	1911	285
CIVIL SERVANTS as candidates for parish councils ...	1894	141
CIVIL SERVICE:		
Certificates	1888	†470
Examinations—eligibility of soldiers	1907	167
CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES:		
Regulations for, in Army Departments	1904	57
" " " amendments	1904	150
	1906	104
	1908	204
	1909	51
		203
	1910	56
		81
		236
		267
	1911	50
		138
		170
		256
		328
" travelling expenses	1904	98
" " " special lodging allowances for crews of W.D. vessels	1906	105
" " " weight of baggage ...	1906	46
CLOTHING AND KIT ALLOWANCE:		
Clothing allowance for Hong Kong—Singapore Battery, R.G.A.	1911	247
Consolidated [Warrant]	1908	68
		295
" instructions	1909	100
CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES:		
Clothing Regulations, Part I., Regular Forces [Warrant], issue of ...	1909	194
" " the 1904 edition is the authority for supplies for services which have no consolidated allowance	1909	283

Digitized by Google

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—*continued.*		
Clothing Regulations, Part I. amendments	1908	68, 295
	1909	100, 283, 307
	1910	83, 239, 266
	1911	75, 112, 247, 259, 285, 330
" " Part II. (Special Reserve) [Warrant], issue of ...	1909	117
" " Part II. amendments	1909	194, 307, 327
	1910	83, 266
	1911	75, 112, 259, 330
" " Part III. (Mobilization, field service, or demobilization) [Warrant], issue of	1908	114
" " Part III. amendments	1909	194, 307
	1910	83, 266
	1911	75, 112, 259, 330
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries, Part I., II. and III.*	1911	205
" " " amendments	1911	247
COLLEGES (*see* MILITARY and STAFF COLLEGES).		
COLONIAL MILITARY EMPLOYMENT, applications for...	1907	4
COLONIAL MILITARY FORCES, regulations for commissions in British army for officers of (*see* COMMISSIONS).		
COMMAND (MILITARY) AND PRECEDENCE	1910	95

* Amendments were issued with October Army Orders.

Digitized by Google

COMMANDS:		
Organization of military commands and staff in the United Kingdom	1907	284
" " " amendments	1908	4 22 47 81
COMMISSIONS, ARMY, GRANT OF:		
Kingston (Canada) Military College cadets, rules	1898	54
Officers of Colonial Military Forces, regulations	1907	164
	1908	313
	1909	109 139 219
	1910	228
	1911	158
Royal Military Academy, regulations	1911	323
" " College, Sandhurst, regulations...	1911	323
Special Reserve of Officers (including Irish Horse), Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia and Territorial Force, regulations	1908	246
	1909	109 139 219
	1910	110
	1911	158
University candidates, regulations ...	1909	280
	1911	158
COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES AND STRAPS FOR SERVICE VEHICLES, TABLE OF	1910	246
CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS ON OFFICERS...	1908	107
CONTRACTS: in commands	1909	95 240 294
CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE, AND KING EDWARD VII.'S HOSPITAL, LONDON:		
Regulations for admission	1904	27
" " amendments	1905	48
" " of officers of Special Reserve and of the Territorial Force ...	1909	98
COOKING, MANUAL OF MILITARY	1910	93
" " " amendment ...	1910	317
CORONATION:		
King's satisfaction with military arrangements	1911	180
" visit to Ireland, Wales and Scotland—Dress of officers	1911	215
Military preparations	1911	152
Processions, Naval Review, &c.—Dress of officers	1911	126
CORPS WARRANT	1908	69

Digitized by Google

CORRESPONDENCE: registration in military offices, regulations for	1910	283
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:		
Electric lighting regulations	1906	197
For Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force, 1912 ...	1911	348
" " " amendments	1911	67, 232, 264
COURTS-MARTIAL: votes of members not to be disclosed	1901	9
CYCLIST TRAINING, revised edition (provisional)	1908, 1911	210, 77
DECORATIONS (*see* MEDALS).		
DESIGNATION, CHANGES IN:		
Technical railway personnel	1911	*246*
Territorial Force units	1911	*343*
DETENTION BARRACKS (*see* PRISONS, MILITARY).		
DISCHARGED SOLDIERS, employment of ...	1908, 1909	220, 243
DISPENSING WARRANT	1884	*225
DISTINCTION, HONORARY:		
Correction in spelling of two distinctions ...	1911	*216*
East Lancashire Regiment	1911	*150*
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULAR TROOPS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM	1909	152
" " " amendments	1910, 1911	58, 148, 220, 311
DRESS—Chaplains to the Forces and Chaplains to the Territorial Force	1911	271
DRESS REGULATIONS:		
Issue of (1904)	1905	6
Amendments	1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909	196, 238, 75, 202, 20, 116, 147, 181, 223, 94, 277, 24, 230

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

DRESS REGULATIONS—*continued.*

Amendments	1910	168, 174
	1911	271
DUTIES OF OFFICERS COMMANDING DISTRICTS AND OFFICERS I/C RECORDS...	1908	21
ECONOMICS, LONDON SCHOOL OF :		
Age limit for admission	1908	251
List of officers qualified	1911	*154*
EFFECTS, SOLDIERS' FUND [Warrant]	1893	150
ELECTRIC LIGHT APPARATUS ; instructions for working of defence	1911	337
ELECTRIC LIGHTING :		
Manual of Military, Vol. II.	1909	80
,, ,, amendments	1911	336
Regulations for a course of instruction in ...	1906	197
ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS IN FORTRESSES, GARRISONS AND ON RANGES	1909	141
ENGINEER SERVICES, REGULATIONS FOR :		
Brennan Torpedo Installation regulations ...	1903	117
Part I. (Peace), revised edition	1910	175
,, ,, amendments	1910	264, 290
	1911	15, 108, 140, 173, 201, 226, 257, 293, 326, 356
Part II. (Technical Treatises)	1911	78
,, ,, ,, amendments ...	1911	326, 356
ENGINEERS, ROYAL :		
Air Battalion—Peace organization	1911	61, 234
Air-line and Cable Telegraph Companies, organization	1910	252
Telegraph battalions, organization of	1903	59
Training	1907	229
ENGINEERING :		
Instruction in Military, Part III., amendments	1906	223
	1908	181
	1909	332
Manual of Field	1911	115

Digitized by Google

ENGINEERING—*continued.*		
Military, Part I. (training of R.E. in field defences)	1908	180
„ „ II. (attack and defence of fortresses)	1910	118
„ „ IV. (mining and demolitions) ...	1910	149
„ „ V. (training of Engineers) ...	1907	110
„ to take the place of Instruction in Engineering		
EQUIPMENT :		
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	1909	170, 226
	1911	76
Drummers and buglers	1911	193
Regulations, Part 1 [Warrant], issue of	1909	76
„ „ amendments... ...	1909	115, 137, 202, 290
	1910	20, 113, 211, 230, 315
	1911	111, 142, 229
„ Part 2, Section I. (Infantry) ...	1910	176
„ „ „ I.*a* (Mounted Infantry) ...	1909	170
„ „ „ II. (Cavalry) ...	1910	211
„ „ „ III. (A.S.C.) ...	1910	230
„ „ „ IV. (A.O.C.) ...	1911	171
„ „ „ IV.(*a*) (A.P.C.) ...		
„ „ „ IV.(*b*) (A.V.C.) ...		
„ „ „ V. (R.A.M.C.) ...	1910	211
„ „ „ VI. (Royal Military Academy)...	1910	82
„ „ „ VII. (Royal Military and Staff Colleges) ...		
„ „ „ VII.*a* (School of Signalling, Aldershot)		
„ „ „ VII.*b* (Cavalry School, Netheravon)		
„ „ „ VIII. (Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction) ...		

Digitized by Google

EQUIPMENT—*continued.*

Regulations, Part 2, Section IX. (Military Prisons, Detention Barracks, and Military Provost Staff Corps)	1910	**82**
" " " X.A (Engineer Details—General—Fortress, survey, &c., units ...		
" " " X.B (Field Troop)		
" " " X.C (Field Co.) ...	1910	**271**
" " " X.D (Divisional Tel. Co.)... ...		
" " " X.E (Wireless Tel. Co.)		
" " " X.F (Signal Co., Air line	1911	**258**
" " " X.G (Signal Co., Cable)		
" " " X.H (Balloon Co.)	1910	**271**
" " " X.J (Bridging Train)	1911	**171**
" " " XI.(*a*) (Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment) ...	1910	**82**
" " " XI.(*b*) (Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment)	1910	**113**
" " " XI.(*c*) (4·5-in. howitzer details)	1911	**76**
" " " XI.(*d*) (Training Brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depôts, Riding Estab., School of gunnery, &c.) ...	1910	**271**
" " " XII.(*a*) (R.G.A.) ...	1910	**211**
" " " XII.(*b*) (R.G.A., Siege Artillery, Movable Armament and machine guns in armaments) ...	1910	**151**

Digitized by Google

Equipment—*continued.*		
Regulations, Part 2, Section XII.(*c*) (Heavy Artillery, with B.L.60-pr. equipment)	1910	**230**
" " " XIII. (Headquarters Units—War)	1909	**16**
" " " XIV. (*Cancelled*) ..	1910	**151**
" " " XV. (Mounted and dismounted company of Army Signallers in time of war) ...	1907	**194**
" " " XVI. (Special Reserve) ...	1911	**22**
" " " XVII. (Officers Training Corps)	1909	**115**
" " amendments to various sections ...	1909	**137**, **170**, **202**, **290**
	1910	**20**, **113**, **176**, **211**, **230**, **271**, **295**, **315**
	1911	**46**, **111**, **171**, **229**, **258**
" Part 3 (Territorial Force)	1911	**357**
" " amendments to 1909 edition	1911	*46*, *111*, *229*
" " (Artillery details), Section IX....	1910	**82**
" " (Engineer details), Section X.	1910	**295**
Establishments:		
Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1907	**32**
Peace, Part I., Regimental, 1911–12	1911	**125**, **308**
" " II., Territorial Force, 1911–12 ...	1911	**151**, **308**

Digitized by Google

ESTABLISHMENTS—*continued.*		
R.G.A.	1906	25
R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1906	26
Specialists, paid, R.A.	1907	214
War Establishments, 1910–11	1911	24
" " " amendments ...	1911	246
" " (Territorial Force) ...	1911	266
Warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks, &c., to be verified at least once a year—instructions ...	1911	103
EXAMINATION (*see* also PROMOTION) :		
A.S.C., Special Reserve, rank of 2nd corporal abolished	1910	306
A.V.C.—Majors for promotion—subjects ...	1911	187
Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167
Military history, subjects of	1908	165
	1909	182
	1910	159
	1911	3, 98, 181
Range-finding, position-finding, and observation of fire, &c.	1907	170
EXPEDITIONARY FORCE :		
Reorganization of intercommunication services	1911	309
Tables of regulations, army books and forms and stationery	1911	265
FIELD ARMY :		
Organization in the United Kingdom	1907	28, 94
Special instructions for utilization of local resources of a country by an army in the field	1911	335
FIELD INTELLIGENCE DUTIES, regulations	1904	162
FIELD PUNISHMENTS, rules for	1907	282
FIELD SERVICE (*see* also MOBILIZATION) :		
Manual, Army Medical Service	1908	150
" Cavalry regiment	1910	54
" Field Artillery (5-inch B.L.) howitzer brigade	1908	264
" " " (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade ...	1908	64
" Headquarters (various units)	1911	333
" Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	1910	87
" Horse Artillery (13-pr. Q.F.) brigade ...	1908	264
" " " " " Appendix	1910	122
" Infantry battalion	1910	243

Digitized by Google

FIELD SERVICE—*continued.*

Manual, Mounted Infantry battalion	1910	87
„ R.E. air-line telegraph company ...	1910	243
„ „ balloon company	1910	54
„ „ bridging train	1910	243
„ „ cable telegraph company		
„ „ divisional telegraph company ...		
„ „ field company		
„ „ „ troop		
„ „ telegraph company on lines of communication	1910	319
„ „ works company	1910	185
Pocket Book (provisional)...	1908	214
„ „ amendment	1908	321
Regulations, Part I. (Operations)...	1909	86
„ „ „ amendments ...	1911	246
„ „ II. (Organization and administration)	1909	107
„ „ „ amendments...	1911	246

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Issue of	1910	52
Amendments—		
Accounts of drafts proceeding abroad ...	1911	71
Admiralty claims against War Department	1911	107, 167
Advance of pension	1910	171
A.F. O 1811 abolished and A.F. O 1812 substituted	1911	107
Army Reserve (Sections A and D) pay ...	1910	206
Bills to be checked, &c., by subordinate staff	1911	107
Casualties, noting of	1911	291
Claims for damages against unit in India ...	1911	352
Drafts proceeding abroad, adjustment of accounts	1911	352
Family remittances—A.F. O 1727	1911	139
Fees for descriptive returns issued by police courts...	1911	71
Financial adjustment for medical stores supplied to Navy	1911	71
Hirings—agreements and leases to be sent to Command Paymaster	1911	199
Income Duty on lodging allowances ...	1911	199
Indents for free issues of clothing	1911	352
India, remittances from	1910	107
Light allowance	1911	291
Miscellaneous	1910	107, 240
	1911	254
No duplicate A.F. O 1706 to be issued ...	1911	71

Digitized by Google

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS. Amendments—*continued.*		
Officials paying reservists in Colonies, &c. ...	1910	240
Payment of salaries, &c., in financial year ...	1911	322
Pay of Special Reservist during training ...	1911	167
Pensioners—Life and identity certificates ...	1911	322
Rents of canteens to be collected quarterly ...	1911	107
Soldiers' estates--distribution of...	1911	291
Soldiers transferred to lower rate of pay—recovery of advances	1911	139
Travelling expenses of officers and soldiers on Indian Establishment	1911	71
FOOT GUARDS :		
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of the Special Reserve and to permanent staff of the Territorial Force	1908	200
FORAGE ALLOWANCE : rates	1911	*5* *189*
FORAGE RUNNING ACCOUNT SYSTEM	1908	54
FOREIGN MANŒUVRES, applications from officers to attend	1911	182
GENERAL STAFF :		
Designation of officers	1907	63
Organization of the...	1909 1911	263 275
GRATUITIES, &c., under Superannuation Act, 1887 ...	1887	*214
GUN AND OTHER WARLIKE STORES, HANDBOOKS ; will be issued in two forms	1907	119
HANDBOOKS FOR GUNS, &c. :		
Amendments	1907 1908 1909 1910 1911	21 193 97 58 147 247 42 63 92 215 247 275 318 58

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

HANDBOOKS FOR GUNS, &c.—*continued.*

Amendments	1911	121, 147, 177, 211, 235, 303, 340, 360
Drill, for 12-pr. 12-cwt. A, Q.F. (Land Service)	1907	193
„ 9·2-inch B.L. gun, Mark X.	1911	177
„ 6-inch B.L. howitzer	1908	66
„ 4-inch Q.F.	1911	267
Depression range-finder, amendments	1910	275
Field range-finding, amendments ...	1906	179
	1911	302
Marindin range-finder (infantry pattern), amendments	1911	235
Mekometer	1911	340
Portable sub-target and how to use it	1911	268
Position-finder	1910	124
Section gun drill for 15-pr. B.L. converted ...	1909	89
15-pr. Q.F.	1910	275
„ B.L.C....	1910	296
13-pr. and 18-pr. Q.F.	1909	176
60-pr. B.L.	1909	208
6-inch B.L. guns, Marks VII. and VIIv. (L.S.)	1911	177
„ „ Howitzer	1909	208
„ "B" Q.F.	1911	235
4·7-inch Q.F.B.	1910	215
·303-inch and ·303-inch converted Maxim ...	1911	360
HOME HOSPITALS RESERVE	1908	193, 287
HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY:		
Long Service Medal (*see* MEDALS).		
Promotion of Veterinary lieutenants in	1900	251
HOUSE OF COMMONS, OFFICERS ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE. [Warrant]	1911	86
IDENTITY DISCS:		
Regular forces	1907	102
Special reserve	1908	83
INCOME DUTY:		
Claims for rebate	1909	239
Regulations for collection of	1911	295
INDIAN STAFF COLLEGE (*see* STAFF COLLEGE)		
INFANTRY, MOUNTED (*see* MOUNTED INFANTRY)		

Digitized by Google

INFANTRY OF THE LINE, organization of	1906	84
INFANTRY RANGE-TAKERS	1911	68
INFANTRY TRAINING	1911	210
INFANTRY.—Transfer of Infantry reservists to R.A.M.C. reserve	1909	93
INFLUENCE from outside prohibited	1904	89
INSTITUTES, REGIMENTAL AND GARRISON, rules for the management of	1907	41
" " " amendments	1907	115, 276
	1908	17, 151, 215
	1909	145, 174, 227
	1910	117, 274
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD: regulations ...	1904	162
INTERPRETERS, officers and N.C.Os. qualified as (*see* LANGUAGES)		
INVENTIONS: memorandum for inventors	1909	303
KING EDWARD VII.'S HOSPITAL (*see* CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE).		
KING'S MESSAGE TO THE TROOPS EMPLOYED DURING RAILWAY STRIKE	1911	*239*
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY: Issue of	1908	71
Amendments promulgated during 1911... ...	1911	14, 42, 70, 86, 95, 105, 135, 160, 164, 197, 213, 224, 251, 286, 287, 318, 320, 350

Digitized by Google

LANGUAGES:		
Interpreters, officers and N.C.Os. qualified and requalified as	1911	*99*, *128*, *155*, *241*, *344*
Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages	1909	**324**
LAYING TEACHER, R.G.A., INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE OF	1911	**84**
LICENCE DUTY for male servant	1907	**98**
LIGHTS ON ARMY VEHICLES	1908	**25**
LOANS granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	**239**
LOSSES: powers in relation to writing off	1909	**190**
MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATÉRIEL, REGULATIONS FOR	1908	**144**
" " " " amendments	1908	**213**
	1909	**172**, **288**
	1910	**21**, **40**, **186**, **231**, **270**
	1911	**52**, **203**, **261**, **298**
MALTA REGIMENT OF MILITIA, KING'S OWN, REGULATIONS	1906	**18**
" " " " amendments	1906	**99**
	1908	**234**
	1909	**82**
	1910	**90**
MALTA—Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, Regulations for...	1909	**18**
MANŒUVRES, FOREIGN, applications by officers to attend	1908	**166**
MANUALS (*see* under subject of the MANUAL).		
MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING MANUAL ...	1906	**248**
MAPS (*see* BOOKS, MILITARY).		
MEDALS AND DECORATIONS:		
Africa General Service Medal	1902	**132**
" " " " operations in Somaliland, 1908–1910	1911	*29*
" " " " operations in the Ogwashi-Oku country	1911	*149*

Digitized by Google

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—*continued.*

Coronation medal—rank of	1911	**217**
Efficiency Medal for Territorial Force, awards ...	1911	*8* *95* *185* *282*
Imperial Service Badge for Territorial Force ...	1910	**3**
" " Medal for civilian employees...	1911	**62**
India General Service Medal, 1908	1909	**1**
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medals:		
Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	1906	**24**
Militia, instructions	1904	**211**
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve, awards	1911	*219*
" " " instructions	1908	**127**
Regular Forces, awards	1911	*92* *280*
Special Reserve, awards	1911	*7* *94* *184* *281*
(Volunteer), granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	1906 1907	**257** **50**
Volunteers not joining the Territorial Force, awards	1911	*9* *64* *96* *132* *157* *186* *244* *317* *346*
" " " instructions	1908	**129**
Meritorious Service Medal, awards	1911	*6* *35* *68* *93* *131* *156* *183* *218* *243* *279* *315* *345*
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets at Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College	1897	**152**

Digitized by Google

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—*continued.*		
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal of order may be worn in uniform	1904	9
MEDICAL SERVICE, ARMY, AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS (*see* also NURSING SERVICE):		
Field Service Manual for A.M.S.	1908	150
Home Hospitals Reserve	1908	193, 287
R.A.M.C., formation of a Special Reserve of the	1908, 1909	273, 157
„ promotion in	1907	29
„ Regulations for admission to	1909	173
„ „ „ „ amendments	1909	225, 256
„ Reserve, transfer of Infantry reservists ...	1909	93
„ „ „ R.G.A reservists	1911	37, 90, 159
„ training	1911	263
Regulations for Army Medical Service:		
Issue of	1906	245
Artificial teeth to be provided	1908	89
Confidential reports	1909	166
Contents of regulation case of pocket instruments	1907	273
„ reserve dressing box	1907	83
Deleterious liquids and substances sent by post	1908	33
Embarkation and disembarkation of sick officers and men	1907	203
Employment of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S....	1908	112
Eyesight, regulations for examination of ...	1910	147
Female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers—medical attendance	1911	110
Government lymph establishment	1909	285
Hospital diets	1909	22
Medical attendance includes vaccination ...	1907	247
„ stores on loan not to be struck off ledger charge	1907	273
Mental cases in home commands	1910	292
Miscellaneous amendments	1907, 1908, 1909, 1910	83, 174, 148, 316, 196, 147, 179

Digitized by Google

MEDICAL SERVICE, ARMY, AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—*continued.*
Regulations for Army Medical Service—*continued.*
Miscellaneous amendments ... ... 1911 { 20, 358
Naval invalids 1909 232
Nurses, training of, as midwives 1911 73
Nursing staff, military families' hospitals ... 1909 334
Report on senior lieut.-colonels 1908 316
Rules for the special nursing staff, Q.A.I.M.N.S. 1909 77
Samples and specimens sent for analysis ... 1907 83
Sisters and nurses for temporary duty ... 1907 273
Soldiers, special examinations of 1907 83
Stores issued to the navy 1907 203
Teeth, acceptance or rejection of recruits for bad 1911 110
MESSES AND QUARTERS, OFFICERS' (*see* QUARTERS).
MESSING (*see* also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS):
Rates, 2nd class passengers, to and from India... 1904 174
" 3rd " " " " ... 1905 199
MILITARY ARTIFICERS' HANDBOOK 1910 275
MILITARY COLLEGE, ROYAL:
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets 1897 152
Regulations for admission to (*see* COMMISSIONS).
MILITARY LAW, MANUAL OF, issue of revised edition 1907 292
" " " amendments { 1908 { 71, 84, 85, 228, 229; 1909 { 15, 45, 50, 79; 1910 { 16, 108, 153, 263
MILITIA:
Bermuda Militia (Artillery and Engineers) Regulations 1902 263
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (*see* MEDALS).
Malta, Regiment of Militia, King's Own, regulations for (*see* MALTA).
Prayer Book for Church of England services ... 1895 186
" " Presbyterian services 1898 82
" " Roman Catholic services ... 1897 20

Digitized by Google

MILITIA—*continued.*
Regulations, 1904 edition, *cancelled*, except as regards officers and men who are still serving on their Militia commissions and engagements 1908 311
Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, regulations 1909 18
MINIATURE RIFLE COMPETITIONS FOR THE KING'S SHIELD 1911 162
MOBILIZATION :
Books, Forms, and stationery on, for field service, tables of 1908 292
Regulations, issue of 1909 17
" amendments 1909 229; 1910 237
MOBILIZATION STORE TABLES 1907 94
" " " R.H.A. (Territorial Force) 1910 212
" " " Small-arm Section, Ammunition Column (Territorial Force)... 1910 245
MOTOR CYCLISTS 1910 200
MOUNTED INFANTRY TRAINING 1909 309
MUSKETRY :
Instructors for brigades, R.A. 1907 165; 1911 355
Regulations, Part I., issue of 1909 245
" " I., amendments ... 1910 38, 178, 314; 1911 116, 207
" " II., issue of 1910 178; 1911 116
Returns 1909 99

NATIONAL ANTHEMS OF ALL NATIONS 1910 114
NATIONAL RESERVE :
New designation for the Veteran Reserve ... 1911 240, 286
Regulations 1911 324
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION competitions, 1911 ... 1911 *104*
NEUTRALITY—WAR BETWEEN ITALY AND TURKEY ... 1911 *307*
NURSING SERVICE :
Military families' (including isolation) hospitals. Head nurses and assistant nurses to be termed matrons and charge nurses 1911 143

Digitized by Google

NURSING SERVICE—*continued.*

Q.A.I.M.N.S., employment in other branches of the public service	1908	112
„ instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
„ regulations for admission... ...	1910	55, 208
„ Reserve, regulations for admission	1908	207
„ rules for the special nursing staff	1909	77
Regulations for the nursing staff, military families' hospitals	1909	331
Territorial Force (*see* TERRITORIAL FORCE).		
OFFICE WORK of units and of record offices ...	1906, 1908	236, 120
OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, or apartments, beneficial occupation	1888	*90
OPTICAL LANTERNS, instructions for supply of apparatus and slides	1911	332
ORDNANCE COLLEGE:		
Advanced Class, 1911	1911	*4*
Examination for admission, 1911, result... ...	1911	*274*
Regulations, 1904 (with Appendices)	1904	63
Result of final examination, 1910	1911	*4*
ORDNANCE MANUAL (WAR)	1910	184
ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY:		
Regulations, Part I., issue of	1909	142
„ „ I., amendments ...	1909	168, 233, 328
	1910	88, 210, 234
	1911	21, 48, 227
„ „ II., issue of	1908	143
„ „ II., amendments ...	1908	143
	1909	23, 46, 78, 111, 168, 287, 302, 329
	1910	59

Digitized by Google

ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY—*continued.*

Regulations, Part II., amendments ...	1910	112, 145, 181, 234, 269
	1911	48, 174, 204, 262, 297, 327
PARISH COUNCILS, civil servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
PASSAGES (*see* also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS):		
For warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men. Applications for...	1905	213
PATENTS FOR INVENTIONS, regulations as to taking out	1908	179
PATRIOTIC FUND, Commissioners of, to administer Soldiers' Effects Fund. [Warrant]	1893	150
PAY BOOK:		
Soldier's, for use on active service ...	1906	33
	1910	123
„ form of will	1906	166
	1907	296
PAY AND ALLOWANCES unauthorized by regulations, issue of. [Warrant]	1884	*225
PAY DUTIES OF OS.C. SQUADRONS, BATTERIES, COMPANIES, &c., INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO	1911	146, 253
PAY WARRANT, AND ARMY COUNCIL'S INSTRUCTIONS:		
Issue of (1909)	1910	1
Additional pay—instructor in hospital cooking	1911	305
Advance of pay	1910	105
Advances of pay to drafts proceeding abroad ...	1911	69
Air battalion	1911	305
Allotments of pay	1911	163
Armourers	1911	305
Army Reserve Pay—forfeiture	1911	305
A.S.C.—regimental pay	1911	1
Browning arms—working pay	1911	1
Cavalry lieutenants, pay	1910	65
Clergymen employed at temporary camps ...	1911	134
Commutation of retired pay	1911	124
Corps pay, rules for issue	1911	1

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

PAY WARRANTS, &c.—*continued.*

Education allowance	1910	105
Engineer ledger-keepers and storemen	1911	124
„ pay—when not issuable	1911	1
European N.C.Os.—West African Regiment ...		
Extra-duty pay		
General officers, establishment		
„ „ retired pay		
Good Conduct pay—European soldiers (except Maltese)	1911	305
Gratuities to officers and to widows and children of officers	1911	87
Guards' pay	1911	1
Gymnasia—Assistant-instructor		
Horse Artillery pay	1911	305
House of Commons, officers elected members of the	1911	86
Irish Horse—adjutants	1911	305
Major-general, temporary rank	1911	1
Manœuvres, additional pay at	1911	305
Military Engineering, School of	1911	1
„ School—Duke of York's Royal, and Royal Hibernian, quartermaster and adjutant		
Mounted Infantry School of Instruction—quartermasters		
Officers Training Corps—Permanent Staff ...	1911	305
Pension for distinguished conduct		
„ service for...	1911	1
Proficiency pay	1911	305
Promotion, accelerated, R.A.M.C.	1911	214
„ of second-corporal to second-lieutenancy	1910	1
R.A.M.C.—Corps pay	1911	305
Recruiting officer—Extra-duty pay		
„ reward : proof of payment	1910	227
„ rewards...	1911	1
Reserve of Officers, officers of, liability to be recalled to Army service	1911	270
„ „ removal from the	1911	1
Retired officers, liability		
„ pay during re-employment		
„ „ of officers below the rank of colonel	1911	237
Retirement for non-employment...	1911	1
„ of officers	1910	217
Seconding of officers	1911	1
Secretaries, pay		
Service counting towards increase of pay ...		
„ towards retirement	1911	124

Digitized by Google

PAY WARRANTS, &c.—*continued.*

Shorthand writer	1911	1 13
Special Reserve, liability to serve in	1910	260
Staff college, pay of educational staff	1911	1
„ officers...		
„ for R.E. services, temporary appointments	1911	305
Stoppages for maintenance of families	1910	204
„ from pay on account of orders of court	1911	223
„ „ soldiers in India for their families	1911	319
Technical staff	1911	1
Temporary commands and temporary staff appointments—additional pay...	1911	305
Territorial Force, pay of permanent staff ...	1911	88
Time going to and from the works	1911	1
Vacating employment, pay of officers	1911	124
Veterinary officer, charge pay	1911	1
„ „ pay		
West African Regiment, gratuities	1911	305
Working hours	1911	1
Yeomanry, permanent staff	1911	305
PENSIONS :		
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Payment of, awarded by Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital	1905	12
PETITIONS FROM CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES	1908	204
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION of recruits, instructions for	1906	177
„ „ „ amendments	1906 1907	272 150
PHYSICAL TRAINING, MANUAL OF	1908 1911	206 300
PRACTICE, Instructions for :		
Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1911... ...	1911	*57*
Seawards, R.G.A., 1911–12	1911	*82*
R.G.A., Siege Artillery and movable armament, 1911	1911	*83*
PRISONS, MILITARY, AND DETENTION BARRACKS :		
Declaration as to classes of persons not to be transferred to detention barracks in the United Kingdom...	1907	132
List of	1910	143
„ amendments	1910	188 209
Rules for military prisons and detention barracks	1906	215

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

PRISONS, MILITARY, &c.—*continued.*

Rules for military prisons and detention barracks. Amendments	1907 1909 1910	**89** **291** **53** **120**
Rules for military prisons in the field	1908	**106**
" " " " amendments	1909	**52**
PRIVATE APPLICATIONS OF OFFICERS to War Office prohibited	1904	**89**
PROMOTION (*see* also EXAMINATION):		
Majors, R.A.M.C., subjects for 1912	1911	**277**
Report on promotion examination of officers, December 1910	1911	*66*
Report on promotion examination of officers, May 1911	1911	*245*
Special Certificate, lists of officers	1911	*97* *245* *273*
PUNISHMENTS:		
Detention introduced as a form of	1906	**114**
Rules for Field Punishments	1907	**282**
PURCHASE or Sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled [Warrant]	1871	***115**
QUEEN VICTORIA (late)—unveiling memorial to ...	1911	**153**
RAILWAY MANUAL (War)	1911	**45**
" " Amendments	1911	**246**
RANGES, instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge (·220 bore)	1909	**246**
" RIFLE, instructions for care and construction of	1908	**322**
RECORD OFFICES:		
Application for passages for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1905	**213**
Office work of	1906 1908	**236** **120**
RECRUITS AND RECRUITING:		
Instructions for the physical examination of recruits	1906	**177**
" " " amendments	1906 1907	**272** **150**

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

RECRUITS AND RECRUITING—*continued.*

Recruiting Regulations—Regular Army and Special Reserve—issue of	1909	286
" " amendments	1909	244
		286
		306
		326
	1910	18
		39
		86
		116
		152
		213
		265
		294
		316
	1911	23
		55
		114
		141
		160
		172
		206
		228
		296
		331
RECRUITING PREMISES—London Recruiting Area ...	1911	160
REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT: Regulations under [Warrant]	1893	151
" " " " amendments	1895	1
	1904	183
	1906	125
RELIEFS, 1910–11, amendment	1911	*32*
" 1911–12	1911	33
		192
		222
		250
		312
REMOUNT MANUAL	1906	249
" " amendments	1908	146
RESERVE, ARMY; RESERVE FORCES (*see* ARMY RESERVE).		
RESERVE, R.A.M.C.:		
Transfer of Infantry reservists	1909	93
" R.G.A. reservists	1911	37
		90
RIFLE MEETINGS, expenses at	1904	26

Digitized by Google

RIFLES AND CARBINES, notes on the cleaning of ...	1906	273
RIFLES, Short, M.L.E., instruction for care, preservation and repair of	1906	45
RULES OF PROCEDURE, 1907	1907	282
" " amendments ...	1908	84, 228
	1909	45
	1910	2
SANITATION :		
Instruction of officers, N.C.Os. and men in ...	1908	3
" " " amendments	1909	200
	1911	133
Manual of	1908	3
SASH FOR INFANTRY OFFICERS (*cancelled*)	1911	*122*
SAVINGS BANKS, MILITARY AND CHARITABLE FUNDS :		
Regulations for	1897	88
" amendments. [Warrant]	1901	188
	1910	96
SAVINGS BANK, POST OFFICE, army regulations for	1909	25
	1911	79
SCHOOLMASTER-SERJEANTS, ACTING, appointment of	1909	62
	1910	26, 302
SCHOOLS, ARMY :		
Regulations for—issue of	1911	329
" amendments to 1906 edition...	1911	*25*
SELECTION OF OFFICERS	1906	234
SERVANT, male, licence duty	1907	98
SIERRA LEONE : Organization of native establishments of Artillery and Engineer units	1909	265
SIGNALLERS :		
Record of men qualified in Army Reserve ...	1910	242
War equipment of	1910	303
SIGNALLING :		
Report on United Kingdom and Colonies, 1910...	1911	*196*
Special code to be used by R.G.A. for gun drill and practice purposes only	1908	14
" " " amendments	1910	183
Training Manual (reprint of 1907 edition) ...	1911	144
SOLDIERS' EFFECTS FUND. [Warrant]...	1893	150
SPECIAL RESERVE :		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to Regular Establishment	1908	200
Clothing Regulations, Part II. (*see* CLOTHING).		
Commissions in the Regular Army, regulations (*see* COMMISSIONS).		
Formation of a Special Reserve of the A.S.C.	1908	272
	1909	292

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL RESERVE—*continued.*

Formation of a Special Reserve of the A.V.C....	1909	181, 299
" " " " R.A.M.C.	1908	273
	1909	157
" " " " Field Ambulance R.A.M.C.	1910	169
Honorary Distinctions of regular battalions to be borne by Special Reserve	1910	251
Identity discs	1908	83
Infantry, training on enlistment	1911	299
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal (*see* MEDALS).		
Organization and training of the Special Reserve Infantry	1911	60, 194, 208
Pay and Bounty	1909	66
Provision, organization and training ...	1908	23, 109
	1909	20, 157
" " " [Category (*b*)]	1908	299
	1909	188, 224
	1910	202, 306
R.F. Reserve Arty., changes in organization, &c.	1909	94, 189
" " disbandment of units ...	1909	262
Syllabus of training on enlistment, R.A., R.E. and Infantry	1908	2
	1911	299
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS:		
Command and precedence	1908	170
Formation of. [Warrant]	1908	99
Instructions as to first appointment, training, &c.	1908	223
Regulations for medical and physical examination of candidates	1909	220
	1910	41
SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS:		
Issue of	1911	354
Amendments to 1908 edition	1911	*16, 43, 166, 194, 208, 252, 290*
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY:		
Entrance examination postponed...	1911	*127*
Examination for admission, 1911 result	1911	*272*

Digitized by Google

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY—*continued.*		
Graduates	1911	*30*
Officers nominated for admission	1911	*272* *310*
Regulations (reprint of 1905 edition), issue of ...	1911	18
" " " amendments	1911	275 276
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :		
Examination for admission, papers will be published annually ...	1907	70
" " result	1911	*31*
Graduates	1911	*100*
Nomination for admission...	1911	*100*
STORES :		
Priced Vocabulary of (Parts I. and II.)* ...	1909	206
SUPERANNUATION :		
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	†214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of Civil servants	1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence ...	1888	†90
Certificate for, Treasury Minute	1887	†66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	†154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of... ...	1876	†167
SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for :		
Issue of	1908	140
Amendments	1908	289 318
	1909	26 95 119 140
	1910	19 89 150 182 273 320
	1911	47 74 113 202 260
SUPPLY MANUAL (WAR)	1909	249

* Amendments and additions were issued with January, April, July and October Army Orders.

† Republished by or as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

TECHNICAL RESERVE	1910 1911	142 286
TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES:		
Registered	1903	175
Staff in Egypt	1904	12
Stations abroad	1906	61
TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY:		
Instruction in Army, Vol. I. (Instruments) ...	1908	259
" " " II. (Lines)	1909	248
Wireless telegraphic installations on hired transports	1911	36 242 359
TERRITORIAL FORCE:		
Ammunition...	1910	201
Appointment of Foot Guards to permanent staff	1908	200
Army Service Corps	1910	202
A.V.C.—formation and organization	1910	203
Commission in Territorial Force, how to obtain a	1910	305
Efficiency medal (*see* MEDALS).		
Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (*see* EQUIPMENT).		
Field kits	1911	339
Higher commands and staffs	1911	34
Imperial Service badge	1910	3
Mobilization Store Tables, R.H.A. (T.F.) ...	1910	212
" " " Small-arm section, ammunition col. (T.F.)	1910	245
Nursing service	1908	194
" " amendments	1909 1910	250 268
" " " uniform ...	1911	169
Permanent Staff, conditions of appointment ...	1911	89
" " " " to the Yeomanry	1911	318
Pioneer badges—cyclist battalions ...	1910 1911	313 81
R.A.M.C., organization and duties	1908	219
Recognition of units	1911	*10* *39* *101* *190* *248*
Staffs, pay of. [Warrant]	1911	28
Territorial Force, Technical and National Reserves	1910 1911	142 240 286
Titles of units are shown in Army List	1909	67
Transfer and reorganization of units ...	1908 1908 1908	70 (i) 110 142

Digitized by Google

TERRITORIAL FORCE—*continued.*		
Unattached list	1911	91
War establishments	1911	266
TERRITORIAL FORCE AND COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, REGULATIONS:		
Issue of	1910	139
Amendments promulgated during 1911:		
Absentees from camp—when struck off ...	1911	200
Accounts and replies to auditor's queries to be sent to War Office	1911	44
Acting adjutant—additional pay	1911	325
Adjutant (Territorial Force officer), pay and allowances at courses	1911	72
Annual grant to County Associations ...	1911	44
Chaplain on removal to another locality ...	1911	168
Chaplains attending camp—pay, &c. ...	1911	168
Command of units—extension of period of	1911	44
Commission, candidate for a, recommendations for	1911	17
„ resignation of	1911	325
Courses of instruction...	1911	72
„ „ travelling expenses ...	1911	325
Establishments (Appendix 3) *cancelled* ...	1911	151
Examinations	1911	168
„ —travelling expenses to ...	1911	225
Horses, allowance for hire of, for instructional purposes	1911	255
„ compensation for loss of	1911	109
Identity discs for officers	1911	72
Instructors, acting	1911	17, 72
„ —duties of	1911	200
Leave to go abroad—officers may be seconded	1911	72
Medical officer, attendance of, with detachments	1911	168
Miscellaneous amendments	1911	17, 44, 137, 255
Monthly return of strength of Territorial Force units	1911	17
Pay and allowances while travelling to courses of instruction	1911	109
Qualifications for grants	1911	168
Quartermasters, quartermaster-serjeants, &c., to attend drills, &c.	1911	168
Ranges, use of	1911	353
„ „ by Regular troops	1911	292

Digitized by Google

TERRITORIAL FORCE, &c. Amendments—*continued.*		
Rent, payment of grants for	1911	200
Reports of death, injury and illness	1911	72
Retired officer—retention of substantive rank ...	1911	44
Specialists—drills	1911	200
Syllabus of examination, R.A.M.C.	1911	349
Training grants	1911	109
„ in a colony	1911	292
„ officers of other units may be authorized to attend	1911	72
„ preliminary, of recruits	1911	44
Travelling expenses...	1911	353
„ grant	1911	109
Unattached list	1911	91
Uniform—brigade major	1911	109
TERRITORIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS	1910	142
TOURNAMENT, NAVAL AND MILITARY, at Olympia ...	1911	*38*
TRAINING:		
Army Reserve (Infantry), 1910	1911	*19*
„ Service Corps, Part I.	1909	308
„ „ „ I., amendments ...	1910	272
„ „ „ II. (Supplies) ...	1909	88
„ „ „ II., amendments ...	1909	308
„ „ „ III. (Transport) ...	1911	120
Cavalry (including Imperial Yeomanry)... ...	1907	106
„ „ „ amendments	1908	60, 149
	1911	118
Cyclist (provisional)	1908	210
	1911	77
Field Artillery	1908	208
„ „ amendments	1909	57, 171
	1910	37
	1911	26
„ „ Appendix IV., Mountain Artillery	1908	237
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) ...	1910	187
„ „ „ I., amendments	1910	244
	1911	54, 145, 175, 338
„ „ Vol. II. (Siege)	1911	54
„ „ „ III. (Material, appliances and machines)	1911	119
Infantry	1911	210
Manuals, Appendix to (*cancelled*)	1911	*210*
Mounted Infantry	1909	309

Digitized by Google

TRAINING—*continued.*

Physical Training	1908	206
	1911	300
R.A.M.C.	1911	263
Royal Engineers	1907	229
Signalling Manual (reprint of 1907 edition) ...	1911	144
TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS ...	1909	136
	1910	121
	1911	117
		230
TRAINING CORPS, OFFICERS:		
Establishment of. [Warrant]	1908	160
Formation of	1908	72
Recognition of contingents	1911	*129*
		283
Regulations	1909	282
„ amendments	1909	305
	1910	119
		154
	1911	51
		209
TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES AND EXPENSES (*see* also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS):		
Civilian subordinates in Army Depts., regulations for travelling expenses...	1904	98
Amendments—		
Baggage, weight of...	1906	46
Lodging allowances for crews of W.D. vessels	1906	105
Instructions relating to the conveyance of troops, and to the issue of travelling warrants... ...	1910	177
TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS	1909	235
„ „ „ amendments ...	1909	310
	1911	233
UNIVERSITY CANDIDATES, regulations for Army Commissions to (*see* COMMISSIONS).		
VESSELS:		
Lodging Allowances for crews of W.D. vessels...	1906	105
W.D. vessels; General Service (Home), regulations for	1904	138
VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY, AND A.V.C.		
Conditions of service in, transfers, &c., A.V.C. ...	1905	113
„ „ „ amendment	1911	49
Regulations for admission to the A.V.C.... ...	1910	293
„ „ A.V. Service	1906	63

Digitized by Google

VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY, AND A.V.C.—*continued.*		
Regulations for A.V. Service. Amendments	1907 1908 1909	**84** **55** **167**
Veterinary officers to be allotted to stations, not to units	1905	**97**
VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS: recognition of ...	1911	*41* *221*
VOLUNTEERS:		
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations ...	1906	**19**
" Rifle Corps, regulations ...	1902	**122**
Long Service Medals for Volunteers (*see* MEDALS)		
WARDENS, range and land	1908	**308**
WAR DEPARTMENT VESSELS (*see* VESSELS).		
WAR ESTABLISHMENTS (*see* ESTABLISHMENTS).		
WAR MATÉRIEL, regulations for care and preservation of (*see* MAGAZINES, regulations for).		
WAR OFFICE, private applications of officers to, prohibited	1904	**89**
WIDOWS, SOLDIERS', compassionate allowance. [Warrant]	1893	**150**
WILL, FORM OF, for use on active service ...	1906 1907	**166** **296**
YEOMANRY:		
Irish regiments of Imperial Yeomanry disbanded and reformed into Special Reserve ...	1908	**162**
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal (*see* MEDALS).		

Digitized by Google

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1911, WHICH ARE NOT PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.

Accounting for medical stores in the field	301
Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1911 ...	19
" " men, instructions for civil employment ...	231
" " Regulations, Class I....	289
Bayonet fighting, instructions in, for competitions ...	176
Cavalry Training—amendments	118
Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—amendments	75 112 259 330
Commissions in the Army (i.) admissions to R.M.A.; (ii.) admission to R.M.C.	323
Courses of Instruction, 1911...	348
Defence electric light apparatus, instructions for working	337
Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force, awards ...	8 95 185 282
Establishments, Peace, Parts I. and II., changes	308
Expeditionary Force—Tables of Regulations, Army Books, Forms, &c.	265
Equipment Regulations—	
Details of Equipment for practice batteries, R.G.A.—amendments	76
Amendments to Parts 1, 2 and 3	111 229
" to Part 1	142
" " 2, Section XII. (*a*)	258
" " 2, Section XII. (*b*)	171
Field Artillery Training—amendments	26
" kits, officers of the Territorial Force...	339
Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I.—amendments ...	54
Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1911	57
" " R.G.A., Siege and Movable Armament, 1911	83
" " seawards, R.G.A., 1911–12	82
Income Duty Regulations	295

Digitized by Google

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c.—*continued.*

King's Regulations—amendments	105 164 197
Long Service Medal—Special Reserve	7 94 184 281
Miniature Rifle Competitions for King's Shield	162
Magazines and care of War Matériel—Regulations—amendments	52 298
Musketry Regulations, Parts I. and II.—amendments ...	116
National Rifle Association Competitions, 1911	104
„ Reserve Regulations	324
Optical lanterns, instructions for supply of	332
Ordnance Services Regulations, Part I.—amendments ...	21
„ „ Parts I. and II.—amendments	48
„ „ Part II.– amendments	174 204 297 327
Pay duties of Os.C. squadrons, &c., instructions relating to	146
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries—amendments	*
„ „ Stores—amendments	†
Signalling, extracts from report on, 1910	196
Special Reserve Regulations—amendment...	252
„ „ (Infantry), training on enlistment ...	299
Staff College Regulations (Camberley)	18
Territorial Force Regulations—amendments ...	109 137
Training and Manœuvre Regulations—amendments ...	117
„ Manual—Signalling—amendments	53
Trumpet and bugle sounds—amendments	233
Utilization of local resources of a country by an army in the field	335

* In October Army Orders.
† In January, April, July and October Army Orders.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF ROYAL WARRANTS PROMULGATED DURING 1911.

Allowance Regulations—amendments	179
Army Officers elected Members of the House of Commons	86
Gratuities to officers and to widows and children of officers	87
Married establishment and lodging allowance	238
Pay of Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force ...	88
„ Staffs of the Territorial Force	28
Pay Warrant—amendments...	1 124 305
Permanent Staff of the Yeomanry	306
Precedence of officers...	213
Promotion, accelerated, R.A.M.C.	214
Reserve of officers, officers of, liability to be recalled to Army Service	270
Retired pay of officers below rank of colonel	237

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1912.

WAR OFFICE,
1st *February*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

		PAGE
Army Order 30.	Honorary Rank	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 31.	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	3
Army Order 32.	Staff College, Quetta—Result of Examination for Admission	5
Army Order 33.	Ordnance College—Final Examination of the Advanced Class, 1911	6
Army Order 34.	Examination of Officers for Promotion	7
Army Order 35.	Reliefs, 1912-13	7
Army Order 36.	Meritorious Service Medal...	7
Army Order 37.	Militia Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 38.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 39.	Royal Naval and Military Tournament, 1912	7
Army Order 40.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	7
Army Order 41.	Recognition of Cadet Units	8
Army Order 42.	King's Regulations—Amendment	9

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—February, 1912.

		PAGE
Army Order 43.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 44.	Commissions in the Regular Army	11
Army Order 45.	War Establishments, Part I.—Expeditionary Force, 1911-12	11
Army Order 46.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	12
Army Order 47.	Equipment Regulations—	
	Part 2, Section 1a—Revised Edition	13
	Parts 1, 2 and 3—Amendments	13
Army Order 48.	Military Engineering, Part IV.—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 49.	Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II., III.—Amendments	14
Army Order 50.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	14
Army Order 51.	Training Manual—Signalling—Amendments	15
Army Order 52.	Field Artillery Training—Revised Edition	16
Army Order 53.	Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I. and Vol. III.—Amendments	16
Army Order 54.	Infantry Training—Amendments	16
Army Order 55.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments	16
Army Order 56.	Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel—Amendment	16
Army Form 57.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 58.	Army Reserve Regulations—Amendment	20
Army Order 59.	Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1912	21
Army Order 60.	National Reserve Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 61.	Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendment	21
Army Order 62.	Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia—Amendments	21
Army Order 63.	Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications—Revised Instructions	22
Army Order 64.	Schedule of Military Detention Barracks, Military Prisons, &c.	22
Army Order 65.	Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service—Amendment...	22
Army Order 66.	Handbooks—Amendments	22
Army Order 67.	Books, Forms, &c.	23

Erratum	26
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	26
Appendix to Army Order 40	27

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT.

APPROVED BY THE COUNSELLORS OF STATE ON BEHALF OF HIS MAJESTY.

GEORGE R.I.

Honorary Rank.

100 Gen. No. 1560 — WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to alter the regulations with regard to the grant of honorary rank; — A.O. 30. 1912.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, shall be amended, with retrospective effect, as follows :—

The following shall be *added* after Article 53 :—

53A. An officer who has held an appointment with the local or temporary rank of brigadier-general or major-general for three years, or who is retired for age while holding such an appointment, may, if recommended by Our Army Council, be granted on retirement, or, in the case of an officer of Our Indian Army, on transfer to the unemployed supernumerary list, the honorary rank of brigadier-general or major-general respectively. — A.O. 30. 1912.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of January, 1912, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

43 Staff College 2047 — **Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College is given below :— — A.O. 31. 1912.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major J. A. Bell-Smyth	1st Dragoon Guards.
,, I. G. Hogg, *D.S.O.*	4th Hussars.
,, H. M. Durand	9th Lancers.
Captain F. W. L. S. H. Cavendish ...	,, ,,
Lieutenant H. C. L. Howard	16th ,,
Captain D. Y. Watt	17th ,,
,, F. W. Gosset	Royal Field Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 31
1912
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain and Brevet Major R. Henvey	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain F. J. A. Mackworth	,, ,, ,,
Major A. A. McHardy, *D.S.O.* ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain C. A. Ker, *D.S.O.*	,, ,, ,,
,, H. C. L. Cock	,, ,, ,,
,, H. A. Ramsay	,, ,, ,,
,, W. B. G. Barne	,, ,, ,,
,, B. W. Mainprise	Royal Engineers.
,, B. J. Haslam	,, ,,
,, C. O. Place, *D.S.O.*	,, ,,
,, E. G. Wace	,, ,,
Major Hon. W. P. Hore-Ruthven, *D.S.O.* (Master of Ruthven).	Scots Guards.
Captain Hon. L. J. P. Butler... ...	Irish Guards.
,, G. M. James	East Kent Regt.
Captain and Brevet Major T. H. Shoubridge, *D.S.O.*	Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain A. C. Girdwood, *D.S.O.* ...	Northumberland Fusiliers.
,, C. D. H. Moore	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
Major H. A. Walker	Royal Fusiliers.
Captain W. N. Nicholson	Suffolk Regt.
R. A. M. Currie	Somersetshire Light Infantry.
,, N. E. Swan	Yorkshire Regt.
Lieutenant E. S. Chance	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
Captain D. S. Gilkison	Scottish Rifles.
,, F. P. Dunlop	Worcestershire Regt.
Captain and Brevet Major L. H. R. Pope-Hennessy, *D.S.O.*	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Captain H. R. M. Brooke-Popham ...	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
,, J. T. Weatherby	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
,, J. B. Wells, *D.S.O.*	Loyal North Lancashire Regt.
,, A. G. Macdonald	Royal Berkshire Regt.
,, E. F. Trew	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
,, C. P. Deedes, *D S.O.* ...	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
,, G. H. Martin	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
,, C. Ogston	Gordon Highlanders.
,, J. W. Sandilands, *D.S.O.* ...	Cameron Highlanders.
,, R. W. M. Stevens	Royal Irish Rifles.
,, K. M. Laird	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 31 / 1912 *continued.*

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain J. B. Jenkinson	Rifle Brigade.
,, E. FitzG. Dillon	Royal Munster Fusiliers.
,, N. G. Anderson, *D.S.O.* ...	Army Service Corps.
,, D. C. Cameron	,, ,, ,,
,, L. F. Arthur	26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.
,, W. F. C. Gilchrist	52nd Sikhs.
,, C. L. Peart	106th Hazara Pioneers.
,, C. W. A. Holmes	116th Mahrattas.

43 / I.S. College / 42

Staff College, Quetta—Result of Examination for Admission.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :— **A.O. 32. 1912.**

(*a.*) Successful candidates—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain C. F. Potter	Royal Field Artillery.
,, C. C. Marindin	Royal Artillery.
Lieutenant L. E. Barnes... ...	Royal Engineers.
,, O. Y. Hibbert ...	Royal West Kent Regiment.
Captain H. P. Osborne	Middlesex Regiment.
,, H. S. Jervis	Royal Munster Fusiliers.
,, W. A. Fetherstonhaugh	8th Cavalry.
,, P. R. Chambers	10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers.
,, G. Marchant	29th Lancers.
,, G. H. Rogers	11th Rajputs.
,, W. G. K. Gough ...	15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
,, B. C. H. Drew	23rd Sikh Pioneers.
,, C. G. Buchanan	35th Sikhs.
,, S. B. Orton	39th Garhwal Rifles.
,, B. W. Shuttleworth ...	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
,, D. G. Robinson	46th Punjabis.
,, C. A. Milward	53rd Sikhs.
,, E. E. S. Bennett ...	66th Punjabis.
,, E. R. C. Wyatt	106th Hazara Pioneers.
,, G. B. A. Rind	124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.
,, N. C. Bannatyne ...	128th Pioneers.
,, G. W. S. Sherlock ...	6th Gúrkha Rifles
Lieutenant H. K. Bethell ...	7th Gúrkha Rifles.
Captain J. F. S. D. Coleridge ...	8th Gúrkha Rifles.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 32 / 1912 *continued.*

(*b.*) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant H. H. S. Vaughan ...	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain J. E. S. Brind	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, G. C. B. Loch	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. S. Richardson ...	,, ,,
Captain M. O. Clarke	Royal Fusiliers.
,, E. H. Pott	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
,, E. de Burgh	9th Hodson's Horse.
,, E. L. Popham	26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.
,, E. St. C. Gray	34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.
,, E. B. Maunsell	35th Scinde Horse.
,, A. H. McCleverty ...	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.
,, F. S. Bowring	22nd Punjabis.
,, P. H. Keen	56th Punjabi Rifles.

2. The undermentioned officer of the Permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions qualified at the examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

Captain T. A. Blamey	Administrative and Instructional Staff, Australian Military Forces.

A.O. 33. / 1912.

Ordnance College — *Final Examination of the Advanced Class*, 1911.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class :— 43 / Ordnance College / 1148

Captain G. O. Boase, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieut. L. St. J. R. Clutterbuck, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain C. D. Crozier, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieut. H. E. Smyth ,, ,,
,, G. Grylls ,, ,,
,, W. H. Mc. N. Campbell, Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, H. W. Gaitskell, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain C. A. Bishop, Royal Marine Artillery.
Lieut. B. C. Smyth-Pigott, Durham Light Infantry.
Major F. D. Lafferty, Royal Canadian Artillery.

Digitized by Google

107 / Gen. No. / 2049 — **Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—With reference to the King's Regulations, Appendices XI., XII., XIV. and XV.; Regulations for the Special Reserve, Appendix III.; and Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix 4, it is notified for information that— **A.O. 34. / 1912.**

(*a.*) At the half-yearly, written, examination of officers for promotion, to be held in May, 1912, no question will be set on a revised edition, or new issue, of any official publication promulgated after 1st January, 1912.

(*b.*) The latest edition of the Field Service Pocket Book will be allowed for use at that examination.

120 / Gen. No. / 7085 — **Reliefs, 1912–13.**—A Special Army Order showing the programme of reliefs will be published shortly. **A.O. 35. / 1912.**

68 / Gen. No. / 2265 — **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A.O. 36. / 1912.**

1st Class Master-Gunner J. Collison, late Southern Division, Royal Artillery.
3rd Class Master-Gunner J. Palmer, late Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Serjeant W. D. Ellis, late 19th Hussars.

68 / Reserve / 83 — **Militia Long Service Medal.**—The following has been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal:— **A.O. 37. / 1912.**

No. 722, Private H. Fookes, 2nd Bn. Royal Guernsey Light Infantry.

68 / T.F. / 810 — **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following has been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal:— **A.O. 38. / 1912.**

No. 32, Colour-Serjeant J. M. Carter, 1st Vol. Bn. South Staffordshire Regt.

114 / Gen. No. / 5063 — **Royal Naval and Military Tournament.**—The Thirty-third Annual Tournament will be held at Olympia, Kensington, W., from Thursday, the 23rd May, to Saturday, the 8th June, 1912. **A.O. 39. / 1912.**

83 / 298 — **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office during the period 1st July to 31st December, 1911, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. **A.O. 40. / 1912.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 41. 1912. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 Cadets 641

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Devon ...	No. 2 Cadet Company, Devon (Fortress) R.E.	Devonshire (Fortress) R.E.	2nd Jan., 1912.
,, ...	Tiverton Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	2nd Jan., 1912.
,, ...	Princetown Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	30th Sep., 1911.
Gloucester ...	2nd Gloucester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	18th Dec., 1911.
Lancashire, East.	1st Liverpool Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	6th Oct., 1911.
Suffolk ...	2nd Norwich Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	20th Nov., 1911.
Surrey ...	The Frimley and Camberley Cadet Corps.	5th Bn. The Royal West Surrey Regt.	15th Jan., 1912.
,, ...	King Edward's School (Whitley) Cadet Corps.	...	15th Jan., 1912.
Yorkshire (W. Riding.)	1st Ripon Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1st Jan., 1912.
,,	2nd Ripon Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1st Jan., 1912.
,,	5th York Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1st Jan., 1912.

NOTE.—The "Redhill and Nutfield" and "Reigate" Companies of the Church Lads' Brigade are recognized by the "Surrey" Territorial Force Association and not by the "County of London" as shown in Army Order 11 of 1912.

Digitized by Google

25 Injuries 174

King's Regulations — Amendment. — Appendix XXII., promulgated by Army Order 190 of 1909. At the end of the note to paragraph V., Claims for Compensation, *add*— **A.O. 42. 1912.**

"Cases arising under V. 2 should be reported to the G.O.C. without delay, and claims should be dealt with as promptly as possible, allowing for a proper investigation and consideration of the facts." A.O. 42. 1912.

9 Gen. No. 2702

Territorial Force Regulations — Amendments.— 1. Difficulties having been found in the administration of paragraph 194A, Territorial Force Regulations, owing to the necessity of rendering daily certificates on A.F. E 514, the Army Council have decided to *substitute* the following for paragraph 194A, promulgated by Army Order 17 of 1911, and to *cancel* A.F. E 514 :— **A.O. 43. 1912.**

194A. To meet the case of an abnormal influx of recruits to a unit, provision for their instruction may be made as follows :— A.O. 43. 1912.

(i.) As an exceptional measure the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize the O.C. a Territorial Force unit to employ temporary instructors, to assist in the instruction of the recruits.

(ii.) Applications for permission to employ temporary instructors should be forwarded to the G.O.C.-in-C. at least three weeks before the date on which it is desired to have the power of employing such instructors. All such applications must contain a statement giving—

(*a.*) The reasons for anticipating that the number of recruits to be trained is likely to be greater than the anthorized establishment of permanent staff can deal with.

(*b.*) The period during which the number of recruits is likely to be abnormal and for which authority is required.

(iii.) The G.O.C.-in-C. will not authorize the employment of any temporary instructors, unless he is satisfied that the unit making the application has made every effort to spread the training of its recruits over the period before the annual camp, so as to avoid as far as possible the necessity of seeking such assistance. The G.O.C.-in-C., moreover, will strictly limit the period

Digitized by Google

A.O. 43 1912 *continued.*

during which he permits the O.C. a Territorial Force unit to employ temporary instructors, and any extension of the period must form the subject of a new application.

(iv.) In authorizing appointments the G.O.C. will be guided by the following rules—

(*a.*) No temporary instructor is to be employed unless the available number of permanent staff instructors is insufficient to instruct the number of recruits likely to be present at a drill station or unit headquarters, on any occasion.

(*b.*) Each permanent staff instructor, including the acting serjeant-major, is expected to be able to instruct about 25 recruits.

(*c.*) Temporary instructors will be allowed in the proportion of 1 instructor to every 25 recruits, for the instruction of whom no permanent staff instructor is available.

(v.) Temporary instructors so employed will receive pay and allowances, as laid down in paras. 568 and 570.

This payment will be held to cover any travelling or other expenses to which a temporary instructor may be put, and no further claim of any description will be admitted in connection with his employment as temporary instructor.

The charge will be vouched by the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C.

(vi.) Only qualified Territorial Force N.C.Os., reservists, pensioners, and discharged soldiers are to be employed as temporary instructors, and reservists, pensioners, or discharged soldiers are not to be employed unless they were N.C.Os. in the regular forces and there are no qualified Territorial Force N.C.Os. available.

2. *Under*—

"3. DUTIES AND EMPLOYMENTS."

9 Gen. No. 2836

On page 86 *insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 43. 1912.

407A. Divisional, Mounted Brigade and Brigade Commanders, Commanders of Coast Defences, and Os.C. units, are responsible for taking steps for the security of the armouries, gun parks, magazines, and ammunition stores of units at all times, and they must take special precautions in time of riot or of anticipated disturbance.

Digitized by Google

Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. Revised regulations as follows have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 44. 1912.**

100 Candidates 5004

(*a.*) Regulations under which commissions in the British Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies.

These regulations will come into force on the 1st April, 1912, from which date Army Orders 164 of 1907 (and the regulations issued therewith), 313 of 1908, 228 of 1910, and, so far as these regulations are concerned, 109, 139 and 219 of 1909, and 158 of 1911, will be *cancelled.*

100 Candidates 4872

(*b.*) Regulations under which commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by university candidates.

These regulations will come into force on the 1st October, 1912, from which date Army Orders 280 of 1909 (and the regulations issued therewith), and, so far as these regulations are concerned, 158 of 1911, will be *cancelled.*

100 Candidates 5046

2. The fee of four guineas paid by a candidate who, having been pronounced unfit by the ordinary medical board, presents himself before an Appeal Board, will in future not be returned to him, whatever the decision of the Appeal Board may be.

The words "which will be returned if the candidate is passed fit" will be expunged from :—

(*a.*) Paragraph 19 of the "Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, &c.", issued with Army Order 323 of 1911.

(*b.*) Paragraph 20 of the "Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, &c.", issued with Army Order 323 of 1911.

(*c.*) Paragraph 19 of the "Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, &c.", issued with Army Order 19 of 1912.

79 2911

War Establishments, Part I., Expeditionary Force, 1911-12, have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. These war establishments will, unless orders are issued to the contrary, come into force on 1st March, 1912. **A.O. 45. 1912.**

2. The systems of supply and of ammunition supply of the Expeditionary Force in war have been re-

Digitized by Google

A.O. 45 / 1912 *continued.*

organized on a mechanical basis, and an explanatory memorandum will shortly be issued to all concerned.

3. War Establishments, Expeditionary Force, 1910-11, issued with Army Order 24 of 1911, will be *cancelled* accordingly, and Field Service Regulations, Supply Manual—War, Field Service Manuals, and other publications concerned, will be amended in due course.

A.O. 46. / 1912.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 39, line 1. *For* "three" *substitute* "two". 8 / Engineers / 61

Delete lines 7 and 8.

A.O. 46. / 1912.

2. Paragraph 235, as amended by Army Order 140 of 1911. *After* "accommodation" *insert* "or to transfer such properties (in whole or part) to Territorial Force Associations,". Gen. No. 8 / 359

3. Paragraph 236. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 46. / 1912.

(*d.*) When a property hitherto occupied by a Territorial Force Association is relinquished to the W.D. and taken into use.

4. Paragraph 277, line 1. *Delete* "total" and "Major and". Gen. No. 2 / 457

Line 2. *Delete* "the expenditure".

5. *For* paragraph 278 *substitute*—

A.O. 46. / 1912.

278. The total allotment requested for Part 2 Minor Services should rarely exceed double the average expenditure on those services.

6. *For* paragraph 279 *substitute*—

A.O. 46. / 1912.

279. Separate statements will be prepared as follows, in each Engineer District for—

A.—*Fortifications and Artillery Ranges.*
B.—*Army Ordnance Buildings.*
C.—*Hospitals.*

Sub-divided into—

(*a.*) Part 1 Services.
(*b.*) Part 2 Major Services.
(*c.*) Part 2 Minor Services.
(*d.*) Part 3 Major Services.
(*e.*) Part 3 Minor Services (lump sum).

Every Minor Part 2 Service for which funds are asked (except such Fortification Services as do not fall within the scope of paragraph 283 (*b*)) should be described separately by name.

The above will be rendered on A.F. M 1400 in duplicate.

Digitized by Google

D.—*Barracks and Rifle Ranges.* **A.O. 46 1912** *continued.*

Sub-divided as above, with separate sub-divisions for Rifle Range Services. Minor Part 2 Services need not be detailed separately, but will be asked for as a lump sum. To be rendered on A.F. M 1401 in duplicate.

7. Paragraph 280. *Delete* first line.

8. Table P, page 140. *Under* "Statements of services" *after* "Fortifications and artillery ranges" in column 1 *add* "(in duplicate)" and in column 3 *for* "M 1401" *substitute* "M 1400".

After "Barracks and rifle ranges" in column 1 *add* "(in duplicate)", and remove the whole line to come in below "Hospitals (in duplicate)". A.O. 46 / 1912.

57 / Gen. No. / 1514 — 9. Paragraph 508 as amended by Army Order 108 of 1911. *Add* at end of paragraph :—

"except in the case of first supply of gas globes and chimneys, which are chargeable to the vote for works and supplied by the Engineers". A.O. 46. / 1912.

12 / Vote 10 / 338 — 10. Paragraph 577. *Add*—

"In the case of articles, detailed in inventories of fixtures, which are disposed of or destroyed, a note to that effect should be made by the D.O. on his copy of the inventory." A.O. 46. / 1912.

57 / Gen. No. / 1588 — 11. *For* paragraph 616 *substitute*—

616. At the end of each financial year a duplicate copy of the stocktaking lists (*see* para. 611) on A.F. G 987 relating to technical stores for defence electric lights and electrical communications, will be forwarded to the Director of Fortifications and Works, War Office. A.O. 46. / 1912.

12. *Delete* paragraph 617.

8 / Equipment / 351 — **Equipment Regulations.**—1. A revised edition of Part 2, Section Ia (Mounted Infantry details), has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 47. / 1912.**

The edition promulgated by Army Order 170 of 1909, and so far as this section is concerned, Army Orders 202 and 290 of 1909 ; 20, 113, 211 and 271 of 1910 ; and 111 and 229 of 1911 are *cancelled.*

8 / Equipment / 379 — 2. Amendments to Part 1, to Sections I., II., III., IV., IV.b, V., VII., X., XVI., and XVII. of Part 2 and to Part 3 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 48. 1912. **Military Engineering, Part IV., 1910—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 101, line 14. *For* "an insulated conductor" *substitute* "an uninsulated conductor". — 40 / War Office / 1672

2. Page 109, footnote *. *Add*—

A.O. 48. 1912.

"Proper contact can be obtained rapidly only when it is possible to strut the charge from underneath. When this cannot be done, and trussing is necessary, it should be noted that this will take one or two hours at least, and is a difficult piece of work."

3. Paragraph 273, line 4. *Add* "(*See* paragraph 280A.)" — 40 / War Office / 1617

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 48. 1912.

280A. In carrying out the destruction of metallic substances (guns, girders, rails, &c.), it should be remembered that fragments are liable to be blown 1,000 yards away from the spot where the demolition is being carried out.

5. Paragraph 295, line 5. *After* "cutting" *insert* "(*See* paragraph 280A.)"

A.O. 49. 1912. **Clothing Regulations.**—Amendments to Parts I., II., and III., have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned. — A.C.D. / Clo. Regs. / 1033

A.O. 50. 1912. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 338A, line 4. — 8 / A.S.C. / 67

For "A.B. 136" *substitute* "A.B. 275". — Books / 275 / 1

2. *For* paragraph 359 *substitute*— — 57 / Gen. No. / 1310

A.O. 50. 1912.

359. Stores lost or destroyed by men confined in military detention barracks or prisons who have been discharged from the service, will be struck off on certificate voucher as a charge against the public.

3. Paragraph 422A. *After* "sheets" *insert* "and bolster slip cases". — 57 / Gen. No. / 1445

4. Paragraph 485. *Add* at end of paragraph— — 8 / A.S.C. / 65

A.O. 50. 1912.

", one copy of the correspondence with the consignor being attached in support".

Digitized by Google

Books 275 1 8 A.S.C. 66

5. Appendix XX. Line 1 of heading. *For* "A.B. 136" *substitute* "A.B. 275". **A.O. 50 1912** *continued.*

6. Appendix XXIV. The following amendments will be made in the list of sub-districts for A.S.C. duties on page 145 :— A.O. 50. 1912.

Jamaica, "Up Park Camp"	Port Royal ...	Apostles Battery, Fort Clarence, Port Royal, Rocky Point.
	Newcastle ...	Newcastle and Greenwich.
	Up Park Camp	Up Park Camp, Rock Spring, Fort Nugent.

40 War Office 1666

Training Manual—Signalling, 1907. (Reprint 1911.)—Amendments.—1. Section 97, paragraph 6. *Add*— **A.O. 51. 1912.**

40 War Office 1614

"In the case of the signalling telescope, both lenses of the object glass must be removed together. The greatest care must be taken when replacing them that they are replaced correctly. The edges of the lenses are marked in one of the following ways :— A.O. 51. 1912.

(1.) A nick on each lens.
(2.) A broad arrow on one lens and a line on the other one.
(3.) A broad arrow extending over both lenses.

When assembling—

(i.) The nicks must be touching one another ; or
(ii.) The line on the one lens must be in prolongation of the shaft of the arrow, the convex surface of the thin lens fitting into concave surface of the thick lens ; or
(iii.) The three lines forming the broad arrow must be continuous in both lenses.

In some telescopes the lenses also have a deep nick or feather way, which must fit over the feather in the cell.

Replace in the cell as follows :—Insert the thin lens in the cell, being careful that the feather in the cell fits into the feather way in the lens. Clean the lens if it has been touched by the hand. Insert the thick lens, taking the same precautions. Screw in the holding ring, being careful not to screw it home too tightly."

2. Section 97, paragraph 7. *Add*—"No oil must be allowed to get on to the lenses."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 51 / 1912 *continued.*

3. Section 97. *Insert* new paragraph—

12. In the case of binoculars. The object glasses of Gallilean binoculars must never be removed from their cells.

A.O. 51. / 1912.

Prismatic binoculars must not be taken to pieces in any way. They are hermetically sealed. The outsides of the lenses may be cleaned.

A.O. 52. / 1912.

Field Artillery Training.—1. A revised edition of this manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / War Office / 1312

2. The instructions dealing with "Ceremonial" will be contained in a separate publication now in course of preparation.

3. Army Orders 208 (and the edition issued therewith) and 237 of 1908, 57 and 171 of 1909, 37 of 1910, and 26 of 1911 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 53. / 1912.

Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I. and Vol. III.—Amendments to these manuals have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1661 / ... / 1662

A.O. 54. / 1912.

Infantry Training—Amendments.—1. Section 98, paragraph 1. In third line from bottom of page 75, *for* "squad" *substitute* "section". 40 / War Office / 1660

2. Section 172, paragraph 5, line 2. *For* "176" *substitute* "177".

3. Page 197, remarks column, line 5. *For* "5 to 23" *substitute* "15 to 29".

A.O. 55. / 1912.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Magazines / 24

A.O. 56. / 1912.

Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel, 1908 — Amendment.—*For* paragraph 338 *substitute*— 8 / Magazines / 24

A.O. 56. / 1912.

338. One list for each nature of mounting and breech mechanism, showing the positions of the oil holes and how access is obtained to them, is to be hung up in a safe and convenient place in each work. Lists for mountings and breech mechanisms of guns of 4-inch calibre and upwards can be obtained on application to the Director of Artillery, and those for lower natures should be prepared locally. 73 / 3 / 7694

Digitized by Google

27 Engineers 4712 **Recruiting Regulations — Amendments.** — Paragraph 94, *against* R.E. *For*— A.O. 57. 1912.

"Sappers	3 ,,	9 ,,	"

shown in the table *substitute*—

"Sappers (Railway and Signal Companies)	3 ,,	9 ,,	A.O. 57. 1912.
,, (others)	6 ,,	6 ,,	
Pioneers for Field Companies	6 ,,	6 ,,	"

After "Men enlisted for appointment as military mechanists" *add* "(except for Air Battalion)" and under this *insert* a new line—

"Men enlisted for appointment as military mechanists in the Air Battalion ...	3 ,,	Nil."	A.O. 57. 1912.

Delete the following which was added to paragraph 94 by Army Order 286 of 1909—

"Sappers of certain trades as laid down in para. 9 A, Appendix II.	3 ,, or 7 ,,	9 ,, or 5 ,, "

Paragraph 148 (*d*). *After* "sappers" in line 2, *insert* "and pioneers"

Appendix II., Table A, as amended by Army Order 265 of 1910. *After* "Military mechanists" *insert* "(except Air Battalion)" and under this *insert* a new line—

"Military mechanists for Air Battalion	5 ft. 2 in. and upwards.	25 to 35 years"	A.O. 57. 1912.

After "Telegraph Reserve" *insert* a new line—

"Pioneers for field companies	5 ft. 7 in. and upwards.	18 to 25 years"	A.O. 57. 1912.

Test C, as amended by Army Order 306 of 1909. *After* "Sappers" in heading *insert* "Pioneers"

For paragraphs 7 to 15 *substitute*—

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(a.) *Sappers, Pioneers and Drivers.*

7. Every recruit for the R.E. must obtain a certificate of character (A.F. B 64) from his late employer,* and if a sapper enlisted for the corps, must also obtain a certificate of trade proficiency, and sign a certificate as to engineer pay (A.F. B 151). A.O. 57. 1912.

* When a recruit joins the Regular Army direct from the Special Reserve without being formally discharged therefrom, the certificate of character will be countersigned by the adjutant of the Special Reserve unit, and the man's character whilst serving in the Special Reserve added.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 57
1912
continued.

8. A man of any of the following trades may be enlisted as a sapper (European) for the corps :—

*Blacksmith.
Boilermaker.
*Bricklayer.
Cabinet-maker.
*Carpenter.
Cooper.
Coppersmith.
Electrician.
Engine driver.
Engine erector.
*Fitter.
Gasfitter.
*Harness-maker.
Instrument repairer.
*Joiner.
*Mason.
Metal-turner.
*Painter.
Paper-hanger.
Pattern-maker.
Plasterer.
*Plumber.
Rivetter.
Sawyer.
Slater.
Telegraphist, line.
Telegraphist, office (*see* para. 15 (i.)).
Telephonist (*see* para. 15 (ii.)).
Tinsmith.
*Wheelwright.
Whitesmith.
Wood-turner.

9. A man of any of the following trades may only be enlisted as a sapper (European) for the corps after reference to the Officer i/c R.E. Records :—

*Clerk.
Draughtsman.
Lithographer.
Moulder.
Photographer.
Platelayer.
Printer.
Rigger (for training as an airman).
Sailmaker (for training as an airman).
*Shoemaker.
Surveyor.
*Tailor.

10. A man above the average intelligence, with a certain amount of education, equivalent to the standard of a 3rd class school certificate, though not necessarily proficient in a trade, and a man of any of the following minor trades, may be enlisted for service in field companies as a pioneer, if otherwise qualified, and if accepted by the officer i/c R.E. Records :—

Cable jointer.
Driller.
Dynamo attendant.
Electric-bell fitter.
Fettler.
Fireman or stoker.
Joiner's helper.
Machinist.
Motor fitter.
Pavior.
Plumber's mate.
Scaffolder.
Striker or hammerman.
Switchboard attendant.
Toolgrinder.
Wireman.

* Men of these trades may also be enlisted as mounted sappers for the field troops, after reference to the officer i/c R.E. Records.

Digitized by Google

A man enlisted as a pioneer is eligible for pioneer pay only, unless he qualifies by test after joining the corps for re-posting as a sapper in one of the trades enumerated in paras. 8 and 9. A.O. 57 1912 *continued.*

Pioneers after enlistment will, as far as practicable, be associated and detailed for work with men of the sapper class, and if they become proficient in one of the trades enumerated in paras. 8 and 9, will be eligible to be considered for reposting as sappers, with eligibility for the higher emoluments of that class.

11.* A farrier or shoeing-smith may be enlisted either as a sapper for the field troops, or as a driver, and should be sent to Aldershot for training in mounted duties with a view to subsequent employment as a shoeing and carriage smith in the field units of the corps.

12. Special care should be taken as regards the trade qualifications of a recruit sapper, and only those should be enlisted who are reported to be at least "fair" tradesmen if examined in a military workshop, or "good" if examined by a civilian tradesman. A sapper enlisted for the corps is rated for engineer pay according to trade test after joining the corps. Those whose trade qualifications are found, after enlistment, to be less than "fair" will be liable to be reposted as pioneers if up to the prescribed physical standard.

13. Clerks must possess educational qualifications equivalent to those required for a 2nd class certificate of education.

Certified specimens of their work must accompany the applications for their special enlistment. Unless they obtain 2nd class certificates of education during their period of recruit training in drill and field works, they will be liable to be reposted as pioneers if up to the prescribed physical standard.

14. No man should, as a rule, be enlisted as a driver unless he is accustomed to the care and management of horses. A driver is classified as such for engineer pay.

(b.) *Telegraphists.*

15 (i.). The name and address of any man desiring to enlist as an office telegraphist is to be sent by the recruiting officer to the O.C. "K" Telegraph Company, R.E., Aldborough House, Dublin, who will cause him to be tested, and will furnish a certificate of his quali-

* A farrier or shoeing-smith enlisted as a sapper for the field troops is not eligible for a rate of engineer pay higher than 6*d.* a-day unless he qualifies by test after joining the corps in one of the trades enumerated in paras. 8 and 9.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 57 1912 *continued.*

fication, stating if he recommends the enlistment. If the certificate (which should be attached to the attestation) is satisfactory, and the enlistment recommended, the recruit may be enlisted, provided he is up to the prescribed standard, but authority must first be obtained from the officer i/c R.E. Records. If recommended, although not up to the standard, an application for his special enlistment should be submitted in accordance with para. 85.

(c.) *Telephonists.*

15 (ii.). A man who is able to read fluently and write correctly and rapidly from dictation, and who has been employed in the construction or maintenance of telegraph or telephone systems, may be enlisted as a telephonist with a view to going through a course of instruction to qualify in the special military requirements.

A man so enlisted, must have a fair technical knowledge of the work on which he has been employed. Any man who has been merely employed as a labourer on construction work should not be accepted.

(d.) *Military Mechanists.*

15 (iii.). A limited number of men are enlisted, by special authority from the War Office, for appointment as military mechanists. The trades of men required will be notified when candidates are called for. Such men will not be required to sign the certificate as to engineer pay. A pamphlet showing in detail the qualifications required of a man enlisting as a military mechanist and other particulars can be obtained on application from the War Office or the Chief Engineer of the Command.

A.O. 58. 1912.

Army Reserve Regulations—Amendment.—*For* paragraph 97 *substitute*— 65 / 172

A.O. 58. 1912.

97. The issue of separation allowance for families of reservists who are mobilized, or are permitted to rejoin the colours, is governed by the Allowance Regulations.

Subject generally to the conditions of issue, as prescribed in the Allowance Regulations, separation allowance may be issued for the families of married reservists who are called up for training, or in aid of the civil power, for more than one day. The allowance may be issued for the days of actual separation if the reservist is in receipt of army rates of pay for those days. It will be claimed on A.F. D 418.

Digitized by Google

109 / Gen. No. 3186

Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1912.—1. Instructions for the training and drill of the Army Reserve (Infantry) for the year 1912 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 59. 1912.**

2. Army Order 19 of 1911, and the instructions issued therewith, are *cancelled.*

9 / Reserve / 405

National Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—Paragraph 5. Sub-paragraphs (*c*) and (*d*). *After* "discharged" *insert* "for any reason other than misconduct or inefficiency". **A.O. 60. 1912.**

Sub-paragraphs (*e*), (*g*) and (*h*). *Add* "and who have been discharged for any reason other than misconduct or inefficiency".

77 / 8 / 8817

Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendment.—Paragraph 93, promulgated by Army Order 328 of 1911, *for* the first sentence *substitute*— **A.O. 61. 1912.**

"93. Discharge in the circumstances referred to in para. 92 will date from the day (inclusive) of the medical officer's recommendation of discharge, or of the official receipt by the medical officer of the private medical practitioner's certificate of permanent unfitness if this is accepted." A.O. 61. 1912.

041 / 1123

Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 23, line 2. *After* "regiment" *insert* "(other than recruits, *see* para. 24)." **A.O. 62. 1912.**

Lines 3 and 7. *For* "16" *substitute* "20".
Line 7. *For* "50" *substitute* "42".
Line 8. *For* "72" *substitute* "68".

2. Paragraph 24. *For* the first 3 lines *substitute*—

24. Recruits during the first year after attestation are liable to be called out for 88 days, *i.e.*, 61 days' recruit training and 27 days' training in camp. Recruits who do not qualify in musketry, Table A, Territorial Force, during the first year after attestation, will in subsequent years, until qualified, be liable to be called out for 28 days' company training and 27 days' training in camp. A.O. 62. 1912.

3. Paragraph 26. *Delete* from "during" in line 3 to "completed" in line 4.

4. Paragraph 64, heading of column 3. *Delete* "regimental".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 63. 1912. **Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications.**—1. Revised instructions have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / War Office / 1586

2. Army Order 141 of 1909, and the instructions issued therewith are *cancelled.*

A.O. 64. 1912. **Schedule of Military Detention Barracks, Military Prisons, &c.**—1. A revised schedule of military detention barracks, military prisons, and barrack detention rooms at home stations, with schedule of detention barracks abroad (except India) has been approved, and will shortly be issued to all concerned. 23 / Gen. No. / 2489

2. The Schedule issued under War Office letter number 23/Gen. No./2439, dated 17th September, 1910, is hereby *cancelled.* Paragraph 2 of Army Order 143 of 1910 and the appendix issued therewith, also the amendments promulgated by Army Orders 188 and 209 of 1910 are *cancelled.*

A.O. 65. 1912. **Regulations for admission to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service—Amendment.** 2 / Gen. No. / 379

Page 4, section V. *For* lines 2 to 5 of footnote *substitute*—

A.O. 65 / 1912.

"Charge pay will be granted on the undermentioned scale to a matron or sister in charge of the nursing arrangements in a hospital where the number of equipped beds, as certified by the Principal Medical Officer, amounts to—

100 to 199 beds	... ...	15*l.* per annum.
200 to 299 beds	... ...	25*l.* ,,
300 and over ...	... ...	30*l.* ,, ,,

A.O. 66. 1912. **Handbooks.**—Amendments to the following handbooks have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 40 / W.O. / 1650

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1909.
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1909.

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 67.
1912.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale, and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
The Army Review. Vol. II., No. 1. January, 1912. (Issued quarterly)	1	0
The Cadet List. (A list of all Cadet units which had received official recognition from County Associations on 1st August.) Published December, 1911	0	5
Clothing Regulations—Parts I., II., and III. Amendments. 1st February, 1911...	0	1
Dress Regulations for the Army. 1911	2	0
Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Malta Militia, Bermuda Militia, Channel Islands Militia and Territorial Force. 1912. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1912) ...	0	1
Priced Vocabulary of Stores. Parts I. and II. Amendments. 1st January, 1912...	0	1
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing, &c. Amendments. 1st January, 1912	0	1
Report on the Competitive Examination of officers of the Special Reserve, Militia and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army, held in October, 1911, with copies of examination papers	0	6
Staff College, Camberley. Examination papers. July, 1911	0	6
Standing Orders, Jamaica. 1912	0	9

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104–92, "Record Office notification to Territorial Force County Association, of discharged soldiers eligible to join the National Reserve." Supplies have been distributed to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form C 346A, "Army Ordnance Corps (Store Section); Qualification Report on Serjeants and lower ranks." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 404, "Form of Certificate; ex-soldier desirous of registering at a Labour Exchange."

Army Form D 405, "Notification to Employer *re* ex-soldiers on Employment Register."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 67 1912 *continued.*

Army Form D 406, "Notification to ex-soldier that his name has been placed on Civil Employment Register."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three forms have been distributed to Officers Commanding Districts for use of Officers in charge of Civil Employment Registers.

Army Form E 582, "Annual Return of Officers serving in the Officers Training Corps" (to be rendered to Local Auditor). Supplies have been distributed to contingents.

Army Form G 876, "Artillery; Result of special practice."

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 250, "Attestation; 6 years with the Colours and 6 in the Reserve."

Army Form B 250A, "Notice on Enlistment; 6 years with the Colours and 6 in the Reserve."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 427, "General Mobilization Poster calling out whole of Army Reserve (Regular and Special Reservists)." Supplies have been issued to the Headquarters of Commands at Home.

Army Form D 461, "Certificate of Identity; Army Reservist (Regular Reserve)."

Army Form D 462, "Life Certificate; Army Reservist (Regular Reserve)."

Army Form D 463, "Partial Mobilization; Notice to Reservist to join the Army for permanent service."

Army Form D 463A, "General Mobilization; Notice to Regular Reservist to join the Army for permanent service."

Army Form D 463B, "General Mobilization; Notice to Special Reservist to join the Army for permanent service."

Army Form D 468, "Certificate of Identity; Section A, Army Reservist (Regular Reserve)."

Supplies of the last-mentioned six forms have been issued in accordance with War Office letter No.79/2885 (A.G. 1), dated 22nd November, 1911.

Army Form E 644, "Special Reserve of Officers; Report on Examination of 2nd Lieutenant (on probation)." Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 937, "Fire Escape Appliances, &c.; Instructions for care and management (Poster)."
Army Form G 938, "Manual Fire Engines; Instructions for care and management (Poster)."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1022, "Identification Bedding Tally." This tally should be attached to bedding by the storekeeper, when a man is admitted to hospital, undiagnosed, for a disease which might subsequently prove to be infectious. Supplies should be indented for by those concerned.
Army Form G 1087–1, "Ordnance Stores. Requirements on Mobilization for Territorial Force units."
Army Form G 1087–2, "Ordnance Stores. Requirements on Mobilization for units not allotted to Coast Defences."
Army Form G 1087–3, "Ordnance Stores. Requirements on Mobilization at Coast Fortresses and Defended Ports."
Army Form G 1087–4, "Ordnance Stores; Total Requirements under Army Forms G 1087–1 to 3."

Supplies of the last-mentioned four forms have been distributed to Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores and Chief Ordnance Officers.

Army Form I 1217, "Medicines, Veterinary; Veterinary Officer's Requisition." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form E 514, "Application for permission to employ acting Instructors (Territorial Force)."
Army Form G 1098-47 "Mobilization Store Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars)—Home—not allotted to the Field Army." Army Form G 1098–43 will be used instead.

Memoranda.

5. The title of Army Form B 2050, referred to in Army Order 361 of 1911, should *read* "Firing Point Register for Machine Gun Practice."

An amending slip of instructions to reservists has been approved for attachment to existing copies of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 67 1912 *continued.*

Army Form D 426. Supplies have been issued in accordance with War Office letter No. 79/2885 (A.G. 1), dated 22nd November, 1911.

Army Forms G 858 (Special for R.E.) and G 868 (Special for R.E.) have been allotted the distinctive numbers G 858B and G 868B. In future, supplies should be indented for under the latter numbers.

Erratum.—Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class 1, 1911. Paragraph 28B, third sub-paragraph, *for* "(ii.)" *read* "(iii.)". 109 Gen. No. 3199

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 40.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
20	Bedford	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
5	Berks	Men's	
18	,, ...	Women's ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
10	Bristol	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
5	Buckingham ...	Men's	County Association.
14	,, ...	Women's ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
10	Cambridge	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
3	Cheshire	Men's	
6	,, ...	Women's ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
14	Cornwall	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
3	Cumberland ...	Men's	
5	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	Women's ...	
3	Derby	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
5	,, ...	Men's	
6	,, ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
7	,, ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
9	,, ...	Men's	

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
25	Devon	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
27	,, ...	,, ...	
29	,, ...	,, ...	
62	,, ...	Women's ...	
64	,, ...	,, ...	
66	,, ...	,, ...	
68	,, ...	,, ...	
70	,, ...	,, ...	
72	,, ...	,, ...	
74	,, ...	,, ...	
76	,, ...	,, ...	
78	,, ...	,, ...	
80	,, ...	,, ...	
6	Dorset	,, ...	
12	Durham	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
25	,, ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
27	,, ...	,, ...	
29	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Essex	,, *	British Red Cross Society.
5	,, ...	,, *	
8	,, ...	Women's * ...	
23	,, ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
25	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
27	,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
29	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
62	,, ...	Women's ...	
64	,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
66	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
68	,, ...	,, ...	
21	Glamorgan	Men's	
23	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	Women's ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
58	,, ...	,, ...	
25	Hants	Men's	
114	,, ...	Women's ...	
116	,, ...	,, ...	
118	,, ...	,, ...	
120	,, ...	,, ...	
122	,, ...	,, ...	
124	,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
126	,, ...	,, ...	

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
128	Hants	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
130	,, ...	,, ...	
132	,, ...	,, ...	
134	,, ...	,, ...	
136	,, ...	,, ...	
138	,, ...	,, ...	
140	,, ...	,, ...	
142	,, ...	,, ...	
144	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Hereford	Men's	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
7	Hertford	Men's	County Association.
18	,, ...	Women's ...	
4	Huntingdon ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
6	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
2	Kent	,, * ...	British Red Cross Society.
11	,, ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
40	,, ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
7	Lancashire, East ...	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
14	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
16	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
42	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
1	Lancashire, West ...	Men's	County Association.
2	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
3	,, ,, ...	Men's	County Association.
4	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
5	,, ,, ...	Men's	County Association.
6	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
7	,, ,, ...	Men's	County Association.

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
8	Lancashire, West ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
9	,, ,, ...	Men's	
10	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
12	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ,, ...	,, ...	County Association.
22	,, ,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
24	,, ,, ...	,, ...	County Association.
3	Leicester	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
1	Lincoln	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
10	,, ...	Women's ...	
5	London, County of	Men's	
6	,, ,, ...	Women's * ...	
7	,, ,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
9	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
11	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
13	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
15	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
17	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
84	,, ,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
86	,, ,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
88	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
90	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
92	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
94	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
96	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
98	,, ,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
100	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
102	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
1	Middlesex	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
3	,, ...	,, ...	
7	Montgomery ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
18	,, ...	Women's ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
5	Norfolk	Men's	
7	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	Women's ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
11	Northumberland ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
16	,, ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society
17	Nottingham ...	Men's	
58	,, ...	Women's ...	
60	,, ...	,, ...	
62	,, ...	,, ...	

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
64	Nottingham... ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
66	,, ...	,, ...	
68	,, ...	,, ...	
70	,, ...	,, ...	
72	,, ...	,, ...	
9	Shropshire	Men's	County Association.
11	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
20	,, ...	Women's ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	County Association.
26	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
28	,, ...	,, ...	County Association.
5	Somerset	Men's	
7	,, ...	,, ...	
42	,, ...	Women's ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
11	Stafford	Men's	
34	,, ...	Women's ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	,, ...	
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
15	Suffolk	Men's	
30	,, ...	Women's ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	,, ...	
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
32	Surrey	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
19	Sussex	Men's	
21	,, ...	,, ...	
23	,, ...	,, ...	
25	,, ...	,, ...	
76	,, ...	Women's ...	
78	,, ...	,, ...	
80	,, ...	,, ...	
82	,, ...	,, ...	
84	,, ...	,, ...	
86	,, ...	,, ...	

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
88	Sussex	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
90	,, ...	,, ...	
92	,, ...	,, ...	
94	,, ...	,, ...	
96	,, ...	,, ...	
20	Warwick	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
2	Westmorland ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
30	Worcester	,, ...	County Association.
9	Yorks. N. Riding ...	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
11	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
34	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
38	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
11	Yorks. W. Riding ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
12	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
13	,, ,, ...	Men's	
14	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
15	,, ,, ...	Men's	
16	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
18	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ,, ...	,, ...	

SCOTLAND.

1	Aberdeen	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
14	Aberdeen	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
10	Ayr	,, ...	
1	Banff	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Berwick	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
3	,, ...	Men's	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
5	,, ...	Men's	
6	,, ...	Women's ...	
7	,, ...	Men's	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
6	Clackmannan and Kinross.	,, ...	
8		,, ...	
5	Dumbarton	Men's	
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
1	Dumfries	Men's	
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
27	Fife	Men's	
40	,, ...	Women's ...	
42	,, ...	,, ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
8	Glasgow	,, ...	
4	Haddington... ...	,, ...	
1	Kirkcudbright ...	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
9	Lanark	Men's	
10	,, ...	Women's ...	
11	,, ...	Men's	
12	,, ...	Women's ...	
13	,, ...	Men's	
14	,, ...	Women's ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
6	Midlothian	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
23	Perth...	Men's	
1	Renfrew	,, ...	

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
3	Renfrew	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
4	,, ...	Women's ...	
5	,, ...	Men's	
6	,, ...	Women's ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ...	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
16	,, ...	,, ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
28	,, ...	,, ...	
30	,, ...	,, ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
36	,, ...	,, ...	
9	Ross and Cromarty	Men's	
10	,, ,,	Women's ...	
11	,, ,,	Men's	
12	,, ,,	Women's ...	
13	,, ,,	Men's	
14	,, ,,	Women's ...	
15	,, ,,	Men's	
16	,, ,,	Women's ...	
18	,, ,,	,, ...	
20	,, ,,	,, ...	
22	,, ,,	,, ...	
4	Roxburgh	,, ...	
7	Stirling	Men's	
22	,, ...	Women's ...	
2	Wigtown	,, ...	

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1936) Wt. 112—3 1425/1325 2/12 67wo

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1912.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st March*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 68.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate	3
Army Order 69.	Reliefs, 1911-12—Amendments	3
Army Order 70.	Reliefs, 1912-13	3
Army Order 71.	Principal Medical Officer, &c.—Change of Title ...	6
Army Order 72.	Change in Designation	6
Army Order 73.	Meritorious Service Medal	6
Army Order 74.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 75.	Recognition of Cadet Units	7
Army Order 76.	Army Post Office Corps—Re-engagement of Re-servists	9
Army Order 77.	King's Regulations—Amendment	9
Army Order 78.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 79.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 80.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	11
Army Order 81.	Courses of Instruction, 1912—Amendments	11

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

VWZH

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—March, 1912.

		PAGE
Army Order 82.	Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1912	12
Army Order 83.	Instructions for Practice Seawards—Royal Garrison Artillery Coast Defences, 1912-13 ...	12
Army Order 84.	Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege and Movable Armament, 1912	12
Army Order 85.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	13
Army Order 86.	Dress Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 87.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendment	14
Army Order 88.	Army Service Corps Training, Part IV.—Mechanical Transport	14
Army Order 89.	Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, 1905—Amendments	14
Army Order 90.	Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, 1908—Amendment	14
Army Order 91.	Army Reserve—Instructions for Training or Drills (Royal Field Artillery), 1912-13	15
Army Order 92.	Instructions for use of Laying Teacher, Royal Garrison Artillery—Amendments	15
Army Order 93.	Certificate on Army Form D 418, on Mobilization, &c....	15
Army Order 94.	Gun Handbooks—Amendments	15
Army Order 95.	Books, Forms, &c.	16

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. 19

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

107 Gen. No. 2041 — **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificate."**—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (*c*) to (*j*) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations :- **A.O. 68. 1912.**

Captain H. E. Street, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain R. W. White, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain E. N. Mozley, Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant J. H. T. Priestman, Lincolnshire Regiment.
Captain J. A. Ballard, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Lieutenant C. Ryles, *M. B.*, Royal Army Medical Corps.
Lieutenant R. A. Goodridge, Army Veterinary Corps.

120 Gen. No. 7085 — * **Reliefs, 1911-12.**—The following alterations to the programme of reliefs published in Army Order 33 of 1911 are notified for general information :— **A.O. 69. 1912.**

Unit.	From	To	Remarks.
1st Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Tientsin ...	India ...	Moves cancelled.
1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	India ...	Aden ...	
1st Bn. Lincolnshire Regt.	Aden ...	Portsmouth	

120 Gen. No. 7186 — * **Reliefs, 1912-13.**—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India, during the year 1912-13 (subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced), will be as follows :— **A.O. 70. 1912.**

Unit.	From	To
HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.		
1st Life Guards	Regent's Park...	Windsor.
2nd Life Guards	Windsor ...	Regent's Park.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 7th February, 1912.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—March, 1912.

A.O. 70
1912
continued.

Unit.	From	To
Cavalry.		
19th Hussars	Aldershot ...	Hounslow.
3rd Dragoon Guards	Hounslow ...	Egypt.
21st Lancers	Egypt	India.
10th Hussars	India	South Africa.
6th Dragoon Guards... ...	South Africa ...	Canterbury.
9th Lancers	Canterbury ...	Tidworth
5th Dragoon Guards... ...	Curragh ...	Aldershot.
16th Lancers	Norwich ...	Curragh.
Royal Horse Artillery.		
2nd Brigade, "B" Battery...	Trowbridge ...	Woolwich.
2nd Brigade, "C" Battery...	Christchurch ...	Canterbury.
6th Brigade, "H" Battery ...	Woolwich ...	Trowbridge.
6th Brigade, "K" Battery...	Canterbury ...	Christchurch.
Royal Field Artillery.		
30th Brigade (Howitzer) ...	Dundalk ...	Bulford.
8th Brigade (Howitzer) ...	Bulford... ...	Dundalk.
22nd Brigade	Cahir	South Africa.
20th Brigade	South Africa ...	India.
1st Brigade	India	Edinburgh.
44th Brigade	Edinburgh ...	Glasgow.
40th Brigade	Glasgow ...	Bulford.
38th Brigade	Bulford... ...	Fermoy.
2nd Brigade	Fermoy ...	Cahir.
Foot Guards.		
1st Bn. Grenadier Guards ...	Chelsea Bks. ...	Aldershot.
2nd Bn. Scots Guards ...	Aldershot ...	Wellington Bks.
3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ...	Chelsea Bks. ...	Aldershot.
3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards	Aldershot ...	Windsor.
2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards ...	Windsor ...	Tower of London
Infantry.		
2nd Bn. Rl. Lancaster Regt.	Dover	India.
1st Bn. Rl. Lancaster Regt.	India	Dover.
2nd Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers	Tidworth ...	Dover.
2nd Bn. Royal Irish Rifles ...	Dover	Tidworth.
1st Bn. Royal Fusiliers ...	Dublin	Kinsale.
1st Bn. East Surrey Regt. ...	Kinsale... ...	Dublin.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 70
1912
continued.

Unit.	From	To
INFANTRY—*continued.*		
1st Bn. Royal West Surrey Regt.	Warley... ...	Bordon.
2nd Bn. Middlesex Regt. ...	Bordon	Warley.
2nd Bn. Welsh Regt. ...	Pembroke Dock	Bordon.
2nd Bn. Border Regt. ...	Bordon	Pembroke Dock.
1st Bn. Cameron Highlanders	Aldershot ...	Edinburgh.
1st Bn. Royal Highlanders ...	Edinburgh ...	Aldershot.
1st Bn. Leicestershire Regt.	Aldershot ...	Fermoy.
1st Bn. Liverpool Regt. ...	Fermoy ...	Aldershot.
2nd Bn. Wiltshire Regt. ...	Gosport ...	Gibraltar.
1st Bn. South Staffordshire Regt.	Gibraltar ...	South Africa.
1st Bn. Wiltshire Regt. ...	South Africa ...	Tidworth.
2nd Bn. Royal Munster Fus.	Tidworth ...	Aldershot.
1st Bn. Norfolk Regt. ...	Aldershot ...	Holywood.
2nd Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Holywood ...	Dublin.
1st Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers	Dublin	Portland.
2nd Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	Portland ...	Malta.
1st Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	Malta	India.
1st Bn. Middlesex Regt. ...	India	Aden.
1st Bn. Lincolnshire Regt. ...	Aden	Portsmouth.
1st Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	India	Shorncliffe.
2nd Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Shorncliffe ...	Blackdown.
1st Bn. Dorsetshire Regt. ...	Blackdown ...	Belfast.
1st Bn. Cheshire Regt. ...	Belfast	Londonderry.
2nd Bn. Royal Scots Fusiliers	Londonderry ...	Gosport.
1st Bn. Worcestershire Regt.	Parkhurst ...	Egypt.
4th Bn. Rifle Brigade ...	Egypt	India.
2nd Bn. Worcestershire Regt.	India	Aldershot.
4th Bn. Royal Fusiliers ...	Aldershot ...	Parkhurst.
2nd Bn. Gordon Highlanders	India	South Africa.
2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall's L.I.	South Africa ...	Hong Kong.
1st Bn. Yorkshire L.I. ...	Hong Kong ...	Singapore.
2nd Bn. East Kent Regt. ...	Singapore ...	India.
1st Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Tientsin ...	India.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 71. 1912. **Principal Medical Officer, &c.—Change of title.**—The following changes in the titles of certain administrative appointments have been approved, and will be taken into use forthwith. The necessary changes will be made in future editions of all official publications :— 9 Gen. No. 2084

Present title.	Future title.
Principal Medical Officer ...	Deputy Director of Medical Services.
Administrative Medical Officer	Assistant Director of Medical Services.
Staff Officer to Principal Medical Officer of a Command. Medical and Sanitary Officer (Deputy-Assistant Director, Medical Services), on headquarters of a Cavalry Division or Division (*see* War Establishments, Part I., Expeditionary Force). Medical Officer (Assistant to Administrative Medical Officer) on headquarters of a Territorial Force Division (*see* War Establishments, Part II., Territorial Force). Staff Officer to Administrative Medical Officer of a Territorial Force Division.	Deputy-Assistant Director of Medical Services.

A.O. 72. 1912. **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of "Prince Albert's (Somersetshire Light Infantry)" being in future designated "Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry)". 20 Infantry 353

A.O. 73. 1912. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :— 68 Gen. No. 2271

Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Letton, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. South Wales Borderers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Burghart, late Depôt, King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Staff Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Faulkes, late Army Pay Corps, and formerly of the 2nd Bn. South Staffordshire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major J. Minter, late 2nd Bn. Essex Regiment.
Serjeant W. J. Anderson, late Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

68 / T.F. / 763 / ... / 842

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—1. The undermentioned non-commissioned officers and men of the Band of the Cambridge University Officers Training Corps have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— **A.O. 74. 1912.**

No.	Rank.	Name.
4699	Lance-Serjeant	C. E. Andrews.
4258	Corporal	F. G. Cousins.
4929	Lance-Serjeant	W. H. Digby.
4380	Bandsman	W. C. Gates.
4762	Band-Serjeant	L. Hutchins.
4694	Lance-Corporal	S. J. Reed.
4707	Bandsman	F. Smith.
4997	,, ...	G. Suttle.

68 / T.F. / 828 / ... / 841

2. The Volunteer Long Service Medal has also been awarded to—

No.	Rank and name.	Unit.
21/28	Colour - Serjeant W. Baugham.	2nd Vol. Bn. Wiltshire Regt.
39	Gunner W. J Broom ...	2nd Glamorgan Royal Garrison Artillery (Volunteers).

9 / Cadets / 641

Recognition of Cadet Units.—1. The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **A.O. 75. 1912.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Cumberland	Aspatria and Christ Church, Carlisle Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1911. 28th Nov.
Devon ...	The Haytor (Newton Abbot) Cadet Corps.	5th Bn. Devon Regt.	1912. 2nd Jan.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 75
1912
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Edinburgh, City of.	Highland Company, 1st Cadet Bn., The Royal Scots.	...	1911. 28th Dec.
London, City of.	"A" (Westminster) Company, 3rd Senior Cadet Bn.	...	1912. 9th Jan.
Middlesex ...	Christ's College Cadet Company.	7th Bn. Middlesex Regt.	1911. 11th Dec.
Stafford ...	5th Lichfield Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	6th Aug.
" ...	Eccleshall Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	10th Aug.
" ...	7th Lichfield Cadet Bn. Church Lads' Brigade.	...	15th Aug.
" ...	1st Lichfield Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	7th Nov.
Surrey ...	10th Southwark Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1912. 12th Feb.
Sussex ...	3rd Chichester Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	4th Bn. Royal Sussex Regt.	1911. 9th Oct.

2. The following unit has been reported as recognized by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Ireland :—

Irish Command.	St. Nicholas (Cork) Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1912. 12th Jan.

Digitized by Google

27 / Gen. No. / 1577 — **Army Post Office Corps.**—Reservists of the Army Post Office Corps may, at any time before the expiration of their terms of original enlistment if recommended by their Commanding Officer, be permitted to re-engage under the provisions of Section 4 (*b*) of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, for a further period of one year. **A.O. 76. 1912.**

110 / Gen. No. / 2920 — **King's Regulations — Amendment.** — *For* paragraph 490A, promulgated by Army Order 14 of 1911, *substitute* — **A.O. 77. 1912.**

490A. When a soldier elects to be tried by a D.C.M., under the provisions of section 46 (8) of the Army Act, his C.O. may, if he thinks the circumstances of the case warrant it, release the accused from arrest pending trial. A.O. 77. 1912.

42 / Ballooning / 466 — **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1, Class 9. *Insert* "Commandant, Air Battalion". **A.O. 78. 1912.**

53 / Gen. No. / 4286 — 2. Paragraph 231. *Delete* from "except" in line 5, to the end of paragraph.

53 / Gen. No. / 4134 — 3. Paragraph 235 (*b*). *Add* at end of paragraph—

"and to unmarried officers attached to units for attendance at courses of instruction in similar circumstances." A.O. 78. 1912.

Gen. No. 16 / 2833 — 4. Paragraph 287. *For* the second sentence *substitute*—

"Stable allowance will only be issuable when public stabling cannot be allotted (*a*) to officers in quarters, and (*b*) to officers on the lodging list whose lodging money does not include a provision for stabling." A.O. 78. 1912.

91 / Artillery / 680 — **Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 112, line 8. *After* "officer" *insert* "or an officer in colonial employment" **A.O. 79. 1912.**

8 / Spe. Res. / 86 — 2. Paragraph 154 (xi.) (*a*). Column 2. *Delete* "district*", and in column 4, line 10, *delete* "district".

91 / Artillery / 682 — 3. Paragraph 240. *Under* "R.F.A." *for* "attendance at 2 days' gun practice" *substitute* "a course at a practice camp once in two years, *see* para. 244."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 79 1912 *continued.*

A.O. 79. 1912.

4. *For* paragraph 244 *substitute*—

244. Once in every two years of his service an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers of the R.F.A. will attend a course at a practice camp. Captains will attend a course arranged for senior Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers, and subalterns will attend a course arranged for subalterns of Training Brigades or for junior Special Reserve and Territorial Force officers. Particulars of the courses are published annually with Army Orders. G.Os.C.-in-C. Commands are responsible that officers attend these courses, and they should make arrangements in accordance with the instructions published with Army Orders.

5. Paragraph 282. *Add* new sub-paragraph— 91 Gen. No. 1588

A.O. 79. 1912.

(iii.) In the case of battalions other than those mentioned in (i.), when parties of special reserve recruits proceed to camp for musketry, trained men may be called up with their own consent at the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C., provided that in any one case the total number so called up does not exceed 20 per cent. of the total number of recruits in camp. Care must be taken in every case to ensure the numbers being kept as low as possible by utilizing to the fullest extent the services of privates from the regular establishment.

6. Paragraph 372, line 5. *After* "Europe" *insert* "or to the United States of America," 111 Gen. No. 1021

Line 15. *After* "start" *add*—

A.O. 79. 1912.

"An officer who wishes to travel to India and enter that country by crossing any of its land frontiers must submit his application in time to reach the War Office at least 2 months before the date on which he wishes to start."

7. Paragraph 411 (iv.), line 11. *For* "detention" *substitute* "the nightly rate of travelling" 103 Gen. No. 1122

8. Paragraph 518. *Add*— 91 71 56

A.O. 79. 1912.

"The paymaster may stop one-half of the non-training bounty as it falls due, in order to satisfy any public claim or regimental debt."

9. Appendix II., paragraph 48, line 4. *Delete* "including conveyance of their horses". 14 Reserve 49

Digitized by Google

Line 5. *After* 'time," *add*— A.O. 79 1912 *continued.*

"They will be allowed the cost of conveyance for their own horses when accompanied by them. In the case of hired horses the cost of conveyance will be allowed from the place where they are hired, provided it is within the recruiting area of the regiment." A.O. 79. 1912.

91 Gen. No. 1569 — 10. Appendix III., Examination II., paragraph 2. *For* lines 6 and 7 *substitute*—

"Reserve Forces Act, 1882, and Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, Part III.". A.O. 79. 1912.

91 Gen. No. 1569 — 11. Appendix III., Examination II., *under* "Syllabus of Examination," *for* paragraph 6 *substitute*—

"6. Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I. (as far as applicable to the gun in use in the candidate's unit), for officers—including those supplementary to the R.G.A.—allotted to Coast Defences. A.O. 79. 1912.

Or,

Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. II. (as far as applicable to the gun in use in the candidate's unit), for officers—including those supplementary to the R.G.A.—allotted to Land Front Defences.

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)"

19 Gen. No. 5079 — **Financial Instructions — Amendments.** — Paragraph 407, line 2. *For* "or imprisonment" *substitute* ", imprisonment or detention". A.O. 80. 1912.

Line 8. *After* "credited" *insert*—

"In cases where immediate payment is desirable, the amount will be remitted to the commandant of the detention barrack or the governor of the prison on his application. Sums so remitted will be paid to the men concerned at the time of their release, and their receipts will be obtained and forwarded to the paymaster". A.O. 80. 1912.

104 Artillery 2226 — **Courses of Instruction, 1912, issued with Army Order 348 of 1911.**—1. Section II., Programme of Courses at Practice Camps to be held during the year 1912, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 81. 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81 / 1912 *continued.*

2. Section V., Courses of Instruction at Artillery Coast Defence Schools. I., Artillery Courses. 9 / Artillery / 2301

Page 11. *Against* "Officers (Coast Defences)—Initial course." Columns 2 and 3. *For* "30 Sept. | 26 Oct." *substitute*—

"2 Sept. | 28 Sept.
28 Oct. | 23 Nov."

Page 12. *Under* "*Territorial Force, R.G.A.*—Initial course." Columns 2, 3, and 4. *Delete* "30th September to 26th October | 6 | Paragraph 374, III. (*a*), Territorial Force Regulations, 1910."

Page 12. *Under* "*Territorial Force, R.G.A.*" Columns 1, 2, 3, and 4. *Delete* "Lieutenants and Captains before promotion | 14th October to 26th October | 6 | Paragraph 374, III. (*b*) and (*c*), Territorial Force Regulations, 1910."

Page 13. *Against* "*Royal Garrison Reserve Artillery*—Initial course." Columns 2 and 3. *Delete*—

"1st April | 27th April".

Page 13. *Against* "*Territorial Force, R.G.A.*—Initial course." Columns 2 and 3. *Delete*—

"1st April | 27th April".

A.O. 82. / 1912.

Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1912, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 104 / Artillery / 2225

Army Order 57 of 1911 and the instructions issued therewith are *cancelled.*

A.O. 83. / 1912.

Instructions for Practice Seawards—Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, 1912-1913, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 104 / Artillery / 2258

Army Order 82 of 1911 and the instructions issued therewith are *cancelled.*

A.O. 84. / 1912.

Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege and Movable Armament, 1912, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 104 / Artillery / 2256

Army Order 83 of 1911 and the instructions issued therewith are *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

8 / Engineers / 61 — **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I., 1910—Amendments.**—Paragraph 548. *For* the table at end of the paragraph *substitute*— **A.O. 85. 1912.**

10 / 1584 — A.O. 85. / 1912.

Service.	Estimate prepared (in duplicate).	Date to be submitted to C.O.O.	If establishment exists.	Remarks.
(i) Defence electric lights. Permanent Army Signalling, &c	A.F. G 896	1st Aug.	Yes.	
(ii) Military Engineering.	A.F. G 989	*15th Sept.	Yes.	*1st August for stations abroad.
(iii) Engineer Services generally.	A.F. G 991	15th Sept.	No.	
(iv) Machinery	...	...	...	*See* paras. 293 and 297.
(v) Surveying, &c. ...	A.F. G 1017	15th Sept.	No.	
(vi) Limewhiting, &c. ...	As for (iii) above		No.	

Page 141, Table P.—

A.F. G 896. Defence electric lights, estimate of stores for. *For* particulars in column 7, *substitute* "1st August in duplicate to C.O.O."

A.F. G 989, as amended by A.O. 264 of 1910. Column 7. *For* "1st August" *substitute*—

"15th Sept.—Home stations.
1st August—Foreign stations."

A.F. G 1017. *For* particulars in column 7, *substitute* "15th September."

57 / Mauritius / 4637 — Paragraph 563, line 5. *After* "quantity" *insert*—

"and in the case of damages the C.R.E. will also express an opinion as to the sufficiency and suitability of the packing, and the cause of damage" — A.O. 85. / 1912.

8 / Dress / 13 — **Dress Regulations.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 86. 1912.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 87. 1912. **Recruiting Regulations — Amendment.** — Paragraph 122B. *Add*— (9 / Gen. No. 2943)

A.O. 87. 1912.

"or, in cases where for any good and sufficient cause the delivery of the property is impossible, that the value thereof has been paid".

A.O. 88. 1912. **Army Service Corps Training, Part IV.—Mechanical Transport.**—This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. (47 / 386)

A.O. 89. 1912. **Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, 1905—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 84, page 18. *After*— (A.C.D. / Clo. Regs. 1033)

"1 bag, kit, infantry .. .. 10" (A.C.D. / Malta E. 475)

Insert—

A.O. 89. 1912.

"1 disc, identity, with cord ... ... —"

2. Paragraph 129, added by Army Order 90 of 1910. *For* lines 5 to 6 *substitute*—

A.O. 89. 1912.

"and the man's regimental number, name and religious"

Line 9. *After* "Regulations" *add*—

A.O. 89. 1912.

"A personal issue of an identity disc fitted with a cord will be made to each officer."

A.O. 90. 1912. **Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia). Malta Division, 1908—Amendment.**—*Add* new paragraph— (A.C.D. / Clo. Regs. 1033)

A.O. 90 1912.

49A. An identity disc fitted with cord will be held by the officer commanding for every non-commissioned officer and man on the strength. The discs will be stored ready for issue on mobilization, stamped with the title of the unit and the man's regimental number, name and religious denomination. (A.C.D. / Malta E 475)

The marking will be carried out with stamps, steel, for metal ⅛-inch, issuable under the Equipment Regulations.

A personal issue of an identity disc fitted with a cord will be made to each officer.

Digitized by Google

104 / Artillery / 2216

Army Reserve.—Instructions for the training or drills of the Army Reserve (Royal Field Artillery), 1912-13, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 91. / 1912.**

57 / Gen. No. / 1710.

Instructions for use of Laying Teacher, R.G.A., issued with Army Order 84 of 1911—Amendments.— Page 4. *For* lines 13 to 17 *substitute*— **A.O. 92. / 1912.**

"The telescopes used are either No. 1 or 3 Sighting Telescopes, modified to allow for an adjustment of the object glass, in accordance with instructions given below. Such modification will bring into focus objects at distances of between 13 feet and infinity. A.O. 92. / 1912.

Instructions for adjustment of telescopes.

(*a.*) Place the telescope in its bearings, focus the pointer, and unscrew the object glass cell until the target is clearly defined. See that there is no parallax.

(*b.*) Secure the object glass cell in position by means of a countersunk headed brass screw No. 6 B.A. which passes through the body into the screwed portion of the cell."

Line 18. *For* "altered" *substitute* "adjusted"

46 / Gen. No / 5928

Certificate on A.F. D 418, on Mobilization, &c.— The form of certificate to be given on A.F. D 418, on mobilization, &c., by an unmarried man of the Army Reserve, Special Reserve, or Territorial Force has been revised, and a supply of slips, bearing the revised form of certificate, to be affixed to A.F. D 418 in the case of unmarried men, will shortly be ready for issue. **A.O. 93. / 1912.**

The record of next of kin on the documents of both married and unmarried men will be revised in the light of the information given on A.F. D 418.

71 / 1 / 4924

Gun Handbooks.—Amendments to the following gun handbooks have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 94. / 1912.**

40 / W.O / 1663

13-pr. Q.F., 1909.
18-pr. Q.F., 1909.

... / 1639

60-pr. B.L., Mark I., 1909.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 95.
1912.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Quarterly List of Stations of Units, 1st January, 1912 ...	0	2
Mobilization Regulations, 1912	0	6
Garrison Artillery Training. Vol. III., 1911. Amendments, 1912	0	1
Garrison Artillery Training. Vol. I., 1910. Amendments, 1912	0	1
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3. Amendments, 1912	0	2
Special Reserve Regulations, 1911	0	5
Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1912	0	1
Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by Officers of the Military Forces of the Self-Governing Dominions and Crown Colonies, 1912	0	1
Equipment Regulations, Part 3. Territorial Force, 1911	0	6
Amendments to Regimental Standing Orders, Army Service Corps	0	1
Memorandum explaining the Re-organized Systems of Supply and of Ammunition Supply of the Expeditionary Force in War, consequent on the introduction of Mechanical Transport, 1912	0	1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908. Amendments, 1912	0	1
Amendments to Handbook for Military Artificers, 1910 ...	0	1
Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, 1912	0	4
Lists of Military and other Terms, with which Soldiers should be acquainted, for use in Army Schools, &c., 1912	0	3
Service in the Territorial Force. Its terms and conditions. 1912...	0	1
Military Entrance Examinations. November and December, 1911—		
1. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. 2. Royal Military College, Sandhurst.		
Rules, Question Papers, and Tables of Marks	0	10

Digitized by Google

A.O. 95
1912
continued.

	Price. s.	d.
Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B," for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps, November, 1911 (with copies of the Examination Papers), 1912...	0	6
Short History of the Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry	0	1
Short History of the Suffolk Regiment	0	1

New Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 209, "Home Information Sheet; Recruits despatched to Units." Supplies will be distributed to Recruiting Officers in the Northern and Scottish Commands for use in accordance with Army Order 4 of 1912.

Army Form G 1098–80, "Mobilization Store Table for Headquarters of Inspector-General of Communications, L. of C. Defences, Administrative Services and Departments, a Base and an Advanced Base," dated February, 1912. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Book 163, "Military Prisons and Detention Barracks; Medical Officers' Journal."

Army Book 305, "Military Prisons and Detention Barracks; Employment Book."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two Army Books should be indented for as required.

Army Book 389, "Horse Purchasing Classification Book." Supplies have been distributed to the Headquarters of Commands.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised, previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed :—

Army Form B 274 (I.), "Practice Report; Horse, Field, and Mountain Artillery. (Part I.)"

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 1965) Wt. w. 112—3 1425/1325 3/12 108wo

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1912.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st April*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 96.	Promotion to substantive rank of Colonel	3
Army Order 97.	Reserve of Officers	3
Army Order 98.	Mechanical Transport Drivers, Army Service Corps	4
Army Order 99.	Commandants of Detention Barracks and Governors of Military Prisons	5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 100.	Staff College, Quetta—Nomination for Admission	7
Army Order 101.	Foreign Languages — Officers and Non-commissioned Officers qualified and requalified as Interpreters	7
Army Order 102.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Report on the December, 1911, Examination	9
Army Order 103.	National Rifle Association—Competition for 1912 ...	9
Army Order 104.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces	9
Army Order 105.	Meritorious Service Medal	9

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—April, 1912.

		PAGE
Army Order 106.	Special Reserve Long Service Medal	9
Army Order 107.	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	9
Army Order 108.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	10
Army Order 109.	Recognition of Cadet Units	10
Army Order 110.	Special Reserve—Category (c), Section B	10
Army Order 111.	Enlistment of Mechanical Transport Drivers for the Army Service Corps, Special Reserve ...	
Army Order 112.	King's Regulations—Amendment	12
Army Order 113.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 114.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 115.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	14
Army Order 116.	Courses of Instruction, 1912—Amendments	15
Army Order 117.	Regulations for Army Veterinary Services—Amendments	16
Army Order 118.	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps—Revised edition	17
Army Order 119.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendment	17
Army Order 120.	Army Signal Service, Expeditionary Force	17
Army Order 121.	Equipment Regulations, Part 3—	
	(i.) Section IX.—Amendments	17
	(ii.) Section X.—Revised edition	17
Army Order 122.	Dress Regulations—Amendments	17
Army Order 123.	Infantry Training—Amendments	18
Army Order 124.	Books of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field—Special Reserve and Territorial Force	18
Army Order 125.	Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Units of the Expeditionary Force—Amendments	18
Army Order 126.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	20
Army Order 127.	Handbook for Military Artificers—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 128.	Gun Handbooks—Revised editions...	20
Army Order 129.	Books, Forms, &c.	20

Erratum in Appendix to Army Order 40 of 1912	24
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries	24
Appendix to Army Order 104	25

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Promotion to substantive rank of Colonel.

GEORGE R.I.

100 / Gen. No. / 1536

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing promotion to the substantive rank of colonel in Our Army; A.O. 96. / 1912.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be substituted for Article 38 of the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1909:—

38. The promotion of officers of Our Cavalry, Our Royal Artillery, Our Royal Engineers, Our Infantry and Our Army Service Corps to the substantive rank of colonel shall be by selection. Except during a period of war, the number of substantive colonels shall not exceed 350 for the British Service and 110 for the Indian Army. A.O. 96. / 1912.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of March, 1912, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Reserve of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

100 / Reserve / 679

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to enlarge the field of selection for the grant of Commissions in Our Reserve of Officers; A.O. 97. / 1912.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, shall be amended as follows:—

1. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 624:—

624. A commission in Our Reserve of Officers may be granted to— A.O. 97. / 1912.

I.—An officer who has retired from—

(*a*) Our Regular Forces;
(*b*) Our Special Reserve of Officers;
(*c*) *Our Auxiliary Forces*; or
(*d*) *Our Indian Military Forces, with the exception of those who entered Our Indian Army subsequent to the 8th January, 1892.*

87878 / 8

Digitized by Google

A.O. 97 1912 *continued.*

II.—An ex-cadet of the Officers Training Corps.

2. (i) The word "may" shall be *inserted* after "Corps" in line 3 of Article 625 and the following shall be *deleted* from lines 3 and 4 : "and has been granted temporary army rank, may, if he is resident in the United Kingdom,"

(ii) The words "temporary" and "in the army" in lines 8 and 11 shall be *deleted.*

3. *After* "officer" in line 1 of Articles 626 and 627 "or ex-cadet" shall be *inserted.*

4. The following shall be *inserted* after Article 629 :—

A.O. 97. 1912.

629A. An ex-cadet of Our Officers Training Corps shall not be appointed to Our Reserve of Officers in a higher rank than that of second-lieutenant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of March, 1912, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Mechanical Transport Drivers, Army Service Corps.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 98. 1912.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the pay of men enlisted in Category (*c*) of Our Special Reserve for service as Mechanical Transport drivers in Our Army Service Corps when called out on mobilization ; 91 A.S.C. 162

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rate of pay for such drivers when called up for duty shall be 6*s.* daily, inclusive of corps pay.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of March, 1912, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Digitized by Google

Commandants of Detention Barracks and Governors of Military Prisons.

GEORGE R.I.

23
Gen. No.
2493

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions under which officers of Our Army are appointed Commandants of Detention Barracks and Governors of Military Prisons; **A.O. 99. 1912.**

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army shall be amended as follows :—

1. The following shall be *inserted* after Article 90 :—

90A. *A captain or major who held an appointment as governor of a military prison or commandant of a detention barrack on the 7th December*, 1911, *shall retain his rights under the conditions of the Pay Warrant of 1st December*, 1909. A.O. 99. 1912.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 404 :—

DETENTION BARRACKS AND MILITARY PRISONS.

Appointment.

404. A captain or major appointed a second class commandant of a detention barrack or governor of a military prison *after the 7th December*, 1911, shall hold the post for a term of 5 years at the end of which he shall revert to regimental duty. He shall, however, be eligible for reappointment for a second period not exceeding 5 years provided that he has performed not less than one year's regimental duty since the termination of his first appointment. A.O. 99. 1912.

A first class commandant of a detention barrack or governor of a military prison *appointed after the 7th December*, 1911, shall be selected from majors who have been employed for not less than 5 years as second class commandants or governors and shall be removed from his regiment on attaining the age of 50 years, or on completing 5 years' service in the first class, or from the date on which he would ordinarily have to return to regimental duty in order to qualify for command.

404A. On attaining the age of 51 years a first class commandant or governor may be granted the substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99
1912
continued.

A.O. 99.
1912.

Pay.

404B. The following shall be the yearly rates of pay of officers of Our Detention Barracks and Military Prisons :—

Commandant or Governor ...	1st Class	350*l.* Increasing yearly by 10*l.* to 400*l.*	with allowances, except servant allowance.
Commandant or Governor ...	2nd Class	275*l.* Increasing yearly by 10*l.* to 350*l.*	
Commandant or Governor on reappointment after 5 years' service in the 2nd Class	2nd Class	325*l.* Increasing yearly by 10*l.* to 350*l.*	

3. The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 567 and 568 :—

DETENTION BARRACKS AND MILITARY PRISONS.

Retirement and Retired Pay.

A.O. 99.
1912.

567. A first class commandant or governor shall retire from his appointment and from Our Army on attaining the age of 55.

A second class commandant or governor shall retire from his appointment and from Our Army under the conditions laid down in Article 509 or 513 for an officer of his substantive rank.

568. The rate of retired pay of a commandant or governor, first or second class, shall be as provided in Article 509, 513, or 517 for an officer of his substantive rank.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of March, 1912, in the 2nd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

43 I.S.C. 45 **Staff College, Quetta.—Nomination for admission.**—With reference to Army Order 32 of 1912, the undermentioned officer of the Australian Military Forces was nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, in February, 1912 :— **A.O. 100. 1912.**

Captain T. A. Blamey, Administrative and Instructional Staff, Australian Military Forces

64 2526 **Foreign Languages—Officers and non-commissioned officers qualified and requalified as interpreters.**—(i.) The undermentioned officers and non-commissioned officers having attained the standard required by the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— **A.O. 101. 1912.**

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. H. Rowan-Robinson ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
,, F. M. C. Trench ...	,, ,, ...	Arabic.
Lieut. V. A. Batchelor ...	Royal Horse Artillery	Turkish.
Capt. G. Badham-Thornhill	Rl. Garrison Artillery	Chinese.
,, C. E. J. Wahl ...	,, ,,	German.
Lieut. R. C. Holme	,, ,,	Norwegian.
,, A. J. R. Gregory ...	,, ,,	German.
Capt. R. F. Mainguy ...	Royal Engineers ...	French.
,, G. B. Pears	,, ,, ...	Turkish.
,, E. W. Cox	,, ,, ...	French.
Lieut. A. H. Scott	,, ,, ...	Italian.
Major F. J. Duncan, *D.S.O.*	Royal Scots	French.
Lieut. R. S. Fletcher ...	Northumberland Fus.	Hausa.
Capt. A. Crookenden ...	Cheshire Regt. ...	German.
Lieut. A. P. Wavell... ...	Royal Highlanders ...	Russian.
,, A. P. O'Connor, *M.B.*	Royal Army Medical Corps.	German.
Capt. O. L. Eugster	Honourable Artillery Company.	German.
Lieut. G. E. Millner... ...	24th Bn. The London Regt.	French.
,, W. M. Marshall ...	37th Dogras	Persian.
Capt. A. Delmé-Radcliffe ...	105th Mahratta L.I. ...	German.
Major D. C. Young	4th Gúrkha Rifles ...	French.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 101
1912
continued.

(*b.*) SECOND CLASS.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. E. H. L. Beddington	16th Lancers	French.
,, G. W. V. Holdich ...	Royal Artillery ...	German.
,, E. Clayton	,, ,, ...	German.
,, W. Lewisohn... ...	,, ,, ...	Chinese.
,, R. S. Ryan	Royal Horse Artillery	German.
Capt. R. W. White	Royal Field Artillery	Cape Dutch.
2nd Lieut. B. Dobrée ...	,, ,,	French.
,, J. R. Wissman ...	,, ,,	German.
Capt. W. V. D. Mathews ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	French.
2nd Lieut. A. Hay	,, ,,	French & German.
Major F. J. Duncan, *D.S.O.*	Royal Scots	German.
Capt. F. C. Tanner	,, ,, ...	French.
Capt. and Bt.-Major B. T. Buckley.	Northumberland Fus.	French.
Capt. G. N. T. Smyth-Osbourne.	Devonshire Regt. ...	Spanish.
2nd Lieut. T. Prain	Leicestershire Regt....	French.
Lieut. F. T. V. Dunne ...	Royal Scots Fusiliers	French.
Capt. R. G. B. M. Hyslop ...	Dorsetshire Regt. ...	French.
2nd Lieut. D. L. Allen ...	Royal Irish Fusiliers	French.
Capt. N. P. Clarke	Royal Dublin Fusiliers	Russian.
Lieut.-Col. R. Caldwell, F.R.C.S.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Cape Dutch.
2nd Lieut. V. Stranders ...	Royal Engineers (Territorial Force).	French.
Major E. E. Preston ...	Indian Army	French.
Lieut. J. G. Willoughby ...	33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.	French.
Capt. G. L. Blair	36th Sikhs	French.
Lieut. P. G. Loch	97th Deccan Infantry	French.
Capt. W. B. Roberts ...	101st Grenadiers ...	German.
,, B. G. S. Clarke ...	10th Gúrkha Rifles ...	French.
Lance-Corpl. R. McDonald...	15th Hussars	Cape Dutch.
Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Auty	Army Service Corps...	Cape Dutch.

(ii.) The undermentioned officers have requalified as first class interpreters in accordance with paragraph 17 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, in the languages stated against their names :—

Major B. Atkinson	Royal Horse Artillery	German.
Capt. H. F. S. Amery ...	Royal Highlanders ...	Arabic & German.

Digitized by Google

107 / Gen. No. / 2047 — **Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—The report on the Promotion Examination of Officers of the Regular Army, the Australian, Canadian and New Zealand Permanent Forces, and the Territorial Force, held in December, 1911, has been published. **A.O. 102. 1912.**

The attention of commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be seen in reference and mess libraries, or may be purchased by officers (price 6*d.*) on application on Army Form L 1372.

9 / N.R.A. / 136 — **National Rifle Association—Competition for 1912.**—Information and instructions concerning the annual meeting of the National Rifle Association to be held at Bisley in July, 1912, will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 103. 1912.**

68 / Gen. No. / 2277 — **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom silver medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order. **A.O. 104. 1912.**

68 / Gen. No. / 2276 — **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A.O. 105. 1912.**

Serjeant J. Hadley, late 2nd Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

Serjeant-Major W. Meager, late Depôt, Durham Light Infantry.

Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Graham, late Recruiting Conducting Staff, formerly of the Seaforth Highlanders.

68 / Reserve / 86 — **Special Reserve Long Service Medal.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve to whom long service medals have been awarded will shortly be issued for the information of all concerned. **A.O. 106. 1912.**

68 / T.F. / 850 — **Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 107. 1912.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 108. 1912. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The Volunteer Long Service Medal has been awarded to— 68 T.F. 853

No. 4202, Private T. Bulloch, 9th Lanarkshire Volunteer Rifle Corps.

A.O. 109. 1912. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 Cadets 641

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1911.
Edinburgh, City of.	1st Scottish Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	7th Nov.
South-ampton.	1st Cadet Bn. of Hampshire.	...	15th Dec.
,,	Winchester Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	15th Dec.
			1912.
Surrey ...	Gordon Boys' Home Cadet Corps.	...	11th March.

A.O. 110. 1912. ***Special Reserve.**—It has been decided to introduce a new category in Section B of the Special Reserve, to be known as Category (*c*), and to be composed of men of certain branches of the Service who, when serving, will be required to perform duties similar to those performed by them in civil life, and who will consequently need no instruction as soldiers. 91 A.S.C. 161

They will be enlisted into the Special Reserve under Part III. of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, and on joining the Special Reserve will become Army reservists, and therefore subject to the same conditions of service and liabilities as Regular reservists, but they will not be called out for annual training.

When called out on mobilization, they will become in all respects soldiers of the Regular Forces.

A.O. 111. 1912. ***Enlistment of Mechanical Transport Drivers for the Army Service Corps, Special Reserve.**—1. It has been decided to enlist in Category (*c*) of the Special Reserve, a limited number of men for service as 91 A.S.C. 161

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 29th March, 1912.

Digitized by Google

Mechanical Transport Drivers in the Army Service Corps. These men will not be organized in units, and will not be required to perform any training in peace time, but will be available for service at home and abroad with the Mechanical Transport Section of the Army Service Corps on mobilization.

Enlistment.

2. Men will be enlisted for one year. The age for enlistment will be from 18 to 45 years.

3. The standard of height will be from 5 ft. 3 in. upwards.

The comparative table for 18 years of age and upwards laid down in Test C, Appendix II., Recruiting Regulations, 1909, will be applicable, except that the chest measurement when fully expanded will be ½ inch lower than that laid down in the test.

4. The period of re-engagement will be for one year. The limit of age for continuing in the service will be 50 years.

5. Men enlisted will not be allowed to transfer to any other branch of the Special Reserve during their term of service.

6. Recruits will be enlisted on Army Form 78, the Notice Paper used being Army Form 78A.

Recruiting and Rewards to Recruiters.

7. Recruiting will be opened in such recruiting areas as may from time to time be notified from the War Office.

8. No man will be finally approved for enlistment as a Mechanical Transport Driver, Army Service Corps Special Reserve, without the written approval of the inspector of subsidized mechanical transport vehicles of the command.

9. The rewards payable to recruiters or recruiting agents will be at the same rates, and given under the same conditions, as are in force for the Special Reserve.

Bounties, Pay, and Allowances.

10. Except when called out on mobilization, no pay or allowances will be issuable, but a bounty of 4*l.* per annum will be paid in quarterly instalments of 1*l.*, on the 1st February, 1st May, 1st August, and 1st November respectively, and where applicable, under the same regulations as govern the grant of bounties to men of Category (*b*), Special Reserve.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 111 1912 *continued.*

11. When called out on mobilization the pay and allowances will be as follows :—

The pay will be 6*s.* a day, which will include corps pay. Messing allowance of 3*d.* a day will be given so long as the full service ration of groceries and extras is not issued. Men who are married or widowers at the date of mobilization will be treated as married with leave, and be eligible to draw separation allowance under the conditions laid down in the Allowance Regulations. Free rations of meat, bread, and groceries at home and abroad will be given, and accommodation, fuel and light will be provided. Clothing and necessaries will be issued free.

12. The payment for purchase of discharge will be 4*l.*

Duties of the Record Offices.

13. The Officer i/c Records, Army Service Corps, Woolwich, will be the Commanding Officer of these reservists, and will be responsible for maintaining the strength of the reserve, calling up reservists and keeping up their addresses, documents, Army Book 359, &c.

14. The necessary amendments to Regulations will be published in due course.

A.O. 112. 1912.

King's Regulations — Amendment. — Paragraph 1916 (iii. *a*), as promulgated by Army Order 106 of 1910, line 4, *after* "*judgment*" *insert* "*or in which the charge has been dismissed, but the soldier has been ordered to pay costs.*" — 35 / Gen. No. / 1317

A.O. 112. 1912.

A.O. 113. 1912.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 56B, lines 5 and 7. *Before* "mutton" *insert* "boiled". — 8 / Allowances / 83

2. Paragraph 164A, sub-paragraph (*h*), as amended by Army Order 106 of 1911, line 5. *After* "companies" *insert* "and station veterinary hospitals". — 8 / Allowances / 85

Line 7. *After* "year" *insert* "and the value of the stock in hand on 31st March will be shown on the debit side in the April account".

A.O. 113. 1912.

3. Paragraph 416A (iii.) In sub-paragraph (*c*) *after* "France" *insert* "Austria-Hungary". — 13 / Malta / 927

Digitized by Google

91 Gen. No. 1678

Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments. — A.O. 114. 1912.

1. Paragraphs 74 and 75. *Add* "Such appointment will be subject to the conditions of para. 298 (ii)."

2. Paragraph 107. *Add* "(*See* also para. 316)."

3. *Delete* paragraph 249.

4. *For* paragraph 298 *substitute*—

298. (i). An officer transferred from one arm of the service or from one branch of artillery to another in the special reserve will be required to qualify for his rank, in the arm or branch to which he is transferred, in those subjects of Appendix III. and attend the courses of instruction mentioned in para. 295 in which he is not already qualified, within one year of his transfer. A.O. 114. 1912.

An officer who does not so qualify will usually be required to re-transfer to his former arm or branch, or to resign his commission.

(ii). An officer appointed direct to a rank higher than that of second-lieutenant (except to the rank of lieutenant in the R.A.M.C. or A.V.C.) will be required to qualify for his rank in the arm or branch to which he is appointed, within one year of his appointment.

An officer who does not so qualify will usually be required to take the next lower rank, or resign his commission.

91 Gen. No. 1729

5. Paragraph 154 (xi.) (*a*). Column 4, line 11, *after* "discharge" *insert*—

"A recruit considered by the medical inspector of recruits to be medically unfit for service will be discharged; an extract from the certificate of the medical inspector of recruits will be attached to the man's documents." A.O. 114. 1912.

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

91 Irish Horse 108

229A. Subaltern officers of the Irish Horse may undergo a voluntary attachment to a regular cavalry regiment for a course of training, for a period of six months, and will receive the pay and allowances of their rank whilst so attached. A.O. 114. 1912.

In the case of officers who have already completed a month's attachment under para. 242, the above period will be reduced to five months; in all other cases the voluntary attachment, if undergone, will be on first appointment, and will take the place of the recruit training and month's instruction laid down in paras. 229, 242, and 280.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 114 1912 *continued.*

Not more than six officers will be allowed to undergo such attachment in any year.

7. Paragraph 242, line 4. *After* "regiment" *insert* "(*see* para. 229A)".

8. Paragraph 252, lines 3 and 4. *For* "one month" *substitute* "31 days". — 91 / Antrim / 69

9. *Delete* paragraph 509. — 8 / Special Reserve / 88

10. Paragraph 517 (vi.). *After* "para. 272" *add* "sub-paras. 2 and 3". — 91 / Infantry / 189

11. Paragraph 520, line 7. *Delete* "may". — 91 / Infantry / 160

Line 8. *After* "reserve" *insert* "and an ex-soldier who re-enlists in the Special Reserve may".

12. Paragraph 527. *Add*— — 91 / Artillery / 707

A.O. 114. 1912.

"In the case of men who complete their recruit training during the month in which the life certificate should be rendered, *i.e.*, in September, November and January, the life certificate will, whenever possible, be completed by the men and signed by an officer before the men are dismissed."

A.O. 115. 1912. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**— — 8 / T.F. / 113

1. The following amendments have been rendered necessary by the publication of Field Artillery Training and Infantry Training, 1911 :—

Page 288. Appendix 4, I., Examination A., paragraph 4. *For* lines 3 and 4 *substitute*—

A.O. 115. 1912.

"Definitions; Chapters II., III. (Sections 25—71), IV., V., VI. (omitting Brigade Drill).
(For officers of Heavy and Mountain Batteries, Chapter II. will be omitted)."

Page 289. *For* paragraphs 9 and 10 *substitute*—

A.O. 115. 1912.

"9. Infantry Training—

Definitions; Sections 1—99; Appendix I., Section I., paras. 1 and 2, Bayonet Fighting. The Command of a half company in a simple tactical exercise.

(For A.S.C. Officers only, Sections 50—81)".

"10. Infantry Training—

Definitions; Sections 1—85, 92—99."

Digitized by Google

Under "The subjects applicable to each arm or branch." **A.O. 115 1912** *continued.*
For the first 4 lines *under "Royal Artillery" substitute*—

"Horse and Field Batteries ... A 4, 6, 16, 17 and 18.

Heavy and Mountain Batteries ... A 4, 6, 10, 16, 17 and 18."

107 T.F. 33 — 2. The following amendments will be made in Appendix 4, II. B :—

Page 291. *For* paragraph 7 *substitute* the following with effect from the 1st December, 1912 :—

7. Military Engineering Part I., Field Defences. **A.O. 115. 1912.**

Instruction in Military Engineering, Part III., Sections 1–7, 10, 11, 12, 14–18, and 20; but detailed knowledge of pontoon drill is not required.

Military Engineering, Part IV., Sections 7, 8 and 10–14. The examination in Section 8 will be confined to—

(i.) Preparation of charges and circuits for firing mines by exploder and method of firing.

(ii.) Test of circuits for continuity.

(iii.) Precautions to be observed.

(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours.)

9 Gen. No. 3135 — 3. Paragraph 320, lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "in the case of temporary change of residence not exceeding one year,"

43 S.M.E. 581 — **Courses of Instruction, 1912, issued with Army Order 348 of 1911.**—The following amendments to the list of courses in Section XII., to be held at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, have been approved :— **A.O. 116. 1912.**

Territorial Force.

1. *For* the 1st and 3rd Courses commencing on 27th August, on page 26, *substitute*—

N.C.Os. of Engineer units; N.C.Os. serving with Engineer units of Officers Training Corps, and N.C.Os. of cyclist battalions—Field Engineering.	*1st half.* 16th April.	12 working days.	51	Para. 374, IV. (*b*) and V. (*f*), Territorial Force Regulations, 1910. *See* further details, 2 (ii) below.
	2nd half. 30th April.	12 working days.	51	

A.O. 116 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 116 1912 *continued.*

2. Page 27, paragraph (ii.), line 1. *Delete* "*Engineers,*" Line 4. *For* "27th August, and lasts 24 working days" *substitute*—

A.O. 116. 1912.

"16th April. It is divided into halves, and lasts 24 working days. N.C.Os. cannot go through the second half of the course without having done the first half. N.C.Os. who have done the first half can only be received for the second".

Line 11. *After* "course" *insert*—

A.O. 116. 1912.

"It should be definitely stated whether the N.C.Os. are detailed for the full course, or only a half course, and, if for a half course, whether for the first or second half".

A.O. 117. 1912. **Regulations for Army Veterinary Services—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 61. *Add*— 53 Gen. No. 4280

A.O. 117. 1912.

"All materials for fumigation and disinfection will be obtained on indent from the officer in charge of barracks. The strength of standard disinfectant solutions is laid down in Appendix VII."

2. *Insert* new Appendix—

APPENDIX VII.

DISINFECTANT SOLUTIONS.

A.O. 117. 1912.

The following standard strengths are prescribed :—

Chlorinated limewash—

Take of chlorinated lime (B.P.)	...	2 ounces.
„ quicklime	...	½ gallon.
„ water to	...	1 „

Mix.

Cresol solution (2½ per cent.)—

Take of saponified cresol (liq. cresoli saponatus fortis).		1½ ounces.
Take of water to	...	1 gallon.

Mix.

Corrosive sublimate solution (0·1 per cent.)—

Take of corrosive sublimate (mercuric chloride).		70 grains.
Take of hydrochloric acid ...	...	3 drachms.
„ water to	...	1 gallon.

Mix.

The solution should be tinted with a sufficiency of commercial aniline blue (about one grain to the gallon) to make it of a distinctive colour.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 117 1912 *continued.*

Formalin solution—

Take of formalin	... ...	8 ounces.
„ glycerin	... ...	8 „
„ water to	... ...	1 gallon.

Mix.

One gallon should be used for every 400 square feet of surface to be disinfected.

9 / O.T.C. / 3008 — **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps.**— 1. A revised edition has been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned. **A.O. 118. 1912.**

2. Army Orders 282 (and the regulations promulgated thereby), and 305 of 1909; 119 and 154 of 1910; and 51 and 209 of 1911 are *cancelled.*

27 / Gen. No. / 1507 — **Recruiting Regulations—Amendment.**—Paragraph 167 (as amended by Army Order 228 of 1911). *After* "6 days" in line 6 *insert* "(excluding Sundays and Bank Holidays)". **A.O. 119. 1912.**

40 / W.O. / 1711 — **Army Signal Service, Expeditionary Force.**— Instructions regarding the organization and principles of employment of the Army Signal Service, Expeditionary Force, have been approved pending the issue of an Army Signal Service Manual, now in course of preparation. **A.O. 120. 1912.**

Copies of these instructions will shortly be issued to all concerned.

9 / Artillery / 2158 — **Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (Territorial Force).**—1. Amendments to Section IX. (Artillery Details) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 121. 1912.**

8 / Equipment / 380 — 2. A revised edition of Section X. (Engineer Details) has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Paragraph 2 of Army Order 295 of 1910, and the edition issued therewith, are *cancelled.*

8 / Dress / 14 — **Dress Regulations — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 433, line 13. *For* "Crimson" *substitute* "Yellow". **A.O. 122. 1912.**

2. Paragraph 637, line 4; paragraph 668, page 63, columns 1 and 4; and Appendix I., paragraph 5, line 2. *For* "Somersetshire" *substitute* "Somerset".

3. Paragraph 1313, line 1. *For* "gilt" *substitute* "silver".

4. Plate 10. Tunic, Substantive Colonel. *For* "(Paras. 231 and 266)" *substitute* "(Paras. 229 and 264)".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123. 1912. **Infantry Training, 1911—Amendments.**—1. Section 62, line 10. *For* "and" *substitute* "or". 47/444

2. Page 191, line 11. *Delete* "not" and "lower".

A.O. 124. 1912. **Books of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery to be taken into the Field.**—*Special Reserve.*—It is notified that supplies in accordance with the Tables for the Expeditionary Force, published with Army Order 265 of 1911, should be held for units of the Special Reserve. 79/3236B

Territorial Force.—Supplies will be held by Territorial Force units in accordance with the instructions laid down in A.Fs. L 1399–1 to 10 (*see* Army Order 129), and special indents on A.F. L 1350 for Army Forms and Books, and on A.F. L 1381 for Stationery, should be addressed to the Secretary, War Office. 79/2722

A.O. 125. 1912. **Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the field by units of the Expeditionary Force, issued with Army Order 265 of 1911—Amendments.** All tables. *Insert*— 79/3212

Army Form C 355, "Imprisonment; Form to accompany Order for Commitment," 3 copies. 79/2354

Army Form C 384, "Imprisonment; Order for Commitment (Abroad)," 3 copies.

Army Form C 385, "Imprisonment; Order for Commitment," 3 copies.

Army Form C 386, "Imprisonment to be undergone in the United Kingdom, Order respecting," 3 copies.

Table 1. Army Book 361, "Requisition Receipt Book." *Insert 3* for A.A. and Q.M G. of Division, *14* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Cavalry Division, *2* for Cavalry Brigade, *3* for Mounted Brigade, *3* for Infantry Brigade, and *delete 1* for Divisional Ordnance Officer. 79/3212

Army Form F 780, "Supplies; Requisition on Civil Authorities." *Insert 100* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Division, *300* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Cavalry Division, *50* for Cavalry Brigade, *100* for Mounted Brigade, *100* for Infantry Brigade, and *delete 30* for Divisional Ordnance Officer.

Army Form F 781, "Acknowledgment for Requisition Receipt Notes." *Insert 100* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Division, *300* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Cavalry Division, *50* for Cavalry Brigade, *100* for Mounted Brigade, *100* for Infantry Brigade, and *delete 30* for Divisional Ordnance Officer.

Delete Army Form F 782.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 125 1912 continued.

Insert A.F. F 788, "Billeting Demand on Civil Authorities." *100* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Division, *300* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Cavalry Division, *400* for Cavalry Brigade, *400* for Mounted Brigade, *100* for Infantry Brigade.

Insert A.F. F 789, "Billeting Order on Inhabitants." *10,000* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Division, *4,000* for A.A. and Q.M.G. of Cavalry Division, *5,000* for Cavalry Brigade, *5,000* for Mounted Brigade, *10,000* for Infantry Brigade.

79 / 3435 Table 5. Army Form B 122, "Field Conduct Sheets (150 in case)." *Insert 1* for Headquarters, Horse or Field Artillery Brigade.

Insert Army Form B 122, "Field Conduct Sheet" (*extra sheets*), *100* for a Horse Artillery Battery, *50* for a Field Artillery Battery.

79 / 3435 Table 9. *Amend* headings to columns 3, 4, 5 and 6 to *read* (Column 3) *O.C. Cav. Divn., Divisional, Army Troops or Mounted Brigade, Trains.*

(Column 4) *Companies of Cav. Divn., or Divisional, Trains.*

(Column 5) *Senior Supply Officer with Cav. Divn., or Divisional, Train.*

(Column 6) *Other Supply Officers with a Train, and Requisitioning Officers.*

Delete * Note, in "Remarks" column, and A.Fs. F 780, 781 and 782, throughout.

Tables 11, 12, 13 and 14. *Amend* A.F. B 2090 to *read* B 2090 A.

79 / 3034 Table 13. *Add* to heading of column 3 "*or advanced detachment.*"

Table 15. *Delete* Army Book 248.

79 / 3435 Table 16. *Add* to heading of column 3, *Supply Officer with Supply Column, Railway Supply Officer, Field Butchery or Field Bakery.*

Delete A.Fs. F 780, 781 and 782.

Table 17. This table will be replaced by Army Form L 1398–17 which will shortly be ready for issue.

Table 20. *Delete* A.B. 361 "Requisition Receipt Notes."

79 / 3435 *Insert* in "Remarks" column (p. 67) "*Three sets each of Ordnance Store Ledgers (all sections) and Clothing Ledgers will be sent to the base of operations for distribution. Three sets of A.F. G 983 (for use as dues in and dues out books) will accompany the ledgers.*"

79 / 2560 Table 21. *Insert* A.B. 64, "Soldier's Pay Book (F.S.)," *500* (for Regimental Pay Office).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 126. 1912. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / A.S.C. / 69

A.O. 127. 1912. **Handbook for Military Artificers, issued with Army Order 275 of 1910.**—Amendments to this handbook have been approved, and copies may be obtained from the Deputy Director Ordnance Stores, Woolwich Arsenal. 40 / W.O. / 1714

A.O. 128. 1912. **Gun Handbooks.**—Revised editions of the drill portions of the following handbooks have been approved for issue in pamphlet form and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 40 / W.O. / 1640

15-pr. B.L.C. Gun.
13-pr. Q.F. Gun.
18-pr. Q.F. Gun.
15-pr. Q.F. Gun.
4·7-inch Q.F. Gun.
60-pr. B.L. Gun.
4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer.
5-inch B.L. Howitzer.

A.O. 129. 1912.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale and will be added to the list issued with Army Order 47 of 1906 :—

	Price. s.	d.
Field Service Pocket Book. 1911	0	11
Field Artillery Training (Provisional). 1912	0	9
Instructions for Practice. Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery. 1912	0	5
Instructions for Practice. Royal Garrison Artillery. Siege and Movable Armament. 1912	0	3
Instructions for Practice Seawards. Royal Garrison Artillery. Coast Defences. 1912–13	0	3
War Establishments. Part I. Expeditionary Force. 1911–12	0	8
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army. Part 2.—Section 1*a*. Mounted Infantry. 1912	0	5
Report of the Fourteenth Ordnance Course at the Ordnance College. 1912	0	9

Digitized by Google

A.O. 129
1912
continued.

	Price. s.	d.
Report by the Commandant, Ordnance College, upon the Thirty-First Advanced Class at the Ordnance College. 1912	0	9
Notes on Electricity. 1911.	1	1
Standing Orders, Salisbury Plain. 1912	0	3
Kit Plate. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery. No. 1	0	2
Amendments to Army Ordnance Corps Standing Orders	0	1
Regulations for Admission to the Royal Army Medical Corps, 1911	0	1
Dress Regulations for the Army—Amendments. 1st March, 1912.	0	1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 239, "Roll of Men and Vehicles; Mechanical Transport Companies."

Army Form B 242, "Monthly State; Mechanical Transport Companies."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form F 788, "Billeting Demand on Civil Authorities (Field Service)."

Army Form F 789, "Billeting Order on Inhabitants (Field Service)."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two Army Forms should be indented for in accordance with Army Order 125.

Mobilization Store Tables; Territorial Force.

Army Form G 1099–15, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers."

Army Form G 1099–16, "A Field Company."

Army Form G 1099–17, "A Divisional Telegraph Company."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three Mobilization Store Tables will be issued direct to units without application being made.

Army Form G 1099–18, "A Wireless Telegraph Company."

Army Form G 1099–19, "A Cable Telegraph Company."

Army Form G 1099–20, "An Air-line Telegraph Company."

Supplies of the last-mentioned three Mobilization Store Tables will be issued to the headquarters of Commands for distribution to the units concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 129 1912 continued. *Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the Field by Units of the Territorial Force.*

Army Form L 1399–1, "Headquarters of a Division, a Mounted Brigade, and an Infantry Brigade."

Army Form L 1399–2, "Headquarters of Divisional Artillery."

Army Form L 1399–3, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers."

Army Form L 1399–4, "Yeomanry Regiments."

Army Form L 1399–5, "Artillery Field Units."

Army Form L 1399–6, "Engineer Field Units."

Army Form L 1399–7, "Infantry and Cyclist Battalions."

Army Form L 1399–8, "Army Service Corps Units."

Army Form L 1399–9, "Medical Field Units."

Army Form L 1399–10, "General Hospitals."

Supplies of the above-mentioned tables have been distributed to all concerned. (*See* Army Order 124.)

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be destroyed :—

Army Form B 201, "Commissions in the Special Reserve ; Questions to be answered by Candidates."

Army Form B 2097, "Recruiting Leaflet, Special Reserve."

Army Form B 2099, "Recruiting Leaflet, Regular Army."

Army Form E 671, "Territorial Force ; Demand for Permanent Staff and Notification of Changes in Distribution."

Supplies of the above-mentioned four Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form F 780, "Requisition on Civil Authorities (Field Service)."

Army Form F 781, "Acknowledgment for Requisition Receipt Note (Field Service)."

Supplies should be indented for in accordance with the scale laid down in Army Order 125.

Digitized by Google

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098–8, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry." Dated February, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–12, "A Squadron of Irish Horse." Dated February, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–39, "A Signal Company (Lines of Communication)." Dated February, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–42, "A Mounted Infantry Battalion, Home." Dated February, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–48, "A Mounted Infantry Company." Dated February, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–64, "A Stationary Hospital (200 Beds)." Dated March, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–65, "A General Hospital (520 Beds) and a Hospital Ship (220 Beds)." Dated February, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–66, "A Clearing Hospital (200 Sick)." Dated March, 1912.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form I 1214, "Medicines; Half-yearly Return of."

Army Form I 1214c, "X-Ray Appliances and Cutlers Tools; Return of."

Supplies of the last-mentioned two Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Book 361, "Requisition Receipt Notes (Field Service)." Supplies should be indented for in accordance with the scale laid down in Army Order 125.

Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled:—

Army Form F 782, "Supplies Requisitioned, Account of (Field Service)."

Army Form H 1126, "Clothing; Boats' Crews, Gymnasia, Hospitals, Prisons, &c.; Annual Indent for." Army Forms G 963 and G 1000 should be used instead.

Army Book 362, "Requisition Books issued, Register of."

Army Book 363, "Requisition Receipt Notes, Register of."

Digitized by Google

Erratum.—Voluntary Aid Detachments. Appendix to Army Order 40 of 1912. On page 30, in third column, opposite— 83 / 298

7. London, County of. *For* " „ " *substitute* "Men's".
84. „ „ *For* " „ " *substitute* "Women's".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 104.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men to whom silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1802	Corporal of Horse ... G. Rudd.
,, ...	2061	,, ,, ... C. Holmes.
,, ...	2067	Bandsman ... ... G. Haynes.
,, ...	2531	,, ... W. Kealey.
2nd Life Guards	1921	Corporal of Horse ... R. J. F. Marsh.
,, ...	2148	Lance-Corporal ... J. E. M. Hanrahan.
,, ...	2524	,, ... T. A. Collier.
Royal Horse Guards ...	423	Farrier-Staff-Corporal H. P. Emery.
,, ,, ...	145	Trooper ... ... A. Adams.
,, ,, ...	407	,, ... C. Emans.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	3683	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... E. Robinson.
,, ,, ...	3681	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of F. and G. A. Eames.
,, ,, ...	3706	Corporal ... ... J. Hill.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	4121	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of Musketry. A. Cole.
,, ,, ...	4111	Serjeant ... ... F. Price.
,, ,, ...	4067	,, ... J. J. Barry.
,, ,, ...	4141	Farrier-Serjeant ... C. Pearce.
,, ,, ...	4157	Lance-Corporal ... W. Payne.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	4040	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... J. H. Carter.
,, ,, ...	4180	Squad.-Serjt.-Major ... W. Langford.
,, ,, ...	4063	,, ,, ... G. T. Lovett.
,, ,, ...	3984	,, ,, ... T. Elliott.
,, ,, ...	4268	Serjeant ... ... J. Osborne.
,, ,, ...	4047	,, ... G. E. Weeks.
6th Dragoon Guards ...	2530	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... W. S. Bishop.
,, ,, ...	3096	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Lane.
,, ,, ...	3178	Serjeant ... ... C. Hignell.
7th Dragoon Guards ...	4010	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. R. Cobb.
,, ,, ...	5950	Serjeant ... ... W. C. Savage.
,, ,, ...	4077	Saddler-Serjeant ... J. C. Hofmann.
,, ,, ...	6514	Lance-Serjeant ... T. Goodman.
,, ,, ...	4032	Private ... ... F. Greenwood.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Dragoons	3654	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. C. Fordom.
,, ...	1575	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant R. H. Brash.
,, ...	3687	Serjeant ... ... J. Richmond.
,, ...	3688	Private ... ... A. Hook.
2nd Dragoons	3838	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... F. Tomkins.
,, ...	5294	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Rough Rider. T. Trayner.
,, ...	3826	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. J. Reeves.
,, ...	4169	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant J. Jeffs.
,, ...	3814	Serjeant ... ... J. W. Walters.
,, ...	3874	Private ... ... W. D. Lawson.
rd Hussars	550	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of Musketry. E. Cook.
,, ...	414	Serjeant ... ... A. Wilkins.
,, ...	3406	,, ... T. H. Wheeler.
,, ...	3427	Private ... ... R. Wood.
4th Hussars	3536	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. Wilson.
,, ...	3575	Serjeant ... ... W. Mason.
,, ...	4730	,, ... J. S. Mayson.
,, ...	3048	Private ... ... H. J. Green.
,, ...	270	,, ... E. Street.
5th Lancers	4269	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. H. Bowmar.
,, ...	4199	,, ,, ... A. Hardy.
,, ...	4279	Serjeant ... ... T. Ryan.
,, ...	4251	,, ... W. W. Simkin.
6th Dragoons	5350	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant W. Baxter.
,, ...	3438	Private ... ... F. Hollis.
7th Hussars	3995	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... R. Shepherd.
,, ...	319	Serjeant ... ... A. Lewis.
,, ...	1699	Private ... ... W. Williams.
9th Lancers	3654	Serjeant ... ... W. O. Lake.
11th Hussars	5711	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. H. Newell.
,, ...	3665	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... T. Brock.
,, ...	3691	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Rough Rider. J. Cross.
,, ...	3389	Serjeant ... ... S. A. Turner.
,, ...	3652	Farrier-Serjeant ... W. Addams.
,, ...	3649	Lance-Serjeant ... M. F. Cook.
12th Lancers	3746	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. Parker.
,, ...	3731	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Rough Rider. J. Greenaway.
13th Hussars	4107	Serjeant ... ... H. Ware.
14th Hussars	3278	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. S. Bethell.
,, ...	3259	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... T. Kenyon.
,, ...	4056	Serjeant ... ... W. Haynes.
15th Hussars	3204	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... C. Marshall.
,, ...	4515	Serjeant ... ... C. W. Snelling.
16th Lancers	4762	,, ... C. Welton.
,, ...	3524	,, ... E. Kyte.
,, ...	3705	,, ... J. Thompson.
,, ...	3660	,, ... H. Lewington.
17th Lancers	3802	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. H. Rockingham.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
18th Hussars	4096	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... R. Pow.
,, ...	4150	Serjeant ... ... A. Hall.
,, ...	4760	Private ... ... W. F. Sheppeard.
19th Hussars	3962	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Rough Rider. A. Quick.
20th Hussars	3736	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. S. Churchill.
,, ...	3727	Private ... ... F. Hillier.
21st Lancers	3722	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... W. H. Steele.
,, ...	3582	,, ,, ... W. Wilson.
,, ...	3663	Serjeant ... ... G. Beattie.
,, ...	3622	Private ... ... J. H. Ash.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	1472	Battery-Serjt.-Major S. Brown.
,, ,, ...	1406	,, ,, R. P. Constable.
,, ,, ...	98907	,, ,, J. W. Hoggart.
,, ,, ...	98812	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. H. J. Butler.
,, ,, ...	97508	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant E. A. Huish.
,, ,, ...	99303	,, ,, G. H. Wade.
,, ,, ...	675	Farrier-Serjeant ... J. Cassidy.
,, ,, ...	1079	Serjeant ... ... J. C. Allen.
,, ,, ...	1363	,, ... W. Elkins.
,, ,, ...	99419	,, ... J. J. Mayor.
,, ,, ...	99863	,, ... J. Plummer.
,, ,, ...	99648	,, ... C. J. Ramsey.
,, ,, ...	98141	,, ... A. Thompson.
,, ,, ...	1324	Corporal ... ... J. H. Price.
,, ,, ...	1073	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. R. Headley.
,, ,, ...	8008	Shoeing-Smith ... F. Elston.
,, ,, ...	98091	Trumpeter ... ... J. T. Gorman.
,, ,, ...	1506	,, ... D. Malcolm.
,, ,, ...	98363	Gunner ... ... W. Lord.
,, ,, ...	1	,, ... H. G. Ougham.
,, ,, ...	70153	,, ... C. J. Sadler.
,, ,, ...	98240	,, ... T. Smith.
,, ,, ...	1207	,, ... A. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	80136	,, ... J. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	1275	,, ... R. Wilkinson.
,, ,, ...	160	Driver ... ... H. Charles.
,, ,, ...	315	,, ... A. Collins.
,, ,, ...	97084	,, ... G. Carlton.
,, ,, ...	1450	,, ... F. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	1500	,, ... H. Palmer.
,, ,, ...	37810	,, ... P. A. Wilkin.
Royal Field Artillery ...	98672	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. W. Avis.
,, ,, ...	98394	,, ,, T. Thompson.
,, ,, ...	98277	,, ,, T. W. Webb.
,, ,, ...	3508	Fitter-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Derbyshire.
,, ,, ...	98944	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Slater.
,, ,, ...	98345	,, ,, G. Waite.
,, ,, ...	86899	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. I. Watts.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Field Artillery ...	98695	Battery-Serjt.-Major	J. V. Amos.
,, ,, ...	1188	,, ,,	J. Browning.
,, ,, ...	70765	,, ,,	F. Butcher.
,, ,, ...	96477	,, ,,	S. Carton.
,, ,, ...	99493	,, ,,	A. Cox.
,, ,, ...	96579	,, ,,	H. Edmunds.
,, ,, ...	67895	,, ,,	E. Fleming.
,, ,, ...	30	,, ,,	A. Flatman.
,, ,, ...	118	,, ,,	T. Godbold.
,, ,, ...	276	,, ,,	E. F. Hayes.
,, ,, ...	99719	,, ,,	J. Howes.
,, ,, ...	461	,, ,,	A. E. Morris.
,, ,, ...	98460	,, ,,	W. H. Marsh.
,, ,, ...	3308	,, ,,	W. Riches.
,, ,, ...	98214	,, ,,	H. Reid.
,, ,, ...	18467	,, ,,	F. J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	1416	,, ,,	C. Spencer.
,, ,, ...	1326	,, ,,	T. Smith.
,, ,, ...	99174	,, ,,	T. H. P. Strutt.
,, ,, ...	99535	,, ,,	H. Tucker.
,, ,, ...	99175	,, ,,	W. Woolmore.
,, ,, ...	168	,, ,,	C. F. Wilkins.
,, ,, ...	98387	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	W. Barrett.
,, ,, ...	452	,, ,,	H. J. Barker.
,, ,, ...	500	,, ,,	D. Behan.
,, ,, ...	199	,, ,,	C. Clarke.
,, ,, ...	99403	,, ,,	A. Fulcher.
,, ,, ...	4	,, ,,	P. Griffiths.
,, ,, ...	98099	,, ,,	C. Merrifield.
,, ,, ...	98108	,, ,,	A. Morecombe.
,, ,, ...	676	,, ,,	J. G. Prince.
,, ,, ...	96005	,, ,,	R. Sheffield.
,, ,, ...	98163	,, ,,	F. G. Squire.
,, ,, ...	99601	,, ,,	C. E. Thompson.
,, ,, ...	236	,, ,,	H. Von Ehren.
,, ,, ...	1357	,, ,,	C. Walker.
,, ,, ...	99848	,, ,,	A. Williams.
,, ,, ...	903	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	H. Crouch.
,, ,, ...	99256	Farrier-Serjeant ...	F. J. Ashdown.
,, ,, ...	98097	,, ,, ...	J. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	98048	Saddler-Serjeant ...	H. Lyons.
,, ,, ...	1191	Serjeant	A. E. Cotton.
,, ,, ...	988	,, ...	T. S. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	99623	,, ...	E. J. Cavanagh.
,, ,, ...	3825	,, ...	E. Donaldson.
,, ,, ...	1586	,, ...	W. J. Davies.
,, ,, ...	99933	,, ...	A. J. Earl.
,, ,, ...	10083	,, ...	W. Eaton.
,, ,, ...	97923	,, ...	J. Eames.
,, ,, ...	1002	,, ...	H. Freeman.
,, ,, ...	2741	,, ...	E. S. Hayde.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	634	Serjeant ... ... J. Hawkins.
,, ,, ...	13838	,, ... A. A. Mace.
,, ,, ...	94402	,, ... H. Mayhew.
,, ,, ...	1286	,, ... A. Neill.
,, ,, ...	98547	,, ... A. Overall.
,, ,, ...	28	,, ... G. Pilbeam.
,, ,, ...	96488	,, ... G. E. Read.
,, ,, ...	99953	,, ... T. G. Roberts.
,, ,, ...	99026	,, ... G. Rogerson.
,, ,, ...	88466	,, ... H. G. Stephenson.
,, ,, ...	348	,, ... E. Stratford.
,, ,, ...	98081	,, ... A. Schmidt.
,, ,, ...	1940	,, ... A. J. Smoothy.
,, ,, ...	85323	,, ... D. Swallow.
,, ,, ...	99692	,, ... W. D. Williams.
,, ,, ...	1454	Corporal ... ... P. Barnard.
,, ,, ...	93930	,, ... L. H. W. Burgess.
,, ,, ...	99568	,, ... H. T. Davis.
,, ,, ...	10530	,, ... T. Dennis.
,, ,, ...	98713	,, ... W. G. Parker.
,, ,, ...	99351	,, ... A. E. E. Richardson.
,, ,, ...	99027	,, ... S. A. Somers.
,, ,, ...	98050	,, ... A. Salter.
,, ,, ...	98782	,, ... A. E. Whitehead.
,, ,, ...	17221	,, ... F. Yeo.
,, ,, ...	11049	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. J. Aston.
,, ,, ...	99408	Wheeler-Corporal ... G. T. Brien.
,, ,, ...	1619	Saddler-Corporal ... C. Griss.
,, ,, ...	527	Bombardier ... ... T. Chapman.
,, ,, ...	824	,, ... S. Pearce.
,, ,, ...	7393	,, ... T. Philbrook.
,, ,, ...	164	Shoeing-Smith ... W. Price.
,, ,, ...	98833	Gunner ... ... T. Bacon.
,, ,, ...	1496	,, ... E. Bray.
,, ,, ...	98439	,, ... M. Connor.
,, ,, ...	99069	,, ... A. J. Clark.
,, ,, ...	94054	,, ... J. Elliott.
,, ,, ...	98389	,, ... W. M. Flower.
,, ,, ...	1552	,, ... E. Glasby.
,, ,, ...	1284	,, ... G. Humphries.
,, ,, ...	99104	,, ... O. W. Johnson.
,, ,, ...	890	,, ... G. W. Knock.
,, ,, ...	97189	,, ... C. Lees.
,, ,, ...	97924	,, ... S. Marshall.
,, ,, ...	99144	,, ... W. O'Brien.
,, ,, ...	87482	,, ... S. Pedder.
,, ,, ...	1726	,, ... A. Phillips.
,, ,, ...	103	,, ... W. Page.
,, ,, ...	91179	,, ... G. Sanders.
,, ,, ...	83262	,, ... T. Stocker.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	98098	Gunner ... ... R. Wood.
,, ,, ...	686	Driver ... ... H. Baker.
,, ,, ...	804	,, ... E. Catchpole.
,, ,, ...	99431	,, ... J Hardy.
,, ,, ...	98963	,, ... C. A. Lake.
,, ,, ...	116	,, ... W. G. McPherson.
,, ,, ...	687	,, ... F. Nicholson.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	97752	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner F. C. Cracknell.
,, ,, ...	98266	,, ,, ... E. A. Crouch.
,, ,, ...	110	,, ,, ... J. A. Chester.
,, ,, ...	753	,, ,, ... J. P. Pirie.
,, ,, ...	97234	,, ,, ... F. J. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	98234	,, ,, ... S. J. Stedman.
,, ,, ...	98788	,, ,, ... J. H. Sharp.
,, ,, ...	96329	,, ,, ... W. Townsend.
,, ,, ...	98152	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... H. Blower.
,, ,, ...	403	,, ... H. J. Boden.
,, ,, ...	99892	,, ... H. J. Coppins.
,, ,, ...	198	,, ... R. Hurst.
,, ,, ...	83682	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. of Gunnery. J. W. White.
,, ,, ...	96222	Battery Serjt.-Major F. Burt.
,, ,, ...	1539	,, ,, E. Gould.
,, ,, ...	1750	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Cleary.
,, ,, ...	99828	,, ,, ... A. J. Harrison.
,, ,, ...	1898	,, ,, ... F. C. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	98997	,, ,, ... F. W. Spray.
,, ,, ...	1497	Co.-Serjt.-Major ... A. W. Bliss.
,, ,, ...	1179	,, ... W. Clark.
,, ,, ...	66518	,, ... C. H. Chayter.
,, ,, ...	1759	,, ... A. Dixon.
,, ,, ...	98935	,, ... J. Conway.
,, ,, ...	247	,, ... W. E. Glaysher.
,, ,, ...	1255	,, ... E. F. King.
,, ,, ...	98413	,, ... E. G. W. E. Miell.
,, ,, ...	7127	,, ... C. F. E. Patterson.
,, ,, ...	7971	,, ... C. E. Rose.
,, ,, ...	95099	,, ... W. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	99055	,, ... P. Smith.
,, ,, ...	673	,, ... F. Steirn.
,, ,, ...	463	,, ... G. Tippet.
,, ,, ...	5173	,, ... G. White.
,, ,, ...	33	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... W. Allen.
,, ,, ...	98608	,, ,, ... A. W. Holyoak.
,, ,, ...	1023	,, ,, ... R. Keeper.
,, ,, ...	351	,, ,, ... J. C. McGinnity.
,, ,, ...	98996	,, ,, ... D. E. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	97039	,, ,, ... H. W. Swain.
,, ,, ...	1559	Smith-Staff-Serjeant A. E. Blaber.
,, ,, ...	186	Smith-Serjeant ... A. L. Miller.
,, ,, ...	98357	,, ... H. McCormick.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	99490	Smith-Serjeant ... G. Williams.
,, ,, ...	45	Exptl. Staff-Serjeant F. M. Glover.
,, ,, ...	16729	Serjeant-Trumpeter... F. H. Frayling.
,, ,, ...	152	,, ... G. H. Medley.
,, ,, ...	98360	Serjeant ... ... C. H. Andrews.
,, ,, ...	98060	,, ... G. E. Adams.
,, ,, ...	98178	,, ... S. Boland.
,, ,, ...	98285	,, ... G. Bonnett.
,, ,, ...	88693	,, ... S. Burchell.
,, ,, ...	8974	,, ... G. W. Buddell.
,, ,, ...	98311	,, ... W. J. Burgess.
,, ,, ...	1410	,, ... A. B. Calthorpe.
,, ,, ...	99823	,, ... J. H. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	98891	,, ... A. C. Cleverly.
,, ,, ...	98111	,, ... J. Carvell.
,, ,, ...	98710	,, ... J. H. Clarke.
,, ,, ...	720	,, ... D. Davies.
,, ,, ...	99695	,, ... G. H. Davis.
,, ,, ...	1310	,, ... A. O. Davies.
,, ,, ...	98621	,, ... J. E. Dooley.
,, ,, ...	1198	,, ... J. C. Ellis.
,, ,, ...	99935	,, ... C. Fairclough.
,, ,, ...	98706	,, ... G. A. Francis.
,, ,, ...	98822	,, ... W. A. Gargan.
,, ,, ...	98817	,, ... W. Greenwood.
,, ,, ...	545	,, ... W. Gay.
,, ,, ...	98614	,, ... W. C. Harrison.
,, ,, ...	1382	,, ... J. R. Hannan.
,, ,, ...	672	,, ... T. Key.
,, ,, ...	99520	,, ... A. I. Louch.
,, ,, ...	99820	,, ... J. W. Moss.
,, ,, ...	98217	,, ... D. Mulcahy.
,, ,, ...	3121	,, ... W. E. Price.
,, ,, ...	94585	,, ... R. Page.
,, ,, ...	98712	,, ... W. W. Pearce.
,, ,, ...	98989	,, ... W. J. Pearson.
,, ,, ...	94704	,, ... H. J. Penfold.
,, ,, ...	99718	,, ... E. J. Prior.
,, ,, ...	5903	,, ... J. Pask.
,, ,, ...	99299	,, ... C. J. Radford.
,, ,, ...	99577	,, ... A. A. Russell.
,, ,, ...	209	,, ... W. J. Read.
,, ,, ...	99700	,, ... E. J. Short.
,, ,, ...	99720	,, ... R. R. Stephen.
,, ,, ...	98774	,, ... C. Smith.
,, ,, ...	98267	,, ... J. W. Sainsbury.
,, ,, ...	98585	,, ... W. T. Sanders.
,, ,, ...	41	,, ... S. A. Terry.
,, ,, ...	99492	,, ... J. Wright.
,, ,, ...	99412	,, ... W. Worden.
,, ,, ...	585	,, ... A. Wyatt.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	1409	Serjeant ... ... J. Warburton.
,, ,, ...	98300	,, ... T. W. Wheatley.
,, ,, ...	95587	,, ... H. G. J. Williams.
,, ,, ...	648	Corporal ... ... A. J. Axford.
,, ,, ...	8707	,, ... G. Cage.
,, ,, ...	1301	,, ... F. Carter.
,, ,, ...	6639	,, ... R. W. Foulger.
,, ,, ...	99245	,, ... J. Hodges.
,, ,, ...	966	,, ... J. Keen.
,, ,, ...	1133	,, ... T. G. Lear.
,, ,, ...	350	,, ... E. Lindstrom.
,, ,, ...	95659	,, ... F. Smith.
,, ,, ...	1408	,, ... W. Sherwood.
,, ,, ...	1386	,, ... C. E. Sutton.
,, ,, ...	550	,, ... A. Woodcock.
,, ,, ...	98587	,, ... A. Williams.
,, ,, ...	99755	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. A. H. Hewitt.
,, ,, ...	97848	Bombardier ... ... G. Fuller.
,, ,, ...	1127	,, ... C. T. Ireson.
,, ,, ...	93311	,, ... H. Murrell.
,, ,, ...	97709	,, ... F. Webb.
,, ,, ...	98351	Gunner ... ... J. E. Ash.
,, ,, ...	98350	,, ... H. Ayling.
,, ,, ...	3756	,, ... F. Baulch.
,, ,, ...	99321	,, ... D. Bell.
,, ,, ...	98068	,, ... J. Broad.
,, ,, ...	803	,, ... H. Barlow.
,, ,, ...	98929	,, ... G. W. Brown.
,, ,, ...	2969	,, ... J. F. Cross.
,, ,, ...	99721	,, ... W. H. Churchard.
,, ,, ...	81152	,, ... R. Cramp.
,, ,, ...	99123	,, ... F. G. Dean.
,, ,, ...	795	,, ... E. Delmege.
,, ,, ...	1135	,, ... G. F. Durrance.
,, ,, ...	25042	,, ... P. Flynn.
,, ,, ...	90864	,, ... B. Goodbody.
,, ,, ...	774	,, ... A. J. Gilbert.
,, ,, ...	295	,, ... T. Hucker.
,, ,, ...	22689	,, ... R. Havelock.
,, ,, ...	812	,, ... S. Honess.
,, ,, ...	47	,, ... S. Harrow.
,, ,, ...	99308	,, ... G. Haydon.
,, ,, ...	97036	,, ... W. J. Haste.
,, ,, ...	95870	,, ... F. Ireland.
,, ,, ...	97916	,, ... J. Keegan.
,, ,, ...	88866	,, ... S. Lancaster.
,, ,, ...	98113	,, ... F. W. Leighton.
,, ,, ...	98478	,, ... J. H. Loomes.
,, ,, ...	98768	,, ... W. McKenzie.
,, ,, ...	54	,, ... J. McGregor.
,, ,, ...	98470	,, ... J. Murphy.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artilery	99664	Gunner ... ... J. Myers.
,, ,, ...	97827	,, ... J. Nestor.
,, ,, ...	40	,, ... J. O'Neill
,, ,, ...	98358	,, ... W. Pinder.
,, ,, ...	98709	,, ... G. T. Patterson.
,, ,, ...	870	,, ... F. Rutter.
,, ,, ...	98103	,, ... W. Reid.
,, ,, ...	24268	,, ... H. Russell.
,, ,, ...	95501	,, ... J. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	95429	,, ... C. J. Skates.
,, ,, ...	95566	,, ... G. H. Sillence.
,, ,, ...	98974	,, ... R. Squires.
,, ,, ...	98150	,, ... F. G. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	18920	,, ... J. W. Spearpoint.
,, ,, ...	98765	,, ... F. Storey.
,, ,, ...	98618	,, ... I. F. Thomas.
,, ,, ...	98244	,, ... W. J. A. Thorne.
,, ,, ...	98249	,, ... T. J. Thompson.
,, ,, ...	95074	,, ... A. White.
,, ,, ...	94881	,, ... J. Walker.
,, ,, ...	99127	,, ... W. J. Wyatt.
,, ,, ...	1599	,, ... J. Warren.
,, ,, ...	99777	,, ... H. F. Waldron.
,, ,, ...	95432	,, ... A. E. Winch.
,, ,, ...	153	,, ... H. L. Wickens.
Hong Kong — Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery.	379	,, ... Rang Ali Shah.
Royal Engineers	27788	Quarter-Master-Serjt. M. Jackson.
,, ...	28294	,, ,, J. Smallwood.
,, ...	27481	,, ,, J. Fensome.
,, ...	27693	,, ,, A. T. James.
,, ...	27768	,, ,, C. R. Pilley.
,, ...	27926	,, ,, W. J. Gilbert.
,, ...	29739	,, ,, W. J. R. Craig.
,, ...	27624	,, ,, W. Crocker.
,, ...	27499	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. F. H. Ashford.
,, ...	27658	,, ,, J. L. Bardin.
,, ...	27660	,, ,, W. P. Handley.
,, ...	27638	,, ,, C. B. Starck.
,, ...	27676	Mechanist - Qr. - Mr.-Serjeant. G. Turner.
,, ...	27892	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. W. H. King.
,, ...	27627	,, ,, F. Holland.
,, ...	27672	,, ,, W. Hayward.
,, ...	27875	Company-Serjt.-Major G. Knight.
,, ...	27782	,, ,, H. J. White.
,, ...	27889	,, ,, E. Minion.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	27701	Company-Serjt.-Major H. G. Alp.
,, ...	27634	,, ,, S. R. Jenkins.
,, ...	27814	,, ,, J. P. Fox.
,, ...	27824	,, ,, E. Nolan.
,, ...	27255	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant J. Hewitt.
,, ...	27532	,, ,, A. W. Coles.
,, ...	27248	Troop-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. J. Peters.
,, ...	27600	,, ,, J. Glover.
,, ...	27625	Mechanist-Staff-Serjt. F. Robertson.
,, ...	27606	Staff-Serjeant .. ... W. J. Harlin.
,, ...	1398	,, ... W. E. Ledden.
,, ...	29056	Serjeant ... ... E. M. D. Lowe.
,, ...	27549	,, ... H. Holloway.
,, ...	27254	,, ... F. Seymour.
,, ...	27683	,, ... C. Eddington.
,, ...	27904	,, ... T. F. Price.
,, ...	27680	,, ... R. P. Collins.
,, ...	27675	,, ... W. Galletly.
,, ...	28913	,, ... S. Meekcomes.
,, ...	28741	,, ... J. N. Campbell.
,, ...	27591	,, ... W. J. Allen.
,, ...	27548	,, ... W. L. H. Brownrigg.
,, ...	27649	,, ... E. Hammond.
,, ...	27498	,, ... C. J. Pilch.
,, ...	27547	,, ... C. Smith.
,, ...	27762	,, ... A. S. Lovett.
,, ...	27607	,, ... A. T. Simpson.
,, ...	29457	,, ... T. J. Gatford.
,, ...	25181	,, ... A. J. Brimson.
,, ...	27403	,, ... F. Smeath.
,, ...	26354	,, ... T. G. Brooks.
,, ...	27572	,, ... C. J. Holcombe.
,, ...	1719	,, ... W. Coates.
,, ...	28757	,, ... F. R. Stephens.
,, ...	27543	,, ... H. C. Marshall.
,, ...	27667	,, ... J. Reid.
,, ...	27628	,, ... P. G. Raybaud.
,, ...	27562	,, ... J. T. Wilson.
,, ...	27821	Corporal ... ... T. Comins.
,, ...	27601	,, ... J. A. Tidnam.
,, ...	27643	,, ... W. L. Chivers.
,, ...	27865	,, ... E. Dennison.
,, ...	27893	,, ... F. G. White.
,, ...	570	,, ... R. N. Kilby.
,, ...	27542	,, ... A. Conquer.
,, ...	27527	,, ... P. Wilson.
,, ...	27633	2nd Corporal ... ... W. Church.
,, ...	28166	,, ... A. J. Jones.
,, ...	27766	,, ... W. Mathews.
,, ...	27124	,, ... G. Smith.
,, ...	27745	,, ... G. Watt.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	27869	Sapper ... ... H. J. Rabone.
,, ...	27652	,, ... G. Burns.
,, ...	27779	,, ... F. G. Johnson.
,, ...	27657	,, ... J. Vidler.
,, ...	26563	,, ... E. Elliott.
,, ...	26547	,, ... C. Watson.
,, ...	27799	,, ... C. E. Edwards.
,, ...	27406	,, ... J. Payn.
Grenadier Guards ...	4420	Colour-Serjeant ... G. I. Fletcher.
,, ...	4489	,, ... J. Clark.
,, ...	4608	,, ... J. Jenkins.
,, ...	4630	,, ... F. F. Kitley.
,, ...	7070	,, ... J. Webb.
,, ...	4486	,, ... G. H. Pewsey.
,, ...	2686	Serjeant ... ... F. R. Elburn.
,, ...	4534	,, ... F. A. Pickford.
,, ...	11871	Bandsman ... ... W. Turbett.
,, ...	4615	Private ... ... W. E. Gibson.
,, ...	4634	,, ... F. Holmes.
Coldstream Guards ...	9644	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. W. Nice.
,, ...	7418	Serjeant ... ... W. Walker.
,, ...	5091	Bandsman ... ... J. Regan.
,, ...	9556	Private ... ... H. Lilley.
Scots Guards	9003	Quarter-Master-Serjt. S. Stroud.
,, ...	241	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Alexander.
,, ...	7	,, ... T. Bracken.
,, ...	134	,, ... W. Carter.
,, ...	159	,, ... J. Robinson.
,, ...	6138	Bandsman ... ... F. Ash.
,, ...	100	Private ... ... G. McLoughlin.
Irish Guards	2067	Serjeant-Tailor ... M. Tracey.
,, ...	1845	Bandsman ... ... D. C. E. Nice.
Royal Scots	4980	Colour-Serjeant ... C. A. Clark.
,, ...	4921	Colour-Serjeant Instr. of Musketry. J. Howden.
,, ...	8878	Band-Serjeant ... R. Green.
,, ...	4859	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. Rae.
,, ...	4860	Serjeant ... ... H. Powell.
,, ...	4862	,, ... H. Dixon.
,, ...	4991	,, ... A. A. Watering.
,, ...	4874	Private ... ... J. Thomson.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	4311	,, ... T. H. New.
East Kent Regt.	4351	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Corney
,, ...	4283	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Hall.
,, ...	4423	,, ... J. E. Marchant.
,, ...	4129	,, ... A. E. Coveney.
,, ...	4273	Serjeant ... ... W. U. Ainge.
,, ...	4320	,, ... J. Gale.
,, ...	4372	,, ... C. Bishenden.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
East Kent Regt.	4288	Serjeant ... ... J. Smith, *V.C.*
"	4249	" ... ... E. S. D. Dixon.
"	4245	" ... ... W. G. Ingram.
"	4354	" ... ... E. Tong.
"	4381	Lance-Corporal ... J. French.
"	4314	Private ... ... J. T. Jordan.
"	4362	" ... ... J. F. Kirby.
"	4323	" ... ... A. E. Warren.
"	4347	" ... ... J. Palmer.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	4124	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Hibbert.
" " ...	4061	" ... J. A. Buckland.
" " ...	4059	" ... E. Heaysman.
" " ...	4068	Serjeant ... ... J. H. King.
" " ...	4172	" ... ... P. W. Powell.
" " ...	4074	Drummer ... ... J. Worsley.
Northumberland Fusiliers	3034	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Wynnsford.
" "	1285	" ... P. N. Durham.
" "	3400	Private ... ... L. Green.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	3996	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Leary.
" "	3866	Colour-Serjeant ... J. J. Good.
" "	4035	" ... A. E. Turner.
" "	2779	" ... W. Slater.
" "	4074	Band-Serjeant ... J. Lyons.
" "	3712	Serjeant ... ... M. C. Barnett.
" "	4033	Private ... ... W. Harris
Royal Fusiliers	4821	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. Gee.
"	4667	Colour-Serjeant ... H. T. Bedford.
"	4699	" ... J. Warrell.
"	4798	" ... R. Harris.
"	11363	" ... D. Fear.
"	4813	" ... H. Weedon
"	4828	" ... C. Wilding.
"	5115	" ... L. C. Massey.
"	4882	" ... E. Beckwith.
"	4735	Band-Serjeant ... J. Coombs.
"	4184	Serjeant ... ... F. Dite.
"	7285	" ... ... L. H. Phillips.
"	7241	" ... ... R. Howse.
"	4846	" ... ... W. Wicks.
"	4782	" ... ... E. C. Shalley.
"	11752	Lance-Corporal ... M. Burke.
"	4811	" ... A. Wright.
"	4742	" ... E. Ford.
"	4736	Drummer ... ... T. Coote.
"	4886	Private ... ... A. Butler.
"	4711	" ... ... H. J. Sibley.
"	4832	" ... ... G. S. Drayton.
"	12003	" ... ... J. H. Reed.
"	4824	" ... ... W. Heath.
Liverpool Regt.	4341	Quarter-Master-Serjt. T. Mahoney.
"	4103	Colour-Serjeant ... H. J. Knight, *V.C.*

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Liverpool Regt.	4337	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Worman.
,, ...	4261	Band-Serjeant ... J. Neild.
,, ...	4146	Serjeant ... ... T. Dunne.
,, ...	4331	Serjeant-Tailor ... W. Connor.
,, ...	4155	Lance-Corporal ... G. Green.
,, ...	4344	Bandsman ... ... J. Gee.
Norfolk Regt.	3701	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Crickmore.
,, ...	3392	,, ... W. Goodrum.
,, ...	3817	Serjeant ... ... H. Porter.
,, ...	3682	,, ... H. Harwood.
,, ...	3735	,, ... W. W. Edwards.
,, ...	7950	,, ... E. Scotchmer.
,, ...	3780	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Stevens.
,, ...	5760	Lance-Corporal ... J. W. Cornwell.
,, ...	3681	,, ... W. Freeman.
,, ...	3590	Drummer ... ... J. H. Smith.
,, ...	3808	Private ... ... W. Deller.
,, ...	3763	,, ... A. H. Raspberry.
,, ...	3751	,, ... J. Strowger.
,, ...	3758	,, ... G. Parnell.
,, ...	2742	,, ... W. Meek.
,, ...	5127	,, ... S. Jordan.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	3748	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Hollis.
,, ...	3557	,, ... H. Maslin.
,, ...	3774	Band-Serjeant ... G. Mead.
,, ...	3787	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. J. Stevens.
,, ...	4150	Serjeant ... ... G. T. Brien.
,, ...	3839	,, ... E. E. Stevenson.
,, ...	3495	Private ... ... H. Gash.
,, ...	3795	,, ... W. W. Jeans.
,, ...	3758	,, ... M. S. Kerry.
Devonshire Regt.... ...	3713	Quarter-Master-Serjt. N. Freeman.
,, ...	4251	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Curtis.
,, ...	3759	Serjeant ... ... J. Kelland.
,, ...	3841	Private ... ... W. West.
,, ...	3781	,, ... A. Heywood.
,, ...	3084	,, ... W. Bradbeer.
,, ...	8052	,, ... G. Caines.
Suffolk Regt.	3667	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Brown.
,, ...	3599	,, ... P. Smith.
,, ...	3586	Serjeant ... ... B. Clarke.
,, ...	3634	,, ... T. Brand.
,, ...	3663	,, ... J. Bartle.
,, ...	3715	,, ... W. Peacock.
,, ...	3630	Corporal ... ... E. H. H. Archer.
,, ...	3638	Bandsman ... ... A. H. Shipp.
,, ...	3706	Drummer ... ... W. J. Goddard.
,, ...	3685	Private ... ... G. Pettitt.
,, ...	3649	,, ... H. Wright.
,, ...	3654	,, ... R. Regent.
,, ...	3589	,, ... S. Allgood.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Suffolk Regt.	3735	Private ... ... G. Marsh.
,, ...	3650	,, ... C. Edgeley.
,, ...	3712	,, ... W. Thompson.
Somersetshire L.I. ...	4003	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Young.
,, ,, ...	4020	Serjeant ... ... W. Warren.
,, ,, ...	4008	Serjeant-Bugler ... W. Dowsett.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	3837	Colour-Serjeant ... A. W. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	3260	,, ... W. Collins.
,, ,, ...	3798	Serjeant ... ... H. E. Madgwick.
,, ,, ...	3534	,, ... W. Acton.
,, ,, ...	4528	,, ... L. Boyle.
,, ,, ...	2897	Drummer ... ... C. Shearing.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	4409	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Cox.
,, ,, ...	4420	,, ... H. Morrall.
,, ,, ...	4146	Serjeant ... ... W. E. Buck.
,, ,, ...	8968	,, ... W. J. Wise.
,, ,, ...	8240	Serjeant-Shoemaker... T. Jolliffe.
,, ,, ...	4342	Lance-Serjeant ... E. Bourne.
,, ,, ...	4345	,, ... W. J. W. Gardiner.
,, ,, ...	6811	Private ... ... E. J. Carney.
,, ,, ...	4454	,, ... H. Dobson.
,, ,, ...	4445	,, ... E. J. Hamlin.
,, ,, ...	4214	,, ... J. Thompson.
,, ,, ...	4431	,, ... S. T. Bradley.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	4716	Quarter-Master-Serjt. D. D. Scott.
,, ,, ...	4672	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Deards.
,, ,, ...	4546	,, ... F. Peacock.
,, ,, ...	4739	,, ... F. C. Ward.
,, ,, ...	4723	,, ... J. Lord.
,, ,, ...	4662	Lance-Serjeant ... A. Proctor.
,, ,, ...	4750	Lance-Corporal ... C. Turner.
,, ,, ...	4740	Private ... ... A. Lundy.
,, ,, ...	4758	,, ... W. Morton.
,, ,, ...	9417	,, ... J. J. Smith.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	3852	Quartermaster-Serjt. H. C. Brodie.
,, ,, ...	3923	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Goodrich.
,, ,, ...	3743	Serjeant ... ... J. F. Battersby.
,, ,, ...	3862	,, ... G. Crane.
Royal Irish Regt.... ...	5030	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Coady.
,, ...	5045	,, ... H. Wells.
,, ...	4903	Band-Serjeant ... A. Mason.
,, ...	4984	Serjeant ... ... E. W. Bostock.
,, ...	4960	Private ... ... J. Wall.
,, ...	8502	,, ... P. Dooley.
Yorkshire Regt.	4159	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. W. Cushen.
,, ...	4157	Colour-Serjeant ... H. W. Wilson.
,, ...	4253	,, ... J. White.
,, ...	4039	,, ... H. Howe.
,, ...	4392	,, ... W.G. C. McFadyen.
,, ...	4333	,, ... J. J. Sansom.
,, ...	4268	Lance-Serjeant ... G. Withall.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Yorkshire Regt.	4290	Lance-Corporal ... G. Gudge.
,, ...	7508	Drummer ... ... B. H. Hopkins.
,, ...	4237	Private ... ... C. Spencer.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	4437	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Sharp.
,, ...	4510	,, ... E. W. Briggs.
,, ...	4575	,, ... J. Robinson.
,, ...	1265	Serjeant-Shoemaker... T. Hislop.
,, ...	4629	Corporal ... ... C. W. Keel.
,, ...	7229	Private ... ... M. Cargill.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	4003	Colour-Serjeant ... D. Evans.
,, ,, ...	4312	,, ... E. C. Titmas.
,, ,, ...	4390	,, ... E. J. Mallon.
,, ,, ...	4229	,, ... J. H. Simmons.
,, ,, ...	3091	,, ... J. H. Oddie.
Cheshire Regt.	4397	,, ... W. T. Wormington.
,, ...	4368	Serjeant ... ... S. A. Towler.
,, ...	4101	,, ... J. W. Ransom.
,, ...	4287	,, ... G. Tracey.
,, ...	4277	Lance-Serjeant ... A. Raynor.
,, ...	4088	Private ... ... T. Stones.
,, ...	4282	,, ... W. Blaxall.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	4103	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Harmer.
,, ,, ...	4156	,, ... C. Miles.
,, ,, ...	2909	Serjeant ... ... E. T. Maunton.
,, ,, ...	4085	,, ... W. Roberts.
South Wales Borderers ...	2676	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Askew.
,, ,, ...	4301	,, ... F. White.
,, ,, ...	4283	Serjeant ... ... J. Maher.
,, ,, ...	4311	Private ... ... H. A. Hose.
,, ,, ...	9195	,, ... J. Lewis.
King's Own Scottish Borderers.	4667	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Witton.
,, ,,	4695	Lance-Corporal ... J. Wood.
,, ,,	8710	Drummer ... ... J. H. Stanley.
,, ,,	4685	Private... ... ... P. Jardine.
Scottish Rifles	4762	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Tildesley.
,, ...	2950	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Fisher.
,, ...	4710	,, ... J. E. Coxall.
,, ...	4829	,, ... G. W. Rogers.
,, ...	4811	,, ... P. Kitson.
,, ...	4775	Band-Serjeant ... E. Crabb.
,, ...	4645	Serjeant ... ... S. Wood.
,, ...	4755	,, ... E. J. Morse.
,, ...	4777	,, ... J. F. Anderson.
,, ...	4917	Corporal ... ... H. Hayhurst.
,, ...	4790	Private ... ... W. Lawrie.
,, ...	4862	,, ... G. Smith.
,, ...	4808	,, ... J. M. Hall.
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	4403	Colour-Serjeant ... H. H. Pike.
,, ,, ...	4445	,, ... C. Cramphorn.
,, ,, ...	3841	Serjeant ... ... J. McGowan.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	4337	Serjeant ... ... S. Gaskin.
,, ,, ...	4357	,, ... T. W. Jones.
,, ,, ...	4409	,, ... F. E. Minns.
,, ,, ...	2165	Drummer ... ... W. Dudley.
,, ,, ...	8259	,, ... W. Green.
,, ,, ...	4382	Private... ... ... J. Patterson.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	560	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. H. Criddle.
,, ,, ...	3988	Colour-Serjeant ... A. J. Ball.
,, ,, ...	3933	,, ... F. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	4228	Serjeant ... ... W. J. Dalley.
,, ,, ...	4102	Corporal ... ... G. F. Dumbleton.
,, ,, ...	4157	Lance-Corporal ... E. Summers.
,, ,, ...	4116	Drummer ... ... T. Twitchell.
,, ,, ...	4148	,, ... W. O. Meddings.
,, ,, ...	4230	Private ... ... F. S. Keen.
,, ,, ...	4153	,, ... F. Mills.
,, ,, ...	4109	,, ... T. Walker.
,, ,, ...	4088	,, ... J. Parker.
,, ,, ...	4224	,, ... G. Saunders.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	3558	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Dyke.
,, ,, ...	3743	Serjeant ... ... J. Ellis.
,, ,, ...	10480	Corporal ... ... W. T. Passey.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	4482	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. T. Stevens.
,, ,, ...	4565	Colour-Serjeant ... G. A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	4245	,, ... J. McDonald.
,, ,, ...	4451	Bandsman ... ... T. F. Gainham.
,, ,, ...	4559	Private ... ... H. Wood.
,, ,, ...	4569	,, ... J. E. Burton.
,, ,, ...	3140	,, ... M. Kelly.
,, ,, ...	4392	,, ... J. McCarthy.
,, ,, ...	4493	,, ... W. Farrer.
,, ,, ...	4273	,, ... W. G. New.
East Surrey Regt. ...	4132	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. Old.
,, ,, ...	4561	Colour-Serjeant ... A. H. Warwicker.
,, ,, ...	4479	,, ... A. Lloyd.
,, ,, ...	4459	,, ... R. Williams.
,, ,, ...	4453	,, ... R. J. Piper.
,, ,, ...	4628	Serjeant ... ... T. Cooney.
,, ,, ...	4362	,, ... A. Thompson.
,, ,, ...	4629	,, ... H. Alday.
,, ,, ...	4530	Drummer ... ... R. Newman.
,, ,, ...	10140	,, ... W. Dudley.
,, ,, ...	8697	,, ... G. G. Griffin.
,, ,, ...	7153	Private ... ... H. Holden.
,, ,, ...	4396	,, ... R. Bartram.
,, ,, ...	4484	,, ... H. Elford.
,, ,, ...	4088	,, ... R. W. Dakin.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	4128	Colour-Serjeant ... H. E. Smith.
,, ,,	4344	,, ... W. Crago.
,, ,,	4233	Serjeant ... ... W. J. Mason.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	4138	Serjeant ... ... W. H. Ede.
,, ,,	4178	Lance-Serjeant ... N. A. R. Basham.
,, ,,	4054	Corporal ... ... J. Street.
,, ,,	8274	Lance-Corporal ... F. Gibson.
,, ,,	4080	Private ... ... W. Allen.
,, ,,	4247	,, ... S. Edwards.
,, ,,	4132	,, ... A. Steff.
,, ,,	3978	,, ... N. H. Deacon.
West Riding Regt. ...	3629	Colour-Serjeant ... J. G. Brennan.
,, ,, ...	3692	,, ... W. Anniss.
,, ,, ...	3448	Lance-Corporal ... A. Hemingbrough.
,, ,, ...	8514	Drummer ... ... A. A. Tomalin.
,, ,, ...	8536	Private ... ... F. Lee.
,, ,, ...	3716	,, ... T. White.
Border Regt.	4076	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Green.
,, ...	4123	Colour-Serjeant ... B. Hutton.
,, ...	4135	,, ... E. E. Howard.
,, ...	4171	Serjeant ... ... W. Hitchcock.
,, ...	4099	,, ... A. P. Boreham.
,, ...	4079	,, ... S. Benner.
,, ...	4086	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Couzens.
,, ...	4081	,, ... A. G. Pyniger.
,, ...	9262	Private ... ... G. Frost.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	3263	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Bull.
,, ,, ...	2716	,, ... T. Soloman.
,, ,, ...	4454	Serjeant ... ... W. R. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	4266	,, ... F. J. Bartlett.
,, ,, ...	4434	,, ... J. Wallis.
,, ,, ...	4470	Lance-Corporal ... J. Pope.
,, ,, ...	3662	,, ... W. W. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	4147	Private ... ... J. Tizzard.
,, ,, ...	4388	,, ... A. Allen.
,, ,, ...	4450	,, ... J. Wheeler.
Hampshire Regt.... ...	4169	Colour-Serjeant ... W. A. Wells.
,, ...	4173	,, ... J. Dicks.
,, ...	4241	Serjeant ... ... H. W. Rochfort.
,, ...	4163	,, ... A. Hopkins.
,, ...	4221	,, ... J. E. Crease.
,, ...	4189	,, ... S. Stevens.
,, ...	4171	Drummer ... ... H. J. Hill.
,, ...	4360	Private ... ... E. G. Golding.
,, ...	4179	,, ... E. Domoney.
,, ...	4339	,, ... T. Fuller.
,, ...	4364	,, ... T. Lilly.
,, ...	4208	,, ... W. Graham.
South Staffordshire Regt.	3848	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Hewitt
,, ,,	3994	,, ... A. J. Allan.
,, ,,	3606	Band-Serjeant ... W. Kerr.
,, ,,	3875	Lance-Corporal ... F. Cannon.
,, ,,	3934	Bandsman ... ... E. Chaney.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
South Staffordshire Regt.	4019	Private ... ... A. Ford.
,, ,,	8931	,, ... W. Capon.
Dorsetshire Regt. ...	4189	Colour-Serjeant ... W. E. Simpson.
,, ...	3951	,, ... H. J. Thomas.
,, ...	3903	,, ... J. Richens.
,, ...	4204	Serjeant ... ... W. Lambert.
,, ...	3876	Corporal ... ... C. Waygood.
,, ...	3911	Private ... ... J. Charman.
,, ...	3905	,, ... R. Parslow.
,, ...	4223	,, ... G. Lithgow.
South Lancashire Regt....	4098	Colour-Serjeant ... W. G. Mitchell.
,, ,, ...	9525	,, ... C. W. Longstaff.
,, ,, ...	3928	,, ... C. Crosby.
,, ,, ...	4161	,, ... W. Dunn.
,, ,, ...	4108	Serjeant ... ... C. Andrews.
,, ,, ...	4133	,, ... J. H. Roach.
,, ,, ...	4235	Lance-Serjeant ... A. E. Parker.
,, ,, ...	4026	Private ... ... J. Critchley.
,, ,, ...	4250	,, ... J. Mumford.
,, ,, ...	4234	,, ... W. J. Lay.
Welsh Regt.	3376	Colour-Serjeant ... W. T. Bright.
,, ...	4124	,, ... W. Rufus.
,, ...	9122	Serjeant-Drummer ... J. Hopwood.
,, ...	3928	Serjeant ... ... C. F. Foster.
,, ...	3271	Lance-Corporal ... G. Bowerman.
Royal Highlanders ...	5426	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Robertson.
,, ,, ...	4375	,, ... P. Patton.
,, ,, ...	5374	,, ... D. H. Macmillan.
,, ,, ...	4193	,, ... S. Watson.
,, ,, ...	4465	,, ... T. Willis.
,, ,, ...	5291	Serjeant ... ... J. Scott.
,, ,, ...	5306	,, ... W. Murdoch.
,, ,, ...	4782	,, ... C. Checkley.
,, ,, ...	5048	Lance-Corporal ... J. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	4413	Private... ... ... P. Richardson.
,, ,, ...	51	,, ... C. Leggatt.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf.	4515	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Lipscombe.
,, ,,	4624	,, ... A. E. Mason.
,, ,,	4681	Serjeant ... ... H. Hawtin.
,, ,,	4504	,, ... J. Roche.
,, ,,	4609	,, ... W. H. Fossey.
,, ,,	4658	,, ... B. Green.
,, ,,	4065	,, ... I. Sanders.
,, ,,	3815	,, ... W. F. Smith.
,, ,,	3829	Lance-Serjeant ... T. H. Bridge.
,, ,,	4647	,, ... F. Morris.
,, ,,	4432	Corporal ... ... E. Hutton.
,, ,,	4608	,, ... G. W. Willis.
,, ,,	4478	Bugler ... ... G. Crutchfield.
,, ,,	4678	,, ... W. T. Telfer.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf.	4675	Private ... ... F. C. Waite.
,, ,,	4540	,, ... J. Ward.
,, ,,	4536	,, ... W. White.
,, ,,	4645	,, ... O. McKelliff.
,, ,,	4668	,, ... F. Perry.
,, ,,	4654	,, ... A. J. Tyrrell.
,, ,,	4485	,, ... A. Harrison.
,, ,,	4641	,, ... W. J. Simms.
Essex Regt.	3939	Colour-Serjeant ... J. J. Pilgrim.
,, ...	4052	,, ... H. Carter.
,, ...	3881	Serjeant ... ... G. Smith.
,, ...	3959	,, ... F. Bowtle.
,, ...	3573	,, ... G. W. Hill.
,, ...	3911	,, ... A. Broad.
,, ...	4464	Lance-Corporal ... A. Palmer.
,, ...	9513	Private... ... ... S. Pitt.
,, ...	3953	,, ... G. Thompson.
,, ...	4038	,, ... H. Rumble.
,, ...	3944	,, ... A. Drury.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	4240	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Freeman.
,, ,,	4440	,, ... W. Seaton.
,, ,,	4425	Serjeant ... ... F. Hollis.
,, ,,	4349	,, ... R. Storrie.
,, ,,	4365	Lance-Corporal ... H. Trickett.
,, ,,	3398	Drummer ... ... W. T. Griffin.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	4145	Colour-Serjeant ... G. F. Walker.
,, ,,	4290	,, ... J. Morgan.
,, ,,	4226	Serjeant ... ... A. Cameron.
,, ,,	10123	,, ... H. O. Dibnah.
,, ,,	4098	,, ... C. H. Hollis.
,, ,,	4276	,, ... A. Tattersall.
,, ,,	4228	,, ... T. Butterworth.
,, ,,	4187	Private ... ... J. Gill.
,, ,,	4220	,, ... T. E. Wilkes.
Northamptonshire Regt...	4075	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Stevenson.
,, ,, ...	4101	,, ... W. Bullard.
,, ,, ...	4098	Serjeant ... ... W. Anson.
,, ,, ...	3962	,, ... J. Hallett.
,, ,, ...	4200	,, ... A. G. Wilby.
,, ,, ...	4022	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Plant.
,, ,, ...	4225	Private ... ... A. Robinson.
,, ,, ...	4227	,, ... C. Buswell.
,, ,, ...	4234	,, ... T. Pettitt.
,, ,, ...	4104	,, ... A. H. Bryant.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	2942	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Crayford.
,, ,, ...	3502	,, ... A. Markham.
,, ,, ...	3977	Serjeant-Cook... ... L. Wells.
,, ,, ...	3705	,, ... E. Borton.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal West Kent Regt....	3958	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. MacKintosh.
,, ,, ...	3896	Colour-Serjeant ... W. J. Dark.
,, ,, ...	4013	,, ... E. Mills.
,, ,, ...	5162	,, ... J. Mills.
,, ,, ...	4010	,, ... J. W. Kingham.
,, ,, ...	3800	Serjeant ... ... F. W. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	3869	,, ... W. McVicar.
,, ,, ...	3168	Private ... ... H. Mockford.
,, ,, ...	3828	,, ... C. Musson.
,, ,, ...	5605	,, ... H. Rawden.
,, ,, ...	3678	,, ... C. Valder.
,, ,, ...	3627	,, ... H. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3913	,, ... W. Botten.
,, ,, ...	4062	,, ... J. Stinton.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	4265	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Ripley.
,, ,,	4446	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Singleton.
,, ,,	3247	,, ... C. Crowther.
,, ,,	4326	,, ... B. Warner.
,, ,,	3428	,, ... H. Armitage.
,, ,,	4353	Serjeant ... ... B. Mellor.
,, ,,	4414	Private... ... ... C. Coe.
Shropshire Light Infantry	4782	Colour-Serjeant ... H. J. Barnham.
,, ,,	4081	,, ... C. Hinde.
,, ,,	4196	,, ... J. W. Perks.
,, ,,	4101	,, ... W. Gardiner.
,, ,,	3892	,, ... J. Felsted.
,, ,,	4199	Serjeant ... ... G. Gregory.
,, ,,	4152	,, ... W. Welch.
,, ,,	4234	,, ... H. Wild.
,, ,,	6768	Corporal ... ... T. W. Tame.
,, ,,	4205	Private ... ... F. Cocksedge.
,, ,,	4157	,, ... G. Y. Holden.
,, ,,	4313	,, ... H. Lawton.
,, ,,	4142	,, ... W. Rowe.
,, ,,	4268	,, ... A. Wincott.
,, ,,	4319	,, ... M. Hayward.
Middlesex Regt.	4400	Colour-Serjeant ... C. H. Stead.
,, ,, ...	4109	,, ... F. Capon.
,, ,, ...	4487	,, ... H. Graves.
,, ,, ...	4501	,, ... W. J. Hall.
,, ,, ...	4471	Serjeant ... ... H. Broom.
,, ,, ...	4555	,, ... B. J. Deighton.
,, ,, ...	4560	,, ... E. J. Llewellyn.
,, ,, ...	5012	,, ... F. J. Trezona.
,, ,, ...	4225	,, ... J. C. Ball.
,, ,, ...	4551	,, ... W. E. Pace.
,, ,, ...	4387	,, ... W. A. Meachen.
,, ,, ...	7231	,, ... W. W. Easter.
,, ,, ...	4396	,, ... W. Morris.
,, ,, ...	6696	Serjeant-Tailor ... A. Coldicott.
,, ,, ...	4500	Lance-Serjeant ... A. Weston.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl No.	Rank and Name.
Middlesex Regt.	3738	Lance-Corporal ... J. Collier.
,, ,, ...	9950	Drummer ... ... W. Bullen.
,, ,, ...	4231	Private... ... ... J. Turner.
,, ,, ...	4522	,, ... E. Fowler.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	8081	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. W. Harrington.
,, ,, ...	8284	,, ,, J. E. Saunders.
,, ,, ...	8234	Band-Serjeant ... E. France.
,, ,, ...	8243	Serjeant-Bugler ... E. R. J. McVittie.
,, ,, ...	6914	Serjeant ... ... F. Whitbread.
,, ,, ...	7985	,, ... R. W. Mitchell.
,, ,, ...	8394	,, ... E. S. Cooke.
,, ,, ...	8370	Corporal ... ... W. H. Goodacre.
,, ,, ...	8060	Bugler ... ... H. Harper.
,, ,, ...	7750	Private ... ... W. Chappell.
,, ,, ...	8358	,, ... J. J. Grosvenor.
,, ,, ...	4222	,, ... W. C. Morley.
,, ,, ...	8380	,, ... P. Birmingham.
,, ,, ...	8345	,, ... D. Holloway.
Wiltshire Regt.	3696	Quarter-Master-Serjt. S. Hewitt.
,, ...	2621	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Pegler.
,, ...	3729	,, ... A. J. Hill.
,, ...	3649	Serjeant ... ... H. J. Whale.
,, ...	8617	Serjeant-Tailor ... F. W. Fitch.
,, ...	3639	Private ... ... W. Emms.
,, ...	3884	,, ... W. C. Hyde.
,, ...	3609	,, ... F. G. Webb.
,, ...	3616	,, ... S. Vines.
Manchester Regt. ...	3514	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Ballard.
,, ...	4040	Serjeant ... ... E. Lewis.
,, ...	3928	Lance-Corporal ... J. Hughes.
North Staffordshire Regt.	4264	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Myatt.
,, ,,	4233	,, ... J. Lynch.
,, ,,	4259	,, ... T. Turner.
,, ,,	4376	,, ... A. Bradley.
,, ,,	4224	Serjeant ... ... G. Reeves.
,, ,,	3327	,, ... W. Smith.
,, ,,	4277	,, ... W. H. Lowther.
,, ,,	4278	,, ... W. Evans.
,, ,,	3133	,, ... G. L. Worth.
,, ,,	4361	,, ... G. A. C. Wilkin.
,, ,,	4072	Lance-Corporal ... W. C. Horobin.
,, ,,	4364	Private ... ... R. Hurst.
,, ,,	3844	,, ... J. Jones.
,, ,,	4038	,, ... J. Palmer.
,, ,,	3553	,, ... C. Woolley.
,, ,,	4056	,, ... W. Blantern.
,, ,,	4369	,, ... H. Dewell.
York and Lancaster Regt.	5033	Serjeant ... ... H. W. Johnson.
,, ,,	3753	Private ... ... A. Rouse.
Durham Light Infantry...	5374	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Scull.
,, ,, ...	4470	,, ... H. T. Lowen.
,, ,, ...	5063	Serjeant ... ... J. Weaver.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—April, 1912.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Durham Light Infantry...	8994	Serjeant ...	... H. Williams.
,, ,, ...	5071	Lance-Serjeant	... F. E. Adams.
,, ,, ...	4789	Private ...	... W. Wayman.
,, ,, ...	8385	,, ...	... W. March.
Highland Light Infantry	4224	Colour-Serjeant	... W. Mechan.
,, ,,	3506	,,	... J. Alexander.
,, ,,	3986	,,	... A. Gray.
,, ,,	5117	Serjeant ...	... J. Young.
,, ,,	9916	Bugler	... D. Ottley.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	4640	Colour-Serjeant	... A. H. Liddell.
,, ,, ...	4720	Serjeant ...	... D. Mackay.
,, ,, ...	4747	Private ...	... T. Watson.
Gordon Highlanders ...	4896	Serjeant ...	... D. Thomson.
,, ,, ...	4460	Private ...	... A. D. Mason.
Royal Irish Rifles ...	3997	Colour-Serjeant	... N. M. Morrissey.
,, ,, ...	9822	Serjeant-Bugler	... R. L. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	3235	Serjeant ...	... J. Fisher.
,, ,, ...	3571	,, ...	... C. Stevens.
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	4734	Colour-Serjeant	... S. Fluke.
,, ,, ...	1492	,,	... T. Guy.
,, ,, ...	4657	Serjeant ...	... J. Burns.
,, ,, ...	3640	Private ...	... J. Hunniford.
,, ,, ...	4654	,, ...	... J. Porter.
,, ,, ...	4762	,, ...	... J. Abernethy.
Connaught Rangers ...	4552	Colour-Serjeant	... C. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	4633	,,	... G. W. Harding.
,, ,, ...	4682	Serjeant ...	... P. Parry.
,, ,, ...	4699	,, ...	... J. Henry.
,, ,, ...	4744	,, ...	... J. Kelly.
,, ,, ...	4219	,, ...	... D. Keane.
,, ,, ...	4413	Lance-Serjeant	... I. Peek.
,, ,, ...	3763	,,	... T. Whelan.
,, ,, ...	4694	Private ...	... F. E. Wood.
,, ,, ...	9753	,, ...	... A. Summers.
,, ,, ...	4604	,, ..	... L. Reilly.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	1743	Colour-Serjeant	... W. Dunsmore.
,, ,,	4856	,,	... G. McDonald.
,, ,,	4865	,,	... R. Bertram.
,, ,,	4892	Colour-Serjeant	... J. McCulloch.
,, ,,	5165	,,	... T. B. Russell.
,, ,,	3884	Serjeant ...	... G. Linley.
,, ,,	4383	,, ...	... S. Muirhead.
,, ,,	4851	,, ...	... C. Finan.
,, ,,	4944	Band-Serjeant	... J. Noble.
,, ,,	9997	Private ...	... A. E. Hollands.
,, ,,	4547	,, ...	... J. White.
,, ,,	4834	,, ...	... D. Carr.
Leinster Regt.	3877	Colour-Serjeant	... A. Vickery.
,, ...	3776	,,	... J. Fennell.
,, ...	3912	,,	... F. Bailey.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No	Rank and Name.
Leinster Regt.	3928	Colour-Serjeant ... B. Branson.
,, ...	4000	,, ... T. Healy.
,, ...	4019	Serjeant-Drummer ... J. Reilly.
,, ...	3361	Private ... ... P. Dwane.
,, ...	3023	,, ... J. Egan.
,, ...	3828	,, ... R. Sullivan.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	4419	Colour-Serjeant ... E. C. Holman.
,, ,,	4456	,, ... D. O'Brien.
,, ,,	4500	Lance-Corporal ... J. J. Cusack.
,, ,,	4350	Private ... ... C. Fitzpatrick.
,, ,,	4513	,, ... R. Moran.
,, ,,	4031	,, ... S. O'Halloran.
,, ,,	4464	,, ... C. O'Brien.
,, ,,	3959	,, ... T. Holland.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	4902	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Simpson.
,, ,, ...	4903	Colour-Serjeant ... W. E. Marshall.
,, ,, ...	4956	,, ... J. Daly.
,, ,, ...	4975	,, ... R. Byrne.
,, ,, ...	10019	Drummer ... ... J. Leavy.
,, ,, ...	10988	Private ... ... R. Booth.
Rifle Brigade	3037	Colour-Serjeant ... S. C. Vassila.
,, ...	1887	,, ... W. J. Jelley.
,, ...	3020	,, ... H. Absalom.
,, ...	2946	Serjeant ... ... E. G. Long.
,, ...	2791	,, ... T. Taylor.
,, ...	3056	Lance-Corporal ... J. Brunt.
,, ...	1892	,, ... F. Watts.
,, ...	3029	Bugler ... ... J. Bartley.
,, ...	2962	Private ... ... G. Sewell.
,, ...	2473	,, ... H. Simmons.
,, ...	3033	,, ... H. Moore.
West India Regt. ...	5736	Company-Serjt.-Major W. Robinson.
,, ,, ...	5420	,, ... G. Thomas.
,, ,, ...	5231	,, ... W. L. Thomas.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1534	Colour-Serjeant ... Giuseppe Bellizzi.
,, ,, ...	1449	Acting-Bombardier ... Carmelo Pace.
Army Service Corps ...	13113	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... A. M. Terry.
,, ,, ...	11519	,, ,, ... G. Young.
,, ,, ...	12621	,, ,, ... A. J. Carey.
,, ,, ...	11349	,, ,, ... A. C. Jones.
,, ,, ...	11422	,, ,, ... E. O. Eagleton.
,, ,, ...	11156	,, ,, ... F. Amos.
,, ,, ...	15901	,, ,, ... W. R. Rowden.
,, ,, ...	11316	,, ,, ... A. Lefeuvre.
,, ,, ...	11312	,, ,, ... W. E. Wedge.
,, ,, ...	10091	Company-Serjt.-Major J. Williams.
,, ,, ...	11509	,, ,, W. H. J. Freeman.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Service Corps ...	11365	Company-Serjt.-Major J. J. Leisk.
,, ,, ...	11461	,, ,, C. Street.
,, ,, ...	8789	,, ,, T. W. Bird.
,, ,, ...	11494	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	11099	,, ,, ... W. J. Budd.
,, ,, ...	11363	,, ,, ... H. Knight.
,, ,, ...	16661	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... W. Nicholl.
,, ,, ...	11557	Wheeler-Staff-Serjt.... W. Wright.
,, ,, ...	17465	Staff-Serjeant... ... F. C. F. Wallace.
,, ,, ...	11382	,, ... H. J. Twelves.
,, ,, ...	12594	Seajeant ... ... P. Austin.
,, ,, ...	10435	,, ... W. Hurdle.
,, ,, ...	11300	,, ... J. Nunan.
,, ,, ...	21019	Corporal ... ... H. H. Anthony.
,, ,, ...	23890	,, ... C. Smith.
,, ,, ...	11517	Lance-Corporal ... H. Powell.
,, ,, ...	13054	Private ... ... F. T. Church.
,, ,, ...	27998	,, ... J. Howes.
,, ,, ...	11439	,, ... W. Currell.
,, ,, ...	12015	Driver ... ... J. Gotts.
,, ,, ...	12330	,, ... A. G. Newman.
,, ,, ...	11418	,, ... C. Shepherd.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	9929	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Banks.
,, ,, ...	10254	,, ,, A. Gillespie.
,, ,, ...	10206	,, ,, J. Enwright.
,, ,, ...	10221	,, ,, E. Larner.
,, ,, ...	11450	Staff-Serjeant ... A. H. Owens.
,, ,, ...	10034	,, ... F. A. Mulley.
,, ,, ...	10125	,, ... T. Gibbs.
,, ,, ...	10142	,, ... T. W. Cardwell.
,, ,, ...	10183	,, ... W. J. James.
,, ,, ...	10127	,, ... E. Lishmund.
,, ,, ...	10107	Serjeant ... ... C. Freeman.
,, ,, ...	10076	,, ... W. H. Brown.
,, ,, ...	9708	,, ... A. Hughes.
,, ,, ...	17234	,, ... W. Jones.
,, ,, ...	10203	,, ... E. J. Webberley.
,, ,, ...	11033	Lance-Serjeant ... A. Chrisp.
,, ,, ...	9478	Corporal ... ... W. C. Shinner.
,, ,, ...	10128	,, ... C. Munro.
,, ,, ...	10114	,, ... L. E. James.
,, ,, ...	9042	Private ... ... T. R. Coombs.
,, ,, ...	9994	,, ... P. Sullivan.
,, ,, ...	9921	,, ... J. J. Bond.
,, ,, ...	10109	,, ... E. J. H. Ratcliff.
,, ,, ...	9439	,, ... W. J. Nunn.
,, ,, ...	10471	,, ... A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	9952	,, ... W. R. Baker.
,, ,, ...	10170	,, ... S. Felstead.
,, ,, ...	10281	,, ... F. E. Bartholomew.
,, ,, ...	10229	,, ... C. Redman.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	3132	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... H. Crosher.
,, ,, ...	3171	,, ,, ... G. H. Clarke.
,, ,, ...	3354	,, ,, ... W. Jay.
,, ,, ...	3131	,, ,, ... W. T. Jezard.
,, ,, ...	3187	,, ,, ... L. Connors.
,, ,, ...	94	Armt.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. E. Helyer.
,, ,, ...	96	,, ,, W. G. Birkle.
,, ,, ...	98	,, ,, G. F. Keeble.
,, ,, ...	100	,, ,, J. J. A. F. C. Rodstved.
,, ,, ...	791	Armr.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. D. Gray.
,, ,, ...	790	,, ,, T. Woodberry.
,, ,, ...	792	,, ,, W. Arnold.
,, ,, ...	899	Armr.-Staff-Serjt. ... J. W. Swain.
,, ,, ...	782	,, ,, ... W. Bakewell.
,, ,, ...	972	,, ,, ... C. Wright.
,, ,, ...	882	,, ,, ... A. Carnell.
,, ,, ...	3134	Staff-Serjeant... ... M. Probert.
,, ,, ...	3178	,, ... J. Noble.
,, ,, ...	3501	,, ... H. Mansfield.
,, ,, ...	3129	,, ... W. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3163	,, ... A. G. Medcalf.
,, ,, ...	3526	,, ... J. E. Lloyd.
,, ,, ...	3186	,, ... C. J. Crane.
,, ,, ...	3170	Serjeant ... ... A. D. N. McLeod.
,, ,, ...	3605	,, ... E. G. Knipe.
,, ,, ...	3142	2nd Corporal ... ... C. Rose.
Army Pay Corps	632	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... T. G. Eaves.
,, ,, ...	441	,, ,, ... H. Ward.
,, ,, ...	575	,, ,, ... G. T. Tokely.
,, ,, ...	682	,, ,, ... P. C. Harding.
,, ,, ...	732	,, ,, ... A. Earnshaw.
,, ,, ...	533	,, ,, ... C. J. Maloney.
,, ,, ...	667	,, ,, ... J. B. Tyler.
,, ,, ...	577	,, ,, ... E. W. Bond.
,, ,, ...	596	,, ,, ... T. R. Robson.
,, ,, ...	608	Staff-Serjeant... ... J. Boyle.
,, ,, ...	870	,, ... E. A. Rason.
,, ,, ...	1047	Serjeant ... ... W. Gundry.
Military Mounted Police	459	,, ... T. Newton.
,, ,,	505	Corporal ... ... E. J. Reynolds
,, ,,	564	Lance-Corporal ... M. Hellyer.
Military Foot Police ...	644	Serjeant ... ... A. Allen.
,, ,, ...	601	,, ... W. Griffiths.
,, ,, ...	648	,, ... F. H. P. Locke
,, ,, ...	639	Corporal ... ... A. Martin.
,, ,, ...	917	Lance-Corporal ... J. H. Hornblow
,, ,, ...	1033	,, ... W. J. Lilley.
,, ,, ...	1040	,, ... A. Wilcox.
,, ,, ...	818	,, ... A. E. Chapman.
,, ,, ...	848	,, ... W. A. Cubitt.

Digitized by Google

Corps	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Military Foot Police ...	828	Lance-Corporal ... C. N. Wild.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1366	Staff-Serjeant... ... P. Doncaster.
,, ,,	1314	,, ... C. Self.
,, ,,	1272	,, ... R. W. Shaw.
,, ,,	1351	,, ... T. Cox.
,, ,,	1350	,, ... J. Ashbrook.
,, ,,	1395	,, ... M. Rooney.
,, ,,	1432	Serjeant ... ... S. J. Catchpole.
,, ,,	1397	,, ... A. W. Burton.
School of Musketry ...	629	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Boulton.
Garrison Staff	...	,, ,, T. Docherty.
Gymnastic Staff	...	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. J. Keith.
,, ...	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. W. C. Hayworth.
,, ...	...	,, ,, W. Pritchard.
,, ...	...	Serjeant-Instructor ... H. Spicer.
,, ...	...	,, ,, ... C. F. North.
,, ...	...	,, ,, ... A. P. Collier.
Band of the Royal Military College.	176	Band-Serjeant ... J. Moir.
Staff of the Army ...	...	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Russell.
West African Regt. ...	4308	,, ... H. G. Vallis.
,, ,, ...	6502	,, ... J. J. Joyce.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

20th Hussars	6485	Bandmaster ... ... C. C. Hartley.
Royal Field Artillery ...	96505	Serjeant-Major ... P. Oakley.
Royal Garrison Artillery	51259	2nd Class Mr.-Gunner H. Whitaker.
Royal Engineers	27644	Mechanist Electrician-Serjeant-Major. J. McSweeney.
,, ,, ...	27872	Mechanist Coxswain-Serjeant-Major. A. J. Kent.
Scots Guards	175	Superintending-Clerk C. H. H. Spivey.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	4282	Serjeant-Major ... W. Smith.
,, ,,	4283	,, ... C. J. M. Elliott.
Royal Fusiliers	13591	Bandmaster ... ... A. L. Wallace.
Liverpool Regt.	4203	Serjeant-Major ... C. E. H. Pillow.
Suffolk Regt.	3641	,, ... B. Godbolt.
Yorkshire Regt.	3961	,, ... B. Williams.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	4415	,, ... J. E. Clarke.
South Lancashire Regt.	3972	,, ... L. Duffy.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	2871	Serjeant-Major ... C. D. Randall.
,, ,,	4331	,, ... A. Harwood.
Northamptonshire Regt.	4213	,, ... W. Downs.
,, ,,	8601	Bandmaster ... ... G. O. Walker.
Middlesex Regt.	12346	,, ... T. J. Hillier.
Manchester Regt.	1567	,, ... L. L. Hoyle.
North Staffordshire Regt.	4316	Serjeant-Major ... F. Baker.
Leinster Regt.	3916	,, ... E. Bermingham.
,, ...	7758	,, ... G. Brooks.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	4366	,, ... P. Cullinan.
Army Service Corps ...	12412	Staff-Serjeant-Major F. Bartlett.
,, ,, ...	11310	,, ,, A. W. Cottrell
,, ,, ...	11427	,, ,, W. T. Wood.
,, ,, ...	15553	,, ,, W. H. Dupuy.
,, ,, ...	11434	,, ,, A. E. Walsh.
,, ,, ...	11507	,, ,, G. Moorman.
,, ,, ...	11361	,, ,, W. J. Sewell.
,, ,, ...	11518	,, ,, H. C. Mann.
,, ,, ...	11541	,, ,, A. E. Notley.
,, ,, ...	11352	,, ,, A. Griffiss.
,, ,, ...	11447	,, ,, F. G. Beeton.
,, ,, ...	11366	,, ,, J. J. Quinn.
,, ,, ...	12513	,, ,, C. F. Collier.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	10259	Serjeant-Major ... F. Higdon.
,, ,,	10162	,, ... C. Drury.
,, ,,	10244	,, ... A. P. Barnard.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	5491	Conductor ... ... T. R. Davis.
,, ,, ...	93	Armament-Serjt.-Maj. A. J. Hammant.
,, ,, ...	92	,, ,, J. J. C. Benson.
,, ,, ...	3148	Sub-Conductor ... C. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3133	,, ... T. H. Adams.
,, ,, ...	3403	,, ... R. Cooke.
,, ,, ...	3551	,, ... A. M. Burnett.
,, ,, ...	3168	,, ... P. G. Ling.
,, ,, ...	3143	,, ... W. Jones.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1300	Serjeant-Major ... S. H. Cleall.
Army Gymnastic Staff ...	...	Serjt.-Maj.-Instructor W. Palmer.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters.	...	Schoolmaster ... ... F. H. Broach.
,, ,,	...	,, ... P. H. Greethurst.
,, ,,	...	,, ... L. W. Philpott.
,, ,,	...	,, ... G. F. White.
,, ,,	...	,, ... W. A. Nulty.
,, ,,	...	,, ... A. E. Redman.

Digitized by Google

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists published as an appendix to Army Order 280 of 1911 :—

(*a.*) The name of No. 96060, Company-Serjeant-Major A. Gardner, Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

(*b.*) The regimental number of No. 117, Armament-Quartermaster-Serjeant C. J. Littlewood, Army Ordnance Corps, is as now stated.

(*c.*) The regimental number of No. 10087, Staff-Serjeant E. Canterbury, Royal Army Medical Corps, is as now stated.

(*d.*) *For* "No. 920, Private W. Barker, Military Foot Police," *read* "No. 920, Lance-Corporal W. Barker, Military Foot Police."

(*e.*) The award of the medal to No. 83179, Gunner R. Johnson, Royal Garrison Artillery, is hereby *cancelled.*

LONDON :
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2017) Wt. 178—797 1425/1450 4/12 152wo

Digitized by Google

[*All rights reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1912.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st June*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 170.	Army Signal Service—Peace Organization	3
Army Order 171.	Foreign Languages—	
	1. Officers Qualified and Re-qualified as Interpreters	8
	2. Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Ordnance Department	9
Army Order 172.	London School of Economics—Officers Qualified ...	9
Army Order 173.	Foreign Manœuvres...	10
Army Order 174.	Cavalry Depôts—Establishment	10
Army Order 175.	Meritorious Service Medal	11
Army Order 176.	Recognition of a Territorial Force Unit	11
Army Order 177.	Recognition of Cadet Units	11
Army Order 178.	Acting Schoolmaster Serjeants	13
Army Order 179.	Courses of Instruction, 1912-13—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force	13
Army Order 180.	King's Regulations—Amendments	13

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

JUL 4 1912

Digitized by Google

V W2 H

Army Orders.—June, 1912.

		PAGE
Army Order 181.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 182.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 183.	Ceremonial	21
Army Order 184.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Parts I. and II. —Amendments	21
Army Order 185.	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching ...	22
Army Order 186.	Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendment	22
Army Order 187.	Dress Regulations—Amendments	22
Army Order 188.	Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class 1—Amendments	23
Army Order 189.	Instructions for Armourers	23
Army Order 190.	Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices	23
Army Order 191.	Rules for the Management of Barrack Detention Rooms—Amendment	23
Army Order 192.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI. (*b*) ...	24
Army Order 193.	Handbooks—Amendments	24
Army Order 194.	Books, Forms, &c.	24

Erratum in Army Order 161 of 1912	27
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	27
Appendix A to Army Order 170	28
Appendix B to Army Order 170	29

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20
Engineers
4744

***Army Signal Service—Peace Organization.**—1. A war organization for the Army Signal Service, Expeditionary Force, having been approved in Army Order 309 of 1911, it has been decided to introduce certain changes in the peace establishment of the Army Signal Service.

A.O. 170.
1912.

2. *Peace establishments.*—The Army Signal Service will be composed in peace of the following units :—

1st Signal Squadron.
1st to 4th Signal Troops.
1st to 7th Signal Companies.
A and B Signal Companies (Airline Cable).
E Signal Company (Wireless).
K Signal Company.

The numbers temporarily authorized for these units for 1912–13 will be given in Peace Establishments, Part I., 1912–13.

Further instructions will be issued in regard to the adjustment of the peace establishments of B and E Signal Companies.

The organization of each of the 1st to 6th Signal Companies by sections, is given in Appendix A ; sections of these companies being attached to infantry brigades of the divisions to which the companies belong, as provided for in paragraph 5.

The organization of the 7th Signal Company will remain as at present.

3. *Personnel, how obtained*—

(i.) *Officers.*—In addition to officers of the Royal Engineers, officers will be selected for employment in the Army Signal Service from applicants from the cavalry, artillery or infantry on the active list, under the following conditions :—

(*a.*) An applicant must be recommended by his commanding officer, hold an instructor's certificate from the School of Signalling, be able to ride, and as far as can be foreseen, not be within four years of promotion.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 2nd May, 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170 1912 *continued.*

(*b.*) Officers will be appointed to the Army Signal Service for a period of 4 years and will be seconded. If promoted to a higher rank before completing a period of 4 years in the Army Signal Service, an officer will revert to regimental duty from the date of promotion.

(*c.*) After completing a period of 4 years in the Army Signal Service, officers will revert to regimental duty for at least 1 year, but subsequently will be eligible for further employment in that Service.

(*d.*) An officer of cavalry, artillery or infantry selected for service with a signal company will draw engineer pay under Article 187 of the Pay Warrant from the date of his joining the unit of the Army Signal Service to which he is appointed.

The following vacancies are open to officers of cavalry, artillery or infantry :—

Signal squadron	1 captain.
Signal troops and companies	21 lieutenants.

Applications for appointment to the above-mentioned vacancies should be submitted as early as possible through the usual channel to the War Office.

(ii.) *Non-commissioned officers and men.*—Soldiers of cavalry, artillery or infantry, serving at home, will be eligible for transfer to the Royal Engineers for posting to the Army Signal Service under the following conditions :—

(*a.*) An applicant recommended for transfer must have the following qualifications :—

Character, not less than good.
Not less than 3 years' unexpired colour service.
Qualified signaller.
Able to read and write well.
Musketry, at least 2nd class.
Must be prepared to perform mounted duties.

(*b.*) The Officer i/c Royal Engineers Records will notify Commands at home as to the number and ranks of non-commissioned officers and men required for the Army Signal Service, and applications for employment in that service will be submitted in the first place to that officer, who

Digitized by Google

will transmit the names of non-commissioned officers and men to the Commandant, Army Signal School, for selection. Final transfers will only be carried out with the concurrence of the Officer i/c Royal Engineers Records.

(*c.*) Transfers will be carried out under paragraph 325 (i.), King's Regulations, and will be to the Royal Engineers, and, except as provided in (*e*), in the rank of pioneer only.

(*d.*) The conditions of service of soldiers selected for transfer will be varied to correspond with the general conditions of service in force for pioneers of the Royal Engineers.

(*e.*) The transfer of a non-commissioned officer will not be authorized, unless a vacancy in his rank exists in the Army Signal Service, but a non-commissioned officer desirous of transfer, for whom no such vacancy exists, may be accepted on the understanding that he will revert to the ranks from the date of transfer.

(*f.*) Soldiers transferred will not be entitled to the gratuity mentioned in Article 1192 of the Pay Warrant.

(*g.*) From the date of their transfer to the Army Signal Service, non-commissioned officers and men will receive Royal Engineer rates of pay and allowances of their rank in the Army Signal Service, and, in addition, engineer or pioneer pay in accordance with the rates laid down for the Royal Engineers.

Pioneers will be eligible for re-posting as sappers under the provisions of paragraph 9 of Army Order 5 of 1912.

(*h.*) Infantry signallers at present attached to divisional telegraph companies, and supernumerary to the establishment of their battalions, may, if they desire it and the Officer Commanding Signal Company recommends it, be transferred forthwith.

Recruits for the skilled trades required in the Army Signal Service, except in so far as vacancies are filled by the re-posting of pioneers as sappers, will be obtained by direct enlistment under existing regulations.

Direct enlistment for the rank of pioneer will only be carried out under the authority of the Officer i/c Royal Engineers Records and under the same conditions as pioneers for other units of Royal Engineers. Pioneers on completion of their recruit courses in

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170 1912 *continued.*

military duties and musketry will be posted to a signal troop or company for training in technical duties.

Recruits (other than office telegraphists), whether sappers or pioneers, selected for posting to the signal squadron, signal troops or E Signal Company (Wireless) will carry out their recruit training at the Field Training Depôt, Aldershot. All other sappers and pioneers will be sent to the Royal Engineers Depôt at Chatham.

4. *Quartering and administration of Army Signal units.*—The peace stations of signal units are given in Appendix B.

(i.) The 1st Signal Squadron and A Signal Company will for purposes of discipline and administration come under the orders of the Commandant, Army Signal School.

(ii.) The 1st Signal Troop will be attached to the 1st Signal Squadron for discipline and administration.

(iii.) The 2nd, 3rd and 4th Signal Troops will each be attached for discipline and administration to the regiment of the cavalry brigade in whose barracks they are quartered.

(iv.) In the case of the 1st to 6th Signal Companies, the headquarters, together with any section quartered with it, will come under the Officer Commanding Divisional Engineers for discipline and administration. Sections which are detached from a signal company and stationed with infantry brigades will be attached for discipline and administration to the battalion of the brigade in whose barracks they are respectively quartered.

The equipment of sections will be dealt with under paragraph 26, Equipment Regulations, Part I.

(v.) No change will be made in regard to the quartering and administration of B Signal Company.

(vi.) E Signal Company will be stationed at Bulford and will for discipline and administration come under the orders of the Commander of the Divisional Engineers, 3rd Division.

5. (1.) *Training.*—Commanders of divisions and brigades will be directly responsible for the training of Army Signal units allotted to their commands. The Commandant, Army Signal School, will be responsible under the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Aldershot Command, for the technical training of A Signal Company and the 1st Signal Squadron, and, under the General Officer Commanding-in-chief the Forces in Ireland and the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command, will exercise a general supervision

Digitized by Google

over that of B and E Signal Companies respectively, visiting outlying units as required. **A.O. 170 1912** *continued.*

(2.) Individual and collective training of the Army signal units will be carried out as follows :—

(i.) *Individual training.*—During the winter months, signal units will carry out a course of training at their peace stations in technical drill, details of instruments, &c., with a view to improving the technical qualifications of non-commissioned officers and men.

Collective training.—The first period of collective training should include—

Drill of mounted and dismounted men.
Musketry and visual signalling.
Reconnaissance for signal purposes and map reading.

The second period should include the technical training of the unit in its duties in the field, followed by training with the other arms.

During the technical training, units stationed in England and Ireland respectively will be concentrated in one or more camps. The Commandant, Army Signal School, will, in consultation with general officers commanding-in-chief of commands concerned, arrange for the attendance of signal units at these camps, and will supervise their training while there.

(ii.) During the period of collective training, signal troops and Nos. 2, 3 and 4 sections of each of the 1st to 6th Signal Companies, will be brought up to war establishment in non-commissioned officers and pioneers by attachment of signallers of units of the brigade to which they are normally allotted.

As no personnel is provided in the peace establishment of the 1st Signal Squadron for D (signalling and despatch riding) Troop of that squadron, D Troop will be formed for cavalry divisional training and, when ordered, for combined training, from personnel drawn from cavalry regiments in accordance with instructions to be issued at the time.

6. *Mobilization.*—Instructions have been issued to general officers commanding-in-chief and officers i/c records concerned in regard to the provision of personnel to complete units of the Army Signal Service on mobilization.

7. *Army Signal School.*—(1.) In order to provide for the instruction of the personnel of the Army Signal Service, as well as the inter-communication personnel of units other than Army signal units, the School of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170 1912 *continued.* Signalling, Aldershot, will be reorganized as an Army Signal School, the School of Signalling at Bulford becoming a branch of that school.

(2.) Further instructions will be issued in regard to the provision of the personnel additional to that already provided at the School of Signalling, Aldershot.

(3.) The duties of the Commandant, Army Signal School, will be—

(*a.*) Responsibility for the system of instruction at, and general administration of, the school and any branch schools.

(*b.*) Experimental work in connection with technical equipment for the Army Signal Service.

(*c.*) Advisory duties to the Army Council and all general officers commanding-in-chief in regard to the training of personnel of the Army Signal Service; also, in consultation with general officers commanding-in-chief concerned, arrangements for the camps of technical training for signal units, and supervision of the training in the camps.

(*d.*) General supervision of the technical training of A, B and E Signal Companies and the 1st Signal Squadron, with command of such of the above-named units as may be stationed at Aldershot.

(4.) The courses of instruction provided at the Army Signal School and branch school will be notified from time to time in Army Orders.

A.O. 171. 1912. **Foreign Languages—1. Officers qualified and re-qualified as Interpreters.**—(i.) The undermentioned officers having attained the standard required by the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— 64 / 2567

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Captain B. S. Browne ...	Royal Garrison Artillery	Russian.
,, F. S. G. Piggott	Royal Engineers ...	Japanese.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 171
1912
continued.

(*b.*) SECOND CLASS.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieutenant G. B. Oliver ...	Royal Field Artillery ...	Japanese.
Captain G. F. Perkins ...	Hampshire Regiment ...	Japanese.

(ii.) The undermentioned officer has re-qualified as a first class interpreter in accordance with paragraph 17 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, in the language stated against his name :—

Captain B. J. Haslam ...	Royal Engineers ...	Russian.

64
2022

2. Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Ordnance Department.—It is notified for information that from 1st June, 1912, officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Army Ordnance Department will be considered eligible for the grants for the interpretership qualification in French and German, laid down in paragraph 6 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.

The necessary amendments will be embodied in the forthcoming revise of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.

43
Miscellaneous.
771

London School of Economics.—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the 6th course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1911 to March, 1912, and will have the letter "*e*" placed after their names in the Army List, and will be shown therein in a special list :—

A.O. 172.
1912.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Fraser, Major H. F.	21st Lancers.
Dudley, Captain G. de S.	Royal Artillery (Army Ordnance Department).
Stevenson, Captain K. L.	,, ,, ,,
Jones, Captain R. P.	,, ,, ,,
Greaves, Captain H. M.	Royal Field Artillery

Digitized by Google

A.O. 172
1912
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Duke, Lieutenant A. C. H. ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Yates, Lieutenant C. McG.... ...	,, ,, ,,
Massey, Captain C. M. H.	Coldstream Guards.
Brown, Captain G. H.	,, ,,
Grazebrook, Captain G. C.	Royal Inniskilling Fus.
Pickering, Captain C. J	West Riding Regiment.
Richards, Captain J. C. F.	Hampshire Regiment.
Byrne, Captain H. F.	York and Lancaster Regiment (Army Ordnance Department).
Brown, Captain P. W.	Gordon Highlanders.
Cinnamond, Captain C. H. L. ...	Royal Irish Rifles.
Kennedy, Lieutenant A. E. ...	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Legge, Major R. F.	Leinster Regiment.
Buller, Captain J. D.	Army Service Corps.
Reid, Captain H. G....	,, ,,
Harvey, Captain G. H.	,, ,,
Allin, Captain H. C.	,, ,,
MacCall, Captain G. F.	,, ,,
Roberts, Captain A. H.	,, ,,
Lawson, Captain J. L.	,, ,,
Walker, Captain C.B.	,, ,,
Travers, Captain H. C.	Army Ordnance Department.
Baker, Captain J.	,, ,, ,,
Longridge, Captain J. A.	Indian Army
Smith, Captain A. A.	58th Vaughan's Rifles.
Robinson, Captain E. L.	75th Carnatic Infantry.

A.O. 173.
1912.

Foreign Manœuvres.—Applications by officers to attend foreign manœuvres this year must reach the War Office not later than the 30th June, 1912. After that date no applications will be entertained. 0160 / 730

A.O. 174.
1912.

Cavalry Depôts—Establishment.—It has been decided to substitute an orderly-room clerk for the orderly-room corporal as shown in Appendix III. of the Special Army Order dated 19th July, 1909 (Army Order 212 of 1909), with effect from the 1st April, 1912. 18 / Cavalry / 142

This non-commissioned officer will be permanently posted, and will not come under the rule laid down in paragraph 12 of the Special Army Order.

The above change will be shown in Peace Establishments, Part I., 1912–13.

Digitized by Google

68 Gen. No. 2287

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A.O. 175. 1912.**

Serjeant-Major H. Green, late Permanent Staff, Northumberland Artillery Militia, Western Division, Royal Artillery.

2nd Class Master-Gunner W. Moulding, formerly Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, late Hospital-Serjeant, Permanent Staff, Leicestershire Militia.

Battery Serjeant-Major R. Waddle, late District Staff (Jersey), Royal Artillery.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Geddes, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. Essex Regiment, formerly of the 1st Bn. Royal West Kent Regiment.

Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry M. Gormley, late 2nd Bn. South Wales Borderers.

Colour-Serjeant J. Barry, late Permanent Staff, 1st Vol. Bn. Yorkshire Light Infantry.

9 Cyclists 31

Recognition of a Territorial Force Unit.—The undermentioned unit has received the recognition of the Army Council as a unit of the Territorial Force:— **A.O. 176. 1912.**

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
9th (Cyclist) Bn. The Hampshire Regiment.	Southampton ...	24th April, 1912.

9 Cadets 641

Recognition of Cadet Units.—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations:— **A.O. 177. 1912.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet units.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912.
Berks ...	2nd Oxford Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	11th May.
Chester ...	3rd Chester Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	27th April.
Hertford ...	2nd St. Albans Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	10th May.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 177
1912
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadets units.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912
Hertford ...	3rd St. Albans Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	10th May.
			1911.
Kent ...	2nd Canterbury Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	21st Nov.
London, City of.	New King's School (L.C.C.) Cadet Company.	...	31st March.
,,	Ackmar School (L.C.C.) Cadet Company.	...	31st March.
			1912.
,,	Marner School (L.C.C.) Cadet Company.	...	13th March.
,,	Magdalene Cadet Company.	...	17th April.
London, County of.	St. Peter's Cadet Company.	13th Bn., The London Regt. (Kensington).	12th March.
Shropshire	Bridgnorth Cadet Company.	4th Bn. Shropshire Light Infantry.	1st May.
Sussex ...	2nd Chichester Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	8th Jan.
,,	5th Chichester Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	8th Jan.

The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by the Lieutenant-Governor and Commanding the troops, Guernsey and Alderney District :—

			1911.
Guernsey District.	St. Peter Port Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	13th Nov.
,,	St. Stephen's Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	13th Nov.

NOTE.—The 2nd (Fulham) Bn., Imperial Cadet Corps, which was recognized by the City of London Territorial Force Association (Army Order 161 of 1911), has been

9
Cadets
372

Digitized by Google

reorganized into two separate units, *i.e.*, "New King's School (L.C.C.) Cadet Company," and "Ackmar School (L.C.C.) Cadet Company" respectively, as shown above. **A.O. 177 1912** *continued.*

50 Gen. No. 5021 — **Acting Schoolmaster Serjeants.**—It has been decided to extend the provisions of Army Orders 62 of 1909 and 26 of 1910 to the four depôts Royal Garrison Artillery, and to the Royal Army Medical Corps at Netley, with effect from the 1st April, 1912. **A.O. 178. 1912.**

43 Miscell. 848 — **Courses of Instruction, 1912–13.—Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force.**—With a view to giving longer notice of the courses to be held each year at the various schools of instruction, it has been decided that, in future, the year's courses shall coincide with the financial year, *i.e.*, from 1st April to 31st March, and that the programme of courses shall be published annually in Army Orders for January. Particulars will continue to be submitted to the War Office by commandants not later than 1st October, in accordance with paragraph 745, King's Regulations. On the publication of the list of courses in January, the commandants of schools, or other authorities who arrange courses, will at once communicate direct with commands, with a view to the allocation of vacancies for each course at the earliest possible date. **A.O. 179. 1912.**

In order to provide for the period 1st January to 31st March, 1913, and for some additional courses, a programme of courses supplementary to that issued with Army Order 348 of 1911 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

33 Head-quarters 1051 — **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 16, lines 6 and 7. *For* "the proposed visits of himself and his inspectors" *substitute*— **A.O. 180. 1912.**

"his own proposed visits, and, in consultation with the Inspector-General of the Home Forces, of the visits to commands abroad of the inspectors of the various arms." **A.O. 180. 1912.**

8 King's 362 — 2. Paragraph 350B. Line 3 of sub-paragraph (*c*), *for* "of N.C.Os." *substitute* "or N.C.Os.".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 180 / 1912 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 683. *Under* "Class II." *against* "Cavalry and infantry" *delete* "1st class machine gunner", and *under* "Class I." *against* "Cavalry and infantry" *after* "1st class shot or marksman" *insert* "1st class machine gunner".

Line 4 from foot of page 135. *For* "chapter 12" *substitute* "(Reprint, 1911), chapter 11." — 8 / King's / 362*a*

4. Paragraph 1865, on page 325, column 2. *For* "B 92" in two places *substitute* "B 77". — 8 / King's / 262

5. Appendix VII., page 375. *Insert* the following footnote :—

§ To be flown only when the G.O.C.-in-C. Mediterranean Command is present.

6. Paragraph 392 (ix). Column 4, line 14. *For* "6" *substitute* "12." — 49 / Artificers / 1907

7. Paragraph 517. *For* the third and fourth sentences *substitute*— — 110 / Infantry / 1222

A.O. 180. / 1912.

"* If a man, in the uniform of a soldier, surrenders himself at a military station as a deserter or absentee without leave, the C.O. of that portion of His Majesty's Forces to which the man surrenders will obtain from the man a written confession, stating his number, name, corps, and date and place of absenting himself, and will ascertain, by telegram if necessary, whether the confession is true. If the confession is true, the C.O. will, if the man is a deserter, apply to the man's unit for an escort to be sent to conduct him back to his corps, and will detain him in military custody, pending the arrival of the escort; or, if an absentee without leave, the man may, on the authority of the C.O. of his unit, be provided with a warrant and despatched to his corps without escort. In either case, the C.O. of the troops to which the man surrenders will himself investigate the case, and will furnish a certificate, signed by himself, setting forth the fact, date, and place of surrender. This certificate will be forwarded to the man's unit without delay, and will be evidence of the matters stated in it."

8. Paragraphs 744, line 2; 745, line 5; 764, lines 3 and 24; 779, line 3; 807A, line 3. *Delete* "of December" — 43 / Misc. / 848

* This amendment will not come into force until 31st July, 1912.

Digitized by Google

104 Gen. No. 3447

9. Paragraph 801, as amended by Army Order 151 of 1912, line 20. *After* "units" *add*— **A.O. 180 1912** *continued.*

"They will not be required to strip a rifle at this examination".

104 Artillery 2261

10. Paragraph 867, line 12. *For* "either part" *substitute* "the aggregate".

11. Appendix XI., (*a*) (ii.), pages 386 and 387. *Under* "Coast Defence Companies" *insert*—

"(ii) *Musketry Instruction.* Description of arms in possession ... Care of arms in possession ... ... Ammunition in possession ... ... Musketry exercises ... ... Preliminary training. Instructional range practices (omitting Sections 80 and 81). Field practices. General and special instructions. Individual and collective. Appendix II.	Musketry Regulations, Part I."	A.O. 180. 1912.

For "(ii) *Coast Defence.*" *substitute* "(iii) *Coast Defence.*"

For "(iii) *Equipment.*" *substitute* "(iv) *Equipment.*"

Page 387. *Under* "Siege Companies and Heavy Batteries." *insert*—

"(ii) *Musketry Instruction.* Description of arms in possession ... Care of arms in possession ... ... Ammunition in possession ... ... Musketry exercises ... ... Preliminary training. Instructional range practices (omitting Sections 80 and 81). Field practices. General and special instructions. Individual and collective. Appendix II.	Musketry Regulations, Part I."	A.O. 180. 1912.

For "(ii) *Observation of fire.*" *substitute* "(iii) *Observation of fire.*"

For "(iii) *Equipment.*" *substitute* "(iv) *Equipment.*"

Page 391. *Under* "(*d*) (ii) Military Law. Lieutenants, for promotion to Captain," lines 3 and 4, *delete* "omitting Field General Courts-Martial."

65 239

*12. For paragraph 956 *substitute*—

956. Except in cases of great and sudden emergency (as explained in para. 974), an officer will not order A.O. 180 1912.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 24th May, 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 180 1912 *continued.*

out or take out troops for the purpose of aiding in the suppression of riot, the maintenance of the public peace, or the execution of the law, or of assisting the civil power in case of an expected riot, without the requisition in writing, or by telegram of the civil authority.

The civil authority by whom the requisition should be made is—

In the Metropolitan Police District, the commissioner or an assistant commissioner of police.

In English counties, a county magistrate. The magistrate's requisition will in ordinary circumstances be forwarded by the chief constable, but in an emergency the requisition may be accepted if made by the magistrate direct or by the chief constable.

In English cities and boroughs, the mayor, or, in case of emergency, any magistrate having jurisdiction in the city or borough.

In Scotland, the sheriff having jurisdiction in the place where the services of the troops are required.

In Ireland, the chief or assistant commissioner of the Dublin Metropolitan Police, or a sheriff or resident magistrate, or officer of the Royal Irish Constabulary, having jurisdiction in the place where the services of the troops are required. Where a resident magistrate makes a requisition, it will be sent to the O.C. the troops through the office of the city, town, county, or district inspector of police.

In cases when a disturbance of the peace takes place in or near a station where troops are quartered, the military authority will, subject to paying due attention to the general obligations imposed by the common law, as explained in the Manual of Military Law, Chapter XIII., Appendix I., exercise his discretion as to the necessity of complying with the requisition of the civil authorities.

When troops are requisitioned from a distance the military authority will make all arrangements for the despatch of troops, but will not send them until he has received authority from the War Office. On arrival at the place to which troops were requisitioned, the O.C. the troops will, subject to the obligations of the common law as above stated, exercise his discretion as to the necessity for intervention by the troops. When troops

Digitized by Google

are despatched, the civil officer who requisitioned them will be informed of their numbers, and of the time at which they may be expected to reach their destination. A.O. 180 / 1912 *continued.*

The responsibility for deciding as to the strength and composition of the force detailed rests with the military authorities. If the civil officer mentions them, it will only be as a guide to aid in estimating the force required.

103 / Misc. / 176

13. Paragraph 1171. Sub-paragraph (i.) (*b*), line 1, *for* "or" *substitute* "and".

Line 2, *after* "A.O.C." *add* "where no A.O.C. mess exists,".

Sub-paragraph (iii.), lines 3 and 4, *after* "colour-serjeant" *add* ", except in A.O.C. messes, where the senior member present will preside."

116 / Misc. / 327

14. Paragraph 1229. *Delete* from "In the" in line 7 to the end of the paragraph.

55 / Staff / 54

15. Paragraph 1711, Review Order No. 1, column 2. *For* lines 20 to 22 *substitute*—

"to general officers and staff officers, and to heads of departments (if holding the substantive rank of colonel) at the headquarters of commands." A.O. 180. / 1912.

28 / 813

16. *For* paragraph 1806 *substitute*—

1806. The Royal Standard, being the personal flag of the Sovereign, is to be hoisted on official buildings, forts or enclosures, only when His Majesty the King is personally present in the building, fort or enclosure. A.O. 180. / 1912.

In the absence of the Sovereign, when the Queen, the Queen Mother, or the Prince of Wales are present in such building, fort or enclosure, their personal standards are to be hoisted.

When the Duke or Duchess of Connaught or Prince Arthur of Connaught are present, the standards appropriated to their use will be hoisted.

The Duchess of Connaught will use the standard of the Duke of Connaught.

107 / Gen. No. / 2056

17. The following amendment has been rendered necessary by the publication of the Field Artillery Training, and Ceremonial :—

Appendix XI., (*a*), (ii) Drill and Field Training, page 385, *under* "Artillery—Horse, Field or Mountain Batteries." *For* paragraph (i) *substitute*—

Digitized by Google

A.O. 180 (i) 1912 *continued.*

Drill and Training.

Instruction on foot	Field Artillery Training.
Equitation	
Driving	
Rifle exercises	
Drill	
Laying	
Ceremonial	Ceremonial.
Physical training	Manual of Physical Training.
Musketry instruction	Musketry Regulations, Part I.
Section gun drill	Handbook of Gun.
Care and adjustment of sights	
To lay a gun under the same conditions as for the examination of layers.	

18. Appendix XIV., Part II. (Practical), page 408. *Under* "*General Instructions.*", para. 2, line 1, *for* "three days" *substitute* "two days". 107 / Gen. No. / 2059

A.O. 181. 1912. **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 96A, promulgated by Army Order 152 of 1912. At the end of sub-paragraph (*b*) *add*—"In veterinary units by the officer i/c A.V.C. records." 46 / Misc. / 144

2. Paragraph 97. *Under* class 20 *insert* in columns 1 and 2— 46 / Misc. / 145

A.O. 181. 1912.

"Royal Flying Corps (military wing) ... | 4 | "

3. Paragraph 113 (16), page 49. In column 3. *For* the last sentence *substitute*— 46 / Engineers / 1699

A.O. 181. 1912.

"The issue of the allowance will be conditional on a certificate being obtained quarterly from the person in receipt of the allowance that the children are alive and in the recipient's care, and, when the wife is a lunatic, that she is still detained in an asylum".

4. Paragraph 219. *Add* at end of paragraph— 53 / Eastern / 776

A.O. 181. 1912.

'If oil lamps are not authorized for lighting purposes at the new station, credit balances of oil and wick will lapse and be surrendered to the public."

5. *For* paragraph 613F *substitute*—

A.O. 181. 1912.

613F. As an alternative to the issue of a public charger or chargers under paras. 606 and 608, officers entitled to be mounted (excluding officers of the household cavalry) will, on application to the War Office, be 116 / Cavalry / 478

Digitized by Google

permitted to purchase not more than two horses from the ranks which will be used in lieu of the government horses to which they would be otherwise entitled: when forage is by regulation allowed for only one horse the application will be restricted accordingly. The price to be paid will be 50*l.* each. Horses so purchased will not be sold by private contract or otherwise disposed of within four years without the previous sanction of the War Office. A.O. 181 / 1912 *continued.*

Officers who are already in possession of public chargers will not be permitted to effect these purchases until their public chargers are either returned, transferred or exchanged as laid down in para. 611.

91 / Gen. No. / 1765

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 117. *For* "*" *substitute* "†" and *add* footnote— **A.O. 182. / 1912.**

† Officers who served in the Royal Artillery Militia and who were permitted to transfer to the Supplementary List of the R.F.A., Special Reserve, may remain on that list until they reach the age of 40. Officers who were permitted to transfer from the Submarine Mining Militia Divisions R.E. to the Supplementary List of the R.E., Special Reserve, may remain on that list until they reach the age limits laid down in th Militia Regulations, 1904. A.O. 182. / 1912.

104 / Special Reserve / 50

2. Paragraph 240, *add*—

"The musketry course to be carried out will be Table B, Annual Course—Special Reserve (Infantry) —Appendix III., Musketry Regulations, Part I." A.O. 182. / 1912.

91 / Artillery / 718

3. Paragraph 251. *Add* at end of paragraph "with exception of the course mentioned in para. 244."

43 / Misc. / 848

4. Paragraph 323, line 2. *Delete* "of December"

5. Paragraph 226, line 2. *For* "must" *substitute* "should."

91 / Gen. No / 1734

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

226A. In a very special case the G.O.C.-in-C. may permit an officer to break the continuity of his probationary training. No period of absence, other than leave granted under para. 373 and sick leave under paras. 228 and 379, will count towards the completion of probationary training or carry pay and allowances. A.O. 182. / 1912.

7. *For* paragraph 373 *substitute*—

373. In the case of cavalry, R.A. and R.E. officers, leave not exceeding 14 days may be granted to a probationary officer after he has been under instruction A.O. 182. / 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 182 1912 *continued.*

for six months. No relaxation of this rule will be made without the sanction of the G.O.C.-in-C.

8. Paragraph 653, page 121, column 2. *After* "B 187" *add* "or B 187A". 8

In footnote "*" on page 121 *delete* "artillery and". Special Reserve 89

9. Appendix II., paragraph 22, line 3. *For* "17*s.* 6*d.*" *substitute* "15*s.* 9*d.*" 54 Reserve 210

10. The following amendments have been rendered necessary by the publication of the Field Artillery Training, and Ceremonial :—

Appendix III.—Page 141. "Examinations I. (i) Regimental Duties." *after* line 10 *insert* "Ceremonial." 47 402

Page 144. "Coast Defence Companies." *Under* "(i) *Drills and exercises.*", column 2, line 1, *after* "Infantry Training." *insert* "and Ceremonial."

Page 145. "Siege Companies and Heavy Batteries." *Under* "(i) *Drills and exercises.*", column 2, line 1, *after* "Infantry Training." *insert* "and Ceremonial."

Page 146. "Engineers." *Under* "(i) *Drills.*", column 2, line 2, *after* "R.E. Training" *insert* "and Ceremonial."

Delete paragraph (v.) *Miscellaneous.*

"Infantry." *For* "(i) *Drill*" *substitute* "(i.) *Drills*"; and in column 2, line 1, *after* "Infantry Training" *insert* "and Ceremonial."

Page 147. *Delete* paragraph (iv) *Miscellaneous.*

Under "Army Service Corps."

Under "(i) *Drills and exercises.*", column 2, line 1, *after* "A.S.C. Training, Part I." *insert* "and Ceremonial."

Delete paragraph (v) *Miscellaneous.*

Page 142. "Examination I. (ii) Drill and Field Training." *Under* "Cavalry"—Books recommended—line 1, *after* "Cavalry Training" *insert* "and Ceremonial." 107 Gen. No. 2056

Page 143, *under* "Artillery—Horse, Field or Mountain Batteries." *For* paragraph (i) *substitute*—

A.O. 182. 1912.

(i) *Drill and Training.*

Instruction on foot	Field Artillery Training.
Equitation	
Driving	
Rifle exercises	
Drill	
Laying	
Ceremonial	Ceremonial.
Physical training	Manual of Physical Training.

Digitized by Google

(i) *Drill and Training*—continued. Musketry instruction	Musketry Regulations, Part I.	A.O. 182 / 1912 *continued.*
Section gun drill ... ... Care and adjustment of sights... To lay a gun under the same conditions as for the examination of layers.	Handbook of Gun.	

107 / Gen. No. / 2060

11. Examination II., page 148, paragraph 2, lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "omitting Field General Courts-Martial."

47 / 402

Ceremonial.—1. A Ceremonial Manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 183. / 1912.**

2. Consequent on the issue of this manual the following amendments will be made :—

(1.) Cavalry Training, 1907, *delete* Chapter IX.

(2.) Mounted Infantry Training, 1909, *delete* Chapter VI.

(3.) Royal Engineer Training, 1907, *delete* Chapter VII.

Page 7, *after* line 6 *insert* "Ceremonial, 1912."

(4.) Army Service Corps Training, Part I., 1909, *delete* Chapter X.

(5.) Cyclist Training (Provisional), 1908, *delete* Part III.

(6.) Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. 1, 1910, page 9, line 2, *after* "Training", *insert* "(For Ceremonial parades, *see* Ceremonial 1912, Chapter IV.)"

8 / Engineers / 61

Regulations for Engineer Services—Amendments. **A.O. 184. / 1912.**

PART I.

Paragraph 514. *For* lines 3 to 8 *substitute*—

Gen. No. 18 / 315

"Subsidiary meters required to regulate the supply to officers' and serjeants' messes, regimental institutes, &c., may either be provided as an engineer service and be inspected and repaired as laid down in para. 506, or if preferable they may be hired from the producers of the illuminant who will then provide, fix and maintain them as their own property." A.O. 184. / 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 184 1912 *continued.*

PART II.

Section I. *Against* paragraph 28 *insert* "†" and at foot of page 8 *insert*—

"† The I.H.P. of high speed internal combustion enclosed type engines need not be ascertained."

A.O. 185. 1912.

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1912.—1. This manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 War Office 1485

2. Army Order 248 of 1906, and the edition promulgated therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

3. The following amendment of the Territorial Force Regulations has been rendered necessary by the publication of this manual:— 8 T.F. 113

Page 289. Appendix 4, I., Examination A, *under* "Syllabus of Examination," paragraph 18, line 7, *for* "Chapters I. to VI., Appendices II. and III." *substitute* "Chapters I. to VI., VII. (paras. 34 and 35), VIII., IX., X. and XII., and Appendix III."

A.O. 186. 1912.

Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendment.—*Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 186. 1912.

488A. When a G.O.C. considers it essential that an officer, who is suffering from an infectious malady, should, in order to obviate danger to other officers or soldiers, be admitted to a civil hospital (military hospital accommodation not being available), the cost of his treatment and maintenance may be defrayed by the public, subject to the recovery from the officer of the usual hospital stoppage of 2*s.* 6*d.* per day. 53 Egypt 9191

A.O. 187. 1912.

Dress Regulations—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 187 1912

62A. The badge of a baronet of Nova Scotia will be worn in Review Order, Review Order (staff in blue) and in Evening Dress (plain clothes) when stars of knighthood are worn. 8 Dress 16

2. Paragraph 64. Orders of Dress, Review Order, No. 1, Full Dress. *For* the last 3 lines in column 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 187. 1912.

"The order of dress—Review Order (staff in blue)—is applicable only to general officers and staff officers (para. 138), and to heads of departments (if holding the substantive rank of colonel) at the headquarters of Commands."

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 139, line 2. *After* "Departments" *insert* "(if holding the substantive rank of colonel)" **A.O. 187 / 1912** *continued.*

4. Paragraph 667. "The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)", in column headed "Collar". *After* "Buff cloth" *insert* "step collar," and in column headed "Vest" *for* "Step" *substitute* "Roll".

5. Paragraph 1516. *Add* at end of paragraph "and by officers of Royal Garrison Artillery at Mauritius, Ceylon, and Singapore".

109 / Cavalry / 215 — **Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendments.**—Paragraph 75, line 1. *For* "abroad" *substitute*— **A.O. 188. / 1912.**

"in India, Egypt, or any Dominion, Union, Colony, or Protectorate," A.O. 188. / 1912.

Add at end of paragraph—

"Applications from reservists at home or abroad to reside in foreign countries, or in British Embassies, Legations or Consulates, must be referred to the War Office for sanction." A.O. 188 / 1912.

40 / War Office / 1145 — **Instructions for Armourers.**—1. A revised edition of the Instructions for Armourers in the care, repair, browning, &c., of small-arms, machine guns, parapet carriages, and for the care of bicycles, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 189. / 1912.**

2. Army Orders 99 of 1904 and the edition promulgated thereby; 45 and 296 of 1906; and 230 of 1907 are *cancelled.*

114 / Gen. No. / 5072 — **Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices.**—1. Revised instructions have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 190. / 1912.**

2. Army Order 283 of 1910, and the instructions issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

23 / Gen. No / 2505 — **Rules for the Management of Barrack Detention Rooms, issued with Army Order 163 of 1912—Amendment.**—Rule 30. *For* the last 3 lines *substitute*— **A.O. 191. / 1912.**

"of barracks as laid down in the Allowance Regulations". A.O. 191. / 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 192. 1912. **Equipment Regulations.**—1. A revised edition of Part 2, Section XI. (*b.*), has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Equipment / 359

The edition promulgated by Army Order 113 of 1910 is hereby *cancelled*, also Army Orders 176, 271, and 295 of 1910 so far as Section XI. (*b.*) is concerned.

A.O. 193. 1912. **Handbooks.**—Amendments to the following handbooks have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

6-inch B.L. Gun, Marks VII. and VII^{v}., L.S., 1911. 40 / W.O. / 1653

Q.F. 4·7-inch B Gun on Travelling Carriage, 1910. 73 / 3 / 7796

Q.F. 13 and 18-pr. guns. 40 / W.O / 1758

A.O. 194. 1912.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
The King's Regulations and Orders for the Army 1912	1	4
Equipment Regulations. Part 3. (Territorial Force.) Engineer Details. Section X. 1912. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1912)	0	3
Regulations governing the Formation, Organization and Administration of Cadet Units by County Associations. 1912. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1912)	0	1
Section Gun Drill, 1912—		
4-inch Q.F. Gun (Land Service)	0	1
4·7-inch Q.F. Gun (Fixed Armament)	0	1
6-inch Q.F. Gun (Land Service)	0	1
6-inch B.L., Marks VII. and VII^{v}. Gun (Land Service)	0	1
9·2-inch B.L., Marks X., X^{v}. and X*. Gun on Mark V. Mounting	0	1
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun (Land Service)	0	1
Instructions for using the No. 3 Director. (Issued with Army Orders dated 1st May, 1912)	0	1

Digitized by Google

	Price. s.	d.	A.O. 194 / 1912 continued.
Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve and Territorial Force. (Issued quarterly.) 1st April, 1912...	0	2	
Treatise on Service Ordnance, 1908. Amendments, December, 1911	0	2	
War Establishments, Part I., Expeditionary Force, 1911-1912. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1912)	0	1	
Field Service Pocket Book, 1911. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1912)	0	1	
Standing Orders for the Royal Army Medical Corps. Amendments. (April, 1912)	0	1	
Clothing Regulations. Parts I., II. and III. Amendments. 1st May, 1912	0	1	
Amendments to Regimental Standing Orders for Army Service Corps. 1911. (Army Service Corps Memorandum No. 25)	0	1	
The Bedfordshire Regiment. Short History of	0	1	

Army Book and Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Book and Forms have been approved :—

Army Book 56B, "Services and Ages Book," for all arms other than Cavalry and Infantry.

This book should be indented for by Officers i/c of Records as required.

Army Form A 2033, "Letter Form notifying that soldiers' addresses cannot be furnished."

Army Form B 241A, "Descriptive Return of a soldier desirous of transfer to Royal Flying Corps."

Army Form K 1275c, "Works (under 100*l.*) ; Tender for."

These three forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 950, "Supplementary Examination Form for Q.F. 13 and 18-pr. guns." Distribution has been made to headquarters of Commands concerned.

Mobilization Store Table. Army Form G 1098—74. "A Signal Squadron." Dated April, 1912. Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 194
1912
continued.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 151, "Engineer or Corps Pay Regulations; Recruits' Certificate that they have been explained."

Army Form B 215, "Annual Return of Recruits medically inspected; showing ages, heights, occupations, &c."

Army Form K 1275B, "Works (under 200*l.*), Territorial Camps; Tender for."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 171, "Qualification Sheet; Telegraphist."

A first supply has been made to all concerned. Any further copies required should be indented for.

Army Form M 1427, "Engineer Services; Annual Estimate for Electrical Communications." Distribution has been made to all Engineer officers concerned.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098—14. "A Field Artillery Brigade (18-pr. Q.F. equipment)." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—20. "A Divisional Ammunition Column." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—32. "A Signal Company with Division (Home)." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—38. "A Signal Company (Wireless). Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—51. "An Army Troops Train." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—52. "Divisional Train." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—53. "A Mounted Brigade Train." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—54. "Cavalry Train." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—55. "A Company, Army Service Corps, South Africa." Dated April, 1912.

Army Form G 1098—88. "Military Mounted Police." Dated April, 1912.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

8
A.S.C.
72

Erratum.—*For* paragraph 8 of the amendments to the Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, issued with Army Order 161 of 1912 *substitute*—

8. Paragraph 339. *Insert* as new para. 5 in the certificate—

I inspected the electric incandescent lamps in use and am satisfied that they are of the description and candle power authorized.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 170.

DETAILED PEACE ESTABLISHMENT OF EACH OF THE 1ST TO 6TH ARMY SIGNAL COMPANIES.

—	Officers.			Other ranks.										Total, all ranks.	Lance-corporals.	Horses.				Remarks.
	Captain.	Subalterns.	Total.	Company-serjeant-major.	Company-quarter-master-serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	2nd corporals.	Shoeing and carriage-smith.*	Sappers.	Pioneers.	Drivers.	Total.			Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters ...	1	...	1	1	1	1†	1†‡	...	1	...	11†	1	17	18	1	3§	...	...	3	
No. 1 Section ...	...	1	1	...	...	3	1	2	...	12	10	15	43	44	3	9	19	...	28	
Nos. 2, 3 or 4 Section ... each	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*	*7*	*8*	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	
Total for Nos. 2, 3 and 4 Sections ...	...	3	3	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	12	21	24	...	...	6	6	12	
Total	1	4	5	1	1	7	5	2	1	12	24	28	81	86	4	12	25	6	43	

* In the 1st, 3rd and 5th Signal Companies a shoeing-smith-corporal and carriage-smith will be provided in place of a shoeing and carriage-smith.

† Signallers and despatch riders.

‡ Temporarily, while company is being organized; eventually to be posted to Nos. 2, 3 or 4 Section.

§ Includes two riding horses for signallers and despatch riders.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 170.

PEACE STATIONS OF ARMY SIGNAL UNITS.

Unit.	Station.	—
	ALDERSHOT COMMAND.	
1st Signal Squadron ...	Gibraltar Barracks, Stanhope Lines, Aldershot.	
1st Signal Troop		
Headquarters and No 1 Section, 1st Signal Company		
2nd Signal Company ...		
A Signal Company ...		
No. 2 Section, 1st Signal Company.	Marlborough Lines, Aldershot.	1st Infantry Brigade.
No. 3 Section, 1st Signal Company.	Blackdown	2nd Infantry Brigade.
No. 4 Section, 1st Signal Company.	Bordon	3rd Infantry Brigade.
	EASTERN COMMAND.	
4th Signal Troop	Canterbury	4th Cavalry Brigade.
Headquarters and No. 1 Section, 4th Signal Company.	South Front Barracks, Dover.	Headquarters and No. 1 Section to remain temporarily at Woolwich.
No. 4 Section, 4th Signal Company.		12th Infantry Brigade.
No. 2 Section, 4th Signal Company.	Shorncliffe (Royal Engineer barracks and huts).	10th Infantry Brigade.
No. 3 Section, 4th Signal Company.	Colchester (Artillery Barracks).	11th Infantry Brigade.
	IRISH COMMAND.	
3rd Signal Troop... ...	The Curragh	3rd Cavalry Brigade.
5th Signal Company—		
Headquarters and No. 1 Section.	Carlow, ultimately The Curragh.	
No. 2 Section	Dublin	13th Infantry Brigade.
No. 3 Section	The Curragh	14th Infantry Brigade.
No. 4 Section	Belfast	15th Infantry Brigade.
6th Signal Company—		
Headquarters and No. 1 Section.	Limerick, ultimately Fermoy.	
No. 2 Section	Fermoy	16th Infantry Brigade.
No. 3 Section	Cork	17th Infantry Brigade.
No. 4 Section	Lichfield, ultimately Fermoy.	18th Infantry Brigade.
B Signal Company ...	Limerick.	
K Signal Company ...	Aldborough House, Dublin.	Employed under the General Post Office

Digitized by Google

Unit.	Station.	——
	SOUTHERN COMMAND.	
2nd Signal Troop ...	Aliwal Barracks, Tidworth.	2nd Cavalry Brigade.
3rd Signal Company—		
Headquarters and No. 1 Section.	Bulford (D Lines).	
No. 2 Section	Aliwal Barracks, Tidworth.	7th Infantry Brigade.
No. 3 Section	Granby Barracks, Devonport.	8th Infantry Brigade.
No. 4 Section	Colewort Barracks, Portsmouth.	9th Infantry Brigade.
E Signal Company (Wireless).	Bulford.	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2092) Wt. 178—797 1425/1450 6/12 256wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1912.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st July*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

		PAGE
Army Order 195.	Retirement of Officers	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 196.	Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1912-13 ...	4
Army Order 197.	National Insurance Act, 1911...	4
Army Order 198.	Examination of Officers for Promotion	5
Army Order 199.	Examinations in Military History...	5
Army Order 200.	Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion	6
Army Order 201.	Army Veterinary Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion	7
Army Order 202.	Forage Allowance	7
Army Order 203.	Meritorious Service Medal	7
Army Order 204.	Special Reserve Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 205.	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	8
Army Order 206.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	8

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google VWZH

Army Orders.—July, 1912.

		PAGE
Army Order 207.	Recognition of Cadet Units	8
Army Order 208.	Cavalry Equipment	10
Army Order 209.	King's Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 210.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	16
Army Order 211.	Regulations for the Special Reserve—Amendments	17
Army Order 212.	Regulations for the Territorial Force and for County Associations	18
Army Order 213.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	19
Army Order 214.	Commissions in the Regular Army—Amendments to Regulations	20
Army Order 215.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	22
Army Order 216.	Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—Amendments	23
Army Order 217.	Equipment Regulations—	
	(i.) Part 2.—Section XI.(e)	23
	(ii.) Part 3 Section IX.—Amendments	23
Army Order 218.	Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendment	24
Army Order 219.	Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendment	25
Army Order 220.	Engineer Training	25
Army Order 221.	Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training. Parts I. and II.	25
Army Order 222.	Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia—Amendment...	25
Army Order 223.	Handbooks—	
	1. Handbook of the Range-Finder, Infantry, No. 2	26
	2. Handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. guns	26
	3. Handbook of procedure for use with wireless signal stations	26
Army Order 224.	Books, Forms, &c.	26

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries... 29

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT.

GEORGE R.I.

10334
3

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations under which an officer is permitted to retire from Our Regular Forces with a view to being appointed to a commission in Our Special Reserve of Officers, Our Channel Islands Militia, Our Malta Militia, or King Edward's Horse; A.O. 195. 1912.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be substituted for Our Warrant dated the 3rd August, 1910, amending Article 510 of the Warrant of His late Majesty of 1st December, 1909, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army :—

Retirement of officers.

*510. A captain, or a lieutenant of not less than 8 years' service, may be permitted to retire from Our Regular Forces on being appointed to a commission in Our Special Reserve of Officers, Our Channel Islands Militia, or Our Malta Militia, and, in the case of Cavalry officers, King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment). While serving under such commission, he shall, for a period not exceeding 10 years, receive temporary retired pay at the rate of 100*l.* a year, in lieu of all retired pay or gratuity under this Our Warrant, except that, if appointed to a supplementary list of Our Special Reserve of Officers, the rate of retired pay shall be 75*l.* a year only. Any officer retiring under this Article shall be ineligible to return to Our Regular Forces. A.O. 195. 1912.

This retired pay shall not be issued for any year during which the officer does not come up for such period of training as may be prescribed by regulation, unless he is serving as a brigade-major of a brigade of

Army Council's instructions.

* *Article* 510.—If an officer finds that he is unable to obtain a nomination to a Special Reserve unit his case may be referred for the consideration of the Army Council who will decide what steps shall be taken with a view to his appointment to a unit of the Special Reserve. A.O. 195. 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 195 / 1912 *continued.* Yeomanry or Infantry of Our Territorial Force, or as a staff captain of the divisional artillery of Our Territorial Force, or unless he is excused on account of sickness certified by the regulated medical authority.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of June, 1912, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

HALDANE OF CLOAN.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 196. / 1912. **Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1912-13.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the details of the Regimental Establishments of the Regular Forces, the Special Reserve, the Channel Islands, Malta and Bermuda Militia, and the Isle of Man and Bermuda Volunteers for 1912–13; and also the details of the Establishments of the Territorial Force for 1912–13. 20 / Gen. No. 2959 9 / Gen. No. 3127

Copies of these Establishments will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O 197. / 1912. **National Insurance Act, 1911.**—The following Special Army Orders have been issued :—

(i.) The order by the National Health Commissioners which appeared in the *London Gazette* of the 28th May, 1912, providing for the application, under certain conditions, of Sub-section (8) of Section 46 of the Act to men of the Naval Reserve, the Army Reserve, and the Territorial Force. Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 13th June, 1912. 93 / 23

(ii.) A pamphlet explaining the application of Part I. of the Act to serving soldiers. Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 26th June, 1912. 93 / 22

(iii.) Instructions for the guidance of company officers and others responsible for the compilation of soldiers' accounts. Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 27th June, 1912 93 / 33

Digitized by Google

107 Gen. No. 2061 **Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—With reference to the King's Regulations, Appendices XI., XII., XIV. and XV.; Regulations for the Special Reserve, Appendix III.; and Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix III, it is notified for information that at the half-yearly, written, examination of officers for promotion, to be held in December, 1912, no question will be set on a revised edition, or new issue, of any official publication promulgated on and after 1st July, 1912. **A.O. 198. 1912.**

107 Gen. No. 2040 **Examinations in Military History.**—The following table shows the campaigns and special periods of military history on which papers will be set at the examinations stated :— **A.O. 199. 1912.**

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
(*a.*) For commissions in the Regular Army (candidates from the Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, Universities, and military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies), under the Regulations issued with Army Orders 19 and 44 of 1912.	October, 1915, and March, 1916.	*First Paper.*—The Napoleonic Campaign of 1806, from 9th August (issue of Prussian orders to mobilize) to 8th November (the fall of Magdeburg), both dates inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The operations between the 10th and 14th October, 1806, both dates inclusive. *At the October, 1915, examination alternative papers on the campaign set in March, 1915, will be set for University and Colonial candidates only.* *Set for the second time.*
(*b.*) Captains and Lieutenants for promotion. King's Regulations, Appendix XI., (*d*) (iv).	December, 1913 (at Home and Abroad, except India). March, 1914 (in India.)	*First Paper.*—The Shenandoah Valley Campaign, from April, 1861, to June, 1862, both inclusive. *Second Paper.* — Special period, 16th May, 1862, to 9th June, 1862, both dates inclusive.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 199 / 1912 *continued.*

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
		Set for the first time.
	December, 1913 (at Home and Abroad, except India). March, 1914 (in India).	*First Paper.*—The Campaign in Bohemia, 1866, to the battle of Königgrätz, inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period, "The battle of Königgrätz, 30th June to 3rd July, 1866, both dates inclusive."
(*c.*) Admission to the Staff Colleges (Voluntary).	June, 1913 (Camberley Staff College). October, 1913 (Quetta Staff College).	*First Paper.*— (*a.*) The Crimean War, excluding technical details of the siege of Sevastopol. (*b.*) "Small Wars, their principles and practice" (Colonel Callwell). *Second Paper.*—The Russo-Japanese War, up to the Battle of Liao Yang, inclusive.

A.O. 200. 1912.

Royal Army Medical Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion.—With reference to footnote to Appendix XIV. of the King's Regulations, it is notified that the subjects selected for the year 1913 will be as follows:— 107 Gen. No. 2040

Subject 3 (i.)—

The Medical History of the Egyptian Campaign, 1882, as set forth in the Army Medical Department's Annual Reports.

Subject 3 (ii.)—

The Medical Organization of the Italian Army.

Book recommended—Handbook of the Medical Services of Foreign Armies, Part V.

Digitized by Google

107 Gen. No. 2040 — **Army Veterinary Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion.**—With reference to the footnote to Appendix XV. of the King's Regulations, it is notified that the campaign selected for the examinations to be held in 1913 is "Suakin Force, 1896." — A.O. 201. 1912.

53 Gen. No. 4247 — **Forage Allowance.**—In accordance with paragraph 165 of the Allowance Regulations, it is notified that the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands, from 1st July, 1912, until further orders :— — A.O. 202. 1912.

No.	Command, &c.	For each ration.	
		s.	d.
1	Aldershot Command	2	0
2	Eastern Command	2	0
3	Irish Command	1	8
4	London District	1	11
5	Northern Command	1	11
6	Scottish Command...	1	9
7	Southern Command	2	0
8	Western Command...	1	10
9	Guernsey and Alderney	2	3
10	Jersey	2	2

Army Order 12 of 1912 is *cancelled.*

68 Gen. No. 2292 — **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :— — A.O. 203. 1912.

Colour-Serjeant G. Brown, late Permanent Staff, 4th Vol. Bn. Cheshire Regiment, formerly of the 1st Bn. 2nd Foot.

Staff Quartermaster-Serjeant D. Scoular, late Army Pay Corps, formerly of the Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. West Riding Regiment.

68 Reserve 88 — **Special Reserve Long Service Medal.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve to whom long service medals have been awarded will shortly be issued for the information of all concerned. — A.O. 204. 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 205. 1912. **Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 T.F. 889

A.O. 206. 1912. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers and men of the Isle of Man Volunteers have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— 68 T.F. 892

No.	Rank.	Name.
659	Serjeant	J. T. Clucas.
782	Private	H. W. Colquitt.
842	Bandsman	J. Crosbie.
803	Private	C. W. Dougherty.
792	Bandsman	F. W. Oates.
896	Lance-Corporal	J. Patterson.
724	Corporal	J. Quayle.
761	Bandsman	G. W. Sharp.
790	,, ...	J. T. Tasker.

A.O. 207. 1912. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 Cadets 641

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet units.	Territoral Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912.
Kent ...	No. 2 Cadet Company, Kent (Fortress) R.E.	Kent (Fortress) Royal Engineers.	13th Feb.
,, ...	1st Cadet (Chatham) Company, R.M.L.I.	5th Bn., The Queen's Own, Royal West Kent Regt.	1st April.
,, ...	No. 3 Cadet Company, Kent (Fortress) R.E.	Kent (Fortress) Royal Engineers.	22nd May.
Lancashire, West.	Southport Cadet Corps.	7th Bn., The King's Liverpool Regt.	24th April.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 207
1912
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet units.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912.
Lancashire, West.	2nd Liverpool Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	29th May
London, County of	1st London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	2nd London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	3rd London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	4th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	5th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	6th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	7th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	8th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	9th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
,,	10th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade	...	12th March.
,,	11th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 207
1912
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet units.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912.
London, County of.	12th London Cadet Bn., London Diocesan Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th March.
Oxford ...	1st Oxford Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	29th April.
Wilts ...	3rd Salisbury Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	22nd April.
Yorkshire (W. Riding).	Wakefield Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	19th June.

The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief the Forces in Ireland :—

			1912.
Irish Command.	Limerick Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
,,	1st Down, Connor, and Dromore Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.

NOTE.—The cadet unit recognized in Army Order 143 of 1912, as the "North Bucks Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade," will in future be known as the "5th Oxford Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade," and the date of recognition should read 24th November, 1911, and not as stated in the above-quoted Army Order.

A.O. 208.
1912.

Cavalry Equipment.—With reference to that portion of Army Order 158 of 1909 relating to the carriage of the lance in war, it is notified that lances will in future form part of the normal war equipment of all lancer regiments. 79 / 3541

Digitized by Google

Army Order 158 of 1909 will be amended by the deletion of the words "when so ordered" from the last two lines. **A.O. 208 / 1912** *continued.*

The note regarding lances in the Field Service Manual for a Cavalry regiment will also be amended.

20 / A.O.C. / 90 **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Page xvi, Definitions— **A.O. 209. / 1912.**

(i). Paragraph 2. *For* the last 4 lines *substitute*— A.O. 209. / 1912.

Army Service Corps ... ... *Royal Army Medical Corps* ...	A company.
Army Veterinary Corps... ...	A section or depôt.
Army Ordnance Corps	A company, section or depôt.

(ii). Paragraph 3. *Add*—

"or, in the case of A.V.C. and A.O.C., a section or company." A.O. 209. / 1912.

69 / 2540 2. Paragraph 114, line 14. *After* "required" *insert*—

"to have a thorough knowledge of and be capable of giving instruction in physical training, and will also be required". A.O. 209. / 1912.

102 / Artillery / 1452 3. Paragraph 137. *For* lines 11 and 12 on page 26 *substitute*—

"Territorial Force—R.G.A.: (*a.*) Heavy batteries allotted to coast defences, and coast defence companies—By the O.C. R.G.A. through the commander of coast defences to the G.O.C.-in-C. A.O. 209. / 1912.

(*b.*) Heavy batteries not allotted to coast defences, and mountain batteries—By the O.C. divisional artillery, territorial force, through the G.O.C. division to the G.O.C.-in-C."

8 / King's / 363 4. Paragraph 178 (i). *Add*—

"and will be required to relinquish his appointment as adjutant if still holding it." A.O. 209. / 1912.

8 / King's / 362 5. Paragraph 291, page 56, column 3, line 12. *Delete* "train".

6. Paragraph 457, line 2. *After* "unit" *insert* "as laid down in para. 493".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209 1912 *continued.*

A.O. 209. 1912.

7. Paragraph 493 (iiia). *For* the first four lines *substitute*—

(iii*a*) Field punishment not exceeding 28 days (iii*b*) Forfeiture of all ordinary pay under section 46 (2) (*d*) of the Army Act, for a period commencing on the day of award and not exceeding 28 days.	On active service only.

A.O. 209. 1912.

8. Paragraph 494. *For* the first two lines *substitute*—

494. The punishments referred to in (iii*a*) and (iii*b*) of para. 493 may be awarded severally or conjointly, but a conjoint award will only be necessary when the period of forfeiture of pay exceeds the period of field punishment.*

Of the other punishments referred to in para. 493, (i), (ii), (iii), (iii*b*) (on active service), (iv), and (v), may be awarded severally or conjointly subject to the following provisions :—

A.O. 209. 1912.

9. *Insert* as a footnote on page 102—

* Forfeiture of pay commences as from the day of award. When, therefore, it is desired to order forfeiture of pay for a period in excess of the field punishment awarded, *e.g.*, 10 days' field punishment and an additional forfeiture of 14 days' ordinary pay, it will be necessary to award the offender 10 days' field punishment with forfeiture of 24 days' pay, as pay is forfeited for the period of field punishment awarded.

10. Paragraph 494 (iv), lines 3 to 5. *For*—

"In the case of detention it will commence from the date of award ; in that of a minor punishment, from the termination of the previous award,"

substitute—

The commencing dates of the fresh awards will be as detailed below—

A.O. 209. 1912.

(*a*) Detention ...	Awarded to a soldier already undergoing confinement to barracks.	If awarded in days—from date of award. If awarded in hours—from the hour at which the soldier is received into the detention barrack or branch detention barrack, or, if not sooner received into one of those institutions, from the day after the date of award at the hour fixed for the commitment of soldiers under sentence.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209
1912
continued.

(*b*) Detention ...	Awarded to a soldier already undergoing detention.	If awarded in days—from date of award. If awarded in hours—from the hour at which soldiers are usually received into the detention barrack or branch detention barrack on the day of award, provided he is re-committed that day, or, if not re-committed on the day of award, then from the day after the day of award at the hour fixed for the commitment of soldiers under sentence.
(*c*) Detention and a minor punishment.	Awarded to a soldier already undergoing a minor punishment.	The detention—as in (*a*) above. The minor punishment from termination of the previous award of confinement to barracks [*see* sub-para. (v)], or of the termination of detention (*see* (*a*) above), whichever shall last occur.
(*d*) A minor punishment	Awarded to a soldier already undergoing such a punishment.	From the termination of the previous award.

11. Paragraph 501, line 7. *For* "cause" *substitute* "case".

110
Gen. No.
2934

12. Paragraph 577. At the beginning of the paragraph *insert*—

"The president of a court-martial must be named in the order for the assembly of the court. The members and the waiting members may be mentioned by name or the number and ranks and the unit to which they belong may alone be named."

A.O. 209.
1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209 / 1912 *continued.*

13. Paragraph 753. *Add*— 091 / 2497

"G.Os.C.-in-C. and commandants of schools will, on completion of the attachment or course respectively, render to the War Office a short report (for transmission to the India, Colonial or Foreign Office) stating the period of instruction undergone and the qualifications attained".

A.O. 209. / 1912.

14. *For* paragraph 865 *substitute*— 107 / Gen. No. / 2033

A.O. 209. / 1912.

865. The fact that an officer has obtained a special certificate will be noted at the War Office and will be taken into account in considering the respective claims of officers who are recommended for accelerated promotion in their annual confidential reports.

15. *Insert* new paragraph— Southern / 16 / 841

A.O. 209. / 1912.

994A. Serious defects in the sanitary condition of a building, brought to notice at these inspections, will be reported to the headquarters of the command, through the C.R.E., who will record his opinion as to possible remedies and the cost thereof. The matter will then be dealt with as provided for in para. 1038A.

16. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 209. / 1912.

1038A. Proposals for the sale or demolition of buildings which are considered to be no longer fit for use or for further repair will be submitted by the division officer, R.E., to the C.R.E., who will record his opinion whether the building can be utilized for any military purpose, and will pass the papers to the officer i/c barracks who will record his opinion and forward them to the headquarters of the command.

The recommendations of the G.O.C.-in-C. as to the disposal of the building will be transmitted to the War Office accompanied by A.F. K 1318 in duplicate.

17. Paragraph 1039, line 5. *For* "1029" *substitute* "1037". 8 / King's / 262

18. Paragraph 1313. *Add* "The money may be remitted through the paymaster's accounts." 8 / King's / 358

19. Appendix V. Column 2, page 367, *opposite* "Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services" *for* "112" *substitute* "111."

20. Appendix XXII., Table A, column 1.—I. (*a*) and (*b*), line 1, *after* "supplies"; III., line 1, *after* "stores",

Digitized by Google

and line 7, *after* "supplies"; and IV., line 4, *after* "stores," *insert* "animals." **A.O. 209 1912** *continued.*

21. Paragraph 1241 will be re-numbered 1233A, and placed under the heading "Officers' chargers."

14 / Gen. No. / 5301

22. Paragraph 1400, line 3. *For* "is also empowered" *substitute* "may also empower divisional and brigade commanders (as defined in para. 29)," A.O. 209. 1912.

8 / King's / 356

23. *For* paragraph 1491 *substitute*—

1491. When a ship is engaged for the conveyance of troops, an inspection of the fittings, sanitary condition and arrangements for the accommodation, preservation of health and victualling of the troops will be made prior to the embarkation by a board consisting of one or more naval officers, the military embarking staff officer and a military medical officer. The latter officer will make a careful inspection of the ship's crew. The medical officer who is to proceed in charge should, if practicable, be present also. When troop horses are embarked, a veterinary officer will accompany the board. A.O. 209. 1912.

24. *For* paragraph 1494 *substitute*—

1494. The board of final inspection will consist, when practicable, of one or more naval officers (to be detailed by the naval superintendent or senior naval officer at the port), the military embarking staff officer and a military medical officer not proceeding with the troops. The O.C. troops embarked, and, when troop horses are carried, a veterinary officer will accompany the board. A.O. 209 1912.

43 / Misc. / 867

25. Paragraph 1865, page 325. *Opposite* "Report on instruction in military engineering (R.E. only)." In third column, *after* "Conclusion of course" *insert* "to Commandant, School of Military Engineering"

Paragraph 1865, page 328. *Insert*—

"By Commandant, School of Military Engineering. A.O. 209. 1912.

"*Yearly.*		
Report on instruction in military engineering—all R.E. units	Special ...	As early as possible after 1st April."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209 1912 *continued.*

26. Paragraph 1870 (vii), column 5, line 1; and (ix), column 5, line 1. *After* "Date" *insert* "following that". — 8 King's 364

27. Paragraph 1877. *For* the first 6 lines *substitute*— — 38 Gen. No. 487

A.O. 209. 1912.

1877. Addresses of serving or discharged soldiers, army reservists, or pensioners, are not to be furnished unless required in due course of law. Applicants should be informed that letters will be forwarded to the man's last known address if addressed as follows :—

(i.) In the case of serving or discharged soldiers or army reservists—care of the officer i/c records concerned.

(ii.) In the case of pensioners—care of the regimental or command paymaster concerned.

Enquiries regarding a soldier's health will be fully replied to without delay by the responsible officer, who will give the best available information.

If the soldier enquired for belongs to another unit, the application will be forwarded without delay to O.C. the unit concerned, and the applicant informed accordingly.

28. Paragraph 1929 (1), Column D. *Add*— — E. 50110 1

A.O. 209. 1912.

"If however the documents are required in connection with a recommendation for the grant of a medal for long service and good conduct, they will not be destroyed until after the recommendation has been dealt with."

A.O. 210. 1912.

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 88, line 7. *After* "62" *add*— — 30 Gen. No. 4709

A.O. 210. 1912.

"or when he is in receipt of the special allowance of 1*s*. a-day issued under the Regulations for the Territorial Force."

2. Paragraph 164. *Add*— — Forms F 776 27

A.O. 210. 1912.

"except that forage need not be demanded daily, but only as required."

Digitized by Google

14 / Medical / 218

3. Paragraph 364A. *For* lines 4 and 5 *substitute*— **A.O. 210 / 1912** *continued.*

"the total charge for mileage, storage and chauffeur's allowance is not more than the cost of conveyance by the cheapest means."

53 / Gen. No. / 4025

4. Paragraph 484. *For* sub-paragraph (1) *substitute*—

	Yearly.
(1) When the office consists of one room ...	£1
When the office consists of more than one room ... ... per room	15*s.*

A.O. 210. / 1912.

provided that for no office will a sum in excess of £4 be allowed unless the G.O.C. is satisfied that £4 will not cover the necessary expenditure, in which case he may authorize such additional sum for offices with rooms in excess of 5 as he considers necessary, within a total of 15*s.* for each room.

91 / Gen. No. / 1788*i*

Regulations for the Special Reserve—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 541, line 5. *For* "unfitness" *substitute* "fitness". **A.O. 211. / 1912.**

104 / Artillery / 2261

2. Appendix III., Examination I. (ii.), page 145. *Under* "Coast Defence Companies" *insert*—

"(ii.) *Musketry instruction.* A.O. 211. / 1912.

Description of arms in possession	Musketry Regulations, Part I."
Care of arms in possession ...	
Ammunition in possession ...	
Musketry exercises	
Preliminary training. Instructional range practices (omitting Sections 80 and 81)	
Field practices. General and special instructions. Individual and collective. ...	
Appendix II.	

For "(ii.) *Coast Defence.*" *substitute* "(iii.) *Coast Defence.*"

For "(iii.) *Equipment.*" *substitute* "(iv.) *Equipment.*"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 211 / 1912 *continued.*

A.O. 211. / 1912.

Under "Siege Companies and Heavy Batteries" *insert*—

"(ii.) *Musketry instruction.*

Description of arms in possession	Musketry Regulations, Part I."
Care of arms in possession ...	
Ammunition in possession ...	
Musketry exercises	
Preliminary training. Instructional range practices (omitting Sections 80 and 81)	
Field practices. General and special instructions. Individual and collective. ...	
Appendix II.	

For "(ii.) *Observation of fire.*" *substitute* "(iii.) *Observation of fire.*"

For "(iii.) *Equipment.*" *substitute* "(iv.) *Equipment.*"

For "(iv.) *Range Taking.*" *substitute* "(v.) *Range Taking.*"

A.O. 212. / 1912.

Regulations for the Territorial Force and for County Associations.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve a revised edition of the Regulations for the Territorial Force and for County Associations, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / T.F. / 114

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

194 and 219 of 1908.

250 of 1909.

3, 139 (and the regulations issued therewith), 173 203, 207, 233, 262, 268, (2) of 287, 291, 312 and 313 of 1910.

17, 44, 72, 81, 91, 109, 137, 168, 169, 200, 225, 255, 292, 325, 339, 349, 353, and so far as the Territorial Force Regulations are concerned, 34 and 271 of 1911.

43, 115, 147 and (3) of 185 of 1912.

3. The following amendments will be made :— 9 / Gen. No. / 3234

(i.) Paragraph 83. The words "after 20 years' total efficient service, as above, to First Class Chaplains" in lines 7 and 8 on page 33 should be transferred after "lieutenant-colonel" in line 4.

(ii.) For paragraph 143B *substitute*—

A.O. 212. / 1912.

143B. Men discharged from the regular army, who are under no liability for further service may, if other-

Digitized by Google

wise eligible, be enlisted into the Territorial Force up to the age of 38 years. **A.O. 212 1912** *continued.*

9 A.S.C. 519 (iii.) For paragraph 187 *substitute*—

187. All adjutants will remain with their units or groups of units for a period not exceeding 6 months after mobilization of the unit or group of units. At the end of that period they will be available for service with the regular forces, if required, to replace wastage. A.O. 212. 1912.

68 T.F. 883 (iv.) The following will be *added* as a footnote to paragraph 523 :—

N.C.Os. and men of the late Imperial Yeomanry who were serving on the 31st March, 1908, and who then joined the Territorial Force, come under the provisions of Army Order 128 of 1908. A.O. 212. 1912.

9 Yeomanry 148 (v.) Paragraph 643, line 6. *For* "only be allowed" *substitute* "ordinarily be allowed only".

Line 7. *After* "company" *insert* ", but in special circumstances the G.O.C.-in-C. may sanction the issue of travelling expenses from the place of residence". A.O. 212. 1912.

68 T.F. 883 (vi.) The following will be added under vii. ARMY SERVICE CORPS, on page 245 :—

(*b*) Officers and N.C.Os.	Mechanical Transport.	A.S.C. Training Establishment, Aldershot.	36 days.
(*c*) Officers and supply N.C.Os.	Supply ...	,,	36 days.
(*d*) Officers and horse transport N.C.Os.	Transport...	,,	36 days.
(*e*) Officers and farriers.	Veterinary	Veterinary School, Aldershot.	36 days.

A.O. 212. 1912.

104 T.F. 169 (vii.) Paragraph 709, page 159—

ANNUAL REPORTS OF ARTILLERY PRACTICE.

(i.) Units belonging to Mounted Brigades and Divisions :— A.O. 212. 1912.

For instructions in column 4 *substitute*—

"Divisional or mounted brigade commander. One copy of A.F. B 274, Part II., to be forwarded to the Chief Instructor, Horse and Field School of Gunnery, after perusal by the divisional or mounted brigade commander." A.O. 212. 1912.

16 Aldershot 738 **Financial Instructions—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 58, *add*— **A.O. 213. 1912.**

"When a postal order issued by the cashier is proved to have been lost the paymaster will authorize the re-issue of the amount and will report A.O. 213. 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 213 / 1912 *continued.*

the circumstances to the postmaster-general requesting that as soon as the order becomes void through lapse of time limit its value may be refunded.

Pending the refund the paymaster will debit the amount to his suspense account."

2. Paragraph 94. Line 3 on page 14, *after* "embarkation" *insert* within the bracket "inclusive". 8 / Instructions. / 27

3. Paragraph 210. Lines 2 and 3, *for* "paymaster for the regimental district" *substitute* "command paymaster of the command".

4. Paragraph 240. Line 3, *for* "the advice list" *substitute* "A.F. N 1534".

A.O. 213. / 1912. 5. Paragraph 323, line 1. *After* "employees" *insert* "who are not subject to the provisions of the National Insurance Act". 93 / 39

A.O. 214. / 1912. **Commissions in the Regular Army.**—The following amendments will be made :—

1. Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Army, issued with Army Order 323 of 1911. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 214. / 1912. 62A. At examinations conducted by independent examiners, a deduction of marks, up to 10 per cent. of the maximum, will be made for handwriting which is difficult to read. A similar deduction, up to the same limit, will be made for bad English spelling. 43 / R.M.A. / 356

2. Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, issued with Army Order 323 of 1911.

Paragraph 41. *Add*— 43 / R.M.A. / 319

A.O. 214. / 1912

Subjects.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd Class.	4th Class.	Total.
Artillery	1,500		1,700		3,200
Tactics	250	1,150	400	400	2,200
Military Engineering ...	350	1,150	300	600	2,400
Map Reading and Field Sketching	300	1,000	400	...	1,700

Digitized by Google

A.O. 214
1912
continued.

Subjects.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	3rd Class.	4th Class.	Total.
Military History and Strategy	...	...	1,200	1,200	2,400
Combined Examination—Tactics, Engineering, and Map Reading ...	...	...	600	1,900	2,500
Military Law	...	...	50	350	400
Military Administration ...	...	...	50	350	400
Sanitation	...	...	...	200	200
French or German	300	500	300	500	1,600*
Mathematics—					
Obligatory	400	900	400	900	2,600
Voluntary	450	700	300	750	2,200
Science—					
Chemistry and Heat—					
Obligatory	100	200	50	300	650
Voluntary	...	...	100	550	650
Workshops (obligatory) ...	50	50	100	100	300
Electricity and Light—					
Obligatory	50	100	100	450	700
Voluntary...	...	...	100	300	400
Riding & Horsemastership	...	...	...	600	600
Infantry Training	100	...	...	100	200
Physical Training	200	...	100	100	400
Signalling	50	50	...	50	150
					25,850
* Plus extra 50 per cent. for languages ...	...	...	...	...	800
					26,650

* Subject to the approval of the Commandant, a cadet may elect to change his language at the end of his first year. The granting of permission to change language will depend on whether the cadet appears to have sufficient knowledge of the language which he wishes to study to admit of his deriving benefit from the instruction provided.

A cadet who studies a second language under these conditions will receive at the end of his course an addition of 50 per cent. on his total marks for the two languages combined.

43
R.M.A.
356

Insert new paragraph—

47A. At examinations conducted by independent examiners at the end of the first and second years' courses, a deduction of marks, up to 10 per cent. of the maximum, will be made for handwriting which is difficult to read. A similar deduction, up to the same limit, will be made for bad English spelling. A.O. 214 / 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 214 1912 *continued.*

A.O. 214. 1912.

Paragraph 59. *Add*—

"(*f.*) *The Rainy Anderson Prize.*

to the cadet recommended for a commission in the Royal Engineers who has obtained the highest aggregate marks in two languages. Should there be no cadet recommended for a commission in the Royal Engineers who has taken up and qualified in two languages no prize will be awarded." 42 R.M.A. 448

3. The following amendments will be made to Appendix III. of the undermentioned regulations :— 100 Candidates 4888

(*a.*) Regulations under which commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Malta Militia, Bermuda Militia, Channel Islands Militia and Territorial Force, issued with Army Order 19 of 1912.

(*b.*) Regulations under which commissions in the British Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies, issued with Army Order 44 of 1912.

Under the heading "5. Military Law—King's Regulations" *for* paragraphs "1909, 1916–1925" *substitute* "1912, 1919–1928."

A.O. 215. 1912.

A.O. 215. 1912.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I., 1910—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 64. *After* line 8 *add*— 8 Engineers 61

"Variations of contracts involving additional cost of more than 200*l.* (*See* paragraph 317)". 12 Misc. 253

2. Paragraph 298. *After* "camps" in line 2 *insert* "other than musketry camps". 51 2371

In line 6. *After* "units" *insert* "or for musketry camps of the regular forces".

3. Paragraph 317. *After* line 8 *add*—

A.O. 215. 1912.

"Deviations obviously within the scope of the original service may be authorized up to the limit of the contract deviation percentage. 12 Misc. 253

New services not within the scope of the original service, and substantial changes in the type of construction, must be referred to the War Office before being authorized if they involve expenditure of more than 200*l.*"

4. Paragraph 549. In line 2 of (*a*), *for* "(i.), (ii.) and (iii.)" *substitute* "(i.) and (ii.)" 8 Engineers 66

Digitized by Google

A.C.D. / Clo. Regs. / 1055 — **Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II., and III.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 216. 1912.**

Equipment Regulations.

54 / Artillery / 3845 — (i.) **Part 2—Section XI.** (*e*), **Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column (10-pr. B.L.) Mule Transport,** has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 217. 1912.**

8 / Equipment / 402 — (ii.) **Part 3 (Territorial Force) (Artillery Details), Section IX., 1912—Amendments.**—Page 4, line 10. *Insert* "Ad Fines" *before* "Glen Imaal".

104 / T.F. / 161 — Page 4, paragraph 8, (iii.) Permanent Staff, line 6. *After* "annually" *insert* "by the War Office"

57 / Gen. No. / 1925 — Page 7, paragraph 28. *Against* "Tubes, V.S. percussion, Mark VI." *for* "100" in 4·7-inch column *substitute* "105".

Page 8, paragraph 34. *After* line 5 *add*—

8 / Ordnance / 180 — "When any particular lot of cordite is being used, cartridges that have been tested should, if possible, be amongst the first fired, as they are not to be retested. A.O. 217. 1912.

Such cartridges are marked "tested" and the packages are marked "contains tested cartridges."

9 / Gen. No. / 2108 — Page 11, paragraph 55, lines 2 and 4. *After* "Clothing" *insert* "and other stores", and *for* "worn" at end of paragraph *substitute* "used".

Page 12, paragraph 64A, promulgated by Army Order 121 of 1912. *Delete* "annual".

Page 13, paragraph 69, *insert*—

Section gun drill (pamphlet) ...	e	e	e	e	e	e	...	A.O. 217. 1912.

40 / W.O. / 1054 — *Add* footnote—

e One per officer and N.C.O.

9 / Artillery / 2320 — Page 16. *Under* "Section No. 19" *insert*—

"Covers, breech, B.L. 6-inch, Marks IV.—VI., guns ...	...	...	1 per 6-inch loading apparatus when mounted in the open."	A.O. 217 1912.

9 / Artillery / 2272 — Page 23. *Against* "Fuzes, drill, T. and P., middle, No. 54" *insert* "16" in B.L. 5-inch howitzer battery column.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217 / 1912 *continued.* — 9 / Artillery / 2521

A.O. 217. / 1912.

Page 25. *Under* "Section No. 14" *insert*—

"Cases, No. 6 sighting telescope	1	...
Rammers, B.L.C. or Q.F., 15-pr.	1	2516
Telescopes, sighting, No. 6	1"	...

2521

Pages 24 to 27. In headings, *after* "Issued," *for* "as" *substitute* "only to the specially selected units".

Page 31, heading. *Delete* "Annual"; *after* "Brushes" *insert* "(To be demanded as required)" · *after* "Guns" *delete* "and"; *after* "Carriages" *insert* "&c.".

Delete "Tools, artificers", "Barrack and Hospital Stores".

Page 33, Appendix I., Table F. *Insert*— — 9 / Artillery / 2392

A.O. 217. / 1912.

		Apparatus, practising loading 6-inch.
"Bathbricks		1
Mineral jelly, red	lbs.	2
Oil, Rangoon	qts.	2
Oil, mineral, burning	,,	1
Cloths, sponge		4
Cotton waste, coloured ...	lbs.	2
Rags, cotton or linen, old ...	,,	4

Page 55. *Delete* "Cases, can, lubricating, No. 9" and details.

A.O. 218. / 1912. **Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendment.**—Appendix 16, page 107, *for* lines 14 to 16 *substitute*— — 27 / Gen. No. / 1574

A.O. 218. / 1912.

(*b.*) If he can read D=6 at the same distance with the right eye without glasses, and not less than D=60 with the other eye without glasses, he will be considered "FIT".

(*c.*) If he can read D=6 at the above distance with the left eye without glasses, and not less than D=60 with the other eye without glasses, he will be considered "FIT" for the A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and A.O.C., and drivers of the R.A. and R.E.

Digitized by Google

109 Gen. No. 3219

Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class 1—Amendment.—Paragraph 32 (*e*). Column 2, *for* lines 9 to 11 *substitute*— **A.O. 219. 1912.**

"A reservist pronounced to be insane will be discharged medically unfit. A.O. 219. 1912.

A certificate of lunacy by the medical superintendent of the asylum, when obtainable, will be sufficient evidence in lieu of a medical board."

47 394

Engineer Training, 1912.—1. This manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 220. 1912.**

2. Army Order 229 of 1907 and "Royal Engineers Training," promulgated therewith, and, so far as the Royal Engineers Training is concerned, Army Order 183 of 1912, are hereby *cancelled.*

3. The following amendment will be made :—

Page 8, line 3, *for* "13 weeks" *substitute* "16 weeks.'

40 W.O. 1448

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training, Parts I. and II.—1. This manual has been approved. **A.O. 221. 1912.**

2 Mounted Infantry, Irish Horse, and Yeomanry, will be trained in accordance with the instructions laid down in this manual.

3. Army Order 309 of 1909 and the edition of Mounted Infantry Training promulgated thereby, and Appendix IV. of the Cavalry Training, 1907, are hereby *cancelled.*

Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, issued with Army Order 18 of 1906—Amendment. **A.O. 222. 1912.**

A.D.C. Malta M. 477

Paragraph 84. *Insert* in the table— A.O. 222. 1912.

Articles.	To last years.	—
Canvas clothing, 1st Battalion, 30 suits	5	For use of non-commissioned officers and men comprising the machine-gun sections.
,, ,, 2nd Battalion, 60 suits	5	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 223. 1912. **Handbooks.**—1. A handbook of the Range-Finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud), has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1570

2. The handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX., "C" Mark IX., and Marks X., X.^{v}, X.* has been revised, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1538

3. A provisional Handbook of procedure for use with wireless signal stations in the Army has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1773

A.O. 224. 1912.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Ceremonial. 1912	0	4
Equipment Regulations. Part 2. Section XI. (*e*). 1912. Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column (10-pr. B.L.). (Mule Transport.) Regular Army. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July. 1912.)	0	7
Handbook of the Range-finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud). 31·5=inches base. 1912	0	10
Regulations for General Hospitals of the Territorial Force, 1912	0	3
Report on Examination for Certificates "A" and "B," held in March, 1912, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps, with copies of Examination Papers	0	6
Report on Competitive Examination of Officers of the Special Reserve, Militia and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army, held in March, 1912, with copies of the Examination Papers	0	6
Short Guide to obtaining a Commission in the Special Reserve of Officers (with information as to conditions of Service, Pay, Allowances, Training, &c.)	0	1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 89A, "Mobilization Return—Personnel, Royal Army Medical Corps."

Army Form B 95A, "Mobilization ; Half-yearly Return for the Royal Army Medical Corps."

Digitized by Google

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-71, "A Printing Company." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-79, "Field Bakery." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-81, "A Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-82, "A Signal Troop with Mounted Brigade." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-87, "Reserve Park (Four-horsed Wagons)." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-90, "Field Butchery." Dated May, 1912.

Supplies of the above eight Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form B 288, "Siege Artillery Telephone Message Form."

Supplies of this form should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 104-70, "Embarkation Order, N.C.O. or man returning to India." (For single men only.)

Army Form B 104-71, "Embarkation Order, N.C.O. or man returning to India." (For married men only.)

The above forms should be indented for by Record Officers as required.

Army Form B 143, "Embarkation Return of Officers, Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and men with their families."

Army Form C 349, "Detention Barracks ; Report on N.C.O. completing period of Probation."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two Army Forms should be requisitioned for as required.

Army Form G 916, "Harness, &c., in Mobilization Stores ; Instructions for care of." Distribution has been made to the Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Form G 935, "History Sheet of Cordite." This form should be indented for by Ordnance Officers, as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 224 / 1912 *continued.*

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimates; sum required for training (Regular Forces)." Supplies of this form have been sent to the Headquarters of Commands.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-29, "Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Engineers and of Divisional Engineers." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-30, "A Field Troop." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-31, "A Bridging Train." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form 1098-34, G "A Field Company." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-37, "A Signal Company (Air-line)." Dated May, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-41, "A Signal Company (Cable)." Dated May, 1912.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Form and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form O 1636, "Furlough Gratuity issuable to a Reservist."

Army Book 322, "Torpedo Book, No. 1 (Wire Coiling Book)."

Army Book 323, "Torpedo Book No. 2 (Record of Wire)."

Army Book 324, "Torpedo Book No. 3 (Record of Runs)."

Memorandum.

Amendments to Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-9, page 4.
" " G 1098-10, " 6.
" " G 1098-11, " 6.

Amend remark regarding Lances to *read* "Lancer Regiments. Lance flags will not be carried on active service." 79 / 3541

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2135) Wt. 178–797 1425/1575 7/12 303wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

1912.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st September*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 254.	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations ...	3
Army Order 255.	Reduction in Establishments, Territorial Force ...	5
Army Order 256.	Meritorious Service Medal	5
Army Order 257.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	6
Army Order 258.	Army Reserve, Section D	6
Army Order 259.	Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingents	6
Army Order 260.	Recognition of Cadet Units	7
Army Order 261.	Examination of Officers for Promotion	7
Army Order 262.	Pay Warrant—Amendments	8
Army Order 263.	King's Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 264.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	9
Army Order 265.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments ...	11
Army Order 266.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	12
Army Order 267.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	14
Army Order 268.	The Royal Flying Corps—Allowances for Hire of Aeroplanes	14

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

OCT 16 1912

VWZH

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 269.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendment	16
Army Order 270.	Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendments	16
Army Order 271.	Cavalry Training, 1912	17
Army Order 272.	Musketry Regulations, Part II.—Amendments ...	17
Army Order 273.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.	17
Army Order 274.	Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendments	18
Army Order 275.	Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II., and III.—Amendments	18
Army Order 276.	Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3—Amendments	18
Army Order 277.	Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vols. I. and II.—Amendments	18
Army Order 278.	General Instructions for the Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices—Amendments	19
Army Order 279.	Handbooks—	
	1. Handbook for the 6-inch B.L., 30 cwt., Howitzer	19
	2. Drill for the 6-inch B.L. Howitzer	19
Army Order 280.	Books, Forms, &c.	19

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. 21

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

64
2595

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.— A.O. 254. 1912.

1. The undermentioned officers are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. G. H. MacCaw ...	3rd Hussars	Russian.
,, T. C. Newton ...	Royal Horse Artillery	French.
Capt. C. E. Vickery, *D.S.O.*	Royal Field Artillery	Arabic.
Lieut. J. H. M. Cornwall ...	,, ,,	Swedish.
,, F. T. Tatlow	Liverpool Regt. ...	German.
Capt. E. D. Young	Devonshire Regt. ...	Arabic.
,, W. Allason	Bedfordshire Regt. ...	French.
,, T. E. C. Hunt ...	Royal Berkshire Regt.	German.
Lieut. J. G. Harter	Durham L.I.	French.
,, F. L. Fraser	Seaforth Highlanders	German.
Major W. H. Olivier ...	Reserve of Officers ...	French.
Capt. G. M. Clark	Bradfield College Contingent, Officers Training Corps.	French.

(*b.*) Second Class.

Lieut. J. A. Anstruther ...	6th Dragoon Guards ...	German.
,, R. C. Rome	Royal Field Artillery	French.
2nd Lieut. K. M. Loch ...	,, ,,	German.
Lieut. J. C. G. Hunter ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	Spanish.
,, N. H. Fishe	,, ,,	French.
2nd Lieut. H. C. B. Wemyss	Royal Engineers ...	French.
,, G. N. Macready...	,, ,, ...	French.
Lieut. D. Beresford-Ash ...	Royal Fusiliers ...	French.
2nd Lieut. G. R. Parr ...	Somerset L.I.	German.
Capt. J. F. S. Gordon ...	Scottish Rifles ...	Swahili.
,, F. St. J. Tyrwhitt ...	Worcestershire Regt.	German.
Lieut. A. Northey	,, ,,	German.
Capt. R. B. Otter-Barry ...	Royal Sussex Regt. ...	Chinese.
,, L. G. Pringle, *M.V.O.*	Highland L.I.	German.
,, H. F. Baillie	Seaforth Highlanders	French.
2nd Lieut. R. S. Scholefield...	Connaught Rangers ...	French.
Capt. D. C. Cameron ...	Army Service Corps ...	German.
,, A. C. Glover	3rd Bn. East Surrey Regt.	French.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 254
1912
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Major E. C. Heath	3rd Bn. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	French.
Capt. E. J. Heilbron ...	3rd Bn. Yorkshire L.I.	French.
Major R. E. M. Barrett ...	Unattached List, Territorial Force.	French and German.
Lt.-Col. C. E. R. Mackesy...	11th (North Auckland) Mounted Rifles, New Zealand Military Forces.	German.

2. The following have re-qualified as first class interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

Major B. W. B. Bowdler ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
Lieut. K. F. Meiklejohn ...	Cameron Highlanders	Russian.

3. The following have passed the Preliminary Examination in the languages stated against their names :—

Capt. E. W. M. Cuninghame	Royal Field Artillery...	Russian.
,, C. H. F. Cox	,, ,, ...	Arabic.
,, M. Muirhead	,, ,, ...	Russian.
Lieut. R. C. F. Maitland ...	,, ,, ...	Russian.
,, R. C. Rome	,, ,, ...	Russian.
,, J. Redgate	Rl. Garrison Artillery	French.
Capt. F. H. W. Archbold ..	Royal Engineers ...	French.
,, C. P. Heywood ...	Coldstream Guards ...	Arabic.
,, G. M. Darell	,, ,, ...	Arabic.
Lieut. H. C. T. Stronge ...	East Kent Regt. ...	German.
,, H. E. Meade	Royal Fusiliers ...	Russian.
,, I. R. B. Bond ...	Suffolk Regt.	Arabic.
2nd Lieut. R. B. Denny ...	Somerset L.I.	Chinese.
,, R. L. Moore ...	,, ,, ...	Chinese.
Major E. H. Chapman ...	Yorkshire Regt. ...	German.
Lieut. F. V. Holt	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire L.I.	Italian.
2nd Lieut. J. H. Woods ...	Royal Berkshire Regt.	French.
Lieut. G. J. Brownlow ...	Rifle Brigade	Arabic.
Capt. J. G. Lecky	119th Infantry ...	Japanese.
Lieut. M. G. Anderson ...	7th Gúrkha Rifles ...	Russian.
2nd Lieut. C. Cooper ...	Rl. West Surrey Regt., Special Reserve.	French.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 254
1912
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Gunner B. Knight	Rl. Garrison Artillery	Arabic.
Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. E. Woods	Scots Guards	Arabic.
Lance-Serjeant J. Reid ...	,, ,, ...	Arabic.
Lance-Corporal R. Barrie ...	,, ,, ...	Arabic.
Private J. R. Ward	Army Service Corps...	Arabic.

4. The following have passed the examination in Chinese held during their course of study in China, as stated against their names :—

Rank and name.	Corps.	Remarks.
Lieut. R. M. Crosse ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	3rd year (Cantonese).
Capt. A. M. Cardew ...	Royal Engineers	1st year. "Special mention."
,, L. U. Unwin ...	Hampshire Regt.	1st year.

5. The following officer has passed the Colloquial Test in Cantonese at Hong Kong :—

Lieut. G. P. Shedden, Royal Garrison Artillery.

9
Engineers
895A

Reduction in Establishments.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the disbandment of the Cheshire (Railway Battalion) Royal Engineers, Territorial Force, with effect from the 5th of July, 1912.

A.O. 255.
1912.

68
Gen. No.
2302

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :—

A.O. 256.
1912.

Farrier-Serjeant J. Holt, late "B" Battery, "B" Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.
Serjeant J. Bussey, late 1st Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment.
Conductor of Supplies J. Barrett, late Commissariat and Transport Corps.
Serjeant J. Driscoll, late 2nd Bn. Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major J. Smith, late Depôt, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant A. Fallon, late Permanent Staff, 1st Vol. Bn. South Wales Borderers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 256 / 1912 *continued.*

Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Wallace, late Permanent Staff, 7th Vol. Bn. Liverpool Regiment, formerly of the 2nd Bn. 8th Foot.
Serjeant E. Jennings, late Permanent Staff, 4th Bn. Royal Munster Fusiliers, formerly of the 101st Foot.
Colour-Serjeant G. J. Beer, late Permanent Staff, East Kent Rifle Volunteers, formerly of the 104th Foot.
Colour-Serjeant J. Lingwood, late Permanent Staff, 1st Vol. Bn. Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Serjeant G. Mure, late 1st Bn. 25th Foot.
Quartermaster-Serjeant S. Farrington, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers, formerly of the 1st Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

A.O. 257. / 1912. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— 68 / T.F. / 914

Captain and Honorary Major C. W. Bruce, 3rd Vol. Bn. Gordon Highlanders.
No. 4326 Gunner J. Kelway, 1st Cornwall Volunteer Artillery. 68 / T.F. / 886

A.O. 258. / 1912. **Army Reserve.**—Enlistment in and re-engagement for Section D, Army Reserve, in the case of the Army Veterinary Corps, will be opened from the date of this Order. 109 / Miscell. / 1251

A.O. 259. / 1912. **Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Contingents.**—In continuation of Army Order 142 of 1912, it is notified that the Army Council have approved of— 9 / Miscell. / 44

(i.) The formation of the following new units as contingents of the Officers Training Corps :—

Senior Division.

Royal (Dick) Veterinary College (Edinburgh)—A unit of the Army Veterinary Corps.

Junior Division.

St. John's School (Leatherhead)—1 company of Infantry.

(ii.) The disbandment of the following contingent of the Junior Division :—

Ardrossan Academy.

(iii.) The title of the King's Cathedral School (Worcester) being changed to "King's School (Worcester."

Digitized by Google

9 Cadets 641

Recognition of Cadet Units.—The following additional Cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **A.O. 260. 1912.**

Territorial Force Association	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912.
London, County of	9th Southwark Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	19th June.
,,	Broadwater Scouting Corps.	...	22nd June.
Middlesex ...	Sunbury House School Cadet Company (No. 2 Company, 3rd Cadet Bn., Middlesex Regt).	9th Bn. Middlesex Regt.	10th July.
Monmouth	9th Llandaff Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	15th July.
Northumberland.	Newcastle Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	2nd August.
Somerset ...	2nd Bath and Wells Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	15th August.
Surrey ...	1st Canterbury Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	8th July.
Sussex ..	4th Chichester Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	8th July.
York (West Riding).	Yorkshire Squadron, Imperial Cadet Yeomanry.	Yorkshire Hussars.	1st July.

9 Cadets 838

NOTE.—The recognition of the "1st Weybridge and District Scout Cadets," notified in Army Order 40 of 1911, has been withdrawn.

107 Gen. No. 2063

Examination of Officers for Promotion.—The report on the promotion examination of officers of the Regular Army, the Australian, Canadian and New Zealand Permanent Forces, the Special Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Force, held in May, 1912, has been published. **A.O. 261. 1912.**

The attention of commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their

Digitized by Google

A.O. 261 1912 *continued.* subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be seen in reference and mess libraries, or may be purchased by officers (price 6*d.*) on application on Army Form L 1372.

A.O. 262. 1912. **Pay Warrant—Amendments. Army Council's instruction to Article 900.**—1. Paragraph 1, lines 5 and 6. *Delete* from "Any" to "account" and *substitute*—

A.O. 262. 1912. "Any allotment of pay that may be due for the period of an advance will be recovered by the regimental paymaster, or other officer in whose payment the soldier is, and remitted by the paymaster to the paymaster paying the pensioners and reservists of the unit concerned, together with particulars relating to the same, on A.F. O 1795." 32 Gen. No. 2642

2. *For* paragraphs 2 and 3 *substitute*—

A.O. 262. 1912. "2. Instructions regarding the advance of pay to units proceeding to India are contained in the Financial Instructions, Appendix II." 8 Instructions 24

A.O. 263. 1912. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 133 (iii.), line 1. *For* "A report" *substitute* "Reports". Line 2. *For* "holding commands or" *substitute* "commanding mounted or infantry brigades or divisional artillery, or holding". 9 Gen. No. 3297

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 263. 1912. "Confidential reports will also similarly be rendered upon R.A. officers on the active list who are commanding brigades of territorial artillery."

2. Paragraph 355. *Add*—

A.O. 263. 1912. "In the case of a soldier granted furlough under the provisions of para. 1322, the certificates on A.F. B 2056 required to be signed by the soldier and by the examining medical officer, may be completed and signed before the soldier proceeds on furlough." 31 Gen. No. 1159

3. Paragraph 377. *Add*—

A.O. 263. 1912. "In the case of a soldier granted furlough under the provisions of para. 1322, the certificates on A.F. B 268, required to be signed by the soldier, may be completed and signed before the soldier proceeds on furlough."

4. Paragraph 1322. *Add*—

A.O. 263. 1912. "A soldier granted such furlough should not be required to rejoin his unit for medical inspection, signing documents, &c., unless for some very exceptional reason."

Digitized by Google

104 Gen. No. 3452 — 5. Paragraph 683, as amended by Army Order 180 of 1912. *After* "marksman" in line 10 *insert* "or". — **A.O. 263 1912** *continued.*

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

8 King's 371 — 762A. Qualification at the Cavalry School, Saugor, is equivalent to qualification at the Cavalry School, Netheravon. — A.O. 263. 1912.

Forms C. 2108 1 — 7. Paragraph 1129, line 3. *For* "of" *substitute* "at"

8. Paragraph 1865, page 325. *Opposite* "Report on military bandmasters", *for* "Manuscript" *substitute* "C. 2108".

91 Gen. No. 1706 — 9. Paragraph 1372, line 6. *After* "attached" *insert*—

"In cases where Os.C. units are unable to obtain the services of infantry officers of the Special Reserve from their own districts or commands, application should be made through command headquarters to the War Office." — A.O. 263. 1912.

8 King's 372 — 10. Paragraph 1458, page 251, 2nd column, lines 12 and 13. *For* "Dublin and Glasgow Steam Packet" *substitute* "G. & J. Burns, Ltd."

40 War Office 1759 — 11. Paragraph 1863, line 4. *After* "appointment" *insert* "or on change of station of the unit of which he is in command."

Line 5. *After* "successor" *insert* "or to the O.C. the incoming unit as the case may be"

E L. 49667 1 — 12. Paragraph 1874, line 1. *Delete* "or dangerous illness".

After line 7 *add*—

"Similarly, a letter giving all available particulars will be sent under the orders of the C.O. to the next of kin whenever a report is received from the medical authorities that a patient under treatment is seriously ill, is certified to be insane, or (if under the age of 21 years) is about to be invalided." — A.O. 263. 1912.

15 I.O. 2808 — 13. Paragraph 1915, lines 5 and 6. *For* "man of the R.A.M.C." *substitute* "soldier"

14. Appendix VII., page 374, under Aldershot Command. *After* "Royal Military College" *insert*—

28 877	Royal Aircraft Factory ...	...	...	1 *b*	1 *c*	...	...	...

A.O. 263. 1912.

44 106 — **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1, page 10, Class 9. *Insert* "Chief Instructor, Army Signal School." — **A.O. 264. 1912.**

Page 11, Class 9. *Delete* "Commandant, School of Signalling."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 264 / 1912 *continued.*

Page 13, Class 11. *For* "Instructor, School of Signalling." *substitute* "Instructor, Army Signal School."

2. Paragraph 7, line 2. *For* "37 and" *substitute* "35 to" — 8 / Allowances / 84

3. Paragraph 19 (*b*), line 1. *After* "soldiers" *insert* "and others when"

4. Paragraph 19 (*d*), line 1. *After* "leave" *insert* "other than sick leave at the station,"

5. Paragraph 65, line 12 on page 35. *After* "reserve" *insert* "and soldiers treated in non-dieted hospitals established in camp"

6. Paragraph 114 (*h*). *Add* "unless the full rate of maintenance is paid by the soldier."

7. Paragraph 226, line 2. *After* "lodgings" *insert* "(not being on leave of absence)"

8. Paragraph 237. In line 11 of the table of rates, *for* "with a minimum of six" *substitute* "The allowance for six officers being the minimum."

9. Paragraph 274, line 7. *After* "G.O.C." *insert* "for the full period"

10. Paragraph 300, line 5. *Before* "travelling" *insert* "regulated"

11. Paragraph 351. *Add* "In criminal cases in Ireland no court expenses are recoverable from civil funds."

12. Paragraph 368, line 6. *After* "allowance" *insert* "for the whole period"

13. Paragraph 449. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 264. / 1912.

(*f*) In the case of officers transferred to or from an appointment entitling them to carry a greater weight of baggage, the greater weight will be allowed.

14. Paragraph 457. *Add*—

A.O. 264. / 1912.

"The minimum charge for a weight above 3 cwts. will be that chargeable for a weight of 3 cwts. at the small parcels scale rate."

15. Paragraph 472, line 4. *After* "are" *insert* "in bivouac or"

16. Paragraph 473, line 2. *After* "canvas" *insert* "&c. (*see* para. 472)"

17. Paragraph 651. *Add* "on A.F. O 1659."

18. Paragraph 113, sub-paragraph (17), line 1. *After* "Hong Kong" *insert* "North China" — 46 / Gen. No. / 5937

Digitized by Google

Gen. No. 16 / 2844 — 19. Paragraph 267, line 5. *After* "Abroad" *insert* "except in Malta and Egypt," — **A.O. 264 / 1912** *continued.*

20. Paragraph 294, as amended by Army Order 351 of 1911, *add*—

53 / Bermuda / 5360 — "The allowances will not, however, be admissible in respect of broken periods of leave spent by officers in neighbouring countries when *en route* to, or returning from, any country in Europe." — A.O. 264. / 1912.

21. Paragraph 614. *For* lines 10 to 12 *substitute*—

48 / Miscell. / 358 — "Abroad, an officer specially employed in purchasing operations and withdrawn from his usual duties, or a civilian veterinary surgeon similarly employed, will be granted the following allowances :—" — A.O. 264. / 1912.

14 / Gen. No. / 5274 — *After* line 15 *insert*—

"In Buenos Aires ... ... 35*s*. a-day." — A.O. 264. / 1912.

48 / A.O.C. / 178 — 22. Paragraph 661, line 2. *After* "(*see* para. 662)" *insert* "or for a section of A.O.C.,"

23. Paragraph 672, line 14. *After* "para. 672A" *insert* "each section of A.O.C. ;"

24. Page 6. In line 8 of the Definitions, after "R.A.M.C.", *insert* "a company or section of the".

48 / Miscell. / 373 — 25. Paragraph 670A, line 3. *After* "depôts" *delete* "and", and *after* "companies" *insert* "and Os.C. veterinary station hospitals at Aldershot, Bulford and the Curragh" — A.O. 264. / 1912.

79 / 2575 — **Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 95, line 4. *Delete* "imminent". *Delete* from "of" in line 4 to "required" in line 6, and *substitute* "when a national emergency appears, in the opinion of the Army Council, to be imminent." — **A.O. 265. / 1912.**

91 / Medical / 434 — 2. Paragraph 498, line 3. *For* "their" *substitute* "the training school part of their course during".

46 / Gen. No. / 5940 — 3. Paragraph 551, line 3 on page 106. *After* "allowance" *insert* "at the lower rates as when in quarters."

4. Paragraph 554, line 1. *After* "be" *insert* "issued at the rates for soldiers not in quarters and"

5. Appendix III. Page 149. *For* line 9 *substitute*—

107 / Gen. No. / 2056 — 4. Cavalry Training.

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training (for officers of the Irish Horse). — A.O. 265. / 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 266. 1912. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**— 8 T.F. 116

1. Paragraph 3. *After* "division" in line 1 and "troops" in line 3 *add* "*".

Delete from "except" in line 4 to the end of the paragraph.

Insert as a footnote—

A.O. 266. 1912. * As to the divisional yeomanry regiment and cyclist battalions, *see* para. 303.

2. Paragraph 303. *For* first six lines *substitute*—

A.O. 266. 1912. 303. The technical training of artillery units allotted to mounted brigades will be supervised in each command by a divisional artillery commander selected by the G.O.C.-in-C.

The mounted brigade commanders are responsible for the efficiency of these units in all other respects.

The divisional yeomanry regiment forms an integral portion of the division, and it should be visited both in camp and quarters by the divisional general under whom it will work in war. The officers should attend divisional tours and the regiment should camp with its division when the whole division is assembled for combined training. The immediate command and supervision of the training of the divisional yeomanry regiment will be carried out by the commander of the mounted brigade to which it is attached.

3. Appendix IX., Chain of Command.

A.O. 266. 1912. *Insert* in diagram " Cyclist Battalions (*see* para. 303)" and join it by a line to " General Officer Commanding-in-Chief."

Substitute " " *for* " " at the foot of the diagram and *delete* " Infantry or Cyclist Battalions ".

Delete the second line of the Note.

Digitized by Google

4. Appendix X. *Delete* "and Cyclist" from under "Infantry Brigade Commanders." — A.O. 266 / 1912 *continued.*

Insert as footnote—

(*iii.*) The channel of communication for cyclist battalions will be through the officer delegated by the G.O.C.-in-C. to supervise their training under the provisions of para. 303. — A.O. 266. / 1912.

9 / Veterinary / 92 — 5. Paragraph 48. *For* the last sentence of sub-paragraph 2 *substitute* "He will also have administrative veterinary charge of coast defence troops and of mounted brigades within the divisional area, referring to the coast defence and the mounted brigade commander respectively such matters as require the decision of higher authority." — A.O. 266. / 1912.

6. Paragraph 143. *Add*—

9 / Cadets / 859 — "The enlistment of those who are serving in any recognized cadet unit will likewise be notified to the O.C. the cadet unit concerned." — A.O. 266. / 1912.

7. Paragraph 356. *Add*—

9 / Gen. No. / 3297 — "Confidential reports will also similarly be rendered upon R.A. officers on the active list who are commanding brigades of territorial artillery." — A.O. 266. / 1912.

8. Paragraph 364A. *For* line 10 *substitute*—

9 / Gen. No. / 3290 — "attached to the nearest A.S.C. transport depôt company for courses" — A.O. 266. / 1912.

9. *Insert* new paragraph 383A—

104 / Artillery / 2316 — 383A. An officer on the active list of the regular army appointed Staff Captain of the artillery of a division will attend a course at a practice camp in the first and third years of his appointment. The duration of the courses, the dates of commencement and termination, and the places where held will be published annually with Army Orders. — A.O. 266. / 1912.

10. In view of doubts which have been expressed as to the interpretation of paragraph 576B, the following amended wording has been approved :—

For paragraph 576B *substitute*—

9 / Gen. No. / 3296A — 576B. Mess allowance and, where the G.O.C. considers it necessary, field allowance, but not pay, may be issued to officers for days of actual attendance, as defined in para. 345, at week-end or similar camps. In the case of N.C.Os. and men, pay and allowances may be issued for such attendances provided that the camps are not — A.O. 266. / 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 266 / 1912 *continued.* utilized for the performance of the obligatory drills or musketry practice required under Appendix VII; if the camps are used for such purposes, no pay or separation allowance will be admissible, but rations, or messing allowance, or both, may be authorized.

11. Appendix III. For the first six lines of the "Syllabus of Examination" on page 221 *substitute*—

A.O. 266. / 1912.

1. Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training. Sections 1—6, 16—36, 41—64, 70—88, 108, 109, 126—158. The command of a troop in a simple tactical exercise. — 8 / T.F. / 113

2. Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training. Sections 5, 16—36, 41—64, 77.

For the last line on page 221 *substitute* "Sections 17—38, 41, 44—93."

Page 223. *Delete* "3" *against* "Field Companies" and "Divisional, &c., Companies", and *for* "9" *substitute* "10" *against* "Divisional, &c., Companies".

On page 224, *for* "Cavalry Training. (As modified by Appendix IV.)" *substitute* "Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training."

A.O. 267. / 1912. **Financial Instructions—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 110 (*c*). Lines 4 and 9 *delete* "or acting paymaster" — 8 / Instructions / 24

2. Paragraph 112. *Add* at end—

A.O. 267. / 1912.

"A nominal roll (A.F. O 1668) will be prepared and dealt with in the manner laid down in para. 3 of Appendix II."

3. Paragraph 376. Line 6. *For* "command" *substitute* "circle, or to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts in Independent Charge of the Division,"

4. Appendix II. has been revised and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

5. Appendix I., paragraph 6. *Delete* the second sentence. — 53 / Eastern / 789

A.O. 268. / 1912. **The Royal Flying Corps—Allowances for hire of Aeroplanes.**—With reference to Army Order 132 of 1912, the following allowances will be paid to officers of the Royal Flying Corps specified below for hire of — 87 / 780

Digitized by Google

aeroplanes approved for use in lieu of War Department aeroplanes :— **A.O. 268 1912** *continued.*

(1.) For an aeroplane belonging to and used by an officer on probation for the Royal Flying Corps during his preliminary training in that corps ; or by an officer of the First Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps at manœuvres or other military exercises for which he has been detailed :—

(*a*) In its first year,* 1 per cent. on purchase price, per week.

(*b*) In its second year,* ⅔rds per cent. on purchase price, per week.

(*c*) In any subsequent year, if machine still passed as suitable, ½ per cent. on purchase price, per week.

Fuel, lubricants and repairs to be provided free by the War Department.

(2.) For an aeroplane belonging to an officer of the First Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps, and used by him for quarterly flying tests at a military station :—

(*a*) In its first year,* ·1 per cent. on purchase price, per hour of test.

(*b*) In its second year,* ·06 per cent. on purchase price, per hour of test.

(*c*) In any subsequent year, if machine still passed as suitable, ·05 per cent. on purchase price, per hour of test.

Fuel, lubricants and repairs to be provided free by the War Department.

(3.) For an aeroplane belonging to an officer of the First Reserve of the Royal Flying Corps, or hired from a private company, used to carry out quarterly tests at a private aerodrome :—

Four per cent. of the purchase price of the aeroplane for each completed quarterly test of nine hours in the air, including cross-country flights—this rate to cover all risks and the supply of fuel and lubricants.

In submitting claims for allowances under the above conditions, officers will attach a certificate, signed by themselves in the case of their own aeroplanes or by

* Reckoned from date of purchase from the manufacturer.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 268 / 1912 *continued.* the owners in the case of hired aeroplanes, as to the purchase price of the aeroplane used, and where necessary, the date of purchase.

A.O. 269. / 1912. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendment.**—Paragraph 211. *Add*—

A.O. 269. / 1912.

"Care should be taken as a general rule to remove all such tenants' fixtures as are the property of the W.D. before hired premises are surrendered, or to obtain from the landlord or incoming tenant the value thereof, if sale is more economical than removal. The effect of removal, if any, upon the amount of dilapidation should, however, be duly considered."

8 / Engineers / 61 / Eastern 8 / 2257

A.O. 270. / 1912. **Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 205 *substitute*—

A.O. 270. / 1912.

205. The officer in charge will at once report to the O.C. concerned, in order that the next of kin may be communicated with, when a patient (*a*) becomes seriously ill, (*b*) is certified to be insane, (*c*) under the age of 21 years is about to be invalided.

With regard to category (*a*) he will also at once inform the chaplain of the denomination to which the patient belongs (A.F. A 21A).

E / L. 49667 / 1

2. Appendix No. 2. *Add* "Brushes, nail, ward No. 4."

3. Appendix No. 8. *Add* "Brushes, nail, ward No. 1."

A.C.D. / Hospitals / 2733

4. Appendix No. 12. *After* "Boxes, general fracture" *add* "Brushes, nail, ward. One for each ward attendant, one for each officers' ward, also issued to mortuaries as necessary. Allowed in addition 5 per cent. of accommodation."

A.C.D. / Southern / 2422

5. Appendix No. 12A. *After* "Bowls, E.I., 4-pint, graduated inside" *add* "Brushes, nail, operating room No. 4."

6. Appendix No. 20. *After* "Bottle drop for chloroform *add* "Brushes, nail, operating room No. 4."

7. Appendix No. 44A, page 139. Basket "B." *For* "Brushes, nail" *read* "Brushes, nail, ward"

8. Appendix No. 45A, page 143. Tin "A". *For* "Brushes, nail" *read* "Brushes, nail, ward".

Digitized by Google

9. Appendix No. 46A, page 147. Tin "A". *For* "Brushes, nail" *read* "Brushes, nail, ward". A.O. 270 / 1912

10. Appendix No. 54. *For* "Brushes, nail" *read* "Brushes, nail, ward". *continued.*

[*Note.*—"Brushes, nail, ward," now a medical supply, are the same pattern as "Brushes, nail," lately a clothing supply.]

47 / 346 **Cavalry Training, 1912.**—A revised edition of this Manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 271. 1912.**

It will be taken into use by units abroad from the date of receipt, and by the units at home from the 1st October, 1912, when the 1907 edition, promulgated by Army Order 106 of 1907, and the amendments published in Army Orders 60 and 149 of 1908, 118 of 1911, and 183 of 1912, will be considered as *cancelled.*

104 / Gen. No. / 3449 **Musketry Regulations, Part II.—Amendments.**— **A.O. 272. 1912.**

1. Paragraph 201. *For* heading and first three items in table *substitute*—

"The following articles are range requisites and are provided by the R.E. for Regular Forces, and by County Associations for the Territorial Force :— A.O. 272. / 1912.

Paper articles and cardboard targets.	For classification, 30 yards and miniature ranges.
Veneer targets...	... For field practice, classification and 30 yards ranges.
Landscape targets	... For 30 yards and miniature ranges."

2. *Delete* paragraph 202.

8 / Ordnance / 174 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.**— **A.O. 273. 1912.**

1. A revised edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

Nos. 142 (and the Regulations issued therewith), 168*, 233 and 328 of 1909 ; 88, 210 and 234* of 1910 ; 21, 48* and 227 of 1911 ; and 155* of 1912.

* So far as they apply to Part I.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 274. 1912. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned. 57 / 6 / 6859

A.O. 275. 1912. **Clothing Regulations.**—Amendments to Parts I., II. and III. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.C.D. / Clo. Regs. / 1058

A.O. 276. 1912. **Equipment Regulations.**—1. Amendments to Part 2, Sections I., I*a*, II., IV., IV*b*, V., VI., VII., VII*b*, IX., and XVI., and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Equipment / 407

2. A revised edition of Part 2, Section X. (Engineers) has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Equipment / 404

Section X. has now been divided into sub-sections as follows :—

A.—Engineer Details—

1. General.
2. Fortress, survey, railway and depôt units.

B.—Field Troop.
C.—Field Company.
D.—Signal Company with Division.
E.— " " (Wireless).
F.— " " (Air-line).
G.— " " (Cable).
H.—Signal Squadron.
J.—Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade.
K.— " " " Mounted "
L.—Signal Company in South Africa.
M.—Bridging Train.

3. Section X. promulgated by Army Order 271 of 1910, and the revised sub-sections subsequently promulgated by Army Orders 171 and 258 of 1911, are *cancelled.*

A.O. 277. 1912. **Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vols. I. and II.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / War Office / 1796

Digitized by Google

114 Gen. No. 5114 — **General Instructions for the Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices, issued with Army Order 190 of 1912—Amendments.**— A.O. 278. 1912.

1. Paragraph 63, line 11. *After* "Barracks" *insert*—

"Ordnance Officer in cases in which the office is separate and distinct from that of the C.O.O.," A.O. 278. 1912.

2. Appendix 11, paragraph 1. *Add*—

"Index card boxes as necessary should be demanded from the A.S.C. officer i/c Barracks and held on inventory". A.O. 278. 1912.

40 W.O. 1687 — **Handbooks.**—1. A revised edition of the handbook for the 6-inch B.L. 30 cwt. howitzer has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 279. 1912.

40 W.O. 1735 — 2. A revised drill for the 6-inch B.L. howitzer has been approved for issue in pamphlet form and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The drill portion of the gun handbook issued with Army Order 66 of 1908 is *cancelled.*

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 280. 1912.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Clothing Regulations. Parts I. II., III. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1912) ...	0	1
Dress Regulations. Amendments. 1st August, 1912 ...	0	1
Engineer Training, 1912. General Staff, War Office ...	0	6
Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XI. (*b*). Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. Equipment. (Regular Army.) (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June, 1912)	0	8
Handbook of the 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX. "C", Mark IX., and Marks X., X ., and X*., Land Service. 1912	0	11

Digitized by Google

A.O. 280 1912 *continued.*		Price. s.	d.
	Peace Establishments. Part II. Territorial Force Establishments for 1912–13. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1912)	0	5
	Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training. Parts I. and II. 1912	0	6
	Short History of Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers	0	1
	Short History of Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment)	0	1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form N 1545E, "Territorial Force Association ; Annual Grant ; Schedule of Receipts from Sub-Lettings."

Army Form N 1545F, "Territorial Force Association ; Annual Grant ; Schedule of Rents of Buildings."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098–45, "Cavalry Ammunition Park." Dated July, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–47, "Divisional Ammunition Park." Dated July, 1912.

Army Form G 1098-98, "Army Troops Ammunition Park." Dated July, 1912.

Supplies of the five above-mentioned Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form E 640, "Territorial Force ; Return of Officers, N.C.Os. and men who have not fulfilled the training conditions, but who are considered to have reached the necessary standard of qualification."

Army Form K 1327, "Quarterly Return showing arrangements for accommodation of Officers holding Commands and Staff Appointments."

These two Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Mobilization Store Table.

A.O. 280
1912
continued.

Army Form G 1098–15, "A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade." Dated July, 1912.

Supplies of this Mobilization Store Table have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form F 751, "Supplies issued on Active Service; Daily Return."

Army Form B 2087A, "Horses and other Animals; Field Service State."

MEMORANDUM.

Army Form M 1442, "Estimate of sums required in connection with the training of the Regular Forces (Vote I., H)." Page 1. In first line, under the heading "Instructions", *for* "1st November" *substitute* "1st December".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2202) Wt. 178 – 797 1425/1575 9/12 390wo.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1912.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st October*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 281.	**The King's Message to the Troops taking part in the Manœuvres**	3
Army Order 282.	**Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission**	3
Army Order 283.	**Ordnance College—Result of the Examination for Admission to the Ordnance Course**	7
Army Order 284.	**Administrative Veterinary Officer—Change of title**	8
Army Order 285.	**Meritorious Service Medal**	9
Army Order 286.	**Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces**	9
Army Order 287.	**Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Special Reserve**	9
Army Order 288.	**Efficiency Medal—Territorial Force**	9
Army Order 289.	**Volunteer Long Service Medal**	9
Army Order 290.	**Recognition of Cadet Units**	10
Army Order 291.	**Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments** ...	11

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PA

Army Order 292. Territorial Force — Formation of The Ardeer Company, The Royal Scots Fusiliers 1
Army Order 293. King's Regulations—Amendments 1
Army Order 294. Allowance Regulations—Amendments 1
Army Order 295. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments 1
Army Order 296. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ... 14
Army Order 297. Royal Field Artillery Recruits 15
Army Order 298. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments 15
Army Order 299. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.—Amendment 16
Army Order 300. Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendments 16
Army Order 301. Clothing Regulations, Part I.—Amendments ... 16
Army Order 302. Field Service Regulations, Part I. Operations—Reprint of 1909 Edition 17
Army Order 303. Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene 18
Army Order 304. Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Reprint of 190 Edition 18
Army Order 305. Handbook for 15-pr. B.L.C. Gun 18
Army Order 306. Books, Forms, &c. 18

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. 21
Appendix to Army Order 286 22
Appendix to Army Order 291 46

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

1
62

***The King's Message to the Troops taking part in the Manœuvres.**—The King has desired the Director of Manœuvres to inform the troops of the great pleasure it has given him to pass the last three days among his troops during the final phase of their annual training and to witness the zeal, keenness and energy displayed by both officers and men under service conditions in marching and fighting. A.O. 281. 1912.

His Majesty, from his inspections of the Army during the past two and a half years, feels satisfied that the present system of training is being conducted on sound lines and is particularly pleased to observe that a serious and earnest spirit to reach a high standard of war efficiency prevails.

The first experiments in aerial reconnaissance which have caused His Majesty and the country to mourn the loss of four gallant officers, the rapid concentration of troops by rail without the dislocation of ordinary traffic, and the employment of mechanical transport are special features of the manœuvres of 1912.

The King desires to express his entire satisfaction with everything he has seen of the work in the field, both on the part of the troops and of the staff.

43
Staff
College
2281

†Staff College, Camberley. Result of the Examination for Admission.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— A.O. 282. 1912.

(*a*.) Successful Candidates.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain E. W. Furse	Royal Horse Artillery.
,, E. F. St. John	,, ,,
Lieutenant G. N. Walford	,, ,,
Captain N. Neill...	13th Hussars.
,, R. W. St. L. Gethin... ...	Royal Artillery.
,, H. de C. Martelli	,, ,,
,, W. E. Ironside	,, ,,

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 21st September, 1912.
† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 18th September, 1912.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 282
1912
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain J. E. S. Brind...	Royal Garrison Artillery
Lieutenant J. D. D. Brancker ...	,, ,,
,, D. L. Aman	Royal Marine Artillery.
Captain N. W. Webber	Royal Engineers.
,, H. J. Elles	,, ,,
,, W. H. V. Darell	Coldstream Guards.
,, H. W. Stenhouse	Royal West Surrey Regt.
,, R. M. Luckock	Royal Lancaster Regt.
,, W. E. Scafe	Devonshire Regt.
,, E. G. L. Thurlow	Somerset Light Infantry.
,, R. F. Gross	South Wales Borderers.
,, J. E. Turner	Scottish Rifles.
,, H. C. Richmond	Gloucestershire Regt.
,, E. M. Simpson	Worcestershire Regt.
,, L. P. Evans	Royal Highlanders.
,, A. G. Bayley	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
,, C. H. T. Lucas	Royal Berkshire Regt.
Lieutenant C. A. Bolton	Manchester Regt.
Captain H. J. N. Davis	Connaught Rangers.
,, G. Thorpe	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
,, B. J. Lang	,, ,,
,, J. G. Dill	Leinster Regt.
,, J. McD. Haskard	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
,, W. W. Seymour	Rifle Brigade.
,, J. A. W. Spencer	,, ,,
,, D. J. C. K. Bernard	,, ,,
,, W. F. S. Casson	27th Light Cavalry.
,, E. B. Maunsell	35th Scinde Horse.
,, C. E. Hunt	34th Sikh Pioneers.

(*b.*) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies :—

Captain N. H. C. Sherbrooke... ...	Royal Horse Artillery.
,, G. A. Furse	,, ,,
,, A. A. Goschen, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,,
,, Hon. D. P. Tollemache ...	7th Hussars.
,, A. H. C. Kearsey, *D.S.O.* ...	10th ,,
,, A. E. S. L. Paget, *M.V.O.* ...	11th ,,
Major J. G. Browne	14th ,,
Lieutenant R. H. Osborne	20th ,,
Captain R. E. Cecil	21st Lancers.
,, G. N. Wyatt	Royal Artillery.
,, H. F. Stopford	Royal Field Artillery.
,, F. Rainsford-Hannay... ...	,, ,,
,, F. Stanley	,, ,,
,, J. P. V. Hawksley	,, ,,
,, E. W. Browne...	,, ,,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 282
1912
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain B. A. B. Butler	Royal Field Artillery.
,, L. A. D. Naper	,, ,,
,, C. C. Armitage	,, ,,
,, C. W. W. McLean	,, ,,
,, V. M. Fergusson	,, ,,
,, C. E. Vickery, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,,
,, V. M. C. Napier	,, ,,
,, R. H. D. Thompson, *D.S.O.*	,, ,,
,, H. H. S. Vaughan	,, ,,
Lieutenant C. N. F. Broad	,, ,,
Captain F. F. Rynd, *D.S.O.*	Royal Artillery.
,, F. W. Barron	,, ,,
,, F. E. Andrewes	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, A. D. Murray	,, ,,
,, W. D. Warrington-Morris ...	,, ,,
,, F. H. Lister	,, ,,
,, A. Erskine-Murray	,, ,,
,, R. C. Temple	Royal Marine Artillery.
,, G. C. Woodcock	,, ,,
,, H. Blount	,, ,,
,, J. O'H. Moore	Royal Engineers.
,, P. B. O'Connor	,, ,,
,, E. M. S. Charles	,, ,,
,, T. T. Grove	,, ,,
,, E. D. Carr-Harris	,, ,,
,, C. H. Prickett	,, ,,
,, M. G. Taylor	,, ,,
,, V. Vivian, *M.V.O.*	Grenadier Guards.
,, F. C. Tanner	Royal Scots.
,, H. N. A. Hunter	Royal West Surrey Regt.
Lieutenant R. T. Lee	,, ,,
Captain W. H. Gribbon	Royal Lancaster Regt.
,, S. H. Kershaw	Northumberland Fus.
Lieutenant R. S. Fletcher	,, ,,
Captain L. W. Le M. Carey	Royal Fusiliers.
,, A. C. Jeffcoat, *D.S.O.* ...	,, ,,
,, M. O. Clarke	,, ,,
,, R. Meinertzhagen	,, ,,
,, A. C. Temperley	Norfolk Regt.
,, F. G. Spring	Lincolnshire Regt.
Lieutenant I. M. Smith	Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain O. H. L. Nicholson, *D.S.O.* ...	West Yorkshire Regt.
,, F. H. Harvey	East Yorkshire Regt.
,, H. C. Jackson	Bedfordshire Regt.
,, C. T. M. Hare	Leicestershire Regt.
,, A. L. Godman	Yorkshire Regt.
,, H. M. Farmar	Lancashire Fusiliers.
,, R. S. Gwynn	South Wales Borderers.
,, L. I. G. Morgan-Owen ...	,, ,,
,, E. A. Marrow	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
,, E. B. Ferrers	Scottish Rifles.
,, D. G. H. Auchinleck	Royal Inniskilling Fus.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 282
1912
continued.

Rank and name.	Corps.
Lieutenant G. Flemming	West Riding Regt.
Captain W. C. Garsia	Hampshire Regt.
" J. F. C. Fuller	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
" E. R. Fitzpatrick	Loyal North Lancashire Regt.
" H. E. Trevor	Northamptonshire Regt.
" H. W. B. Thorp	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
" Hon. E. P. J. Stourton ...	" "
" E. P. Dorrien-Smith, *D.S.O.*	Shropshire Light Infantry.
" A. D. Legard	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
" C. F. Hawley	" "
Lieutenant C. J. T. R. Wingfield ...	" "
Captain F. H. Dansey	Wiltshire Regt.
" H. R. Headlam	York and Lancaster Regt.
" K. H. Bruce	Gordon Highlanders.
" A. B. Robertson	Cameron Highlanders.
" G. M. Lindsay	Rifle Brigade.
" A. J. M. Binny	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
" D. D. Wilson	17th Cavalry.
" A. H. McCleverty	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.
" A. C. Ogg	7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.
" E. J. Burdett	11th Rajputs.
" N. Macleod	15th Ludhiana Sikhs.
" E. C. Smith	22nd Punjabis.
" F. S. Bowring	" "
" H. R. A. Hunt	25th Punjabis.
" G. R. A. J. Trotter	56th Punjabi Rifles.
" R. J. Malet	64th Pioneers.
" J. T. C. Broadbent	80th Carnatic Infantry.
" F. F. Hodgson...	84th Punjabis.
" F. Skipwith	5th Gúrkha Rifles.

(*c.*) The undermentioned officers of the Permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions qualified at the examination :—

Captain J. D. Laverack	Royal Australian Garrison Artillery.
Brevet Captain F. S. Morrison ...	Royal Canadian Dragoons.
" J. H. MacBrien ...	" "
Captain A. H. Borden	Royal Canadian Regt.

Digitized by Google

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated or admission to the Staff College under the conditions f paragraph 2 (*b*), Staff College Regulations :— **A.O. 282 1912** *continued.*

Rank and name.	Corps.
Captain A. H. C. Kearsey, *D.S.O.* ...	10th Hussars.
Major J. G. Browne	14th Hussars.
Captain C. C. Armitage	Royal Field Artillery.
" V. M. C. Napier	" "
" P. B. O'Connor	Royal Engineers.
Lieutenant R. T. Lee	Royal West Surrey Regt.
Captain A. C. Jeffcoat, *D.S.O.* ...	Royal Fusiliers.
" O. H L. Nicholson, *D.S.O.* ...	West Yorkshire Regt.
" H. C. Jackson	Bedfordshire Regt.
" H. R. Headlam...	York and Lancaster Regt.
" A. B. Robertson	Cameron Highlanders.
" A. H. McCleverty	2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the College on the 22nd January, 1913, before 1 p.m.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

Ordnance College—Result of the Examination of Selected Candidates for Admission to the Ordnance Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, were successful at the recent competitive examination :— **A.O. 283. 1912.**

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant L. J. W. Robinson ...	Royal Field Artillery.
" T. Temple	" "
" W. H. Fry	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" G. Mc. C. Roome ...	" "
" E. M. C. Clarke ...	" "

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 283
1912
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant J. C. G. Hunter ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, A. E. Macrae ...	,, ,,
,, O. E. Fane	,, ,,
,, F. C. N. Bishop ...	Royal Marine Artillery.
Captain W. H. Supple	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
2nd Lieutenant F. R. G. Hoare ...	Transvaal Horse Artillery

2. The following officers also qualified :—

Captain H. A. Hamilton	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant H. J. Humphreys ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, T. Campbell	,, ,,
,, B. H. Elliott	,, ,,
,, H. W. Roberts ...	,, ,,
Captain H. K. Stephens	Royal Marine Artillery.
Lieutenant K. W. Izod	Loyal North Lancas Regiment.
Captain H. Ozanne	Royal Marine Light Infan

3. The officers named in paragraph 1 will rep themselves in writing, as soon as possible, to t Commandant, Ordnance College, Woolwich, stati whether they are married or single, and giving t address in the United Kingdom to which commu cations may be sent. They will, unless they rec other instructions, join the Ordnance College on January, 1913, and will quote this Army Order their authority for doing so.

A.O. 284.
1912.

Administrative Veterinary Officer — Change title.—Approval having been given to the pres titles of Principal Veterinary Officer and Administ tive Veterinary Officer being changed to Assist Director of Veterinary Services, the new title will taken into use forthwith.

The necessary changes will be made in future editi of official publications.

Digitized by Google

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have en awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A O. 285. 1912.**

2nd Class Serjeant Assistant Gunnery-Instructor E. Swaine, late No. 6 Battery, 10th Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Squadron Serjeant-Major W. Halls, late Permanent Staff, West Kent Imperial Yeomanry, formerly of the 10th Hussars.
Troop Serjeant-Major S. Hackney, late Permanent Staff, North Devon Yeomanry Cavalry, formerly of the 7th Hussars.
Serjeant-Drummer W. Wearn, late Permanent Staff, 5th Bn. The Royal Fusiliers.
Serjeant T. Allmark, late Permanent Staff, 4th Bn. Cheshire Regiment.

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular orces.—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned ficers and men of the regular forces, to whom silver edals for long service and good conduct have been warded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order. **A.O. 286. 1912.**

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Special teserve.—A list of non-commissioned officers and men f the Special Reserve, to whom long service medals ave been awarded, will shortly be issued for the nformation of all concerned. **A.O. 287. 1912.**

Efficiency Medal—Territorial Force.—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 288. 1912.**

Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal:— **A.O. 289. 1912.**

No. 883, Private W. H. James, 3rd Vol. Bn. Welsh Regiment.
No. 212, Private J. Rhind, 3rd Vol. Bn. Seaforth Highlanders.
No. 1558, Private F. Trussler, 1st Vol. Bn. Sussex Regiment.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 290. 1912. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—1. The followi additional Cadet units have been reported as recogniz by Territorial Force Associations :—

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recogniti by Associati
			1912.
Somerset ...	1st Bath and Wells Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	15th Aug.
York (West Riding).	4th York Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	5th Sept.

2. The following additional Cadet unit has bee reported as recognized by the General Officer Com manding, Jersey District :—

Jersey District.	5th (St. Brelades and St. Aubins) Company, Boys' Brigade.	...	26th June.

NOTE.—The Cadet units recognized in Army Order 130 of 1911 and 41 of 1912, as "The Yealmpton Cad Corps" and "No. 2 Cadet Company, Devon (Fortres R.E." will, in future, be known as "No. 1 (Yealmpto Cadet Company, Devon (Fortress) R.E." and "No. (Plymouth) Cadet Company, Devon (Fortress) R.E. respectively.

The dates of recognition of the undermention Cadet units, notified in Army Order 233 of 1912, shou read as now shown and not as stated in the abov quoted Army Order—

2nd Lincoln Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade ... ... 1912. 21st May.

3rd Jersey (St. Mark's) Company, Boys' Brigade ... ... 1st May.

The recognition of the "1st Territorial Cad Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment)," notifi in Army Order 11 of 1911, has been withdrawn.

Digitized by Google

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.— A.O. 291. 1912.
. further list of detachments, which have been egistered at the War Office during the period 1st July) 31st August, 1912, is printed as an Appendix to this rder.

These lists will in future be published monthly.

Territorial Force.—His Majesty the King has been aciously pleased to approve the formation of a erritorial Force infantry company, additional to the tablishment of the Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be signated The Ardeer Company, The Royal Scots usiliers. A.O. 292. 1912.

The new unit will be attached for administration d training to the 4th Bn., The Royal Scots Fusiliers.

King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 9. *Add* a fourth column to table and *insert*— A.O. 293. 1912.

"Eligibility for an exemplary character once attained under the provisions of this table will not be forfeited unless and until a regimental entry is incurred subsequent to the date of attainment of such eligibility." A.O. 293. 1912.

Delete the sub-paragraph "When" to "entry."

2. Paragraph 1878. Under A, *after* "Ceremonial," *ert* "Training and Manœuvre Regulations".

3. Appendix XI.—(*a*) (ii) Drill and Field Training, ge 385, *under* "Cavalry" paragraph (iv). *For* e 2 *substitute*—

"Requisitioning, Entraining and detraining, Embarkation by means of horse-brows, Slinging horses, Slinging guns and vehicles, Swimming and crossing rivers, Field Engineering.	Cavalry Training."

A.O. 293. 1912.

llowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. Para- ph 37, line 3. *After* "such" *insert* "detached rried soldiers and". A.O. 294. 1912.

ine 5. *For* "person" *substitute* "of the persons prised in a family or household".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 294 1912 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 256A, line 8, *delete* "and". Line 9, *after* "officers" *add* "and honorary (dining) members".

After line 9 *insert*—

A.O. 294. 1912.

"Officers mentioned in (2), below, will not be required to pay for hire of mess furniture unless they are doing regimental duty with a unit or they are dining members of a mess".

3. Paragraph 315, lines 8 and 9. *For* "under para. 364E (under the conditions laid down in this section)" *substitute* "at the rates laid down in para. 364E".

4. Paragraph 319, footnote on page 96. *For* "para. 425" *substitute* "paras. 425 and 426C".

5. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 294. 1912.

426C. Over-age sons of the officers enumerated in para. 426 (5), who were under 16 years of age when accompanying their parents at the public expense to India, or under 14 years of age when accompanying their parents at the public expense to stations abroad other than India, may be granted entitled passage (including conveyance to the port of embarkation) to the United Kingdom from the station where they have become over age.

6. Paragraph 578, column 2 of table. *For* present detail against L 1369 and L 1377 *substitute*, against L 1369, "School materials for infants."; against L 1377, "School materials for adults and elder children".

7. *For* Section 22, Sub-section VIII., *substitute* (with effect from 1st January, 1913):—

VIII.—ALLOWANCE FOR UPKEEP OF PRACTICE ARMS, &c.

A.O. 294. 1912.

680. An allowance will be granted at the following maximum rates:—

(*a.*) To provide for minor repairs to practice swords, trifling repairs to gloves, supply of chalk, resin, sand, sandpaper, &c.—

	Per annum.
Headquarters Gymnasium, Aldershot...	2*l.*
Cavalry regiment } in which swords-	2*l.*
,, depôt } manship is taught	10*s.*

Digitized by Google

(*b.*) To provide for minor repairs to bayonet-fighting equipment and supply of chalk resin, sand, sandpaper, &c.— **A.O. 294 1912** *continued.*

	Per annum.
R.E. Training Battalion	15*s.*
Battalion of Foot Guards	3*l.*
Depôt " "	1*l.*
Battalion of Infantry	3*l.*
Infantry Regimental Depôts—	
2-battalion depôt	10*s.*
4 " "	15*s.*
Rifle depôt	1*l.*

The allowance will be issued to the O.C. the unit or officer in charge of the gymnasium, as the case may be, and it will be paid by paymasters by instalments in advance on the first day of each quarter and charged in the regimental accounts.

Claims will be supported by a certificate that the allowance will be expended, in the quarter then commencing, on the services for which it is issued.

Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments.— **A.O. 295. 1912.**

1. Paragraph 93, line 4. *After* "paras." *insert* "240 and ".

2. Paragraph 278, lines 2 and 3. *For* "exclusive of the period of" *substitute* "in all, between the termination of one annual training and the commencement of the succeeding"

3. Paragraph 287, line 3. *For* "G.O.C.-in-C.," *substitute* "O.C. District,".

4. Paragraph 384, line 2. *For* "G.O.C.-in-C.," *substitute* "O.C. District,".

5. Paragraph 320. *Add*—

"Attachments under this para. should not be permitted in the same financial year in which an attachment under para. 329 (i.) has been carried out." **A.O. 295. 1912.**

6. Paragraph 385. *Add*—

"Special furlough or pass may be granted, with pay and ration allowance for 7 days at Christmas or the New Year, to trained men or recruits who join before the 15th December; and during Easter, from Good Friday to Easter Monday, both days inclusive, to those who have joined a fortnight **A.O. 295. 1912.**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 295 1912 *continued.*

previously. A recruit will not be required to make good the number of days' drill he will lose by so being on furlough or pass.

A recruit due to join one week before special furloughs are granted, may be given the option of commencing his training on the day after the expiration of such furlough or pass."

7. Paragraph 426, line 9. *After* "service" *insert* "under a department other than the War Office"

8. Paragraph 501 (ii), line 2. *After* "an" *insert* "artillery or"

9. Appendix III.—I (ii) Drill and Field Training, page 142, *under* "Cavalry" paragraph (iv). *For* line 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 295. 1912.

"Requisitioning,
Entraining and detraining,
Embarkation by means of horse-brows,
Slinging horses,
Slinging guns and vehicles,
Swimming and crossing rivers,
Field Engineering.
} Cavalry Training."

A.O. 296. 1912.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—1. As some doubts have arisen as to the status of officers of the Territorial Force who receive commissions in other branches of the Service and their liability to refund of outfit grant, the following amendments are made with a view to obviating any possible obscurity :—

(i.) *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 296. 1912.

107A. An officer of the Territorial Force who receives a commission in the Regular Forces or the Special Reserve will, as a condition precedent to such appointment, be considered to have automatically resigned his commission in the Territorial Force as from the date preceding his new appointment and will have no claim to reinstatement in the Territorial Force should such commission in the Regular Forces or Special Reserve be subsequently cancelled.

(ii.) Paragraph 607, line 14. *For* "condition (*d*)" *substitute* "conditions (*c*) and (*d*)".

Add at end—

A.O. 296. 1912.

"A refund under this paragraph will be due from an officer leaving the Territorial Force to join the Regular Forces or Special Reserve if he has failed

Digitized by Google

to qualify in (*a*) to (*d*), as prescribed above, while serving in the Territorial Force. (*See* paragraph 107A.)" **A.O. 296 1912** *continued.*

2. Paragraph 526. *Add*—

"The medals will be issued direct to the headquarters of units by the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich." A.O. 296. 1912.

3. Paragraph 636, line 5. *After* "£40" *insert* "and for the divisional veterinary staffs, within a limit of £30".

Line 9. *For* "this rate" *substitute* "the above rates".

Line 11. *After* "medical" *insert* "and veterinary".

4. Paragraph 637, line 4. *After* "medical" *insert* "or veterinary".

5. Paragraph 638, line 2. *After* "medical" *insert* "or veterinary".

Line 5. *After* "areas" *insert* "except that the A.D. of M.S. (but not the D.A.D. of M.S.) when not residing at the town in which the headquarters are situated will be granted travelling expenses in all cases from his residence within the area including expenses when visiting the divisional headquarters". A.O. 296. 1912.

6. Paragraph 709, page 157. *After* "Efficiency certificate" *insert*—

"Strength and number qualified | E. 543 | Divisional and mounted brigade commander and commander of coast defences | G.O.C.-in-C. | As soon as possible after 1st Nov." A.O. 296. 1912.

Royal Field Artillery recruits.—Appendix to Army Order 278 of 1911, column 4. *For* "Newport, Mon." *substitute* "Glasgow". **A.O. 297. 1912.**

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 324, Note II., line 1. *For* "claim" *substitute* "be ordered". **A.O. 298. 1912.**

2. Paragraph 529, lines 24 and 25 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 15 of 1911. *Delete* "or semi-permanently".

3. Paragraph 567, line 2. *Delete* "A.B. 108."

4. *For* paragraph 573 *substitute*—

573. When any doubt arises regarding the most economical method of dealing with old fittings and materials of value, the D.O. should consult the local A.S.C. officers. A.O. 298. 1912.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 298 / 1912 *continued.*

5. Paragraph 577, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "or retained in charge of the D.O."

Line 3. *Delete* "(A.B. 108)."

6. Paragraph 594, as promulgated by Army Order 15 of 1911, line 1. *Delete* "separate"

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 298. / 1912.

"Materials for temporary camps, such as latrines, cookhouses, shelters, etc., may be held on charge as materials for so many latrines, etc., complete, without separately detailing the component parts."

7. Paragraph 607, line 7. *Delete* "stamp them in red

ENTERED ON LEDGER SHEET."

8. Paragraph 609, line 4. *After* "Paris" *insert* "cotton waste, fire lumps, fire bars,"

Line 12. *For* "at a considerable distance from the storehouse" *substitute* "and military mechanists at defence electric-light stores, etc."

A.O. 299. / 1912.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I., 1912—Amendment.—*For* paragraph 370 *substitute*—

A.O. 299. / 1912.

370. Boxes, dubbing, will be stored empty. Dubbing will be kept in bulk to facilitate turnover. The boxes will be filled immediately on mobilization being ordered.

A.O. 300. / 1912.

Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 300. / 1912.

358B. A.B. 60A should be used for all transactions in connection with serjeants' mess crockery, glass and kitchen utensils between barrack expense store accountants and units, and will be posted in accordance with the instructions laid down in paragraphs 495-8 for keeping the bedding book.

2. *Appendix IV. Add*—

A.O. 300. / 1912.

"25. Officers' mess crockery, glass and kitchen utensils book ... ... A.B. 60

26. Serjeants' mess crockery glass and kitchen utensils book ... ... A.B. 60A."

A.O. 301. / 1912.

Clothing Regulations, Part I.—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 226, line 3. *After* "fitting" *insert* "except in the case of drafts proceeding abroad (*see* paragraph 346),"

Digitized by Google

r the addition promulgated by Army Order 285 of *substitute* "Charges for completing with chevrons, es, titles, etc., will be claimed as follows :— **A.O. 301 1912** *continued.*

(*a.*) For drafts proceeding abroad, other than India. On Army Form P 1918 by the new unit, except for the khaki drill frocks issued for the voyage. A.O. 301. 1912.

(*b.*) All other clothing. On the voucher on which the articles are struck off charge."

For paragraph 346 *substitute*—

46. In the case of drafts proceeding abroad, the ng, marking, and completing with chevrons, badges, es, etc., of the colonial pattern garments (except serge frocks supplied to cavalry recruits on enlistment paragraph 66, and Appendix IV., paragraph 6), and the completing with chevrons, badges, etc., of the aki drill suit issued for the voyage), will be deferred il the men reach their new unit; the service dress blue tartan) in possession will be retained in wear til the new garments have been fitted and completed. A.O. 301. 1912.

suit of khaki drill clothing of a size suitable without ing fitted or marked, but completed with chevrons, dges, etc., will be kept in the clothes bag for each an proceeding from home to stations beyond the editerranean, for use on the voyage when it becomes o hot for the service dress, and whilst the canvas it is being washed.

The charges made by the unit abroad for fitting, arking, and completing with chevrons, etc., will appear Army Form P 1918.

3. Appendix II., paragraph 3, as amended by Army rder 285 of 1911. *After* "charge" in line 4 *insert* if any (*see* paragraph 346)".

Paragraph 4, promulgated by Army Order 49 of 912. *After* "allowances" in line 13 *insert* "if any (*see* aragraph 346)".

Field Service Regulations, Part I.—Operations—Reprint of 1909 Edition.—1. A reprint, with amendments, of the 1909 edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 302. 1912.**

2. Army Orders 86 (1) of 1909 (and the regulations promulgated therewith), and so far as Part 1 of the Field Service Regulations is concerned, 246 of 1911 are *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 303. 1912. **Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene.**—1. revised edition of the Manual of Sanitation, 1 (which, in future, will be known as the Manual Elementary Military Hygiene), has been approv and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The manual promulgated by Army Order 3 1908 is *cancelled*, and references to that manual in Army Order should be amended accordingly.

A.O. 304. 1912. **Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Reprint of 19 Edition.**—1. A reprint of the 1909 edition, with corr tions and amendments up to 1st July, 1912, has be approved, and copies will shortly be issued to concerned. The instructions for the cleaning of rifle issued with War Office circular letter, 75/3/2000, date 19th March, 1912, are not cancelled by this reprint.

2. Army Orders 245 of 1909 (and the regulation promulgated therewith), 38, 178 (1) and 314 of 1910, an 116 (so far as Part 1 is concerned) and 207 of 1911 ar *cancelled.*

A.O. 305. 1912. **Handbook.**—A revised edition of the handbook for the 15-pr. B.L.C. gun has been approved, and copie will shortly be issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

A.O. 306. 1912. 1. The following books have been placed on sale:—

Civil Service Commission.	Price.
I.—Military Entrance Examinations—	s. d.
(1.) Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.	
(2.) Royal Military College, Sandhurst.	
(3.) Qualifying Tests for Commissions.	
II.—Examinations for Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines.	
June and July, 1912	0 11
Equipment Regulations, Parts 2 and 3. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1912)	0 1

Digitized by Google

	Price. s.	d.
ancial Instructions. Appendix II. (Payment of Units proceeding to or from India as ordinary Reliefs at ndian expense)	0	1
adbook of the B.L. 6-inch, 30 cwt., Howitzer. Marks I nd I*. 1912	0	10
truction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1912)	0	1
and Warfare: an Exposition of the Laws and Usages of War on Land for the guidance of Officers of His Majesty's Army	0	10
port of the Army Qualifying Board on the Examination for Qualifying Certificates held in March, 1912, with copies of the Examination Papers	0	5
port on the Examination held in May, 1912, of Majors (other than R.A.M.C. and A.V.C.) in "Tactical Fitness for Command," and of Lieutenants and Captains of the Regular Army and of the Australian, Canadian and New Zealand Permanent Military Forces, for Promotion. Majors, R.A.M.C. and A.V.C. for Promotion (Technical Subjects); Lieutenants, Special Reserve, and Lieutenants, Captains and Majors, Territorial Force, for Promotion, and Officers, Special Reserve and Territorial Force, for Symbol "Q" or "q"	0	6
gulations for Army Ordnance Services. Part I. ...	0	6
anding Orders for the Territorial Force Nursing Service, 1912	0	1
he Artillery at the Picardy Manœuvres in 1910. (Translated by the General Staff)	2	0
ction Gun Drill. 6-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1912 ...	0	1
othing Regulations, Parts I., II., and III. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1912)	0	1

A.O. 306
1912
continued.

Army Form approved.

2. The following new Army Form has been approved :—

rmy Form C 2108, "Annual Report on Army Bandmasters."

This form has been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. revious prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

rmy Form G 814, "Consolidated Annual Return of Small-Arm Ammunition on charge of Troops and in Store."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 306 / 1912 *continued.*

Army Form G 814A, "Annual Return of Small-Arm Ammunition on charge."

These two Army Forms should be indented for by the A.D.O.S. or C.O.O. of Commands.

Army Form K 1264, "Tender for Grazing Sheep."
" " O 1735, "Regimental Route."
" " O 1736, "District Route."
" " O 1737, "Recruiting Service Route."
" " O 1797, "Deserter Route."
" " O 1821, "Receipts and Disbursements; Cashier's Statement of."

The above six Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 161–5, "Architectural Draughtsman; Qualification Report."

Army Form B 161–6, "Mechanical Draughtsman; Qualification Report."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098–16, "Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Artillery." Dated August, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–17, "Headquarters of Divisional Artillery." Dated October, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–18, "A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (R.G.A.)." Dated August, 1912.

Army Form G 1098–97B, "Reservists of Royal Garrison Artillery." Dated October, 1912.

Supplies of the above-mentioned six Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

MEMORANDUM.

4. Inside sheets for use with Army Form K 1293, "Perambulation Report," have been printed and should be requisitioned for as required.

Digitized by Google

ST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
litary stores which have been approved and sealed,
th instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to
l concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 286.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Of and Men to whom silver Medals for " Service and Good Conduct " have been awa

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1814	Qr.-Mr.-Corpl.-Major P. Meakin.
,, ...	1817	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. C. E. Jones.
,, ...	1819	,, ,, ... W. Harrison.
,, ...	2091	Bandsman ... ... J. Tomkins.
,, ...	2376	,, ... T. Hall.
,, ...	1828	Trooper ... ... G. Webber.
,, ...	1832	,, ... J. Tosh.
2nd Life Guards	1940	Squad.-Corpl.-Major L. V. Popkiss
,, ...	1984	,, ,, ... F. Howard.
,, ...	1934	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. T. Imber.
,, ...	2079	Corporal of Horse ... C. Hailstone.
,, ...	2139	,, ,, ... J. C. Stewart.
,, ...	1930	Bandsman ... ... G. P. Smith.
,, ...	2538	,, ... A. Morris.
Royal Horse Guards ...	429	Farrier-Staff-Corporal A. Wale.
,, ,, ...	1187	Kettle Drummer ... E. W. Taylor.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	3600	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... F. A. Radford.
,, ,, ...	3701	Serjeant ... ... H. Tolfree.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	4297	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Instr. of F. and G. W. S. Chappell.
3rd Dragoon Guards ...	3607	Serjeant-Trumpeter... S. Howson.
,, ,, ...	4492	Private ... ... A. Pennifold.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	4282	,, ... F. Needham.
6th Dragoon Guards ...	3287	Serjeant ... ... G. Covington.
,, ,, ...	3265	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Dance.
7th Dragoon Guards ...	6246	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. E. Downs.
,, ,, ...	4097	Serjeant ... ... E. T. Evans.
2nd Dragoons	3891	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Muir.
3rd Hussars	3452	Quarter-Master-Serjt. C. J. Gilbert.
,, ...	3518	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. F. S. Hodgson.
,, ...	3465	,, ,, ... F. Hidden.
,, ...	3443	Serjeant ... ... W. Berry.
,, ...	3444	Lance-Serjeant ... B. Lawrence.
,, ...	2083	Private ... ... G. Hewlett.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
28sars	3606	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	E. Croucher.
... ...	3608	Serjeant	W. Slaughter.
... ...	3960	,, ...	G. Osborne.
ed	5692	,, ...	C. Cooter.
fo icers	3620	Serjeant-Cook ...	C. T. Hardiman.
... ...	4370	Serjeant	H. Hobbs.
m	4376	Lance-Corporal ...	H. A. Chamberlain.
goons	3414	Serjeant	W. Solly.
, ...	3434	,, ...	J. Hall.
, ...	6814	,, ...	S. J. Reimers.
ssars	4091	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	J. L. Sheard.
, ...	4141	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	C. Herbert.
... ...	4117	Serjeant	S. F. Fricker.
,, ...	4113	Farrier-Serjeant ...	W. Challis.
issars	3714	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	E. Parry.
ncers	3672	,, ,, ...	J. Richardson.
,, ...	3694	Serjeant-Trumpeter	C. Odell.
,, ...	3516	Serjeant	A. E. Curtis.
Hussars	3351	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	E. J. King.
Hussars	3751	,, ,, ...	J. Ralph.
Hussars	4726	Serjeant	J. Morris.
Hussars	3276	Corporal	E. Wray.
,, ...	1899	Private	G. Gilbert.
,, ...	3229	,, ...	A. C. Stockwell.
Lancers	3870	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	T. Marsden.
,, ...	3728	Serjeant	L. Higginbotham.
Hussars	4192	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	E. Pollard.
,, ...	4169	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	P. Elvin.
,, ...	4184	Serjeant	A. R. Couchman.
,, ...	5191	,, ...	W. J. Rolfe.
,, ...	6221	Lance-Corporal ...	E. S. Mandy.
Hussars	4040	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	H. Ward.
,, ...	5927	Serjeant-Trumpeter	E. Levingston.
,, ...	4533	Saddler-Corporal ...	E. Brighton.
,, ...	4003	,, ,, ...	J. Kinally.
,, ...	189	Lance-Corporal ...	P. Byrne.
Hussars	3763	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	J. Thorburn.
,, ...	3653	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	J. Andrews.
,, ...	5207	Bandsman	A. J. Shiels.
,, ...	3790	Private	S. Wride.
,, ...	3766	,, ...	F. Kent.
Lancers	5490	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	F. W. J. Scammell.
,, ...	6244	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	J. E. Roberts.
,, ...	3842	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	H. J. Robinson.
,, ...	3772	Trumpeter	L. Earl.
al Horse Artillery ...	3251	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt.	W. Hibbert.
,, ,, ...	2803	Battery-Serjt.-Major	W. H. House.
,, ,, ...	2579	,, ,,	R. Herniman.
,, ,, ...	850	,, ,,	W. H. Lane.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Royal Horse Artillery ...	84965	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt.	J. W. Spald
,, ,, ...	3678	,, ,,	A. Stacey.
,, ,, ...	3148	Saddler Staff-Serjeant	A. E. Halls.
,, ,, ...	99063	Wheeler-Serjeant ...	A. A. Recor
,, ,, ...	2368	Serjeant	C. Battle.
,, ,, ...	43665	,, ...	H. W. Cook.
,, ,, ...	2302	,, ...	C. R. Earl.
,, ,, ...	94244	,, ...	A. J. Fergus
,, ,, ...	2138	,, ...	A. E. Frith.
,, ,, ...	4359	,, ...	J. French.
,, ,, ...	26996	,, ...	G. A. Meggs
,, ,, ...	3524	,, ...	W. Nalder.
,, ,, ...	4481	,, ...	T. Powell.
,, ,, ...	2686	,, ...	F. Tott.
,, ,, ...	3860	Trumpeter	G. W. Andre
,, ,, ...	4246	Gunner	C. J. Allen.
,, ,, ...	2438	,, ...	W. J. Ainge.
,, ,, ...	3031	Driver	J. Errington.
,, ,, ...	4058	,, ...	J. Gray.
,, ,, ...	2163	,, ...	A. Ingram.
,, ,, ...	3395	,, ...	C. G. Todd.
,, ,, ...	3865	,, ...	W. J. Wadley
,, ,, ...	3826	,, ...	S. Young.
Royal Field Artillery ...	88306	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	M. Morrison.
,, ,, ...	1570	,, ,,	G. W. Niblett
,, ,, ...	97060	Battery-Serjt.-Major	A. G. Beck.
,, ,, ...	3841	,, ,,	H. T. Collison
,, ,, ...	2839	,, ,,	M. Cox.
,, ,, ...	1794	,, ,,	A. R. Finnis.
,, ,, ...	3373	,, ,,	S. E. Firth.
,, ,, ...	3618	,, ,,	W. T. Freer.
,, ,, ...	4291	,, ,,	R. W. C. Humph
,, ,, ...	84884	,, ,,	F. King.
,, ,, ...	3965	,, ,,	E. Keynton.
,, ,, ...	80826	,, ,,	F. G. Miles.
,, ,, ...	2140	,, ,,	J. Mitchell.
,, ,, ...	2232	,, ,,	J. G. Roe.
,, ,, ...	3338	,, ,,	W. F. H. Rowl
,, ,, ...	3759	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	C. A. Bowles.
,, ,, ...	3036	,, ,,	T. H. Bull.
,, ,, ...	2826	,, ,,	E. W. Clarke.
,, ,, ...	2236	,, ,,	J. Collins.
,, ,, ...	3563	,, ,,	T. J. Carroll.
,, ,, ...	3412	,, ,,	F. Harrison.
,, ,, ...	1971	,, ,,	J. Knock.
,, ,, ...	3041	,, ,,	W. O'Brien.
,, ,, ...	98780	,, ,,	W. J. Perry.
,, ,, ...	2978	,, ,,	B. W. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	4497	,, ,,	J. W. Richards
,, ,, ...	2728	,, ,,	C. Robson

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Field Artillery ...	3655	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Sheaff.
,, ,, ...	72087	,, ,, W. G. Warren.
,, ,, ...	3942	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant G. Sewell.
,, ,, ...	2442	Farrier-Serjeant ... A. G. Newman.
,, ,, ...	2797	Fitter-Serjeant ... W. Cameron.
,, ,, ...	4035	Serjeant-Cook ... P. C. Pooley.
,, ,, ...	99989	Serjeant ... ... S. K. Arthur.
,, ,, ...	4810	,, ... S. Bennett.
,, ,, ...	4335	,, ... W. Buckley.
,, ,, ...	12682	,, ... A. Blinco.
,, ,, ...	2782	,, ... D. Bird.
,, ,, ...	3554	,, ... W. Coombs.
,, ,, ...	1677	,, ... H. Carter.
,, ,, ...	4259	,, ... A. Easton.
,, ,, ...	2408	,, ... A. Eke.
,, ,, ...	21429	,, ... C. Howse.
,, ,, ...	3493	,, ... T. A. W. Hewes.
,, ,, ...	2394	,, ... W. Harwood.
,, ,, ...	99618	,, ... E. Howard.
,, ,, ...	2024	,, ... W. H. Kerr.
,, ,, ...	2615	,, ... W. Laurie.
,, ,, ...	3375	,, ... A. E. Lambert.
,, ,, ...	1818	,, ... B. T. Morgan.
,, ,, ...	3800	,, ... G. Middleton.
,, ,, ...	2873	,, ... F. Phipps.
,, ,, ...	3750	,, ... A. Rickards.
,, ,, ...	3510	,, ... W. Runacres.
,, ,, ...	2248	,, ... J. S. B. Ridge.
,, ,, ...	13854	,, ... T. E. Slatter.
,, ,, ...	3168	,, ... W. Thomas.
,, ,, ...	3291	,, ... A. J. Turner.
,, ,, ...	1824	,, ... J. D. Vincer.
,, ,, ...	96626	,, ... F. W. Vaughan.
,, ,, ...	2541	,, ... P. C. Whittle.
,, ,, ...	3796	,, ... A. H. Wheatley.
,, ,, ...	3633	Corporal ... ... W. Cook.
,, ,, ...	90694	,, ... A. Edwards.
,, ,, ...	92728	,, ... J. Gill.
,, ,, ...	3239	,, ... W. J. Hamilton.
,, ,, ...	94986	,, ... F. W. Hogben.
,, ,, ...	1856	Cook-Corporal ... A. A. Campbell.
,, ,, ...	2893	Saddler ... ... E. Barnden.
,, ,, ...	4876	,, ... G. Harris.
,, ,, ...	2892	Gunner ... ... E. V. Bentley.
,, ,, ...	2224	,, ... H. G. Bridle.
,, ,, ...	3927	,, ... A. W. Christopher.
,, ,, ...	3435	,, ... G. Knight.
,, ,, ...	2590	,, ... F. W. Lane.
,, ,, ...	1217	,, ... A Mackey.
,, ,, ...	4253	,, ... G. J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3813	,, ... E. Watkins.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	1192	Driver ... ... A. Collins.
,, ,, ...	3177	,, ... G. Collins.
,, ,, ...	4159	,, ... H. J. W. Co
,, ,, ...	2273	,, ... H. Lynn.
,, ,, ...	94946	,, ... J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3167	,, ... L. Surriadge
,, ,, ...	2071	,, ... F. G. Smith.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	2004	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner S. Cockerell.
,, ,, ...	2036	,, ,, ... J. H. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	3607	,, ,, ... E. Duffett.
,, ,, ...	4045	,, ,, ... E. Evenden.
,, ,, ...	98624	,, ,, ... E. G. Farrell.
,, ,, ...	3749	,, ,, ... A. E. Gee.
,, ,, ...	3345	,, ,, ... E. G. Henry.
,, ,, ...	3012	,, ,, ... H. T. Jones.
,, ,, ...	4233	,, ,, ... H. W. Moore.
,, ,, ...	4319	,, ,, ... J. D. Richard
,, ,, ...	2143	,, ,, ... A. D. Ross.
,, ,, ...	99666	,, ,, ... F. Rowney.
,, ,, ...	2157	,, ,, ... N. L. O. Smit
,, ,, ...	2684	,, ,, ... C. H. Wyatt.
,, ,, ...	3469	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... A. J. Chamber
,, ,, ...	99767	,, ... G. Cresswell.
,, ,, ...	2476	,, ... T. Laycock.
,, ,, ...	2496	,, ... A. H. Salter.
,, ,, ...	4543	,, ... J. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	8990	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. of Gunnery. F. H. Lawrence
,, ,, ...	4541	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instr. A. Wood.
,, ,, ...	2688	Co.-Serjt.-Major ... T. Harrison-Bo
,, ,, ...	2328	,, ... G. H. Bailiff.
,, ,, ...	5553	,, ... G. Haycock.
,, ,, ...	12741	,, ... A. James.
,, ,, ...	3000	,, ... N. F. McManus
,, ,, ...	4519	,, ... A. Paley.
,, ,, ...	4381	,, ... W. S. Walker.
,, ,, ...	98087	Co. Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... T. Bratley.
,, ,, ...	2919	,, ... C. H. Dorman.
,, ,, ...	99269	,, ... L. Senior.
,, ,, ...	2564	,, ... S. S. Wenman.
,, ,, ...	3150	Battery Serjt.-Major G. Edwards.
,, ,, ...	2636	,, ,, J. A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	6709	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant J. H. Gazzard.
,, ,, ...	4619	Smith-Staff-Serjeant E. Plumb.
,, ,, ...	9777	,, ,, F. C. Rawlinson.
,, ,, ...	99612	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant F. Sharratt.
,, ,, ...	1422	Smith-Serjeant ... J. Green.
,, ,, ...	256	,, ... E. Hobman.
,, ,, ...	15435	Wheeler-Serjeant ... J. Simpson.
,, ,, ...	1663	,, ... W. Walsh.
,, ,, ...	4504	,, ... A. Western.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
rison Artillery...	261	Serjeant-Trumpeter... W. J. Gardiner.
,, ...	4242	Serjeant-Cook ... W. H. Smerdon.
,, ...	98073	,, ,, ... E. Staples.
,, ...	2926	Serjeant ... ... J. Burton.
,, ...	3898	,, ... F. G. Browning.
,, ...	8234	,, ... W. Bush.
,, ...	4296	,, ... H. W. Barlow.
,, ...	3936	,, ... A. H. Clarke.
,, ...	4075	,, ... J. Denny.
,, ...	2946	,, ... M. W. Dee.
,, ...	2049	,, ... G. J. Dalton.
,, ...	3074	,, ... T. Elliott.
,, ...	4172	,, ... J. G. Fielder.
,, ...	15014	,, ... C. Gant.
,, ...	3277	,, ... H. J Gee.
,, ...	2016	,, ... G. W. Ginn.
,, ...	3145	,, ... W. Hill.
,, ...	4500	,, ... H. Holdaway.
,, ...	99029	,, ... W. Harvey.
,, ...	2970	,, ... F. W. Johns.
,, ...	4534	,, ... W. Kelly.
,, ...	4583	,, ... F. Lewis.
,, ...	11832	,, ... J. McLoughlin.
,, ...	3208	,, ... F. G. Murray.
,, ...	99199	,, ... A. Murray.
,, ...	1832	,, ... W. A. Noble.
,, ...	4352	,, ... P. J. Palmer.
,, ...	3312	,, ... E. Player.
,, ...	3595	,, ... A. E. Robinson.
,, ...	2619	,, ... F. G. Rogers.
,, ...	3730	,, ... G. C. Turner.
,, ...	4363	,, ... E. Turner.
,, ...	99054	,, ... A. E. Thorlby.
,, ...	1883	,, ... E. Ventham.
,, ...	2346	,, ... E. Williams.
,, ...	3060	,, ... C. A. Walton.
,, ...	85627	,, ... J. Whittle.
,, ...	3342	,, ... L. Wilkes.
,, ...	1986	,, ... J. J. Williams.
,, ...	4511	Corporal ... ... A. Brown.
,, ...	2427	,, ... W. Browne.
,, ...	3474	,, ... S. Goulding.
,, ...	2242	,, ... C. Howard.
,, ...	4521	,, ... J. H. Jesson.
,, ...	94014	,, ... P. McGuinness.
,, ...	1982	,, ... A. C. Tunbridge.
,, ...	1829	Smith-Corporal ... J. Fleming
,, ...	85733	,, ,, ... J. Flood.
,, ...	35521	Bombardier ... ... R. Lockhart.
,, ...	98566	,, ... P. A. Power.
,, ...	3523	,, ... J. H. Silver.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	1487	Acting-Bombardier ... G. Beattie.
,, ,, ...	4496	,, ,, ... J. Kenned;
,, ,, ...	18695	Musician ... ... F. Brennar
,, ,, ...	18744	,, ... T. Carter.
,, ,, ...	1321	Gunner ... ... W. Allison.
,, ,, ...	99611	,, ... G. S. Burri
,, ,, ...	1901	,, ... J. Brooker.
,, ,, ...	24647	,, ... S. H. Beale.
,, ,, ...	99948	,, ... W. Collard.
,, ,, ...	4145	,, ... J. Cole.
,, ,, ...	3396	,, ... D. Carmichs
,, ,, ...	3701	,, ... H. Curtis.
,, ,, ...	3615	,, ... J. Cowhig
,, ,, ...	4405	,, ... W. J. Edmu
,, ,, ...	99121	,, ... A. L. Edwar
,, ,, ...	91858	,, ... F. Gale.
,, ,, ...	2040	,, ... H. Gale.
,, ,, ...	2386	,, ... J. B. Hawkir
,, ,, ...	3606	,, ... H. Hawkins.
,, ,, ...	92652	,, ... A. Itter.
,, ,, ...	1861	,, ... J. Kewen.
,, ,, ...	2045	,, ... F. Kelleway.
,, ,, ...	2653	,, ... A. Jones.
,, ,, ...	16975	,, ... C. A. Lamber
,, ,, ...	45155	,, ... G. Laight.
,, ,, ...	4375	,, ... W. Luckett.
,, ,, ...	25909	,, ... W. Martyn.
,, ,, ...	2557	,, ... G. Parslow.
,, ,, ...	90550	,, ... J. Porteous.
,, ,, ...	7768	,, ... G. Parker.
,, ,, ...	2420	,, ... S. A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	1854	,, ... H. Stoggles.
,, ,, ...	3471	,, ... F. Singlehurst
,, ,, ...	4379	,, ... F. Snewin.
,, ,, ...	93242	,, ... S. Stevens.
,, ,, ...	3703	,, ... G. Shorter.
,, ,, ...	3282	,, ... W. Shaw.
,, ,, ...	4182	,, ... G. Trask.
,, ,, ...	1904	,, ... H. White.
,, ,, ...	2026	,, ... O. J. Willcox.
,, ,, ...	99827	,, ... A. J. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	2760	,, ... G. W. Worlanc
,, ,, ...	3711	,, ... F. Wheeler.
Hong Kong — Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery.	394	Havildar ... ... Lacha.
Royal Engineers	27908	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. G. A. Anderr
,, ...	27862	,, ,, B. J. Hunston.
,, ...	28032	,, ,, A. J. Arnall.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
Engineers	28238	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	W. W. Walker.
,, ...	27651	,, ,,	J. S. Barnfather.
,, ...	27995	,, ,,	A. C. Beckett.
,, ...	28065	,, ,,	J. J. Thornton.
,, ...	27899	,, ,,	G. P. L. Castleton.
,, ...	28030	,, ,,	J. H. Lancaster.
,, ...	29064	,, ,,	W. Wilcock.
,, ...	27988	,, ,,	E. Kenworthy.
,, ...	28153	,, ,,	C. Williams.
,, ...	28771	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant.	J. C. Lucas.
,, ...	28289	,, ,,	F. G. Harley.
,, ...	28133	,, ,,	J. W. Blackmore.
,, ...	27981	,, ,,	W. C. Rowe.
,, ...	28109	,, ,,	J. Brown.
,, ...	27969	,, ,,	T. Nealon.
,, ...	28228	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr.	G. E. Field.
,, ...	27961	,, ,,	H. J. Adams.
,, ...	28207	,, ,,	M. J. Dolan.
,, ...	27379	Mechanist - Qr. - Mr.- Serjeant.	A. J. Munford.
,, ...	27968	Company-Serjt.-Major	F. W. Russell.
,, ...	28224	,, ,,	K. Hackett.
,, ...	28125	,, ,,	J. S. Duncan.
,, ...	27992	,, ,,	J. Schofield.
,, ...	28085	,, ,,	W. Costello.
,, ...	27962	,, ,,	A. O. Elliott.
,, ...	28064	,, ,,	H. Mould.
,, ...	28263	,, ,,	C. J. Gale.
,, ...	28251	,, ,,	S. J. Wright.
,, ...	27905	,, ,,	J. Penny.
,, ...	22886	Co. Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ...	F. W. Bowers.
,, ...	28248	,, ,, ...	F. Aldridge.
,, ...	28108	,, ,, ...	W. Huson.
,, ...	27889	,, ,, ...	W. J. Smith.
,, ...	28115	Mechanist Staff-Serjt.	J. Lambert.
,, ...	28005	,, ,,	H. N. Gould.
,, ...	28062	,, ,,	J. Byrne.
,, ...	28302	,, ,,	F. J. Hardy.
,, ...	27906	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant.	W. Parvin.
,, ...	28232	Staff-Serjeant Store-keeper.	J. W. Clinch.
,, ...	29635	,, ,,	A. H. Claringbold.
,, ...	27590	,, ,,	C. H. Shute.
,, ...	27809	Staff-Serjeant ...	J. A. Barnes.
,, ...	12856	Serjeant-Cook ...	H. Pavey.
,, ...	27907	Serjeant	F. Armour.
,, ...	28000	,, ...	H. Ashover.
,, ...	28237	,, ...	E. A. Baker.
,, ...	29626	,, ...	H. Relf.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	28777	Serjeant ... ... S. Tanner.
,, ...	28233	,, ... W. Adams.
,, ...	27980	,, ... A. Henders
,, ...	28009	,, ... W. Hurst.
,, ...	27997	,, ... W. Dodd.
,, ...	27953	,, ... H. L. Lend
,, ...	28031	,, ... P. Duffy.
,, ...	27913	,, ... M. Jones.
,, ...	27901	,, ... M. Spelman.
,, ...	27966	,, ... C. D. Thom
,, ...	28076	,, ... S. E. Wills.
,, ...	29244	,, ... W. H. Bamp
,, ...	28103	,, ... G. Luscomb
,, ...	28014	,, ... F. T. McElw
,, ...	27566	,, ... A. S. Pearce.
,, ...	28078	,, ... R. J. Villiers
,, ...	28093	Corporal ... ... H. Swann.
,, ...	28287	,, ... M. Mangan.
,, ...	27647	,, ... W. Robinson.
,, ...	27957	,, ... F. W. Jackso
,, ...	28094	,, ... W. H. Bond.
,, ...	27912	,, ... J. A. Fox.
,, ...	28435	,, ... T. J. Harry.
,, ...	7756	,, ... H. Spurgeon.
,, ...	27947	,, ... W. C. Saul.
,, ...	28390	,, ... E. A. Gallop.
,, ...	28276	2nd Corporal ... ... A. F. Andrew
,, ...	28086	,, ... J. Cahalan.
,, ...	28131	,, ... F. W. Hutchin
,, ...	28253	,, ... R Pearson.
,, ...	27885	Lance-Corporal ... R. M. Conway.
,, ...	28161	Bugler ... ... W. J. William
,, ...	28113	Sapper ... ... M. Mountain.
,, ...	28145	,, ... M. Lawler.
,, ...	28091	,, ... C. J. Stacey.
,, ...	28077	,, ... R. Thornton.
,, ...	28134	,, ... A. Prior.
,, ...	26879	,, ... G. Gubbins.
Grenadier Guards ...	4684	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Riches.
,, ...	4703	Colour-Serjeant R. Gache.
		Instr. of Musketry.
,, ...	4746	Serjeant ... ... A. W. Newstea
,, ...	4434	Lance-Corporal ... M. J. Wright.
,, ...	4722	Bandsman ... ... C. Mangen.
,, ...	4859	,, ... S. G. L. Edward
,, ...	4765	Drummer ... ... A. Tompkins.
Coldstream Guards ...	874	Colour-Serjeant ... H. W. Johnson.
,, ...	9780	,, ... H. Corner.
,, ...	9634	Serjeant-Cook ... E. E. Davis.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
n Guards ...	8550	Serjeant ... ... H. Day.
...	8594	Private ... ... W. Sheppard.
...	9727	,, ... A. Brimicombe.
rds	442	Colour-Serjeant ... W. F. Blakeley.
... ...	721	,, ... W. Taylor.
... ...	393	,, ... W. G. Woodman.
... ...	9992	,, ... W. Anderson.
... ...	356	,, ... W. Hammond.
... ...	6375	Bandsman ... ... H. Palmer.
... ...	389	Private ... ... E. J. Sims.
... ...	410	,, ... J. Anderson.
... ...	311	,, ... F. White.
ards	2708	Bandsman ... ... H. J. Graves.
ots	504	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Kennedy.
... ...	5059	,, ... J. W. B. Gray.
... ...	4796	,, ... A. W. King.
... ...	4713	Serjeant ... ... J. Cook.
... ...	8696	,, ... J. Duff.
... ...	5046	Drummer ... ... J. R. Dey.
... ...	5013	Private ... ... W. Fairley.
Vest Surrey Regt.	4327	Serjeant ... ... C. Pannall.
,,	4405	,, ... P. E Rowley.
,,	4396	Private ... ... W. Handford.
,,	4419	,, ... W. Fitzgerald.
nt Regt.	4471	Colour-Serjeant ... N. Catchpole.
,, ...	3858	,, ... J. Webb.
,, ...	4477	Serjeant-Cook ... A. G. Bushell.
,, ...	4555	Serjeant ... ... J. C. B. Mills.
,, ...	4300	,, ... C. Munds.
,, ...	3995	,, ... R. N. Lefanu.
,, ...	4143	Private ... ... B. Barnes.
,, ...	4460	,, ... J. E. Kirk.
,, ...	4470	,, ... G. H. Allen.
,, ...	4552	,, ... W. Wyles.
,, ...	4484	,, ... S. W. Watts.
,, ...	4538	,, ... E. Wiles.
Lancaster Regt. ...	4427	Serjeant ... ... G. Brotherton.
mberland Fusiliers	4170	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Wilkinson.
,, ,,	3516	Serjeant ... ... W. C. Lees.
,, ,,	3270	Private ... ... J. Mallett.
Warwickshire Regt.	4192	Serjeant ... ... W. Freebury.
,, ,,	4135	Private ... ... T. F. Baxter.
,, ,,	4195	,, ... E. B. Hicks.
,, ,,	4270	,, ... J. J. Poole.
Fusiliers	4570	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. I. Cross.
,, ...	6482	Colour-Serjeant ... G. F. Furst.
,, ...	5002	,, ... W. H. Penfold.
,, ...	4944	,, ... W. J. Dudley.
,, ...	4937	,, ... H. R. Atkinson.
,, ...	6957	Serjeant ... ... F. Sinclair.
,, ...	4905	,, ... F. D. Attewell.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Fusiliers	4984	Serjeant ... ... C. Styl
,, ...	4953	,, ... J. Sted
,, ...	4931	Corporal ... ... W. H.
,, ...	14144	Lance-Corporal ... J. J. Fi
,, ...	4751	,, ... H. Cool
,, ...	11718	Drummer ... ... H. Dilk
,, ...	13750	,, ... W. Qui
,, ...	4964	Private ... ... W. Bar
,, ...	4963	,, ... J. Folle
Liverpool Regt.	10980	,, ... J. Stant
Norfolk Regt.	3838	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Nun
,, ...	3948	Serjeant ... ... J. Robi
,, ...	3839	Lance-Serjeant ... A. W. (
,, ...	3995	,, ... J. S. St
,, ...	3935	,, ... W. Pre
,, ...	3890	Lance-Corporal ... P. Hatfi
,, ...	3962	Private ... ... W. Dic
,, ...	3992	,, ... W. E. I
,, ...	3954	,, ... A. Swal
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	3906	Band-Serjeant ... F. Barn
,, ...	3884	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. T. C
,, ...	3571	Serjeant ... ... H. Bulls
,, ...	3947	,, ... C. F. Pl
,, ...	3803	Private ... ... J. W. M
Devonshire Regt.... ...	3856	Serjeant ... ... E. F. G
,, ...	3311	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Bon
,, ...	3957	,, ... A. Mud
,, ...	3362	,, ... H. W. I
,, ...	7795	Lance-Corporal ... W. E. V
,, ...	3972	Private ... ... W. Dun
,, ...	8943	,, ... J. Nockl
,, ...	3837	,, ... J. Helli
,, ...	3970	,, ... W. Prat
,, ...	3896	,, ... J. Youl
Suffolk Regt.	3808	Colour-Serjeant ... H J. Bu
,, ...	3770	,, ... A. Lisse
,, ...	3809	Band-Serjeant ... G. V. K
,, ...	8242	Serjeant-Tailor ... J. A. Jo
,, ...	3776	Serjeant-Cook ... C. H. B
,, ...	3793	Serjeant ... ... W. War
,, ...	3766	,, ... G. Thor
,, ...	3765	Corporal ... ... W. G. I
,, ...	3857	Private ... ... W. Baal
,, ...	3826	,, ... A. Knap
,, ...	3822	,, ... J. W. B
,, ...	3622	,, ... F. Brad
,, ...	3761	,, ... C. Jagg
,, ...	3749	,, ... J. Spar
,, ...	3772	,, ... B. Ford
,, ...	3788	,, ... A. Nunn
,, ...	3777	,, ... T. Smit

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
t L.I.	4098	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. W. Heard.
... ...	3468	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Carter.
... ...	2143	,, ... T. Horler.
... ...	4065	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Binding.
... ...	4079	Lance-Corporal ... C. Harding.
... ...	4110	,, ... E. Mundy.
... ...	4146	,, ... W. H. Sully.
... ...	4078	Private ... ... G. Coombes.
... ...	4069	,, ... F. Parker.
... ...	4147	,, ... J. Sully.
... ...	4066	,, ... G. T. Gould.
... ...	4071	,, ... W. Ingram.
... ...	4277	,, ... E. E. Jones.
... ...	4038	,, ... H. Osmond.
... ...	3941	,, ... J. Matthews.
Yorkshire Regt. ...	4107	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Carter.
,, ...	3910	,, ... W. Chatfield.
,, ...	4027	,, ... G. J. Juggins.
,, ...	4115	,, ... H. W. Weston.
,, ...	3940	,, ... W. H. Fear.
,, ...	4033	Serjeant ... ... A. E. Spencer.
,, ...	3677	,, ... J. E. Cormack.
,, ...	3927	,, ... G. Frost.
,, ...	3829	Private ... ... G. Bates.
,, ...	4114	,, ... J. C. Hughes.
,, ...	3449	,, ... T. Middleton.
,, ...	4026	,, ... G. Dodd.
,, ...	3969	,, ... H. A. Beard.
,, ...	3964	,, ... C. G. Pizzey.
Yorkshire Regt. ...	4616	Serjeant ... ... A. Kay.
,, ...	4608	Lance-Serjeant ... C. Cook.
,, ...	4576	,, ... C. A. Waddingham.
,, ...	4607	Drummer ... ... M. W. Carney.
,, ...	4592	Private ... ... A. Coates.
ordshire Regt. ...	4852	Serjeant ... ... J. Bunker.
,, ...	4735	,, ... W. Ward.
,, ...	4722	,, ... H. Peppiatt.
,, ...	4648	,, ... T. West.
,, ...	8917	Drummer ... ... W. H. Newton.
,, ...	4909	Private ... ... C. Pryor.
,, ...	4892	,, ... H. G. Line.
,, ...	4805	,, ... G. Whitman.
,, ...	4506	,, ... T. Shepherd.
,, ...	8370	,, ... W. Vigus.
estershire Regt. ...	4049	Serjeant ... ... F. East.
al Irish Regt.... ...	4898	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Sharkie.
,, ...	9930	Serjeant-Drummer ... H. E. Cooper.
,, ...	3780	Pioneer-Serjeant ... J. McDonnell.
,, ...	5105	Serjeant ... ... M. Ryan.
,, ...	5168	,, ... R. Ryan.
,, ...	5164	Lance-Corporal ... J. Brown.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Irish Regt.... ...	5133	Private ... ... R. Walshe
,, ...	3990	,, ... J. Barrett.
,, ...	9044	,, ... M. Kearse.
Yorkshire Regt.	4434	Band-Serjeant ... H. Horobin.
,, ...	4481	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. Penniket
,, ...	4427	Serjeant ... ... J. W. Webs
,, ...	4437	,, ... T. Chettlebu
,, ...	4541	Bandsman ... ... J. Calvert.
,, ...	3971	Private ... ... E. Earwicke
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	4656	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Smith.
,, ...	4559	Serjeant ... ... J. Mckenna.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	4461	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. A. Osbor
,, ,, ...	1647	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Young.
,, ,, ...	4518	,, ... J. Grubb.
,, ,, ...	7230	Serjeant ... ... W. A. Dimm
,, ,, ...	4222	Corporal ... ... G. E. Gray.
,, ,, ...	4178	Private ... ... W. McLinto
,, ,, ...	4183	,, ... J. Walker.
Cheshire Regt.	4325	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Langden.
,, ...	4515	,, ... A. Wilkie.
,, ...	4714	,, ... J. W. Knigh
,, ...	4564	Band-Serjeant ... G. H. King.
,, ...	4035	Serjeant ... ... H. Magee.
,, ...	4540	Lance-Corporal ... J. J. Moseley
,, ...	4709	Private ... ... J. Corcoran.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	4218	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Scofield.
,, ,, ...	4256	,, ... F. Hartridge.
,, ,, ...	5424	,, ... W. Hill.
,, ,, ...	8964	Serjeant ... ... G. W. White
,, ,, ...	3756	Private ... ... G. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	4319	,, ... J. Owens.
South Wales Borderers ...	4519	Lance-Corporal ... A. E. Maull.
,, ,, ...	4555	Private ... ... W. Scammell.
,, ,, ...	4564	,, ... G. Price.
King's Own Scottish Borderers.	4813	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Armita
,, ,,	4137	,, ... J. Gavin.
,, ,,	4815	Serjeant-Drummer ... M. W. Geoghe
,, ,,	4811	Serjeant ... ... J. Wreford.
,, ,,	4821	,, ... J. E. Brown.
Scottish Rifles	4978	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Chalmers.
,, ...	6050	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Dunn.
,, ...	4883	Serjeant ... ... W. G. Hall.
,, ...	4875	Private ... ... J. Hamilton.
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	4558	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Creighton.
,, ,, ...	4618	Colour-Serjeant ... S. H. Miller.
,, ,, ...	3695	,, ... L. Purnell.
,, ,, ...	4575	Colour-Serjeant Instr. of Musketry. E. J. Brown.
,, ,, ...	4512	Drummer ... ... A. Whitmore.
,, ,, ...	4601	,, ... J. F. Littlefield

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
estershire Regt. ...	4327	Colour-Serjeant ... R. J. Croft.
,, ,, ...	4268	,, ... H. Lane.
,, ,, ...	4115	Serjeant-Drummer ... S. Poat.
,, ,, ...	4354	Serjeant ... ... G. Cook.
,, ,, ...	9448	,, ... J. Harrison.
,, ,, ...	3706	,, ... A. J. Pollard.
,, ,, ...	1461	Private ... ... A. J. Clevely.
,, ,, ...	4344	,, ... E. Painter.
,, ,, ...	4058	,, ... S. Shattock.
,, ,, ...	8063	,, ... G. Whyman.
estershire Regt. ...	7751	Serjeant-Tailor ... F. G. Butler.
,, ,, ...	11358	Drummer ... ... A. Kidd.
Lancashire Regt. ...	4430	Private ... ... E. H. Brown.
,, ,, ...	4606	,, ... H. White.
Surrey Regt. ...	4775	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Emerson.
,, ,, ...	4733	Colour-Serjeant ... C. T. Owen.
,, ,, ...	9278	,, ... J. Langridge.
,, ,, ...	4784	Serjeant ... ... W. Barratt.
,, ,, ...	4454	Private ... ... F. F. Jenkins.
e of Cornwall's Light fantry.	5720	Colour-Serjeant ... C. H. Gosling.
,, ,,	3813	,, ... J. J. Johnstone.
,, ,,	4273	,, ... F. G. Clements.
,, ,,	4363	,, ... A. H. Livingstone.
,, ,,	4292	,, ... H. Sevior.
,, ,,	4450	Colour-Serjeant H. C. Perry. Instr. of Musketry.
,, ,,	4440	Band-Serjeant ... A. H. Smith.
,, ,,	4415	Serjeant ... ... A. F. Murphy.
,, ,,	4464	Lance-Serjeant ... S. B. Bridgford.
st Riding Regt. ...	3823	Serjeant ... ... J. W. Sandall.
,, ,, ...	3868	Private ... ... J. Slinger.
der Regt.	4270	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Pickup.
,, ...	4337	Colour-Serjeant ... J. J. Clifford.
,, ...	4225	,, ... F. Whybrow.
,, ...	4286	Serjeant ... ... F. W. Fell.
,, ...	4261	,, ... J. Marsden.
,, ...	4241	,, ... G. W. N. Rowsell.
,, ...	4324	,, ... J. Watt.
,, ...	4262	Lance-Corporal ... J. McCulloch.
,, ...	4321	Private ... ... J. H. Christian.
,, ...	4183	,, ... A. H. Bull.
,, ...	4264	,, ... H. G. McNally.
yal Sussex Regt. ...	4620	Colour-Serjeant ... P. S. Petter.
,, ,, ...	4626	Serjeant ... ... J. J. King.
,, ,, ...	4510	Lance-Serjeant ... H. Henley.
,, ,, ...	4580	Private ... ... J. Mansell.
mpshire Regt.... ...	4435	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. Hodge.
,, ...	4367	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Simmonds.
,, ...	4431	,, ... H. G. Harding.
,, ...	4425	Serjeant ... ... A. W. Mills.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Hampshire Regt.	4437	Private ... ... C. W. Blake
South Staffordshire Regt.	5031	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. S. Newly
,, ,,	4165	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Newton.
,, ,,	3977	,, ... L. N. Reilly
,, ,,	4164	,, ... W. S. Neale
,, ,,	4092	,, ... J. E. Grange
,, ,,	4068	,, ... C. S. Heap.
,, ,,	4130	Serjeant ... ... J. R. Nichol
,, ,,	4094	,, ... S. E. Moore.
Dorsetshire Regt. ...	4283	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Tuck.
,, ...	4321	,, ... A. E. Gould
,, ...	4643	Serjeant ... ... C. H. Lathey
,, ...	4213	,, ... J. Parsons.
,, ...	4282	,, ... J. G. Rogers
,, ...	4303	,, ... P. Clow.
,, ...	4121	Private... ... ... R. A. Probe
,, ...	4148	,, ... C. Gardner.
,, ...	8825	,, ... T. Morris.
,, ...	4362	,, ... H. T. Parke
,, ...	7915	,, ... R. H. Oliver.
,, ...	4312	,, ... W. Gawler.
South Lancashire Regt....	4270	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... W. F. Pown
,, ,, ...	1394	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Allardice.
,, ,, ...	9561	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. West.
,, ,, ...	4358	Serjeant ... ... H. Gregson.
,, ,, ...	3838	,, ... F. Evans.
,, ,, ...	4272	Private ... ... R. Benyon.
Welsh Regt.	523	Colour-Serjeant ... L. H. Davies
,, ...	4754	,, ... A. Campbell.
,, ...	4165	Band-Serjeant ... E. W. Torrin
,, ...	9271	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Hunt.
,, ...	4146	Corporal ... ... W. Hoskins.
,, ...	4116	Lance-Corporal ... W. Shewbrid
,, ...	4187	,, ... E. R. Cork.
,, ...	4266	,, ... M. A. Smith.
,, ...	4038	Private ... ... H. Ranson.
Royal Highlanders ...	5460	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Bowden.
,, ,, ...	5541	,, ... S. Arthur.
,, ,, ...	5456	,, ... J. Buchan.
,, ,, ...	5526	,, ... J. Marshall.
,, ,, ...	5504	Private ... ... K. Aitken.
,, ,, ...	5514	,, ... A. Finnie.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf.	4802	Colour-Serjeant ... G. T. Arlett.
,, ,,	4684	Serjeant ... ... J. Clements.
,, ,,	4710	,, ... P. Panting.
,, ,,	4740	Corporal ... ... F. Hicks.
,, ,,	4805	Private ... ... F. T. Rockall.
,, ,,	4734	,, ... H. Wickson.
,, ,,	4726	,, ... G. Pittick.
,, ,,	4776	,, ... E. F. Sopp.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
lshire and Bucking-shire Light Inf.	4474	Private... ... ... F. Betts.
Regt.	4086	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... P. C. Thompson.
,, ...	4148	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Cant.
,, ...	4233	,, ... M. Barry.
,, ...	4152	,, ... E. S. West.
,, ...	4208	,, ... C. Aplin.
,, ...	4102	Serjeant ... ... T. H. Carter.
,, ...	4161	,, ... F. Newman.
,, ...	4110	,, ... J. J. Figg.
,, ...	3380	,, ... R. E. Fitch.
,, ...	4140	,, ... F. Walker.
,, ...	4204	,, ... F. W. Purchase.
,, ...	4094	,, ... O. Edwards.
,, ...	4099	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Chivers.
,, ...	4223	Lance-Corporal ... E. Baldwin.
,, ...	4163	Drummer ... ... C. Potter.
,, ...	4060	Private ... ... F. Swan.
,, ...	5418	,, ... C. Ellis.
,, ...	4108	,, ... W. Ellis.
,, ...	4172	,, ... C. Sapsford.
,, ...	4081	,, ... T. Sheehan.
,, ...	4239	,, ... H. Scrutton.
,, ...	4177	,, ... B. Everett.
,, ...	4044	,, ... W. G. Harvey.
,, ...	3707	,, ... J. Carpenter.
ughamshire and Der-shire Regt.	4468	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. H. Bedford.
,, ,,	4566	,, ,, T. W. Thorpe.
,, ,,	4552	Colour-Serjeant ... H. J. Wheeler.
,, ,,	4210	Private... ... ... C. Gould.
al North Lancashire egt.	4406	Corporal ... ... J. Higgins.
thamptonshire Regt...	4326	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Miles.
,, ,, ...	2607	,, ... J. White.
,, ,, ...	4266	Serjeant ... ... A. Wileman.
,, ,, ...	4322	,, ... H. Scott.
,, ,, ...	4340	,, ... W Eldred.
,, ,, ...	4278	,, ... W. Stimpson.
,, ,, ...	4307	Lance-Corporal ... G. Morris.
,, ,, ...	4031	Private ... ... R. Lawler.
,, ,, ...	4354	,, ... A. Derbyshire.
al Berkshire Regt. ...	4100	Colour-Serjeant ... D. Biggs.
,, ,, ...	4133	,, ... W. Dymond.
al West Kent Regt....	4110	,, ... J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	4119	Serjeant ... ... C. Stace.
,, ,, ...	2995	,, ... W. Mallan.
,, ,, ...	4063	Private ... ... W. Merrony.
,, ,, ...	4108	,, ... H. Marchant.
rkshire Light Infantry	2915	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Allen.
,, ,, ,,	3599	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Mack.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	2887	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Phillips.
Shropshire Light Infantry	4402	,, ... J. Greatbatc
,, ,,	4386	,, ... A. J. Murph
,, ,,	8353	Serjeant ... ... A. Blaikie.
,, ,,	4337	,, ... N. Pickering
,, ,,	4441	Bugler ... ... H. Morgan.
,, ,,	4143	Private ... ... A. Axter.
,, ,,	4419	,, ... W. Holford.
Middlesex Regt.	4596	Colour-Serjeant ... O. Shakspea
,, ,, ...	4611	,, ... A. O. Wood
,, ,, ...	4643	Serjeant-Cook ... H. Twigg.
,, ,, ...	4608	Serjeant ... ... G. N. Day.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	8486	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. H. Pay.
,, ,, ...	9952	Colour-Serjeant ... A. McK. Jar
,, ,, ...	8488	,, ... H. Tyler.
,, ,, ...	8599	,, ... G. Clarke.
,, ,, ...	8464	,, ... A. E. Harvey
,, ,, ...	8508	,, ... W. T. Holme
,, ,, ...	8540	,, ... H. Moulsher.
,, ,, ...	8564	,, ... H. Spencer.
,, ,, ...	8504	,, ... R. Allen.
,, ,, ...	8592	,, ... W. G. Crisp.
,, ,, ...	8590	,, ... J. W. Street.
,, ,, ...	7971	,, ... W. H. Fieldi
,, ,, ...	6647	Serjeant-Tailor ... J. Jones.
,, ,, ...	8361	Serjeant ... ... J. Corban.
,, ,, ...	8617	Lance-Corporal ... C. London.
,, ,, ...	8479	Bugler ... ... H. H. Grout.
,, ,, ...	8618	Private ... ... J. Mayell.
Wiltshire Regt.	3821	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Cady.
,, ...	5839	Serjeant-Tailor ... J. Molony.
,, ...	3870	Serjeant ... ... H. Spry.
,, ...	3836	,, ... W. Cox.
,, ...	3879	Corporal ... ... W. Walton.
,, ...	3892	,, ... A. E. Hindo
,, ...	3618	Private ... ... J. Edkins.
,, ...	3913	,, ... A. G. Rand
,, ...	3772	,, ... H. Yates.
,, ...	3770	,, ... J. Fox.
,, ...	3801	,, ... F. G. Hatch.
,, ...	3875	,, ... E. Middlewick
Manchester Regt. ...	3757	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Murphy.
,, ...	4234	,, ... H. Franklin.
,, ...	3911	,, ... J. M. Conner
,, ...	4123	Lance-Serjeant ... T. Calvert.
,, ...	3697	Private... ... ... A. Bryant.
,, ...	3807	,, ... W. Keppie.
North Staffordshire Regt	4248	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Dale.
,, ,,	3324	,, ,, E. Hammer
,, ,,	4525	Colour-Serjeant ... G. F. Harri
,, ,,	4437	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. E. Shelley.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
...affordshire Regt.	4402	Serjeant ... ... T. Harrison.
,,	4395	,, ... A. Huxley.
,,	4465	,, ... S. Lakin.
,,	4435	,, ... H. Nixon.
,,	4500	,, ... F. Woolley.
,,	4388	Private ... ... A. Holyoak.
,,	8594	,, ... F. Kemp.
...d Lancaster Regt.	3892	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Smith.
,,	7637	Serjeant ... ... J. A. Dick.
,,	3872	Lance-Serjeant ... R. Darlington.
...n Light Infantry...	5206	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Field.
,, ...	5280	,, ... J. J. Atkinson.
,, ...	5209	,, ... W. Francis.
,, ...	10061	Lance-Corporal ... J. C. Pendlebury.
,, ...	4985	,, ... D. Gordon.
...nd Light Infantry	5255	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... D. Jack.
,,	4435	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Hemingway.
,,	3957	,, ... L. Shakleton.
,,	5288	,, ... W. E. Papworth.
,,	5214	Band-Serjeant ... R. Burns.
...th Highlanders ...	4985	Colour-Serjeant ... R. White.
,, ...	3595	Serjeant ... ... W. C. Bradley.
,, ...	4946	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Colclough.
,, ...	4876	Private ... ... J. Kane.
...n Highlanders ...	5059	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Rogers.
,, ...	4977	Serjeant ... ... W. Robertson.
,, ...	5070	,, ... T. B. Skelley.
,, ...	5001	Bandsman ... ... R. Lloyd.
,, ...	5046	Drummer ... ... H. Dey.
...ron Highlanders ...	3567	Colour-Serjeant ... T. A. Aitken.
,, ...	2963	Serjeant ... ... W. H. Lemmon.
,, ...	4679	Private ... ... H. Bentley.
...Irish Rifles ...	7473	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... B. Booth.
,, ...	4272	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Lyle.
,, ...	4206	,, ... C. H. Johnston.
,, ...	4141	,, ... R. H. Marks.
,, ...	4069	,, ... J. Harte.
,, ...	3984	Lance-Corporal ... R. Waide.
,, ...	4052	Private ... ... J. Quinn.
,, ...	4209	,, ... R. Simms.
...Irish Fusiliers ...	4907	Colour-Serjeant ... M. Patterson.
,, ...	4883	Serjeant ... ... J. Phelan.
,, ...	5795	,, ... E. Barker.
,, ...	7067	Corporal ... ... W. Burgess.
,, ...	4880	,, ... F. Thomas.
...aught Rangers ...	4808	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Maher.
,, ...	4458	Serjeant ... ... W. Clarke.
,, ...	4876	,, ... J. Slacke.
,, ...	4791	Drummer ... ... W. H. Paffett.
,, ...	4521	Private ... ... E. Norrison.
,, ...	4766	,, ... P. Breen.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	5067	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Duguid.
,, ,,	5180	,, ... D. Norton.
,, ,,	1098	,, ... A. Scott.
,, ,,	4916	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. Meredit
,, ,,	5134	Bandsman ... ... R. Lightbo
,, ,,	5028	Drummer ... ... T. McVica
,, ,,	3649	Private ... ... C. Wagner
,, ,,	4867	,, ... J. Quigley.
Leinster Regt.	4139	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Hicks.
,, ...	4176	,, ,, H. J. S. As
,, ...	4157	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Cahill.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	4570	,, ... M. Fitzmau
,, ,,	9557	Serjeant-Drummer ... T. Hiscock.
,, ,,	4276	Serjeant ... ... P. Collins.
,, ,,	4621	Corporal ... ... J. Bradshaw
,, ,,	8349	Drummer ... ... H. Long.
,, ,,	4659	Private ... ... D. Doyle.
,, ,,	4639	,, ... J. Gibbons.
,, ,,	3627	,, ... J. Nagle.
,, ,,	6622	,, ... G. Woodley
,, ,,	4432	,, ... M. McCarth
,, ,,	4597	,, ... J. Troy.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	5414	Colour-Serjeant ... W. J. Shank
,, ,, ...	9510	Serjeant-Drummer ... A. Speakma
,, ,, ...	6798	Serjeant ... ... S. E. Reeves
,, ,, ...	9511	Corporal ... ... W. J. Winn.
,, ,, ...	9474	Drummer ... ... H. Andrews
Rifle Brigade	3136	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Hardi
,, ...	3238	,, ... W. Clarke.
,, ...	3204	,, ... W.H.T.Wor
,, ...	3274	,, ... F. F. Harris
,, ...	3189	Serjeant ... ... S. Anderson
,, ...	3279	,, ... J. Vallins.
,, ...	3302	,, ... P. Shaw.
,, ...	1077	Lance-Corporal ... T. H. Coppl
,, ...	3133	Private ... ... A. Blanchard
,, ...	3212	,, ... F. G. Clemer
,, ...	3230	,, ... R. Graham.
,, ...	3197	,, ... E. Wyatt.
,, ...	3063	,, ... S. Earle.
,, ...	3281	,, ... H. Healey.
,, ...	3185	,, ... G. Waller.
,, ...	1345	,, ... A. Corvell.
,, ...	3268	,, ... S. C. Hockne
West India Regt. ...	959	Serjeant ... ... M. Scott.
,, ,, ...	1363	,, ... F. D. Wright
,, ,, ...	1348	,, ... R. Owen.
,, ,, ...	1389	Private ... ... H. Harris.
,, ,, ...	1445	,, ... J. T. Noville.
,, ,, ...	1449	,, ... D. Wray.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Malta Artillery ...	1478	Corporal ... ... Giovanni Adami.
,, ...	1536	,, ... Grazio Frendo.
Service Corps ...	10579	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... T. H. Sills.
,, ...	15562	,, ,, ... W. G. Cowling.
,, ...	11681	,, ,, ... F. V. Birch.
,, ...	11662	,, ,, ... J. H. Law.
,, ...	12587	,, ,, ... C. E. Quarrier.
,, ...	15139	,, ,, ... M. Keenan.
,, ...	10591	Company-Serjt.-Major A. H. J. Flower.
,, ...	11649	,, ,, F. Pankhurst.
,, ...	11561	,, ,, E. J. Morrison.
,, ...	9725	,, ,, G. Oxlade.
,, ...	13603	,, ,, W. S. Hall.
,, ...	14802	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... H. Woodward.
,, ...	11533	,, ,, ... J. T. Skipper.
,, ...	11586	,, ,, ... G. Knight.
,, ...	10894	Farrier-Staff-Serjt. ... W. J. Miller.
,, ...	11593	,, ,, ... G. W. F. Bartlett.
,, ...	13021	,, ,, ... C. Drown.
,, ...	11641	Saddler-Staff-Serjt. ... W. Edwards.
,, ...	11485	,, ,, ... J. Bridges.
,, ...	17204	Staff-Serjeant... ... W. Allison.
,, ...	11581	,, ... T. Ryalls.
,, ...	17481	,, ... H. H. J. Davies.
,, ...	11315	Serjeant ... ... H. Morton.
,, ...	10034	,, ... D. A. Stubbing.
,, ...	11734	,, ... W. Holland.
,, ...	19517	,, ... A. Beck.
,, ...	11663	Corporal ... ... F. Thorneycroft.
,, ...	12413	,, ... E. Lane.
,, ...	13381	,, ... A. Coomes.
,, ...	20970	,, ... W. Bamford.
,, ...	11603	Private ... ... H. Carter.
,, ...	21780	,, ... A. Roe.
Army Medical Corps	10338	Quarter-Master-Serjt. G. J. Darke.
,, ,, ...	10445	,, ,, E. Haynes.
,, ,, ...	10188	,, ,, R. E. Manwaring.
,, ,, ...	10431	,, ,, H. Underwood.
,, ,, ...	10333	Staff-Serjeant ... T. Martin.
,, ,, ...	10327	,, ... J. C. Carder.
,, ,, ...	10296	,, ... H. A. Bangert.
,, ,, ...	10434	,, ... H. J. Anderson.
,, ,, ...	10304	,, ... A. Dearsley.
,, ,, ...	10420	Serjeant ... ... A. W. Currie.
,, ,, ...	10271	,, ... J. R. Jebson.
,, ,, ...	10385	,, ... F. Howe.
,, ,, ...	10436	,, ... F. Evans.
,, ,, ...	10360	,, ... C. J. Toms.
,, ,, ...	10400	,, ... T. F. Catley.
,, ,, ...	10312	Corporal ... ... W. Collins.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl No.	Rank and Name.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	9987	Corporal ... ... J. H. Thorn
,, ,, ...	10524	,, ... E. Malcom.
,, ,, ...	18939	,, ... J. E. Frenc
,, ,, ...	10325	Private ... ... C. R. Collar
,, ,, ...	10317	,, ... G. Cuthew.
,, ,, ...	10430	,, ... G. Fagg.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	798	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Brown.
,, ,, ...	796	Armr.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. G. Russe
,, ,, ...	795	,, ,, T. H. Ford.
,, ,, ...	793	,, ,, F. W. Hunt
,, ,, ...	106	Armt.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. R. McCubbin
,, ,, ...	126	,, ,, A. L. Armst
,, ,, ...	104	,, ,, J. Grant.
,, ,, ...	119	,, ,, R. S. Purser
,, ,, ...	806	Armr.-Staff-Serjt. ... W. M. Patric
,, ,, ...	808	,, ,, ... S. A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	890	,, ,, ... H. H. Goodw
,, ,, ...	3283	Staff-Serjeant... ... J. W. Hales.
,, ,, ...	3378	,, ... A. L. Furnes
,, ,, ...	3245	,, ... A. Hendry.
,, ,, ...	3288	,, ... W. G. Bell.
,, ,, ...	3259	Serjeant ... ... R. O'C. Cotte
,, ,, ...	3273	,, ... H. Churchill.
,, ,, ...	3089	,, ... P. Kelly.
,, ,, ...	5267	Private ... ... T. Lewis.
,, ,, ...	3239	,, ... W. W. Finch
,, ,, ...	3068	,, ... A. J. Dadds.
,, ,, ...	5021	,, ... W. J. Cawse.
Army Pay Corps	584	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... J. A. Ravens
,, ,, ...	606	,, ,, ... C. Bryan.
,, ,, ...	621	,, ,, ... W. Atkins.
,, ,, ...	610	,, ,, ... A. May.
,, ,, ...	672	,, ,, ... J. Stoddard.
,, ,, ...	628	,, ,, ... H. J. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	640	,, ,, ... E. G. Baldry.
,, ,, ...	708	,, ,, ... J. M. Macnam
,, ,, ...	619	,, ,, ... F. Davis.
,, ,, ...	704	Staff-Serjeant... ... W. Dawe.
,, ,, ...	712	,, ... G. Alexander.
,, ,, ...	1073	Serjeant ... ... A. E. D'Auric
,, ,, ...	994	,, ... R. E. R. Simn
Military Mounted Police	468	,, ... H. Payne.
,, ,,	467	Corporal ... ... J. Grime.
,, ,,	487	,, ... R. Minton.
,, ,,	495	,, ... L. C. Smyrk.
,, ,,	535	,, ... F. Watts.
,, ,,	541	,, ... A. Last.
,, ,,	542	,, ... J. J. Castaldin
,, ,,	725	Lance-Corporal ... C. Ball.
Military Foot Police ...	646	Serjeant ... ... J. Blair.
,, ,, ...	637	,, ... S. Bath.

Digitized by Google

m Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Foot Police ...	643	Serjeant ... ... C. Dennison.
,, ...	609	,, ... C. Waters.
,, ...	594	,, ... E. Collins.
,, ...	1109	Lance-Corporal ... J. Musk.
,, ...	921	,, ... S. F. H. Walker.
,, ...	1049	Private... ... ... W. Turner.
Provost Staff	1284	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Heal.
,,	1342	Staff-Serjeant... ... R. A. Hughes.
,,	1381	,, ... L. Binmore.
,,	1417	,, ... A. Norris.
,,	1390	,, ... H. Taylor.
,,	1418	Serjeant ... ... A. Conn.
,,	1442	,, ... F. C. Cooper.
of Musketry ...	618	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. Turner.
... ...	623	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. E. Purdon.
stic Staff	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. A. Arrigonie.
... ...	...	,, ,, F. J. Roberts.
... ...	...	,, ,, W. Wayre.
the Army ...	166	Staff-Serjeant ... A. Wombwell.
Garrison Regt. ...	4594	Private ... ... J. Osliff.
,, ...	7596	,, ... R. Johnson.
Veterinary Corps.	103	Staff-Serjeant ... F. A. Nason.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Lancers	3776	Serjeant-Major ... J. W. Aird.
Hussars	8155	Bandmaster ... ... A. E. Hopkins.
Horse Artillery ...	2481	Serjeant-Major ... C. Harris.
Engineers	28154	Superintending-Clerk T. Coates.
Stream Guards ...	9806	Serjeant-Major ... E. E. Meathrel.
Fusiliers	4911	,, ... F. Sharpington.
rpool Regt.	4533	,, ... T. Caddy.
s Own Scottish derers.	4771	,, ... J. S. Keith.
nniskilling Fusiliers	4591	,, ... G. E. Framingham
estershire Regt. ...	3977	,, ... C. H. Inwood.
ndshire and Buckinghshire Light Inf.	9717	Bandmaster ... ... N. R. C. Neville.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal West Kent Regt. ...	3501	Serjeant-Major ... F. Grey.
Shropshire Light Infantry	4404	,, ... G. Moore.
Manchester Regt. ...	6141	,, ... J. Parker.
Highland Light Infantry	5298	,, ... T. W. Fir
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	4863	,, ... W. Vance
Connaught Rangers ...	4897	,, ... W. Bruen
,, ,, ...	9899	Bandmaster ... ... E. J. Macc
Army Service Corps ...	11578	Staff-Serjeant-Major J. S. W. S
,, ,, ...	12595	,, ,, F. C. Kell
,, ,, ...	11572	,, ,, W. H. Sm
Royal Army Medical Corps.	10369	Serjeant-Major ... G. A. Colli
,, ,,	10295	,, ... C. J. Stron
,, ,,	10339	,, ... F. O. Chap
Army Ordnance Corps ...	6078	Conductor ... ... W. A. Alle
,, ,, ...	3287	Sub-Conductor ... H. D. Polg
,, ,, ...	3275	,, ... T. Rodliffe.
,, ,, ...	3386	,, ... W. A. E. B
,, ,, ...	3248	,, ... S. B. Weys
,, ,, ...	722	Armourer-Serjt.-Maj. T. Waters.
,, ,, ...	717	,, ,, T. L. Raws
,, ,, ...	103	Armament-Serjt.-Maj. W. Smith.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1191	Serjeant-Major ... P. R. Johns
,, ,, ...	1281	,, ... A. Cowland
Army Gymnastic Staff ...	...	,, ... W. S. Norri
Corps of Army Schoolmasters.	...	Schoolmaster ... ... E. Walker.
,, ,,	...	,, ... J. C. Norgr

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists prev published :—

Appendix to Army Order 280 of 1911. (*a.*) *For* "No. 8 Battery-Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. Simon," *read* "No. 8 Battery-Quarter-Master-Serjeant S. C. Pain, Royal Field Artil

Appendix to Army Order 104 of 1912. (*b.*) *For* "3652, Fa Serjeant W. Addams, 11th Hussars," *read* "No. 3651, Fa Serjeant W. Stevenson, 11th Hussars."

Digitized by Google

he initials of 577, Staff-Quarter-Master-Serjeant E. C. rmy Pay Corps, are as now stated.

The regimental number of No. 8385, Private J. J. or, King's Royal Rifle Corps, is as now stated.

he regimental number and initials of No. 4455, Colour- t W. C. Cramphorn, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, are as now

The name of No. 99755, Shoeing-Smith-Corporal A. H. should read as now stated, and he should be shown as ng to the Royal Field Artillery, and not to the Royal m Artillery.

The initials of No. 98989, Serjeant W. G. Pearson, Royal m Artillery, are as now stated.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 29

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organ
40	Berks	Women's ...	British Red Cross S
30	Buckingham ...	,, ...	County Association
22	Carnarvon	,, ...	British Red Cross
26	Cheshire	,, ...	
32	Cornwall	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
3	Denbigh	Men's	County Associatio
8	,, ...	Women's ...	
18	Derby	,, ...	St. John Ambulan ciation.
1	Devon	Men's*	British Red Cross
42	Dorset	Women's ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
48	,, ...	,, ...	
50	,, ...	,, ...	
52	,, ...	,, ...	
54	,, ...	,, ...	
56	,, ...	,, ...	
58	,, ...	,, ...	
60	,, ...	,, ...	
2	Flint	,, ...	County Associatio
4	,, ...	,, ...	
80	Glamorgan	,, ...	British Red Cross S
23	Gloucester	Men's	
94	,, ...	Women's ...	
35	Hants	Men's	
182	,, ...	Women's ...	
184	,, ...	,, ...	
5	Huntingdon... ...	Men's	
16	,, ...	Women's ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
20	,, ...	,, ...	
64	Kent	,, ...	St. John Ambulan ciation.
66	,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross S

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
Lancashire, East ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
,, ,, ...	,, ...	
,, ,, ...	,, ...	
Lancashire, West ...	,, * ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
,, ,, ...	Men's	County Association.
Lincoln	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
London	,, † ...	
Monmouth	,, ...	
Montgomery ...	,, ...	
Norfolk	,, ...	
,, ...	,, ...	
Northumberland ...	Men's	
Pembroke	,, ...	
,, ...	Women's ...	
Somerset	Men's	
,, ...	Women's ...	
,, ...	,, ...	
Stafford	,, ...	
Surrey	Men's	
,, ...	,, ...	
,, ...	Women's ...	
,, ...	,, ...	
,, ...	,, ...	
Sussex	Men's	
,, ...	Women's ...	
Westmorland ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
Worcester	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
Yorks, N. Riding ...	Men's	
,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
Yorks, W. Riding ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
,, ,, ...	,, ...	
,, ,, ...	,, ...	
,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
,, ,, ...	,, ...	
,, ,, ...	,, ...	

SCOTLAND.

Aberdeen	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
Dumfries	,, ...	
,, ...	,, ...	
Forfar	,, ...	
,, ...	,, ...	
Glasgow	,, ...	
,, ...	,, ...	
,, ...	,, ...	

* In place of detachment cancelled.
† In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
5	Inverness	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
34	,, ...	Women's ...	
10	Kirkcudbright ...	,, ...	
12	Midlothian	,, ...	
24	Ross and Cromarty	,, ...	
26	,, ,,	,, ...	
28	,, ,,	,, ...	
30	,, ,,	,, ...	

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2221) Wt. 178—797 1425/1700 10/12 429wo.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

1912.

WAR OFFICE,

1*st November*, 1912.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

PAGE

Army Order 307. Appointment of Adjutants of Special Reserve, &c. 3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 308. Abor Expedition, 1911-12—Grant of India General Service Medal 3

Army Order 309. Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1912-13—Changes 4

Army Order 310. Establishments—Territorial Force 4

Army Order 311. Army Act—Branch Detention Barrack at Beaumaris and Detention Barrack at Tientsin, North China 5

Army Order 312. National Insurance Act, 1911 5

Army Order 313. Staff College, Camberley—Nominations for Admission 5

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.

Price Threepence.

NOV 21 1912

Digitized by Google VWZH

Army Orders.—November, 1912.

		PAGE
Army Order 314.	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations ...	5
Army Order 315.	Meritorious Service Medal	6
Army Order 316.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces	6
Army Order 317.	Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ...	7
Army Order 318.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 319.	Recognition of a Territorial Force Unit	7
Army Order 320.	Recognition of Cadet Units	7
Army Order 321.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	8
Army Order 322.	Courses of Instruction, 1912-13—Amendment ...	8
Army Order 323.	King's Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 324.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	13
Army Order 325.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 326.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	15
Army Order 327.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	16
Army Order 328.	Rifle Ranges — Pamphlet explaining Army Council's policy	17
Army Order 329.	The Portable Sub-Target (Mark I.), and how to use it	17
Army Order 330.	Manual of Military Electric Lighting, Vol. III. ...	17
Army Order 331.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVII. (Officers Training Corps)	17
Army Order 332.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	18
Army Order 333.	Training Manual—Signalling—Amendments... ...	18
Army Order 334.	Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes	18
Army Order 335.	Books, Forms, &c.	18

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores	21
Appendix to Army Order 321...	22

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT.

*Appointment of Adjutants of Special Reserve, &c.

GEORGE R.I.

9 / Gen. No. / 3312

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to alter the terms for which adjutants in Our Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force or Bermuda Volunteers may be appointed; **A.O. 307. 1912.**

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be substituted for the last sentence of Article 55 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1909:—

> "In very exceptional circumstances the tenure of an adjutant's appointment may be extended for a period which will usually be limited to 6 months."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of October, 1912, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

68 / India / 1752

Abor Expedition, 1911-1912—Grant of India General Service Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to command that the "India General Service Medal, 1908," in silver, with clasp, "Abor, 1911-12," shall be granted to all troops who took part in the Expedition, and served, under the orders of Major-General H. Bower, C.B., Commanding the Force, at or beyond Kobo between the 6th October, 1911, and the 20th April, 1912, both dates inclusive. **A.O. 308. 1912.**

2. Officers and men already in possession of the "India General Service Medal, 1908," will receive the clasp only.

3. The regulations regarding the award of the medal and clasp to followers will be issued by the Government of India.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 18th October, 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 308 / 1912 *continued.*

4. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

5. In the case of Europeans, commanding officers and heads of departments will prepare nominal rolls in triplicate of those entitled to the medal and clasp, or clasp only, and submit them in the case of troops serving in the United Kingdom to the Secretary, War Office, London, and in the case of troops serving elsewhere to the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, through the prescribed channels.

6. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

7. The names of individuals who under Articles 580, 726, 1158, and 1160, Pay Warrant, have forfeited the medal are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, &c., should be similarly entered in red ink.

8. The rolls of native Indian troops are to be rendered in such manner as may be hereafter prescribed by the Government of India.

A.O. 309. / 1912.

Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1912-13—Changes.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of changes to Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1912–13, promulgated by Army Order 196 of 1912.

20 / Gen. No. / 2973

2. Copies of these changes will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 310. / 1912.

Establishments, Territorial Force.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the disbandment of the Flintshire Battery of the 3rd Welsh Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, Territorial Force, and of the formation, by the Territorial Force Association for the County of Chester, of a battery, Royal Field Artillery, to be designated the 3rd Cheshire Battery, 3rd Welsh Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, Territorial Force.

9 / Artillery / 2493

2. The whole of the 3rd Welsh Ammunition Column will in future be raised in Cheshire, the section now raised in Flintshire being disbanded.

3. The date of the disbandment will be notified subsequently.

Digitized by Google

23 Western 129 / 23 Colonies 188

***Army Act—Branch Detention Barrack at Beaumaris and Detention Barrack at Tientsin, North China.**—In pursuance of the powers vested in him by Section 133 of the Army Act, the Secretary of State for War has set apart—(i.) two cells, numbered 5 and 10, situated in the old civil prison at Beaumaris, as a military branch detention barrack, and has declared the same to be a military branch detention barrack accordingly; and (ii.) the 10 barrack detention rooms at Tientsin as a military detention barrack, and has declared the same to be a military detention barrack accordingly. **A.O. 311. 1912.**

93 / 18

† National Insurance Act, 1911.—It has been decided that Insurance Books shall not be issued to serving soldiers. The instruction regarding the books on the front page of the Contribution Cards for the period ending 13th October, 1912, is therefore cancelled. **A.O. 312. 1912.**

43 Staff College 2281

Staff College, Camberley—Nominations for Admission.—With reference to Army Order No. 282 of 1912, and paragraph 720, King's Regulations, the undermentioned officers of the Permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, in January, 1913:— **A.O. 313. 1912.**

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain J. D. Laverack	Royal Australian Garrison Artillery.
Brevet-Captain J. H. MacBrien ...	Royal Canadian Dragoons.
Captain A. H. Borden	Royal Canadian Regiment.
,, R. O. Chesney...	New Zealand Staff Corps.

64 / 2570

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.—The undermentioned officers and warrant officer are **A.O. 314. 1912.**

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 10th October, 1912.
† Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 3rd October, 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 314 / 1912 *continued.*

qualified to be interpreters in the languages state against their names :—

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Captain R. W. White ...	Royal Field Artillery	Hollander Dutch and Cape Dutch.

(*b.*) Second Class.

Captain C. Mellor	Royal Engineers ...	Hollander Dutch and Cape Dutch.
Lieut.-Colonel R. Caldwell, F.R.C.S.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Hollander Dutch.
Serjt.-Major C. H. Layzell	School of Musketry Staff.	Cape Dutch.

A.O. 315. 1912. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :— 68 / Gen. No. / 2314

Colour-Serjeant P. Cummings, late Permanent Staff, Royal London Militia, formerly of the 85th Foot.
Serjeant W. Hayes, late 2nd Bn. Middlesex Regiment.
Trumpet-Major F. Finch, late 19th Hussars.

A.O. 316. 1912. **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces.**—1. The names of the following non-commissioned officers and man will be added to the list published in Army Order 286 of 1912 :— 68 / Gen. No. / 2318

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	3822	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Instructor of Gunnery H. W. Towner.
" "	2181	Gunner S. Carey.
Royal Engineers	27916	Serjeant R. P. Tredinnick.

2. The award of the medal to No. 1743, Colour-Serjeant W. Dunsmore, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, notified in Army Order 104 of April, 1912, is hereby *cancelled.* 68 / 91 / 510

Digitized by Google

68 Reserve 96 — **Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**— The following have been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal :— **A.O. 317 1912.**

No. 2013, Serjeant A. Scicluna, 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
No. 2057, Private M. Borg, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

68 T.F. 947 — **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following has been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— **A.O. 318. 1912.**

Captain H. Sharpe, 3rd Middlesex Rifle Volunteers.

9 Infantry 3579 — **Recognition of a Territorial Force unit.**—The undermentioned unit has received the recognition of the Army Council as a unit of the Territorial Force .— **A.O. 319. 1912.**

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
10th (County of London) Bn., The London Regiment.	County of London.	17th October, 1912.

9 Cadets 641 — **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **A.O. 320. 1912.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912.
Berks. ...	4th Oxford Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	9th Oct.
Lancashire (East).	7th Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	4th Oct.
			1911.
Lancashire (West).	The City of Liverpool Cadet Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment).	Liverpool Infantry Brigade.	1st Dec.

9 Cadets 891 — NOTE.—The recognition of the "Forest Cadet Corps (Walthamstow)," notified in Army Order 281 of 1910, has been withdrawn.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 321. 1912. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— A further list of detachments which have been registered at the War Office is printed as an Appendix to this Order. 83 / 406

A.O. 322. 1912. **Courses of Instruction, 1912–13.**—With reference to the list of courses issued with Army Order 179 of 1912, additional courses of instruction in the use of the one-man range-finder have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 43 / Misc. / 809

A.O. 323. 1912. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 116, page 22, line 5. *After* "division" *insert* "or coast defences (where this officer holds the rank of brigadier-general)". 33 / Southern / 310

Line 6. *After* "divisions" *insert* "or coast defences".

Line 8. *After* "commander" *insert* "or commander of coast defences".

2. Paragraph 118. *Under* "R.G.A. (except heavy artillery at home)", *for* "colonels" *substitute* "brigadier-generals".

A.O. 323. 1912. 3. With reference to paragraphs 386 (i), (ii) and (iii), and 1865, King's Regulations, it is notified for general information that the nominal list of men discharged from the Colours (Army Form B 99), will in future be prepared and forwarded direct to the War Office by the officers i/c records concerned. 19 / Gen. No. / 5101

The following amendments will be made :—

(*a*) Paragraph 386.

In (i), column 3. *For* "G.O.C.-in-C." *substitute* "officer i/c records."

In (ii), column 1, line 13. *For* "for men of the" *substitute* "of men discharged from the Colours,"
Delete "(iii) and detail".

(*b*) Paragraph 1865.

"By G.O.C.-in-C.", page 323, *delete* the whole detail *under* "*Weekly*".
"By Officer i/c Records", page 324, *under* "*Weekly*", column 1, lines 1 and 2. *For* "discharges for men of the" *substitute* "men discharged from the Colours,"

Digitized by Google

19 A.S.C. 4936

4. Paragraph 392. *Insert* new sub-paragraph— A.O. 323 1912 *continued.*

(xv *b*.) Free. To take up civil employment which cannot be held open.	G.O.C.-in-C.	O.C.	This applies only to a N.C.O. or man serving at home who is within 3 months of the termination of his 1st period of engagement. Furlough will not be granted in addition to premature discharge.

A.O. 323. 1912.

14 Yeomanry 706

5. Paragraph 1392. *Add*—

"Soldiers of classes 19 and 20—

(i) When serving on the permanent staff of the Territorial Force and travelling individually on duty in the recruiting area of their unit, or A.O. 323. 1912.

(ii) When employed on recruiting duty whether paid or unpaid,

need not be billeted in cases where (*a*) the G.O.C.-in-C. or (*b*) the officer i/c recruiting, considers that billeting would be detrimental to the position they should maintain in relation to those with whom they come in contact officially.

Soldiers of classes 19 and 20 employed as officers' servants or as drivers of war department motor vehicles or travelling in air-craft, need not be billeted when travelling with officers without troops.

No other relaxations of the rule requiring soldiers to be billeted will be made unless in very exceptional circumstances."

19 Infantry 5674

6. Paragraph 1749. *For* the last five lines *substitute*—

"An entry in his regimental conduct sheet of gallant or distinguished conduct will be considered as diminishing by one the number of entries referred to in (ii) (*a*), but will not affect the soldier's eligibility or ineligibility for the medal in any other respect." A.O. 323. 1912.

28 841

7. Paragraph 1776 (iv), line 1. *Delete* "those" and also the whole of line 2.

8. Paragraph 1795 (i). *For* lines 2 and 3 *substitute* "of Republican States".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 323 1912 *continued.*

A.O. 323. 1912.

9. Paragraph 1895. *Add*—

"Copies of this pamphlet are to be supplied to all serjeants' messes and soldiers' reading rooms, and a copy given to every man of not less than "good" character, on discharge or transfer to the reserve." — 31 / Gen. No. / 1219

10. Appendix VII., page 375. *Under* "Bermuda", *for* "Port" *substitute* "Fort" against the three flag stations. — 8 / King's / 375

11. Appendix XI., page 392. *Under* "(*e.*) Artillery, (Lieutenants, Horse and Field Artillery)" *for* subhead "(iii.) Training" *substitute*— — 107 / Artillery / 4205

"(iii) Training.

A.O. 323. 1912.

Employment and conduct of artillery in war	Field Service Regulations, Part I.
Brigade tactics	Field Artillery Training.
Battery tactics	
Entrenching and concealing guns	Field Artillery Training.
Passage of obstacles	Manual of Field Engineering.
Transport of Artillery by land and sea	King's Regulations. Field Artillery Training.
Movements and quarters	Field Artillery Training."

12. Appendix XI., page 398. *Under* the heading "(*j*) Sanitation.", *for* line 6 *substitute*— — 107 / Gen. No. / 2069

"Based on the Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene, 1912."

13. Appendix XIX., paragraph 7 (i). *Delete* from "The term" in line 1 to "for" in line 4 and *substitute* "(i) The term "Governor" includes the Governors-General of the Dominion of Canada and of the Commonwealth of Australia, the Governor-General of the Union and High Commissioner for South Africa, the High Commissioners for the Western Pacific," — 8 / King's / 374

14. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 323. 1912.

153A. The allocation of work in regard to training between the general staff and the general officer i/c administration will be made on the lines laid down in Appendix XXV. — 51 / 2653

15. Paragraph 156. *Delete* from "by" in line 6 to end of the para., and *substitute* "in accordance with Appendix XXV., para. 8."

Digitized by Google

16. *Insert* new Appendix XXV.— A.O. 323 1912 *continued.*

APPENDIX XXV.

PRINCIPLES TO BE ADOPTED IN THE ALLOCATION OF WORK IN REGARD TO TRAINING MATTERS BETWEEN THE GENERAL STAFF AND THE GENERAL OFFICER i/c ADMINISTRATION.

1. The guiding principle to be followed in determining the allocation of work between the general staff and the general officer i/c administration with regard to training matters should be that the general staff, under the instructions of the G.O.C.-in-C., should determine what training services are to be carried out, and that the general officer i/c administration should arrange for the execution of all the resultant administrative details. O. 323. 1912.

2. The general staff should not be required to work out any administrative details.

3. In selecting ground for training in cases where the Manœuvres Act is not enforced, the general staff should determine the ground required for training after going into the matter in consultation with the other branches of the staff assisted by the technical advisers concerned. After the ground has been thus selected, the general officer i/c administration should arrange for the execution of all administrative details.

4. Letters emanating from the general staff at the War Office will be marked by the command central registry in the first instance to the general staff, who will pass them to the branch concerned for any administrative action that may be necessary.

5. Similarly, all administrative action entailed by instructions emanating from the general staff, at the War Office or of the command, should be carried out by the general officer i/c administration.

6. The general arrangements for carrying out courses of instruction and examinations, the determination of the numbers to attend and of the general principles on which they are to be detailed are matters for the general staff. But the actual detailing of the officers and the men to attend schools, courses and examinations, on the lines thus laid down by the general staff, will be carried out by the adjutant-general's staff.

7. Officers required as umpires, or for special duty in connection with training, will be selected by the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 323 / 1912 *continued.*

general staff and will be detailed by the adjutant-general's staff. In case of an officer not being available for the duty the adjutant-general's staff will acquaint the general staff, so that another officer may be selected and detailed for the duty.

8. The normal allocation of work in connection with the training grants of both the regular and territorial forces will be as follows :—

(*a*) The commanders immediately subordinate to command headquarters should each submit, by 1st November, a programme of the training they desire to carry out during the ensuing financial year, with an estimate of the cost of each item.

(*b*) The general staff at command headquarters should amend these programmes in accordance with the instructions of the G.O.C.-in-C., and should add the items of training initiated by command headquarters.

(*c*) The general staff should then send the complete programme on A.F. M 1442 to the general officer i/c administration to have the estimates of cost worked out and entered.

(*d*) A.F. M 1442, when thus completed, should be submitted by the general staff to the G.O.C.-in-C. for final approval and submission to the War Office.

(*e*) On receipt of the War Office letter announcing the amount of the annual allotment to the command, the general staff, under the instructions of the G.O.C.-in-C., should review the training programme and should notify to "allottees" (*i.e.*, commanders immediately subordinate to command headquarters) the amount of their allotment of the training grant for the first half of the ensuing financial year.

(*f*) "Allottees" should be responsible for the administration and judicious expenditure, under the regulations, of their allotments on the services approved by the G.O.C.-in-C.

(*g*) Any administrative work in connection with the portion of the training grant retained as the command headquarters allotment should be carried out by the general officer i/c administration, but the determination of the training services on which it is to be expended will rest with the general staff, acting under the instructions of the G.O.C.-in-C.

Digitized by Google

(*h*) On the 30th September, any balance unexpended from the allotment made to "allottees" under (*e*) above will lapse and "allottees" will report at once to the general officer i/c administration the amount of such balance. The whole of the training grant then reported as available by the general officer i/c administration will be re-allotted by the general staff for expenditure during the second half of the financial year. **A.O. 323 / 1912** *continued.*

9. Modifications of the above arrangements, when necessary to suit local conditions, will be made by the G.O.C.-in-C.

Southern 16 / 924

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 226, line 7. *After* "272A" *insert* "272B". **A.O. 324. / 1912.**

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

272B. When an officer referred to in para. 272 has been promoted to commissioned rank while serving abroad and his family is, at the date of such promotion, in receipt of separation allowance at home, lodging money may be issued to the family in continuation of separation allowance. A.O. 324. / 1912.

The date of the cessation of lodging allowance and the paymaster by whom it will be issued will be as provided in para. 272A.

North China 16 / 14

3. Paragraph 280. *After* "admissible" in line 1 of the amendment promulgated in Army Order 198 of 1911 *insert* "under para. 279 (*a*)".

14 / Eastern / 303

4. Paragraph 356. Civilian subordinates (i), column 1 of the table. *Delete* "1st class."

5. Paragraph 451.

In (*a*)—*Delete* "1st class."
In (*b*)—*Delete* "temporary surveyors' clerks, 2nd class."

6. Paragraph 366, column 1.

In (*b*)—*Delete* "1st class."
In (*g*)—*Delete* "temporary surveyors' clerks, 2nd class."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 324 1912 *continued.*

7. Paragraph 366. In (*d*), line 1, *delete* "(except recruiters*)". Line 2, *after* "billeted" *insert* "*". In (*e*), line 1, *delete* "(except recruiters*)". Line 2, *after* "billeted" *insert* "*". 14 Yeomanry 706

For (*f*) *substitute*—

A.O. 324. 1912.

	s.	d.	s.	d	s.	d.	s.	d	s.	d.
(*f*) Classes 19 and 20 [except as provided in (*g*)] when travelling without troops and not billeted.*										
If detained at night at places where public quarters are not available	2	6	1	6	...		...		...	
For the journeys specified in para. 370 (3)	...		...		...		1	0	...	
(*g*) Soldier servants and soldiers acting as drivers of War Department motor vehicles or travelling in aircraft, when accompanying officers travelling without troops; civilian servants	3	6	2	0	...		1	0	1	6

Insert—

(*j*) Paid pensioner recruiters	2	6	1	6	...		...		...	
Paid pensioner recruiters for journeys specified in para. 370 (3)...	...		...		...		1	0	...	

(*g*), (*h*), (*i*) will be re-lettered "(*h*)" "(*i*)" and "(*k*)", respectively.

For footnote "*" *substitute*—

A.O. 324 1912.

* For conditions under which soldiers need not be billeted reference should be made to the King's Regulations.

8. *Delete* paragraph 380A.

9. Paragraph 364G, line 2. *For* "366 (*f*)" *substitute* "366 (*g*)".

10. Paragraph 455. *Add*—

A.O. 324. 1912.

"When advising shipping companies of the quantity of baggage to which a passenger is entitled, the amount should be stated in hundredweights (not tons) when the company concerned quote their allowance by weight, and in cubic feet when the allowance is quoted in cubic feet". 13 Gibraltar 504

11. Paragraph 668. *Add*—

A.O. 324. 1912.

(6.) Frames for recruiting posters. (These should be accounted for in a distribution list to be kept in the recruiting office.) 27 Gen. No. 1628

Digitized by Google

108 Infantry 884 — **Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.**— A.O. 325. 1912.

1. *Delete* paragraph 184.

2. *For* paragraph 490 *substitute*—

91 Artillery 773 — 490. A special reservist promoted after qualifying under para. 329, 330 or 331, may be granted the pay of the higher rank from the date of attachment or commencement of the training respectively if the vacancy then existed; otherwise only from the date of the vacancy. A.O. 325. 1912.

8 Engineers 61 — **Regulations for Engineer Services, Parts I. and II.—Amendments.** A.O. 326. 1912.

PART I.

87 995 — 1. Paragraph 295. In (*a*), line 3, *after* "Ordnance College" *delete* "or". Line 4, *after* "Engineering" *insert* "or the Central Flying School"

Contracts Artificers Works 858 — 2. Paragraph 335, line 5. *After* "forms" *add* "(*see* (*e*) below)"

In (*c*), lines 1 and 2. *For* "£400 or less" *substitute* "over £25 but under £400"

In (*d*), lines 4 and 5. *Delete* from "Although" to "possible"

Line 6. *For* "such a course is both necessary and economical" *substitute* "competition is either impracticable or will not result in economy".

Delete lines 7 and 8.

Insert at end of paragraph—

"(*e*) In the case of works services estimated to cost not more than £100, which cannot be executed by means of the T.C., tenders will be called for on A.F. K 1275c, except in the case of small repairs, &c., not exceeding £25, tenders for which, when invited, will be obtained on A.F. K 1277". A.O. 326. 1912.

3. Page 155. *Insert*—

"Army Form K 1275c	...	...	335
Army Form K 1277	...	...	335"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 326 / 1912 *continued.*

4. Paragraph 508, as amended by Army Orders 108 of 1911 and 46 of 1912. *After* line 17 *insert*— Gen. No. 18 / 326

A.O. 326. / 1912.

"In the case of barracks or buildings where electric current is supplied from W.D. power stations, estimating for provision and issue of electric lamps will be carried out by the officer i/c power station".

5. Paragraph 632. *For* (i) *substitute*—

A.O. 326. / 1912.

i) Part 2 services of £500 or more will be selected for execution by the W.O. and special allotments made for them. Other Part 2 services specified by the W.O. must be provided for out of the general allotment. Aldershot 2 / 664

In (ii), line 1, *after* "services" *insert* "under £500"

PART II.

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 326. / 1912.

27A. The compressed air reservoirs used in connection with Diesel engines are to be tested hydraulically every six months to a pressure of 2,000 lbs. per square inch. The use of compressed oxygen for charging such reservoirs is forbidden; compressed air or compressed carbonic acid may be used with safety for this purpose. 57 / Gen. No. / 2134

A.O. 327. / 1912.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.— 9 / Infantry / 3440

1. A revised establishment table of lance appointments is published in "Changes in Peace Establishments, Part II., 1912-13," issued with Army Order 309 of 1912.

The following amendment will be made in the Territorial Force Regulations :—

For paragraph 16 *substitute*—

A.O. 327. / 1912.

16. Unpaid lance appointments are allowed in accordance with the numbers shown in Peace Establishments, Part II.

On mobilization the number of paid lance appointments shown in War Establishments, Part II., will be allowed.

Digitized by Google

8 / T.F. / 121

2. Paragraphs 478 and 480A. *After* "man" in line 1 *insert* "on the establishment" **A.O. 327 / 1912** *continued.*

3. Paragraph 523. *For* the footnote promulgated by Army Order 212 of 1912 *substitute*—

68 / T.F. / 959

"N.C.Os. and men of the Imperial Yeomanry who were serving on the 31st March, 1908, and who transferred to the same arm in the Territorial Force, may be awarded the medal on completing 10 years' service with a minimum of 10 trainings." A.O. 327. / 1912.

Gen. No. 11 / 840

Rifle Ranges.—A pamphlet explaining the policy of the Army Council in regard to the provision of ranges for the Regular Army and the Special Reserve, and the principles which should govern provision of range accommodation for the Territorial Force, has been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned. **A.O. 328. / 1912.**

40 / W.O. / 1797

The Portable Sub-Target (Mark I.) and how to use it.—Amendments to this pamphlet have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 329. / 1912.**

40 / W.O. / 1101A

Manual of Military Electric Lighting.—Volume III. of this Manual, dealing generally with electric power supply and distribution, other than for defence purposes, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 330. / 1912.**

8 / Equipment / 398

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVII. (Officers Training Corps).—1. A revised edition of the above section has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 331. / 1912.**

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* so far as Section XVII. is concerned :—115 (and the edition promulgated thereby) ; 202 and 290 of 1909 ; 20, 113, 211, 230 and 315 of 1910 ; 46, 111 and 229 of 1911 ; and 47 of 1912.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 332. 1912. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / A.S.C. / 78

A.O. 333. 1912. **Training Manual—Signalling (Reprint, 1911).**—Amendments to this manual have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / War Office / 1820

A.O. 334. 1912. **Rules for the Management of Garrison and Regimental Institutes.**—1. Revised rules have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 103 / Gen. No. / 1126

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

41 (and the rules issued therewith), 115 and 276 of 1907 ; 17, 151 and 215 of 1908 ; 145, 174 and 227 of 1909 ; 117 and 274 of 1910.

A.O. 335. 1912.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
The Army Review. Vol. III. No. 2. October, 1912. (Issued quarterly)	1	0
Cavalry Training, 1912	0	10
Handbook of the 15-pr. B.L.C. Guns, Marks I., II., II.* and IV., with Mark I. carriage, and Marks I., I.A, I.B, and I.C Limbers and Wagons. Land Service, 1912. ...	0	10
Instructions for Armourers in the Care, Repair, Browning, &c., of—		
Small-arms, Machine Guns, "Parapet" Carriages, and for the Care of Bicycles. Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1912	1	4
Amendments to ditto, 1st August, 1912	0	1
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1912 ...	0	10
Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene, 1912	0	6
Histories, Short—		
The Royal Warwickshire Regiment	0	1
The East Surrey Regiment...	0	1
The Highland Light Infantry	0	1
The Cadet List. (Published October, 1912)	0	6

Digitized by Google

Army Book and Form approved.

2. The following Army Book and Form have been approved :—

Army Book 60A, "Serjeants' Mess ; Crockery, Glass, and Kitchen Utensils Book."

This Army Book should be indented for as required by Army Service Corps officers.

Army Form B 161–11, "Qualification Report ; Instrument Repairer (Telegraph)." It is to be noted that Army Form B 163 is not to be used for instrument repairers (telegraph).

This Army Form should be indented for by officers of the Royal Engineers, as required.

Army Book and Forms revised.

3. The following Army Book and Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Book 123, "Billeting Book ; for general use in Peace and for the Territorial Force when embodied."

A distribution of this Army Book to all concerned will be made shortly.

Army Form B 161–1, "Qualification Report ; Surveyor (Cadastral and Engineering)."

Army Form B 161–2, "Qualification Report ; Surveyor (Trigonometrical)."

Army Form B 161–3, "Qualification Report ; Surveyor (Topographical)."

Army Form B 161–4, "Qualification Report ; Photographer."

Army Form B 161–9, "Qualification Report ; Printer (Compositor)."

Army Form B 161–10, "Qualification Report ; Lithographer."

Army Form B 162, "Qualification Report ; Sawyer."

These seven Army Forms may be obtained from the Commandant, School of Military Engineering, on application.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 335 / 1912 *continued.*

Army Form C 364, "Detention Barrack; Report on Conduct, Character and Qualifications of Staff."

Army Form G 1082, "Mobilization Store Tables; indent for."

Army Form N 1545, "Territorial Force Association; Claim for Annual Grant."

Army Form N 1545A, "Territorial Force Association; Annual Claim for Travelling Allowances."

Army Form N 1545C, "Claim for Rent of Buildings and Repayment of Principal and Interest on Loans, Territorial Force."

Army Form N 1545D, "Certificate that Territorial Force Unit is provided with Clothing and Equipment in accordance with Regulations."

Army Form N 1552, "Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Annual Claim for Grants."

Supplies of the above-mentioned seven Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form A 21A, "Illness of Patient in Hospital; Report of."

Army Form A 45, "Proceedings of a Medical Board on Officer's state of Health."

Army Form B 55, "Billeting Order."

Army Form B 125, "Disembarkation Return; Detachments."

Army Form B 126, "Embarkation Return; Detachments."

Army Form B 228, "Draft Requirements."

Army Form G 852, "Instructions for Working and Care of Ammunition Lifts."

Army Form K 1333, "Works by Measurement; Tender for."

Army Form O 1670, "Outfit Allowances; Agreement by Special Reserve Officer."

Army Form A 2026, "Daily rate of pay of Recruits; Notice." The slips used with the old print of this Army Form are no longer required and should be destroyed.

Supplies of the above-mentioned ten Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Mobilization Store Table.

A.O. 335
1912
continued.

Army Form G 1098–67, "Reservists, Royal Army Medical Corps." Dated August, 1912.

A supply of this Army Form has been distributed to all concerned.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 321.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
42	Berks	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
2	Brecknock	,, ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
8	,, ...	,, ...	
10	,, ...	,, ...	
12	,, ...	,, ..	
14	,, ...	,, ...	
8	Carmarthen... ...	,, ...	
3	Dorset	Men's	
51	Glamorgan	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
53	,, ...	,, ...	
55	,, ...	,, ...	
82	,, ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
84	,, ...	,, ...	
68	Kent...	,, ...	
70	,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
72	,, ...	,, ...	
76	London County* ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
38	Montgomery ...	,, ...	
15	Northumberlan ...	Men's	
36	,, ...	Women's ...	
38	,, ...	,, ...	
40	,, ...	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
4	Pembroke	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
21	Somerset	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
96	,, ...	Women's ...	
25	Suffolk	Men's	
54	Surrey	Women's ...	
128	Sussex	,, ...	
25	Yorks, W. Riding...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
27	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
60	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

SCOTLAND.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
3	Aberdeen	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
28	,, ...	Women's ...	
11	Ayr	Men's	
18	Banff...	Women's ...	
16	Elgin...	,, ...	
1	Glasgow	Men's	
3	,, ...	,, ...	
12	Kirkcudbright ...	Women's ...	
17	Ross and Cromarty	Men's	

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2272) Wt. 178—797 1425/1700 11/12 488wo

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1913.

WAR OFFICE, 1*st* *JANUARY*, 1914.

LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., 29, BREAMS BUILDINGS, FETTER LANE, E.C., and
54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

1914.

Price Threepence.

VW2H

Digitized by Google

In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1913. Any Orders of 1913 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1913, only those Army Orders which were still uncancelled on the 31st December, 1913, are referred to.

The references are to the year and the number of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS.

ACADEMY, ROYAL MILITARY:		
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets	1897	152
Regulations for admission to (*see* COMMISSIONS).		
ACCOUNTS, MEDICAL STORES IN THE FIELD, instructions	1913	180
" DEPARTMENT, ARMY, reorganization of the [Warrant]...	1909	294
ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, issue of	1911	12
Amendments:		
Accounting services, amendments connected with	1913	127
Adjutant or Acting Adjutant, A.S.C., to be allowed forage for one horse	1912	353
Allowance for apparatus for science in Army Schools	1911	198
Baggage of married N.C.Os. on permanent staff of Territorial Force [Warrant]	1911	179
" Shipping Companies are to be advised of quantity	1912	324
Classification of Major and Captain instructors in gunnery	1913	240
" officers, Royal Flying Corps and Central Flying School	1913	127
" ranks	1911	106, 321
Cleaning offices, allowance for	1912	210
Colonial allowance	1911	351
" " for certain soldiers while on leave	1913	341
Contingent allowance for recruiting ...	1911	136
" " special reservists, R.F.A. and R.A.M.C.	1911	106
Cycle allowance for soldiers	1913	240
" " [Warrant]	1913	37
Diets in military prisons, &c.	1912	16
Families must accompany the officers ...	1911	136
" of soldiers, conveyance	1911	198
Family of an officer proceeding to West Coast of Africa, passage ...	1911	136
" a soldier, conveyance of... ...	1911	136
Forage allowance	1912	210
" running account	1911 / 1912	106 / 113, 152

Digitized by Google

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Forage, stock in hand to be shown on A.F. F 718	1912	236
Frames for recruiting posters	1912	324
Fuel and light allowance, rates	1913	341
„ „ commuted allowance ...	1912	78
„ „ credit balances of oil and wick	1912	181
Horses, allowances for purchasing	1912	264
„ belonging to officers, passages	1912 1913	152 309
„ for officers with an army in the field	1912	236
„ hired to replace officers' chargers ...	1912	16
„ indulgence passages...	1911	106
„ officers allowed use of charger ...	1913	89
„ partly turned out to grass ...	1911 1913	106 403
„ purchased from the ranks... ...	1912	181
Hospital diets, blanc-mange pudding ...	1911	198
„ „ boiled mutton	1912	113
„ „ female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers ...	1911	106
„ stoppages for soldiers under Colonial Governments ...	1911	198
Hospitals, articles for cleaning purposes—*cancelled*	1913	18
Intended wives, conveyance by sea	1911	165
Libraries, garrison, expenses of	1912	236
Library allowance	1911	106
„ „ depôts, R.F.A.	1911	198
Light in kind for single regimental officers' quarters	1913	341
Lodging money during leave of officers from abroad	1911	198
„ „ for family of officer promoted from ranks while serving abroad ...	1912	324
„ „ officers on leave	1911	106
Married establishment, regular establishment of Special Reserve, and permanent staff of Territorial Force	1912	152
„ roll, a man of Class 20 posted for tour of duty	1913	18
„ artificers, R.F.A., attached to heavy batteries, R.G.A. ...	1911	198

Digitized by Google

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Married roll, serjeant trumpeters, training brigades, R.F.A.	1911	106
Mess allowance for instructors at Central Flying School ...	1913	18
„ „ officers seconded for service at Cavalry and other schools ...	1913	52
„ furniture, hire of	1912	294
„ hire allowance	1911	198 288
Messing allowance	1912	210
Miscellaneous amendments	1912 1913	264 309
Motor vehicles, allowance for use of ...	1912	210
Paillasse straw, issues in camp	1912	353
Passages	1912	113
„ liability of officers serving abroad	1913	199
„ of officers while on leave from abroad	1913	52
„ of over-age sons of officers ...	1912	294
„ to and from India	1912	236
Practice arms, allowance for upkeep of ...	1912	294
Rations during active operations in the the field, scale of [Warrant]	1913	218
Recruits, travelling expenses	1911	288
„ unattested, food or allowance in lieu	1913	341
R.M. Academy, provision of jumps... ...	1911	106
Separation allowance	1911 1912 1913	288 181 277
Servant allowance	1911	288
Stable allowance	1912	78
Telephonic messages	1913	18
Travelling allowances for soldiers of Classes 19 and 20	1912	324
„ expenses	1911	351
„ „ of officers arriving from abroad and not posted to a unit	1913	18
AMMUNITION, compensation for burst cases of re-packed S.A.A.	1906	284
ANIMAL MANAGEMENT	1908	57
APPLICATIONS :		
For colonial military employment	1907	4
Private, from officers to War Office, prohibited...	1904	89

Digitized by Google

ARMAMENT ARTIFICER SECTION, A.O.C.	1909	138
ARMING OF DISMOUNTED OFFICERS	1908	79
ARMOURERS, instructions for	1912	189
Amendments	1912	250
ARMY ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT, Reorganization of the [Warrant]	1909	294
ARMY ACT :		
Amendments	1908 1910	85 108
" introduction of detention as a punishment	1906	114 216
ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108
ARMY COUNCIL, constitution of [Letters Patent] ...	1904	41
ARMY PAY DEPATMENT AND ARMY PAY CORPS :		
Absorption of supernumeraries in A.P.C. ...	1910	158
" " " A.P.D. ...	1910	70
Establishments of A.P.C. and civilian subordinates	1910	158
Establishment of A.P.D.	1910	70
Re-institution [Warrant]	1909	294
ARMY POST OFFICE CORPS, Re-engagement of reservists	1912	76
ARMY RESERVE :		
Civil employment of ex-soldiers, guide to ...	1913	355
" " " Regulations ...	1913	355
R.A.M.C. Reserve, transfer of infantry reservists	1909	93
" " R.G.A. reservists	1911 1912	37 90 159 144
Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I., issue of [Warrant]	1911	289
" " " amendments	1912 1913	22 58 188 219 59 134 212 282 350 386 408
Section D, enlistment in, open for all arms, except R.G.A., and R.E. of certain trades...	1911	314
" opened to Army Veterinary Corps ...	1912	258
Training and drill, Infantry, 1913	1913	50

Digitized by Google

ARMY RESERVE—*continued.*		
Training and drill, Infantry, 1913, amendments	1913	353
„ or drill, R.F.A., 1912–13	1912	91
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of the A.V.C. ...	1912	145
ARMY SERVICE CORPS:		
Duties, Regulations for (*see* SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, and BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for).		
ARTIFICERS' HANDBOOK, MILITARY	1910	275
„ „ „ amendments	1912	127
	1913	362, 394
ARTILLERY, ROYAL:		
Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A., reorganization of ...	1907	32
Distribution of rifles	1909	304
Historical records and traditions of reduced units	1901	112, 196
	1902	6
	1903	195
Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, instructions for practice, 1913...	1913	*103*
Musketry instructors for brigades	1907	165
Recruits for R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1911	278
	1912	297
	1913	70, 258
R.F.A. and R.F. Reserve Artillery, changes in organization	1909	94
„ establishment and organization of batteries	1906	26
„ further changes in organization... ...	1913	220
„ Reserve Brigades	1913	296
„ training brigade and depôt establishments	1910	157
R.G.A., artificers, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	1906	6
„ instructions for practice seawards, 1913-14	1913	*69*
„ „ „ „ siege and movable armament, 1913	1913	*104*
„ „ „ use of laying teacher ...	1911	84
„ localization and reliefs	1906	25
„ retired pay	1913	183
R.H.A., establishment and organization of batteries	1906	26
„ organization, renumbering of brigades ...	1906	212
„ further changes in organization of R.H.A.	1913	220
Separation of regiment into two corps [Warrant]	1899	96
Specialists, paid, establishment of	1907	214
Title "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	1913	296

Digitized by Google

BARRACK AND HOSPITAL FURNITURE, schedules of :		
Part I.—Barrack schedules [Warrant]	1913	**26**
„ I.—Amendments	1913	**179**, **210**, **391**
„ II.—Hospital schedules	1910	**115**
„ II.—Amendments	1913	**26**, **179**, **391**
BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS :		
Rules for the management of	1912	**163**
„ „ „ amendment ...	1912	**191**
BAYONET FIGHTING FOR COMPETITIONS, instructions in	1911	**176**
BERMUDA MILITIA, regulations...	1902	**263**
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RESERVE, regulations	1906	**19**
BERMUDA VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, regulations ...	1902	**122**
BICYCLES, MILITARY, HANDBOOK ON	1911	**360**
„ „ „ amendments ...	1913	**362**
BOOKS, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of ...	1908	**293**
BOOKS, &c., Expeditionary Force (*see* EXPEDITIONARY FORCE).		
BOOKS, Military, and Maps; regulations as to issue of*	1906	**47**, **78**
CABLE MESSAGES, route for	1899	**51**
CADET REGULATIONS, issue of	1912	**165**
„ „ amendments	1912	**251**
	1913	**71**, **214**, **290**
CADET UNITS :		
Issue of camp equipment	1911	**195**
Miniature Rifle Competitions for the King's Shield ...	1911	**162**
Recognition of	1913	*13*, *49*, *86*, *121*, *156*, *187*, *235*, *274*, *337*, *373*, *398*
CANTEENS (*see* INSTITUTES).		

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders, and are not referred to in this Index.

Digitized by Google

CASUALTIES IN WAR, SYSTEM OF RECORDING AND NOTIFYING	1913	102 414
CAVALRY :		
Cavalry Committee formed	1905	120
Distribution...	1911	311
Equipment, carbine, sword, and lance	1903	39
" Lancer regiments to carry lance on all duties	1909	158
" lances not to be carried on escort duty by Dragoons and Dragoon Guards	1906	258
" lances will form part of normal war equipment of all lancer regiments	1912	208
Organization...	1909	212
	1911	56
	1912	154 174
Reservists	1910	282
	1911	313
	1912	14
Riding-masters—no further appointments will be made	1909	36
School, Netheravon	1904	91 111
CEREMONIAL	1912	183
" amendments	1912	248
	1913	58 346
CHANNEL ISLANDS MILITIA :		
Adjutants, additional pay...	1911	305
Long-service medals (*see* MEDALS).		
Regulations and amendments	1890	132 226
	1891	55 77 130
	1892	58
	1893	65
CHARACTER CERTIFICATES, EMPLOYMENT SHEETS, &c.	1913	191 365
CHARITABLE FUNDS, REGIMENTAL, regulations, [Warrant]	1897	88
	1901	188
CHELSEA HOSPITAL [Warrant]	1909	258
CHEVRONS AND BADGES, charges for sewing on ...	1911	285
CIVIL SERVANTS as candidates for parish councils ...	1894	141
CIVIL SERVICE :		
Certificates	1888	*470
Examinations—eligibility of soldiers	1907	167

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES:

Petitions from	1908	204
Regulations for, in Army Departments	1904	57
" " " amendments	1904	150
	1906	104
	1908	204
	1909	51
		203
	1910	56
		81
		236
		267
	1911	50
		138
		170
		256
		328
	1912	26
		61
	1913	144
" travelling expenses	1912	238
" " " amendment	1913	357

CLOTHING AND KIT ALLOWANCE:

Clothing allowance for Hong Kong—Singapore Battery, R.G.A.	1911	247
Consolidated [Warrant]	1908	68
		295
" —instructions	1909	100
" —revised rates for quarterly allowances	1913	5
" " " amendments	1913	140

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES:

Clothing Regulations, Part I., Regular Forces [Warrant], issue of ...	1909	194
" " Part I. amendments	1908	68
		295
	1909	100
		283
		307
	1910	83
		239
		266
	1911	75
		112
		247
		259
		285
		330

Digitized by Google

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—*continued.*

Clothing Regulations, Part I. amendments	1912	49, 157, 216, 275, 301
	1913	67, 138, 247, 284, 314
" " Part II. (Special Reserve) [Warrant], issue of ...	1909	117
" " Part II. amendments	1909	194, 307, 327
	1910	83, 266
	1911	75, 112, 259, 330
	1912	49, 157, 216, 275
	1913	67, 138, 204, 247
" " Part III. (Mobilization, field service, or demobilization) [Warrant], issue of	1908	114
" " Part III. amendments	1909	194, 307
	1910	83, 266
	1911	75, 112, 259, 330
	1912	49, 157, 216, 275
	1913	138, 247

Digitized by Google

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—*continued.*		
Priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries, Parts I., II. and III.* in 1 vol.	1913	140
COAST DEFENCE RANGE FINDING MANUAL, Part I....	1913	72
COLLEGES (*see* MILITARY and STAFF COLLEGES).		
COLONIAL MILITARY EMPLOYMENT, applications for...	1907	4
COLONIAL MILITARY FORCES, regulations for commissions in British army for officers of (*see* COMMISSIONS).		
COMMAND (MILITARY) AND PRECEDENCE	1910	95
COMMANDS (MILITARY), ORGANIZATION OF—		
Harwich to be an independent Coast Defence Command	1913	*161*
No. 11 District, Infanty Record and A.P. Office, Belfast, moved to Dublin	1913	*370*
COMMISSIONS, ARMY, GRANT OF:		
Kingston (Canada) Military College cadets, rules	1898	54
Officers of Military Forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies, regulations	1912	44, 214
	1913	54, 159, 379
Royal Military Academy, regulations ...	1911	323
	1912	44, 214, 245, 347
	1913	54, 159, 196, 379
" " College, Sandhurst, regulations	1911	323
	1912	44, 214, 347
	1913	54, 159, 307, 379
Special Reserve of Officers, Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia and Territorial Force, regulations	1912	19, 44, 214
	1913	54, 159, 379

* Amendments were issued with July and October Army Orders.

Digitized by Google

COMMISSIONS, ARMY, GRANT OF—*continued.*

University candidates, regulations ... 1912 44; 1913 159, 349, 379

COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES AND STRAPS FOR SERVICE VEHICLES, TABLE OF 1910 246

CONTRACTS:

House of Commons (Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts 1913 329

In commands 1909 95, 240, 294

CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE, AND KING EDWARD VII.'S HOSPITAL, LONDON:

Regulations for admission 1904 27

" " amendments 1905 48

" " of officers of Special Reserve and of the Territorial Force ... 1909 98

CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS, INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO, AND TO THE ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS ... 1910 177

COOKING, MANUAL OF MILITARY 1910 93

" " " amendment ... 1910 317

CORPS WARRANT 1908 69

" " amendment [Warrant] 1913 78

CORRESPONDENCE:

Addresses on official letters 1913 195

Registration in military offices, regulations for 1912 190

" " " amendments 1912 278; 1913 146

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION:

Electric lighting regulations 1906 197

For Regular Forces, Special Reserve and Territorial Force, 1913–14 ... 1913 15

" " " amendments 1913 56, 100, 145, 211, 237, 306

COURTS-MARTIAL: votes of members not to be disclosed 1901 9

DECORATIONS (*see* MEDALS).

DESIGNATION, CHANGES IN:

10th (County of London) Bn. the London Regiment (Hackney) 1913 *39*

Digitized by Google

DESIGNATION, CHANGES IN—*continued.*		
Various Territorial Force units	1913	*322*
DETENTION BARRACKS (*see* PRISONS, MILITARY).		
DISCHARGES, WEEKLY RETURNS OF	1913	**238**
DISPENSING WARRANT	1884	***225**
DISTINCTIONS, HONORARY :		
19th (Queen Alexandra's Own Royal) Hussars...	1913	*1*
Grenadier Guards	1913	*295*
Royal Flying Corps	1913	*111*
DISTRIBUTION OF REGULAR TROOPS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM	1909	**152**
" " " amendments	1910	**58**, **148**, **220**
	1911	**311**
DRESS REGULATIONS :		
Issue of	1912	**17**
Amendments	1912	**17**, **86**, **122**, **187**, **246**
	1913	**279**, **378**
DUTIES OF OFFICERS COMMANDING DISTRICTS AND OFFICERS I/C RECORDS...	1908	**21**
ECONOMICS, LONDON SCHOOL OF :		
Age limit for admission	1908	**251**
List of officers qualified	1913	*184*
EFFECTS, SOLDIERS', FUND [Warrant]	1893	**150**
ELECTRIC LIGHT APPARATUS ; instructions for working of defence	1911	**337**
ELECTRIC LIGHTING :		
Manual of Military, Vol. II.	1909	**80**
" " " amendments ...	1911	**336**
" " Vol. III.	1912	**330**
Regulations for a course of instruction in ...	1906	**197**
ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS, INSTRUCTIONS AS TO FIXED	1912	**63**
" " " amendments	1913	**361**
ENGINEER SERVICES, REGULATIONS FOR :		
Part I. (Peace), revised edition	1910	**175**
" " amendments	1910	**264**, **290**

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896

Digitized by Google

ENGINEER SERVICES, REGULATIONS FOR—*continued.*

Part I. (Peace), amendments	1911	15
		108
		140
		173
		201
		226
		257
		293
		326
		356
	1912	46
		85
		184
		215
		239
		269
		298
		326
	1913	21
		96
		130
		249
		315
		381
		407
Part II. (Technical Treatises)	1911	78
" " " amendments	1911	326
		356
	1912	184
		326
	1913	315

ENGINEERS, ROYAL:

Air-line and Cable Telegraph Companies, organization	1910	252
Telegraph battalions, organization of	1903	59
Terms and conditions of Army service, R.E. ...	1912	5

ENGINEERING:

Instruction in Military, Part III., amendments	1906	223
	1908	181
	1909	332
Manual of Field	1911	115
Military, Part I. (training of R.E. in field defences)	1908	180
" " II. (attack and defence of fortresses)	1910	118
" " III.A (military bridging, general principles and materials)	1913	320
" " IV. (mining and demolitions) ...	1910	149
" " IV. amendments	1912	48

Digitized by Google

ENGINEERING—*continued.*

Military, Part V. (miscellaneous) ... } 1907 110
" to take the place of Instruction in Engineering ... ...

EQUIPMENT:

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A. ... ... } 1909 170
Drummers and buglers ... ... } 1911 226
Pattern 1908 Web Infantry Equipment... ... 1911 76
Regulations, Part 1 [Warrant], issue of 1913 193
" " amendments... ... 1912 289
" " " Part 2, Section I. (Infantry) ... 1913 362
" " " I.*a* (Mounted Infantry) ... 1913 98
" " " II. (Cavalry) ... 1912 139
" " " III. (A.S.C.) ... 1910 165
" " " IV. (A.O.C.) ... 1913 248
" " " IV.(*a*) (A.P.C.) ... 1911 388
" " " IV.(*b*) (A.V.C.) ... 1910 285
" " " V. (R.A.M.C.) ... 47
" " " VI. (Royal Military Academy)... 211
" " " VII. (Royal Military and Staff Colleges) ... 165
" " " VII.*a* (School of Signalling, Aldershot) ... 171
" " " VII.*b* (Cavalry School, Netheravon) ... 211
" " " VIII. (Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction) ... 82
" " " IX. (Military Prisons, Detention Barracks, and Military Provost Staff Corps) ... 276
" " " X.A Engineer Details—General—Fortress, survey, &c., units ... } 1910 1912

Digitized by Google

EQUIPMENT—*continued.*

Regulations, Part 2, Section		X.B Field Troop ...	1912	276
,,	,,	,, X.C Field Co. ...		
,,	,,	,, X.D Signal Co. with Division ...		
,,	,,	,, X.E Signal Co. (Wireless) ...		
,,	,,	,, X.F Signal Co. (Air line) ...		
,,	,,	,, X.G Signal Co. (Cable)		
,,	,,	,, X.H Signal Squadron		
,,	,,	,, X.J Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade		
,,	,,	,, X.K Signal Troop with Mounted Brigade		
,,	,,	,, X.L Signal Co. in South Africa ...		
,,	,,	,, X.M Bridging Train		
,,	,,	,, XI.(*a*) (Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment) ...	1913	248
,,	,,	,, XI.(*b*) (Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment)	1912	192
,,	,,	,, XI.(*c*) (4·5-in. howitzer details)	1913	165
,,	,,	,, XI.(*d*) (Training Brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depôts, Riding Estab., School of gunnery, &c.) ...	1910	271
,,	,,	,, XI.(*e*) Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column (10-pr. B.L.), Mule Transport ...	1912	217

Digitized by Google

EQUIPMENT—*continued.*

Regulations, Part 2, Section XII.(*a*) (R.G.A.) ...	1910	211
" " " XII.(*b*) (R.G.A., Siege Artillery, Movable Armament and machine guns in armaments) ...	1913	205
" " " XII.(*c*) (Heavy Artillery, with B.L.60-pr. equipment)	1913	205
" " " XIII. (Headquarters Units—War)	1909	16
" " " XIV. (*Cancelled*) ..	1910	151
" " " XV. (*Cancelled*) ...	1907	194
" " " XVI. (Special Reserve) ...	1913	411
" " " XVII. (Officers Training Corps)		
" " amendments to various sections ...	1912	331
	1909	202, 290
	1910	20, 113, 211, 271, 315
	1911	46, 111, 171, 229, 258
	1912	47, 276
	1913	25, 98, 139, 165, 248, 388
" Part 3 (Territorial Force)	1911	357
" " " " amendments	1912	47, 276
	1913	25, 98, 165, 248, 388

Digitized by Google

Equipment—*continued.*		
Regulations, Part 3 (Artillery details), Section IX....	1912	20
" " " " amendments	1912	121, 217
	1913	66, 165
" " (Engineer details), Section X.	1912	121
Establishments:		
Depôts, R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1907	32
Peace, Part I. (Regimental), 1913–14	1913	151
" " " amendments ...	1913	367
" " II. (Territorial Force), 1913–14 ...	1913	151
" " " " amendments	1913	367
" " III. (Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions), 1913–14 ...		
" " IV. (Headquarters, Home, Colonies and India), 1913–14... ...	1913	318
" " V. Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown), 1913–14 ...		
R.G.A.	1906	25
R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1906	26
Specialists, paid, R.A.	1907	214
Disbandment of Army Motor Reserve	1913	368
Special Reserve, A.S.C., rank of 2nd corporal abolished	1910	306
War Establishments, Part I., 1913	1912	351
" " " " amendments	1913	68, 152, 287
" " " II. (Territorial Force)	1911	266
" " " III. and IV. (confidential)		
" " " V. Reserve, Depôt, &c., maintained at home on mobilization	1912	351
" " " V. amendments ...	1913	68, 101, 257, 354
Warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks, &c., to be verified at least once a year—instructions ...	1913	223

Digitized by Google

EXAMINATION (*see* also PROMOTION):		
Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	**167**
Military history, subjects of	1911	**181**
	1912	**199**
	1913	**4**, **225**, **328**
EXPEDITIONARY FORCE:		
Reorganization of intercommunication services	1911	**309**
Systems of supply and of ammunition supply, reorganized on mechanical basis	1912	**45**
Tables of regulations, army books and forms and stationery	1911	**265**
	1912	**125**
" " " Special Reserve and Territorial Force	1912	**124**
FIELD ARMY:		
Organization in the United Kingdom	1907	**28**, **94**
FIELD PUNISHMENTS, rules for	1907	**282**
FIELD SERVICE (*see* also MOBILIZATION):		
Manual, Army Medical Service	1913	**245**
" " " " amendments ...	1913	**415**
" Cavalry regiment	1913	**135**
" Field Artillery (5-inch B.L.) howitzer brigade	1908	**264**
" " " (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade ...	1908	**64**
" Headquarters (various units)	1911	**333**
" Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	1910	**87**
" Horse Artillery (13-pr. Q.F.) brigade ...	1908	**264**
" " " " " Appendix	1910	**122**
" Infantry battalion	1913	**135**
" " " amendments ...	1913	**170**
" Mounted Infantry battalion	1913	**135**
" R.E. balloon company	1910	**54**
" " bridging train	1910	**243**
" " field company		
" " " troop		
" " signal company (air-line)	1913	**286**
" " " " (with division) ...	1913	**347**
" " " " (cable)		
" " telegraph company on lines of communication	1910	**319**
" " works company	1910	**185**
Pocket Book	1913	**264**

Digitized by Google

FIELD SERVICE—*continued.*		
Regulations, Part I. (Operations) reprint of 1909 edition	1912	302
	1913	23, 244
„ „ II. (Organization and administration), reprint of 1909 edition	1913	57
FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS:		
Issue of	1910	52
Amendments—		
Accounting services, by whom carried out...	1913	202
Accounts of drafts proceeding abroad ...	1911	71
Admiralty claims against War Department	1911	107, 167
Advance of pension	1910	171
A.F. O 1706, no duplicate to be issued ...	1911	71
A.F. O 1812 substituted for A.F. O 1811 ...	1911	107
Army Reserve (Sections A and D) pay ...	1910	206
Bills to be checked, &c., by subordinate staff	1911	107
Casualties, noting of	1911	291
Claims for damages against unit in India ...	1911	352
Drafts proceeding abroad, adjustment of accounts	1911	352
Family remittances—A.F. O 1727	1911	139
Fees for descriptive returns issued by police courts...	1911	71
Financial adjustment for medical stores supplied to Navy	1911	71
Hirings—agreements and leases to be sent to Command Paymaster	1911	199
Imprest accounts, examination of	1913	91
Imprests, requisitions for	1912	355
Income duty on lodging allowances ...	1911	199
Indents for free issues of clothing	1911	352
India, remittances from	1910	107
Light allowance	1911	291
Miscellaneous	1910	107, 240
	1911	254
	1912	267
	1913	132, 280
Officials paying reservists in Colonies, &c....	1910	240
Pay day, universal	1913	343
Payment of salaries, &c., in financial year...	1911	322
Pay of man transferred on probation ...	1913	343
„ Special Reservist during training ...	1911	167
Pensioners—Life and identity certificates...	1911	322

Digitized by Google

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS—*continued.*		
Amendments—*continued.*		
Pensions, payment of, abroad	1913	202
Private property of soldiers sentenced to imprisonment, &c.	1912	80
Re-issue of amount of lost postal order ...	1912	213
Rents of canteens to be collected quarterly	1911	107
Soldiers' estates -distribution of	1911	291
Soldiers transferred to lower rate of pay—recovery of advances	1911	139
Travelling expenses of officers and soldiers on Indian Establishment	1911	71
FLYING CORPS, ROYAL:		
Allowances for hire of aeroplanes	1912	268
Establishment, &c.	1912	132, 350
Flying badge	1913	40
Military wing constituted a corps [Warrant] ...	1912	130
" " pay, &c., of officers and men [Warrant]	1912	131
Precedence of serjeants transferred from other corps	1913	271
Tests for 1st and 2nd class pilot's certificates ...	1913	300
FOOT GUARDS:		
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of the Special Reserve and to permanent staff of the Territorial Force	1908	200
" " " amendments	1913	173
	1913	7, 226
FORAGE ALLOWANCE: rates	1908	54
FORAGE RUNNING ACCOUNT SYSTEM		
GENERAL STAFF: Designation of officers	1907	63
GRATUITIES, &c., under Superannuation Act, 1887 ...	1887	*214
GUN AND OTHER WARLIKE STORES, HANDBOOKS; will be issued in two forms	1907	119
HANDBOOKS FOR GUNS, &c.:		
Amendments published since 1st January, 1913	1912	66, 167, 193, 252

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

HANDBOOKS FOR GUNS, &c.—*continued.*

Amendments published since 1st January, 1912	1913	73, 109, 181, 215, 291, 394
Cables, instructions for jointing solid impregnated paper, insulated lead-covered	1913	393
Depression range-finder, amendments	1910	275
Dial sight, instructions for the use of No. 7 ...	1913	34
Drill for various guns	1912	128, 167, 279
	1913	33, 109, 147, 215
Field range-finding, amendments ...	1906	179
	1911	302
Laying teacher R.G.A., instructions for use of...	1911	84
" " " amendments...	1912	92
Mekometer	1911	340
No. 3 Director, instructions for using	1912	168
" " " addendum	1913	106
Portable sub-target and how to use it ...	1911	268
	1912	329
Position-finder	1910	124
Range-finder, infantry, No. 1 (Marindin) ...	1913	147
" " No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) ...	1913	418
Section gun drill for 15-pr. B.L. converted ...	1909	89
" " 2·75-in. B.L gun	1913	418
Serjeant-instructors of Special Reserve, O.T.C. and Territorial Force in regard to care, &c., of rifles, &c.	1913	215, 320
Wireless signal stations, procedure for use with	1912	223
15-pr. Q F.	1910	275
" B.L.C....	1912	305
13-pr. Q.F.	1909	176
	1912	94
	1913	215
18-pr. "	1913	266
60-pr. B.L.	1913	320
9·2-inch B.L. gun, Mark IX., "C," &c.	1912	223
6-inch B.L. guns, Marks VII. and VIIv. (L.S.)	1911	177
" " howitzer	1909	208
" " 30-cwt. howitzer	1912	279
" "B" Q.F.	1911	235

Digitized by Google

HANDBOOKS FOR GUNS, &c.—*continued.*		
4·7-inch Q.F.B.	1910	215
·303-inch and ·303-inch converted Maxim ...	1911	360
HOME HOSPITALS RESERVE	1908	193, 287
HONOURABLE ARTILLERY COMPANY:		
Long Service Medal (*see* MEDALS).		
Promotion of Veterinary lieutenants in	1900	251
HOUSE OF COMMONS, OFFICERS ELECTED MEMBERS OF THE. [Warrant]	1911	86
HYGIENE, MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY MILITARY	1912	303
	1908	3
INCOME DUTY:		
Claims for rebate	1909	239
Regulations for collection of	1911	295
INDIAN STAFF COLLEGE (*see* STAFF COLLEGE).		
INFANTRY BATTALION, organization of, in 4 companies	1913	323
INFANTRY OF THE LINE, organization of	1906	84
INFANTRY RANGE-TAKERS	1911	68
INFLUENCE from outside prohibited	1904	89
INSTITUTES, REGIMENTAL AND GARRISON, rules for the management of	1912	334
INSURANCE ACT, 1911, NATIONAL: Instructions, &c.	1912	197, 345
	1913	194, 222, 298, 299
" " Unemployment Insurance	1912	227
" " Insurance books not to be issued to serving soldiers	1912	312
" " Procedure on mobilization	1913	125
" " Local branches of Friendly Societies at stations abroad...	1913	125
INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD: regulations ...	1904	162
INTERCOMMUNICATION SERVICES OF THE TERRITORIAL FORCE FOR WAR, reorganization of...	1913	164
INTERPRETERS, officers and N.C.Os. qualified and re-qualified as (*see* LANGUAGES).		
INVENTIONS: memorandum for inventors	1909	303
KING EDWARD VII.'S HOSPITAL (*see* CONVALESCENT HOME, OSBORNE).		
KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY:		
Issue of	1912	151

Digitized by Google

KING'S REGULATIONS—*continued.*

Amendments:

Addresses of soldiers not to be furnished ...	1912	209
" on official letters	1913	198
Allocation of work regarding training between General Staff and General Officer i/c Administration	1912	323
Ammunition, ball, precautions to be taken ...	1913	276
Arms, making of	1913	402
Army Remount Service	1913	276
Assistant adjutant	1913	198
Bandmasters qualifications for N.C.Os. to attend classes for training	1913	88
Barracks, private alterations in	1913	239
Bicycles, weekly inspection of	1912	235
Brigade of Guards Regulations (Appendix VI.)	1913	402
Bugle calls and routine on board ship	1912	151
Cadet units, unrecognized, inspection of... ...	1913	276
Casualties in peace, reports of	1913	308
Casualties in war, recording and notifying ...	1913	102
Certificate required by instructors, permanent staff, A.S.C.	1912	352
Character certificates	1913	340
Civil court, officers attending to watch proceedings	1913	375
Colonial officers at courses, report on ...	1912 1913	209 51
Company conduct sheets	1913	402
Confidential reports on officers	1913	340
Continuance in Service of warrant officer ...	1913	239
Correspondence regarding supplies	1913	239
" secret and confidential, forwarding of	1912	352
Court-martial, President to be named in order for assembly of	1912	209
" stoppage	1913	375
D.C.M., soldier electing to be tried by	1912	77
D.C.M., delegations of power of convening ...	1912	151
Defence, electric light training	1913	276
Definitions of "unit" and "company, &c." ...	1912	209
Deserter's escorts	1913	162
Discharge	1912	151 323
" A copy of "Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men, &c." to be given to men on	1912	233
" of soldier medically unfit	1913	402

Digitized by Google

KING'S REGULATIONS—Amendments—*continued.*

Discharged soldier, under 18 years of age, parents to be informed	1913	402
Discharges, weekly returns of	1913	239
Discipline	1912	352
Documents, secret and confidential, care of ...	1913	88
,, to be preserved with duplicate attestation	1912	151
Dress, orders of	1912 1913	180 276
Exemplary character, eligibility for	1912	293
Extension of service	1912	151 352
Flag stations	1912	151 235
Flying pay and classification tests	1913	340
Furlough prior to transfer to Army Reserve ...	1913	239
Good-conduct medal, disqualification	1912	323
Gymnastic instructors, N.C.Os. to act as assistants	1913	51
Hired ships, inspection of	1912	209
Horses (belonging to Government) suffering from contagious diseases	1913	340
,, casting	1913	162
,, entrainment of	1913	239
India, officer serving in, may attend examination while on leave in United Kingdom ...	1912	235
Inspector-General of the Oversea Forces ...	1912	180
King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regt.) converted from Territorial Force to Special Reserve unit	1913	79 360
Leap year, extra day, how to be calculated in reckoning service...	1912	352
Magistrate's requisition in case of riot, &c. ...	1912	180
Medals of deceased officer or soldier, disposal of	1913	239
Medical certificate on soldier transferred to "A" Reserve	1912	263
Military history sheet	1913	340
Miscellaneous amendments	1913	17 51
Next-of-kin to be informed when medical authorities report serious illness, &c., of patient	1912	263
Nominal list of men discharged	1912	323
No officer to act for General Officer i/c Administration	1912	352
Officers and others wishing to visit France and Germany	1912	352

Digitized by Google

KING'S REGULATIONS—Amendments—*continued.*

Officers' services, records of (A.F. B 199) ...	1913	340
Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men or more, by rail	1913	239
Ordnance College, advanced class	1912	151
Passages. Officers entitled to separate cabin accommodation	1913	88
Passages by packet for officers, &c., to attend courses of instruction	1912	235
Physical training, courses in	1913	88
Proficiency of officers	1912	209
" pay, date of classification	1913	162
" pay, Class II., drivers of R.H.A. and R.F.A.	1912	235
Promotion, examination of officers for ...	1912	180, 293, 323
	1913	375
Publishing military information	1913	340
Q.A.I.M.N.S., application from member of, to be admitted to Queen Alexandra Hospital ...	1912	235
Qualification at Cavalry School, Saugor, is equivalent to that at Cavalry School, Netheravon	1912	263
Records	1912	209
Recruits for cavalry and R.H.A. not up to educational standard, discharge of	1913	126
Regimental conduct sheet...	1912	112
Reports and returns	1912	209
	1913	239
Returns, abroad, prior to embarkation	1912	151
Reserve, transfer to, before expiration of army service	1912	235
Royal Artillery, inspection of	1913	51
" Flying Corps...	1912	151
	1913	126
" " " custody of documents ...	1912	235
Royal Standard, when to be flown	1912	180
Sanitary defects in buildings to be reported ...	1912	209
School of Cookery	1912	352
" Musketry, Hythe	1912	151
Soldier surrendering as a deserter	1912	180
Soldiers of Classes 19 and 20 serving of permanent staff, T.F., or on recruiting duty, need not be billeted	1912	323
Special certificate will be noted at the War Office for acceleration promotion	1912	209

Digitized by Google

KING'S REGULATIONS—Amendments—*continued.*
Special Reserve officers attached to regular battalions 1912 **352**
" " " attachment of, to regular units 1912 **263**
" " regular establishment 1912 **151**
" " (R.F.A.) officer attached to brigade of R.F.A. 1913 **88**
Staff College 1913 **340**
Standard of qualifications for R.A., cavalry and infantry, in Part II., Orders 1912 **235**
Summary punishments affecting pay 1912 **209**
Supervision of training of divisional yeomanry regiments 1912 **151**
Sword belts, wearing of 1913 **375**
Transfer of soldiers within three months of completion of Colour service 1913 **308**
Transfers of men of good conduct 1913 **51**
War Office, duties at the 1913 **402**

LANGUAGES:
Examinations in foreign languages, and officers and N.C.Os. qualified and requalified as interpreters, &c. 1913 *6, 113, 185, 269, 396*
Officers of R.A.M.C. and A.O.D. to be eligible for grants for interpretership 1912 **171**
Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages 1913 **383**
" " " amendment to the 1909 edition 1913 *6*
LICENCE DUTY for male servant 1907 **98**
LIGHTS ON ARMY VEHICLES 1908 **25**
LOANS granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on 1907 **239**

MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATÉRIEL, REGULATIONS FOR 1913 **389**
" " " " amendments to 1908 edition 1913 *207, 252*
MALTA REGIMENT OF MILITIA, KING'S OWN, REGULATIONS 1906 **18**

Digitized by Google

MALTA, REGIMENT OF MILITIA, KING'S OWN, REGULATIONS, amendments	1906	99
	1908	234
	1909	82
	1910	90
	1912	62, 89, 222
	1913	107, 261
" Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, Regulations for	1909	18
" " " " amendments	1912	90
	1913	262
MANŒUVRES, FOREIGN, applications by officers to attend	1913	*227*
MANUALS (*see* under subject of the MANUAL).		
MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING MANUAL ...	1912	185
" " " " amended plate 14	1913	29
MAPS (*see* BOOKS, MILITARY).		
MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :		
Africa General Service Medal	1902	132
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217
Efficiency Medal for Territorial Force, awards ...	1913	*11, 120, 234, 335*
Flying badge for the Royal Flying Corps ...	1913	40
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees...	1911	62
India General Service Medal, 1908	1909	1
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medals :		
Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia	1906	24
Militia, instructions	1904	211
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve, awards	1913	*48, 155, 273, 372*
" " " instructions	1908	127
Regular Forces, awards	1913	*117, 333*
Special Reserve, awards	1913	*10, 118, 232, 334*
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	1906	257
	1907	50

Digitized by Google

MEDALS AND DECORATIONS—*continued.*

Volunteers not joining the Territorial Force, awards	1913	*12*, *119*, *233*, *336*
" " " instructions	1908	**129**
Meritorious Service Medal, awards	1913	*9*, *47*, *84*, *116*, *154*, *186*, *231*, *272*, *302*, *332*, *371*, *397*
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets at Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College	1897	**152**
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal of order may be worn in uniform	1904	**9**
MEDICAL SERVICE, ARMY, AND ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS (*see* also NURSING SERVICE):		
Field Service Manual for A.M.S.	1908	**150**
Home Hospitals Reserve	1908	**193**, **287**
Medical comfort pannier—alterations in table of contents	1913	**415**
Principal medical officer, &c., change in title ...	1912	**71**
R.A.M.C., formation of a Special Reserve of the	1908	**273**
	1909	**157**
" promotion in	1907	**29**
" Regulations for admission to	1912	**24**
Regulations for Army Medical Service:		
Issue of	1906	**245**
Accidental breakages, &c., to articles of glass or earthenware	1912	**356**
Appendix 7, revised	1913	**317**
Artificial teeth to be provided	1908	**89**
Confidential reports	1909	**166**
Contents of regulation case of pocket instruments	1907	**273**
" reserve dressing box	1907	**83**
Deleterious liquids and substances sent by post	1908	**33**

Digitized by Google

MEDICAL SERVICE, &c.—*continued.*
Regulations for Army Medical Service—*cont.*
Embarkation and disembarkation of sick officers and men 1907 **203**
Employment of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.... 1908 **112**
Eyesight, regulations for examination of ... 1910 **147**
Female pupil teachers and acting pupil teachers—medical attendance 1911 **110**
Government lymph establishment 1909 **285**
Hospital diets 1909 **22**
Medical attendance includes vaccination ... 1907 **247**
" stores on loan not to be struck off ledger charge 1907 **273**
Mental cases in home commands 1910 **292**
Military hospital, admission of officer to ... 1912 **241**
Miscellaneous amendments 1907 **83**, **174**; 1908 **148**, **316**; 1909 **196**; 1910 **147**, **179**; 1911 **20**, **358**; 1912 **270**; 1913 **131**
Naval invalids 1909 **232**
Nurses, training of, as midwives 1911 **73**
Nursing staff, military families' hospitals ... 1909 **334**
Officer with infectious malady admitted to civil hospital... ... ... 1912 **186**
Report on senior lieut.-colonels 1908 **316**
Report to be rendered regarding patients who are seriously ill, &c. 1912 **270**
Rules for the special nursing staff, Q.A.I.M.N.S. 1909 **77**
Samples and specimens sent for analysis ... 1907 **83**
Sight test 1912 **218**
Sisters and nurses for temporary duty ... 1907 **273**
Soldiers, special examinations of 1907 **83**
Stores issued to the navy 1907 **203**
Teeth, acceptance or rejection of recruits for bad 1911 **110**
MESSING (*see* also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS) :
Rates, 2nd class passengers, to and from India... 1904 **174**
" 3rd " " " " ... 1905 **199**
MILITARY COLLEGE, ROYAL :
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets 1897 **152**
Regulations for admission to (*see* COMMISSIONS).

Digitized by Google

MILITARY HISTORY SHEET, certificates in motor driving 1912 **348**

MILITARY LAW, MANUAL OF, issue of revised edition 1907 **292**

" " " amendments 1908 **71**, **84**, **85**, **228**, **229**; 1909 **15**, **45**, **50**, **79**; 1910 **16**, **108**, **153**, **263**

MILITIA :

Bermuda Militia (Artillery and Engineers) Regulations 1902 **263**

Channel Islands Militia (*see* CHANNEL ISLANDS).

Long Service and Good Conduct Medal (*see* MEDALS).

Malta, Regiment of Militia, King's Own, regulations for (*see* MALTA).

Prayer Book for Church of England services ... 1895 **186**

" " Presbyterian services 1898 **82**

" " Roman Catholic services ... 1897 **20**

Regulations, 1904 edition, *cancelled*, except as regards officers and men who are still serving on their Militia commissions and engagements 1908 **311**

Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division, regulations (*see* MALTA).

MINIATURE RIFLE COMPETITIONS FOR THE KING'S SHIELD 1913 **124**

" " " Administration transferred to the Commandant, School of Musketry 1913 *108*

MOBILIZATION :

Books, Forms, and stationery on, for field service, tables of 1908 **292**

Certificate on A.F. D 418 ... ... 1912 **93**

Regulations, issue of 1912 **21**

" amendments 1912 **159**; 1913 **102**, **263**

Digitized by Google

MOBILIZATION STORE TABLES	1907	94
MOTOR CYCLISTS	1910	200
MOTOR RESERVE, ARMY, disbanded	1913	*368*
MUSKETRY :		
Instructors for brigades, R.A.	1907	165
	1911	355
Regulations, Part I., reprint of 1909 edition ...	1912	304
" " I., amendments	1913	28
		136
" " II., issue of	1910	178
" " II., amendments ...	1911	116
	1912	156
		272
	1913	253
Returns	1909	99
NATIONAL ANTHEMS OF ALL NATIONS	1910	114
NATIONAL RESERVE :		
New designation for the Veteran Reserve ...	1911	240
		286
Regulations	1913	143
" amendments	1913	168
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION competition, 1913 ...	1913	*123*
NURSING SERVICE :		
Military families' (including isolation) hospitals. Head nurses and assistant nurses to be termed matrons and charge nurses	1911	143
Q.A.I.M.N.S., employment in other branches of the public service	1908	112
" instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
" regulations for admission...	1910	55
		208
	1912	65
" Reserve, regulations for admission	1908	207
" rules for the special nursing staff	1909	77
Regulations for the nursing staff, military families' hospitals	1909	331
OFFICE WORK of units and of record offices ...	1906	236
	1908	120
OFFICERS' SERVICES, RECORDS OF (A.F. B 199) ...	1913	330
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS (*see* TRAINING CORPS, OFFICERS).		

Digitized by Google

OFFICIAL RESIDENCE, or apartments, beneficial occupation	1888	*90
OPTICAL LANTERNS, instructions for supply of apparatus and slides	1911	332
" " " amendments	1912	363
	1913	417
ORDNANCE COLLEGE:		
Admission, examination for, 1913	1913	325
Advanced Class, 1912, Final Examination ...	1913	47
" " 1912–13, Final Examination ...	1913	268
" " 1913–14	1913	268
Ordnance Course, 1912, Final Examination ...	1913	53
Regulations, 1904 (partly revised 1907)	1904	63
ORDNANCE MANUAL (WAR)	1910	184
ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY:		
Regulations, Part I., issue of	1912	273
" " amendments ...	1912	299
	1913	24
		176
		206
		410
" " II., issue of	1908	143
" " II., amendments ...	1908	143
	1909	23
		46
		78
		111
		168
		287
		302
		329
	1910	59
		112
		145
		181
		234
		269
	1911	48
		174
		204
		262
		297
	1912	55
		357
	1913	97
		206
		251
		352

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

ORDNANCE SERVICES, ARMY—*continued.*		
Regulations, Part II., amendments, list of labels, contents sheets, etc., used on packages, etc., in Ordnance Factories ...	1911 1912	48 327 155
OUTFIT GRANT, TERRITORIAL FORCE AND SPECIAL RESERVE	1913	158
PARISH COUNCILS, civil servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
PASSAGES (*see* also ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS):		
For warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men. Applications for...	1905	213
PATRIOTIC FUND, Commissioners of, to administer Soldiers' Effects Fund. [Warrant]...	1893	150
PAY ACCOUNTS, COMPILATION OF SOLDIERS', FROM FIXED CENTRES	1913	3
PAY AND ALLOWANCES unauthorized by regulations, issue of. [Warrant]	1884	*225
PAY BOOK:		
Soldier's, for use on active service ...	1906 1910	33 123
„ form of will	1906 1907	166 296
PAY DAY, UNIVERSAL, FOR ALL ARMS; AND COMPILATION OF PAY LISTS	1913	192
PAY DUTIES OF OS.C. SQUADRONS, BATTERIES, COMPANIES, &c., INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO ...	1911 1913	146 253 172
PAY DUTIES OF TERRITORIAL FORCE ADJUTANTS AND OS.C. ON EMBODIMENT, INSTRUCTIONS IN ...	1913	260
PAY WARRANT, AND ARMY COUNCIL'S INSTRUCTIONS:		
Issue of	1913	293
Amendments of 1909 edition	1913	*36* *38* *75* *76* *77* *150* *197* *217*
Amendments to 1913 edition—		
Discharge of a soldier by purchase. Army Council's instruction	1913	401
Lieutenants' pay	1913	294
PENSIONS:		
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

PENSIONS—*continued.*		
Payment of, awarded by Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital	1905	12
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION of recruits, instructions for	1906	177
" " " amendments	1906 1907	272 150
POSTAL SERVICES, ARMY, MANUAL OF—WAR ...	1913	169
PRISONS, MILITARY, AND DETENTION BARRACKS, &c. :		
Branch detention barrack at Beaumaris and detention barrack at Tientsien, opened ...	1912	311
Declaration as to classes of persons not to be transferred to detention barracks in the United Kingdom...	1907	132
Rules for military detention barracks and military prisons, 1911	1912	28
" " " " amendments	1913	64 358 390
Rules for military prisons in the field	1908	106
" " " " amendments	1909 1913	52 65
Schedule of	1913	27
PRIVATE APPLICATIONS OF OFFICERS to War Office prohibited	1904	89
PROMOTION (*see* also EXAMINATION) :		
Examination of officers on Indian Establishment	1913	327
No questions to set at December, 1913, examination on 4-company organization of Infantry Battalion	1913	*327*
Report on promotion examination of officers, December, 1912	1913	*190*
Report on promotion examination of officers, May, 1913	1913	*327*
Special Certificate, lists of officers	1913	*45* *114* *221*
PUNISHMENTS :		
Detention introduced as a form of	1906	114
Rules for Field Punishments	1907	282
PURCHASE or Sale of Commissions, regulations for, cancelled [Warrant]	1871	*115
RAILWAY MANUAL (War)	1911	45
" " Amendments	1911	246
RAILWAY RESERVE	1912	346

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

RANGES :
Change of name of artillery range, "Ad Fines" 1913 *331*
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge (·220 bore) 1909 **246**
RANGES, RIFLE :
Instructions for care and construction of ... 1908 **322**
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council ... 1912 **328**
RECORD OFFICES :
Application for passages for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men 1905 **213**
Office work of 1906 **236**; 1908 **120**
RECRUITS AND RECRUITING :
Care of recruits and time-expired men ... 1912 **4**; 1913 **177**, **304**, **339**
Instructions for the physical examination of recruits 1906 **177**
" " " amendments 1906 **272**; 1907 **150**
Terms and conditions of army service, R.E. ... 1912 **5**
Recruiting Regulations—Regular Army and Special Reserve—issue of 1912 **361**
" " " amendments ... 1912 **361**; 1913 **62**, **94**, **133**, **166**, **243**, **313**, **345**, **387**, **409**
REGIMENTAL DEBTS ACT : Regulations under [Warrant] 1893 **151**
" " " " amendments 1895 **1**; 1904 **183**; 1906 **125**
RELIEFS, 1912–13, amendments 1913 *8*
" 1913–14 ... ... 1913 *44*, *115*, *297*
REMOUNT MANUAL (War) 1913 **348**
" Regulations 1913 **174**
RESERVE, ARMY ; RESERVE FORCES (*see* ARMY RESERVE).
RIFLE MEETINGS, expenses at 1904 **126**

Digitized by Google

RIFLES AND CARBINES, notes on the cleaning of ...	1906	273
RULES OF PROCEDURE, 1907	1907	282
RULES OF PROCEDURE, 1907, amendments ...	1908	84
		228
	1909	45
	1910	2
SANITATION :		
Instruction of officers, N.C.Os. and men in ...	1908	3
" " " amendments	1909	200
	1911	133
SAVINGS BANKS, MILITARY AND CHARITABLE FUNDS :		
Regulations for [Warrant]	1894	186
"	1897	88
" amendments. [Warrant]	1901	188
	1910	96
SAVINGS BANK, POST OFFICE, army regulations for	1909	25
	1911	79
SCHOOLMASTER-SERJEANTS, ACTING	1909	62
	1910	26
		302
	1912	178
	1913	203
SCHOOLS, ARMY :		
Regulations for—issue of	1911	329
" amendments	1912	160
		359
	1913	137
		246
		351
		385
SELECTION OF OFFICERS	1906	234
SERVANT, male, licence duty	1907	98
SIERRA LEONE : Organization of native establishments of Artillery and Engineer units	1909	265
SIGNALLERS :		
Record of men qualified in Army Reserve ...	1910	242
War equipment of	1910	303
SIGNALLING :		
Special code to be used by R.G.A. for gun drill and practice purposes only	1908	14
" " " amendments	1910	183
SIGNAL SERVICE, ARMY, EXPEDITIONARY FORCE	1911	309
	1912	120
" " PEACE ORGANIZATION	1912	170
		242
		349
	1913	95

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL RESERVE:		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to Regular Establishment	1908	200
	1913	173
Attachment of officers to regular unit	1913	90
Categories (*a*) and (*b*), A.S.C., enlistment stopped	1913	228
Category (*c*), formation of	1912	110
" Horse Transport personnel, A.S.C.	1912	339
" Mechanical Transport drivers, A.S.C.	1912	98
		111
" R.F.C. (M.W.), enlistment of personnel	1913	229
Clothing Regulations, Part II. (*see* CLOTHING).		
Commissions in the Regular Army, regulations (*see* COMMISSIONS).		
Honorary Distinctions of regular battalions to be borne by Special Reserve	1910	251
Infantry, training on enlistment	1911	299
King Edward's Horse converted from unit of T.F. to Special Reserve	1913	79
Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal (*see* MEDALS).		
Organization and training of the Special Reserve Infantry	1911	60
Outfit grant	1913	158
Postal Section, R.E.	1913	81
		303
" " pay and bounty	1913	193
Re-engagement bounty	1912	146
R.E., Motor Cyclist Section	1913	189
		412
R.F. Reserve Arty., changes in organization, &c.	1909	94
Signal Section, R.E.	1913	82
Syllabus of training on enlistment, R.A., R.E. and Infantry	1908	2
	1911	299
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS:		
Army Service Corps	1912	228
Formation of. [Warrant]	1908	99
Instructions as to first appointment, training, &c.	1908	223
Regulations for medical and physical examination of candidates	1909	220
	1910	41
Training year (1st December to 30th September) for officers...	1913	377
SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS:		
Issue of	1911	354
Amendments:		
Accounting services, amendments connected with	1913	128
Acting adjutant	1913	342

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Age limit in supplementary list	1912	182
Ammunition issued on parade, precautions to be taken	1913	278
Annual training of officers	1913	377
Bounties	1913	278
„ for recruits	1913	310
Bounty for category (*c*), R.F.C. (M.W.) ...	1913	219
Casualties in war, recording and notifying	1913	102
Clothing and equipment, ledgers for ...	1913	342
C.O. of officers on unattached list, during non-training period	1913	278
Confidential reports on officers	1913	342
Courses, officers attending	1913	310
Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. man	1912	153
Examination on transfer	1912	114
Forage for horses during training	1913	200
Information, military, not to be published	1913	376
Instructor in musketry	1913	128
Irish Horse, classification as efficient ...	1913	278
„ conveyance of horses	1912	79
„ establishment grants	1913	342
„ payment before resignation ...	1913	404
„ subalterns' voluntary course of training	1912	114
„ provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
Leave of absence to travel abroad	1912	79
„ probationary officer	1912	182
„ officers at probationary training...	1913	404
Library allowance	1913	53
Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Limit of age for continuance in service raised to 40 years	1912	237
Mechanical Transport, A.S.C.	1912	98 237
Medal for long service to Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
Miscellaneous amendments	1912 1913	265 241
Officers and others wishing to visit France and Germany	1912	354
Officers called up during non-training period	1913	200
Pay of higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325

Digitized by Google

SPECIAL RESERVE REGULATIONS—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Physical and medical examination of candidates 1913 376
Probationary training, break of 1912 182
Promotion, examination of officers for 1912 182, 211, 295; 1913 376
Proportion of officers to be called up to supplement the Regular Establishment ... 1913 376
Recruit discharged medically unfit 1912 114
" training, periods of 1912 153; 1913 163
Recruit's bounty 1912 153
" musketry 1913 310
R.F.A. officers, obligatory courses 1912 79
School of Gunnery, the Commandant to forward list of those who have qualified at Q.F. courses 1913 19
Special furlough or pass 1912 295
Special Reservists wishing to reside in a Colony, &c. 1912 354
Stoppage of half non-training bounty to satisfy claims, &c. 1912 79
Supplementary officers, annual training 1912 79
Syllabus of examination 1912 79
Training of stretcher bearers 1912 237
Unattached list, officers appointed to ... 1913 163
Voluntary course of 31 days 1912 114
" training 1913 278
STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY:
Admission, examination for, 1913 result... ... 1913 *324*
" officers nominated for 1913 *2*, *324*, *369*
Graduates 1913 *41*
Regulations (reprint of 1905 edition), issue of 1911 18
" " " amendments 1911 275, 276; 1912 18
STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA:
Admission, examination for, result 1913 *42*
Graduates 1913 *83*
STORES:
Priced Vocabulary of (Parts I. and II.) (issued for "office use only")... 1912 247

Digitized by Google

STORES—*continued.*		
Priced Vocabulary of (Parts I. and II.)* (issued for "office use only"), amendments	1913	363 392
SUPERANNUATION :		
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under	1887	†214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of Civil servants	1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence ...	1888	†90
Certificate for, Treasury Minute	1887	†66
Increase of salary or wages	1888	†154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of... ...	1876	†167
SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES, Regulations for :		
Issue of	1908	140
Amendments	1908	289 318
	1909	26 95 119 140
	1910	19 89 150 182 273 320
	1911	47 74 113 202 260
	1912	50 126 161 274 300 332
	1913	22 93 175 250 316 384
SUPPLY MANUAL (WAR)	1909	249
" " " amendments	1913	415

* Amendments and additions were also issued with the January, April, July and October Army Orders.

† Republished by or as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

TECHNICAL RESERVE	1910 1911	142 286
TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESSES:		
Registered	1903	175
Staff in Egypt	1904	12
Stations abroad	1906	61
TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY:		
Instruction in Army, Vol. I. (Instruments) ...	1908	259
" " " II. (Lines)	1909	248
" " " " " amendments	1913	105
" " Vols. I. and II. amendments	1912	277
Wireless telegraphic installations on hired transports	1911	36 242 359
TERRITORIAL FORCE:		
Appointment of Foot Guards to permanent staff	1908 1913	200 173
Army Service Corps	1910	202
Clearing hospitals	1913	326
Disbandment of Army Post Office Corps ...	1913	*153* *224*
" London Balloon Company, R.E., T.F.	1913	*112* *224*
" 10th (County of London) Battn., The London Regt. (Paddington Rifles) and formation of 10th (County of London) Battn., The London Regt. ...	1913	*80*
Efficiency medal (*see* MEDALS).		
Establishments, changes in R.F.A.	1912	310 341
" peace and war (*see* under ESTABLISHMENTS).		
Field kits	1913	364 416
Medical expenses and gratuities	1913	160
Motor cyclists	1913	230 301 413
Outfit grant	1913	158
Pay duties, instruction in, for adjutants and Os.C., on embodiment	1913	260
Permanent Staff, conditions of appointment ...	1911	89
" " " " to the Yeomanry	1911	318
Provisional promotion abolished	1913	160
Recognition of units	1913	*85*
Reorganization of the intercommunication services for war	1913	164

Digitized by Google

TERRITORIAL FORCE—*continued.*

Reorganization of the intercommunication services for war, amendments	1913	356
Territorial Force Reserve Regulations	1913	143
" " " " amendments	1913	283, 359, 400
Territorial Force Reserve, officers allowed to join	1912	148
Titles of units are shown in Army List	1909	67
Unattached List	1913	400
TERRITORIAL FORCE AND COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, REGULATIONS:		
Issue of	1912	212
Amendments:		
Adjutant not to accept financial responsibility	1913	380
" proceeding to camps, &c. ...	1913	242
" regulations regarding appointment of Territorial Force officer	1913	20
" to remain with unit for 6 months after embodiment	1912	212
Administrative Veterinary Officer	1912	266
Ammunition issued on parade, precautions to be taken	1913	281
Annual training	1913	201
" reports of artillery practice ...	1912	212
Applications to train abroad...	1912	360
Attestations	1913	311
Auditor of accounts to see that authorized stocks of clothing and equipment are kept	1913	129
Chain of Command	1912	266
Civilian medical practitioner	1913	281
Confidential reports on Os.C. brigades of Territorial artillery ...	1912	266
" reports on officers	1913	344
Correspondence, returns, books, &c., to be as laid down in the King's Regulations ...	1912	360
Courses of instruction—compulsory ...	1913	405
Decorations and medals	1913	380
Discharged men permitted to re-enlist ...	1913	167
Efficiency medal—Imperial Yeomanry ...	1912	327
" medals will be issued direct to headquarters of units... ...	1912	296
Enlistment of serving cadets to be notified to O.C. cadet unit	1912	266
Establishment and administrative grants ...	1913	92
" table of lance appointments	1912	327

Digitized by Google

TERRITORIAL FORCE AND COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, REGULATIONS—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Examinations	1913	92 344
„ board of	1913	242
Grants, qualification for	1913	167 281
Horses, branding of, on mobilization ...	1913	344
Instructors, messing at camps, &c.	1913	242
Insurance cards and unemployment books to be brought by members of Territorial Force to annual training...	1913	20
„ of buildings	1913	405
Legal proceedings by Associations	1913	344
Medical expenses and gratuities	1913	160
Men enlisted into regular army—stoppages for value of arms, &c.	1913	405
Mess and field allowances may be issued to officers at week-end camps	1912	266
Miscellaneous amendments	1912 1913	240 312
Nursing service—members may in certain cases be allowed to retain their badges ...	1913	20
„ „ regulations for those who desire to volunteer for active service	1913	92
Officer appointed Staff Captain of artillery of a division will attend course at practice camp	1912	266
Officers and others wishing to travel in France and Germany	1912	360
„ applying to be excused annual training in camp...	1912	360
Outfit grant	1913	281
Pay duties of Adjutants and Os.C. on embodiment	1913	260
„ of N.C.O. or man appointed to perform duties of higher rank... ...	1913	281
„ of officers attending an obligatory course	1913	55
Printing, &c., of tactical schemes, notes, &c.	1913	129
Promotion, examination of officers for ...	1913	380
Property, letting of	1913	380
Provisional promotions abolished	1913	160
Recruits' training	1913	281

Digitized by Google

TERRITORIAL FORCE AND COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, REGULATIONS—*continued.*		
Amendments—*continued.*		
Reports and returns on finance, how rendered	1912	360
Separation allowance on mobilization and at annual training	1913	129
Signal service	1913	167
Special enlistments	1912	212
Status of officers who receive commissions in other branches of the service	1912	296
Technical training of artillery units allotted to mounted brigades	1912	266
Travelling expenses of A.D.M.S.	1912	296
" " " officers attending an obligatory cousres	1913	55
" " to courses	1912	212
" grants	1913	167
Unattached List	1913	400
Uniform of brigade majors and staff captains appointed from the Territorial Force	1913	281
Voluntary courses of instruction ...	1912 1913	212 344
TOURNAMENT, ROYAL NAVAL AND MILITARY, at Olympia	1913	46
TRAINING AND MANŒUVRE REGULATIONS	1913	406
TRAINING CORPS, OFFICERS:		
Camps, instructions for annnal, for Jun or Division	1913	265
Establishment of. [Warrant]	1908	160
Formation of	1908	72
Regulations	1912	118
" amendments	1913	63 141 213
TRAINING MANUALS, &c.:		
Army Service Corps, Part I.	1909	308
" " " I., amendments	1910 1912	272 183
" " " II. (Supplies) ...	1909	88
" " " II., amendments	1909 1913	308 415
" " " III. (Transport) ...	1911	120
" " " IV. (Mechanical Transport) ...	1912	88
Camel Corps (provisional)	1913	319
Cavalry	1912	271

Digitized by Google

TRAINING MANUALS, &c.—*continued.*

Cavalry amendments	1913	254
Cyclist (provisional)	1908	210
" " amendments ...	1911	77
	1912	183
Engineer	1912	220
" amendments	1913	31
Field Artillery	1912	52
" " amendments	1913	30
		208
		255
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) ...	1910	187
" " " I., amendments	1910	244
	1911	54
		145
		175
		338
	1912	53
		183
		249
	1913	61
		209
" " " II. (Siege)	1911	54
" " " " " amendments	1913	61
" " " III. (Material, appliances and machines)	1911	119
" " " III., amendments	1912	53
	1913	61
Infantry	1911	210
" amendments	1912	54
		123
	1913	32
		288
Physical Training	1908	206
	1911	300
	1913	256
R.A.M.C.	1911	263
Signalling (reprint of 1907 edition)	1911	144
" amendments	1912	51
		333
	1913	171
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I. and II.	1912	221
TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS	1909	235
" " " amendments ...	1909	310
	1911	233

UNIVERSITY CANDIDATES, regulations for Army Commissions to (*see* COMMISSIONS).

Digitized by Google

VESSELS, W.D.; General Service (Home), regulations for	1904	**138**
VETERINARY SERVICE, ARMY, AND A.V.C.		
A.V. School, professor and assistant professor, change of titles	1913	**270**
Conditions of service in, transfers, &c., A.V.C. ...	1905	**113**
" " " amendment	1911	**49**
Principal Veterinary Officer and Administrative Veterinary Officer—change of title	1912	**284**
Regulations for admission to the A.V.C.... ...	1910	**293**
" " " " amendment	1913	**99**
" " A.V. Service	1906	**63**
" " " amendments	1907 1908 1909 1912	**84** **55** **167** **117**
Veterinary officers to be allotted to stations, not to units	1905	**97**
VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS: recognition of ...	1913	*14* *50* *87* *122* *157* *188* *236* *275* *305* *338* *374* *399*
VOLUNTEERS:		
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations ...	1906	**19**
" Rifle Corps, regulations ...	1902	**122**
Long Service Medals for Volunteers (*see* MEDALS)		
WARDENS, range and land	1908	**308**
WAR MATÉRIEL, LIST OF CHANGES IN—INDEX FOR 1911–12 (*see* August Army Orders).		
WAR MATÉRIEL, regulations for care and preservation of (*see* MAGAZINES, regulations for).		
WAR OFFICE, private applications of officers to, prohibited	1904	**89**
WIDOWS, SOLDIERS', compassionate allowance. [Warrant]	1893	**150**
WILL, FORM OF, for use on active service ...	1906 1907	**166** **296**
WORKS MANUAL (War)...	1913	**178**

Digitized by Google

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1913, WHICH ARE NOT PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.

Army Medical Service, Regulations—amendments ...	317
Army Ordnance Services, Regulations, Part I.—amendments	24 410
" " " " " II. "	97 206 352
" Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1913 ...	60
" " Class 1, Regulations—amendments ...	212
Barrack and hospital furniture schedules—	
Part II.—amendments	26
Parts I. and II.—amendments...	179 210 391
Civil employment of ex-soldiers—	
Guide to	355
Regulations	
Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—amendments	67 138 247
Courses of Instruction, 1913–14	15
" " amendments	100
Dress Regulations—amendments	279
Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force...	11 120 234 335
Engineer Training—amendments	31
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3—amendments	98 248 388
Establishments, Peace, Parts I. and II.	151 367
" " " III., IV. and V.	318
" War, Part I.—amendments ...	68 152
Field Artillery Training—amendments	30
Field kits, Territorial Force	364
Financial instructions—amendments	132

Digitized by Google

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c.—*continued.*

Intercommunication services of the Territorial Force for war, reorganization of	164
Languages, regulations relating to the study of foreign...	383
Long Service Medal—Special Reserve	10 118 334
Magazines and care of war matériel, regulations—amendments...	207
Medical Store Accounts in the Field, instructions ...	180
Map Reading, &c., Manual of—amendments	29
Military detention barracks and military prisons, rules for—amendments	358
„ detention barracks and military prisons, schedule of	27
„ prisons in the field, rules for	65
Miniature rifle competition for the King's Shield ...	124
Mobilization Regulations—amendments	263
Musketry Regulations, Part I.—amendments	28
National Rifle Association Competitions, 1913	123
„ Reserve Regulations	143
Officers Training Corps, Junior Division, Annual Camps, 1913	265
Optical lanterns and slides, further lists	417
Physical Training Manual—amendments	256
Practice, Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1913, instructions	103
„ R.G.A., siege and movable armament, 1913 ...	104
„ seawards, R.G.A., Coast Defences, 1913–14, instructions	69
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries—amendments	*
„ „ Stores—amendments	†
Quarterly allowances for upkeep of clothing and necessaries, revised rates...	5
Royal Flying Corps, tests for 1st and 2nd class pilots' certificates	300
Signalling, Training Manual—amendments	171
Telegraphy and telephony (army), instructions in, Vol. II.	105
Territorial Force Reserve Regulations	142
„ „ Instructions in pay duties	260
Training, Infantry—amendments	288

* In July and October Army Orders.
† In January, April, July and October Army Orders.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF ROYAL WARRANTS PROMULGATED DURING 1913.

Bounty for category (*c*) Special Reserve, Royal Flying Corps (military wing)	**219**
Corps Warrant—amendment	**78**
Cycle allowance	**37**
Director-General, A.M.S., tenure of appointment ...	*36*
Lieutenants' pay	**294**
Lance pay	*150*
Military, quasi-military and civil employment of officers	*217*
Pay Warrant (revised edition)	**293**
Promotion of lieutenants, R.A.	*76*
Rations, scale of, during active operations in the field ...	**218**
Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893 ...	**149**
Retired pay, officers'	*38*
" combatant officers below rank of major ...	*77*
" R.G.A. officers...	**183**
Royal Engineer N.C.Os. serving in General Staff offices	*75*

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

(M 2900) Wt. 202—770 400 1/14 H&S

Digitized by Google

[Crown copyright reserved.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

ARMY ORDERS, 1913.

WAR OFFICE,
1st *February*, 1913.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 36.	Tenure of Appointment of Director-General, Army Medical Service	3
Army Order 37.	Cycle Allowance...	3
Army Order 38.	Officers' Retired Pay	4

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 39.	Change in Designation.—The 10th Battalion, The London Regiment	6
Army Order 40.	Royal Flying Corps—Flying Badge	6
Army Order 41.	Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates	7
Army Order 42.	Staff College, Quetta—Result of Examination for Admission...	8
Army Order 43.	Ordnance College—Result of Examinations	10
Army Order 44.	Reliefs, 1913-14	11
Army Order 45.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of Special Certificate	13
Army Order 46.	Royal Naval and Military Tournament, 1913	13
Army Order 47.	Meritorious Service Medal	13

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C., and 54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

Price Threepence.

MAR - 9 1913

VW2 H

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—February, 1913.

		PAGE
Army Order 48.	Militia Long Service and Good-Conduct Medal ...	14
Army Order 49.	Recognition of Cadet units	14
Army Order 50.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	15
Army Order 51.	King's Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 52.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 53.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 54.	Commissions in the Army—Amendments to Regulations	19
Army Order 55.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 56.	Courses of Instruction, 1913-14—Amendment	20
Army Order 57.	Field Service Regulations, Part II.—Reprint of 1909 Edition	20
Army Order 58.	Ceremonial—Amendment	21
Army Order 59.	Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendment	21
Army Order 60.	Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1913	21
Army Order 61.	Garrison Artillery Training, Vols. I., II. and III.—Amendments	21
Army Order 62.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	24
Army Order 63.	Officers Training Corps Regulations—Amendment	24
Army Order 64.	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons—Amendments	25
Army Order 65.	Rules for Military Prisons in the Field	27
Army Order 66.	Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section IX.—Amendments	27
Army Order 67.	Clothing Regulations, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	28
Army Order 68.	War Establishments, Parts I. and V.—Amendments	28
Army Order 69.	Instructions for Practice Seawards, R.G.A., Coast Defence, 1913-14	28
Army Order 70.	Royal Artillery Recruits	28
Army Order 71.	Regulations governing the Formation, &c., of Cadet Units—Amendments	28
Army Order 72.	Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding, Part I.	28
Army Order 73.	Handbooks—Amendments	29
Army Order 74.	Books, Forms, &c.	29

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	32
Appendix to Army Order 50	33

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Tenure of Appointment of Director-General, Army Medical Service.

GEORGE R.I.

33 Hd.-Qrs. 1102 — WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the tenure of the appointment of Director-General of Our Army Medical Service ; — A.O. 36. 1913.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the term of the appointment of Director-General of Our Army Medical Service shall be four years and that the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, shall be amended accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of January, 1913, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

Cycle Allowance.

GEORGE R.I.

14 Gen. No. 5332 — WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of cycle allowance to officers and others who use their own cycles for journeys performed on the public service ; — A.O. 37. 1913.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 20th day of December, 1910, shall be amended as follows :—

1. The following shall be *substituted* for the second sentence of paragraph 325A :—

"For occasional journeys for which travelling expenses are admissible, an allowance of ½*d.* a mile may be given. At training and manœuvres the rate of allowance may, in exceptional circumstances, be increased to 1*d.* per mile at the discretion of the general officer commanding, but in such cases not more than 15*s.* per month will be issuable." — A.O. 37. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 37 1913 *continued.* A.O. 37. 1913.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for the first sentence of paragraph 327 :—

"327. Soldiers authorized to use their own cycles for journeys on the public service for which travelling expenses are admissible, may be granted an allowance of ½*d.* a mile. At training and manœuvres the rate of allowance may, in exceptional circumstances, be increased to 1*d.* per mile at the discretion of the general officer commanding, but in such cases not more than 15*s.* per month will be issuable."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of January, 1913, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

Officers' Retired Pay.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 38. 1913.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to grant combatant officers of Our Army, who held the substantive rank of captain, lieutenant, or second-lieutenant on the 30th August, 1911, the option of accepting either the conditions for the grant of retired pay in Our Warrant of 31st August, 1911, or the conditions previously in force ; 22 Retired Pay 176

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that combatant officers of Our Army who held the substantive rank of captain, lieutenant, or second-lieutenant on the 30th August, 1911, shall have the option of remaining under the regulations originally contained in the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 1st December, 1909, governing the retirement and retired pay of majors and lower ranks.

An officer who elects to remain under the regulations originally contained in the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 1st December, 1909, shall only be eligible for the rates of retired pay of majors

Digitized by Google

and lower ranks laid down therein, and shall be subject to those regulations as regards retirement for age in the rank of captain, lieutenant, or second-lieutenant. A.O. 38 1913 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of January, 1913, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

Army Council's Instructions.

22 Retired Pay 176

Officers will be permitted to exercise the option of accepting the conditions of the Royal Warrant of 31st August, 1911, or of remaining under the regulations originally contained in the Pay Warrant of 1st December, 1909, at any time up to 30th September, 1913, and officers who do not make their election before that date will be held to come under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 31st August, 1911.

Officers electing to come under the old regulations will receive an official acknowledgment of their application, and a list of all such officers will in due course be published in Army Orders. The inclusion or non-inclusion of an officer's name in this list will be regarded as the authority for determining in the future the regulations under which the officer will come for retirement and retired pay, and the choice, once made, will be final.

An officer who elects to remain under the old regulations will be subject to Articles 509 and 513 of the Pay Warrant of 1st December, 1909. He will be entitled to the following rates of retired pay :—

120*l.* a-year after 15 years' service (or 12 years in the West India Regiment).

200*l.* a-year after 25 years' service, if a major (3 years' service in the substantive rank being required in cases of voluntary retirement).

If retired for age, provided that at the time of retirement he is counting service towards retirement :—

200*l.* a-year if a captain or subaltern.

300*l.* a-year if a substantive major.

He will be eligible for the new rates of retired pay for lieutenant-colonel but not for the scale of retired pay provided for majors and lower ranks by the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 38 1913 *continued.* Warrant of 31st August, 1911, and he will be retired at the age of 45 if he has not then reached the brevet or substantive rank of major.

An officer who comes under the provisions of the Royal Warrant of 31st August, 1911, will retain his rights to 120*l.* a year after 15 years' service (or 12 years in the West India Regiment), and to 200*l.* a year on retirement for age as a captain or subaltern if then counting service towards retirement. He will be eligible for retention beyond the age of 45 if a captain or subaltern, under the provisions of Article 509 of the Royal Warrant, as amended by Army Order 237 of 1911. After 20 years' service he will be eligible for the rates of retired pay laid down in Articles 509 and 513 of the Royal Warrant, as amended. If retired for age in the substantive rank of major, his retired pay will be determined by Article 513 as amended; that is, he will not be entitled to 300*l.* a year retired pay unless he has completed 28 years' service.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 39. 1913. **Change in designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the "10th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment," being in future designated the "10th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Hackney)". 9 / Infantry 3780A

A.O. 40. 1913. **Royal Flying Corps—Flying Badge.**—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of a flying badge to be made of gilt metal, fastening with a brooch pin for full dress, and to be of embroidery on blue cloth for service dress. It will be worn on the left breast above any medals or decorations, by— 87 / 941

(*a.*) All military officers of the Royal Flying Corps as long as they remain efficient aeroplane pilots, or, in the case of airship pilots provided they have once qualified as aeroplane pilots and remain efficient as airship pilots.

(*b.*) All non-commissioned officers and men of the Military Wing, Royal Flying Corps, or of the military establishment of the Central Flying School as long as they remain efficient as 1st or 2nd class aeroplane pilots.

Digitized by Google

43
Staff College
2333

Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.—1. A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College is given below :— A.O. 41. 1913.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain R. G. H. Howard-Vyse ...	Royal Horse Guards.
Major R. H. Kearsley	5th Dragoon Guards.
Captain W. S. Whetherly	7th " "
" G. W. Herringham	6th Dragoons.
Major F. A. Buzzard	Royal Field Artillery.
" H. E. Street	Royal Artillery.
" A. Hinde	Royal Field Artillery.
" H. G. Pringle	Royal Artillery.
Captain J. G. Dooner	Royal Field Artillery.
" W. G. H. Salmond	Royal Artillery.
" F. M. C. Trench	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant E. Clayton	" " "
Captain R. R. Hill	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" H. F. L. Grant	" " "
" A. G. Troup	Royal Marine Artillery
" L. C. Jackson, *C.M.G.* ...	Royal Engineers.
" W. S. Douglas	" "
" B. Walcot	" "
" R. O'H. Livesay, *D.S.O.* ...	Royal West Surrey Regt.
" C. F. Watson, *D.S.O.* ...	" " "
" B. P. Lefroy, *D.S.O.*	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" J. H. D. Costeker, *D.S.O.* ...	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
" C. E. Luard, *D.S.O.*	Norfolk Regt.
" G. H. Walford...	Suffolk Regt.
" E. F. Grant-Dalton	West Yorkshire Regt.
" P. A. V. Stewart	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
" G. E. Lea	Worcestershire Regt.
" M. R. Walsh	" "
" H. D. Goldsmith	Duke of Cornwall's L.I.
" G. W. Howard, *D.S.O.* ...	Essex Regt.
" W. A. I. Kay	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
" E. A. Bradford	" " "
Lieutenant A. J. Hunter	" " "
Captain E. L. Makin	Wiltshire Regt.
" G. E. Leman	North Staffordshire Regt.
" R. J. Armes	" " "
" W. Northey, *D.S.O.*	Durham Light Infantry.
" W. H.-E. Segrave, *D.S.O.* ...	Highland Light Infantry.
" C. M. Gibbon	Royal Irish Fusiliers.
" A. T. Paley	Rifle Brigade.
" R. F. S. Grant, *M.V.O.*, *D.S.O.*	" "
Lieutenant Hon. M. A. Wingfield ...	" "
Brevet Major P. Maclear	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 41
1913
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain S. F. Muspratt	12th Cavalry.
„ V. E. Gwyer	10th Jats.
„ W. S. Leslie	31st Punjabis.
„ K. Wigram	2nd Gúrkha Rifles.
„ E. H. Reynolds	Royal Australian Garrison Artillery.
Major J. H. Elmsley	Rl. Canadian Dragoons.

2. The name of Major G. R. Richards, Natal Carbineers, Permanent Staff of the Defence Forces of the Union of South Africa, will be added to the list of officers who have graduated at the Staff College, Camberley, published in Army Order 30 of 1911. 6 / 1797

A.O. 42.
1913.

Staff College, Quetta—Result of Examination for Admission.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :— 43 / I.S.C. / 49

(*a.*) Successful candidates—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain F. Rainsford-Hannay ...	Royal Field Artillery.
„ V. M. Fergusson ...	„ „ „
„ G. C. B. Loch	Royal Engineers.
„ W. H. Gribbon	Royal Lancaster Regiment.
„ M. O. Clarke	Royal Fusiliers.
„ R. Meinertzhagen ...	„ „
„ W. G. Charles	Essex Regiment.
„ E. B. Powell	Rifle Brigade.
„ A. J. M. Binny... ...	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
„ E. de Burgh	9th Hodson's Horse.
„ G. R. Maitland	14th Murray's Jat Lancers.
„ F. R. Teesdale	25th Cavalry.
„ W. M. Macleod	31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.
„ F. G. Gillies	33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.
„ A. C. Ogg...	7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.
„ N. Macleod	15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 42
1913
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain F. S. Bowring	22nd Punjabis.
" B. C. Penton	25th Punjabis.
" J. G. Cadell	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
" J. P. Villiers-Stuart ...	55th Coke's Rifles.
" W. Dent.	103rd Mahratta Light Inf.
" W. P. M. D. McLaughlin	107th Pioneers.
" H. W. Tobin	128th Pioneers.
" F. Skipwith	5th Gúrkha Rifles.

(*b.*) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Lieutenant R. H. Allen	Royal Field Artillery.
Captain A. D. Murray	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" E. D. Carr-Harris ...	Royal Engineers.
" P. L. Hanbury	Shropshire Light Infantry.
" E. H. Pott	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
" D. E. Robertson	11th King Edward's Own Lancers.
" O. M. Dyke	21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry.
" G. G. E. Wylly, *V.C.* ...	Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides.
" A. G. C. Hutchinson ...	23rd Sikh Pioneers.
" W. F. B. Edwards ...	24th Punjabis.
" C. A. M. Dunlop... ...	37th Dogras.
" H. L. C. Baldwin ...	58th Vaughan's Rifles.
" S. B. Pope	" "
" K. D. B. Murray... ...	59th Scinde Rifles.
" B. E. A. Manson... ...	61st King George's Own Pioneers.
" R. J. Malet	64th Pioneers.
" C. W. McG. Compton ...	69th Punjabis.
" L. F. Bodkin	112th Infantry.
" F. E. W. Baldwin ...	121st Pioneers.
" J. C. Loch	3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gúrkha Rifles.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 42 1913 *continued.*

(*c.*) The undermentioned officer of the Permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions qualified at the examination, and has been nominated for admission :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain J. E. Duigan	New Zealand Staff Corps.

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain Hon. A. G. A. Hore-Ruthven, *V.C.*	1st Dragoon Guards.
Major E. W. Costello, *V.C.* ...	22nd Punjabis.

A.O. 43. 1913.

Ordnance College.—(*a.*) *Final Examination of the Advanced Class*, 1912.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class :— 43 Ord. Coll. 1252

Captain H. M. Vandeleur, Royal Artillery.
" C. J. Tanner, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieut. A. C. V. Gibson " "
" A. E. A. Dobson " "
" G. R. Hopkins " "
" R. I. H. Kinloch " "
Captain F. G. Lane-Poole, Royal Marine Artillery.
" E. T. F. Sandys, Middlesex Regiment.

(*b.*) *Final Examination of the Ordnance Course*, 1912.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Ordnance Course :— 1251

Lieut. F. B. Vaux, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain W. S. Beamish, Royal Artillery.
Lieut. L. A. Fanshawe, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" J. F. King " "
A. H. Allen " "
Captain A. D. B. Godfray, Royal Marine Artillery.

Digitized by Google

120
Gen. No.
7317

Reliefs, 1913-14.—The programme of intended reliefs between stations in the United Kingdom, the Colonies, and India, during the year 1913-14 (subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced), will be as follows :— **A.O. 44. 1913.**

—	Units.	From	To
Household Cavalry.	1st Life Guards	Windsor ...	Hyde Park.
	Royal Horse Guards	Hyde Park ...	Windsor.
Cavalry	Nil.		
R.H.A.	8th Brigade	Leeds	India.
	10th Brigade	India	Home.
R.F.A....	23rd Brigade	Bulford	India.
	46th Brigade	India	Sheffield.
	36th Brigade	Sheffield ...	Ewshott.
	31st Brigade	Ewshott ...	Bulford.
	24th Brigade	Newbridge ...	Ballincollig.
	27th Brigade	Ballincollig ...	Newbridge.
	48th Brigade	Aldershot ...	Bulford.
	34th Brigade	Bulford	Aldershot.
	12th Brigade	Deepcut ...	Clonmel.
	49th Brigade	Clonmel ...	Deepcut.
	25th Brigade	Colchester ...	Deepcut.
	14th Brigade	Deepcut ...	Colchester.
Foot Guards.	1st Bn. Coldstream Guards ...	Chelsea Bks. ...	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. Grenadier Guards ...	Aldershot ...	Woolwich.
	1st Bn. Scots Guards	Wellington Bks.	Aldershot.
	3rd Bn. Grenadier Guards ...	Aldershot ...	Wellington Bks.
	2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards ...	Chelsea Bks. ...	Windsor.
	3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards ...	Windsor ...	Chelsea Bks.
Infantry	2nd Bn. Northumberland Fus.	Sheffield ...	India.
	1st Bn. Northumberland Fus....	India	Portsmouth.
	1st Bn. Gloucestershire Regt....	Portsmouth ...	Bordon.
	1st Bn. Somerset L.I.	Bordon	Colchester.
	1st Bn. Gordon Highlanders ...	Colchester ...	Plymouth.
	2nd Bn. Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	Plymouth ...	Sheffield.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 44 1913 *continued.* —	Units.	From	To
Infantry —*contd.*	2nd Bn. Middlesex Regt. ...	Warley	Malta.
	2nd Bn. Gloucestershire Regt....	Malta	Tientsin.
	2nd Bn. Somerset L.I.	Tientsin ...	India.*
	1st Bn. Essex Regt.	India	Mauritius.*
	2nd Bn. Hampshire Regt. ...	Mauritius ...	India.
	1st Bn. Royal Irish Rifles ...	India	Aden.
	1st Bn. Middlesex Regt. ...	Aden	Warley.
	1st Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers	Portland ...	Malta.
	2nd Bn. Northamptonshire Regt.	Malta	Egypt.
	1st Bn. Welsh Regt.	Egypt	India.
	2nd Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers	India	Portland.
	2nd Bn. Royal Scots Fusiliers	Gosport... ...	Gibraltar.
	2nd Bn. Lincolnshire Regt. ...	Gibraltar ...	Bermuda.
	2nd Bn. Royal West Surrey Regt.	Bermuda ...	South Africa.
	1st Bn. Royal Scots Fusiliers...	South Africa ...	Gosport.
	2nd Bn. Suffolk Regt.	Aldershot ...	Curragh.
	2nd Bn. Connaught Rangers ...	Curragh ...	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. Bedfordshire Regt. ...	Aldershot ...	Mullingar.
	2nd Bn. Highland L.I.	Mullingar ...	Aldershot.
	1st Bn. Hampshire Regt. ...	Aldershot ...	Colchester.
	2nd Bn. Durham L.I.	Colchester ...	Lichfield.
	2nd Bn. South Staffordshire Regt.	Lichfield ...	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Aldershot ...	Dover.
	1st Bn. Royal Berkshire Regt.	Dover	Aldershot.
	2nd Bn. Yorkshire Regt. ...	Blackdown ...	Guernsey.
	2nd Bn. Royal Irish Regt. ...	Guernsey ...	Devonport.
	1st Bn. Northamptonshire Regt.	Devonport ...	Blackdown.
	2nd Bn. Essex Regt.	Bordon	Chatham.
	1st Bn. South Wales Borderers	Chatham ...	Bordon.
	1st Bn. East Kent Regt. ...	Dublin	Fermoy.
	2nd Bn. Yorkshire L.I. ...	Cork	Dublin.
	3rd Bn. Rifle Brigade	Tipperary ...	Cork.
	1st Bn. Shropshire L.I. ...	Fermoy... ...	Tipperary.

* These units move into and out of India at War Office expense (*see* paragraphs 111 to 113, Financial Instructions). The voyage period, and the service of details left in India from the date on which their unit embarks, will be entered on the soldiers' military history sheets as Colonial and not Indian service.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 44 / 1913 *continued.*

—	Units.	From	To
Infantry —*contd.*	2nd Bn. South Lancashire Regt.	Curragh ...	Tidworth.
	1st Bn. Duke of Cornwall's L.I.	Tidworth ...	Curragh.
	King's Royal Rifle Corps—		
	5th Bn.		
	6th Bn.	Woolwich ...	Winchester.
	Rifle Brigade—		
	5th Bn.		
	6th Bn.		
R.G.A....	Hong Kong and Singapore Bn.—		
	No. 4 Company	Hong Kong ...	Mauritius.
	No. 2 Company	Mauritius ...	Hong Kong.
	No. 5 Company	Hong Kong ...	Singapore.
	No. 3 Company	Singapore ...	Hong Kong.
	Mountain Batteries—		
	No. 3 Battery	Egypt	India.*
	No. 7 Battery	India	Egypt.*

* These units move into and out of India at War Office expense (*see* paragraphs 111 to 113, Financial Instructions). The voyage period, and the service of details left in India from the date on which their unit embarks, will be entered on the soldiers' military history sheets as Colonial and not Indian service.

107 / Gen. No. / 2065 — **Examination of Officers for Promotion—Grant of "Special Certificate."**—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in each of the subjects (*c*) to (*j*) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the Service, have been granted a "Special Certificate" in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations :— **A.O. 45. 1913.**

Lieutenant J. A. Don, Royal Horse Artillery.
" C. Robb, M.B., Royal Army Medical Corps.

114 / Gen. No. / 5126 — **Royal Naval and Military Tournament.**—The Thirty-fourth Annual Tournament will be held at Olympia, Kensington, W., from Thursday, the 22nd May, to Saturday, the 7th June, 1913. **A.O. 46. 1913.**

68 / Gen. No. / 2326 — **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A.O. 47. 1913.**

Colour-Serjeant J. Brown, late 1st Bn. Rifle Brigade.
Serjeant-Major W. Brown, late 2nd Bn. Royal West Kent Regiment.
2nd Class Master-Gunner S. Bunt, formerly 4th Division, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, and late Superior Barrack-Serjeant, Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 47 / 1913 *continued.*

Colour-Serjeant A. Carter, late Permanent Staff, 2nd Vol. Bn. Somerset Light Infantry, formerly of the 1st Bn. 22nd Foot.
Hospital-Serjeant J. Coghlan, late 89th Foot.
Quartermaster-Serjeant F. Conway, late Permanent Staff, 4th Bn. Bedfordshire Regiment.
Serjeant H. Dickens, late 1st Vol. Bn. Devonshire Regiment, formerly of the 50th Foot.
Troop Serjeant-Major W. Giles, late Permanent Staff, Ayrshire Yeomanry, formerly of the 18th Hussars
Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant G. Goldsmith, late Commissariat and Transport Corps.
1st Class Master-Gunner W. Gracey, late Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Harris, late 4th Dragoon Guards.
Colour-Serjeant W. Madders, late 1st Bn. Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant W. Mitchell, late Permanent Staff, Galloway Rifle Volunteer Corps, formerly of the 42nd Foot.
Serjeant R. Robinson, late Permanent Staff, 4th Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

A.O. 48. / 1913. **Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal :— 68 / Reserve / 99

No. 5851, Private D. Barnes, late 3rd Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
No. 1338, Serjeant W. Symons, 1st Bn. Royal Guernsey Light Infantry.

A.O. 49. / 1913. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 / Cadets / 1002

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Gloucester...	1st and 2nd Cadet Companies, 6th Bn. Gloucestershire Regiment.	6th Bn. Gloucestershire Regt.	1912. 18th Dec.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 49 / 1913 *continued.*

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1913.
Kent ...	Herne Bay College Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. The Buffs (East Kent Regt.).	9th Jan.
" ...	No. 4 Cadet Company, Kent (Fortress) Royal Engineers.	Kent (Fortress) Royal Engineers.	11th Jan.
			1912.
Surrey ...	"E" Cadet Squadron, Surrey (Queen Mary's Regt.) Yeomanry.	Surrey (Queen Mary's Regt.) Yeomanry.	9th Dec.

NOTE.—The cadet unit recognized in Army Order 130 of 1911 as the "Imperial Service Cadet Corps, Brighton," will in future be known as the "1st Cadet Battalion, 1st Home Counties Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Imperial Service Cadet Corps)."

The recognition of the undermentioned cadet units notified in Army Orders 161 of 1911 and 177 of 1912, respectively, has been withdrawn :—

Archbishop Temple's School Cadet Corps.
New King's School (L.C.C.) Cadet Company.

83 / 456 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. **A.O. 50. / 1913.**

Cape 16 / 1662 **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 29 (ii). *Delete* "(*c*) The G.O.C. Cape of Good Hope District". **A.O. 51. / 1913.**

8 / King's / 379 2. Paragraph 91. *Against* "A.V.C.", *for* "War Office | Assistant Director-General, A.V.S.", in columns 2 and 3, *substitute* "Woolwich | Lieutenant-Colonel, A.V.C."

34 / 1819 3. Paragraph 116, line 15, on page 22, *delete* "R.A."

4. *For* paragraph 118 *substitute*—

118. The inspection in para. 116 (iii) of R.A. will be carried out as follows :— **A.O. 51. / 1913.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 51 / 1913 *continued.*	At Home—	
	Artillery allotted to divisions.	By the C.R.A. of the division
	R.H.A.	At Practice Camp by the Camp Commandant.
	Unallotted R.F.A. ...	Inspection in special subjects other than the inspection by the Inspector of R.H.A. and R.F.A. referred to in para. 22 will not be required.
	R.G.A. (except heavy artillery).	By brigadier-generals commanding R.G.A. where such officers are appointed; where they are not appointed by commanders of coast defences, if artillery officers; if they are not artillery officers, then by the senior artillery officer in the coast defence command.
	Abroad—	
	R.H.A. and R.F.A.... R.G.A.	As may be directed by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command.

5. Paragraph 282, column 2. *After* "* Engineer ledgerkeeper and storeman", in last line of table on page 52, *insert*— 110 / Misc. / 216

A.O. 51. / 1913.

"1st class air mechanic.
2nd class air mechanic."

6. Paragraph 331, line 6 (as amended by Army Order 352 of 1912). *After* "R.E." *insert* "Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing)." 8 / King's / 378

7. Paragraph 368. *Delete* last two lines. 19 / Artillery / 815

8. *Delete* paragraph 369.

9. Paragraph 371, sub-paragraph (i), line 1. *Delete* "in receipt of service pay"

Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "He will be required to pay the sum laid down in the Pay Warrant."

Sub-paragraph (ii), lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "or for any other sufficient cause"

Delete from "If" in line 9 to "effected" in line 11, and *substitute*—

A.O. 51. / 1913.

"A divisional commander may also sanction on similar conditions as regards passage, &c., the transfer of a man, qualified as above, for any sufficient cause, provided he considers that the transfer will be for the benefit of the man, and that it can be granted with due regard to the public interest".

Digitized by Google

10. Paragraph 372, line 6. *Delete* from "on" in line 6 to "sanctioned" in line 11. A.O. 51 / 1913 *continued.*

19 / Gen. No. / 5128 — 11. Paragraph 392 (xvi), column 1, line 3. *After* "further" *insert* "military".

19 / Cavalry / 978 — 12. Paragraph 415, line 28. *After* "received" *add* "The abbreviated title of the unit will, in every case, be inscribed above the serial number."

69 / 2558 — 13. Paragraph 696. *For* the amendment promulgated by Army Order 151 of 1912 *substitute*—

"four each in the establishment of the Eastern and Western cavalry depôts, and three each in the establishment of the Irish, Northern, Scottish and Southern cavalry depôts," A.O. 51. / 1913.

058 / 3589 — 14. Paragraph 753. *After* "attained" in line 6 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 209 of 1912, *insert*—

"In the case of courses or schools of instruction where certificates are given, such certificates should either be forwarded with the reports or handed direct to the officers or N.C.Os. concerned. In the latter case the reports should state that this has been done." A.O. 51 / 1913.

116 / Gen. No. / 5586 — 15. *Delete* paragraph 1228.

14 / T.F. / 392 — 16. Paragraph 1478, line 1. *Delete* "always." Line 3. *For* "must" *substitute* "will" *Add* at end of the paragraph—

"If in any case the representative of a carrier, railway or shipping company declines to give a receipt, an endorsement to this effect should be made on the copy of the carrier's note or other document retained for office records." A.O. 51. / 1913.

40 / W.O. / 1874 — 17. Paragraph 1878, page 334. *Under* "A.O.D. and A.O.C.,", line 5, *for* "(Officers only)" *substitute* (Officers of the Directing Staff only)."

8 / King's / 380 — 18. Page 391. Appendix XI. (*d*) (ii) Military Law. Under the heading "Lieutenants for Promotion to Captain.", line 5, *after* "678" *insert* "955—975,"

Under the headings "Captains for Promotion to Major.", line 4, *after* "678" *insert* "955—975,"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 52. 1913. **Allowance Regulations—Amendments:**—1. Paragraph 74, page 38. *Delete* Scale III and details. 23 / Gen. No. / 2526

2. *For* paragraph 416 (*f*) *substitute*— 083 / 4658

A.O. 52. 1913. (*f*) When ordered while on leave from a station abroad to rejoin for duty, provided that the recall is due directly or indirectly to the requirements of active service and that they have not less than a week of the period of leave granted still unexpended on the day on which they reach their station, or, in cases where they are ordered to rejoin elsewhere, would have reached their station if they had rejoined there

3. Paragraph 529. *For* lines 10 to 12 from foot of page 147 *substitute*— 103 / Engineers / 364

Yearly. £

A.O. 52. 1913. "For each officer seconded for service at the Cavalry School, the Camel Corps School, with the Army Signal Service, or at a school of instruction for mounted infantry ... ... 6"

A.O. 53. 1913. **Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 154 (xi), (*a*), column 1. *After* "further" *insert* "military". 19 / Gen. No. / 5128

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

Libraries. 8 / Special Reserve / 90

A.O. 53. 1913. 570A. An allowance of 5*l.* per annum may be issued towards the maintenance of a library at each station where the recruits of extra reserve battalions train at the headquarters of their unit and such headquarters are away from the depôt.

3. Appendix II. *Add* new paragraph— 54 / Reserve / 173

A.O. 53. 1913. 35A. For the provision of four cycles for each squadron for inter-communication duties at the annual training, a grant will be made at the rate of 1*s.* 6*d.* a-day for each cycle. The grant will cover all claims for damage and repairs.

Paragraph 38, line 1. *For* "35" *substitute* "35A".
Line 2. *For* "N 1545" *substitute* "N 1543".
Line 4. *For* "and wagons" *substitute* "wagons and cycles".

Digitized by Google

Add at end of line 5— A.O. 53 1913 *continued.*

"and by certificates from the C.Os. showing the numbers actually supplied and the periods during which they were present."

Insert new paragraph—

48A. The cost of conveyance of cycles provided under para. 35A will be allowed under the same conditions as those for horses in para. 48. When railway conveyance is not resorted to, N.C.Os. and men will be granted the allowance of 1*d.* per mile under the same conditions as for horses. A.O. 53. 1913.

100 Candidates 5202

Commissions in the Army.—1. The syllabus of the Army Entrance Examination contained in Appendix II. of each of the following regulations, viz. :— **A.O. 54. 1913.**

(*a.*) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, issued with Army Order 323 of 1911 ;

(*b.*) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, issued with Army Order 323 of 1911 ;

(*c.*) Regulations under which commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Territorial Force, &c., issued with Army Order 19 of 1912 ;

(*d.*) Regulations under which commissions in the British Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies, issued with Army Order 44 of 1912,

will be amended as follows :—

Under "French", *for* paragraph 4 *substitute*—

4. Colloquial—Candidate to (i) talk in French, and (ii) write a short dictated passage in French.

2. This change will come into force at the Army Entrance Examination to be held in November, 1913.

19 Gen. No. 5128

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 156, 11, column 1. *After* "unfit" *add* "for further military service". **A.O. 55. 1913.**

9 Hertford 130

2. Paragraph 357. *Add*—"and the whole of the report will be communicated to the O.C. the unit."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 55 1913 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 583, line 1. *After* "report" *insert* "or qualification". — 9 / Gen. No. / 3455

Line 4. *For* "first 12 working days" *substitute* "days of attendance".

4. *For* paragraph 587 *substitute*— — Forms / E 534 / 33

A.O. 55. 1913.

587. The charge for pay, &c., due under paras. 582 to 586 will be vouched by A.F. N 1455 supported in the case of an officer by A.F. E 534 duly completed, and in the case of a man by A.Fs. E 513 and E 661. When weekly payment is made to a man A.F. E 513 need only be furnished in support of the first payment. In the case of an officer who fails to obtain the report referred to in para. 582 the certificate referred to in para. 583 will be attached.

5. *Delete* paragraph 585. — 9 / Gen. No. / 3275

6. *For* paragraphs 644 and 645 *substitute*—

A.O. 55. 1913.

644. Officers and men who reside at their homes while attending an obligatory course at a training centre will be allowed travelling allowances and expenses provided that the total emoluments drawn do not exceed those admissible for a continuous course of equivalent duration in working days.

A.O. 56. 1913.

Courses of Instruction, 1913-14—Amendment.—Section XIX., School of Gymnastics and Physical Training, Aldershot. In course (iii), Adjutants, &c. *For* "5th March to 25th March, 1913" *substitute* "27th February to 19th March, 1913". — 69 / 2564

A.O. 57. 1913.

Field Service Regulations, Part II.—Organization and Administration—Reprint of 1909 Edition.—1. A reprint, with amendments, of the 1909 edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 40 / W.O. / 1608

2. Army Orders 107 of 1909 (and the regulations promulgated therewith), 335 (paragraphs 1 and 2) of 1911 (and the instructions issued therewith), 45 (paragraph 2) of 1912 (and the explanatory memorandum issued therewith) and, so far as Part II. of the Field Service Regulations is concerned, 246 of 1911, are *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

47 / 474 — **Ceremonial—Amendment.**—*For* first paragraph of footnote on page 21 (as amended by Army Order 248 of 1912) *substitute* "* The instructions in Chap. II. apply to Horse and Field Artillery and (up to Sec. 33 inclusive) to Mountain and Heavy Artillery. On dismounted parades all R.G.A. units drill as prescribed for infantry other than Rifle Regiments (*see* Chap. IV.)." — A.O. 58 / 1913

109 / Gen. No. / 3243 — **Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendment.**—Paragraph 28A, line 1. *After* "reservist" *insert* "not earlier than 7 days before the date on which his service expires," — A.O. 59. / 1913.

109 / Gen. No. / 3245 — **Army Reserve (Infantry) Training and Drill, 1913.**—1. Instructions for the training and drill of the Army Reserve (Infantry) for the year 1913 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 60. / 1913.

2. Army Order 59 of 1912, and the instructions issued therewith, are *cancelled.*

Garrison Artillery Training—Amendments.

Vol. I. (Coast Defence).

40 / War Office / 1839 — 1. Page 65, para. 2, line 3. *For* "6" *substitute* "4". — A.O. 61. / 1913.

2. Page 112, para. 9, line 1. *After* "12-pr." *insert* "4-inch".

3. Page 125, para. 7, line 3. *For* "With deliberate or salvo fire" *substitute* "or,".

Line 4. *Delete* "to a particular gun or group."

Line 5. *After* "Firing" *insert* "or 'shot' will be".

Delete para. 8.

4. Page 131, para. 2, line 10. *Delete* "Case II. or".

5. Page 144, line 3 from bottom of page. *After* "range" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote—

"* For guns used at night the range selected should be as nearly as possible the mean critical range. This is the range to the centre of the area to be covered when the attack becomes critical." — A.O. 61. / 1913.

6. Page 145, Section 126, para. 3. *Add* "For guns used at night these tests should be carried out at ranges on each side of the mean critical range—the sight may be considered correct provided that no test within 500 yards of the mean critical range shows an error greater than that corresponding to one minute of Q.E. — A.O. 61. / 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 61 / 1913 / *continued.*

The permissible error of the sight will therefore be $\frac{a}{a+\theta}$ minutes (*see* Appendix II., Section 20)".

7. Page 145 (as amended by Army Order 54 of 1911). *For* line 17 of para. 4 *substitute* "critical range".
Line 20. *For* "text" *substitute* "test".

8. Page 167, Sec. **155** (as amended by Army Order 53 of 1912), para. 2, i., line 2. *For* "setters" *substitute* "layers".
Delete para. 2, ii.

A.O. 61. / 1913.

9. Page 170, lines 26 and 27. *For* "it should be set aside for special examination" *substitute* "the cordite should be destroyed and the case with primer or tube returned in the usual way". 75 / 12 / 7966
After line 27. *For* amendment issued with Army Order 54 of 1911 *substitute*— 75 / 12 / 7966

"6-*pr. and* 3-*pr. Hotchkiss and Nordenfeldt guns and* 2·95-*inch Q.F. guns*—

Wait 5 minutes, then open the breech and remove the round from the gun, and drown it.

A.O. 61. / 1913.

1-*inch A.R.*—

Wait 1 minute, then open the breech and remove the round from the gun, and drown it."

10. Page 172, last line. *For* "blank" *substitute* "a bare charge".

11. Page 174, para. 12, line 1. *After* "vent" *insert* "of a M.L. or R.B.L. gun".
Add at end of para.—

A.O. 61. / 1913.

"With 5-inch B.L. guns the lock will not be cocked until 'ready' is given".

Vol. II. (Siege).

1. Page 14, paragraph 6. *Delete* from "sets" in line 3 to "and" in line 6, and *substitute* "and, when No. 1 has put the necessary angle on the sight, but keeping it at zero deflection and elevation," 40 / War Office / 1839

2. In "Example III" facing page 114, *under* "Deflection for ditto :—" and "Total Deflection for :— All guns." *For* the present entries *substitute*—

"17′ L
6′ L
6′ R
17′ R"

Digitized by Google

3. In "Example V" facing page 118, *under* the columns "Consequent Orders by the Battery Commander"— A.O. 61 / 1913 *continued.*

Against round 4, *add* "No. 4 gun 10′ more R"
" " 2, *for* "R" *substitute* "L"
" " 26, *for* "L" *substitute* "R"

4. In "Example VI" facing page 120, *under* the column "Consequent Orders by the Battery Commander". *Against* round 3, *for* "20°" *substitute* "25°".

5. In "Example VIII" facing page 122, in column "Elevation". *Against* round 8, *for* "10° 0′" *substitute* "10° 10′".

6. Page 198, *under* "*Tests*", paragraph 1, line 2, *delete* "not".
Line 3. *After* "should" *insert* "not".

Vol. III. (Material, &c.).

40 / War Office / 1839

1. Page 68, Fig. 93. *For* "72" *substitute* "63".

2. Page 88, ine 12. *For* "B F" *substitute* "B′ F".

3. Pages 90 and 91, in "Example II." (throughout). *For* "gyn" *substitute* "tackle".

4. Page 91, line 9. *For* "gun" *substitute* "tackle".

5. Page 114, in table, column 3, opposite "18 ft. heavy (I.) and (II.)". *For* "15" *substitute* "12".

6. Page 294. *Delete* from "half-way" in line 6 to "road-way" in line 7, and *substitute* "at the 12-ton mark".

7. Page 298, line 1. *Delete* "the 15-ton mark chalked on the gun".
Delete from "The prypole" in line 2 to "feet" in line 4.
Line 4. *Before* "cheek" *insert* "lower".
Line 10 from bottom of page. *For* "may" *substitute* "will"; and *for* "towards" *substitute* "on to".
Line 9 from bottom of page. *Add* "and the shield must then be strutted under the feet".

8. Page 306, line 9. *Add* "When two back guys are employed, each should be strong enough to take ⅔rds of the stress". A.O. 61. / 1913.

9. Page 364, line 7. *For* "10 tons" *substitute* "8 tons".

10. Page 400, line 6 from bottom of page. *For* "28 cwt." *substitute* "23 cwt.".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 61 1913 *continued.*

11. Page 412, line 6 from bottom of page. *For* "$\frac{62{\cdot}75 \times 45}{48}$" *substitute* "$\frac{62{\cdot}75 \times 55}{48}$".

12. Page 459, line 8. *For* "$\frac{10\sqrt{S}}{18}$" *substitute* "$10\sqrt{\frac{S}{18}}$"

13. Page 460, line 11 from bottom of page. *For* "15 tons" *substitute* "12 tons".

A.O. 62. 1913.

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 90. *Add*— 27 Gen. No. 1639

A.O. 62. 1913.

(viii) A man belonging to the permanent forces of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, or South Africa, or to the British Guiana Militia.

2. Paragraph 189. *Add*—

A.O. 62. 1913.

(vi) A man belonging to the permanent forces of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, or South Africa, or to the British Guiana Militia.

3. Paragraph 116. In line 4, *for* "under that" *substitute* "below the prescribed". 91 Gen. No. 1869

4. Appendix II., page 56, paragraph 11. Line 3, *for* "fair" *substitute* "proficient". Lines 7 and 8, *for* "'fair' will be liable to" *substitute* "proficient may, with their consent,". *Add* at end of paragraph ", otherwise they will be liable to discharge." 27 Engineers 5795

Page 57, paragraph 12, line 7. *For* "will be liable to" *substitute* "may, with their consent,". *Add* at end of paragraph ", otherwise they will be liable to discharge."

A.O. 63. 1913.

Officers Training Corps Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 96, lines 3 and 4. *For* "at the rates applicable to the Territorial Force" *substitute*— 9 O.T.C. 4549

A.O. 63 1913.

"The rates laid down for the Territorial Force will apply except in the case of travelling to and from musketry (Appendix XIV., Territorial Force Regulations) when the grant will be calculated at the rate of 1*d.* a mile. No grant will be made to meet the cost of travelling incurred in connection with field days."

Digitized by Google

23 / Gen. No. / 2531.

Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons—Amendments.

A.O. 64. / 1913.

23 / Gen. No. / 2518

Rule 45. *Add*—

"Except under special instructions visits should not ordinarily be made during meal hours." A.O. 64. / 1913.

288 / 290

Rule 101, line 2. *Delete* "measured and"

288 / 322

Rule 118 (ii.), line 2. *After* "punishment" *insert* "or in civil custody or under sentence of a civil court,"

288 / 322

Rule 125. *Add*—

"Full marks will be awarded for any time spent prior to commitment in the guard detention room, or in hospital, when this is not caused by his own fault." A.O. 64. / 1913.

110 / Gen. No. / 2949

For Rule 133 *substitute*—

133. On the release of every soldier under sentence of over 14 days, or of a man of the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, the Commandant shall make a report to the man's Commanding Officer on Army Form C 356, showing his conduct and character while undergoing detention. A.O. 64. / 1913.

110 / Misc. / 191

Insert new rule—

135A. The kit sent on committal to a military detention barrack or a military prison with a naval rating discharged from the service may be retained by him on his release. A.O. 64. / 1913.

Application will be made to the Officer Commanding the last ship shown on the man's service certificate for his railway travelling warrant, and, if without means, meal orders. When the issue of meal orders is impracticable, subsistence allowance under Article 1493, King's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions, Addenda, 1911, may be issued.

110 / Misc. / 167

Insert new rule—

136A. The above rule also applies to naval ratings who are not to return to the service on their release from a military detention barrack or a military prison, the cost being made a charge against Naval Funds. A.O. 64. / 1913.

105 / Misc. / 205

Rule 156, line 8. *After* "will" *insert* ", after disposal of the offence,"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 64 1913 *continued.*

Rule 174. *Add*— 110 Infantry 1211

"Extra drill, whether in marching order or otherwise, cannot be awarded as a punishment, though it may be given for purposes of instruction."

For Rule 197 *substitute*— 1441 929

A.O. 64. 1913.

197. School instruction will, at the discretion of the commandant, be given to men undergoing sentences of 28 days and upwards, who are likely to benefit by such instruction. On first attendance they will be given test papers to ascertain their educational attainments.

All attendances of men under sentence are to be regularly recorded in Army Book 77 and Army Book 81.

Rule 198, lines 5 and 6. *After*—

A.O. 64. 1913.

"established" *insert* "Certificates of education awarded to soldiers under sentence will be signed by the Officer Commanding unit to which the man belongs, and those of naval ratings by the Commanding Officer of the ship on whose books the man is borne. The results of examinations will in all cases be at once notified to the War Office." 1597 12 50 Certificate 2981

For Rule 223 *substitute*— 288 290

A.O. 64. 1913.

223. Water-bottles or other utensils for drinking water are to be inspected daily before being refilled.

Rule 226, page 47. *Delete*— 23 Gen. No. 2526

Scale III., and detail.

Time tables.—(1) Rule 247. *Under* "Detention Barracks Staff," pages 52 and 53, in column 2, *against* "6.0 a.m." *insert* "*", and *add* a footnote— 288 320

* 6.30 a.m. November to February inclusive.

For "8.0 a.m." *substitute* "7.45 a.m.", *for* "12.30 p.m." *substitute* "12.45 p.m.", *for* "1.45 p.m." *substitute* "2.0 p.m.".

(2) *Under* "Soldiers under Sentence," pages 53 and 54, in column 1, *against* "5.30 a.m." *insert* "(*a*)", *against* "6.5 a.m." *insert* "(*b*)", and *add* footnote— 288 320

(*a*) 6.0 am. (*b*) 6.35 a.m. } November to February inclusive.

For Rule 291 *substitute*— 288 290

A.O. 64. 1913.

291. When naval ratings are transferred from a military detention barrack to a naval detention quarters the mark register (Army Form C 395) will in

Digitized by Google

all cases be sent with the men. In other cases the mark registers will be retained by the Commandant unless applied for by the naval authorities. **A.O. 64 1913** *continued.*

Appendix X.—Allowances—

23 / Gen. No. / 2524 — Page 69. *Under* "Class I.", *after* "Moulding", *insert* "Nosebag making".
Page 70. *Under* "Class II." *delete* "Nosebag making".

23 / Gen. No. / 2512 — **Rules for Military Prisons in the Field.**—1. A revised edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 65. 1913.**

2. Army Orders 106 of 1908 (and the rules issued therewith) and 52 of 1909, are *cancelled.*

8 / Equipt. / 410 — **Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section IX.—Amendments.**—Page 6, paragraph 27—*delete* "and poles". **A.O. 66. 1913.**

Table 3, page 23—

9 / Artillery / 2602 — *Amend* detail against the following *to read*—

Fuzes, drill	T. and P.	No. 56 ...	8	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		„ 60 ...	8	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

A.O. 66. 1913.

57 / Woolwich / 3954 — Table 3, page 24—*under* "Ordnance Q.F. 15-pr." *insert*—

Breech block, dummy	1	
Striker, dummy	1	

A.O. 66. 1913.

54 / Artillery / 5183 — Table 3, pages 24 and 25, *insert* under Section No. 26—

Fuzes, drill, T. and P., No. 56 ...	2	

9 / Artillery / 2521 — Table 3, pages 25, 26, and 27—*amend* "Section No. 28c," to *read* "Section No. 15B," and *insert*—

Stands, F.A. telescope	2	

9 / Artillery / 2728 — Table 3, page 27, *insert* under Section No. 28c renumbered 15B—

Telemeters, artillery	1	

Appendix II., pages 34 to 38—

Delete "and Stores to be demanded separately" from heading.
Delete page 39.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 67. 1913.	**Clothing Regulations, Parts I. and II.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.C.D. Clo. Regs. 1071
A.O. 68. 1913.	**War Establishments — Amendments. — Part I., Expeditionary Force, 1913.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. These amendments (except those for the Royal Flying Corps) will come into force at once.	79 4092
	Part V., Reserve, Depôt, &c.—Page 48, column 1. *For* "Acting Quartermaster-serjeant" *substitute* "Quartermaster-serjeant".	79 4093
A.O. 69. 1913.	**Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, 1913-14,** have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Army Order 83 of 1912, and the instructions issued therewith, are *cancelled.*	104 Artillery 2400
A.O. 70. 1913.	**Royal Artillery Recruits.**—*For* paragraph 2 of Army Order 278 of 1911, *substitute* "2. Special Reservists enlisting into the regular army will join as directed by the Officer i/c Records."	27 Artillery 2508
A.O. 71. 1913.	**Regulations governing the Formation, &c., of Cadet Units by County Associations, issued with Army Order 165 of 1912—Amendments.**—Paragraph 28. In sub-paragraph (*d*), added by Army Order 251 of 1912, line 2. *For* "(*see* Appendix IV.)" *substitute* "on Army Form E 512". *Delete* Appendix IV., added by Army Order 251 of 1912.	9 Cadets 916
A.O. 72. 1913.	**Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding, Part I.** has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. This manual supersedes the handbooks for the position finder and the depression range finder which are hereby *cancelled.*	40 W.O. 1108

Digitized by Google

40
W.O.
1812

Handbooks.—Amendments to the following handbooks have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 73. 1913.**

Section Gun Drill, 4·5 Q.F. Howitzer.
" " 13-pr. Q.F. Gun.
" " 15-pr. Q.F. Gun.
" " 18-pr. Q.F. Gun.
Handbook to 4·5 Q.F. Howitzer.
" " 6-inch B.L. Howitzer.
" " 5-inch B.L. Howitzer.
" " 4·7-inch Q.F. Gun, Travelling Carriage.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 74. 1913.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Courses of Instruction. 1913-14	0	2
Engineer Training, 1912. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1913)	0	1
Field Artillery Training, 1912. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st January, 1913)	0	1
Index to Army Orders, 1912	0	8
Instructions for use of the No. 7 Dial Sight	0	1
Notes on Pack Transport	0	1
Regulations for Army Orduance Services, Part I. Amendments. 1st January, 1913	0	1
Report on the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Special Reserve, Militia and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army held in October, 1912 (with copies of the Examination Papers)	0	6
Scheme for the Organization of Voluntary Aid in England and Wales, 1910. Amendments to	0	1
Scheme for the Organization of Voluntary Aid in Scotland, 1911. Amendments to	0	1
Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force. (Issued quarterly.) 1st January, 1913	0	3
The Army Review. Volume IV. No. 1. January, 1913. (Issued quarterly)	1	0
War Establishments. Part I. Expeditionary Force, 1913. (Issued with Army Orders, 1st December, 1912)	0	8
War Establishments. Part V. (Provisional.) Reserve, Depôt and other Regimental Units maintained at Home after Mobilization	0	5

Digitized by Google

A.O. 74
1913
continued.

Amendment.

Official History (Naval and Military) of the Russo-Japanese War. Volume II.

The net price to officers is 10*s.* 10*d.*, not 10*s.* 9*d.*, as given in Army Order 35, 1913.

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104–94. "Declaration to be made by a Special Reservist who has been granted leave to reside abroad."

Army Form E 641, "Territorial Force ; Application for men to attend Annual Training in Camp."

Army Form O 1821A, "Daily Balance Sheet of Cashier."

Army Form A 2038, "Inspection Report ; Army Horse Reserve."

Supplies of the above-mentioned four Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 104-88, "Record Office Form ; Notification to War Office of particulars for report to Royal Patriotic Fund Corporation, &c."

Army Form B 163, "Qualification Report ; Instrument Repairer (Fortress)."

Army Form G 941, "Powder Cases, Cartridge Cylinders and Q.F. Boxes ; Instructions for securing, sealing and opening Lids."

Army Form G 1096–3, "Inventory of General Service Wagon."

Army Form G 1096–8, "Inventory of Ammunition and Store Wagon, Royal Artillery."

Army Form G 1096–9, "Inventory of Cable Cart."

Army Form G 1096–10, "Inventory of R.E. Tool Cart."

Army Form G 1096–11, "Inventory of Air-Line Wagon."

Army Form G 1096–14, "Inventory of Wagon, G.S., Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1096–18, "Inventory of Wagon, Pontoon (or Trestle)."

Army Form G 1096–20, "Inventory of Light Spring Wagon, Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1096–22, "Inventory of Cable Wagon."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 74
1913
continued.

Army Form G 1096–23, "Inventory of Limbered Wagon, G.S."

Army Form G 1096–24, "Inventory of Light Ambulance Wagon."

Army Form P 1918, "Clothing, completing, making up or alteration ; Voucher for."

Army Form K 2404, "Tender for Grazing Sheep."

Supplies of the above-mentioned 16 Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098–1, "General Headquarters and Headquarters of an Army." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–2, "Headquarters of a Division." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–3, "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–4, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–6, "Headquarters of a Mounted Brigade." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–8, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–9, "A Cavalry Regiment." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–12, "A Squadron of Irish Horse with Army Troops." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1099-48, "A Mounted Infantry Company." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–51, "An Army Troops Train." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–52, "Divisional Train." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–80, "Headquarters of I.G. of C., L. of C. Defences, Administrative Services and Departments, A Base, An Advanced Base." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form O 1821, "Receipts and Expenditure ; Cashiers' Statement of."

Supplies of the above-mentioned 13 Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 74
1913
continued.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form E 565, "Nominal Roll of Volunteers recommended for 'The Volunteer Long Service Medal.'"

Army Form E 593, "Individual application for 'The Volunteer Long Service Medal.'"

The Army Forms, adapted to requirements prescribed in para. 524, Territorial Force Regulations, should be used instead.

Army Form G 1096–12, "Inventory for Balloon Wagon ; Royal Engineers."

Army Form G 1096–17, "Inventory for Printing Wagon."

Army Form G 1096–19, "Inventory for Reservoir Gas Wagon."

Memorandum.

An amending slip to Army Form B 169, "Qualification Report for an Engine Driver (Fortress)," promulgated by Army Order 253 of 1912, has been printed and supplies have been sent to all concerned.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 50.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
44	Berks	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
46	,, ...	,, ...	
28	Cambridge	,, ...	
32	Cheshire	,, ...	
34	,, ...	,, ...	
20	Cumberland ...	,, ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
68	Dorset	,, ...	
70	,, ...	,, ...	
37	Durham	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
88	Essex	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
2	Glamorgan	,, * ...	
30	,, ...	,, * ...	
57	,, ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
96	Gloucester	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
190	Hants	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
10	Hereford	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
22	Huntingdon ...	,, ...	
17	Kent	Men's	
26	West Lancashire ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
28	,, ...	,, ...	
122	London, County of	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
124	,, ...	,, ...	
10	Rutland	,, ...	
46	Shropshire	,, ...	
15	Stafford	Men's	
33	Suffolk	,, ...	
35	,, ...	,, ...	
64	,, ...	Women's ...	
140	Sussex	,, ...	
142	,, ...	,, ...	
15	Warwick	Men's ...	
21	Yorks, N. Riding ...	,, ...	
42	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	
31	,, W. Riding...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
70	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
		SCOTLAND.	
15	Ayr	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
30	,, ...	Women's ...	
32	,, ...	,, ...	
24	Dumbarton	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ...	
7	Dumfries	Men's	
16	,, ...	Women's ...	
18	,, ...	,, ...	
16	Edinburgh	,, ...	
33	Fife	Men's	
64	,, ...	Women's ...	
66	,, ...	,, ...	
16	Glasgow	,, ...	
16	Kirkcudbright ...	,, ...	
1	Peebles	Men's	
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
27	Perth	Men's	
42	,, ...	Women's ...	
44	,, ...	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
13	Renfrew	Men's	
46	,, ...	Women's ...	
6	Wigton	,, ...	

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2447) Wt. P 12A—21 1774/2515 2/13 71wo

Digitized by Google

[Crown copyright reserv

ARMY ORDERS, 1913.

WAR OFFICE,
1st March, 1913.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 75.	Pay of Royal Engineer non-commissioned officers serving in General Staff Offices	3
Army Order 76.	Promotion of Lieutenants, Royal Artillery	4
Army Order 77.	Retired pay of combatant officers below the rank of Major	4
Army Order 78.	Corps Warrant—Amendment	5

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 79.	King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment)...	6
Army Order 80.	Territorial Force	9
Army Order 81.	Royal Engineers—Special Reserve Postal Section	9
Army Order 82.	Royal Engineers—Special Reserve Signal Section	14
Army Order 83.	Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates	16
Army Order 84.	Meritorious Service Medal	17

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C., and 54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—March, 1913.

		PAGE
Army Order 85.	Recognition of a Territorial Force unit	17
Army Order 86.	Recognition of Cadet Units	17
Army Order 87.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	18
Army Order 88.	King's Regulations—Amendments...	18
Army Order 89.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 90.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 91.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	24
Army Order 92.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	24
Army Order 93.	Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services—Amendments	26
Army Order 94.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	28
Army Order 95.	Royal Engineers—Army Signal Service—Peace Organization—Amendments	29
Army Order 96.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendment	29
Army Order 97.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments	29
Army Order 98.	Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3—Amendments	29
Army Order 99.	Regulations for Admission to the Army Veterinary Corps—Amendment	30
Army Order 100.	Courses of Instruction, 1913-14—Amendments ...	30
Army Order 101.	War Establishments, Part V.—Amendment	31
Army Order 102.	System of recording and notifying casualties in war	31
Army Order 103.	Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1913	40
Army Order 104.	Instructions for Practice — Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege and Movable Armament, 1913...	40
Army Order 105.	Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vol. II.—Amendments	40
Army Order 106.	Instructions for using the No. 3 Director—Addendum	40
Army Order 107.	Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia—Amendments	40
Army Order 108.	Miniature Rifle Competitions for the King's Shield	41
Army Order 109.	Handbooks	41
Army Order 110.	Books, Forms, &c.	41

Erratum in Army Order 302 of 1910	44
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	44
Appendix to Army Order 79	45
Appendix to Army Order 87	46
Appendix to Army Order 102	47

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Pay of Royal Engineer Non-commissioned Officers serving in General Staff Offices.

GEORGE R.I.

18 Engineers 2265

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of pay of non-commissioned officers of Our Royal Engineers serving in general staff offices; A.O. 75. 1913.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated the 1st day of December, 1909, shall be amended as follows :—

1. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 735 :—

734A. The ranks and daily rates of pay of non-commissioned officers of Our Royal Engineers serving in general staff offices shall be as follows :— A.O. 75. 1913.

—	Rank.	Pay.
		s. d.
On appointment	Corporal	3 6
After 3 years' service as corporal.	Serjeant	4 0
After 4 years' service as serjeant.	Staff-serjeant ...	4 6
After 4 years' service as staff-serjeant.	Quartermaster - serjeant.	5 0
After 4 years' service as quartermaster-serjeant.	Quartermaster - serjeant.	5 6

735. *The daily rates of pay of non-commissioned officers of Our Royal Engineers serving in general staff offices shall be as follows :—* A.O. 75. 1913.

	s.	d.	
2nd corporal assistant ...	*2*	*2*	*In addition to engineer pay at 1s. 8d. a day.*
Corporal assistant ...	*2*	*6*	
Serjeant assistant ...	*3*	*3*	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 75 / 1913 *continued.* IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that non-commissioned officers paid at the rates laid down in Article 734A, shall not be entitled to engineer pay.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of February, 1913, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

Promotion of Lieutenants, Royal Artillery.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 76. / 1913. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations governing the promotion of Lieutenants of Our Royal Artillery ; 100 / Artillery / 1320

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be added to the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1909 :—

A.O. 76. / 1913. 27A. A lieutenant of Our Royal Artillery, except a district officer, may be promoted to the rank of captain, in the absence of a vacancy, on completing 13 years' service in the regiment. Time on half-pay allowed under Article 22 shall reckon as part of the 13 years' service in the regiment.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of February, 1913, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. HARCOURT.

Retired pay of Combatant Officers below the rank of Major.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 77. / 1913. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of retired pay to combatant officers of Our Army below the rank of major ; 95926 / 8

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be substituted for Article 543B of the Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1909, as promulgated by Our Warrant of the 31st August, 1911 :— A.O. 77 1913 *continued.*

543B. *A second-lieutenant, lieutenant, or captain, commissioned before* 31*st August*, 1911, *if retained beyond the age of* 45, *under Article* 509, *may, at any time after reaching the age of* 45, *retire on retired pay of* 200*l. a year. Promotion to the rank of major after the age of* 45 *will not affect an officer's rights under this Article.* A.O. 77. 1913.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of February, 1913 in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. HARCOURT.

Amendment of Corps Warrant.

GEORGE R.I.

91 Gen. No. 1849 WHEREAS WE have approved of the formation of a Postal Section of Our Special Reserve, Royal Engineers, to provide the personnel required for the Army Postal Service, Expeditionary Force, in place of Our Army Post Office Corps ; A.O. 78. 1913.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Warrant of His late Majesty, dated the 30th March, 1908, defining "corps" for the purposes of the Army Act, shall be amended by the deletion of "The Army Post Office Corps."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of February, 1913, in the 3rd year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. HARCOURT.

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 79. 1913.

9 King Edward's Horse Yeomanry 22

King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment).—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the conversion of King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment), now a unit of the Territorial Force, into a unit of the Special Reserve, under the title of "King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment)."

The conversion, with His Majesty's approval, of King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment), from a unit of the Territorial Force to a unit of the Special Reserve, is intended to mark the connection of the regiment with the Oversea Dominions, and the fact that the regiment is solely recruited from citizens of, or those intimately connected with, the King's Oversea Dominions.

The appended orders regarding the conversion are published for the information of all concerned :—

Introductory.

1. Since the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, does not provide for the transfer of a Territorial Force unit to the Special Reserve, it becomes necessary, in order to effect the conversion of King Edward's Horse Yeomanry to a unit of the Special Reserve, to disband the regiment, and to reconstitute it as a Special Reserve unit, under the title of "King Edward's Horse (the King's Oversea Dominions Regiment)."

2. Those officers and non-commissioned officers and men who elect to continue in the regiment will be required to serve in the Special Reserve of Officers and in the Special Reserve, respectively.

3. This procedure will not cause any break in the services of those officers and non-commissioned officers and men who elect to serve in the Special Reserve of Officers and in the Special Reserve, respectively.

4. On mobilization being ordered, all ranks will be liable for service, both at home and abroad. In undertaking to serve in the Special Reserve of Officers and in the Special Reserve, officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving in the new unit will be liable for service with their own corps, or such part of that corps as may be required.

Digitized by Google

ORGANIZATION.

5. The organization of the regiment will remain as at present, viz. :—

Headquarters.
Machine gun section.
4 squadrons.

ESTABLISHMENT.

6. The peace establishment of the unit will be as shown in the Appendix to this Order.

COMMAND AND TRAINING.

7. The officer commanding the regiment will be responsible for the command and training of his unit, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, 4th Cavalry Brigade, and the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command.

8. Recruits' training and annual training will be carried out as laid down for yeomanry in the Regulations for the Territorial Force, but in the case of trained soldiers a minimum of 15 days' annual training in camp must be performed.

9. Additional training will be given as far as the subscribed funds in the hands of the Committee of Administration admit, but no expenditure will be admissible from army funds beyond that authorized for a regiment of territorial yeomanry.

10. Training will be carried out in accordance with the Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training Manual, 1912.

ADMINISTRATION.

General provisions.

11. The regiment will cease to be subject to the control of the Territorial Force Association for the County of London.

12. Correspondence will be conducted in accordance with the general rules of Section XIV. of the King's Regulations.

13. Such matters as have hitherto been dealt with by the Territorial Force Association for the County of London and the General Officer Commanding, London District, respectively, will in future be dealt with by the present Committee of Administration, and the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command, respectively.

14. The regimental headquarters will remain in the present premises at the Duke of York's Headquarters,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 79 1913 *continued.*

Chelsea. All correspondence regarding the upkeep and repair of the buildings occupied will be addressed to the County of London Territorial Force Association.

15. The regiment will be affiliated to the Cavalry Record Office at Canterbury.

Pay and allowances.

16. All grants to the regiment, whether in money or in kind, and the personal emoluments of the officers, non-commissioned officers and men will be those of a regiment of territorial yeomanry, and will be issued at the rates and subject to the conditions laid down from time to time in the Territorial Force Regulations. The special outfit allowance, gratuities and bounties of the Special Reserve will not be admissible.

17. All grants, other than personal emoluments, will be payable to the Committee of Administration, which, in regard to the expenditure and administration of such funds, will occupy the same position as a County Association, and will be guided by the instructions in Part II., Section 4, Territorial Force Regulations. The Committee's accounts will be rendered under Section 5.

18. Any extra expense incurred for training in excess of the prescribed periods will be borne by the private funds of the regiment. The prescribed periods of training, for which pay and allowances are admissible, are as laid down for a regiment of yeomanry in the Territorial Force Regulations.

Officers—First Appointment.

19. All officers serving on the date of conversion will be eligible for commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers on condition of accepting the liability—

(*a.*) To serve abroad in time of war.
(*b.*) To perform the annual training prescribed for this regiment.

Soldiers—Enlistment and Terms of Service.

20. As a soldier cannot be held to serve in the Special Reserve on a Territorial Force attestation, all non-commissioned officers and men now serving will be discharged forthwith from the Territorial Force. Those willing to continue serving under the new conditions will then be re-attested for the Special Reserve, either for a period corresponding with the remainder of their current engagement in the Territorial Force or for a fresh period of four years, as they desire.

21. In the case of future enlistments which will be solely confined to citizens of, or those intimately

Digitized by Google

connected with the King's Oversea Dominions, the standards of age, height, &c., will be as laid down in the Recruiting Regulations for the Irish Horse, and the limit of age for continuance in the service will be 35 years, except in the case of non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of serjeant, for whom it will be 40 years. A.O. 79 1913 *continued.*

22. In future, enlistments will be for the term of 4 years and re-engagements up to 35 years of age may be permitted at the discretion of the officer commanding the regiment. Payments for purchase of discharge will be regulated by the Committee of Administration in accordance with the general principles laid down in paragraph 802, Territorial Force Regulations.

23. Recruiting will be carried out by the officer commanding the regiment, with the assistance of the adjutant and the regular establishment under the authority of the Committee of Administration.

Status.

24. All men joining the Special Reserve become army reservists and therefore subject to the same conditions of service and liabilities as regular reservists.

25. When called out for training, or on mobilization, they become subject to military law.

9 Infantry. 2865

Territorial Force.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the disbandment, with effect from the 15th January, 1913, of the 10th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Paddington Rifles), and of the formation in its stead of the 10th (County of London) Battalion, The London Regiment (Hackney). A.O. 80. 1913.

91 Gen. No. 1849

*** Royal Engineers—Special Reserve Postal Section.**—It has been decided to form a branch of the Special Reserve to provide the personnel required for the Army Postal Service, Expeditionary Force. A.O. 81. 1913.

The conditions of service are as follows :—

PART I.

Officers.

1. *Commissions.*—(*a.*) The Postmaster-General will nominate candidates for vacancies for the consideration of the Army Council.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 28th February, 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81 1913 *continued.*

(*b.*) Officers will receive commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers for service in the Special Reserve, Royal Engineers.

*(*c.*) A candidate is eligible for a commission up to the age of 40.

(*d.*) Officers will be appointed on probation, and will be confirmed in their appointments on being certified as efficient.

2. *Promotions.*—(*a.*) In making promotions to fill vacancies, postal qualifications and power of organization and control will be primarily considered.

(*b.*) The Postmaster-General will, if he sees fit, nominate an official of the General Post Office without previous service in the Army Postal Service to fill any vacancy that may occur, irrespective of the rank of the appointment. In cases of appointments, where supersession of other officers is involved, he will inform the Army Council as to the reasons for his recommendation.

3. (*a.*) *Probationary training.*—The Director of Postal Services will decide what period of probationary training is required in the case of each officer.

(*b.*) *Annual training.*—The annual training of field officers consists in the organization and administration of the postal services required for the annual training and manœuvres of the Army generally. This work will normally be performed at headquarters, but will involve occasional attendance at annual training and manœuvres for the purpose of supervision. Officers below field rank will normally be called out for 15 days' training during the annual training or manœuvres of regular or territorial divisions, or of other formations to which they will be attached. When so called out, they will be trained in the duties which will devolve upon them in war, so far as the postal requirements of training and manœuvres admit. If not required for postal duties they may be called upon to perform 15 days' annual training in camp with a unit of the Territorial Force.

When officers are not called out to perform their annual training, the Director of Postal Services will report to the general officer commanding the division or brigade concerned as to their efficiency in Army postal duties.

(*c.*) In addition to the above, officers of the rank of captain and under will, during their first year of

* This does not apply to officers who may be transferred from units of the Territorial Force prior to 1st April, 1913.

Digitized by Google

service, be required to perform the number of drills and the musketry course laid down for a recruit officer of Royal Engineers (other than field companies) of the Territorial Force.

A.O. 81 1913 *continued.*

4. *Pay.*—(*a.*) Officers will draw the pay and allowances laid down for officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Royal Engineers, in the Special Reserve Regulations.

(*b.*) Officers will be eligible for the gratuity under the conditions laid down in paragraph 418, Special Reserve Regulations, up to the age of 40; but the issue of the gratuity will be subject to their having qualified in an examination in Army Postal duties on similar lines to that laid down for promotion to captain (subject *g*) for officers of the Army Service Corps.

5. *Retirement.*—Officers will, if called upon to do so, be required to resign their commissions on leaving the service of the General Post Office.

6. *Uniform.*—The uniform will be that of the Royal Engineers.

Part II.

Non-commissioned officers and men.

Subject to the modifications hereinafter mentioned, the personnel (non-commissioned officers and men) will be provided under the regulations applicable to category (*b*) of the Special Reserve, of which category they will form part. The pay, allowances, and bounties of such personnel and the grants payable to County Associations will be governed by the rules laid down in the Special Reserve Regulations and in the Territorial Force Regulations for category (*b*). Establishment grants will be allowed under paragraph 744, Territorial Force Regulations, as for Special Reservists, category (*b*) attached to units of Army Service Corps and Royal Army Medical Corps.

1. *Enlistment.*—(*a.*) Enlistment will be confined to Post Office employees serving in a unit of the Territorial Force, who are specially selected by the Director of Postal Services.*

(*b.*) Enlistment will be for the unexpired portion of the man's Territorial Force engagement. Re-engage-

* In London recruits will be supernumerary to a Royal Engineer unit of the Territorial Force, and in the provinces to a Royal Engineer or infantry unit of the Territorial Force, convenient to the town in which they reside, the application being made by the Director of Postal Services to the County Association concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81 1913 *continued.*

ment or re-enlistment will be for 4 years, and will be carried out on Army Form E 575A.

(*c.*) The age for enlistment will be from 18 to 30 years.

(*d.*) The age limit for discharge will be 45 years.

(*e.*) The physical standard will be as laid down in Recruiting Regulations, Appendix II., Test G.

(*f.*) Non-commissioned officers and men who cease to be employed in the Post Office will be discharged from the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve.

(*g.*) Promotions will be made by the officer in charge of Royal Engineers Records, on the recommendation of the Director of Postal Services.

2. *Training.*—(*a.*) *Recruit training.*—During their first year of service recruit non-commissioned officers and men will be required to perform the number of drills and the musketry course laid down for recruits of Royal Engineers (other than field companies) of the Territorial Force. They will also, unless specially required for army postal duties, perform annual training in camp of 15 days with a unit of the Territorial Force.

(*b.*) *Subsequent training.*—Non-commissioned officers and men will normally be required to perform annual training in connection with postal duties with formations of the Regular Forces or the Territorial Force during their annual training or manœuvres; or, if not required for postal duties, they may be called upon to perform 15 days' annual training in camp with a unit of the Territorial Force.

They will also be required to perform the annual musketry course laid down for Royal Engineers (other than field companies) of the Territorial Force, and any such drills or special training, not exceeding the number of drills laid down for Royal Engineers (other than field companies) of the Territorial Force as the Director of Postal Services may decide.

When non-commissioned officers and men are not called upon to perform their annual training, the Director of Postal Services will report to the general officer commanding the division or brigade concerned as to their efficiency in army postal duties, in order that the latter may assess their efficiency for the purposes of County Association grants.

3. *Engineer pay.*—The several rates of engineer pay will be governed by ranks, as follows:—

Quartermaster-serjeant ...	2*s.* a day.
Company serjeant-major ...	
Serjeants	1*s.* 8*d.* a day.

Digitized by Google

Corporals	1*s.* 4*d.* a day.	A.O. 81 1913 *continued.*
Sappers	1*s.* a day.	
Pioneers	6*d.* a day.	

4. *Messing allowance and rations* will be issued under the same conditions as for the Territorial Force. When performing annual training, other than with a unit of the Territorial Force, non-commissioned officers and men will draw messing allowance at the rate of 1*s.* a day. They will, in addition, be entitled to rations in kind or the ordinary money allowance in lieu.

5. *Clothing.*—The uniform will be that of the dismounted Royal Engineers.

6. *Arms and equipment.*—Non-commissioned officers and men will be provided with arms and personal equipment in accordance with the scale laid down for Telegraph units, Royal Engineers, of the Territorial Force.

Part III.

Establishment and special conditions.

1. *Establishment.*—

Special Reserve, Royal Engineers	1 lieutenant-colonel. 2 majors. 2 captains. 5 subalterns.
Special Reserve, Category (*b*) ...	1 quartermaster - serjeant as acting serjeant-major. 3 quartermaster-serjeants. 6 company serjeant-majors. 30 serjeants. 64 corporals. 186 sappers and pioneers.

2. *Special conditions for non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Post Office Corps Reserve.*—The age for enlistment for non-commissioned officers and men now belonging to the Army Post Office Corps Reserve who elect to take their discharge from that force and to re-enlist in the Special Reserve before the 1st April, 1913, under the terms of this Order, will be from 18 to 42 years. Such men will, on re-enlistment, receive a special bonus of 5*l.*, subject to the condition that if any man purchases his discharge before the completion of 4 years in the Special Reserve, he will be required to refund 1*l.* of the bonus for each year, or

Digitized by Google

A.O. 81 1913 *continued.*

part of a year, by which the service rendered falls short of 4 years.

3. Non-commissioned officers and men now belonging to the Army Post Office Corps Reserve who fail to take advantage of the terms offered in paragraph 2 prior to 1st April, 1913, will continue to serve under their present engagement until their period of service has expired.

A.O. 82. 1913.

91 Gen No. 1848

* **Royal Engineers — Special Reserve Signal Section.** — It has been decided to enlist a limited number of men in the Special Reserve, Category (*b*), for service with the Royal Engineers, Army Signal Service. Subject to the modifications hereinafter mentioned, the personnel (non-commissioned officers and men) will be provided under the regulations applicable to Category (*b*) of the Special Reserve, of which category they will form part. The pay, allowances, and bounties of such personnel, and the grants payable to County Associations, will be governed by the rules laid down in the Special Reserve Regulations and in the Territorial Force Regulations for Category (*b*). Establishment grants will be allowed under paragraph 744, Territorial Force Regulations, as for Special Reservists (Category *b*) attached to units of the Army Service Corps and Royal Army Medical Corps.

1. *Enlistment.*—(*a.*) Enlistment will be confined to Post Office employees serving in a signal unit of the Territorial Force, who are specially selected by the Director of Army Signals, Home Defence.

(*b.*) Enlistment will be for the unexpired portion of the man's Territorial Force engagement. Re-engagement or re-enlistment will be for 4 years, and will be carried out on Army Form E 575A.

(*c.*) The age for enlistment will be from 18 to 30 years.

(*d.*) The age limit for discharge will be 45 years.

(*e.*) The physical standards will be as laid down in the Recruiting Regulations, Appendix II., Test G.

(*f.*) Non-commissioned officers and men who cease to be employed under the Post Office will be discharged from the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve.

(*g.*) Promotions will be made by the officer in charge of Royal Engineers Records on the recommendation of the Director of Army Signals, Home Defence.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 28th February, 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 82
1913
continued.

2. *Establishment.*—The establishment of all ranks will be as follows :—

Office telegraphists	serjeants	3
	corporals	6
	sappers	151
Line telegraphists	serjeants	3
	corporals	6
	sappers	151

3. *Training.*—(*a.*) *Recruit training.* Recruits will be required to perform the number of drills and the musketry course laid down for Royal Engineers (other than field companies) of the Territorial Force.

(*b.*) *Annual training.* Non-commissioned officers and men will be required to carry out annual training of not more than 15 days with a signal unit of Royal Engineers, Territorial Force, or with a regular signal unit, as may be ordered by the officer in charge of Royal Engineers Records. They will also be required to perform the annual musketry course laid down for Royal Engineers (other than field companies) of the Territorial Force.

(*c.*) When non-commissioned officers and men are not called upon to perform their annual training, the Director of Army Signals, Home Defence, will report to the general officer commanding the division concerned as to their efficiency in telegraph duties, in order that the latter may assess their efficiency for the purposes of County Association grants.

4. *Messing allowance and rations* will be issued under the same conditions as for the Territorial Force. When performing annual training, other than with a unit of the Territorial Force, non-commissioned officers and men will draw messing allowance at the rate of 1*s.* a day. They will, in addition, be entitled to rations in kind or the ordinary money allowance in lieu.

5. *Clothing.*—The uniform will be that laid down for Telegraph units of the Royal Engineers, Territorial Force.

6. *Arms and equipment.*—Non-commissioned officers and men will be provided with arms and personal equipment in accordance with the scale laid down for Telegraph units, Royal Engineers, of the Territorial Force.

7. *Special conditions for non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Engineers Telegraph Reserve.*—The age for enlistment for non-commissioned officers and men now serving in the Royal Engineers Telegraph Reserve who elect to take their discharge from that force and to re-enlist in the Special Reserve before the 1st April, 1913,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 82 1913 *continued.* under the terms of this Order, will be 18 to 42 years. Such men will on re-enlistment receive a special bonus of 5*l.*, subject to the condition that if any man purchases his discharge before the completion of 4 years in the Special Reserve he will be required to refund 1*l.* of the bonus for each year or part of a year by which the service rendered falls short of 4 years.

8. Non-commissioned officers and men now belonging to the Royal Engineers Telegraph Reserve who fail to take advantage of the terms offered in paragraph 7, prior to 1st April, 1913, will continue to serve under their present engagement until their period of service has expired.

A.O. 83. 1913. **Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below— 43 I.S.C. 51

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain B. D. Fisher	17th Lancers.
,, H. B. W. Smith-Rewse	Royal Field Artillery.
,, A. O. R. Greene... ...	Royal Artillery.
,, A. R. C. Sanders ...	Royal Engineers.
,, C. R. Macdonald ...	Royal Warwickshire Regt.
,, F. H. Stapleton	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
,, T. A. Pollok-Morris ...	Highland Light Infantry.
,, H. C. S. Ward	2nd Lancers.
,, C. H. G. Black	34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.
,, E. D. Giles	35th Scinde Horse.
,, C. Kirkpatrick	Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides.
,, J. Whitehead	1st Brahmans.
,, F. Etheridge	7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.
,, C. C Cunningham ...	12th Pioneers.
,, F. E. G. Talbot	14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.
,, J. C. McKenna	16th Rajputs.
,, H. C. McWatters ...	22nd Punjabis.
,, J. C. Freeland	35th Sikhs.
,, W. E. Wilson-Johnston	36th Sikhs.
,, R. H. Waller	38th Dogras.
,, H. St. G. M. McRae ..	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
,, G. E. C. Underhill ...	62nd Punjabis.
,, C. McG. Withers ...	87th Punjabis.
,, V. G. Menzies	97th Deccan Infantry.

Digitized by Google

68 / Gen. No. / 2330

Meritorious Service Medal.—The undermentioned pensioner has been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— **A.O. 84. 1913.**

Colour-Serjeant J. Wilkins, late Permanent Staff, 2nd Vol. Bn. Welsh Regiment.

9 / Ayr / 196

Recognition of a Territorial Force unit.—The undermentioned unit has been reported as having attested at least 30 per cent. of the establishment authorized, and has received the recognition of the Army Council as a unit of the Territorial Force:— **A.O. 85. 1913.**

Unit.	Association.	Date of letter giving Army Council's recognition.
Ardeer Company, Royal Scots Fusiliers.	Ayr	20th February, 1913.

9 / Cadets / 1002

Recognition of Cadet units.—1. The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations:— **A.O. 86. 1913.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1912.
Essex ...	17th South Essex Company, The Boys' Brigade (East Ham Cadets).	...	16th Dec.
			1913.
Haddington	Prestonpans Cadet Corps.	8th Bn. The Royal Scots.	12th Feb.
Lincoln ...	3rd Lincoln Cadet Bn., No. 1 Company, Church of England Men's Society.	...	17th Jan.
Surrey ...	2nd Winchester Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	10th Feb.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 86
1913
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Wiltshire ...	S.S. Martin and Edmund Cadet Company, Salisbury Regiment, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1913. 27th Jan.

2. The following cadet unit has been reported as recognized by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command :—

Western Command.	1st Sodor and Man Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	1913. 1st Jan.

NOTE.—The affiliation of the Leeds Postal Telegraph Messengers' Cadet Company shown in Army Order 65 1911 is cancelled, and this cadet unit is now affiliated to the Northern Telegraph Companies, Royal Engineers. 9 Cadets 1051

A.O. 87.
1913.

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. 83 469

A.O. 88.
1913.

King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 708, line 1. *After* "signallers" *delete* "*" and corresponding footnote. 40 W.O. 1884

2. Paragraph 778, lines 1 and 2. *For* "for the appointment of superintendent of gymnasia" *substitute* "in physical training" 69 2561

Line 3, *delete* "The course will last six months."

Line 7, *delete* "qualified and"

Add at end of paragraph :—

A.O. 88.
1913.

"The course will last four months, but officers who are desirous of qualifying for the appointment of superintendent of gymnasia may be retained, on the recommendation of the inspector of gymnasia, for an additional two months' course."

Digitized by Google

103 / Gen. No. 1160

3. Paragraph 797, line 2. *After* "have" *insert*— "at least three years' service after the age of 18, either hold effective rank as a N.C.O. or have been a lance-corporal or acting bombardier for at least one year, and be in possession of" — **A.O. 88 1913** *continued.* A.O. 88. 1913.

4. Paragraph 1125, lines 1 and 2. *For* "who voluntarily attend" *substitute* "and such regimental musicians as are desirous of joining these classes,"

5. Paragraph 1126, line 6. *Delete* "of the band N.C.Os., and"

62 / 663

6. Paragraph 850. *Delete* from "Each" in line 9 to "key" in line 11 and *substitute* "An officer of the general staff of the command will be in general charge of each reference library. All confidential publications will be kept under lock and key in his personal charge." *Add* at end of paragraph "A catalogue and issue book will be kept up in each library." — A.O. 88. 1913.

7. *For* paragraphs 1862 and 1863 *substitute*—

1862. Secret and confidential books, documents and maps issued by the War Office for the public service will be sent to the G.O.C.-in-C., who will be responsible for their safe custody. He will forward to the War Office annually on the 1st December (on A.F. A 24) a list of the secret books, documents and maps for which he is responsible, with the certificate thereon duly completed. Should any subordinate officer in his command be temporarily in charge of any of the secret books, documents or maps enumerated in the list, such officer will also forward a supplementary A.F. A 24, duly completed, so as to reach the G.O.C.-in-C. not later than 30th November. — A.O. 88. 1913.

1863. Confidential books, documents and maps will be preserved and dealt with as public property. Publications of this nature may be deposited in reference libraries (*see* para. 850). A list will be kept by the O.C. the unit or other person responsible for them, who, when relieved in his appointment or on change of station of the unit of which he is in command, will hand over both the list and the articles to his successor or to the O.C. the incoming unit, as the case may be, taking a receipt from him. Whenever any deficiency is discovered, a report will be made to the G.O.C.-in-C. who will take such disciplinary steps as the case may demand.

1863A. Books, documents and maps, including those marked "For official use only" issued from the War Office for the public service, will be dealt with, as

Digitized by Google

A.O. 88 1913 *continued.*

regards custody and handing over, in a similar manner to that laid down in para. 1863 for confidential books. Whenever any deficiency is discovered a requisition for another copy, on payment, will be forwarded through the G.O.C.-in-C., in the manner prescribed in the Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.

Publications marked "For official use only" may be deposited in officers' mess libraries (*see* para. 851) when issued for that purpose.

8. Paragraph 1864. *Add*—

A.O. 88. 1913.

Official books, documents and maps supplied to the command for use either in offices, or in reference or other libraries, should similarly be transmitted to the War Office.

9. Paragraph 1024 line 7 on page 194. *After* "engine" *insert* "and hydrant." Gen. No. 1 / 234

10. Paragraph 1372, *add*— 91 / Artillery / 735

A.O. 88. 1913.

"An officer of the R.F.A., special reserve, may be attached to a brigade of R.F.A. to take the place of an officer temporarily absent on duty. Such attachment should commence 4 weeks before and should include the annual course of gun practice of the brigade. During the attachment the officer is to perform all the duties of the officer whose place he fills. No special reserve officer may be so attached when required for training with a training brigade nor for more than 56 days in every two years. (*See* para. 252, Special Reserve Regulations.) This attachment will be in addition to annual training."

11. Paragraph 1521. *For* sub-paragraph (i) *substitute*— 120 / Gen. No. / 7394

(i) The following are alone entitled to separate cabin accommodation :—

A.O. 88. 1913.

(*a*) General officers (unless returning home on promotion to that rank) and officers of corresponding rank.

(*b*) The O.C. troops and medical officer in charge on all hired transports, and the adjutant and each chaplain appointed for the voyage on Indian transports.

(*c*) The O.C. troops on freightships carrying parties of 50 adults and over.

Digitized by Google

35 Gen. No. 1337

12. Paragraph 1925, line 4 on page 349. *After* "entries" *insert* "If there are no such entries to be transferred, the fact will be noted on the regimental conduct sheet in red ink."

Line 10 on page 349. *After* "character" *insert* "If there are no such entries, the fact will be noted on the regimental conduct sheet in red ink."

A.O. 88 1913 *continued.*

26 2101

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 565, line 5. *After* "Woolwich" *insert* "(except those addressed to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Woolwich District)".

A.O. 89. 1913.

2. *For* paragraph 608 *substitute*—

116 Colonies 354

608. Provided that a charger is available without extra expense to the public, a mounted officer (except a combatant officer of the Household Cavalry) who is duly authorized as such by regulations but not entitled to an issue at the public expense under para. 606, may be supplied with a charger for military or for military and general purposes on payment of hire at the same rates as laid down in para. 607 for chargers used for general purposes.

An officer to whom forage is specially granted under para. 150 may also be supplied with a charger on the same conditions. Hire, however, will not be charged in cases where the G.O.C. is able to certify that a charger so issued is used for military duty only, and that such duty would otherwise have necessitated cab hire or other means of conveyance costing more than is involved in the special issue of the charger.

A.O. 89. 1913.

91 Gen. No. 1691

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 64, last line. *For* "252" *substitute* "251".

A.O. 90. 1913.

2. Paragraph 250, line 6. *For* "para. 252 (vii)", *substitute* "para. 251 (*b*) (v)".

3. *For* paragraphs 251 and 252 *substitute*—

251. Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers may undergo voluntary training as under—

A.O. 90. 1913.

(*a*) Attachment to a regular unit during the collective training period. This, when possible, should include squadron training, battery practice, annual course of technical training, or company training (*see* para. 237).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 90
1912
continued.

(*b*) Attendance at—

(i) Special schools of instruction formed by G.Os.C.-in.-C.

(ii) Courses formed under the orders of district commanders at the headquarters of reserve or extra reserve battalions, artillery training brigades, or other suitable centres, for practical and theoretical instruction in military subjects.

Officers will not be permitted to attend a voluntary course, class, or attachment under (i) and (ii) above, more than once in any three years.

(iii) District, battalion or other regimental tours or exercises carried out under the orders of the district commander.

(iv) School of Musketry, Hythe, for—

(*a*) An ordinary rifle qualifying course.
(*b*) A maxim gun course.
(*c*) A refresher course.
(*d*) A refresher maxim gun course.
(*e*) A senior officer's course.

(v) School of Gunnery, Lydd (in the case of officers of the Antrim or Cork R.G.A., belonging to companies allotted to Land Front armament), or other R.G.A. school of instruction (in the case of officers of the Antrim or Cork R.G.A., belonging to other companies).

This course may be extended to three months in the case of the officers referred to in para. 64.

In the case of officers attending the School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness, the Commandant will forward to G.Os.C.in-C. a list of officers who have qualified or failed at quick-firing courses. This list will show the period of attendance at the school, and will be in lieu of A.F. E 535.

(vi) School of Military Engineering, Chatham.
(vii) Cavalry School. (Cavalry only.)
(viii) Army Signal School, Bulford.
(ix) Veterinary School, Aldershot.

c) An officer of the R.G.A. or infantry who belongs to, or who is selected for, the personnel of a machine-gun detachment allotted to coast defences, may attend machine-gun courses at the Artillery Coast Defence

Digitized by Google

school nearest to his station, under arrangements to be made by the G.O.C.-in-C. concerned. A.O 90 / 1913 *continued.*

(*d*) An officer of the R.E. special reserve may attend the annual technical training of a R.E. service unit of the same nature as that to which he is allotted on mobilization. Officers allotted to general duties, to bridging trains, or to depôts will, for this purpose, be considered as allotted to field companies, and those allotted to a line of communication signal company as allotted to a signal company (air line). Those allotted to bridging trains, attending training under this sub-para., must attend during practice in water bridging.

(*e*) Selected officers of the R.E. special reserve who intend to take up special branches of engineer work, *e.g.*, railways, electric lighting, telegraphy, &c., may subsequently to their probationary training, be permitted, subject to the sanction of the Army Council, to attend a four months' course in their particular subjects at a R.E. school of instruction.

252. Except in the case of the extended courses provided for in para. 251 (*b*) (v) and (*e*), pay and allowances for courses of instruction will be admissible for a maximum period of 56 days in any two consecutive financial years, subsequent to that in which the probationary training is completed, for officers who do not during that time undergo any other course described in these regulations (except annual training and an obligatory course such as that provided for in para. 241).

4. *For* paragraph 255 and the heading *substitute*—

255. G.Os.C.-in-C. will exercise economy in the authorization of travelling expenses and allowances for voluntary training. Heavy travelling expenses for a short period of voluntary training will not be sanctioned unless the attendance be for the special benefit of the public. A.O. 90. / 1913.

5. Paragraph 327, *add* at end of paragraph—

"Those N.C.Os. of the Irish Horse and infantry belonging to, or selected for, the personnel of machine-gun detachments may attend machine-gun courses at the School of Musketry, Hythe, under the conditions laid down in the King's Regulations." A.O. 90. / 1913.

91 / Artillery / 765

6. Paragraph 82. *Against* "The R.F.A.", *after* "O.C.", *insert* "a brigade R.F.A. or O.C.".

7. Paragraph 223, column 3. *Opposite* "R.F.A.", *after* "A battery R.F.A.", *insert* "if possible, of the brigade by whose C.O. the officer's application for a commission was recommended".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 90 1913 *continued.*

A.O. 90. 1913.

8. Paragraph 240 (as amended by Army Order 79 of 1912). *Against* "R.F.A." *delete* from "if" in line 1 to end of sub-paragraph, and *substitute* "(if possible the brigade to which he was originally attached) or with the special reservists called up for annual training, plus a course at a practice camp once in 2 years (*see* para. 244)".

A.O. 91. 1913.

Financial Instructions—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 91. 1913.

27A. The paymaster will take such steps as will ensure that all imprest accounts are properly kept, that no excessive balance is held, and that the bank pass book is called for at least once a year in order that the bank balance, as shown in the account, may be verified. 16 Gen. No. 3040

2. Paragraph 71. *Add* at end of first sub-paragraph—

A.O. 91. 1913.

"In examining the imprest accounts he will see that no excessive balances are held, and, at least once a year, will verify the bank balance of each account with the bank pass book."

3. Paragraph 296. *After* "record", in line 2, *insert* ", together with the bank pass book,"

4. Paragraph 293, line 5. *After* "Woolwich" *insert* "(except those addressed to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Woolwich District)." 26 2101

A.O. 92. 1913.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 685, line 3. *After* "Part II." *insert* within the brackets "for the unit or group in question". 9 Gen. No. 3503

2. Paragraph 744. *For* the heading and the first 7 lines of the paragraph *substitute*— 9 Gen. No. 3511

1 A.—*Establishment and administrative grants.*

A.O. 92. 1913.

"744. To meet the general expenses of administration, including that of the Association itself, an annual grant will be made to each County Association. This grant will be regulated by the number of units of the Territorial Force which are placed under the Association's administrative control; the total amount will be arrived at in the following manner. (Attention is directed to paras. 806 and 808):—

(*a.*)

In respect of each— £"

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 808, line 5. *For* "it" *substitute* "such public funds" — A.O. 92 / 1913 *continued.*

9 / Artillery / 2915 — 4. Appendix V., ii, (*e*). Column 1. *After* "(*c*)" *insert* "‡" and *add* footnote—

‡ Only for officers who joined before 1st January, 1912, and have not completed an initial course. — A.O. 92. / 1913.

104 / T.F. / 185 — 5. Appendix V., ii. (*c*). Column 4, line 2 and Appendix VI., ii, (*d*). Column 4, line 1, *for* "24" *substitute* "12".

43 / A.S.C. / 214 — 6. Appendix VI., vii (*a*). *Against* "Majors" *insert* "†" and *add* the following footnote to page 245:—

† Os.C. Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Columns may attend this course provided they are fully qualified for their present position. — A.O. 92. / 1913.

7. Appendix VI, ix, on page 245, *add*—

9 / Gen. No. / 3382 — A.O. 92. / 1913.

"(*g*) Officers	Army Ordnance duties.	Army Ordnance depôts at— Aldershot, Burscough, Colchester, Dover, Stirling, Tidworth, York.	6 days."

8. *Add* at the end of Appendix XXIII.—

9 / Nurses / 201 — REGULATIONS FOR MEMBERS OF THE TERRITORIAL FORCE NURSING SERVICE WHO DESIRE TO VOLUNTEER FOR ACTIVE SERVICE.

The members of the Territorial Force Nursing Service will be allowed to volunteer for active service at home or abroad, when not required for duty in the Territorial Force General Hospitals, under the following conditions:— — A.O. 92. / 1913.

1. Subject to the sanction of the War Office, they will be allowed to offer their services to assist in any war in which this country is neutral, under the British Red Cross Society or under other organizations that may be approved by the Foreign Office.

2. They will also be permitted to offer their services if required, for campaigns in which this country is engaged, with the Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve or under the British Red Cross Society, provided that application is first made to the War Office through their Principal Matron.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 92 / 1913 *continued.*

3. Members wishing to volunteer should apply for permission to their Principal Matron, who, after a personal interview, will select the most suitable candidates and forward their applications to the Matron-in-Chief, stating their qualifications for such service, their rank in the Territorial Force Nursing Service, and if they have had any previous war service or military training.

4. Permission to serve will be given to a certain number, not exceeding twelve in each hospital, of those who have been selected by the Matron-in-Chief, and their names will be forwarded to the organizations requiring their services, subject to the provisions of paras. 1 and 2.

9. The following amendments will take effect from the 1st May, 1913, and will not be considered retrospective :— 107 / T.F. / 56

(i) Paragraph 285 (6), line 1. *After* "sub-head (*d*) i" *insert* ", (*d*) ii".

Line 3. *After* "B. 1" *insert* ", B. 2".

Delete lines 5 to 7.

(ii) *For* paragraph 295 *substitute*—

A.O. 92. / 1913.

295. An officer may take up all or any number of the papers of examination B, C (for A.S.C. captains) or D at one examination. An officer will not be required to undergo re-examination in any paper in which he qualifies.

(iii) *Delete* paragraphs 296 and 298.

(iv) Paragraph 648. *For* sub-paragraph 1 *substitute*—

A.O. 92. / 1913.

(1) the obligatory examination mentioned in para. 281, in which the qualification for promotion is completed.

A.O. 93. / 1913.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments.—1. *For* that part of paragraph 50 on page 18 *substitute*— 53 / Gen. No. / 4483

A.O. 93. / 1913.

"Leases and agreements for the hiring of property, entered into with a view to carrying into effect the purposes of the Barracks Act, 1890, viz., building and enlarging barracks and camps, facilitating the training of troops and making better precautions for the health and efficiency of His Majesty's Military Forces, are not liable to stamp duty. All deeds in regard to hirings in England and Wales will, however, be transmitted direct to the Treasury Solicitor, Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, Gen. No. 8 / 390

Digitized by Google

S.W., who will arrange as may be necessary in regard to stamping. The documents will be accompanied by a statement showing for what purposes the property is being hired. A.O. 93 / 1913 *continued*

As regards Scotland and Ireland, no action in regard to stamping need be taken.

In the Channel Islands and at stations abroad the local law must be followed as regards the stamping of agreements and leases."

62 / 663 2. *For* paragraph 235, published by Army Orders 289 of 1908 and 320 of 1910, *substitute*—

Officers' Mess Libraries.

235. Officers' mess libraries will be taken on barrack charge and issued on inventory as complete, in accordance with the library catalogue compiled by the general staff. A.O. 93. / 1913.

The general staff officers supervising the libraries will decide what books are required to replace others lost or damaged. A demand will then be made for them by the officer in charge of barracks on A.F. L 1385, marked "on repayment," and sent to the War Office for transmission to the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, Princes Street, Westminster, S.W., who will report to the officer in charge of barracks the amount due for each book. On prepayment of such sum or sums to the Stationery Office, in such manner as the Controller shall direct, an order will be given by the Stationery Office for the delivery of the book or books to the officer in charge of barracks.

If books are unobtainable through being out of print, the officer in charge of barracks will be so informed.

The general staff officer is also empowered to issue a certificate to the officer in charge of barracks authorizing the destruction of pamphlets which, owing to wear, are not worth binding, or of which a revise has been received.

The officer in charge of barracks will be responsible for verifying the inventories at the annual inspection and on transfer.

Contracts / Artificers Works / 994 3. Paragraph 257. *Add* at end—

"or purchase made by competition, in the usual way, should the contractor object to supply at his contract rate". A.O. 93. / 1913.

57 / Gen. No. / 2386 4. Paragraph 337D, line 16. *After* "Articles," *insert* "of china, earthenware and glass"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 93 1913 *continued.*

*5. Paragraph 358A, published by Army Order 320 of 1910— (57 Gen. No. 1793)

Line 2. *After* "messes" *insert* "non-commissioned officers' and men's rooms and dining rooms"

Line 4. *For* "25" *substitute* "15"

6. Paragraph 417, line 4. *After* "and" *insert* "as regards stores" (A.C.D. Western 1407)

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 93. 1913.

"The demands for clothing will be dealt with as laid down in the Clothing Regulations, Part 1".

7. Paragraph 484. *Add* at end— (57 Gen. No. 2322)

A.O. 93. 1913.

"In the event of its being necessary to put up with the account blank vouchers to account for missing numbers, a brief explanation of the circumstances, signed by an officer, should be given on the blank vouchers. The addition of letters or sub-numbers to the numbers of vouchers is prohibited"

8. Appendix XXIV. Irish Command. Transfer "Cavan" from Mullingar Sub-district to Dundalk Sub-district. (33 Irish 310)

Fermoy Sub-district Stations. *Insert* "Glenbeigh Camp" and "Tralee".

Limerick Sub-district Stations. *Insert* "Birr" and "Birr Camp" and *delete* "Tralee" and "Glenbeigh".

Newbridge Sub-district Stations. *Delete* "Birr".

A.O. 94. 1913

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 90. *For* sub-paragraph (iii) *substitute*— (27 Gen. No. 1659)

A.O. 94. 1913.

(iii) A man serving in the Special Reserve of the R.F.A. who enlisted therein after the 31st March, 1909.

2. Paragraph 125. *Add*— (27 Gen. No. 1658)

A.O. 94. 1913.

"If the transfer necessitates an alteration in the recruit's terms of service, the following addition will be made to the above statement:—

'and I understand that if transferred my terms of service will be modified so as to correspond with the general conditions of service in the corps to which I am transferred, in accordance with Section 83 (3) of the Army Act.'"

* This amendment will take effect from the 1st April, 1913.

Digitized by Google

44 / 133 **Royal Engineers—Army Signal Service—Peace Organization.**—The following amendments to Special Army Order dated 2nd May, 1912 (Army Order 170 of 1912), have been approved :— **A.O. 95. 1913.**

Paragraph 3 (i), (*a*), in 5th line. *After* "promotion" *add*—

"except in the case of a subaltern from the cavalry, who must not be within three years of promotion." A.O. 95. 1913.

Paragraph 3. *For* last six lines *substitute*—

"Recruits, whether sappers or pioneers, will carry out their recruit training at the Training Depôt for field units, Aldershot, except the recruits' field works course for line telegraphists, which will be carried out at the Royal Engineers' Depôt at Chatham." A.O. 95. 1913.

8 / Engineers / 61 / Gen. No. 8 / 390 **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 219 *substitute*— **A.O. 96. 1913.**

219. Leases and agreements for the hiring of property, entered into with a view to carrying into effect the purposes of the Barracks Act, 1890, viz., building and enlarging barracks and camps, facilitating the training, and making better precautions for the health and efficiency of the troops, are not liable to stamp duty. All deeds in regard to hirings in England and Wales will, however, be transmitted direct to the Treasury Solicitor, Treasury Chambers, Whitehall, S.W., who will arrange as may be necessary in regard to stamping. The documents will be accompanied by a statement showing for what purposes the property is being hired. A.O. 96. 1913.

As regards Scotland and Ireland, no action in regard to stamping need be taken.

In the Channel Islands and at stations abroad the local law must be followed as regards the stamping of agreements and leases.

57 / Gen. No. / 1320 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 97. 1913.**

8 / Equipment / 420 **Equipment Regulations.**—Amendments to Part 1, to Sections I., I*a*., II., VII., VII*b*., IX., XVI., and XVII. of Part 2, and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 98. 1913.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99. 1913. **Regulations for Admission to the Army Veterinary Corps, issued with Army Order 298 of 1910—Amendment.**—Paragraph 2, line 2. *For* "27" *substitute* "25". — 17 / 1194

A.O. 100. 1913. **Courses of Instruction, 1913-1914, issued with Army Order 15 of 1913—Amendments.**—1. Section II., Programme of Courses at Practice Camps to be held during the period 1st April, 1913, to 31st March, 1914, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 104 / Artillery / 2357

2. Section III.—School of Gunnery for Royal Garrison Artillery, Shoeburyness—2nd Young Officers' Course, 1913. *For* "5th July to 4th October" *substitute* "27th September to 26th December". — 43 / Ordnance College / 1236

1st Young Officers' Course, 1914. *For* "14th February" *substitute* "31st January to 2nd May".

Commission Course, 1914. *For* "14th February" *substitute* "31st January to 2nd May".

3. Section XI.—Ordnance College, Woolwich. *Against* "Young Officers, R.G.A.", *for* "10th May, 1913, to 4th July, 1913," and "3rd January, 1914, to 13th February, 1914," *substitute* "30th August, 1913, to 26th September, 1913," and "3rd January, 1914, to 30th January, 1914," respectively.

4. Section V., 2, page 15. First course at Broughty Ferry. 3rd column, *for* "19th April" *substitute* "12th April". — 104 / Gen. No. / 3492

5. Section VI., page 19. (ix) *Mekometer*. *For* lines 1 and 2 *substitute* "For officers and N.C.Os., at cavalry and infantry depôts only".

6. Section VIII., 2, Army Signal School, Bulford, page 24. *Against* "Course 'B'" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote— — 44 / 149

A.O. 100. 1913. * Officers and N.C.Os. of coast defence companies, R.G.A., Territorial Force, will also attend this course, but will not be required to attend Course "A".

7. Section XIX., page 39. *For* Course (i.) and detail *substitute*— — 8 / King's / 381

A.O. 100. 1913.

(i.) Officers, four months' course.	1913.	1913.			
	8th January ...	30th April ...	6	...	
	8th May ...	30th August ...	6	...	
	6th September	31st December	6	...	
	1914.	1914.			
	8th January ...	30th April ..	6	...	

Digitized by Google

79
4110

War Establishments, Part V.—Amendment.—*For* footnotes "(*c*)" on page 9, and "(*a*)" on page 11, *substitute* "From the depôt, half-pay or retired list, or from Reserve of Officers". **A.O. 101. 1913.**

45
Gen. No.
855

System of recording and notifying casualties in war.—1. With a view to reducing clerical work on mobilization and in the field, a new system of recording and notifying casualties in war has been approved and will take effect from 1st June, 1913. An outline of the new system is given below. **A.O. 102. 1913.**

2. In connection with this change, a new Army Form (Army Form B 103) for use on active service has been approved (a specimen of this form is shown in the Appendix to this Order). One of these forms will be held for every regular soldier serving at home and for every regular and special reservist. Each officer commanding a unit at home and each officer in charge of records will forward demands for Army Form B 103 at the rate of one for every regular soldier serving at home and for every regular and special reservist for whom he holds a duplicate attestation, plus 20 per cent. spare. Officers i/c records will at once complete these forms for reservists under their command and will deal with them as laid down in paragraphs 126 and 126A, Regulations for Mobilization, as amended by this Order.

3. When a unit proceeds abroad on active service, the following documents will be transmitted by the officer commanding to the Adjutant-General's office at the Base—General Headquarters, 3rd Echelon :—

(*a*.) A nominal roll of all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men proceeding abroad with the unit.

(*b*.) An Army Form B 103 for each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man shown on that roll. These should be enclosed in the binders issued for that purpose.

Should the details to be left at the base proceed abroad independently of the units to which they belong, the names of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in these details will not be included in the nominal roll of the unit, but a separate nominal roll of the details, together with an Army Form B 103 for each soldier included in that roll, will be transmitted to the Adjutant-General's office at the base by the officer who commands the details.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102
1913
continued.

When a draft proceeds to the theatre of war, the officer commanding the unit from which the draft is sent is responsible that a nominal roll of the draft with an Army Form B 103 for each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man in the draft is transmitted to the Adjutant-General's office at the base.

In all cases a copy of the nominal roll will be forwarded to the officer in charge of records concerned.

4. The following documents of each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man who proceeds abroad on active service will be sent to the officer in charge of records concerned :—

Duplicate attestation.
Regimental conduct sheet.
Company conduct sheet.
Medical history sheet.

Other documents normally kept with the duplicate attestation will be disposed of as laid down in existing regulations.

5. Officers i/c records will demand supplies of Army Form B 122 (Field Conduct Sheet) at the rate of one for each duplicate attestation held plus 20 per cent. spare, and will at once complete and deal with these forms as laid down in paragraphs 126 and 126A, Regulations for Mobilization, as amended by this Order. Officers commanding units will make use of the Army Form B 122 at present held in the mobilization stationery boxes.

6. In the case of serving soldiers who remain at home when the unit to which they belong proceeds abroad, their documents, including Army Forms B 103 and B 122, will be handed over to the officer commanding details. This officer will hand them over to the officer commanding the reserve unit to which the men are attached as soon as they join that unit. The documents, including Army Forms B 103 and B 122, of regular and special reservists who are surplus to initial requirements of the Expeditionary Force will be sent to the officer commanding the reserve unit to which they are attached.

7. All casualties affecting a soldier reported to the Adjutant-General's office at the base on Army Form B 213, Army Form A 36, or in other official documents will be entered on the soldier's Army Form B 103, which will thus form a record of the man throughout the campaign. At the conclusion of a campaign Army Form B 103 will be forwarded to the officer in charge of records concerned to be placed with the man's original attestation.

Digitized by Google

8. The necessary amendments to Field Service Regulations, Part II., will be made in the next revise. A.O. 102 1913 *continued.*

9. The following amendments will be made to King's Regulations, Special Reserve Regulations, and Mobilization Regulations :—

King's Regulations.

(1.) Paragraph 1875, sub-paragraph (1), line 1. *After* "notification" *insert* "on A.F. B 213 or A.F. A 36, or from other official documentary sources."

Sub-paragraph (1), line 2, and sub-paragraph (4), line 2. *For* "base record office" *substitute* "Adjutant-General's office at the base."

Sub-paragraph (2), lines 1 and 2, and sub-paragraph (3), lines 1 and 2, *for* "base record office" *substitute* "Adjutant-General's office at the base."

Sub-paragraph (2), lines 3 and 4. *For* "or card index (when kept)" *substitute* "and A.F. B 103."

Line 5. *For* "in the card index (when kept) and casualty registers" *substitute* "on A.F. B 103."

Sub-paragraph (3). *Delete* last two lines.

(2.) Paragraph 1876, line 5. *After* "records" *insert* "In the case of a deceased soldier, the officer i/c records will render a report to the War Office on A.F. B 104-93, accompanied by a copy of the deceased's record of service. If the deceased soldier is known to have been married, the officer i/c records will also render a report on A.F. B 104-88, and carry out the directions contained in paragraph 1 of the Army Council's instructions to Article 1165 of the Pay Warrant." A.O. 102. 1913.

Add at end of paragraph "If the theatre of operations lies outside His Majesty's Dominions, the next-of-kin of civilians or of individuals enlisted locally will be informed direct by the officer i/c Adjutant-General's office at the base." A.O. 102. 1913.

(3.) *Insert* new paragraph—

1876A. Officers i/c records will furnish the War Office with a list of any articles belonging to a deceased soldier which are received from the theatre of operations, and will await further instructions as to their disposal. If a will is found among such articles it should be sent to the War Office at once. A.O. 102. 1913.

(4.) *For* paragraph 1909 *substitute*—

1909. The following documents will be preserved with the duplicate attestation and enclosed in A.F. B 278 :— A.O. 102. 1913.

(i.) Regimental Conduct Sheet (A.F. B 120), except as stated in para. 1929 (x) for R.E. in India.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102 1913 *continued.*

(ii.) Active Service Casualty Form (A.F. B 103) of serving soldiers.

(iii.) Compulsory stoppages (A.F. B 282).

(iv.) A.F. B 64. After transfer to army reserve, or on final discharge, may be destroyed if no longer required.

A.O. 102. 1913.

(5.) Paragraph 1922. *Delete* from "by" in line 2 to end of paragraph and *substitute* "At the conclusion of the campaign, or when a soldier returns home, the regimental conduct sheet will be completed from the entries made by the unit in the field in the field conduct sheet (A.F. B. 122). (*See* para. 1927.)

(6.) *For* paragraph 1926 *substitute*—

A.O. 102. 1913.

1926. When a soldier proceeds on active service his company conduct sheet will be forwarded with his other documents to the officer i/c records concerned. At the conclusion of the campaign, or when a soldier returns home, the company conduct sheet will be completed from the entries made by the unit in the field in the field conduct sheet (A.F. B 122). (*See* para. 1927.)

(7.) Paragraph 1927, line 2. *Delete* from "from" to end of line 3.

Line 1 on page 350. *For* "unit" *substitute* "corps, or posted to another unit,"

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 102. 1913.

"At the conclusion of a campaign, or when a soldier dies or returns home, his field conduct sheet will be forwarded to the officer i/c records concerned."

Special Reserve Regulations.

Paragraph 147, line 18. For "the Base Record Office" *substitute* "Adjutant-General's Office at the Base."

Mobilization Regulations.

(1.) Paragraph 2. On page 3, line 11, *for* "*A Base Record Office*" *substitute* "*Adjutant-General's Office at the Base.*"

(2.) *Delete* paragraph 100.

Digitized by Google

(3.) Paragraph 122. In the table *delete* the reference to A.B. 64, Soldier's Pay Book, and *substitute*— **A.O. 102 1913** *continued.*

A.B. 64, Soldier's Pay Book.	Os.C. units ...	1 for each serving soldier and reservist who joins the unit direct, plus 20 per cent. spare.
A.F. B 103, Active Service Casualty Form.	Os.C. depôts ...	1 for each regular and special reservist detailed to join at the depôt.
A.F. B 122, Field Conduct Sheet.	Officers i/c Records	5 per cent. of the number of duplicate attestations held.

A.O. 102. 1913.

(4.) *For* paragraph 126 *substitute*—

126. A soldier's pay book (A.B. 64), an active service casualty form (A.F. B 103) and a field conduct sheet (A.F. B 122) will be kept for each man as follows :—

(*a.*) Serving soldiers, by the O.C. unit. A.O. 102. 1913.

(*b.*) Regular reservists who join at depôts on mobilization, by the O.C. depôt.

(*c.*) Regular reservists who join units direct, by the O.C. unit.

126A. A.B. 64 of serving soldiers, with the identity disc of each man attached to his book, will be kept in bundles, as may be most convenient for issuing them rapidly on mobilization. The entries on page 2 of A.B. 64 and the headings of A.Fs. B 103 and B 122 will, so far as possible, be completed for serving soldiers during peace time by Os.C. units. When a man is transferred to the reserve, the following procedure will be carried out :—

a.) Page 2 of A.B. 64 (except the reference to squadron, battery or company) and page 3 (except reference to allotment or compulsory stoppages and net daily rate of pay) will be completed in ink by Os.C. units, and signed by the soldier and O.C. company, &c. In the case of a soldier holding paid lance rank, the rate of pay of his permanent grade, and not that of his lance rank, will be entered. The allotment or compulsory stoppage and net rate of pay will be entered when the reservist joins the unit to which he is allotted on mobilization.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102
1913
continued.

(*b.*) The headings of A.Fs. B 103 and B 122 (except the reference to squadron, battery or company) will be completed in ink by Os.C. units. Os.C. units will, at the same time, in the case of N.C.Os. or privates holding lance rank, make entries in red ink in the heading of A.F. B 122 showing the date of promotion to present rank (or date of appointment).

(*c.*) A.B. 64, together with A.Fs. B 103 and B 122, will be forwarded to the officer i/c records, who will enter on A.Fs. B 103 and B 122 the numerical position on the roll of N.C.Os., &c., at the date of transfer to the reserve.

After checking the other entries the officer i/c records will forward the documents to the officer concerned, as provided in sub-paras. (*b*) and (*c*) of para. 126.

Should any subsequent amendments in any of these documents be necessary, the officer i/c records will notify the O.C. the depôt or unit concerned, and that officer will make the necessary amendments.

When, by reason of becoming non-effective, or being allowed to reside abroad, or for any other reason, the reservist is no longer detailed to join the depôt or unit on mobilization, the documents referred to in this para. will be returned to the officer i/c records and placed with the reservist's other documents. If the reservist again becomes effective A.B. 64 and A.Fs. B 103 and B 122 will be re-issued to the officer concerned. These documents will be destroyed six months after the discharge of the reservist provided he has not re-enlisted into Section D.

(5.) Paragraph 136 (vi.), lines 2 and 3. *For* "a base record office" *substitute* "Adjutant-General's office at the base."

(6.) *Delete* paragraph 138.

(7.) *For* paragraph 167 *substitute*—

A.O. 102.
1913.

167. The O.C. depôt (or company R.A.M.C.) will forward to the O.C. unit A.B. 64 and A.Fs. B 103 and B 122 for every reservist despatched to that unit. These documents will be taken by the officer or N.C.O. in charge of the party of reservists.

(8.) *Delete* paragraphs. 179 and 201.

(9.) Paragraph 213, line 2. *After* "unit" *insert* "including reservists who have joined direct".

Digitized by Google

(10.) *Insert* new paragraphs— A.O. 102 1903 *continued.*

214A. He will extract from the documents of each serving soldier who is to proceed with the unit, A.Fs. B 103 and B 122, and will check the entries in these forms and complete them as required.

214B. A nominal roll of all officers, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, and an A.F. B 103 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man proceeding with the unit (including the details left at the base if they accompany the unit) will be prepared for transmission to the Adjutant-General's office at the base. These documents will, when possible, be taken by the N.C.O. who proceeds from the unit to join the Adjutant-General's office at the base; in other cases they will be forwarded by post. Should the details left at the base proceed abroad independently of the unit to which they belong, the names of officers, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men in these details will not be included in the nominal roll of the unit, but a separate nominal roll of the details, together with A.F. B 103 for each soldier included in that roll, will be transmitted to the Adjutant-General's office at the base by the O.C. details. In each case a copy of the roll will be sent to the officer i/c records. A.O. 102. 1913.

(11.) *For* paragraph 216 *substitute*—

216. He will in the case of men proceeding on service with the unit (including the details left at the base), forward to the officer i/c records the duplicate attestation, regimental and company conduct sheets, medical history sheet, and other documents normally kept with the duplicate attestation. Any books and documents not required on service with the unit will be handed over to the O.C. details for disposal as laid down in paragraph 239. A.O. 102. 1913.

(12.) *For* paragraph 239 *substitute*—

239. He will forward to the officer i/c records A.B. 83, Record of officers' services; A.B. 127, Digest of services of regiment; and A.B. 193, Register of letters received; and to the O.C. depôt the box of sealed patterns of officers' lace, &c. A.O. 102. 1913.

The other books and documents enumerated in paras. 1878, 1879, 1880 and 1883, King's Regulations, and any other books or documents which are not required by the unit or details, will be packed with the regimental baggage left behind by the unit.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102 1913 *continued.*

239A. He will carry out such of the duties of the O.C. unit as have not been completed when the unit leaves its place of mobilization.

(13.) *For* paragraph 258 *substitute*—

A.O. 102. 1913.

258. In the case of special reservists who belong to Special Reserve or Territorial Force units and are required for regular units, the officer i/c records concerned will keep the O.C. Special Reserve or Territorial Force unit informed in peace time of the number of special reservists of the unit who will be required on mobilization to join regular units, the place of mobilization of, and the number to be sent to, each regular unit.

A.O. 102. 1913.

(14.) Paragraph 271. *For* reference to A.B. 64 *substitute*—

A.B. 64, Soldier's Pay Book. A.F. B 103, Active Service Casualty Form. A.F. B 122, Field Conduct Sheet.	Os.C. Special Reserve and Territorial Force units. Os.C. Training Brigades, R.F.A. Os.C. depôt companies, A.S.C. Os.C. companies, R.A.M.C. O.C. depôt, A.V.C.... ...	One of each book, and form for each Special Reservist detailed to join on mobilization, plus 20 per cent. spare.

(15.) *For* paragraph 272 *substitute*—

A.O. 102. 1913.

272. Officers who hold documents which are required on mobilization will keep them prepared so far as possible.

A.B. 64 and A.Fs. B 103 and B 122, however, will only be prepared in peace time for those men who are detailed to join regular units on mobilization (para. 277): their documents will be completed as far as possible in peace and will be held by the O.C. unit concerned as provided in para. 271.

(16.) *Delete* paragraph 275.

(17.) *For* paragraph 277 *substitute*—

A.O. 102. 1913.

277. When mobilization is ordered, the O.C. the Special Reserve or Territorial Force unit will at once despatch "notices to join" (A.F. D 463 or D 463B) to the special reservists required to join regular units. These notices will be despatched in the special envelopes (A.F. D 419), and must not be posted in the usual manner, but be specially handed to a postal official at a post office. A certificate will be rendered by Os.C.

Digitized by Google

Special Reserve and Territorial Force units to the War Office as laid down in para. 175.

A.O. 102
1913
continued.

On joining at their peace headquarters, these special reservists will be clothed and equipped, and will then be despatched to join the regular units; they will be sent in parties, and will be conducted thither by such conducting parties as may be considered necessary. Os.C. Special Reserve and Territorial Force units will inform officers i/c records, on A.F. D 442, of the regular units to which special reservists have been sent (*see* also para. 289). On arrival at the regular units to which they are allotted, A.F. D 418 (separation allowance) and A.F. O 1796 (allotments of pay) will be prepared. A.F. D 418 will be sent to officers i/c records, and A.F. O. 1796, when necessary, to paymasters paying reservists. In all other respects, including the medical examination, special reservists will be treated in the same manner as soldiers of the regular unit to which they are posted. The names of special reservists who join regular units will be notified immediately by Os.C. those units to officers i/c records in Part II., Orders (A.F. O 1810).

A.B. 64 will be issued to each special reservist at the place of joining by the O.C. the Special Reserve or Territorial Force unit. The undermentioned documents will be completed by the O.C. the Special Reserve or Territorial Force unit and sent with each party proceeding to join a regular unit—

Nominal roll.
A.F. B 122 for each man.
A.F. B 103 „ „

The duplicate attestation (and in the case of special reservists who belong to Territorial Force units, the original attestation), with any enclosures therein, will be forwarded to the officer i/c records of the regular units which they join.

(18.) Paragraph 278, line 9. *After* "A.Fs." *insert* "B 103, B 122."

(19.) Paragraph 280. In line 3. *For* "257" *substitute* "259".

Add at end of paragraph "Their documents will be dealt with as laid down in para. 277".

(20.) Appendix F, line 9 on page 58. *For* "*Base Record Office*" *substitute* "*Adjutant-General's Office at the Base.*"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 103. 1913. **Instructions for Practice—Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, 1913,** have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1850

Army Order 82 of 1912 and the instructions issued therewith are *cancelled.*

A.O. 104. 1913. **Instructions for Practice.—Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege and Movable Armament, 1913,** have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 104 / Artillery / 2401

Army Order 84 of 1912 and the instructions issued therewith are cancelled.

A.O. 105. 1913. **Instructions in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volume II.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 / Gen. No. / 2267

A.O. 106. 1913. **Instructions for using the No. 3 Director.**—An addendum has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 / Gen. No. / 2486

A.O. 107. 1913. **Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 24. *Before* the last sub-paragraph commencing with "Each day's company" *insert*— 041 / 1150

A.O. 107. 1913.

"Militia N.C.Os. (serjeants or corporals) at a maximum rate of 4 per cent. of the number of men to fire the recruits' course may be called up with their own consent to assist the permanent staff instructors.

Trained militiamen at a maximum rate of 20 per cent. of the number of men to fire the recruits' course may also be called up with their own consent to help as markers, &c.

Care must be taken to keep the numbers so called up as low as possible by utilizing to the fullest extent the services of the permanent staff".

2. Paragraph 64. *Add*—

A.O. 107. 1913.

"Militia N.C.Os. and men called up under paragraph 24 to assist the permanent staff in the musketry training of recruits will receive camp rates of pay while actually in camp, but the total number of days for which pay may be drawn during the year must not exceed 62 days".

Digitized by Google

9 Cadets 1018

Miniature Rifle Competitions for the King's Shield. —With reference to Special Army Order dated 25th May, 1911 (Army Order 162 of 1911), it is notified for information that the administration of the competition known as "The King's Shield Competition" has been transferred from the War Office to the Commandant, School of Musketry, Hythe, to whom all communications in regard to entries, targets, &c., should, in future, be addressed. **A.O. 108. 1913.**

40 W.O. 1839

Handbooks.—1. Revised editions of the drills for the following guns have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 109. 1913.**

9·2-inch B.L., Mark X.
6-inch B.L., Mark VII.
4·7-inch Q.F. (fixed armament).
4-inch Q.F.
12-pr., 12 cwt., Q.F.

40 W.O. 1854

2. Amendments to the Section Gun Drill for the following guns have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, 1912.
13-pr. Q.F., 1912.
18-pr. Q.F., 1912.
60-pr. B.L., 1912.
15-pr. Q.F., 1912.
15-pr. B.L.C., 1912.
5-inch B.L. Howitzer, 1912.
4·7-inch Q.F. (on travelling carriage), 1912.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 110. 1913.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Clothing Regulations. Parts I. and II. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st February, 1913)	0	1
Civil Service Commission. Army Entrance Examinations. November, 1912—		
1. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.		
2. Royal Military College, Sandhurst.		
3. Qualifying Test for Commissions.		
(Rules, Question Papers and Tables of Marks)... ...	0	11

Digitized by Google

A.O. 110 1913 *continued.*		Price. s.	d.
	Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1912. Amended plate	0	1
	Musketry Regulations, Part I. (Reprinted, 1912). Amendments, 1st January, 1913	0	1
	Standing Orders of the Army Ordnance Corps, 1912 ...	0	6
	Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve and Territorial Force. (Issued quarterly.) 1st January, 1913	*0	2
	Report on the Examination for Admission to the Staff College, Camberley, held in June-July, 1912, with copies of the Examination Papers	0	6
	Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, 1913–14	0	3
	War Establishments, Part I., Expeditionary Force. Amendments, 1st February, 1913	0	1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 274 (III.), "Practice Report; Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery, Part III." Supplies of this form have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form C 676 (with amending slip), "Annual Confidential Report on Voluntary Aid Detachments."

Army Form C 677, "Voluntary Aid Detachment; Extracts from Confidential Report."

Supplies of these two Army Forms have been distributed to the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 215, "Annual Return of Recruits medically inspected, showing ages, heights, occupations, &c." The revised form should be taken into use for the Statistics, 1912–13. Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 559, "Officers Training Corps, Junior Division; Half-yearly Return of Strength." Supplies of this form have been distributed to all concerned.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098–42, "A Mounted Infantry Battalion, Home." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–43, "An Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home." Dated January, 1913.

* Instead of as notified in Army Orders of 1st February, 1913.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-53, "A Mounted Brigade Train." Dated January, 1913. A.O. 110 1913 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-54, "A Cavalry Train." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-81, "A Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade." Dated February, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-87, "A Reserve Park (Two-horsed Wagons)." Dated January, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-92, "Unallotted Reservists of Royal Engineers." Dated January, 1913.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 82-7, "Artillery Practice ; Recorder's form for Recorder at Gun (Light Q.F.)."

Army Form B 82-8, "Artillery Practice ; Recorder's form for Recorder at Group (Light Q.F)."

Army Forms B 82-5 and B 82-2 respectively should be used instead.

Army Form B 274A, "Practice Reports ; Heavy Batteries." Army Form B 274 (I) should be used instead.

Army Form G 1098-61, "Mobilization Store Table for a General Hospital and a Hospital Ship, South Africa."

MEMORANDA.

(*a.*) Amending slips to Army Form B 171, "Qualification Sheet for a Telegraphist," promulgated by Army Order 194 of 1912, have been printed and supplies sent to all concerned.

(*b.*) The present stocks of Army Form C 321, "Quarterly State ; Garrison School," and Army Form C 322, "Quarterly State ; Infant and Sewing Schools," have been amended by the insertion on the back thereof of additional instructions as to the rendering of certain information in connection with the National Health Insurance Act. Copies in possession should be wasted and fresh supplies of the amended form should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 110 / 1913 *continued.*

(*e.*) Army Book 30. On reprint of this Army Book, the title will be altered to "Indent Book for Supplies." This is considered a more appropriate title and it will be thus referred to in future.

Erratum.—In Army Order 302 of 1910, *for* "acting schoolmaster-serjeant", in lines 14 and 15, *substitute* "acting schoolmaster".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

50 / Gen. No. / 5125

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 79.

—	Peace Establishment of King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment).		
	Special Reserve.	Regular Establishment.	Total.
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	1
Majors	5	...	5
Captains	4	...	4
Lieutenants	5	...	5
Second-Lieutenants...	8	...	8
Quartermaster	1	...	1
Adjutant	...	1	1
Total officers	24	1	25
Acting serjeant-major	...	1	1
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant ...	1	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors	4	...	4
Squadron quartermaster-serjeants ...	4	...	4
Farrier quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1
Saddler-serjeant	1	...	1
Farrier-serjeants	4	...	4
Serjeant-cook...	1	...	1
Serjeants	19	...	19
Orderly-room clerks	2	...	2
Serjeant-instructors...	...	4	4
Total serjeants, &c.	37	5	42
Trumpeters	8	...	8
Corporal shoeing-smiths	4	...	4
Corporals	25	...	25
Shoeing-smiths	12	...	12
Saddlers	4	...	4
Privates	352	...	352
Total rank and file	397	...	397
Total all ranks	466	6	472
Horses — officers'	26	...	26
Horses — riding	390	5	395
Horses — draught and pack	10	...	10
Total	426	5	431

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 87.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
10	Carmarthen ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
36	Cheshire	,, ...	
24	Cumberland... ...	,, ...	
20	Derby	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
72	Dorset	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
90	Essex	,, ...	
26	Hampshire	,, * ...	
86	,, ...	,, * ...	
12	Hereford	,, ...	
19	Kent	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
5	Leicester	,, ...	
25	London, County of	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
126	,, ,, ...	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
128	,, ,, ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
4	Middlesex	,, ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
6	Monmouth	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
19	Northumberland ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
66	Suffolk	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
68	,, ...	,, ...	
144	Sussex	,, ...	
146	,, ...	,, ...	
44	Yorkshire, North Riding.	,, ...	

SCOTLAND.

1	Argyll	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
2	,, ...	Women's ...	
4	,, ...	,, ...	
6	,, ...	,, ...	
20	Dumfries	,, ...	
48	Perth	,, ...	

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 102.

ARMY FORM B 103.

CASUALTY FORM—ACTIVE SERVICE.

Regiment or Corps.....

Regimental No..... Rank..... Name.....

Enlisted (*a*)..... Terms of Service (*a*)..... Service reckons from (*a*).....

Date of promotion to present rank..... Date of appointment to lance rank.....

Numerical position on roll of N.C.Os.....

Extended..... Re-engaged..... Qualification (*b*).....

Report.		Record of promotions, reductions, transfers, casualties, &c., during active service, as reported on Army Form B 213, Army Form A 36, or in other official documents. The authority to be quoted in each case.	Place.	Date.	Remarks taken from Army Form B 213, Army Form A 36, or other official documents.
Date.	From whom received.				

(*a*) In the case of a man who has re-engaged for, or enlisted into, Section D, Army Reserve, particulars of such re-engagement or enlistment will be entered.

(*b*) *e.g.*, Signaller, &c., &c.

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2485) Wt. 178-797 1425/220) 3/13 107wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

1913.

WAR OFFICE,

1*st June*, 1913.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANT.

		PAGE
Army Order 183.	Retired Pay, Royal Garrison Artillery	3

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 184.	London School of Economics	4
Army Order 185.	Foreign Languages—Result of Examinations ...	5
Army Order 186.	Meritorious Service Medal	6
Army Order 187.	Recognition of Cadet Units	7
Army Order 188.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	8
Army Order 189.	Royal Engineers—Special Reserve—Motor Cyclist Section	8
Army Order 190.	Examination of Officers for Promotion—Report on Examination	14
Army Order 191.	Character Certificates, Employment Sheets, &c. ...	14
Army Order 192.	Universal Pay Day for all Arms, and compilation of Pay Lists	17

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C., and 54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 193.	Pay and Bounty, Royal Engineers—Special Reserve, Postal Section	19
Army Order 194.	National Insurance Act, 1911	19
Army Order 195.	Addresses on official letters	20
Army Order 196.	Commissions in the Regular Army—Amendment	20
Army Order 197.	Pay Warrant—Amendment	21
Army Order 198.	King's Regulations—Amendments	21
Army Order 199.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	23
Army Order 200.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	24
Army Order 201.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	24
Army Order 202.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	26
Army Order 203.	Acting Schoolmaster-Serjeants	26
Army Order 204.	Clothing Regulations, Part II.—Amendment ...	26
Army Order 205.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Sections XII. (b) and XII. (c)	26
Army Order 206.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	27
Army Order 207.	Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel—Amendments	28
Army Order 208.	Field Artillery Training—Amendment	28
Army Order 209.	Garrison Artillery Training—Amendments	29
Army Order 210.	Schedules of Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I., Barrack Schedules—Amendments	29
Army Order 211.	Courses of Instruction, 1913-14—Amendment ...	29
Army Order 212.	Army Reserve Regulations—Amendments	30
Army Order 213.	Regulations for the Officers Training Corps—Amendment	30
Army Order 214.	Cadet Regulations—Amendment	30
Army Order 215.	Handbooks—Revised editions and amendments ...	31
Army Order 216.	Books, Forms, &c.	31

Errata in Army Orders 135 and 151 of 1913	35
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	35
Appendix to Army Order 188	36
Appendices A to E to Army Order 189	38

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANT.

*Retired Pay, Royal Garrison Artillery.

GEORGE R.I.

100 Artillery 1342

A.O. 183. 1913.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to grant special facilities for retirement, and special rates of retired pay, to a limited number of officers of Our Royal Garrison Artillery who were commissioned during the year 1900;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a limited number of officers of Our Royal Garrison Artillery, commissioned between the 1st January, 1900, and the 31st December, 1900, may be permitted to retire from Our Army under the following conditions:—

1. The rates of retired pay of such officers of Our Royal Garrison Artillery, commissioned between the 1st January, 1900, and the 31st December, 1900, as are permitted to retire under the conditions of this Our Warrant, shall be as follows:—

Age on 31st December, 1912.	Retired pay.
	£
41	170 a year.
40	160 ,,
39	150 ,,
38	140 ,,
37	130 ,,
36	125 ,,
35	120 ,,

An officer who was under the age of 35 on 31st December, 1912, shall be subject to a deduction of 5*l.* a year from 120*l.* for each year below the age of 35.

2. Officers who are permitted to retire shall be allowed to commute their retired pay to the extent of not more than one-half, and a sum of at least 80*l.* a year shall be left uncommuted.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 19th May, 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 183 1913 *continued.* 3. No officer shall be permitted to retire on these conditions from whom an application is not received by the 31st December, 1913.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of May, 1913, in the 4th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 184. 1913. **London School of Economics.**—The following officers (whose names are arranged in order of regimental seniority) have qualified at the 7th Course in administrative training, held at the London School of Economics, October, 1912, to March, 1913, and will have the letter "*e*" placed after their names in the Army List, and will be shown therein in a special list :— 43 Miscell. 992

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Norton, Captain W. H.	Royal Field Artillery.
Haining, Lieutenant R. H.	" " "
Worthington-Wilmer, Capt. L. E. C.	Somerset Light Infantry.
Gordon, Captain A. R. G.	Royal Irish Regiment.
Farmar, Captain H. M.	Lancashire Fusiliers.
Ward, Captain G. B. C.	South Wales Borderers.
Rose, Captain R. H. W.	Scottish Rifles.
Beckwith, Major A. T....	Hampshire Regiment.
Fuller, Captain B. M.	Dorsetshire Regiment (Army Ordnance Department).
Watson, Captain R. H....	Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
Hunt, Captain T. E. C.	Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Dansey Captain F. H....	Wiltshire Regiment.
Ruttledge, Captain T. G.	Connaught Rangers.
Crawley, Captain R. P., *M.V.O.* ...	Army Service Corps.
Worsley, Captain R. S.	" " "
Courtney, Captain R. W.	" " "

Digitized by Google

A.O. 184
1913
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
De la Pryme, Captain P. C.	Army Service Corps.
Hollins Captain W. T.	,, ,, ,,
Blencowe, Captain E. P.	,, ,, ,,
Bell, Captain J. A. D.	,, ,, ,,
Dymock, Captain A.	Army Ordnance Department.
Exham, Captain F. S.	,, ,, ,,
Larmour, Captain F. C.	,, ,, ,,
Strong, Captain F. L. H.	Army Pay Department.
Ellis, Captain A. C. S. B.	121st Pioneers, Indian Army.
Geoghegan, Captain O. A.	Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Army.
Alexander, Captain H. M.	,, ,, ,,
Fisher, Captain C. T.	Royal Marine Artillery (Army Ordnance Department).

64
2826

Foreign Languages—Result of Examinations held under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.—1. The undermentioned officers are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— A.O. 185. 1913.

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Captain G. N. Ford ...	105th Mahratta Light Infantry.	Russian.

(*b.*) Second Class.

Captain A. M. Cardew ...	Royal Engineers ...	Chinese.
,, L. U. Unwin ...	Hampshire Regiment	Chinese.
,, W. T. Allen ...	23rd Cavalry	French.
,, J. D. Scale ..	87th Punjabis... ...	Russian.
,, R. F. Woodward	130th King George's Own Baluchis.	French.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 185 1913 *continued.*

2. The following have passed the examination in Japanese held during their course of study in Japan, as stated against their names :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Remarks.
Lieut. J. L. Mitchell ...	Royal Artillery ...	2nd year.
,, L. R. Hill	,, ,, ...	,,
,, J. W. Marsden ...	,, ,, ...	1st year.
,, H. J. Simson ...	Royal Scots	,,

64
2821

3. The following has passed the Colloquial Test in Hakka at Hong Kong :—

Lieut. F. W. Thicknesse	Rl. Garrison Artillery.	

4. The following has passed the Colloquial Test in Pekingese at Peking:—

Captain F. G. Turner ...	Royal Engineers.	

A.O. 186. 1913.

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :—

68
Gen. No. 2352

Serjeant-Major J. Berridge, late Permanent Staff, Leicestershire Yeomanry, formerly of the 7th Dragoon Guards.
Serjeant-Drummer J. S. Eldridge, late Permanent Staff, 6th Bn. Middlesex Regiment.
Serjeant R. Elley, late 1st Bn. Middlesex Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Gilchrist, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. Gordon Highlanders, formerly Colour-Serjeant, 93rd Foot.
Colour-Serjeant T. Kerr, late 1st Bn. 14th Foot.
Colour-Serjeant R. Newman, late of the Commissariat and Transport Corps.
Colour-Serjeant T. E. Rice, late Permanent Staff, 2nd Vol. Bn. Middlesex Regiment.
Quartermaster Serjeant H. Silvester, late 1st Bn. Yorkshire Regiment.
Orderly-room-Serjeant J. Webb, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers, formerly Serjeant-Instructor of Musketry, 2nd Bn. 5th Foot.
Serjeant J. Wilson, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. Border Regiment.

Digitized by Google

9
Cadets
1002

Recognition of Cadet Units.—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— A.O. 187. 1913.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1911.
Cumberland	*Aspatria Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	28th Nov.
"	*Christchurch, Carlisle, Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	28th Nov.
			1912.
London, County of.	2nd Woolwich Scout Cadet Company.	...	12th Oct.
			1913.
Middlesex ...	Kilburn Grammar School Cadet Company.	9th Bn. the Middlesex Regiment.	10th March
Norfolk ...	Cadet Norfolk Artillery.	1st East Anglian Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	12th April.
Northumberland.	Allan's School Cadet Unit.	6th Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers.	2nd May.
Surrey ...	West Croydon Cadets.	4th Bn. the Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment.	19th May.
Sussex ...	Steyne School Cadet Corps.	1st Home Counties Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	14th April.

* The recognition of the "Aspatria and Christchurch, Carlisle, Company, Church Lads' Brigade", notified in Army Order 75 of 1912, is cancelled, this unit now being organized as two separate companies.

NOTE.—The recognition of the undermentioned cadet unit, notified in Army Order 316 of 1911, has been withdrawn from 12th March, 1913—

Bedford Park Cadet Company.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 188. 1913 — **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— A further list of detachments which have been registered at the War Office is printed as an Appendix to this Order. — 83 / 520

A.O. 189. 1913. — * **Royal Engineers—Special Reserve—Motor Cyclist Section.**—1. It has been decided to form a new branch of the Special Reserve, Category (*a*), which will be known as the Motor Cyclist Section of the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve, and the following establishment has been approved :— — 20 / Engineer / 4804

Officers	3
Other ranks	144

Officers already serving under the provisions of Special Army Order of 15th July, 1910 (Army Order 200 of 1910), will be allowed to transfer to the Motor Cyclist Section of the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve, provided that they comply with the provisions of paragraphs 14 and 16 below.

Any non-commissioned officer or man already serving under the provisions of the above-mentioned Order will be granted a free discharge on enlisting into the Motor Cyclist Section of the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve.

Special Army Order of 15th July, 1910 (Army Order 200 of 1910), so far as it relates to the Special Reserve, is hereby *cancelled.*

Organization.

2. The Section will in peace be formed in detachments as shown in Appendix A, each detachment being attached to a unit of the Army Signal Service.

3. For purposes of general administration and mobilization the Motor Cyclist Section will be under the Officer i/c Royal Engineers Records. For purposes of internal administration and training each detachment will be under the command of the officer commanding the signal unit to which it is attached.

Conditions and terms of service.

4. *Officers.*—Officers will be granted commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers for service in the Motor Cyclist Section, Royal Engineers. They will not

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 20th May, 1913.

Digitized by Google

be promoted above the rank of lieutenant. The conditions and terms of service for officers will be similar to those laid down for officers, Royal Engineers, Special Reserve, subject to the following modifications:— A.O. 189 1913 *continued.*

(*a.*) *Probationary training* will consist of 15 days' continuous training (to include pistol exercises and practices) with the regular signal unit to which they are attached during the collective training of that unit. Officers may be confirmed in their appointment if satisfactorily reported on after the completion of that training.

(*b.*) *Annual training* will consist of 15 consecutive days' training with the regular signal unit to which they are attached during the collective training of that unit. Pistol practice will be carried out, as found most convenient under arrangements to be made by the officer commanding the signal unit to which the officer is attached.

(*c.*) *Special employment.*—Officers may, in addition, with their own consent and the sanction of the Army Council, be employed on military duty with the unit to which they are attached, or with any Regular, Special Reserve or Territorial Force unit or, if the cost of their employment is charged to the training grant of a command, on the authority of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief concerned.

(*d.*) *Uniform, arms and equipment.*—Officers will wear uniform of Royal Engineers pattern, and will in addition provide themselves with drab waterproof overalls, brown gauntlets and goggles of a suitable description for use with motor cycles. They will be armed and equipped as mounted officers of the Royal Engineers, with the exception of sword, saddlery and spurs.

(*e.*) *Pay and allowances.*—Officers, when up for training or while specially employed, will draw the pay and allowances of their rank in the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve. They will also draw the motor cycle allowance and travelling allowance under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 12 and 13.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 189
1913
continued.

(*f.*) Officers will be eligible for the gratuity under the conditions laid down in paragraph 418, Regulations for the Special Reserve, and in paragraph 14 below.

5. *Other ranks.*—Recruits will be enlisted for service in the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve (Motor Cyclist Section).

The conditions of enlistment, service, pay, &c., will be as for the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve, with the following modifications :—

(*a.*) The age for enlistment will be from 18 to 30 years.

(*b.*) Enlistment will be for a period of 4 years.

(*c.*) The standard of height will be 5 feet 2 inches and upwards. The comparative table for 18 years of age and upwards, laid down in Test C, Appendix II., Recruiting Regulations, 1912, will be applicable.

(*d.*) Re-engagements for periods of 2 years may be sanctioned up to the age of 40.

(*e.*) Recruits on final approval will be promoted to the rank of corporal; further promotions within the establishment laid down may be made with the approval of the Officer i/c Royal Engineers Records.

(*f.*) A certificate of proficiency at their trade will be required of men before their enlistment to fill vacancies as motor cycle artificer-corporals is proceeded with.

(*g.*) *Recruit training* of not less than 7 nor more than 15 days' continuous training (to include pistol exercises and practices) will be carried out with the unit to which a recruit is attached.

(*h.*) *Annual training* will be as laid down for officers in paragraph 4 (*b*).

(*i.*) *Special employment* on military duty will be permitted as laid down for officers in paragraph 4 (*c*).

(*j.*) *Clothing and necessaries.*—Uniform of Royal Engineers pattern will be worn, such clothing and necessaries as cannot be readily provided by the non-commissioned officers themselves being provided by the War Office (*see* Appendix B).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 189 1913 *continued.*

(*k.*) *Arms and equipment.*—The non-commissioned officers will be armed and equipped similarly to mounted non-commissioned officers of the Royal Engineers, but without spurs, and with pistol, brown-leather belt, holster and pouch in lieu of a rifle and bandolier.

(*l.*) *Pay and allowances.*—(i.) Non-commissioned officers of the Motor Cyclist Section, when up for training or while specially employed, will draw the pay and allowances of non-commissioned officers of corresponding rank in other branches of the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve, but will not draw engineer pay.

(ii.) Motor cycle artificer-corporals will receive pay at the rate of 3*s.* a day.

(iii.) The non-commissioned officers will receive training bounty under paragraph 514, and non-training bounty under paragraph 518, Regulations for the Special Reserve, subject to paragraph 14 below. Recruits' bounty will not be issuable.

(iv.) They will draw motor cycle allowance and travelling allowance under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 12 and 13.

(v.) They will receive clothing allowance of 6*d.* a day for every day they receive pay to meet the cost of provision and maintenance of clothing and necessaries provided by themselves, as shown in Appendix B.

6. Artificers will be enlisted in the proportion given in Appendix A as motor cycle artificer-corporals.

7. Non-commissioned officers will not be allowed to transfer to any other branch of the Special Reserve during their term of service in the Motor Cyclist Section.

8. Recruits will be enlisted on Army Form B 140, the Notice paper used being Army Form B 140 A.

9. Enlistments will be confined to men specially selected by the Officer i/c Royal Engineers Records, or an officer acting on his behalf.

10. No man will be finally approved for the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve (Motor Cyclist Section), without the written approval of the Officer i/c Royal Engineers Records.

11. *General conditions, all ranks.*—All ranks will be required to provide and maintain a motor cycle coming up to specification given in Appendix C.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 189
1913
continued.

12. *Motor cycle allowance.*—To meet the expenses thus entailed, and to cover the cost of petrol and wear and tear, and all liability for damage, they will receive an allowance of 8*s.* a day under the following conditions:—

(i.) It will be drawn for every day a motor cyclist is present and effective at the recruit and annual training, and for every day when specially employed on any military duty as motor cyclist.

(ii.) It will not be drawn in respect of any journey to and from the place of training or duty.

(iii.) It will be additional to any pay and allowances to which a motor cyclist may be entitled by virtue of his rank or appointment.

13. *Travelling allowance.*—Motor cyclists, when joining for annual training or other military duty, will, if they proceed by motor cycle, receive an allowance at the rate of 1½*d.* a mile for the distance by the shortest route between their homes and the place at which they have been ordered to report, provided always that such allowance does not exceed the expenses (1st class for officers and 3rd class for other ranks) which would have been incurred had they proceeded with their motor cycles by rail.

14. (*a.*) *Inspection of motor cycles.*—Officers and other ranks will be required to submit their motor cycles for inspection before being permitted to join the Motor Cyclist Section of the Royal Engineers, Special Reserve, and a further annual inspection will be carried out in the spring of each year after joining and also on the purchase of a new machine. These inspections will be arranged for by the Motor Cyclist Reserve Committee of the district in which the motor cyclist resides, the inspector being required to report whether the motor cycle comes up to the required specification shown in Appendix C. No pay or allowances of any kind will be admissible from army funds in connection with these inspections.

(*b.*) In the event of the motor cycle not coming up to the required specification at the annual inspection, the motor cyclist is liable—

(i.) In the case of an officer, to forfeit the gratuity to which he is or may become entitled for that year.

Digitized by Google

(ii.) In the case of other ranks, to forfeit any bounty that may be due or become due to him, until he produces his motor cycle in a serviceable condition. A.O. 189 / 1913 *continued.*

(*c.*) On reporting for annual training the motor cyclist, should he fail to produce his motor cycle in a serviceable condition, may, in the absence of reasons considered valid by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief concerned, be refused permission to train, and is then liable—

(i.) In the case of an officer to forfeit all gratuity, pay and allowances to which he is or may become entitled for that year.

(ii.) In the case of other ranks to forfeit any bounty that may be due or become due to him until he produces his motor cycle in a serviceable condition.

15. *Procedure on mobilization.*—Motor cyclists will report where ordered, bringing with them the overalls, gauntlets and goggles mentioned in Appendix B (2). For these articles, if in serviceable condition, motor cyclists (other than officers) will receive an allowance of 15*s.* ; they will also receive a complete outfit of clothing and necessaries. All motor cyclists will bring their motor cycles fully equipped with spare parts and valise, as provided for in Appendix C, paragraphs (*i*) and (*k*).

Each motor cycle will then be inspected by the officer to whom the motor cyclist is ordered to report himself, who may—

(*a.*) Take the cycle over at a valuation on the basis laid down in paragraph 16 ; or,

(*b.*) Replace it by a new one.

16. *Valuation of motor cycles.*—The motor cycle will be valued on the following basis :—

(*a.*) In the case of officers on appointment, and in the case of other ranks on enlistment, or on the subsequent purchase of a new motor cycle, the motor cyclist will be required to state the original price of the motor cycle and the date of purchase, and to produce a receipt, or such other evidence as may be accepted by the inspecting officer.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 189 / 1913 *continued.*

(*b.*) On the motor cycle being taken over by the Government, a reduction of 10 per cent. of the original cost will be made for the first year since purchase, and a further reduction of 10 per cent. of the original cost for each subsequent half year or part thereof, but the price paid will not be less than 30 per cent. of the original cost of the motor cycle.

A.O. 190. / 1913.

Examination of Officers for Promotion.—The report on the promotion examination of officers of the Regular Army, the Australian, Canadian and New Zealand Permanent Forces, the Special Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Force, held in December, 1912, has been published. 107 / Gen. No. 2078

The attention of commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be seen in reference and mess libraries, or may be purchased by officers (price 6*d.*) on application on Army Form L 1372.

A.O. 191. / 1913.

Character Certificates, Employment Sheets, &c.— 19 / Gen. No. 5110

1. It has been found that the existing system of assessing soldiers' characters on discharge or transfer to the reserve is not entirely satisfactory since the present form of character certificate does not always adequately record the soldiers' conduct and qualifications while in the army, or supply the information a civil employer requires regarding men he proposes to take into his employment.

It has, therefore, been decided to adopt a revised form of character certificate, to introduce an employment sheet, and to issue the following instructions regarding the latter for the guidance of all concerned :—

2. An employment sheet (A.F. B 2066) will be kept in duplicate for each warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man ; one copy will be filed with his company conduct sheet and the other placed with his duplicate attestation. The heading of these sheets will be filled in on enlistment. In the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the rank of colour-serjeant and upwards, the sheets will be treated as con-

Digitized by Google

A.O. 191
1913
continued.

fidential documents. Once a year, between dates to be fixed by the brigade commander, the characters of all soldiers will be assessed on these forms, those of the regimental staff by the commanding officer or adjutant, those of others by the officers responsible for the custody of their company conduct sheets. The precise detail as to character recorded must depend upon the case of the individual whose character is being assessed, but nothing will be omitted which will in after years assist a commanding officer in forming a just estimate of the man's character and qualifications. In filling in column six in the case of a man whose military character does not reach the standard V.G. the assessing officer will as a general rule commence by briefly stating the cause, *e.g.*, "Insubordinate," "Deserter," "Often absent," &c. He should then make positive or negative allusion to personal characteristics, such as honesty, sobriety, industry, cleanliness, intelligence, trustworthiness, &c., for which the soldier may have proved himself remarkable during the period under review, and make special mention of any trade or occupation which is likely to be of use to the soldier in civil life on which he may have been employed since the last assessment of his character. When the assessing officer has not sufficient personal knowledge to enable him to assess the character of men who have not been employed directly under himself, he should invariably make verbal or written reference to the soldier's immediate superior or other person who is in a position to give him reliable information concerning him.

3. Similar assessments should be made when a soldier is transferred or posted to another unit, and when he completes a course of instruction or relinquishes an appointment or employment outside his own unit. These extra assessments may be omitted if in the opinion of the assessing officer no information which would assist a commanding officer in correctly estimating a soldier's character can be given.

4. When the assessments are complete each man should have his assessment read to him and, if he is dissatisfied, be given an opportunity of appealing to the commanding officer. The opportunity offered by these occasions should be taken to warn men who are deteriorating of the serious consequences unfavourable entries must have on their prospects after they leave the colours.

5. After each assessment the original sheet will be

Digitized by Google

A.O. 191 1913 *continued.*

forwarded to the orderly room in order that a copy of the last entry may be transferred to the duplicate.

6. When a soldier who has elected to be registered for civil employment by the National Association finally quits the colours, his duplicate employment sheet will be forwarded to the officer in charge of the civil employment register of the branch he selects and the original sheet will be placed in the man's documents. If a soldier declines to be registered for civil employment this sheet will be placed in his original attestation, in order that it may be available should he subsequently apply to be registered.

7. Copies of A.F. B 2066 will be distributed to all concerned as soon as supplies are available, and will then be taken into use forthwith. In order that the employment sheet may be of service at the earliest date possible, boards consisting of a major or captain and one or two subaltern officers will be assembled in every unit for the purpose of completing to date the sheets of serving soldiers enlisted before the date of this order. These boards will complete the first five columns of the form from the information obtained from the man's documents and from the man himself, and will fill in column six on statements obtained from reliable persons cognisant of the soldier's character and attainments for the period under review. They should, as far as possible, make separate assessments to cover distinct periods in the man's career, such as periods passed in other units, or in various non-commissioned ranks, or in different responsible appointments or employment, &c. When no information bearing on any particular period is obtainable a note to that effect should be made in column six. The completed form will be signed by the members of the board immediately below the last entry and subsequent entries will in due course be made in accordance with the procedure laid down above.

Where any difficulty is experienced in forming a board the assessment may be made by the soldier's commanding officer or any officer appointed by him.

8. The new character certificate will be published shortly and will be taken into use from the date of receipt of the Army Orders in which the necessary instructions for completing it appear, by which time the employment sheet of any man due for transfer to the army reserve or for discharge will have been completed. The necessary amendments to King's Regulations will appear at the same time.

Digitized by Google

30
Gen. No.
4681

Universal Pay Day for all Arms and compilation of Pay Lists.—With a view to further simplification and in order to show a more exact balance on soldiers' accounts it has been decided to introduce a new system of accounting, with effect from 1st July, 1913, for all troops serving at home, and from the 1st October, 1913, for troops serving abroad. A.O. 192. 1913.

The pay of soldiers will be issued and the pay and mess books and pay lists compiled in accordance with the following instructions :—

1. All soldiers' pay will be calculated up to and including the Friday in each week, and, if possible, that will be the universal pay day ; but, if more convenient, the soldiers' pay may be issued on Saturday, calculated, in all cases up to and including Friday only. The cash required must invariably be requisitioned for for Friday.

2. A weekly rate of consolidated stoppage will be substituted for the present monthly rate.

3. Pay lists, pay and mess books, and all returns affecting the soldiers' emoluments (except copies of regimental orders), instead of being rendered for a calendar month, will be compiled for the periods consisting of four or five weeks, as the case may be, comprising the weeks ending on the last Friday in each month (for July, 1913, 25 days only).

4. Every endeavour should be made to regulate cash payments in order to arrange that on the last Friday of each month the soldiers' account will be clear, but there is no objection to the soldier accumulating his pay up to the last pay day.

5. The accounts, &c., of troops serving at home will therefore be rendered for the following periods :—

(1.) 1st July, 1913, to 25th July, 1913 (25 days).
(2.) 26th July, 1913, to 29th August, 1913 (5 weeks).
(3.) 30th August, 1913, to 26th September, 1913 (4 weeks).
(4.) 27th September, 1913, to 31st October, 1913 (5 weeks).
(5.) 1st November, 1913, to 28th November, 1913 (4 weeks).
(6.) 29th November, 1913, to 26th December, 1913 (4 weeks).

For troops serving abroad the pay lists, &c., to the end of October will be rendered as heretofore.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 192 / 1913 *continued.*

6. The documents referred to in paragraph 3 include—

Pay and Mess Book, Army Form N 1504.
Cash Book, Army Book 69.
Pay List, Army Form N 1505.
Tailors' Bills.
Shoemakers' Bills.
Grocery Bills.
Company Indents } Personal.
Clothing, &c. }
Stoppages for Clothing, Army Form P 1954.
" " Equipment, Army Form P 1963.
Barrack Damages, Army Form P 1906.
Hospital Stoppages, Army Forms O 1643 and P 1941.
Lodging, Fuel, and Light Allowances, Army Form P 1934.

7. *Rations.*—Arrangements should be made for the supply accounts (Army Forms F 743, F 736 and F 733) to be closed on the last Friday in the month, and contractors' bills will also be made up to that date. Contractors under contracts now in force should be instructed accordingly by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief. The forms of tender will be amended in due course.

8. In regard to the quarterly clothing allowance, officers commanding companies, &c., are reminded that paragraph 34 of the Clothing Regulations, Part I., provides that any balance not required for clothing and necessaries during the quarter will be included in the current cash payments to the soldier.

9. *Requisitions for cash.*—From the last Friday in the month until the last day of the month officers commanding companies, &c., are not to requisition for cash. Any cash required to meet casual payments during that period should be included in the requisition for cash to pay the company, &c., on the last Friday in the month, and shown separately on the requisition.

10. The pay and mess books will be rendered to regimental paymasters by 9 a.m. on the Tuesday following the last Friday in each month.

11. The necessary amendment of regulations consequent on the above will be promulgated in due course.

Digitized by Google

91 Engineers 738 **Pay and Bounty, Royal Engineers—Special Reserve Postal Section.**—With reference to Army Order 81 of 1913, the following instructions are promulgated regarding the issue of pay, &c., to the non-commissioned officers and men referred to in that Order :— A.O. 193. 1913.

The quarterly instalments of the annual bounty will ordinarily be issued by the regimental paymaster, Chatham.

The pay of the non-commissioned officers and men who collectively perform annual training in field post offices with formations of the Regular Forces or the Territorial Force will, together with any instalment of the annual bounty that may fall due during the training, be issued by the officer of the Special Reserve Postal Section in command. He will compile the training pay list and will forward it on the conclusion of the training to the regimental paymaster, Chatham, for audit.

He will indent for the cash on the cashier of the Eastern Command and will show on the indent (A.F. N 1487) that the account will be rendered to the regimental paymaster, Chatham.

The pay of any man who performs his annual training in camp with a unit of the Territorial Force will, together with any instalment of annual bounty that may fall due, be issued by the officer commanding that unit and charged in the unit's training pay list. The regimental paymaster who examines the pay list will notify particulars of the training performed and the pay (and bounty, if any) issued to the regimental paymaster, Chatham, to enable the latter officer to make any necessary record in the training pay list on which the quarterly instalments of the annual bounty are issued.

93 454 ***National Insurance Act, 1911.**—With reference to paragraph 3 of Special Army Order, dated 27th June, 1912 (Army Order 197 of 1912), and to Special Army Order, dated 12th November, 1912 (Army Order 345 of 1912), the prescribed time within which a soldier who has completed the period of his first engagement and re-engaged for pension may elect whether he will have deductions made from his pay for the purposes of insurance under the National Insurance Act, 1911, has now been extended to the 30th June, 1913, inclusive. A.O. 194. 1913.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 7th May, 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 194 1913 *continued.*

Consequently all soldiers, whether serving at home or abroad, who have already entered on their second period of engagement or who enter on their second period of engagement before 30th June, 1913, may elect to become insured or to continue their insurance, as the case may be, at any time up to and including that date, but not after.

It should, however, be clearly understood that this extension of the prescribed time does not allow any re-engaged soldier who has already elected to become insured, or to continue his insurance, to revoke his election ; also, that contributions will be payable by and in respect of all re-engaged soldiers, who avail themselves of this extension of the prescribed time, as from the 15th July, 1912, or from the first day of their second period of limited engagement, whichever date is the later.

It is essential that this extension of the prescribed time should be brought to the notice of all concerned at the earliest possible moment.

From the 1st July, 1913, inclusive, all soldiers entering on a second period of limited engagement will record their election on or before the first pay day which occurs after the commencement of such second period of limited engagement.

Paragraph 3 of Special Army Order, dated 27th June, 1912 (Army Order 197 of 1912), should be amended in accordance with this Order. Special Army Order, dated 12th November, 1912 (Army Order 345 of 1912), is hereby cancelled.

A.O. 195. 1913.

Addresses on official letters.—The Postmaster-General has drawn attention to the use, in letters sent from military offices, of addresses so abbreviated as to be insufficient to indicate to Post Office servants the names or titles of the addressees or the premises at which they are to be found. In future, therefore, the address on the envelope of every letter sent on official business through the post should contain a precise indication of the place where delivery is desired. 26 2182

If the full address is not known, the name of the appointment should be written in full.

A.O. 196. 1913.

Commissions in the Regular Army.—1. The following will be *substituted* for paragraphs 49 to 51 of the Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments there- 43 R.M.A. 384

Digitized by Google

from to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, issued with Army Order 323 of 1911 :— A.O. 196 1913 *continued.*

49. Order of precedence for commission will be determined upon the aggregate of marks gained for the entire course, obligatory and voluntary. A.O. 196. 1913.

50. Choice of corps, and in the case of cadets appointed to the Royal Artillery choice of branch of the regiment, will, as far as vacancies permit, be allowed according to order of precedence for commission.

51. Each cadet will be given the opportunity of stating—

(*a.*) Whether he would prefer to be appointed to the Royal Artillery or to the Royal Engineers, and

(*b.*) If appointed to the Royal Artillery, whether he would prefer to join the Royal Field Artillery or the Royal Garrison Artillery.

2. Paragraph 53. *After* "corps" in line 3, *add* "and branch of the Royal Artillery".

30 Artillery 5350 **Pay Warrant.**—The following amendment of Army Council's instruction to Article 992 will be made with effect from 1st December next :— A.O. 197. 1913.

For the last six lines *substitute*—

"On commencement of the new term of service they must be tested as soon as possible and classified as laid down in King's Regulations. When, under exceptional circumstances, there is unavoidable delay in carrying out the test and classifying the soldiers accordingly, they will receive the class of proficiency pay which corresponds to the class of service pay previously drawn, pending classification. When service pay has not been drawn, no issue of proficiency pay will be allowed until classification takes place." A.O. 197. 1913.

102 Cavalry 140 **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 174, line 3. *For* "stating" *substitute* "or, in a cavalry regiment, of assistant adjutant, stating in the case of an adjutant". A.O. 198. 1913.

2. Paragraph 176, line 3. *Delete* "by the C.O."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 198 / 1913 *continued.*

Line 4. *After* "recruits" *insert* "In cavalry regiments the assistant adjutant will be appointed as indicated in para. 174, but in the infantry the appointment rests with the C.O."

Line 4. *For* "He" *substitute* "An assistant adjutant of infantry"

3. Paragraph 683, page 136. *Against*— 107

A.O. 198. / 1913.

R.G.A. coast defence companies. { Qualified range-taker (D.R.F.) and position-finder. Artillery 4251

For "As for qualified range-takers above" *substitute* "As regulated by Garrison Artillery Training, Vol. I."

4. Appendix XXIV. *For* the last two lines on page 427 *substitute*—

"The test will be divided into—

A.O. 198. / 1913.

(i.) Practical examination.
(ii.) Written (or oral) examination, and will be held at the time stated below."

5. Page 428. *For* lines 3 and 4 *substitute*—

A.O. 198. / 1913.

(i.) Practical examination ... ... ·6
(ii.) Written (or oral) examination ... ·5

6. Page 428, line 38, and page 429, lines 18 and 41. *For* "*Vivâ voce*" *substitute* "*Oral*".

7. *Insert* new paragraph—

A O. 198. / 1913.

1848A. The address on the envelope of every letter sent on official business through the post should contain a precise indication of the place where delivery is desired, and, where this cannot be given, abbreviations which are not likely to be understood by the Post Office officials should be avoided. 26 / 2182

8. Paragraph 1856, *add*—

A.O. 198. / 1913.

"but circulars connected with Old Comrades' Associations may be forwarded to paymasters for transmission with quarterly payments of pension or reserve pay". 114 / Infantry / 1254

9. Paragraph 1899, line 5. *For* "29,999" *substitute* "39,999." 114 / Engineers / 5072

10. Paragraph 1919 (xiv), line 3. *After* "despatches" *insert* "either on active service or directly in the course of military duties" 101 / Miscell. / 272

Digitized by Google

16 Gen. No. 3104 **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraphs 405 and 407. *After* "205" in the amendments promulgated by Army Order 351 of 1911 *insert* within the bracket, "and those in connection with training grant or manœuvres" **A.O. 199. 1913.**

13 Staff 7520 2. *For* paragraph 422 *substitute*—

422. An officer serving abroad will be liable for the cost of the passages :— **A.O. 199. 1913.**

(1) Of himself, his family and servants, his personal staff (if any) and their families and servants.

(2) Of the officer sent to fill a vacancy, and the personal staff (if any) of such officer, not exceeding the cost of passage as from the United Kingdom to the usual port in the command in which the vacancy occurred ; caused by—

(i) (*a*) A transfer (other than under para. 416 (*e*)) outside the command in which he is at the time serving unless carried out solely in the interests of the public service.

(*b*) His being appointed to the staff of a civil governor, to a civil appointment, or to an appointment under a foreign government or a trading company.

(*c*) His becoming a member of the House of Commons.

(*d*) His being appointed to the personal staff outside the command in which he is at the time serving, to an adjutancy of Militia or Volunteers, or of the Territorial Force, to an extra-regimental appointment such as an appointment at an educational establishment (exclusive of general staff appointments) or a Colonial appointment, or as a probationer for the A.S.C., unless specific instructions to the contrary are issued by the Army Council.

(*e*) His being permitted to retire upon temporary retired pay under Article 510 of the Pay Warrant.

(ii) His vacating a staff, departmental or extra-regimental appointment, before its term is completed, unless on account of ill-health or some other cause beyond his control. In this case the liability under sub-para. (2) will be as therein stated, but the liability under sub-para. (1) will not exceed the cost of passages to the United Kingdom.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 199 / 1913 *continued.*

422A. The officers concerned will be responsible for the whole cost of the passages of themselves, their families and servants, caused by an exchange outside the command in which they are at the time serving, unless carried out solely in the interests of the public service.

3. Paragraph 449. Column 6 of table. Sub-paragraph (2). *After* "R.E." in line 1, *insert* "Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing),*" and *add* footnote— 14 / Miscell / 36

A.O. 199. 1913.

* This concession is to be limited to officers appointed to the Royal Flying Corps for continuous service.

A.O. 200. / 1913.

Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments.— 91 / Gen. No. / 1914

1. Paragraph 66, promulgated by Army Order 128 of 1913. In line 4, *after* "qualified" *insert* "or attended a refresher rifle course".

2. Paragraph 101. *Add* new sub-paragraph at the foot of page 21— 91 / Infantry / 249

A.O. 200. 1913.

(v.) In the case of a special reserve battalion and an extra reserve battalion being at the same depôt or occupying the same barracks, whenever the total number of special reserve recruits under training exceeds 140, in the proportion of one officer for every 50 (or portion of every 50) recruits in excess of 140.

3. *Insert* new paragraph— 53 / Irish / 812

A.O. 200. 1913.

437A. Forage, or the allowance in lieu, at such daily rates as are current at the time in the command, will be granted under the conditions laid down in the Allowance Regulations for all other horses within the numbers authorized by the establishment present during annual training in camp. The forage running account will be closed at the end of the camp, credit balances will lapse and debit balances will be adjusted by a money payment of the value at contract rates.

A.O. 201. / 1913.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.— 9 / Gen. No. / 3616

1. Paragraph 110. *Delete* from the beginning of the sub-paragraph (*a*) to "or" in line 3 and *substitute* "such", and *after* "Force" in line 3 *insert* "not above the rank of major"

2. Paragraph 116, line 4 on page 41, *after* "para. 57" *insert* "and C.Os. appointed under para. 61,"

Digitized by Google

9 Gen. No. 3514

3. Paragraph 304. *For* lines 3 to 15 on page 82 *substitute*— A.O. 201 1913 *continued.* A.O. 201. 1913.

"December for the approval of the G.O.C.-in-C. Arrangements should be made, as a rule, for the annual training to take place within a reasonable distance from the centre of the recruiting areas of the larger formations and the headquarters of units respectively, and proposals involving long railway journeys should not be put forward oftener than once in three years for any one particular unit.

Applications to attend artillery practice camps and those involving long railway journeys will be forwarded by the G.O.C.-in-C. on A.F. E 656 to the War Office for consideration. It is desirable that such applications should be submitted as early as possible and in any case they must be sent in not later than the 15th January.

Other proposals may be approved by the G.O.C.-in-C. without prior reference to the War Office, but in all cases notification will be sent to the War Office on A.F. E 656 by the 15th January. Where the G.O.C.-in-C. proposes that the camp should be held in another command, he will, before approving or submitting to the War Office as the case may be, consult with the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command where the camp is to be held.

The dates and places of camps should be notified in Command Orders as soon as approved by the G.O.C.-in-C. or the War Office as the case may be.

Until the arrangements are duly approved and so notified no action is to be taken which will involve expenditure or otherwise cause difficulty in the event of the proposals put forward not receiving sanction.

Any alterations made in the approved arrangements should be submitted to the War Office for notification or approval without delay".

114 Gen. No. 5149

4. Paragraph 506F, line 8. *For* "name and religion" *substitute* "and name".

9 Medical 1610

5. Paragraph 580 (2). *Add* at the foot of page 133, ", the transport officer appointed under para. 69 being paid as a quartermaster." A.O. 201. 1913.

8 T.F. 130

6. Appendix III., page 230, *under* the heading "Quartermasters of the Royal Army Medical Corps", line 15. *For* "Manual of Sanitation" *substitute* "Manual of Elementary Military Hygiene, 1912."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 202. 1913. **Financial Instructions—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 15 (as amended by Army Order 132 of 1913), line 2. *After* "67" *insert* "and training grant expenditure, regular forces, other than separation allowance" — 16 / Gen. No. / 3104

A.O. 202. 1913. 2. Paragraph 67 (as amended by Army Order 132 of 1913), line 1. *After* "stations" *insert* ", except as specially provided in para. 15 for settlement of training grant expenditure,"

3. Paragraph 338 (2). *After* "baggage" *insert* ", except in connection with training or manœuvres,"

4. Paragraph 134. *Add*— — 7 / Gen. No. / 7628

A.O. 202. 1913. "The paymaster will inform the pensioner by what officer his pension will be paid in the country to which he is proceeding and instruct him to communicate with that officer immediately on his arrival."

A.O. 203. 1913. **Acting Schoolmaster-Serjeants.**—With reference to Army Order 178 of 1912, it has been decided to increase the number of acting schoolmaster-serjeants, Royal Garrison Artillery, to eight, with effect from the 1st April, 1913. — 50 / Gen. No. / 5106

A.O. 204. 1913. **Clothing Regulations, Part II.—Amendment.**—Paragraph 45, as amended by Army Order 112 of 1911. *For* the first sentence *substitute*— — A.C.D. / Special Reserve / 59

A.O. 204. 1913. 45. To enable units to be readily fitted out in the case of mobilization being ordered after the termination of the training, the annual indents for the boots, highland shoes, shirts and socks estimated to be required for replacements after the annual training, will be forwarded two months before the training. Annual indents for other articles will be forwarded immediately after the completion of the training and dismissal of the men.

A.O. 205. 1913. **Equipment Regulations, Part 2.**—1. A revised edition of Part 2, Section XII. (*b*), has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 8 / Equipment / 362

The edition promulgated by Army Order 151 of 1910, and, so far as this section is concerned, Army Order 171 of 1911, are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

8 / Equipment / 405

2. A revised edition of Part 2, Section XII.(*c*), has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 205 / 1913 *continued.*

The edition promulgated by Army Order 230 of 1910 is hereby cancelled, also Army Orders 271 of 1910, and 139 of 1913 so far as Section XII.(*c*) is concerned.

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I. and II.—Amendments.

Part I.

8 / Ordnance / 201

1. Paragraph 144, line 2. *After* "*see*" *insert* "paragraph 466A and the" A.O. 206. / 1913.

Contcts. B / 4769

2. Paragraph 188, promulgated by Army Order 24 of 1913. *Add*—

"Whenever, owing to defects which cannot be discovered until the vessel is dry docked and boiler and machinery opened out for examination and test, necessity arises for repairs and renewals, extra to those specified in the contract, arrangements will be made for the contractor to carry out such further work as may be found to be necessary, and payment for these extra services will be made on the certificate of the S.E.C.S. as to the necessity and reasonableness of the charges. The extra amount so paid should in all cases be notified to the War Office." A.O. 206. / 1913.

57 / Gen. No. / 2358

3. *For* paragraph 351 *substitute*—

351. Sword bayonets will be attached to short rifles by means of "hooks, suspending sword bayonet, Mark I." The sword bayonet with scabbard will be passed through the wide end of the hook and suspended to the rifle by passing the narrow end through the piling swivel. A.O. 206. / 1913.

57 / Gen. No. / 361

4. Paragraph 453. *Delete* "G 801" in column 2 of table.

8 / Ordnance / 201

5. *Insert* new paragraph—

466A. Proposals for new machine tools for A.O.D. workshops, whether additional or for replacement, should be submitted to the War Office annually on the 1st September, on A.F. G 977. Blank returns need not be rendered. A.O. 206. / 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206 1913 *continued.*

A.O. 206. 1913.

6. *Insert* new paragraph— 57 Gen. No. 2445

626A. Should it be necessary, in exceptional cases, to issue stores direct from Woolwich to any unit within the area supplied by a local ordnance depôt, such stores will be vouched to and taken on charge by the O.O. concerned, who will pass issue vouchers to the unit actually receiving the stores. A copy of the Woolwich issue voucher will be forwarded to the unit with the stores as an invoice.

7. Paragraph 684, as amended by Army Order 24 of 1913. *Add* at end of paragraph— 57 Gen. No. 2322

A.O. 206. 1913.

"The addition of letters or sub-numbers to the numbers of vouchers is prohibited."

8. Appendix XIII., page 172. *Delete* "E" in column headed "D" and *insert* it in column headed "E." 8 Ordnance 201

9. Appendix XXI., page 210. *For* paragraph 7 *substitute*— 57 Southern 2211

A.O. 206. 1913.

7. Late tenders will be marked "*a*", "*b*", "*c*", &c., and scheduled in red ink below those received in time. Late tenders will be accepted or recommended for acceptance in those cases only where no tender has been received in proper time, or when the delay is clearly attributable to the Post Office. The envelope will be attached to the tender, the exact time of receipt being recorded thereon.

PART II.

Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 Ordnance 197

A.O. 207. 1913. **Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 Ordnance 197

A.O. 208. 1913. **Field Artillery Training (Provisional), 1912—Amendment.**—*For* Appendix I. *substitute*— 54 Artillery. 5184

APPENDIX I.

PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN WHEN FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION.

A.O. 208. 1913.

1. No officer, non-commissioned officer or gunner is to command or form part of a section or gun detachment firing blank ammunition at salutes or on field days who has not been trained and passed in gun drill.

Digitized by Google

2. When bare charges are used no gun is to be reloaded within 30 seconds after firing. When firing 13-pr. and 18-pr. Q.F. and 4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer blank cartridges, no gun is to be reloaded within 15 seconds after firing. **A.O. 208 / 1913** *continued.*

Even after these intervals no gun is to be reloaded unless the No. 1 has examined the chamber and the bore and removed any "debris" remaining from the previous round. (N.B.—With the 4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer the lid of the cartridge is not to be removed when firing blank ammunition.)

3. In firing salutes not less than four guns are to be used. When firing signal rounds at field days and manœuvres, however, any number of guns may be used provided that the conditions of paragraph 2 are fulfilled.

4. In the event of a missfire, at least one more attempt should be made to fire the gun when it is again its turn, but in any case the breech must not be opened for at least one minute with "black powder" charges and ten minutes with "smokeless powder" charges after the last failure to fire the gun. None of the detachment should be directly in rear of the breech when it is opened.

In firing salutes, an officer or senior non-commissioned officer should be detailed for the special duty of timing the interval after a missfire, and informing the No. 1 of that gun when he may open the breech.

54 / Artillery / 5184 — **Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I., 1910.—Amendments.**—1. Sec. **160**, paragraph 2. *Add*— **A.O. 209. / 1913.**

"Q.F. guns will not be reloaded within 15 seconds after firing"

2. Paragraph 5, line 3. *For* "five" *substitute* "ten."

57 / Gen. No. / 2741 — **Schedules of Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Part I.—Barrack Schedules.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 210. / 1913.**

87 / 1196 — **Courses of Instruction, 1913–14, issued with Army Order 15 of 1913—Amendment.**—Section XVII.—Central Flying School. *For* "20th September to 19th December" *substitute* "1st October to 20th December". **A.O. 211. / 1913.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 212. 1913. **Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1. *Under* Section D, as amended by Army Order 22 of 1912, line 7, *delete* "free" — 109 Cavalry 251

2. Paragraph 14. *For* first two sentences *substitute*—

A.O. 212. 1913.

"Men discharged from Section B (except A.P.C.) on completion of their first period of limited engagement may be attested for Section D, provided that section is open, within 6 months of the date of their discharge. Men discharged from the colours after 12 or more years' service may be attested for Section D at any time provided that section is open and not more than 15 years have elapsed since the date of first attestation."

3. Paragraph 17, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "on completing their first period of engagement (12 years),".

4. Other amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 109 Gen. No. 3223

A.O. 213. 1913. **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps—Amendment.**—Paragraph 103. *For* footnote "‡" *substitute*— — 9 O.T.C. 2900

A.O. 213. 1913.

"‡ This grant cannot be claimed in respect of :—

(i.) Commissions taken by masters enrolled as laid down in para. 27.

(ii.) Commissions taken on the Unattached List, Territorial Force, for service with the Officers Training Corps.

(iii.) Commissions taken on the Unattached List, Territorial Force, by university candidates for commissions in the Regular Army.

(iv.) Commissions taken in the General Reserve of Officers.

The grant will not be issuable in respect of commissions in the Special Reserve of Officers taken by cadets until such commissions have been confirmed."

A.O. 214. 1913. **Cadet Regulations—Amendment.**—Paragraph 20. *Add*— — 9 Cadets 799

A.O. 214. 1913.

"In the case of organizations which extend over more than one county, cadet commissions issued to the officials of the headquarters of such organizations will be operative in all counties wherein they have recognized cadet units.

The commissions will be issued through the Territorial Force Association in which the headquarters of an organization is situated, and they will only be valid in those cases where headquarter officials visit their own recognized cadet units."

Digitized by Google

40 / W.O. / 1786

Handbooks.—1. A revised edition of the handbook for Serjeant-Instructors of Special Reserve, Officers Training Corps and Territorial Force, in regard to the care, inspection, &c., of rifles, &c., has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 215. 1913.**

40 / W.O. / 1839

2. A revised edition of the drill for 6-inch Q.F. Gun has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40 / W,O. / 1690

3. A revised edition of the handbook of the 13-pr. Q.F. gun has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 1921

4. Amendments to the following handbooks and section Gun drill pamphlets have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

Handbooks—

1-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1902.
2·95-inch Q.F. Mountain Gun, 1906.

Section Gun Drill Pamphlets—

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1912.
15-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1912.
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, 1912.
4·7-inch Q.F. Gun (on travelling carriage), 1912.
60-pr. B.L. Gun, 1912.
5-inch B.L. Howitzer, 1912.
15-pr. B.L.C. Gun, 1912.

75 / 12 / 7966

5. Amendments to the drill for the 4·7-inch, 4-inch and 12-pr. 12 cwt., Q.F. Guns (Land Service), 1913, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 216. 1913.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
The Army Signal Service. Descriptive Leaflet	0	1
Drill for 6-inch Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1913	0	1
Drill for 6-inch B.L., Marks VII. and VII.v, Gun (Land Service), 1913	0	1
Field Service Manual, 1913. Infantry Battalion (Expeditionary Force). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1913)	0	3

Digitized by Google

A.O. 216 1913 *continued.*		Price. s.	d.
	Field Service Manual, 1913. Cavalry Regiment (Expeditionary Force). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st April, 1913)	0	3
	Kit Plate—Royal Army Medical Corps	0	2
	Regulations for the Territorial Force Reserve. (Issued with Special Army Order, dated 1st April, 1913) ...	0	1
	Report on Anti-Typhoid Committee, 1912	1	11
	Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve and Territorial Force. (Issued Quarterly.) 1st April, 1913...	0	2
	Training Manual—Signalling, 1907. (Reprint, 1911.) Amendment. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1913)	0	1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 92, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists) King Edward's Horse ; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 92A, "Ditto ; Notice Paper."

Army Form B 140, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), Royal Engineers, Motor Cyclist Section ; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 140A, "Ditto ; Notice Paper."

Supplies of the above-mentioned four Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 977, "Statement of Requirements of Machine Tools in Army Ordnance Workshops."

Supplies of this Army Form have been distributed to the A.D.O.S. of Commands and Chief Ordnance Officers.

Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery, which will be taken into the field by the Expeditionary Force.

Army Form L 1398—10, "Royal Flying Corps."

This form should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form E 543, "Return of Strength and number qualified in unit or portion of unit administered by a County Association."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 216
1913
continued.

Army Form E 657A, "Statement of numbers at Annual Training in Camp."

Supplies of these two Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form E 567, "Table of Results, Territorial Force Musketry Training."

Supplies of this form have been sent to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands, Territorial Force Divisions, Brigades, and to Coast Defence Commanders.

Army Form E 657, "Annual Confidential Report on Territorial Force Unit."

Supplies of this form will be issued to Inspecting Officers on indent.

Army Form E 657B, "Extract from Confidential Report on Units for Territorial Force Association."

Supplies of this Army Form have been distributed to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands (except Aldershot).

Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms, and Stationery which will be taken into the field by the Expeditionary Force.

Army Form L 1398–1, "Headquarters, Cavalry Division or Division."

Army Form L 1398–2, "Cavalry Divisional or Divisional Artillery."

Army Form L 1398–3, "Cavalry Divisional or Divisional Engineers."

Army Form L 1398–4, "Cavalry and Yeomanry."

Army Form L 1398–5, "Artillery Field Units."

Army Form L 1398–6, "Engineer Field Units."

Army Form L 1398–7, "Engineer Units on the L. of C."

Army Form L 1398–8, "Engineer Signal Units on the L. of C."

Army Form 1398–9, "Railway Units."

Army Form L 1398–11, "An Infantry Battalion."

Army Form L 1398–12, "Mounted Infantry."

Army Form L 1398–13, "Army Service Corps Supply Units."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 216 1913 *continued.*

Army Form L 1398-14, "Army Service Corps Units on the L. of C."
Army Form L 1398-15, "A.S.C. Transport Units on the L. of C."
Army Form L 1398-16, "Medical Field Units."
Army Form L 1398-17, "Medical Units."
Army Form L 1398-18, "Remount Units."
Army Form L 1398-19, "Veterinary Units."
Army Form L 1398-20, "Ordnance Units."
Army Form L 1398-21, "Pay Offices."
Army Form L 1398-22, "Headquarters of a Post on the L. of C., &c."
Army Form L 1398-25, "General Headquarters, 1st Echelon."
Army Form L 1398-26, "General Headquarters, 2nd Echelon."
Army Form L 1398-27, "General Headquarters, 3rd Echelon."
Army Form L 1398-28, "Headquarters of an Army."
Army Form L 1398-29, "Headquarters of I.G.C."
Army Form L 1398-30, "Headquarters of L. of C. Defences."
Army Form L 1398-31, "Headquarters Administrative Services and Departments."
Army Form L 1398-32, "Headquarters of a Base."
Army Form L 1398-33, "Headquarters of an Advanced Base."

Copies of the above-mentioned Tables should be indented for as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-15, "A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade." Dated April, 1913.
Army Form G 1098-45, "Cavalry Ammunition Park." Dated April, 1913.
Army Form G 1098-47, "Divisional Ammunition Park." Dated April, 1913.
Army Form G 1098-56, "Base Mechanical Transport Depôt." Dated April, 1913.
Army Form G 1098-58, "A Depôt Unit of Supply and a Bakery Section." Dated April, 1913.
Army Form G 1098-79, "Field Bakery." Dated April, 1913.
Army Form G 1098-84, "Cavalry Supply Column." Dated April, 1913.
Army Form G 1098-85, "Divisional Supply Column.' Dated April, 1913.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-86, "Army Troops Supply Column." Dated April, 1913. **A.O. 216 / 1913**

Army Form G 1098-98, "Army Troops Ammunition Park." Dated April, 1913. *continued.*

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

---

40 / W.O. / 1658

Errata.—1. **In Field Service Manual for an Infantry Battalion (Expeditionary Force), promulgated by Army Order 135 of 1913.**—On page 21, *against* "Iron ration—Tea", *for* "$\frac{3}{8}$ oz." *read* "$\frac{5}{8}$ oz."

20 / Gen. No. / 3022

2. **In Peace Establishments, Part I., 1913-14, promulgated by Army Order 151 of 1913.**—(1.) Page 7, heading of column 7. *For* "Regimental" *substitute* "Regular".

(2.) Page 42, column 8 (Regular Establishment of Extra Reserve Battalion); line 21 (serjeants), *against* "8" *insert* "(*l*)", and *add* footnote—

(*l*) Four serjeants will be posted for a tour of duty, and four will be permanently posted.

(3.) Pages 44 and 45. *Opposite* "Horses, Riding", in column 2, *for* "888" *substitute* "150"; in column 8, *for* "120" *substitute* "172," and *amend* totals accordingly. *Opposite* "Horses, Draught", in column 7, *for* "22" *substitute* "26", and *amend* totals accordingly.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

Ewd Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 188.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
44	Bedford	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
11	Berks	Men's	
3	Bristol	,, ...	
24	Carnarvon	Women's ...	
40	Cheshire	,, ...	
17	Devon	Men's*	
90	Dorset	Women's ...	
196	Hants	,, ...	
7	Huntingdon ...	Men's	
24	,, ...	Women's ...	
84	Kent	,, ...	
86	,, ...	,, ...	
76	Lancashire, East ...	,, ...	
9	Lincoln	Men's	
20	,, ...	Women's ...	
22	,, ...	,, ...	
24	,, ...	,, ...	
26	,, ...	,, ..	
15	Norfolk	Men's	
17	,, ...	,, ...	
62	,, ...	Women's ...	
64	,, ...	,, ...	
66	,, ...	,, ...	
32	Northumberland ...	,,* ...	
42	,, ...	,, ...	
2	Radnor	,, ...	
7	Rutland	Men's	
108	Somerset	Women's ...	
110	,, ...	,, ...	
56	Stafford	,, ...	
39	Suffolk	Men's	
80	,, ...	Women's ...	
66	Surrey	,, ...	
68	,, ...	,, ...	
158	Sussex	,, ...	
44	Warwick	,, ...	
46	,, ...	,, ...	
12	Westmorland ...	,, ...	
5	Wilts	Men's	

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
50	Worcester	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
48	Yorks, N. Riding ...	,, ...	British Red Cross Society.
50	,, ,, ...	,, ...	
35	Yorks, W. Riding...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.

SCOTLAND.

34	Ayr	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
36	,, ...	,, ...	
15	Lanark	Men's	
24	,, ...	Women's ...	
6	Peebles	,, ...	
32	Stirling	,, ...	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 189.

DISTRIBUTION OF MOTOR CYCLIST DETACHMENTS.

Station.	No. of detachment.	Unit to which attached.	Establishment. Officers (Subalterns).	Establishment. Serjeants.	Establishment. Corporals.	Signal units to which motor cyclists will be posted on mobilization.
ENGLAND.						
Aldershot	1	1st Signal Co. ...	...	1	10(*a*)	1st Signal Co.
	2	2nd ,, ...	...	1	10(*a*)	2nd ,,
	7	1st Signal Sqdn.	...	1	13(*c*)	1st Signal Sqdn. 1st Signal Troop. 6th ,,
	8	"A" Signal Co.	1	2	23(*b*)	"C" Signal Co. "L" ,,
Bulford and Tidworth	9	"E"* ,,	1	1	16(*c*)	"E" ,, 2nd Signal Troop. 7th ,,
	3	3rd ,, ...	...	1	10(*a*)	3rd Signal Co.
Woolwich ...	4	4th ,, ...	...	1	14(*b*)	4th ,, 4th Signal Troop.
IRELAND.						
Carlow (ultimately Curragh).	5	5th Signal Co....	...	1	14(*b*)	5th Signal Co. 3rd Signal Troop.
Limerick (ultimately Fermoy).	6	6th ,, ...	...	1	10(*a*)	6th Signal Co.
Limerick... ...	10	"B" ,, ...	1	1	13(*a*)	"D" ,,
Total ...	10	...	3	11	133	

(*a*) Includes 1 artificer corporal.
(*b*) Includes 2 artificer corporals.
(*c*) Includes 3 artificer corporals.
* Temporarily Aldershot.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 189.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES OF MOTOR CYCLISTS OF THE ROYAL ENGINEERS, SPECIAL RESERVE (MOTOR-CYCLIST SECTION).

(1.) Clothing and necessaries to be provided by the War Department—

1 jacket, service dress.
1 pair pantaloons, cord.
1 pair trousers, service dress.
1 cap, service dress.
1 pair leather gaiters.
1 greatcoat.
1 blacking brush.
1 brass brush.
1 polishing brush.
1 button brass.
1 cap, comforter.
1 housewife.
1 disc, identity.
1 cardigan waistcoat.

(2.) Clothing and necessaries to be provided by the motor cyclist—

1 suit of drab waterproof overalls.
1 pair brown leather gauntlets.
1 pair goggles.
1 pair boots.
2 pairs drawers, woollen.
2 shirts, flannel.
2 pairs socks.
1 tin blacking or dubbing.
1 pair braces.
1 clothes brush.
1 hair brush.
1 shaving brush.
1 tooth brush.
1 fork.
1 knife, clasp.
1 knife, table.
1 sponge.
1 spoon.
2 towels.
1 comb.
1 razor.
Cleaning materials for motor cycle.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX C TO ARMY ORDER 189.

REGULATIONS IN REGARD TO STANDARDIZATION OF MOTOR CYCLES.

(*a.*) Motor cycles to be of a well-tried and approved make, of which adequate stocks of spare parts are available in the country, and fitted with variable speed gear and magneto ignition.

(*b.*) Wheels to be 26 inches in diameter, with not less than 2¼-inch tyres, for machines with engines of 500 c.c., and not less than 2-inch tyres for machines with engines of 350 c.c.

(*c.*) Engine to be single-cylinder of about 500 c.c. capacity, with dimensions of not less than 84 mm. bore and 84 mm. stroke. A certain number of horizontal twin-cylinder machines of less capacity will, however, be accepted.

(*d.*) Magneto to be efficiently protected from the wet, and, preferably, of the waterproof type. Magnetos should, where possible, have interchangeable base and drive.

(*e.*) Spring forks to be fitted.

(*f.*) Screw threads used should be standardized as far as possible.

(*g.*) Lamps and generator to be fitted with brackets for attachment to machine.

(*h.*) If belt is used it should have the standard angle and a section of ¾ inch or 1 inch.

(*i.*) Spare parts given in Appendix D attached to be carried on the motor cycle are to be provided by the motor cyclist.

(*k.*) Motor cycle to be fitted with suitable valise or bag for carrying personal kit.

(*l.*) Machines to be effectively silenced.

APPENDIX D TO ARMY ORDER 189.

LIST OF SPARE PARTS TO BE CARRIED ON MOTOR CYCLES.

For Annual Training.

1 valve, complete, with spring, washer and cotter.
1 sparking plug.
Tyre repair outfit, including spares for valve.
Spare inner tube.
Spare belt and fasteners, if belt-driven.
Spare links, if chain-driven.
Selection of nuts and washers.
2 valve cup washers (if machine is fitted with them).
Any special spare parts required for particular type of machine
Complete set of tools.
2 gaiters (for tyre repair).

For War only (in addition).

Complete set of spares for magneto as recommended by makers.
Spare chain, if chain driven.

A spare outer tyre-cover for each motor cycle will be carried by Signal units.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX E TO ARMY ORDER 189.

PISTOL AMMUNITION AUTHORIZED, AND COURSE TO BE CARRIED OUT.

Pistol Ammunition.

Ball ammunition required for mobilization, 36 rounds per motor cyclist.
Ball ammunition required for practice (each motor cyclist)—

1st year	100 rounds.
Subsequent years	50 ,,

Blank, nil.

Pistol Course.

Course laid down for dismounted units in paragraph 472, Musketry Regulations, Part I.

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2619) Wt. 202-770 1475/2275 6/13 262wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

1913.

WAR OFFICE,

1*st July*, 1913.

CONTENTS.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

		PAGE
Army Order 217.	Military, Quasi-Military and Civil Employment of Officers	4
Army Order 218.	Scale of Rations during Active Operations in the Field	8
Army Order 219.	Bounty for Category (*c*), Special Reserve, Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing)	10

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 220.	Organization of the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery	11
Army Order 221.	Examination of Officers for Promotion. Grant of Special Certificate	14
Army Order 222.	National Insurance Act, 1911	14
Army Order 223.	Establishments	16
Army Order 224.	Reduction in Establishments	18
Army Order 225.	Examinations in Military History	18

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C., and 54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

PRINTED BY
HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—July, 1913.

		PAGE
Army Order 226.	Forage Allowance	20
Army Order 227.	Foreign Manœuvres	21
Army Order 228.	Special Reserve of the Army Service Corps	21
Army Order 229.	Special Reserve—Enlistment of Personnel for the Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing), Special Reserve, Category (c)	21
Army Order 230.	Motor Cyclists, Territorial Force	23
Army Order 231.	Meritorious Service Medal	26
Army Order 232.	Special Reserve Long Service Medal	27
Army Order 233.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	27
Army Order 234.	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	27
Army Order 235.	Recognition of Cadet Units	28
Army Order 236.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments... ...	28
Army Order 237.	Courses of Instruction, 1913-14—Amendment ...	28
Army Order 238.	Weekly Returns of Discharges	29
Army Order 239.	King's Regulations—Amendments	29
Army Order 240.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	31
Army Order 241.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	32
Army Order 242.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	32
Army Order 243.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendment	33
Army Order 244.	Field Service Regulations, Part I.—Amendment ...	33
Army Order 245.	Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service ...	34
Army Order 246.	Army School Regulations—Amendments	34
Army Order 247.	Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.—Amendments	35
Army Order 248.	Equipment Regulations—Amendments, &c.	35
Army Order 249.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	38
Army Order 250.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	40
Army Order 251.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments	40
Army Order 252.	Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel—Amendment	41
Army Order 253.	Musketry Regulations, Part II.—Amendments ...	41
Army Order 254.	Cavalry Training—Amendments	41
Army Order 255.	Field Artillery Training—Amendment	42
Army Order 256.	Manual of Physical Training—Amendments... ...	42
Army Order 257.	War Establishments, Part V.—Amendments ...	42
Army Ordér 258.	Royal Field Artillery Recruits	42
Army Order 259.	Commissions in the Territorial Force	43
Army Order 260.	Territorial Force—Instructions in Pay Duties ...	43
Army Order 261.	Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia—Amendment...	44
Army Order 262.	Regulations for the Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division—Amendment	44

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 263.	Regulations for Mobilization—Amendments... ...	44
Army Order 264.	Field Service Pocket Book	44
Army Order 265.	Officers Training Corps, Junior Division—Instructions for the Annual Camps 1913	44
Army Order 266.	Handbook of the 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Land Service...	44
Army Order 267.	Books, Forms, &c.	45

Errata 48
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabularies of Stores and of Clothing and Necessaries 48
Appendices 1 and 2 to Army Order 220 50
Appendices A to D to Army Order 230 53
Appendix to Army Order 236 55

Digitized by Google

ROYAL WARRANTS.

*Military, Quasi-Military and Civil Employment of Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 217. 1913.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rules governing the employment of officers of Our Army in posts outside Army establishments.

22 Retired Pay 180

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the future employment of officers in appointments under Colonial or Foreign Governments, under civil departments of the Home Government and in other special appointments not remunerated out of army funds, shall be governed by the following rules :—

1. The present classification of appointments as "civil" and "colonial military" (Articles 1234 and 1235 of the Pay Warrant) will be abandoned and, as regards retirement from the army and army retired pay, the treatment will depend entirely on the nature of the appointment.

2. Appointments will in future be classified as follows :—

Class A.—Military employment. The officer may count time in the appointment as service, and will vacate the appointment in the event of his retirement from the army.

Class B.—Quasi-military employment. If an appointment not strictly military is considered to be clearly of a nature to afford practical experience likely to be afterwards of advantage in military service, the officer may be allowed to take it, and his time in such employment will count as service provided that such employment does not last for a period exceeding five years and that the officer returns to the active list of the army and gives three years' subsequent service therein, or, after his return to the army, is retired for medical unfitness before completing three years' subsequent service.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 18th June, 1913

Digitized by Google

Class C.—Civil employment. Such employment will ordinarily involve retirement from the army, but an officer may be specially allowed for a limited period to be placed upon the half-pay list without drawing half-pay or counting service, in order that he may take up employment of this kind which is temporary or held for a term on probation. If he vacates his employment during this limited period, he may be allowed to return to the army. A.O. 217 1913 *continued.*

3. On retirement any retired pay or gratuity for which the officer is eligible may be drawn.

4. These rules will apply to officers of all arms without distinction.

5. These rules will not be applied to an officer now holding such an appointment during the period for which he was appointed ; but if this period is extended or the officer is transferred to a differently classified post he will come under the new rules. For Colonial appointments the new rules will come into force on 1st July, 1913.

The Warrant of His late Majesty for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1909, shall be amended as follows :—

I.—The following shall be *inserted* after Article 73 :—

VI. (*a*). APPOINTMENTS NOT REMUNERATED OUT OF ARMY FUNDS.

73A. The conditions under which an officer shall accept and hold an appointment under a Foreign or Colonial Government, or under a civil department of the Home Government, or another appointment not remunerated out of army funds, shall depend on the class into which the appointment falls as follows :– A.O. 217. 1913.

Class A.—Military employment. (Seconding, Article 74 (*h*).)

Class B.—Quasi-military employment, *i.e.*, those appointments which are in the opinion of Our Army Council clearly of a nature to afford practical experience likely to be afterwards of advantage in military service. (Seconding, Article 74 (*h*).)

Class C.—Civil employment. (Half-pay list, Article 271A ; retirement, Article 482.)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217 1913 *continued.*

II.—The following shall be *substituted* for (*h*) and (*i*) of Article 74 :—

A.O. 217. 1913.

(*h.*) From the date of appointment (or from the date of embarkation on appointment) to a post which is not remunerated out of army funds, in Class A or B of Article 73A. (Retirement, Article 482 ; counting of service, Article 490.)

III.—The following shall be *substituted* for Article 79 :—

A.O. 217. 1913.

79. An officer (other than an officer serving in Our Royal Engineers or under the Egyptian Government, *see* Articles 86, 87 and 267) who has been absent from his regiment for five years for the purpose of holding employment in any of the cases specified in Article 74(*a*) (other than as equerry under Article 60) or Article 74 (*h*), shall, unless he retires from Our Army, be available for duty with his regiment or corps. With the approval of Our Army Council this limit may be extended for a further period in any of the cases of employment under Article 74 (*a*) (other than as equerry under Article 60) or in a Class A (Military) appointment under Article 74 (*h*) provided that the period during which an officer shall be so absent continuously from his regiment shall not exceed ten years.

IV.—The following shall be *inserted* after Article 271 :—

Officers placed on the Half-Pay List on account of civil employment.

A.O. 217. 1913.

271A. An officer who is permitted to accept an appointment in Class C of Article 73A, which is of a temporary nature or held for a term on probation, may be placed upon the half-pay list, or if already on the half-pay list allowed to remain on it for such period, not exceeding in any case three years in the appointment, as our Army Council may determine.

V.—The following shall be *substituted* for Articles 275, 482 and 485 :—

A.O. 217. 1913.

275. Half-pay shall not be allowed to an officer while holding a quasi-military appointment (Class B of Article 73A) or civil appointment (Class C of Article 73A) unless it is employment of a casual character, the profits of which are uncertain in amount and in the nature of fees for piecework,

Digitized by Google

482. On the completion of ten years from the date of an officer (other than an officer serving in Our Royal Engineers or under the Egyptian Government) being seconded or lent to hold employment in a military appointment not remunerated out of army funds (Class A of Article 73A), he shall if he does not rejoin his regiment, corps or department, permanently retire from Our Army, and may be granted the retired pay for which he would be eligible if retiring voluntarily. A.O. 217 1913 *continued.*

On the completion of five years from the date of an officer (other than an officer serving in Our Royal Engineers or under the Egyptian Government) being seconded or lent to hold employment in an appointment of a quasi-military character not remunerated out of army funds (Class B of Article 73A), he shall, if he does not rejoin his regiment, corps or department, permanently retire from Our Army, and may be granted the retired pay for which he would have been eligible if he had retired voluntarily from the date of taking up the appointment.

On appointment to a civil post (Class C of Article 73A), an officer shall retire from Our Army, unless he is placed or retained, for a limited period, on the half-pay list, under the provisions of Article 271A. He may retire at any time while on the half-pay list and draw the retired pay or gratuity (if any) to which his service entitles him. At the end of the limited period he shall either vacate the appointment or retire from Our Army.

485. The retired pay of an officer who has held an appointment (except as equerry) in Our Household, or as equerry to the Queen or (otherwise than under Article 60) to the Prince of Wales, or has been seconded (or in the case of a major succeeded by an additional captain) as a member of the House of Commons, shall be subject to a deduction of 5*l.* for each year or portion of a year during which he has held such an appointment or has been so seconded (or in the case of a major succeeded by an additional captain), provided that such retired pay is not governed by length of total service. A.O 217. 1913.

No deduction shall be made from retired pay under this Article which would reduce it below the rate to which the officer would have been entitled if he had been permitted to retire before taking the employment therein referred to.

An equivalent deduction shall be made in the case of an officer retiring with a gratuity

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217 1913 *continued.* A.O. 217. 1913.

VI.—The following shall be *added* to Article 490 I.—(*a*):—

(7.) An officer who has been seconded under Article 74 (*h*) to hold a military appointment (Class A) may count the time spent in the appointment as service.

An officer seconded under Article 74 (*h*) to hold an appointment which is considered by Our Army Council to be clearly of a nature to afford practical experience likely to be afterwards of advantage in military service (Class B), may count the time spent in the appointment as service, provided he has returned to the active list of Our Army and given three years subsequent service therein; or, after his return to Our Army, is retired for medical unfitness before completing three years' subsequent service.

VII.—In Articles 14, 76, 85, 86, 91, 420, 434, 490 (*b*) (3), and 501 (*d*), "or (*i*)" shall be *deleted*, and "or (*h*)" shall be *substituted* for "(*h*) or (*i*)" in Articles 83, 260 and 262.

VIII.—Articles 1234 and 1235 shall be *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of June, 1913, in the 4th year of of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

Scale of Rations during Active Operations in the Field.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 218. 1913.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the scale of rations for issue to men of Our Army during active operations in the field;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our

8 Allowances 93

Digitized by Google

Warrant of the 20th day of December, 1910, shall be amended as follows :— **A.O. 218 / 1913** *continued.*

1. The following shall be *substituted* for paragraphs 27 and 28 :—

27. *Field ration.*—In case of active operations in the field, a special scale of rations, dependent on the climate and the circumstances of the expedition, will be fixed by the G.O.C. and reported to the War Office, but the following scale will, as far as possible, be adopted as a guide :— A.O. 218. / 1913.

$1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. fresh meat, or 1 lb. (nominal) preserved meat.
$1\frac{1}{4}$ lb. bread, or 1 lb. biscuit, or 1 lb. flour.
4 oz. bacon.
3 oz. cheese.
2 oz. peas, or beans, or dried potatoes.
$\frac{5}{8}$ oz. tea.
$\frac{1}{4}$ lb. jam.
3 oz. sugar.
$\frac{1}{2}$ oz. salt.
$\frac{1}{20}$ oz. mustard.
$\frac{1}{36}$ oz. pepper.
$\frac{1}{10}$ gill ($\frac{1}{320}$ gall.) lime juice.
$\frac{1}{2}$ gill ($\frac{1}{64}$ gall.) rum ... } At the discretion of the G.O.C. on the recommendation of the medical officer.
Tobacco, not exceeding 2 oz. per week, for those who smoke ... } At the discretion of the G.O.C. on the recommendation of the medical officer.
Fresh vegetables, whenever obtainable, will be issued at the rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. per ration, and when these are supplied, peas, beans or dried potatoes and lime juice will not be required.

The above ration is on the basis that not less than 4,500 energy units (calories) are required to meet the needs of field service.

27A. *Iron ration.*—An "iron ration," for issue on field service, will consist of the following :—

1 lb. (nominal) preserved meat.
12 oz. biscuit.
3 oz. cheese.
$\frac{5}{8}$ oz. tea } in a tin.
2 oz. sugar } in a tin.
$\frac{1}{2}$ oz. salt } in a tin.
2 cubes of meat extract (1 oz.).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 218
1913
continued.

III.—Table of Equivalents.

28. When it may be necessary, or, in the opinion of the G.O.C., expedient to depart from the scale laid in para. 27, the following scale of equivalents will be followed :—

Oatmeal, 4 oz. ...	... =	4 oz. bread or biscuit.
Biscuit, 1 lb. ...	... =	1¼ lb. bread.
Rice, 4 oz. ...	... =	4 oz. bread or biscuit.
Chocolate, ½ oz....	... =	¼ oz. tea.
Preserved meat, 1 lb. (nominal).	=	1 ration fresh meat, 1¼ lb.
Porter, 1 pint ...	... =	1 ration spirit.
Dried fruit of any sort, 4 oz.	=	4 oz. jam.
Bacon, 4 oz. ...	... =	4 oz. butter, lard or margarine, or ½ gill sweet oil.

Any food may be used in substitution for articles mentioned above, provided that it is of about the same energy value. The price should be also considered where practicable so that the cost of the equivalents may be as near as possible to that of the standard ration.

2. Paragraph 30 shall be *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of June, 1913, in the 4th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

Bounty for Category (*c*), Special Reserve, Royal Flying Corps, Military Wing.

GEORGE R.I.

A.O. 219.
1913.

Whereas We deem it expedient to provide for the bounties of men enlisted in Category (*c*) of Our Special Reserve for service as air mechanics in Our Royal Flying Corps, Military Wing ;

27
R.F.C.
14

Our Will and Pleasure is that men enlisted in Category (*c*) of Our Special Reserve for service as air mechanics in Our Royal Flying Corps, Military Wing,

Digitized by Google

shall receive a bounty of 4*l.* a year instead of the gratuity laid down in Article 12 of Our Warrant of the 22nd April, 1912. A.O. 219 1913 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of June, 1913, in the 4th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

J. E. B. SEELY.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20 Artillery 3690

***Organization of the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.**—1. Consequent on the withdrawal of Royal Horse Artillery and part of Royal Field Artillery from South Africa, and the adoption of mechanical transport for Divisional Ammunition Columns, the Army Council have decided to make the following changes in the establishment and organization of the Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery [as modified by Special Army Order of 16th March, 1909 (Army Order 94 of 1909), and Army Order 157 of 1910] :— A.O. 220. 1913.

2. *Royal Horse Artillery.*—"AA" and "BB" Batteries have been reduced. "Z" Battery will move to England next trooping season and will be reduced on arrival home, being replaced in India by "B" Battery.

The XIVth Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery ("A" and "Z" Batteries), will be re-numbered the Ist Brigade with effect from the date of this order.

3. *Royal Field Artillery.*—There will in future be three Establishments of batteries at home as follows :—

(1.) Higher Establishment—72 batteries allotted to the Expeditionary Force.
(2.) Lower Establishment—15 batteries of unallotted Brigades.
(3.) Reserve batteries—12 batteries of the Reserve brigades.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 20th June, 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 220 1913 *continued.*

The six training brigades Royal Field Artillery will in future be composed of two batteries of six guns each, and will be called Reserve brigades.

The Reserve brigades will be retained permanently as such and will not be relieved. They will be numbered 1 to 6. The batteries of these brigades will be the 12 junior batteries. They will be located in peace with the depôts, and the instructions for command, tour of service, dealing with recruits, &c., contained in the above-quoted Army Orders will apply to these brigades and depôts.

The six Reserve brigades will be composed as follows :—

Present designation.	New designation.	Batteries.
35th Brigade... ...	1st Reserve Brigade	136th, 137th.
41st "	2nd " "	138th, 139th.
15th "	3rd " "	140th, 141st.
43rd "	4th " "	142nd, 143rd.
42nd "	5th " "	144th, 145th.
44th "	6th " "	146th, 147th.

4. As it is impracticable to change the personnel, &c., of all the batteries affected from one station to another, the changes will be carried out by batteries exchanging their numbers, records, digest of services, &c., and no actual moves will take place. The changes are shown in the following table :—

27th	Battery will	change	numbers with	136th.
36th	"	"	"	137th.
32nd	"	"	"	138th.
33rd	"	"	"	139th.
9th	"	"	"	140th.
17th	"	"	"	141st.
16th	"	"	"	142nd.
41st	"	"	"	143rd.
29th	"	"	"	144th.
45th	"	"	"	145th.
30th	"	"	"	146th.
57th	"	"	"	147th.
40th	"	"	"	148th.*
47th	"	"	"	149th.*
60th	"	"	"	150th.*

* After the change has taken place these three batteries will be reduced.

Digitized by Google

5. Consequent on the re-numbering of the Reserve brigades, the following brigades will be re-numbered as shown :— **A.O. 220 / 1913** *continued.*

45th Brigade will become the 15th.
46th „ „ 35th.
47th „ „ 41st.
48th „ „ 42nd.
49th „ „ 43rd.
50th „ „ 44th.

1st, 3rd and 5th batteries, will form a new Brigade which will be numbered the 45th.

6. *Depôts.*—In order that the numbers of the depôts should correspond to those of the Reserve brigades, and also of the Divisions to which they are affiliated, they will be re-numbered as shown in paragraph 7.

7. The foregoing changes in designation of brigades, batteries and depôts are shown in the following table. They will take effect from the 1st August, 1913 :—

SERVICE BRIGADES.

Present formations.		New formations.	
Brigade.	Batteries.	Brigade.	Batteries.
32nd ...	134, 135, 136	32nd ...	27, 134, 135
33rd... ...	137, 138, 139	33rd ...	32, 33, 36
45th... ...	11, 52, 80	15th ...	11, 52, 80
46th... ...	12, 25, 58	35th ...	12, 25, 58
47th... ...	140, 141, 142	41st ...	9, 16, 17
48th... ...	143, 144, 145	42nd ...	29, 41, 45
49th... ...	146, 147, 148	43rd ...	30, 40, 57
50th... ...	56, 149, 150	44th ...	47, 56, 60
New ...	... ...	45th ...	1, 3, 5
TRAINING BRIGADES.		RESERVE BRIGADES.	
35th... ...	27, 36, 60	1st ...	136, 137
41st... ...	32, 33, 47	2nd ...	138, 139
15th... ...	5, 9, 17	3rd ...	140, 141
43rd... ...	1, 16, 41	4th ...	142, 143
42nd ...	29, 40, 45	5th ...	144, 145
44th... ...	3, 30, 57	6th ...	146, 147

Digitized by Google

A.O. 220
1913
continued.

DEPÔTS.

No. 5	becomes	No. 1.
No. 3	„	No. 2.
No. 4	„	No. 3.
No. 1	„	No. 4.
No. 2	„	No. 5.
No. 6	„	No. 6.

8. Recruiting for the Special Reserve, Royal Field Artillery, has ceased, and Special Reservists now serving will complete their current engagement and will be called up for annual training with Reserve brigades.

A.O. 221.
1913.

Examination of Officers for Promotion. Grant of "Special Certificate."—Captain B. H. Baird, Highland Light Infantry, having obtained the necessary percentage of marks in subjects (*c*) and (*d*) for promotion, has, in accordance with Appendix XI., King's Regulations, been granted a "Special Certificate." 107 Gen. No. 2089

*** National Insurance Act, 1911.** 93 453

I.—*Soldiers in hospital.*

A.O. 222.
1913.

With reference to paragraphs 4 and 10 of Special Army Order, dated 27th June, 1912 (Army Order 197 (iii.) of 1912), it should be understood that, so long as a soldier is entitled to pay while in hospital, contributions are payable by and in respect of him. 93 166

The words "in hospital" in the last two lines of paragraph 10 of the Special Army Order above quoted, refer only to cases in which soldiers lose their pay under the Pay Warrant while in hospital.

No entries other than the words "no pay", with the addition of the words "in hospital," if applicable, should be made in the spaces provided for stamps on the card. Entries such as "guard room", "discharged with ignominy", "discharged in prison", should on no account be made. 93 328

II.—*Arrears.*

1. Any arrears which may arise during the services of a soldier with the colours can be paid by obtaining an arrears card and affixing stamps thereto. Arrears would ordinarily arise only in cases of imprisonment and desertion.

* Issued as a Special Army Order dated 19th June, 1913.

Digitized by Google

2. An arrears card can be obtained by a member of an approved society on application to his society, and by a member of the Navy and Army Fund on application to the Insurance Commissioners. **A.O. 222 / 1913** *continued*

3. Stamps for the purpose of payment of arrears should be obtained by a soldier serving at home from the nearest post office.

A soldier serving abroad may obtain stamps for this purpose from the officer commanding his company, &c., on prepayment.

III.—*Membership of approved societies.*

It has been brought to notice that cards of soldiers have been returned to the Insurance Commission by approved societies with the statement that the soldiers had not been admitted to membership. It should be clearly understood that, in order to become members of a society, soldiers must make definite application to the society before the lapse of the prescribed period within which a soldier can join an Approved Society—*see* Section II., 1 (*a*) and (*b*) on page 3 of Special Army Order, dated 26th June, 1912 (Army Order 197 (ii.) of 1912), and, in the case of soldiers who were serving abroad on 15th December, 1912, paragraph 7 of War Office circular letter 93/214 of 4th December, 1912—and must be definitely accepted by the society.

The name of a society should not be written on a card, nor should the card be posted to the society, until such acceptance has been notified by the society.

IV.—*Re-engaged soldiers who elect to cease contributions.*

The following should be *substituted* for paragraph (2) of Section III. on page 5 of Special Army Order, dated 26th June, 1912 :—

"(2.) If a soldier, whether a member of an approved society or not, elects to cease contributions on re-engagement, he lapses from insurance from the beginning of his second period of limited engagement.

V.—*Special Reserve and Territorial Force.*

93 / 453 It has been decided that as from the 1st April, 1913, the employee's contribution, as well as the employer's, under Part I. of the National Insurance Act, 1911, shall be charged against Army funds in respect of all soldiers of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force whenever pay is issuable from Army funds. This does not apply when the Special Reserve are called out on permanent

Digitized by Google

A.O. 222 1913 *continued.* service or when the Territorial Force is embodied. Instructions as to the insurance of soldiers of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force under these conditions will be issued in due course.

The whole contribution under Part I. of the Act will, therefore, be entered in the Pay Lists (Army Forms N 1492 and N 1451) in the column headed "Insurance Contributions payable by the War Office," and no other entry, either in the pay and mess book (Army Form N 1541) or the pay list, should be made.

Paragraph 31 of Special Army Order, dated 27th June, 1912, should be amended accordingly.

A.O. 223. 1913. **Establishments.**—1. The establishments of the warrant and non-commissioned ranks (including paid lance appointments), drummers, pipers, buglers and artificers of the various arms of the service, as well as those of miscellaneous institutions, such as the School of Military Engineering, School of Gunnery, School of Musketry, &c., will be verified at least once a-year, in accordance with the following instructions :— 16 Gen. No. 3009

2. As soon as possible after the 1st September, 1913, and after any subsequent date that may from time to time be notified by the War Office, every paymaster in whose account the pay for that date of any warrant or non-commissioned officers (including soldiers holding paid lance appointments), drummers, pipers, buglers and artificers of the regular forces appears, other than those the establishment of which he himself is to check, will prepare a nominal roll or rolls of such warrant and non-commissioned officers, &c., and transmit them with the least possible delay, as directed in paragraph 3. The exact rank or appointment should invariably be shown on the rolls, *e.g.*, saddler quartermaster-serjeant or wheeler staff-serjeant and not merely quartermaster serjeant or staff-serjeant, as the case may be.

The names of men on the strength but not on pay in the accounts on the specified date should not be included in the rolls.

3. The rolls containing the names of the warrant or non-commissioned officers, &c., of the household cavalry and foot guards will be transmitted to the Command Paymaster, London District. The rolls for the cavalry, whether serving at home or abroad, will be sent to the regimental paymaster who prepares the account of the unit to which the men belong. In the case of infantry of the line, when the units are serving at home, the

Digitized by Google

rolls will be sent to the regimental paymaster at the record office station; when serving abroad, to the regimental paymaster who prepares the account of the unit. Similarly those for the colonial corps and local companies abroad will be forwarded to the paymaster charged with the preparation of the pay list. The rolls for the following corps will be forwarded as shown:— **A.O. 223 1913** *continued.*

R.H.A. and R.F.A., to the regimental paymaster, Woolwich.

R.G.A. and R.A. clerks, to the regimental paymaster, Dover.

R.E., to the regimental paymaster, Chatham.

Royal Flying Corps, to the regimental paymaster, Aldershot.

A.S.C., to the regimental paymaster,			Woolwich.
R.A.M.C.	,,	,,	Aldershot.
A.V.C.	,,	,,	Woolwich.
A.O.C.	,,	,,	Woolwich.

The regimental paymasters specified in this paragraph will check the actual strength of the units with Peace Establishments, Part I., and in the event of there being any excess in numbers over the authorized establishment, will obtain an explanation of the same, if at home from the officer i/c records, if abroad from the O.C. the unit concerned, together with a statement showing what steps are being taken to absorb it.

The establishments of the miscellaneous institutions referred to in paragraph 1 will be checked locally.

The nominal rolls for the garrison and district staff, schoolmasters, army pay corps, military provost staff corps, military police and army gymnastic staff will be sent to the War Office.

4. In the infantry, the establishment of the home battalion and the regular establishment of the reserve battalions, exclusive of lance appointments, will be taken together and treated as a whole, whilst the establishment of the battalions abroad will be checked independently. *See* paragraphs 292 and 293, King's Regulations.

5. The establishments of the Special Reserve and the Territorial Force, including the permanent staff of the latter force, will be checked by the paymaster to whom the pay list is rendered. In the event of there being any excess in numbers over the authorized establishment an explanation will be obtained, in the case of the Special Reserve from the officer i/c records, and in the case of the Territorial Force from the O.C. the unit.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 223 1913 *continued.*

6. When the check is completed a report should he made to the local auditor or to the W.O. in commands where there is no local auditor, with an explanation of all excesses.

7. No action is to be taken under these instructions in connection with the establishments of any unit serving on the Indian establishment.

8. Army Order 103 of 1911 is *cancelled.*

A.O. 224. 1913.

Reduction in Establishments.—(i.) With reference to Army Order 112 of 1913, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the disbandment of the London Balloon Company, Royal Engineers, Territorial Force, was carried out on the 31st March, 1913. 9 / Gen. No. / 2693

(ii.) With reference to Army Order 153 of 1913, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the disbandment of the Army Post Office Corps was carried out on the 22nd April, 1913. 91 / Engineers / 726

A.O. 225. 1913.

Examinations in Military History.—The following table shows the campaigns and special periods of military history on which papers will be set at the examinations stated :— 107 / Gen. No. / 2088

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
(*a.*) For commissions in the Regular Army (candidates from the Special Reserve, Militia, Territorial Force, Universities, and military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies), under the Regulations issued with Army Orders 19 and 44 of 1912.	October, 1916, and March, 1917.	*First Paper.*—The Peninsular War from July, 1808, to the end of 1809.* *Second Paper.*—Special period—The operations from 1st to 22nd August, 1808, both dates inclusive.* *At the October, 1916, examination alternative papers on the campaign set in March, 1916, will be set for University and Colonial candidates only.*

* [N.B.—*No detailed questions will be set with reference to the action of the Spanish and Portuguese armies, and no question of any kind will be set with reference to these armies when their action had no bearing on that of the British troops.*]

Digitized by Google

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
		Set for the second time.
(*b.*) Captains and Lieutenants for promotion. King's Regulations, Appendix XI., (*d*) (iv.).	December, 1914 (at Home and Abroad, except India). March, 1915 (in India).	*First Paper.*—The Napoleonic Campaign of 1806, from 9th August (issue of Prussian orders to mobilize) to 8th November (the fall of Magdeburg), both dates inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The operations between the 10th and 14th October, 1806, both dates inclusive.
		Set for the first time.
	December, 1914 (at Home and Abroad, except India). March, 1915 (in India).	*First Paper.* — The Franco-German War of 1870, from 15th July to 1st September, both dates inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The operations conducted by the Crown Prince from 3rd August, 1870, to 7th August, 1870, both dates inclusive.
(*c.*) Admission to the Staff Colleges (Voluntary).	June, 1914 (Camberley Staff College). October, 1914 (Quetta Staff College).	*First Paper.*— (*a.*) The Crimean War, excluding technical details of the siege of Sevastopol. (*b.*) "Small Wars, their principles and practice" (Colonel Callwell). *Second Paper.* — The Russo-Japanese War, up to the Battle of the Sha-Ho, inclusive. [N.B. — *Candidates will not be required to know the details of any of the battles except Liao-Yang and the Sha-Ho.*]

Digitized by Google

A.O. 225 1913 *continued.*

Royal Army Medical Corps — Examination of Majors for Promotion.—With reference to footnote to Appendix XIV. of the King's Regulations, it is notified that the subjects selected for the year 1914 will be as follows :— 107 Gen. No. 2088

Subject 3 (i.)—

The Medical History of the "Russo-Japanese War," so far as it concerns the battles of Liao-Yang, Sha-Ho and Hei-Kou-Tai, as set forth in "The Russo-Japanese War, Medical and Sanitary Reports" by Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. Macpherson, C.M.G., R.A.M.C., pages 140—202, inclusive.

Subject 3 (ii.)—

The Medical Organization of the German Army.

Book recommended—Handbook of the Medical Services of Foreign Armies, Part II.

Army Veterinary Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion.—With reference to the footnote to Appendix XV. of the King's Regulations, it is notified that the campaign selected for the examinations to be held in 1914 is "The Tirah Expeditionary Force, 1897-98." 107 Gen. No. 2088

A.O. 226. 1913.

Forage Allowance.—In accordance with paragraph 165 of the Allowance Regulations, it is notified that the following rates of money allowance in lieu of forage will be issued in the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands from 1st July, 1913, until further orders :— 53 Gen. No. 4546

No.	Command, &c.	For each ration.
		s. d.
1	Aldershot Command	1 10
2	Eastern Command	1 10
3	Irish Command	1 6
4	London District	1 9
5	Northern Command	1 9
6	Scottish Command...	1 7
7	Southern Command	1 10
8	Western Command	1 8
9	Guernsey and Alderney	2 5
10	Jersey	1 11

Army Order 7 of 1913 is *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

0160 / 765 **Foreign Manœuvres.**—Applications by officers to attend foreign manœuvres this year must reach the War Office not later than the 30th July, 1913. After that date no applications will be entertained. **A.O. 227. 1913.**

91 / A.S.C. / 156 **Special Reserve of the Army Service Corps.**—It has been decided that from the date of this Order no further men shall be enlisted in Categories (*a*) and (*b*), Army Service Corps, Special Reserve. **A.O. 228. 1913.**

27 / R.F.C. / 14 **Special Reserve.—Enlistment of Personnel for the Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing), Special Reserve, Category** (*c*).—1. With reference to Army Order 110 of 1912 it has been decided to enlist in Category (*c*) of the Special Reserve a limited number of men for service as air mechanics in the Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing). These men will not be organized in units and will not be required to perform any training in peace time, but will be available for service at home and abroad with the Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing) on mobilization. **A.O. 229. 1913.**

Trades required.

2. Mechanics with experience in construction and maintenance of aeroplanes in factories and aerodromes.

Oxy-acetylene welders.

Fitters and turners, or men with workshop experience of internal combustion engines, more particularly of aeroplanes.

Wireless operators.

Copper, tin, white or blacksmiths or metal turners.

Sailmakers.

Carpenters and joiners or wood turners.

Motor transport drivers.

Enlistment.

3. Men will be enlisted for one year, and will on enlistment be appointed 1st Class air mechanics. The age for enlistment will be from 18 to 45 years.

4. The standard of height will be from 5 ft. 2 in. upwards. The case of any man who does not come up to this standard may be recommended for special consideration on Army Form B 203.

The comparative table for 18 years of age and upwards laid down in Test C, Appendix II., Recruiting

Digitized by Google

A.O. 229 1913 *continued.*

Regulations, will be applicable, except that the chest measurement when fully expanded will be ½ inch lower than that laid down in the test.

5. The period of re-engagement will be for one year. The limit of age for continuing in the service will be 50 years.

6. Men enlisted will not be allowed to transfer to any other branch of the Special Reserve during their term of service.

7. Enlistments will be carried out on Army Form 78, the Notice Paper used being Army Form 78A. Those who are experienced flyers may be graded on enlistment as 1st Class Pilots, provided they pass the necessary test at the Central Flying School.

Recruiting and Rewards to Recruiters.

8. Recruiting will be opened in such recruiting areas as may from time to time be notified from the War Office.

9. All recommendations for enlistment will be made on Army Form B 203 prior to attestation to the Officer Commanding Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing), South Farnborough, and will be accompanied by certificates of past and present trade qualifications, and the recruiting officer will supplement the same by any information he may be able to offer concerning the candidates' general suitabilities. Final approval will only be given by the Officer Commanding Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing).

10. The rewards payable to recruiters or recruiting agents will be at the same rates, and given under the same conditions, as are in force for the Special Reserve.

Bounties, Pay and Allowances.

11. Except when called out on mobilization, no pay or allowances will be issuable, but a bounty of 4*l.* per annum will be paid in quarterly instalments of 1*l.* on the 1st February, 1st May, 1st August, and 1st November respectively, and where applicable, under the same regulations as govern the grant of bounties to men of Category (*b*), Special Reserve.

12. When called out on mobilization the pay and allowances will be as follows :—

The pay will be at army rates and under army conditions, *i.e.*, ordinary pay 4*s.* a day and to men graded as first class pilots 4*s.* a day flying pay in addition. Messing allowance of 3*d.* a day will

Digitized by Google

be given so long as the full service ration of groceries and extras is not issued. Men who are married or widowers at the date of mobilization will be treated as married with leave, and be eligible to draw separation allowance under the conditions laid down in the Allowance Regulations. Free rations of meat, bread and groceries at home and abroad will be given, and accommodation, fuel and light will be provided. Clothing and necessaries will be issued free. A.O. 229 1913 *continued.*

13. The payment for purchase of discharge will be 4*l.*

Duties of the Record Officer.

14. The Officer i/c Records, Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing), South Farnborough, will be the Commanding Officer of these reservists, and will be responsible for maintaining the strength of the reserve, calling up reservists and keeping up their addresses, documents, Army Book 359, &c.

9 Cyclists 134

***Motor Cyclists, Territorial Force.**—1. It has been decided to enlist motor cyclists (up to the authorized establishments) into the Territorial Force, under the provisions of the Regulations for the Territorial Force and the special regulations contained in the following paragraphs. Motor cyclists already serving under the provisions of Special Army Order of 15th July, 1910 (Army Order 200 of 1910), will be allowed to accept the new conditions. A.O. 230. 1913.

The number of motor cyclists allotted to units of the Territorial Force is shown in Peace Establishments, Part II., and in War Establishments, Part II. A summary is given in Appendix A.

2.—(*a.*) Recruits on final approval will be appointed lance-corporals (unpaid), and will be eligible for subsequent promotion to the rank of corporal and (in the cyclist battalion) serjeant, provided that vacancies exist in those ranks.

(*b.*) A certificate of proficiency at their trade will be required of men before their enlistment as motor cycle artificer lance-corporals is proceeded with.

3.—(*a.*) *Recruit drills* will be confined to 20 drills, including pistol exercises and practices.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 19th June, 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 230 1913 *continued.*

(*b.*) *Annual drills* will be confined to the annual course in pistol practice.

(*c.*) *Special employment.*—Motor cyclists may, in addition, with their own consent and the sanction of the Army Council, be employed on military duty at any time, or with any Regular, Special Reserve or Territorial Force unit, or, if the cost of their employment is charged to the training grant of a command, on the authority of the general officer commanding-in-chief concerned.

(*d.*) *Pay.*—Non-commissioned officers and men will receive the usual pay and allowances under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Territorial Force according to their rank and the arm of the service in which they are serving. The daily rate of pay for artificer lance-corporals will be—

	s.	*d.*
Yeomanry and Royal Engineers ...	2	0
Cyclist battalion	1	9

4. *Clothing, arms and equipment.*—(*a.*) Motor cyclists will wear the uniform of the arm of the service into which they are enlisted, and will be provided with a cardigan waistcoat in addition. Men enlisted under Special Army Order of 15th July, 1910, and provided with a coat, warm, British, will retain them in lieu of the waistcoat. They will be armed with a pistol and equipped with brown leather belt, holster, pouch and a pistol lanyard.

(*b.*) Motor cyclists will also be required to bring with them a suit of drab waterproof overalls, a pair of brown leather gauntlets and a pair of goggles.

(*c.*) *Clothing grants.*—The rate for initial clothing grants will be as laid down in paragraph 749, Regulations for the Territorial Force, with the addition of 4*s.* 6*d.* to provide for the cardigan waistcoat. That for personal equipment, under paragraph 750, will be 9*s.* 9*d.*

5. *Provision and upkeep of motor cycles in peace.*—Motor cyclists will be required to provide and maintain a motor cycle coming up to the specification given in Appendix B.

6.—(i.) *Motor cycle allowance.*—To meet the expenses thus entailed, and to cover the cost of petrol and wear and tear, and all liability for damage, an allowance of

Digitized by Google

8*s.* a day will be issued to motor cyclists under the following conditions :— **A.O. 230 / 1913** *continued.*

(*a.*) It will be granted for every day a motor cyclist is present and effective at the annual training in camp, and for every day when specially employed on any military duty as motor cyclist under paragraph 3 (*c*).

(*b.*) It will be additional to any pay and allowances to which a motor cyclist may be entitled by virtue of his rank or appointment.

No motor cycle allowance will be issued on account of recruit or annual drills.

(ii.) *Travelling grants.*—In aid of the cost of conveyance to and from the place of annual training, the following travelling grants to cover the return journey will be made to County Associations :—

(*a.*) For motor cyclists—in accordance with Regulations for the Territorial Force.

(*b.*) For motor cycles—

	s.	*d.*
For distances not exceeding 12 miles	1	0
Exceeding 12, but not exceeding 25 miles	1	6
Exceeding 25, but not exceeding 50 miles	2	0
Exceeding 50, but not exceeding 75 miles	3	0
Exceeding 75, but not exceeding 100 miles	4	0
For each additional 50 miles or portion thereof	1	0

The above grants will be calculated from the headquarters of the unit to which the motor cyclist belongs, and no grant for motor cycles will be made unless the distance exceeds 10 miles.

7. *Inspection of motor cycles.*—(*a.*) Motor cyclists will be required, at their own expense, to submit their motor cycles for inspection by the Motor Cyclist Reserve Committee in their district before enlistment.

(*b.*) A motor cyclist, on coming up for annual training, will be required to produce his motor cycle in a serviceable condition to the satisfaction of his commanding officer.

A motor cyclist who fails to do this may, in the absence of reasons considered valid by the general

Digitized by Google

A.O. 230 / 1913 *continued.* officer commanding-in-chief concerned, be refused permission to train, and will be liable to be discharged from the Territorial Force.

8. *Procedure on mobilization.*—On mobilization being ordered, each motor cyclist will report at the headquarters of his unit with his motor cycle fully equipped with spare parts and valise, as provided for in Appendix B, and he will also bring with him the overalls, gauntlets and goggles referred to in paragraph 4 (*b*) ; for these articles, if in serviceable condition, he will receive an allowance of 15*s*. It will then be at the option of the commanding officer of his unit—

(*a*.) To take the motor cycle over at a valuation under the terms laid down in paragraph 9 ; *or*

(*b*.) To provide a new motor cycle.

9. *Valuation of motor cycles.*—The motor cycle will be valued on the following basis :—

(*a*.) On enlistment, or on the subsequent purchase of a new motor cycle, the motor cyclist will be required to state the original price of the motor cycle and the date of purchase, and to produce a receipt or such other evidence as may be accepted by the inspecting officer.

(*b*.) On the motor cycle being taken over by the Government, a reduction of 10 per cent. of the original cost will be made for the first year since purchase, and a further reduction of 10 per cent. of the original cost for each subsequent half year or part thereof, but the price paid will not be less than 30 per cent. of the original cost of the motor cycle.

10. Special Army Order of 15th July, 1910 (Army Order 200 of 1910), so far as it relates to the Territorial Force, is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 231. / 1913. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for meritorious service :— 68 / Gen. No. 2355

Conductor of Supplies J. Sexton, late Army Service Corps.

3rd Class Master-Gunner J. Curtis, late 4th Division, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant G. Ewings, late of the 2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Leetch, late Depôt, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Digitized by Google

68 Reserve 106 **Special Reserve Long Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— A.O. 232. 1913.

Command.	No. and rank.	Name.	Corps.
Eastern ...	448 Serjeant...	Brooks, E. ...	Rl. Field Artillery.
	6081 Private	Shorten, T. ...	3rd Bn. Norfolk Regt.
Northern	6202 Sapper ...	Boyce, A. H.	Royal Monmouthshire R.E.
	6713 Private	Kilburn, J. ...	4th Bn. Liverpool Regt.
	6783 Serjeant	Noble, G. ...	3rd Bn. York and Lancaster Regt.
Scottish ...	6757 Corporal	Adams, C. ...	3rd Bn. Royal Highlanders.
Southern	7006 Serjeant	Ward, J. E. ...	3rd Bn. Royal Berkshire Regt.
	7081 Serjeant	Wells, F. ...	3rd Bn. Royal Berkshire Regt.
	3127 Private	Woodeson, F.	
	7619 Private	Bradley, E. ...	5th Bn. Worcestershire Regt.

68 T.F. 1014 **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal :— A.O. 233. 1913.

Lieutenant J. Hunter, 1st Banff Royal Garrison Artillery (Vols.).

No. 814, Corporal A. Westacott, 2nd Devon Royal Garrison Artillery (Vols.).

No. 2179, Serjeant A. R. Jones, 1st Vol. Bn. Cheshire Regt

No. 9891, Private W. King, 1st Vol. Bn. Hampshire Regt.

Acting-Surgeon H. W. L. Browne, 1st Vol. Bn. South Staffordshire Regt.

No. 2904, Corporal H. C. James, 15th Middlesex Vol. Rifle Corps.

68 T.F. 1035 **Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 234. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 235. 1913. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 Cadets 1002

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1913.
Cheshire ...	1st Birkenhead Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. The Cheshire Regiment.	5th June.
Lancashire (East).	1st Manchester Cadet Bn., Church Lads' Brigade.	...	7th March.
London, City of.	Lewisham Cadet Battalion.	...	30th May.
London, County of.	South London Cadets.	21st (County of London) Bn. The London Regt.	30th April.
			1912.
,,	Paddington Boys' Club and Naval Brigade.	...	2nd Aug.
			1913.
Surrey ...	Wimbledon Boys' Naval Brigade.	...	19th May.
Yorks (East Riding).	Hull Cadet Company, St. Mark's Church Scouts.	...	21st May.

A.O. 236. 1913. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office, is printed as an appendix to this Order. 83 537

A.O. 237. 1913. **Courses of Instruction, 1913–14, issued with Army Order 15 of 1913.**—The amendment to Section XVII.—Central Flying School, published in Army Order 211 of 1913, is hereby *cancelled*, and the dates originally shown in the list of courses should be reinserted. 87 1196

Digitized by Google

19 Gen. No. 5148

Weekly Returns of Discharges.—The weekly nominal returns of discharges rendered to War Office in accordance with paragraphs 386 and 1865, King's Regulations, will not be required in future. Officers i/c Records will forward to the War Office on Monday in each week a manuscript return showing the total number of men belonging to units affiliated to their record offices who were discharged from the colours during the previous week. **A.O. 238. 1913.**

19 Cavalry 1032

King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 270, line 12. *After* "G.O.C." *insert*— **A.O. 239. 1913.**

"Similarly, in the event of the officer i/c records approving the continuance in the service of a warrant officer who has already completed, or will before the expiration of his current engagement complete, 5 years' qualifying service as a warrant officer, the officer under whom he is serving will submit the case to the G.O.C. to fix the period for retention in the service under the Pay Warrant." A.O. 239 1913.

2. *Delete* paragraph 386.

19 Gen. No. 5148

3. Paragraph 1865, page 323, *under* "*Monthly*" *delete* "B 99" and detail.

Page 324, *under* "*Weekly*," in line 1, column 1, *for* "Nominal return" *substitute* "Return showing total number", and in column 2, *for* "B 99" *substitute* "manuscript".

Page 327, *under* "O.C. unit, *Weekly*" *insert*—

Nominal list of men discharged.	B. 2055	*At Home.*—On Wednesday of each week. *Abroad.*—As ordered by G.O.C.	to officer i/c records.

A.O. 239. 1913.

Eastern 1 481

4. Paragraph 1006. *Add*—

"Machinery, plant or fittings, which have been supplied by units or individuals, will not be taken over for maintenance by the War Department unless prior authority for their provision has been obtained from the War Office." A.O. 239. 1913.

111 Artillery 5828

5. Paragraph 1322, line 3. *For* "and a man granted such" *substitute*—

"provided that in the case of a soldier about to be transferred to the army reserve such furlough may only be granted to places in the United Kingdom. A man so granted a" A.O. 239. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 239 1913 *continued.*

6. Paragraph 1387. *After* "officer" in line 2 *insert*— "An unarmed party of 20 men or more, moving by rail, will also be accompanied by an officer." 14 Gen. No. 5366

7. *For* paragraphs 1437 to 1440 *substitute*— 116 Gen. No. 5587

A.O. 239 1913.

1437. Horse boxes carry three horses in each box. Cattle boxes hold from six to nine horses.

1438. On long journeys under peace conditions saddlery and harness may be removed, at the discretion of the officer under whose authority the orders for the movement are issued, with a view to resting the horses, when this can be arranged without risk of the animals being separated from their equipment, or of causing delay in the service of trains.

Under active service conditions, horses will be entrained saddled or harnessed, unless orders to the contrary are issued. The authority competent to issue such orders will be the Army Council as regards movements in the United Kingdom, and elsewhere the Commander-in-Chief in the field or an Army Commander.

1439. Horses' heads should be fastened by head ropes to the truck, whether the horses are harnessed or not, sufficient freedom being allowed to enable the animals to adapt themselves to the oscillations of the train. It is immaterial whether the horses' heads face the second line of rail or not.

1440. If watering and feeding are to be carried out on the journey it is preferable that the horses face the platform, if this can be arranged, when entraining.

If there are not sufficient horses to fill a truck they should be closed up to one end and a sliding bar used to secure them.

8. Paragraph 1763, heading *after* "deceased" *insert* "officers and". 21 645

9. *For* paragraph 1764 *substitute*—

A.O. 239. 1913.

1764. The medals of an officer or soldier dying in the service will be disposed of by his C.O. according to the regulations laid down by the Royal Warrant of the 24th April, 1913, as follows :—

(1.) When bequeathed by will.—The medals will be sent to the legatee.

(2.) When not bequeathed by will.—The medals will be sent to the next-of-kin, in the following order of relationship: widow; eldest surviving son; eldest surviving daughter; father; mother; eldest surviv-

Digitized by Google

ing brother; eldest surviving sister; eldest surviving half-brother; eldest surviving half-sister. **A.O. 239 / 1913** *continued.*

Medals issued after the death of an officer or soldier will be similarly dealt with by the officer i/c records.

Cases in which the medals cannot be disposed of under (1) or (2) should be submitted to War Office for decision.

8 / King's / 389 — 10. Paragraph 1851. *Add*—

"The officer i/c supply reserve depôt, Royal Dockyard, Woolwich, may correspond with G.Os.C. (general officer i/c administration should there be one), and heads of departments, on matters concerning or arising out of receipts of supplies at and issues from that depôt. Such correspondence will be replied to direct." A.O. 239. / 1913.

79 / 4088 — 11. Paragraph 1865—

(i.) Page 323. *Against* "Mobilization returns", *for* "15th January and 15th July" *substitute* "15th March and 15th August".

(ii) Page 324. *Under* "By Officer i/c Records" *against* "Mobilization return" and "Mobilization return (M.I. battalion)", *for* "15th January and 15th July" *substitute* "15th March and 15th August".

After "Mobilization return (M.I. battalion)" *insert*—

"Mobilization returns (R.A.M.C.)	B 89 A B 95 A	15th March and 15th August".

A.O. 239. / 1913.

(iii) Page 326. *Against* "Mobilization returns", *for* "1st June and 1st December" *substitute* "1st February and 1st July".

93 / 507 — 12. Paragraph 1907. *Add*—

(xii) Declaration to be made by a soldier on completion of his first term of engagement. A.F. O 1832. A.O. 239. / 1913.

104 / Colonies / 104 — **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1, *under* "Class 9", *for* "Instructor in gunnery, 1st Class" *substitute* "Major instructor in gunnery,"; and *under* Class 11 *insert* "Captain instructor in gunnery," **A.O. 240. / 1913.**

46 / Gen. No. / 5960 — 2. Paragraph 114 (*h*). The addition to this paragraph, made by Army Order 264 of 1912, is hereby *cancelled.*

14 / Gen. No. / 5360 — 3. Paragraph 327, lines 3 and 4. *For* "an allowance of ½*d.* a mile" *substitute* "the allowance or mileage rate sanctioned under paragraph 325A." A.O. 240. / 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 241. 1913. **Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—** 98909 / 3

1. Paragraph 74. *Delete* from "provided" in lines 4 and 5 to "abroad" in line 6.

2. Paragraph 364. *For* first six lines *substitute*— 114 / Infantry 1275

A.O. 241. 1913.

"364. The warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men forming part of the regular establishment of reserve battalions (except reserve rifle battalions affiliated to the King's Royal Rifle Corps and Rifle Brigade) are subdivided into two categories :—"

A.O. 242. 1913. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—** 9 / Gen. No. 3619

A.O. 242. 1913.

1. Paragraph 290. *After* "major." in line 3 *add*—

"If no regular officer of the rank of major is available, a regular officer of the rank of captain may be appointed as president and the order convening the board should state 'No regular officer of the rank of major available.'"

2. Paragraph 329A, line 4. *For* "allowances" *substitute* "emoluments". 9 / Gen. No. 3608

3. Paragraph 576B, promulgated by Army Order 266 of 1912, lines 7 and 8. *Delete* "or musketry practice". Line 9. *For* "purposes" *substitute* "a purpose".

4. Paragraph 381, line 3. *For* "661" *substitute* "513" Forms / E 661 / 9

5. Paragraph 587, promulgated by Army Order 55 of 1913, line 4. *For* "A.Fs. E 513 and E 661" *substitute* "A.F. E 513"

A.O. 242. 1913. 6. Paragraph 555, line 5. *After* "camp" *insert* "and when accommodated under canvas at week-end camps and extra training." 9 / Gen. No. 3498

7. Paragraph 563. *Add*—

A.O. 242. 1913.

"When instructors are required to mess with the Territorial Force at week-end camps and extra training, the ration and messing allowances authorized for the Territorial Force non-commissioned officers who attend will be drawn."

8. Paragraph 627. *For* the last five lines *substitute*—

A.O. 242. 1913.

"When the cost of journeys of adjutants proceeding to annual training in camp, drills or musketry practice with their units is chargeable to County Associations (*see* paras. 760 and 785), they will not be entitled to travelling allowances under the Allowance Regulations."

9. Appendix VII. (6), R.A.M.C. On page 250, *under* "B. *Others*", column 3, line 3, *delete* "a course" 8 / T.F. / 131

Digitized by Google

27
R.F.C.
9

Recruiting Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 149 (iii), line 2. *After* "the" *insert* "R.F.C.M.W.," **A.O. 243 1913.**

Field Service Regulations, Part I. (Reprint, 1912)—Amendment.—*For* Sec. **38** *substitute*— **A.O. 244. 1913.**

38. *Entraining and detraining horses.*

116
Gen. No.
5587

1. Horses will be entrained saddled or harnessed, unless orders to the contrary are issued. The authority competent to issue such orders will be the Army Council as regards movements in the United Kingdom, and elsewhere the Commander-in-Chief in the field or an Army Commander.

2. At the entraining station, after stirrups have been crossed, bits removed, girths slackened, and traces secured, the horses will be led on to the platform in single file, the first horse to enter a truck being the quietest available.

3. One method of entraining is to pass the horses alternately to right and left in the truck and secure them with their heads facing the loading platform, except the last two which face the opposite way. Another method is to entrain them heads and tails alternately.

The closer horses are packed, the quieter they travel. If there are not sufficient horses to fill a truck they should be closed up to one end and a sliding bar used to secure them.

4. Horses' heads should be fastened by head ropes to the truck, whether the horses are harnessed or not, sufficient freedom being allowed to enable the animals to adapt themselves to the oscillations of the train. It is immaterial whether the horses' heads face the second line of rail or not.

If watering and feeding are to be carried out on the journey it is preferable that the horses face the platform, if this can be arranged, when entraining. To prevent delay at places where they are to be fed, nose-bags should be filled *en route*. Hay or straw should be loaded up separately for fear of fire.

5. After detraining, riding horses will be led at once to the place of assembly, draught horses being taken to their guns or wagons which are then removed to the place of assembly.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 245. 1913. **Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service.**— 1. A revised Field Service Manual for the Army Medical Service (Expeditionary Force) has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 79 / 3018

2. Army Order 150 of 1908, and the manual issued therewith, are *cancelled.*

A.O. 246. 1913. **Army School Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "children" in both places where the word occurs *insert* "step children or adopted children". 50 / Gen. No. / 5149

2. Paragraph 46. *Add*— 50 / Gen. No. / 5141

A.O. 246. 1913

"Recruits serving at headquarters of regular units will attend school until they have completed six months' service or until they obtain a certificate of education."

3. *For* paragraph 52 *substitute*—

A.O. 246. 1913.

"52. Every recruit at his first attendance at school will be examined as to his educational attainments. He will be tested in reading from print and manuscript, in dictation, composition and arithmetic (*see* Appendix IX, Standing Orders). The results will be recorded by the schoolmaster in A.B. 129, and notified weekly to the O.C. the unit concerned for insertion in orders.

The worked papers will be treated as entrance papers."

4. Paragraph 136. Under the Qualifying Minimum Marks in Arithmetic for the 2nd Class Certificate of Education *insert* "(of which 10 must be obtained in Section A, 14 in B, 10 in C and 10 in D.)"

5. *For* sub-paragraph (*e*) of paragraph 134 *substitute*—

A.O 246. 1913.

"(*e*) A pupil teacher once on the paid establishment, will continue to receive pay under Article 985 of the Pay Warrant, irrespective of changes in the number of children attending school and, on changing station with her parents, will continue to receive pay on joining the infants' school at her new station, irrespective of the number of pupil teachers in that school, in both cases provided she continues her work as a pupil teacher." 50 / Mistresses / 62

Digitized by Google

A.C.D. Clo. Regs. 1089

Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III.— Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 247. 1913.**

Equipment Regulations—Amendments, &c. **A.O. 248. 1913.**

PART 1.

1. *For* paragraphs 105, 106 and 308 *substitute*—

57 Cape 3219

105. A soldier, who by neglect or culpable mismanagement loses or damages any article of his personal equipment, will, unless he elects to be tried by Court-Martial, be charged as follows :— A.O. 248. 1913

(*a*) *Repairable damage.*—Actual cost of repair, including both wages and materials or components. As regards small arms, the charges will be in accordance with the scale laid down in R.A.O.S., Part I.

(*b*) *Loss or damage beyond repair.*—The proportion of the vocabulary rate for the article for the unexpired period of duration, provided that (1) the maximum charge for any one arm shall not exceed £2, (2) no charge shall be less than one-quarter rate, even though the article has been in use for the full period of duration, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value (which will then be charged) is less.

Twelve years will be taken as the period of duration for any article for which no period has been laid down; and the unexpired period will be calculated in half years, any period less than six months being charged against the soldier as a full half-year.

106. Culpable repairable damage to equipment, other than personal equipment in possession of a soldier, will be charged for as in paragraph 105 (*a*). Charges for such equipment when culpably lost or damaged beyond repair will be reduced to the proportionate value as in paragraph 105 (*b*) if it can be determined by that method. In all other cases the actual value of the article at the time of loss or damage will be ascertained or estimated from the best evidence obtainable. The evidence as to the proportionate value will be recorded in the proceedings of the court of enquiry or other authority which investigates the loss.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 248 1913 *continued.*

308. Charges for deficient camp equipment will be assessed in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraph 106, except that the evidence of proportionate value will be a certificate by the O.O. who made the issue.

For adjustment of charges *see* R.A.O.S., Part I.

PART 2.—SECTION XII*a*.

2. *Insert* new paragraph— 8 Equipment 431

A.O. 248. 1913.

75A. A B.L. cartridge once loaded in a gun and subsequently withdrawn may be used up during the practice then in progress, provided the igniter appears dry and serviceable, otherwise it will be set aside and returned to the A.O.D. as soon as possible for examination. If an igniter is found to be damp from any cause, the cartridge should be returned to the A.O.D. as above.

A.O. 248. 1913.

3. Paragraph 90, page 12. *For* "Memorandum on the Regulation of Traffic at Defended Ports in time of War" *substitute* "General Instructions for the Control of Mercantile Traffic at Defended Ports in time of War or Emergency." 57 Gen. No. 2124

4. Table 41, page 383—

After "Clippers, portfire" *insert*—

A.O. 248. 1913.

"Lights, long, blue ...	...	50–150	According to local conditions."

Under "*Not in vocabulary*" *insert*—

A.O. 248. 1913.

"Forms, 'C.O.' ...	Book of 50 ...	(*a*)	(*a*) Supplied, as required, by War Office.
Local, confidential, Traffic Regulations.	...	(*a*)	
Merchant Ships' Papers.	(N.I.D. 883)	1	Supplied by War Office.
Special Boarding Books (where used).	...	(*a*)	,, ,, ,,

PART 3.

5. *For* paragraph 19 *substitute*— 57 Gen. 8219

A.O. 248. 1913.

19. When public equipment is lost or rendered unserviceable by neglect or culpable mismanagement, or if arms are rendered unserviceable by the use of ammunition not of Government issue (*see* paragraph 177),

Digitized by Google

charges will be made for such amount as may be assessed by the County Association or officer commanding the unit on its behalf, due regard being paid to the condition of the article according to the best evidence obtainable. The assessment will ordinarily be the value of the unexpired period of wear, but no charge shall be less than one-quarter rate, even though the article has been in use for the full period of duration, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value (which will then be charged) is less. A.O. 248 1913 *continued.*

The assessment in cases of repairable damage will be the cost of repair, including materials.

The maximum charge against a Territorial Force soldier on account of any one arm is £2.

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

20A. The charges to be made for carrying out repairs to small arms will be in accordance with the following scale :— A.O. 248. 1913.

	s.	d.
Rifles or carbines—barrel	1	0
Swords, sword-bayonets and dirks—all patterns—		
Blade slightly cut on edge or rusty	0	6
Rusty or damaged hilts or sockets	1	0
Scabbards, leather, sword-bayonet ...	0	6
Scabbards, steel—all patterns—		
Rusty or dented (or both)	0	6
Tubes, aiming—rusty or slightly damaged	0	6

The charge on account of barrels of rifles and carbines cord worn at muzzle or breech, if they are not rendered unserviceable thereby, will be 1*s.*; if cord worn at both muzzle and breech a charge of 2*s.* will be made.

Barrels slightly rusted inside will be thoroughly cleaned by the certificated serjeant-instructor at a charge (to be credited to the public) of 4*d.* each.

PARTS 1, 2 AND 3.

8 Equipment 430 7. Further amendments to Part 1, to Sections I*a*, II, III, IV, V, VII, VII*b*, IX, X—A, XI(*a*), XI(*b*), XI(*c*), XI(*d*), XII(*c*), XVI and XVII of Part 2, and to Part 3, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 248 1913 *continued.*

PART 2.—SECTION XI. (*a*).

8. A revised edition of Section XI. (*a*) has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 Equipment 392

The edition promulgated by Army Order 82 of 1910, and so far as this section is concerned, Army Orders 176, 271 and 295 of 1910, and 139 of 1913, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 249. 1913.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 176, lines 1 and 2. *For* the first sentence *substitute* "The C.E. is to pass completed agreements and leases for notation to the C.P. and the L.A. At stations abroad certified copies should be forwarded to the W.O." 8 Engineers 61 Gen. No. 8 395

A.O. 249. 1913.

2. Paragraph 214, as amended by Army Order 201 of 1911.

A.O. 249. 1913.

Add at end of paragraph—"Where there is no L.A., a certified copy of the agreements will be forwarded to the W.O."

3. Paragraph 218, as amended by Army Order 201 of 1911. Line 1. *After* "original" *insert* "(except as regards leases at stations abroad)".

A.O. 249. 1913.

Add at end of paragraph—"Where there is no L.A., a certified copy of the lease will be forwarded to the W.O."

4. Paragraph 324, sub-paragraph (*a*), as amended by Army Order 290 of 1910. Contracts Artificers' Works 1003

Line 3. *After* "labour" *add* "within the numbers allowed by the T.C."

A.O. 249. 1913.

Sub-paragraph (*b*), as amended by Army Order 226 of 1911. *After* "T.C. limit" *add* "when not performed by the troops or by direct labour within the numbers allowed by the T.C."

Sub-paragraph (*c*), as amended by Army Order 290 of 1910. Line 2. *After* "labour" *add* "within the numbers allowed by the T.C."

5. Paragraph 356 *Add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 249. 1913.

"It is, however, recognized that the system of direct labour has advantages under certain local conditions, *e.g.*, where there are specially favourable opportunities for continuous supervision by the Works Staff, or where the work is of a special and abnormal character, or where the locality is isolated, or where other peculiarities render contract work difficult and expensive".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 249
1913
continued.

6. *For* paragraph 357 *substitute*—

"357. Subject to War Office authority in the case of services above the T.C. limit (or above 500*l.* where there is no T.C.), the execution of specific services by civilian day labour, directly employed by the W.D. may be authorized by the C.E. provided he is satisfied that such a method is more economical and satisfactory than the method of contract. For services under the T.C. limit the use of direct labour is limited by the conditions of the T.C. In recommending the employment of direct labour, the C.E. should state the reasons why he considers such a method likely to prove more economical than the system of contract by competitive tender".

A.O. 249.
1913.

7. Paragraph 374, line 3. *After* "Section VII." *add* "or by direct labour. (*See* paragraph 357)".

Eastern 1
481

8. Paragraph 423. *Add*—"Machinery, plant or fittings, which have been supplied by units or individuals, will not be taken over for maintenance by the W.D. unless prior authority for their provision has been obtained from the W.O."

A.O. 249.
1913.

9. Paragraph 597. *For* lines 12 to 16 *substitute*—

57
Cape
3219

"In assessing the value of non-vocabulary stores, lost or damaged (culpably or through contributory neglect), the following instructions will be followed :—

A.O. 249.
1913.

(*a.*) Stores which are repairable.—The actual cost of repair including wages and materials will be charged.

(*b.*) Stores which are lost or damaged beyond repair.—Where the date of issue of the article is not known, or in the case of an article which has no regulation period of wear, reasonable allowance will be made for fair wear and tear, and the amount to be charged will be assessed locally from the evidence available as to the condition of the article at the time of the loss or damage ; but the amount chargeable will not be less than one-fourth of the new value of the article, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value (which will then be charged) is less. For procedure as regards vocabulary stores, *see* the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 250. 1913. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 176.S., published by Army Order 273 of 1910. *Delete* from "every" in line 2 to end of paragraph and *substitute* "the rules laid down in paragraph 345 will be followed". 8 / A.S.C. / 80 / 57 / Cape / 3219

2. Paragraph 344 is hereby *cancelled.*

3. Paragraph 345. *Delete* from "and the officer" in line 3 to "charged" in line 5 and *substitute* "Charges for articles lost or damaged (culpably or through contributory neglect) will be assessed as follows :—

A.O. 250. 1913.

(*a*) *Repairable damage*—actual cost of repair including both wages and materials or components.

(*b*) *Loss or damage beyond repair*—where the date of issue of the article is not known, or in the case of an article which has no regulation period of wear, the amount to be charged may be assessed locally from the best evidence available as to the condition of the article at the time of the loss or damage ; but the amount chargeable must not be less than one-fourth of the new value of the article, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value (which will then be charged) is less. In no case, however, will less than the worn-out value be charged".

4. Paragraph 380. *Delete* "and the appurtenances required for each". 57 / Gen. No. / 339

5. Paragraph 418, as amended by Army Order 126 of 1912. *Delete* lines 4 and 5. 57 / Cape / 3219

6. Appendix XXV. *Delete* the sentence at the top of page 147 and the scale of stores. 57 / Gen. No. / 339

A.O. 251. 1913. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— 47 / 502

A.O. 251. 1913.

485A. Cartridges found to have damp igniters, or cartridges returned for examination in accordance with instructions laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII*a*., on account of the cartridges having been loaded in a gun but not fired, will have their igniters exchanged, and the damp ones will be destroyed.

Digitized by Google

57. Gen. No. 2783

2. Paragraph 772, line 21. *After* "obliterated" *add*— A.O. 251 1913 *continued.*

"and the barrels of Q.F. 1-pr. guns when rifling is obliterated for the first two inches." A.O. 251. 1913.

3. Appendix XVII., promulgated by Army Order 297 of 1911. *Insert* in table—

Q.F. 1-pr. | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,500 A.O. 251. 1913.

57 Gen. No. 2783

Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendment.—Paragraph 218. *Insert* in table— A.O. 252. 1913.

Q.F. 1-pr. ... ... | 2,500 |

104 Gen. No. 3515

Musketry Regulations, Part II.—Amendments.— A.O. 253. 1913.

1. Paragraph 15, line 24. *After* "War Office" *add*—

"Any subsequent correspondence that may take place between the War Office and the County Association on any points which may affect the training value of the range should be communicated to the General Officer Commanding the Territorial Division, Mounted Brigade Commander, or Commander of Coast Defences concerned. A.O. 253. 1913.

This officer's opinion will be stated in the correspondence and will be forwarded to the War Office for consideration."

2. Paragraph 83. *Add*—

"In the case of miniature ranges for the use of the Territorial Force, the correspondence will follow the channels indicated in para. 15." A.O. 253. 1913.

40 War Office 1955

Cavalry Training—Amendments.—1. Section 123, paragraph 3. *For* lines 1 to 5 *substitute*— A.O. 254. 1913.

3. When forming sections the troop leader places himself half a horse-length in front of the leading section, the centre guide and his coverer on the left of the front and rear ranks of the leading section. A.O. 254. 1913.

With a troop of three sections, the centre guide and coverer remain in the centre of the leading section.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 254 1913 *continued.*

Add at the end of paragraph—

"If it is inconvenient to move on a broader frontage than four men abreast, the centre guide will march on the left of the troop leader, with his coverer on his left again."

2. Plate I. will be amended accordingly.

A.O. 255. 1913. **Field Artillery Training, 1912—Amendment.**—In Appendix I., promulgated by Army Order 208 of 1913. *For* first four lines of paragraph 2 *substitute*— 54 Artillery 5184

A.O. 255. 1913.

2. When bare charges are used no gun is to be reloaded within 30 seconds after firing. When firing Q.F. blank cartridges, no gun is to be reloaded within 15 seconds after firing.

A.O. 256. 1913. **Manual of Physical Training, 1908.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 1924

A.O. 257. 1913. **War Establishments, Part V.—Amendments.**— 79 Western 92

1. Pages 116 and 117. Irish Command. *Under* line "Dublin" *insert* "Belfast", and *opposite* this, in the fourth and also in the twenty-third column, *insert* "1", and *amend* totals accordingly.

2. *Opposite* "Curragh", fourth column, *delete* "1", and *amend* totals accordingly.

3. *Opposite* "Carrickfergus", twenty-third column, *for* "32" *substitute* "31", and *amend* total accordingly.

4. Scottish Command. *Opposite* "Stirling", fourteenth column, *delete* "1", and in fifteenth column *insert* "1".

5. Southern Command. *Opposite* "Headquarters", sixth column, *delete* "1", and *amend* totals accordingly.

6. *Opposite* "Tipnor", fourteenth column, *insert* "1", and in fifteenth column *delete* "1".

7. Pages 118 and 119. Western Command. *Opposite* "Headquarters", sixth column, *insert* "1", and *amend* totals accordingly.

A.O. 258. 1913. **Royal Field Artillery Recruits.**—Appendix to Army Order 278 of 1911, column 4. *For* "Bradford" *substitute* "Newcastle-on-Tyne". 27 Artillery 2508

Digitized by Google

9 Gen. No. 3675 **Commissions in the Territorial Force.**—Army Order 305 of 1910, and the pamphlet issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.* A.O. 259. 1913.

1 Accounts 644 **Territorial Force.**—(*a.*) A pamphlet, entitled "Instructions in pay duties for the guidance of Adjutants and Officers Commanding squadrons, batteries and companies of the Territorial Force on embodiment," has been drawn up and copies have been issued to all concerned. Half the number of pamphlets supplied to staffs and units of the Territorial Force will be placed in the mobilization stationery boxes, the other half being held (in the case of units) for the purpose of peace training of officers and non-commissioned officers in the pay duties which will devolve upon them during embodiment. A.O. 260. 1913.

A supply of the army books and forms mentioned in the pamphlet, which are to be placed in the stationery boxes for use on embodiment, will be forwarded to units in due course, together with a few copies of each (except A.B. 69), to be used with the pamphlet for instructional purposes.

(*b.*) The following amendment will be made to paragraph 678, Territorial Force Regulations :—

For the last sentence *substitute*—

"Their pay will be issued and accounts rendered, &c., in the manner laid down in the pamphlet 'Instructions in the pay duties for the guidance of Adjutants and Officers Commanding squadrons, batteries and companies of the Territorial Force on embodiment," a supply of which will be kept stored in the mobilization stationery boxes. Company commanders will also be required to hold a supply of the pamphlet and a few copies of the army books and forms referred to therein (except A.B. 69), for instructional purposes in peace time." A.O. 260. 1913.

(*c.*) A.F. L 1399 series will be amended and copies distributed to all concerned. An announcement of the revision will, in due course, be made in Army Orders under the heading of Books, Forms, &c.

Supplies of the books and forms referred to at (*a.*) will be issued at the same time as A.F. L 1399. It is not considered necessary, however, to supply, for instructional purposes, the army books and forms already in use, *e.g.*, A.B. 228 and A.F. O 1810, &c.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 261. 1913. **Regulations for the King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, 1605, issued with Army Order 18 of 1906—Amendment.**—*After* paragraph 26 *insert*— 041 / 1145

SECTION IVA. INSPECTION.

A.O. 261. 1913. 26A. The Regiment will be inspected annually by the Infantry Brigade Commander.

26B. An Inspection Report on each unit (on Army Form B 153) will be forwarded to the Governor and Commander-in-Chief, who will retain it.

A.O. 262. 1913. **Regulations for the R.E. (Militia) Malta Division, 1908, issued with Army Order 18 of 1909—Amendments.**—*After* paragraph 19 *insert*— 041 / 1145

IIIA. INSPECTION.

A.O. 262. 1913. 19A. The Division will be inspected annually by the Chief Engineer.

19B. An Inspection Report on the unit (on Army Form B 153) will be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, who will retain it.

A.O. 263. 1913. **Regulations for Mobilization.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 79 / 4088

A.O. 264. 1913. **Field Service Pocket Book.**—1. A revised edition of this book has been prepared, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1852

2. Army Orders 25 (and the edition promulgated therewith) and 166 of 1912 are *cancelled.*

A.O. 265. 1913. **Officers Training Corps, Junior Division—Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1913.**—A revised edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9 / O.T.C. / 4595

A.O. 266. 1913. **Handbook of the 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Land Service.**—A revised edition of this handbook has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 1795

Digitized by Google

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 267.
1913.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Guide for the use of Candidates for Commissions in the Territorial Force, 1913	0	1
Manual of Army Postal Services, War, 1913	0	3
Officers Training Corps, Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps, 1913. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1913)	0	2
Peace Establishments. Part II. Territorial Force Establishments for 1913–14 (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1913)...	0	4
Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June, 1913) ...	0	1
Regulations for the Appointment of Inspectors of Mechanical Transport	0	1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June, 1913)	0	1
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army—		
Part 2, Section XII. (*c*). Heavy Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. Equipment. (Regular Army.) (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June, 1913)	0	8
Part 2, Section III. Army Service Corps. (Regular Army.) (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1913)	0	5
Regulations for Magazines and of War Matériel, 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June, 1913)	0	1
Report on the Competitive Examination of Officers of the Special Reserve, Militia and Territorial Force, and the Qualifying Examination of University Candidates for Commissions in the Regular Army, held in March, 1913, with copies of the Examination Papers	0	6
The Art of Command by Colonel Von Spohn (translated by the General Staff)...	0	1
Works Manual. (War.) (Provisional.) (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st May, 1913)	0	4

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Book and Forms have been approved :—

Army Book 16, "Binder for Active Service Casualty Form (A.F. B 103)."

Copies of this book should be indented for in the proportion of one per 400 "other ranks" of the War Establishment of the unit.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 267 1913 *continued.*

Army Form B 210, "Royal Engineers, Special Reserve (Motor Cyclist Section); Application to join."

A distribution has been made of this form to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands (except Aldershot).

Army Form E 503, "Territorial Force Reserve, 4 years' Service in the United Kingdom; Attestation Paper."
Army Form E 503A, "Ditto, Notice Paper."
Army Form G 1012, "Inventory Form for Hospital Disinfecting Chambers and Tools (Hospital Schedules 18, 19 and 20)."
Army Form G 1079B, "Record of Inventories for Nursing Sisters' Quarters."

Supplies of the above-mentioned four Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 684, "Numbers in the National Reserve administered by Territorial Force County Associations."

This form has been distributed to Secretaries of Territorial Force Associations.

Army Form N 1548, "Requisition and Claim for Horses, &c., required for Extra Training; Territorial Force."

Supplies of this form have been sent to Divisional and Mounted Brigade Commanders, Territorial Force.

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098-24, "A Siege Artillery Brigade (Medium)." Dated May, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-99, "Military Prison in the Field." Dated April, 1913.

Supplies of this form have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted:—

Army Form E 644, "Special Reserve of Officers; Report on Examination of 2nd Lieutenant (on probation)."
Army Form G 942, "Instructions as to Markings, and Packing Cannon Cartridges."
Army Form G 947, "Poster; General Regulations for Magazines, Ammunition Stores and Laboratories."

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 954, "Accoutrements in Store; Return of." A.O. 267 1913 *continued.*

Army Form G 966, "Bill of Lading; Detailed Schedule of Stores in Packages."

Army Form O 1679, "Pay and Allowances, Regimental Officers Abroad, and Staff and Departmental Officers; Monthly Statement."

Army Form B 2096, "Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men, Discharged Soldiers and Marines; Quarterly Return."

Supplies of the above-mentioned seven Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 548, "Quarterly Return of Increase and Decrease, Territorial Force."

Army Form B 89, "Mobilization Return—Personnel; All Arms (except Army Service Corps and Royal Army Medical Corps)."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form E 656, "Annual Training, Territorial Force; Arrangements approved."

Supplies of this form have been despatched to Divisional, Mounted Brigade and Coast Defence Commanders, Territorial Force.

Army Form E 672, "Annual Report on Cadet Units."

Copies of this form have been distributed to Territorial Force County Associations and Commands which have recognized Cadet units.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-13, "A Horse Artillery Brigade." Dated May, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-19, "Horse Artillery with a Mounted Brigade." Dated May, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-64, "A Stationary Hospital." Dated May, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-65, "A General Hospital and a Hospital Ship." Dated May, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-67, "Reservists, Royal Army Medical Corps." Dated May, 1913.

Army Form G 1098-96, "Advanced Mechanical Transport Depôt. Dated April, 1913.

Copies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to all concerned.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 267
1913
continued.

Army Books and Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Books and Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Book 37, "Royal Artillery Districts ; Demand Book for."

Army Form D 464, "Pensioner ; Notice to join for Permanent Service."

Copies of this form at present in possession should be destroyed.

Army Form E 508, "Declaration to be made by a Militiaman on joining the Special Service Section of the Militia."

Army Form E 626, "Declaration to be made by a Member of the Territorial Force who agrees to be transferred as a Motor Cyclist."

Army Form G 967, "War Department Vessels, Crews, &c. ; Annual Return."

MEMORANDA.

(*a.*) The last page of Army Book 110, "Equipment Ledger, Territorial Force," has been revised. Copies of the new page which is to be used in substitution of the present page in existing copies of this book, should be indented for as required.

(*b.*) Amending slips, gummed on one edge, have been printed for pasting on the inside cover of Army Book 388, "History and Material Book for Bicycles." Copies of this slip, to be used with the books already in possession, will be supplied on indent.

Errata.—1. In Peace Establishments, Part II., 1913–14, promulgated by Army Order 151 of 1913. Page 55. In column "Motor Cycles," *for* "20", "25", "15" *substitute* "4", "5", "3" respectively. — 9 / Engineers / 1274

2. **In Field Service Manual for an Infantry Battalion (Expeditionary Force), promulgated by Army Order 135 of 1913.**—On page 49, *against* "total", *for* "48 cwt." *read* "43 cwt." — 14 / W.O. / 1658

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARIES OF STORES AND OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

List of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 1 TO ARMY ORDER 220.

A BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS AND MISCELLANEOUS.

HOME.

—	Royal Horse Artillery.		Royal Field Artillery.			
	Higher and Lower.	Miscellaneous.	Higher.	Lower.	Reserve.	Miscellaneous.
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	1	1	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	1	1	1	...
Subalterns	...	6	...	...	...	5
Riding-masters ...	...	3	...	...	...	6
Quartermasters ...	...	2	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major ...	1	...	1	1	1	...
Farrier-serjt.-majors .	...	...	...	...	...	3
Quartermaster-serjt. .	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter ...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeant cook ...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farrier-serjeant and carriage smith ...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Trumpeter	1	...	1	1	1	...
Corporals (cooks) ...	...	2	} 1	1	...	...
Bombardiers (cooks)...	...	2				
Shoeing and carriage smith	1	...	...	...	...	...
Artillery clerk... ...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	...
Boys	...	...	...	...	*41*	...
Horses { officers' ...	4	15	2	2	2	6
Horses { riding ...	2	1	2	3	4	1
Horses { telephone equipment	(a) 3	...	3	...	...	...
Ex-soldier clerks ...	...	...	...	...	2	...

(a) 1 riding and 2 draught horses for 2 brigades on higher establishment; brigades at Ipswich, Trowbridge, and battery at Canterbury.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 2 TO ARMY ORDER 220.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Establishment of Batteries and Depôts.

—	Establishment.												Extra for No. 4 Depôt.—Long and 6 years.
	Higher.			Lower.			Reserve.			Depôt.			
	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	
Number of units ...	72			15			12			6			...
Major	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Captain	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	3	...	3	3	...	3	3	...	3	...	...	...	...
District officer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Quartermaster	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Total officers ...	5	...	5	5	...	5	5	...	5	3	...	3	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Battery serjeant-major	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	6	...	6	4	...	4	6	...	6	2 (a)	...	2 (a)	5
Farrier serjeant and carriage smith ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total serjeants ...	9	...	9	6	...	6	8	...	8	4	...	4	6
Trumpeters	2	...	2	2	...	2	2	...	2	...	...	...	...

NOTE.—A brigade, if one of the first three for service abroad, has no 3-year men on its establishment.

(a) Including 1 tailor.

Digitized by Google

—	Establishment.												Extra for No. 4 Depôt.—Long and 6 years.
	Higher.			Lower.			Reserve.			Depôt.			
	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	Long and 6-year men.	3-year men.	Total.	
Corporals	6	...	6	4	...	4	4	...	4	2	...	2	2
Bombardiers	6	...	6	4	...	4	4	...	4	2	...	2	2
Acting Bombardiers { gunners	5	...	5	3	...	3	2	...	2	4	...	4	2
Acting Bombardiers { drivers	4	...	4	3	...	3	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Saddlers...	2	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Wheeler or fitter ...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Shoeing and carriage smiths	3	...	3	2	...	2	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Gunners...	39	22	61	19	18	37	28	...	28	33 (b)	57	90	23
Drivers	38	16	54	31	20	51	24	...	24	33 (b)	32	65	3
Total rank and file	104	38	142	68	38	106	68	...	68	74	89	163	32
Total of a battery	120	38	158	81	38	119	83	...	83	81	89	170	38
Horses { officers' ...	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	2	...
Horses { riding ...	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	10	...	...	...	...
Horses { draught ...	...	...	52	...	...	38	...	...	28	...	...	...	...

(*b*) Including 17 6-year gunners, and 33 driver, recruits.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 230.

ESTABLISHMENT OF MOTOR CYCLISTS, ALLOTTED TO UNITS OF THE TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Unit.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).		Total.
			Motor-cyclist artificer.	Others.	
Each of 42 regiments of Yeomanry allotted to Mounted Brigades.	...	1	1	5	7
Each of 14 Signal Troops	...	1	1	1	3
„ 14 Divisional Signal Cos....	...	1	1	6	8
„ 5 Wireless Signal Cos. ...	...	1	1	2	4
„ 5 Cable Signal Cos. ...	...	1	1	3	5
„ 5 Airline Signal Cos. ...	...	1	1	1	3
Each Cyclist Battalion	1	1	2	13	17

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 230.

REGULATIONS IN REGARD TO STANDARDIZATION OF MOTOR CYCLES.

(*a.*) Motor cycles to be of a well-tried and approved make, of which adequate stocks of spare parts are available in the country, and fitted with variable speed gear and magneto ignition.

(*b.*) Wheels to be 26 inches in diameter, with not less than 2¼-inch tyres, for machines with engines of 500 c.c., and not less than 2-inch tyres for machines with engines of 350 c.c.

(*c.*) Engine to be of at least 500 c.c. capacity, with one or more cylinders. A certain number of horizontal twin-cylinder machines of less capacity will, however, be accepted.

(*d.*) Magneto to be efficiently protected from the wet, and, preferably, of the waterproof type. Magnetos should, where possible, have interchangeable base and drive.

(*e.*) Spring forks to be fitted.

(*f.*) Screw threads used should be standardized as far as possible.

(*g.*) Lamps and generator to be fitted with brackets for attachment to machine.

(*h.*) If belt is used it should have the standard angle and a section of ⅞ inch or 1 inch.

(*i.*) Spare parts given in Appendix C attached to be carried on the motor cycle are to be provided by the motor cyclist.

(*k.*) Motor cycle to be fitted with suitable valise or bag for carrying personal kit.

(*l.*) Machines to be effectively silenced.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX C TO ARMY ORDER 230.

LIST OF SPARE PARTS TO BE CARRIED ON MOTOR CYCLES.

For Annual Training.

1 valve, complete with spring, washer and cotter.
1 sparking plug.
1 piston ring.
Tyre repair outfit, including spares for valve.
Spare inner tube.
Spare belt and fasteners, if belt driven.
Spare links, if chain driven.
Selection of nuts and washers.
2 valve cap washers (if machine is fitted with them).
Any special spare parts required for particular type of machine.
Complete set of tools.
2 gaiters (for tyre repair).

For War only (in addition).

Complete set of spares for magneto as recommended by makers.
Spare chain, if chain driven.
Spare outer tyre cover.

APPENDIX D TO ARMY ORDER 230.

PISTOL AMMUNITION AUTHORIZED, AND COURSE TO BE CARRIED OUT.

Pistol Ammunition.

Ball ammunition required for mobilization—36 rounds per motor cyclist.
Ball ammunition required for practice (each motor cyclist)—

Annually	12 rounds.
Blank	Nil.

Pistol Course.

Practice with each hand, dismounted.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 236.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
42	Cheshire	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
42	Cornwall	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
92	Dorset	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
94	"	" ...	
35	Essex	Men's	
61	Glamorgan	"	
63	"	"	St. John Ambulance Association.
86	"	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
88	"	" ...	
90	"	" ...	
37	Hants	Men's	
198	"	Women's ...	
88	Kent	" ...	
19	Lancashire, East ...	Men's	
78	" " ...	Women's ...	
136	London, County of	" ...	
6	Middlesex	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
42	Montgomery ...	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
44	Northumberland ...	" ...	
42	Oxford	" ...	
25	Somerset	Men's	
27	"	"	
112	"	Women's ...	
58	Stafford	" ...	
41	Suffolk	Men's	
70	Surrey	Women's ...	
72	"	" ...	
39	Sussex	Men's	
14	Westmorland ...	Women's ...	
16	" ...	" ...	County Association.
7	Wilts	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
14	"	Women's ...	
16	"	" ...	
16	Yorks, E. Riding ...	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
52	Yorks, N. Riding ...	" ...	British Red Cross Society.

Digitized by Google

SCOTLAND.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
34	Aberdeen	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
36	"	" ...	
17	Ayr	Men's	
38	"	Women's ...	
18	Edinburgh, City of	" ...	
18	Elgin	" ...	
7	Inverness	Men's	
18	Kirkcudbright ...	Women's ...	

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2655) Wt. 202 -770 1600/2775 7/13 314wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1913.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st August*, 1913.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 268.	Ordnance College	3
Army Order 269.	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations ..	3
Army Order 270.	Army Veterinary School—Change of Titles of Professor and Assistant Professor	6
Army Order 271.	Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing)	6
Army Order 272.	Meritorious Service Medal	7
Army Order 273.	Militia Long Service Medal	7
Army Order 274.	Recognition of Cadet units	7
Army Order 275.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	8
Army Order 276.	King's Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 277.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 278.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	12
Army Order 279.	Dress Regulations—Amendments	14
Army Order 280.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	14
Army Order 281.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	15
Army Order 282.	Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendments	20

LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS, 45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C., and 54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google VW2H

Army Orders.—August, 1913.

		PAGE
Army Order 283.	Regulations for the Territorial Force Reserve—Amendment	20
Army Order 284.	Clothing Regulations, Part 1—Amendments	21
Army Order 285.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I. (Infantry)	21
Army Order 286.	Field Service Manual for a Signal Company (Air-line)	21
Army Order 287.	War Establishments, Part I.—Amendments	21
Army Order 288.	Infantry Training—Amendments	23
Army Order 289.	The Pattern 1908 Web Infantry Equipment ...	23
Army Order 290.	Regulations governing the Formation, &c., of Cadet Units—Amendments	23
Army Order 291.	Handbooks	24
Army Order 292.	Books, Forms, &c.	24

Errata	26
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Index for 1911 and 1912	27
Appendix to Army Order 275	28

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

48 / Ord. Coll. / 1808

Ordnance College.—1. *Final Examination of the Advanced Class* (33*rd*), 1912-13.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class :— A.O. 268. 1913.

Captain W. L. Browne, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" B. H. Brown " "
" R. V. Douglas " "
Lieut. V. Drake Brockman " "
" C. Ross " "
Captain N. F. Trotman, Royal Marine Artillery.

14 / Ord. Coll. / 3304

2. *Advanced Class*, 1913–14.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, form the Advanced Class, which commences its studies on the 1st September, 1913 :—

Lieutenant F. B. Vaux, Royal Field Artillery.
" G. McC. Roome, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" E. M. C. Clarke, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" J. C. G. Hunter, Royal Garrison Artillery.
" A. E. Macrae, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain F. C. N. Bishop, Royal Marine Artillery.

64 / 2853

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.— A.O. 269. 1913.
1. The undermentioned officers and Gentlemen Cadets are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a*.) First Class.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. W. E. Ironside ...	Royal Artillery ...	Norwegian
Lieut. F. J. L. Cogan ...	Royal Field Artillery	Hausa.
" H. E. Wethered ...	" "	Spanish.
Capt. A. M. Cardew... ...	Royal Engineers ...	Chinese.
Lieut. F. A. H. Castberg ...	Middlesex Regt. ...	Norwegian
Major P. A. Charrier ...	Royal Munster Fus. ...	French.
Capt. C. A. J. A. Balck, *M.B.*	Royal Army Medical Corps.	French.
Major F. R. H. Chapman ...	Reserve of Officers ...	Italian.
Capt. J. D. Scale	87th Punjabis	Russian.
Major A. L. Longhurst ...	7th Gúrkha Rifles ...	German.
Capt. M. G. Anderson ...	" " ...	Russian.
L. S. Vien	Rl. Canadian Artillery	French.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 269
1913
continued.

(*b.*) SECOND CLASS.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
2nd Lieut. B. J. N. Marden	9th Lancers	French.
Lieut. G. E. A. Granet ...	Royal Field Artillery	Italian
„ S. S. Lee	„ „	German.
2nd Lieut. E. J. T. Housden	„ „	French.
„ W. D. Pritchard	„ „	French.
„ K. M. Loch ...	„ „	German.
Major A. T. Cuming ...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	Spanish.
2nd Lieut. W. E. Euler ...	Royal Engineers ...	German.
„ C. G. Graves ...	Royal Scots	French.
Lieut. H. C. T. Stronge ...	East Kent Regt. ...	German.
Capt. G. S. Shephard ...	Royal Fusiliers ...	German.
Lieut. N. Fleming	Liverpool Regt. ...	French.
Capt. A. J. G. Hargreaves...	Somerset L.I.	French.
Lieut. W. L. Reid	Dorsetshire Regt. ...	German.
Capt. C. G. Higgins ...	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire L.I.	French.
„ H. E. Crocker ...	Essex Regt.	French.
Lieut. O. H. Tidbury ...	Middlesex Regt. ...	French.
Capt. C. R. G. Mayne, *D.S.O.*	Highland L.I.	French.
Capt. and Bt.-Major A. W. F. Baird, *D.S.O.*	Gordon Highlanders ...	Hollander Dutch.
„ R. F. S. Grant, *M.V.O.*, *D.S.O.*	Rifle Brigade	French.
„ J. McD. Haskard ...	Royal Dublin Fusiliers	Italian.
Major W. Savona	Royal Malta Artillery	French.
„ J. H. Hudson... ...	Indian Army	French.
Lieut. R. J. Bracken ...	6th Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	French.
Major Rev. W. Naish, *B.A.*, *T.D.*	4th Bn. Hampshire Regt.	French.
Capt. E. C. Stonehouse ...	Army Service Corps, Territorial Force.	German.
„ E. W. Pope	Royal Canadian Regt.	French.
Gentleman Cadet H. E. Robertson.	Royal Military College	French.
Gentleman Cadet J. M. P. Rowlandson.	„ „	French.
Gentleman Cadet J. R. N. Bolton.	Rl. Military Academy	French.

2. The following have re-qualified as first class interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

Capt. H. G. de Watteville ...	Royal Artillery ...	French and German.
„ F. P. Dunlop	Worcestershire Regt.	French.
„ W. H. Mosley ...	Wiltshire Regt. ...	Spanish.

Digitized by Google

3. The following have passed the Preliminary Examination in the languages stated against their names :— A.O. 269 1913 *continued.*

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. J. F. Neilson	10th Hussars	Russian.
„ R. H. D. Tempson, *D.S.O.*	Royal Field Artillery	French and German.
Lieut. A. J. R. Kennedy ...	„ „	Russian.
„ B. A. H. Gage ...	„ „	French.
2nd Lieut. E. J. T. Housden	„ „	German.
„ D. J. F. Morton	„ „	Russian.
„ G. de L. Landon	„ „	French.
„ R. F. Simson ...	„ „	German.
„ P. S. Fraser-Tytler.	„ „	French.
„ C. R. M. Hutchison.	„ „	French.
Capt. H. N. B. Hollinshead...	Rl. Garrison Artillery	French.
„ O. L. Price	„ „	French.
„ A. V. Langton ...	„ „	French.
„ E. J. Cummins ...	„ „	Spanish.
Lieut. W. H. G. Drake-Brockman.	„ „	German.
„ R. C. W. G. Firebrace.	„ „	French.
„ L. C. Bristow ...	„ „	French.
2nd Lieut. F. H. Eberli ...	„ „	French.
„ W. E. Hughes-Hallett.	„ „	French.
Capt. G. B. Pears	Royal Engineers ...	Arabic.
Lieut. W. Oracroft-Amcotts	„ „ ...	French.
2nd Lieut. L. Playfair ...	Royal Scots	French.
Lieut. J. P. Duke	Warwickshire Regt. ...	French.
„ R. O. Bristowe ...	Devonshire Regt. ...	Modern Greek.
„ G. A. Anstey ...	„ „ ...	French.
2nd Lieut. A. B. Copner ...	„ „ ...	French.
Lieut. I. M. Smith	Somerset L.I.	Persian.
2nd Lieut. G. R. Parr ...	„ „	French.
Capt. B. L. Maddison ...	Yorkshire Regt. ...	Turkish.
2nd Lieut. C. R. MacGregor	South Wales Borderers	French.
Capt. G. R. V. Steward ...	Royal Inniskilling Fus.	Japanese.
Lieut. C. C. Egerton ...	West Riding Regt. ...	German.
Capt. C. A. de G. Dalglish...	Royal Highlanders ...	German.
Lieut. R. F. H. Wallace ...	„ „ ...	French.
„ R. C. Anderson ...	„ „ ...	French and German.
Capt. A. C. G. Luther ...	Yorkshire L.I. ...	French.
Lieut. C. F. Lee	King's Royal Royal Corps.	Russian.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 269
1913
continued

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieut. G. Macnamara ...	Wiltshire Regt. ...	Spanish.
Capt. L. M. S. Page... ...	Army Service Corps...	Arabic.
Lieut. A. P. D. Whitaker ...	" "	German.
Lieut.-Colonel M. Spencer ...	Army Ordnance Department.	French.
Capt. E. T. E. Di C. de B. Wickham.	4th Bn. Connaught Rangers.	French.
" R. E. G. van Cutsem...	4th Bn. Leinster Regt.	French.
2nd Lieut. L. N. Montefiore	9th Bn. Hampshire Regt.	German.

4. The following have passed the Colloquial Test in the languages stated against their names :—

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Remarks.
2nd Lieut. R. L. Moore ...	Somerset Light Infantry.	Pekingese (at Pekin).
2nd Class Master Gunner H. T. Hyde.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Hindustani (at Hong Kong).

A.O. 270.
1913.

Army Veterinary School—Change of Titles of Professor and Assistant Professor.—Approval having been given to the present titles of Professor and Assistant Professor being changed to Commandant and Instructor respectively, the new titles will be taken into use forthwith. 17 / 1236

The necessary changes will be made in future editions of official publications.

A.O. 271.
1913.

Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing).—It has been decided that all serjeants who have already been transferred from other corps to the Royal Flying Corps (Military Wing), and those who may before the 20th June, 1915, be so transferred, will take and retain precedence in the corps according to the date of their rank as serjeants in the army. 18 / R.F.C. / 13

Digitized by Google

68 Gen. No. 2363

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for meritorious service :— **A.O. 272. 1913.**

2nd Class Staff-Serjeant W. Brown, late Army Service Corps.
Colour-Serjeant M. Grellis, late 52nd Foot.
Serjeant-Major B. Lailey, late Permanent Staff 3rd Brigade, North Irish Division, Royal Artillery, formerly Battery Serjeant-Major, 1st Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant M Shaughnessy, late Permanent Staff, 4th (Militia) Bn. Middlesex Regiment.
Company Serjeant-Major R. Steele, late 27th Company, Royal Engineers.
Bandmaster B. Skilton, late 4th (Militia) Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment, formerly of the 68th Foot.
Bandmaster P. Branigan, late 1st Bn. Connaught Rangers.

68 Reserve 109

Militia Long Service Medal.—The following has been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal :— **A.O. 273. 1913.**

No. 1528, Serjeant A. Tanti, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

9 Cadets 1002

Recognition of Cadet Units.—The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— **A.O. 274. 1913.**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet units.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1913.
Kent ...	Depôt, Royal Marine Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. East Kent Regt.	2nd June.
Norfolk ...	East Dereham Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	12th July.
Southampton	Peter Symonds School Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. Hampshire Regt.	9th July.
York (West Riding).	Bradford Battalion, Catholic Boys' Brigade.	...	10th June.
"	Leeds Cadet Unit Catholic Boys' Brigade.	...	10th June.

NOTES.—(i.) The date of the recognition of the "1st (Highland) Cadet Battalion, The Royal Scots" shown in Army Order 75 of 1912, has been antedated to 1st November, 1911.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 274 1913 *continued.* (ii.) The "Farnham Company, West Surrey Cadets," recognized in Army Order 233 of 1912, has been reorganized, and will in future be known as "G and H (Surrey) Companies, 1st Cadet Battalion of Hampshire."

(iii.) The "Southend Technical School Cadet Corps," recognized in Army Order 197 of 1910, will, in future, be known as "The Southend High School Cadet Corps."

A.O. 275. 1913. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. 83 554

A.O. 276. 1913. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *Delete* paragraph 348. 91 Gen. No. 1939

2. Paragraph 449A. *Add*— 9 Cadets 1100

A.O. 276. 1913.

"An officer on the active list may, however, without special sanction inspect in uniform an unrecognized cadet unit or body of lads, provided that the unit to be inspected conforms to the rules regarding the age limit of cadets as laid down in the Cadet Regulations."

3. Paragraph 695. *Delete* from "all-night" in line 13 to "available" in line 15 and *substitute*— Southern 5 1217

A.O. 276. 1913.

"night mannings by the regular personnel available will be carried out between 1st November and 28th February. On these latter occasions, all lights should be manned, and if the personnel available admits of two reliefs, the manning should be continued all night. When for any reason shortage of personnel renders this impracticable all lights should be run for one relief."

4. Paragraph 1207, lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "and for each of the two battalions of mounted infantry in South Africa". 8 King's 392

Add at end of paragraph "and to men qualified for that appointment."

5. Paragraph 1209. *Delete* from "for" in line 3 to "battalion" in line 4.

A.O. 276. 1913. *Add* "The establishment of a tailor's shop under civilian management in a unit provided with a serjeant-tailor is forbidden."

Digitized by Google

6. Paragraph 1695, line 1. *After* "dress" *insert* "except by generals and staff officers," A.O. 276 / 1913 *continued.*

7. *For* paragraph 1708 (i) *substitute*—

(i). *When mounted*, under the tunic or dress jacket by all officers except those of Highland and Scottish regiments including Scottish Rifles. A.O. 276. 1913.

When dismounted, over the tunic by all officers, except those of cavalry of the line, R.H.A., and rifle regiments (excluding Scottish Rifles).

Over the frock coat and under the patrol jacket.

8. Paragraph 1711, page 289. "Marching Order, No. 2, Service Dress," column 1, "*At home*," *after* "ordered" in line 2, *insert* "but drab service dress must always be worn at manœuvres and training."

Page 290. "Undress Order, No. 5," column 2, *delete* from "On" in line 9 to "worn" in line 10.

After "uniform" in line 5 from bottom of page *insert* "on board ship."

9. Paragraph 1712, column headed "Marching Order" *opposite* Cavalry, line 3. *For* "off side of saddle" *substitute* "the person, suspended by slings over the left shoulder, or attached to the belt at the right side." A.O. 276. 1913.

Opposite "R.A." *delete* "but with field glasses carried on the person".

Opposite "Infantry", lines 1 and 2, *delete* "field glasses on off side and", and *after* "saddle" in line 4, *insert* "Field glasses on the person, suspended by slings over the left shoulder or attached to the belt at the right side." A.O. 276. 1913.

10. Paragraph 1713. *Delete* from "when" in line 8 to "slings" in line 9, and *substitute*—

"When greatcoats are worn walking out, the waistbelt will be worn inside, and the greatcoat will be drawn in at the waist by means of the cloth band at the back, except by N.C.Os. and men of the brigade of guards in London." A.O. 276. 1913.

Line 10. *After* "Service dress" *insert* "or the regulation undress cyclist suit"

Line 12. *Delete* from "Bugle" to "lines" and *substitute* "The regulation bugle strings may be worn as body lines by buglers, drummers, and trumpeters." A.O. 276. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 276 1913 *continued.*

A.O. 276. 1913.

11. *Insert* new paragraph—

1713A. Bandmasters for whom a frock coat is authorized will wear this garment when "playing out", provided the band is not wearing the full dress headdress. The sword belt issued as part of the equipment, or the girdle supplied as clothing, will be worn with the frock coat. Sashes and crossbelts will not be worn.

12. *For* paragraph 1222 *substitute*—

8 King's 391

A.O. 276. 1913.

1222. The Army Remount Service is administered by the Director of Remounts under the authority of the Quartermaster-General. Officers of the Remount Service have access to all Government stables and horses, except sick lines and horses under veterinary treatment. Remounts are purchased and distributed by the Remount Service. Reserve horses (viz., those offered for registration or subsidy) are inspected under the arrangements of G.O.C.-in-C. of commands and are finally accepted or rejected by the War Office. Details of the administration of the Remount Service in peace and of the arrangements for the supply of horses on mobilization will be found in the Remount Regulations.

13. Paragraph 1223, line 4. *For* "P.V.O." *substitute* "assistant director of veterinary services".

14. Paragraph 1224. *Delete* from "Horses" in line 1 on page 221 to "accepted" in line 2 and *substitute* "Docked horses will not be accepted".

A.O. 276. 1913.

15. Paragraph 1227, line 7. *After* "will" *insert* "immediately"; and at end of paragraph *add*, "The arrival report should not be delayed because the army numbers or documents of remounts have not reached the unit."

16. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 276. 1913.

1228. A report will be at once forwarded to the War Office if any remount turns out to be a wind sucker or crib biter, or shows signs of any particular vice or disability which renders his return to the vendor desirable.

17. Paragraph 1230. *For* "1st May" *substitute* "1st April".

18. *For* paragraph 1232 *substitute*—

A.O. 276. 1913.

1232. Foals of government mares are the property of the State.

At home stations, as soon as it becomes evident that a mare is in foal, a report will be made to the War Office, when instructions will be given either for the

Digitized by Google

mare's transfer to a remount depôt or for her accommodation locally till the foal is weaned. A.O. 276 1913 *continued.*

At stations abroad, births will be reported on the monthly return, A.F. B 2087, and the foals disposed of as soon as possible to the best advantage.

19. *For* paragraph 1235 *substitute*—

1235. A C.O. will exercise his discretion as regards the clipping of horses' bodies, but on no account are the legs to be clipped below the elbow and stifle. Heels may be neatly trimmed. Tails will be banged at such a length that they reach within six inches of the points of the hocks when moving at a walk ; if the dock is too short to admit of this the hairs will be left as long as possible consistent with neatness. A.O. 276. 1913.

The manes of riding horses will only be hogged in exceptional circumstances, and in such cases an adequate mounting lock will be allowed to grow.

The manes of draught horses may be hogged at the discretion of the C.O.

In no case will the forelock be removed.

54 Gen. No. 905

20. *For* paragraph 1727 *substitute*—

1727. Before men are dismissed from any parade for which ball ammunition has been issued, an officer will ascertain that none remains in their rifles, magazines, pouches, or bandoliers. The men will also be reminded on such occasions that they are not allowed to have any ball ammunition in their possession. A.O. 276. 1913.

After firing with ball ammunition, a certificate will be rendered to the effect that all unexpended rounds of ball ammunition have been collected or otherwise accounted for.

Dummy cartridges may be issued to the men for practice in rapid loading in their spare time. Company, &c., commanders will satisfy themselves by frequent inspections that the dummy cartridges are correctly accounted for.

114 Gen. No. 5163

21. Paragraph 1848, line 5. *After* "staffs" *insert*—

"and for heads of services and departments whose offices are affiliated to the central registry of a command," A.O. 276. 1913.

19 Gen. No. 5148

22. Paragraph 1865, page 324. "By Officer i/c Records", *under* "*Weekly*", column 1, line 2, *delete* "army reserve".

8 King's 393

23. Paragraph 1923, line 4. *For* "original, and" *substitute* "original. Guard reports".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 277. 1913. **Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 112, line 7. *After* "mobilized" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote to page 46— 9 Gen. No. 3623

A.O. 277. 1913.

* Soldiers of the Territorial Force who, when mobilized, are employed on military duty and mess at their headquarters but are required, as a temporary measure, to sleep at their homes, will be regarded as "unavoidably separated" for separation allowance purposes.

2. Paragraph 651, as amended by Army Order 264 of 1912. *For* "A.F. O 1659" *substitute* "A.F. O 1639". 8 Allowances 84

A.O. 278. 1913. **Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— 91 Cavalry 101

A.O. 278. 1913.

40A. During the non-training period, the C.O. of an officer appointed to the unattached list of the special reserve is—

Cavalry.—The O.C. regiment to which the officer is appointed, or, if the regiment is abroad, the officer i/c records.

R.F.A.—At Aldershot, the O.C. brigade to which the officer is allotted for annual training.

Elsewhere, the O.C. the reserve brigade stationed in the command.

R.G.A.—The O.C. R.G.A. in the coast defences to which the officer is allotted.

Infantry.—The O.C. district in which the regimental depôt is situated.

2. Paragraph 251, as amended by Army Order 90 of 1913. *For* lines 16 to 18 *substitute*— 91 Gen. No. 1912

A.O. 278. 1913.

"(iia) Courses formed under the orders of commanders of coast defences for officers of the special reserve of officers allotted to coast defences, for instruction in subjects connected with coast defence."

3. Paragraph 252, as amended by Army Order 90 of 1913, line 3. *Before* "courses" *insert* "voluntary"

Delete from "for" in line 6 to end of paragraph.

4. Paragraph 364 (i). *Delete* from "Drummers" in line 6 to "Regulations" in line 8. 91 Gen. No. 1939

Digitized by Google

109 Gen. No. 3166

5. Paragraph 505, line 7. *After* "dies" *insert* "or is discharged on account of insanity". A.O. 278 1913 *continued.*

Line 10. *For* "effects" *substitute* "non-effective account".

Add at end of paragraph—

"In the case of a man who (*a*) dies or (*b*) is discharged as insane, during the non-training period, any bounty which has accrued or would have accrued under ordinary conditions up to the date of death or discharge may be dealt with as follows: In case (*a*) it may be disposed of as laid down in the case of pension in the Financial Instructions; in case (*b*) it may be disposed of as laid down in the case of Army Reserve pay in the Financial Instructions." A.O. 278. 1913.

54 Gen. No. 905

6. *Insert* new paragraph and heading—

Small-arm Ammunition.

619A. Before blank or dummy ammunition is issued on parade, the officer or instructor will personally inspect all rifles, magazines, pouches and bandoliers, to ascertain that they contain no ball ammunition. A certificate will be rendered that this has been done, and also that the men were reminded that they are not allowed to have any ball ammunition in their possession. A.O. 278. 1913.

Dummy cartridges may be issued to the men for practice in rapid loading in their spare time. Company, &c., commanders will satisfy themselves by frequent inspections that the dummy cartridges are correctly accounted for.

9 Gen. No. 3614

7. Appendix II., paragraph 29, as amended by Army Order 163 of 1913—

Line 3. *For* "number of efficients in the unit during the year and indicating those who were serving on the 31st October" *substitute* "strength of the unit on the 1st November and the numbers classed as efficients;"

Lines 15 and 16. *For* "for the purposes of (1), the G.O.C.-in-C." *substitute* "the G.O.C.-in-C. will observe the following rules:—

(i) In the case of an officer, N.C.O. or man serving on 1st November, he" A.O. 278. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 278 / 1913 *continued.* A.O. 278. 1913.

For the addition made at the end of the paragraph by Army Order 163 of 1913 *substitute*—

"(ii) A N.C.O. or man discharged prior to 1st November, will not be classed as efficient unless he has completed the training requirements for the year.

(iii) A N.C.O. or man who, during the year, has enlisted into the Regular Forces may be classed as efficient, provided he has completed the requirements of efficiency for the year, or was returned as efficient in the year preceding that in which he so enlisted."

Delete paragraph 28.

A.O. 279. 1913. A.O. 279. 1913.

Dress Regulations. — Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 8 / Dress / 18

In order to avoid unnecessary expense to officers, articles that become obsolete under these amendments (gorget patches, para. 34, excepted) may be continued in wear, articles of new pattern being provided as renewals become necessary.

A.O. 280. 1913. A.O. 280. 1913.

Financial Instructions — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 199. *Delete* from "the" in line 3 to "of" in line 4 and *substitute*— 199 / Gen. No. / 3166

"their wives or dependent relatives or persons supporting the lunatics, or, if none such exist, to the guardians or other local authority responsible for".

In lines 6 and 7, *for* "authorities or persons" *substitute* "persons or authorities".

2. Paragraph 399, line 7. *Delete* "or".

After line 7 *insert* "(*d*) is discharged on account of insanity, or".

Line 8. *For* "(*d*)" *substitute* "(*e*)".

Line 18. *After* "public" *insert*—

A.O. 280. 1913.

"In case (*d*) the balance will be disposed of as laid down in the case of Army Reserve pay in para. 199".

3. *Delete* paragraph 286.

Digitized by Google

9 Infantry 4054 — **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—** 1. Paragraph 91, line 28. *For* "C.O." *substitute* "G.O.C.-in-C.". — **A.O. 281. 1913.**

2. Paragraph 92. *Delete* from "C.Os" in line 2 to "submission" in line 3 and *substitute* "G.Os.C.-in-C."

9 Engineers 1206 — 3. *Insert* new paragraphs—

313c. The exemption in para. 313 will apply to an officer or man of engineers or infantry, irrespective of the branch of the service to which he formerly belonged. — A.O. 281. 1913.

313D. Officers and soldiers excused from recruit drills and recruits' course of musketry will perform in their first year of service the subsequent annual training laid down in Appendix VII.

In addition, in the case of engineers, an officer or soldier exempted under paras. 313 and 313c will perform in the case of electric-light units 12 drills, and in the case of other engineer units 15 drills. These drills will be devoted to instruction in technical subjects, and must be performed before the annual training in camp.

9 Kent 502 — 4. Paragraph 129. *After* "re-enlist", in line 4 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 167 of 1913, *insert* "in the arm in which they formerly served"

9 Gen. No. 3666 — 5. Paragraph 332, line 12. *After* "officers" *add*—

"Only officers of units who carry out an annual course of musketry may be employed as superintending officers." — A O. 281. 1913.

54 Gen. No. 905 — 6. *For* paragraph 334 *substitute*—

334. Before blank or dummy ammunition is issued on parade, the officer or instructor will personally inspect all rifles, magazines, pouches and bandoliers to ascertain that they contain no ball ammunition. A certificate will be rendered that this has been done, and also that the men were reminded that they are not allowed to have any ball ammunition in their possession. — A.O. 281. 1913.

Dummy cartridges may be issued to the men for practice in rapid loading in their spare time. Company, &c., commanders will satisfy themselves by frequent inspections that the dummy cartridges are correctly accounted for.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 281 1913 *continued.* A.O. 281. 1913.

7. *For* paragraph 360 *substitute*— 9 Gen. No. 3614

360. As soon as possible after 1st November, divisional and mounted brigade commanders and commanders of coast defences will render, to the G.O.C.-in-C., A.F. E 543 showing the strength of the unit on 1st November, and the numbers classed as qualified for the purpose of earning certain financial grants. In classing an officer, N.C.O. or man as so qualified the following rules will be observed :—

(i.) In the case of an officer, N.C.O. or man serving on 1st November the divisional or mounted brigade commander or commander of coast defences will consider whether the annual training requirements set forth in Appendix VII. (as regards musketry, *see* para. 361) have been duly carried out during the training year. He may, in special cases, class an individual as qualified who has not fully complied with these requirements, provided that he is satisfied that the necessary standard has been attained, and similarly, he may, if he thinks fit, classify an individual as non-qualified who has performed the training.

(ii.) A N.C.O. or man discharged prior to 1st November, will not be classed as qualified unless he has completed the training requirements for the year.

(iii.) A N.C.O. or man who, during the year, has enlisted into the Royal Navy, Regular Forces, Royal Marines or Special Reserve [category (*a*)], may be classed as qualified, provided he has completed the training requirements for the year or was returned as qualified in the year preceding that in which he so enlisted.

G.Os.C.-in-C. will furnish to County Associations as soon as possible after the 1st November the certificate on A.F. E 542 specified in para. 759 (1).

8. *Delete* paragraph 758.

9. Paragraph 442, line 1. *Delete* "mayoral chains and badges". 8 T.F. 184

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 281. 1913.

"This restriction does not apply to an officer holding the office of Lord Mayor, Lord Provost, Mayor or Provost"

Digitized by Google

10. *For* paragraph 445 and footnote *substitute*— A.O. 281 1913 *continued.*

445. Brigade Commanders and Commanders, Royal Artillery, appointed from the Territorial Force may wear the uniform laid down in the Dress Regulations for substantive colonels, with silver lace and white metal ornaments on all uniform and horse furniture, or they may wear the uniform in which they served last with the badges of rank of colonel. A.O. 281. 1913.

11. *For* paragraph 446 *substitute*—

446. Brigade-majors and staff captains appointed from the Territorial Force will wear regimental uniform with the staff distinctions prescribed in the Dress Regulations, but silver will be substituted for gold in the aiguillette, cocked hat, forage cap and gorget patches. The provision of the cocked hat and staff pantaloons for wear when the order is "Staff in blue," is optional. A.O. 281. 1913.

12. Paragraph 448, line 1. *Delete* "R.A."

Line 2. *Delete* from "without" to end of paragraph.

13. *For* paragraph 449 *substitute*—

449. Drab service dress will be worn by all officers, (except chaplains) at camps, training, and manœuvres. A.O. 281. 1913.

A.O.D. Territorial Force 107

14. Paragraph 506B. *After* line 5 *add*—

"One for each Regular officer of headquarter units of the Territorial Force."

9 Gen. No. 3700

15. Paragraph 580. *For* sub-paragraph (8) *substitute*—

(8) When it is necessary to appoint a N.C.O. or man of the Territorial Force to perform the duties of a higher rank or appointment during an actual vacancy in the establishment of the unit, he may be granted the minimum rate of pay attached to the rank or appointment. Such pay may also be allowed in the case of a N.C.O. appointed to perform the duties of a colour-serjeant (or N.C.O. of equivalent or higher rank) absent from training and not in receipt of pay. A.O. 281. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 281 1913 *continued.* A.O. 281. 1913.

9 Gen. No. 3576

16. *For* paragraph 604 *substitute*—

604. Officers joining the Territorial Force who have not previously served in the regular forces, special reserve, militia, yeomanry or volunteers will (except as stated in para. 604A) be allowed on first appointment an outfit grant of 40*l.*, subject to the following conditions :—

(1) Officers appointed to the junior rank of their branch of the Territorial Force must pass, within four years of their appointment, the examination prescribed in Section 7 for promotion to the next higher rank.

(2) Officers appointed direct to a rank higher than that mentioned in (1), must pass, within one year of their appointment, the examination prescribed in Section 7 to qualify for the rank to which they are appointed.

(3) All officers, other than those of field rank and quartermasters, must, within four years of appointment, attend the initial course of instruction, as laid down in Appendix V., for the period indicated for the various arms, and obtain a certificate of attendance, with satisfactory report, on A.F. E 535.

(4) Officers will be required to give a certificate to the effect that they have purchased either full dress or mess dress, in addition to service dress which is obligatory under para. 435.

Outfit grant will not be made to officers whose services are only available on mobilization, until they are called up on mobilization being ordered. Such officers will then receive the grant, and will not be required to undergo instruction to qualify for it.

604A. The grant, under para. 604, will not be made to officers joining the divisional or brigade staff or the Engineer and Railway Staff Corps or to officers appointed or transferred to the unattached list of the Territorial Force ; but officers appointed to serve in the Officers Training Corps will receive a grant of 20*l.* under conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Officers Training Corps.

604B. Officers on the unattached list, who have been serving in the Officers Training Corps, will, in the event

Digitized by Google

of their transfer to a unit of the Territorial Force, receive a further grant of 20*l.* subject to the conditions of paras. 604 and 607. **A.O. 281 1913** ***continued.***

17. Paragraph 605, line 1. *After* "604" *insert* "(1) (2) and (3)."

18. Paragraph 606, line 4. *After* "the" *insert* "regular forces,"
Line 5. *After* "his" *insert* "necessary".
Add at end of paragraph—

"Officers of the Junior Division, Officers Training Corps, will not be eligible for grants under this paragraph, in the event of their joining a Territorial Force unit." **A.O. 281. 1913.**

19. Paragraph 607, lines 4, 6, 7 and 11. *For* "three" *substitute* "four".

8 / T.F. / 132

20. Paragraph 617. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

"617. A medical practitioner may be thus employed on the authority of the A.D.M.S. of the division and will be paid at the rates laid down in the Pay Warrant. If a resident practitioner is not available a non-resident practitioner may be engaged on the cheapest terms obtainable (not exceeding an inclusive rate of 1*l.* a day), a certificate to that effect being made on the claim." **A.O. 281. 1913.**

Forms / N 1548 / 1

21. Paragraph 686, line 8. *After* "&c." *insert* "(on A.F. N 1548 for extra camp training)"
Paragraph 795. *Add*—

"The grants in respect of extra camp trainings will be claimed on A.F. N 1548 as soon as possible after the training has been held." **A.O. 281. 1913.**

9 / Artillery / 2788

22. Paragraph 744, page 168. *Against* "Royal Garrison Artillery Company, 85*l.*," *insert* "*" and *add* footnote—

* Where these companies do not follow the normal establishment, special grants may be authorized. **A.O. 281. 1913.**

9 / A.S.C. / 732

23. Appendix VII., pages 248 and 254, column 3. *Under* "(5) A.S.C." *against* "out-of-door drills" *insert* "†" and *add* footnotes—

† For drivers and N.C.Os. (other than artificers) of horse transport, these drills should be mounted drills; for artificers (horse transport) such drills may be either mounted or dismounted. **A.O. 281. 1913.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 282. 1913. **Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendments.** — Paragraph 40, line 9. *Delete* ", whether" and "or by the civil power,". *Add* at end of paragraph :—"In the case of a conviction by the civil power, a certificate of the conviction should be obtained from the Clerk of Court in every case in which it is proposed to discharge a reservist or to apply for a reduction in rank in consequence of such conviction, but in other cases A.F. O 1619 may be accepted for record purposes." — 19 / Artillery / 904

A.O. 282. 1913.

2. Paragraph 87. *For* second sentence *substitute*— — 109 / Gen. No. / 3166

A.O. 282. 1913.

"Any balance of pay due to a man discharged from the Army Reserve on account of insanity, may be disposed of as laid down in the Financial Instructions."

A.O. 283. 1913. **Regulations for the Territorial Force Reserve, 1913—Amendment.**—1. Paragraph 6, line 3. *After* "(*a*) officers" *insert* "(i)". — 9 / Cadets / 1032

After line 24 *insert*—

A.O. 283. 1913.

(ii.) Officers of recognized cadet units who fulfil the following conditions :—

(*a*) Have served for not less than 4 years in a recognized cadet unit and are recommended by their C.O.

(*b*) Are approved by the County Association and accepted by the O.C. the unit whose reserve they wish to join.

(*c*) Have passed the qualifying examinations for promotion as laid down in the Territorial Force Regulations for Territorial Force officers of corresponding rank. A 2nd-lieutenant will be required to pass the examination laid down for promotion to the rank of lieutenant.

Cadet officers appointed to the Territorial Force Reserve will rank with, but junior to, Territorial Force officers of corresponding rank.

Digitized by Google

A.C.D. Clo. Reg. 1093

Clothing Regulations, Part I.—Amendments.— 1. Appendix II., paragraph 1, line 1. *For* "monthly indents" *substitute* "indents corresponding in period to the pay and mess book". **A.O. 284. 1913.**

2. Paragraph 2, line 1; paragraph 3, line 3; and paragraph 4, as amended by Army Order 49 of 1912, line 3. *Before* "month" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote to pages 126 and 127—

* Signifies the period covered by the pay and mess book. **A.O. 284. 1913.**

3. Paragraph 3, line 3, *for* "On the 27th"; and paragraph 4, lines 11 and 12, *for* "By the 27th" *substitute* "On the Tuesday immediately preceding the last pay day"

4. Paragraph 3, line 9; and paragraph 4, line 25. *For* "by the 28th" *substitute* "on the Wednesday immediately preceding the last pay day".

8 Equipment 422

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section I. (Infantry).—A revised edition of the above Section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 285. 1913.**

The edition promulgated by Army Order 176 of 1910, and so far as this Section is concerned, Army Orders 211, 271, and 315 of 1910; 111 and 229 of 1911; 47 and 276 of 1912, and 98 of 1913, are hereby *cancelled.*

40 W.O. 1895

Field Service Manual.—A Field Service Manual for a Signal Company (Air-line), Expeditionary Force, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 286. 1913.**

The Field Service Manual for an Air-line Telegraph Company, Royal Engineers, issued with Army Order 243 of 1910, is hereby *cancelled.*

87 1189

War Establishments, Part I., Expeditionary Force, 1913—Amendments.—Page 134. Headquarters of the Royal Flying Corps, as amended by Army Order 152 of 1913. *Under* "*Attached*", *for* "Drivers, A.S.C. (mechanical) 3." *substitute* "*Drivers, A.S.C. (train mechanical transport) 2*" in each case. **A.O. 287. 1913.**

(ii.) *Transport.—In* "Drivers" column, *for* "1 (*c*)" *substitute* "(*a*)", and *insert* in remarks column "(*a*) One of the air-mechanics of the aeroplane squadrons."

For "Motor van" *substitute* "Motor lorry (light)".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 287 1913 *continued.* Page 135. *In* line "*Drivers, A.S.C.*", *after* "*train*" *insert* "*mechanical*" and *for* "*2*" *substitute* "*4*" in each case.

Page 136. Motor repair lorries. *For* "3" *substitute* "4" in each case.

Shed lorries. *Delete* "with trailers" and *for* "6" *substitute* "3" in each case.

Reserve equipment lorries. *For* "3" *substitute* "4" in each case, and *after* this line *insert* "Trailers, 6" in columns 3 and 4.

Under "*Train*", *for* "*lorry*" *substitute* "*lorries*", and *for* "*1*" *substitute* "*2*" in each case.

Page 137. *Headquarters, attached. In* line "*Drivers, A.S.C.*", *after* "*train*" *insert* "*mechanical*", and *for* "*2*" *substitute* "*4*" in each case.

Airships (*b*). *Opposite* "Serjeants", *for* "8" *substitute* "9" in each case, and *opposite* "Air-mechanics" *for* "90" *substitute* "99" in each case.

Kites (*c*). *For* "Mounted detachment" *substitute* "*Attached*". "Bâtmen, 4" should be shown immediately *under* "Air-mechanics" line.

In line "*Drivers, A.S.C.*", *after* "*train*" *insert* "*mechanical*", and *for* "*1*" *substitute* "*2*" in each case and *delete* "*2* draught horses."

Page 138. Motor repair lorries. *For* "2" *substitute* "3," and immediately below the line *insert* "Reserve equipment lorry, 1."

Under "*Train*", *for* "*lorry*" *substitute* "*lorries*". *In* columns 2 and 3, *for* "*1*" and "*2*" *substitute* "*2*" and "*4* (*e*)" respectively.

Kites. Under "*Train*" *for* "*Cart, forage*" *substitute* "*Motor lorry* (*light*)", and in column 3, *for* "*1*" *substitute* "*2*" and *delete* "2" in column 4.

Amend totals accordingly.

A.O. 287. 1913. Page 165. An Army Troops Train. *For* note "(*c*)" *substitute* "(*c*) In addition to this number, 2 drivers (mechanical transport) for Headquarters of Royal Flying Corps, 4 drivers (mechanical transport) for each Aeroplane Squadron and 6 drivers (mechanical transport) for each Airship and Kite Squadron will be required".

Page 166. *Above* "*Detached with field ambulances*" *insert* a new line "*Detached with* (*each*) *airship and kite squadron* :—

A.O. 287. 1913. | ... | ... | ... | *1* | ... | *26* | *27* | ... | ... | ... | "

Digitized by Google

40 / W.O. / 1924 — **Infantry Training.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 288. 1913.**

40 / W.O. / 1590 — **The Pattern 1908 Web Infantry Equipment.**—A revised edition has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 289. 1913.**

9 / Cadets / 1032 — **Regulations governing the formation, &c., of Cadet units by County Associations, 1912—Amendments.**—*Insert* new paragraphs and heading— **A.O. 290. 1913.**

Commissions in the Territorial Force Reserve.

21A. (i) An officer, holding a cadet commission, will be eligible for a commission in the Territorial Force Reserve provided that :— A.O. 290. 1913.

(*a*) He has served, as an officer, for not less than 4 years in a recognized cadet unit and is recommended by his C.O.

(*b*) He can be accepted by the O.C. the Territorial Force Reserve unit which he wishes to join, and that the application is approved by the County Association.

(*c*) He has passed the qualifying examination, as laid down in the Territorial Force Regulations for an officer of the Territorial Force of corresponding rank. A 2nd-lieutenant will be required to pass the examination laid down for promotion to the rank of lieutenant.

(ii) A cadet officer appointed to a commission in the Territorial Force Reserve will rank with, but junior to, Territorial Force officers of corresponding rank.

(iii) Applications for appointment to commissions in the Territorial Force Reserve, will be dealt with as laid down in the Regulations for the Territorial Force Reserve.

21B. A cadet officer will be permitted to attend the examinations referred to in para. 21A (i) (*c*), provided that the public is put to no expense thereby, and that in the case of examinations "A" or "C" arrangements can be made by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the Command in which the cadet unit is quartered.

The application for examination will, in each case, be submitted by the C.O., through the Secretary of the County Association, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 291. 1913. **Handbooks.**—Amendments to the drill for the following guns have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— 47 502

9·2-inch B.L., Marks X., X^{v}. and X.*, on Mark V. mounting.
9·2-inch B.L., "C," Mark IX., on Marks V.*a* and V.*b* mounting.
9·2-inch B.L., Mark IX., on Mark IV. mounting.
9·2-inch B.L., "B," Marks VI. and VI.c, on Mark I. H.A. mounting.
6-inch B.L., Marks VII. and VII^{v}.
5-inch B.L., Marks I.—V.

A.O. 292. 1913.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Clothing Regulations, Parts I., II. and III. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1913) ...	0	1
Field Service Manual, 1913. Army Medical Service (Expeditionary Force). (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1913)	0	3
Handbook for Serjeant-Instructors of Special Reserve, Officers Training Corps, and Territorial Force in regard to the Care, Inspection, &c., of Rifles, Short and Charger-Loading, Magazine, Lee-Enfield	0	4
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1913. Amendments, &c. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1913)...	0	1
Remount Regulations, 1913	0	3
Report on the Examination for Certificates "A" and "B," held in March, 1913, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions, Officers Training Corps, with copies of the Examination Papers	0	6
Rules and Regulations specially relating to Chemists of the Research Department	0	1
The Army Review. Vol. V. No. 1. July, 1913. (Issued quarterly)	1	0

Army Book and Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Book and Forms have been approved :—

Army Book 309, "Log Book for Accumulator Batteries."

This book should be indented for by Royal Engineer officers as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form A 2040, "Register of Communications Received or Despatched."
Army Form A 2041, "Notification of Correspondence Received."
Army Form B 103A, "Register of Prisoners of War, wounded or unwounded."
Army Form B 103B, "Register of Enemy's Dead."

The above-mentioned four Army Forms have been included in the revised Army Form L 1398 series.

Army Form B 104–95, "Memorandum to Soldiers on furlough from Abroad, respecting Return Passage."

This form has been sent to Record Offices where required.

Army Form B 2066, "Employment Sheet."

A general distribution of this form has been made.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 90, "Mobilization Return—Personnel; Army Service Corps."
Army Form B 112, "Mechanical Transport Qualification Report."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two Army Forms have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form E 631, "Medical Conditions, Territorial Force." (Poster.)

Copies of this form have been sent to all Territorial Force units.

Army Forms and Books, Annual indents.

Army Form L 1361, "Depôts and Reserve Battalions."
Army Form L 1366, "Territorial Force and Officers Training Corps."
Army Form L 1367, "Staff Offices and County Associations, Territorial Force."

A distribution of the above-mentioned three Army Forms has been made to all concerned. It should be noted that indents are to be sent to the War Office not later than the 1st of September.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 292
1913
continued.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098–5, "Heaquarters of a Cavalry Brigade." Dated June, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–20, "A Divisional Ammunition Column." Dated June, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–66, "A Clearing Hospital." Dated June, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–94, "Reservists, and Specially Enlisted men, Army Service Corps." Dated June, 1913.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 57, "State ; Morning and Duty, Army Service Corps, Dismounted."

Army Form B 76, "Artillery, Engineers, and Army Service Corps and Army Ordnance Corps ; Monthly Return of Casualties among N.C.Os. &c."

Army Form B 232, "Morning and Duty State ; Army Ordnance Corps."

Army Form B 99, "Discharge by the General Officer Commanding, Nominal Return of (Weekly at Home, Monthly Abroad)."

Army Form E 661, "Certificate to be obtained by a Special Reservist or Soldier of the Territorial Force who has attended for Instruction." This form has been combined with Army Form E 513.

Army Form G 866, "Mechanical Transport Companies, A.S.C. ; Daily Work State."

Army Form G 1085, "Mechanical Transport ; Monthly Truck Mileage Chart."

Army Form M 1428, "Engineer Services ; Annual Estimate for Telephone Connections."

Errata.—1. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II.—In the amendments issued with Army Orders, dated 1st July, 1913, the rate for "Tubes, friction, machines, rocket, signal" shown on page 14, should *read* "1*l.* 1*s.* 0*d.* per 100" — 57 Vocab. 7521

2. Peace Establishments, Part II., 1913–14, promulgated by Army Order 151 of 1913. Page 19, in column "Bicycles" *delete* "8". — 9 Gen. No. 3696

Page 90. *Opposite* "5th Lond. Inf. Bde., &c.", in column "Serjeants", *insert* "2" ; and in column "Orderly-room Clerk, &c." *delete* "2".

Digitized by Google

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND INDEX FOR 1911 AND 1912.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

57 / Gen. No. / 2561 An index from January, 1911, to December, 1912, (Vol. XXVI.), has been prepared, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 275.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
52	Berks	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
4	Brecknock	" * ...	
30	Cambridge	" ...	
32	"	" ...	
14	Denbigh	" ...	County Association.
96	Dorset	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
34	Durham	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
36	"	" ...	
38	"	" ...	
40	"	" ...	
41	"	Men's	
92	Glamorgan	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
94	"	" ...	
96	"	" ...	
98	"	" ...	
44	Gloucester	" * ...	
200	Hants	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
21	Kent	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
80	Lancashire, East ...	Women's ...	
82	" "	" ...	
84	" "	" ...	
11	Lincoln	Men's	
28	"	Women's ...	
19	Norfolk	Men's	
46	Northumberland ...	Women's ...	
48	" ...	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
50	" ...	" ...	
21	Nottingham... ...	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
82	Suffolk	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
23	Surrey	Men's	British Red Cross Society
41	Sussex	"	
52	Worcester	Women's ...	
54	"	" ...	
56	"	" ...	
23	Yorkshire, North Riding.	Men's	

* In place of detachment resigned.

Digitized by Google

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
54	Yorkshire, North Riding.	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
74	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
76	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ...	

SCOTLAND.

22	Glasgow	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
14	Midlothian	" ...	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY
(M 2695) Wt. 202—770 1600/2775 8/18 362wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

1913.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st October*, 1913.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 322.	Changes in Designation	4
Army Order 323.	Organization of an Infantry Battalion	4
Army Order 324.	Staff College, Camberley—Result of Examination for Admission	5
Army Order 325.	Ordnance College—Result of Examination for Admission to Ordnance Course	9
Army Order 326.	Clearing Hospitals, Territorial Force	10
Army Order 327.	Examination of Officers for Promotion	11
Army Order 328.	Examination in Military History	12
Army Order 329.	House of Commons (Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its relation to Contracts	14
Army Order 330.	Records of Officers' Services	15

LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS, 45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C., and 54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

Price Threepence.

Digitized by Google

		PAGE
Army Order 331.	Artillery Range—Change of Name	16
Army Order 332.	Meritorious Service Medal	16
Army Order 333.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces	16
Army Order 334.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Special Reserve	16
Army Order 335.	Efficiency Medal—Territorial Force	16
Army Order 336.	Volunteer Long Service Medal	16
Army Order 337.	Recognition of Cadet Units	17
Army Order 338.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	17
Army Order 339.	Care of Recruits and Time-expired Men	18
Army Order 340.	King's Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 341.	Allowance Regulations—Amendments	35
Army Order 342.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	37
Army Order 343.	Financial Instructions—Amendments	40
Army Order 344.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	41
Army Order 345.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	46
Army Order 346.	Ceremonial Manual—Amendments...	46
Army Order 347.	Field Service Manuals for Signal Company (with Division) and Signal Company (Cable)	47
Army Order 348.	Remount Manual (War)	47
Army Order 349.	Regulations under which Commissions in the Army may be obtained by University Candidates —Amendment	47
Army Order 350.	Army Reserve Regulations, Class I.—Amendments	48
Army Order 351.	Army School Regulations—Amendment	48
Army Order 352.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. —Amendments	49
Army Order 353.	Instructions for the Training of the Army Reserve (Infantry)—Amendments	49
Army Order 354.	War Establishments, Part V.—Amendment	49
Army Order 355.	Civil Employment	50
Army Order 356.	Reorganization of the Intercommunication Services of the Territorial Force for War—Amendment	50
Army Order 357.	Regulations for Travelling Expenses and Travelling Allowances of certain Civilians—Amendment	50
Army Order 358.	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons—Amendments	51
Army Order 359.	Regulations for the Territorial Force Reserve—Amendments	51
Army Order 360.	King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment) — Amendment to Army Order 79 of 1913	51
Army Order 361.	Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications—Amendments	51

Digitized by Google

PAGE

Army Order 362. Handbooks—
(i.) Military Artificers—Amendment 52
(ii.) Military Bicycles—Amendments 52
Army Order 363. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II.—Amendments 53
Army Order 364. Field Kits, Territorial Force 53
Army Order 365. Character Certificate 53
Army Order 366. Books, Forms, &c. 53

Erratum—Regulations for Mobilization 56
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabularies of Stores and of Clothing and Necessaries ... 56
Appendices I. and II. to Army Order 323 57
Appendix to Army Order 333 59
Appendix to Army Order 338 83

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 322. 1913. **Changes in Designation.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the following Territorial Force units :— 9 / Cheshire / 273

The "3rd Welsh Brigade, Royal Field Artillery," and the "3rd Welsh Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery."

being in future designated—

"The Cheshire Brigade, Royal Field Artillery," and "The Cheshire Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery" respectively.

2. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the "South Wales Brigade Company, Welsh Divisional Transport and Supply Column, Army Service Corps," being in future designated the "Welsh Border Brigade Company, Welsh Divisional Transport and Supply Column, Army Service Corps". 9 / A.S.C. / 765

A.O. 323. 1913. ***Organization of an Infantry Battalion.**—1. A four-company organization will be adopted in battalions of the Foot Guards and in all Regular battalions of Infantry of the Line serving at Home or in the Colonies, with effect from 1st October, 1913. 20 / Infantry / 450

2. The non-commissioned officers and men of the machine-gun section, and the personnel, shown in the attached Appendices, will be distributed for discipline and administration in peace amongst the four companies, under regulations to be issued later.

3. Each company will be commanded by a mounted major or a mounted captain, with a captain as second in command.

4. A company will be divided into four platoons, each commanded by a subaltern, in so far as the number of subalterns available will allow. When a subaltern is not available to command, his place should be taken by a senior non-commissioned officer, who should usually be the senior non-commissioned officer belonging to the same platoon.

Each platoon will be subdivided under regulations to be issued later.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 16th September, 1913.

Digitized by Google

5. In each company there will be eventually a company serjeant-major and a company quartermaster-serjeant. For the present the duties of these appointments will be carried out by the existing colour-serjeants. A.O. 323 1913 *continued.*

6. The companies will be designated by the letters A, B, C and D. The platoons will be numbered consecutively throughout the battalion from 1 to 16.

7. Further regulations and amendments to War Establishments and Peace Establishments will be published in due course.

43 Staff College 2580

***Staff College, Camberley.—Result of the Examination for Admission.**—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— A.O. 324. 1913.

(*a.*) Successful Candidates.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain H. F. Salt...	Royal Horse Artillery.
" *Hon.* D. P. Tollemache...	7th Hussars.
" R. H. Johnson	Royal Field Artillery.
" S. W. H. Rawlins ...	" "
" R. H. D. Tompson, *D.S.O.*	" "
Lieut. C. N. F. Broad	" "
Captain F. W. Barron	Royal Garrison Artillery.
" F. H. Lister	" "
" A. G. B. Bourne, *M.V.O.*	Royal Marine Artillery.
" T. T. Grove	Royal Engineers.
" W. H. Johnston	"
" M. G. Taylor	"
" V. Vivian, *M.V.O.* ...	Grenadier Guards.
" S. H. Kershaw	Northumberland Fusiliers.
" S. J. Lowe	Royal Fusiliers.
" L. R. Schuster	Liverpool Regiment.
" S. J. P. Scobell	Norfolk Regiment.
" F. G. Spring	Lincolnshire Regiment.
" F. H. Harvey	East Yorkshire Regiment.
Lieut. H. E. Franklyn	Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain R. Luker	Lancashire Fusiliers.
" R. Q. Craufurd	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
" L. I. G. Morgan-Owen...	South Wales Borderers.
Lieut. A. M. Henderson-Scott.	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

* Issued as a Special Army Order, dated 15th September, 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 324
1913
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain R. D. Baker	East Lancashire Regiment.
" W. C. Garsia	Hampshire Regiment.
" W. T. Kedie	Royal Highlanders.
" J. F. C. Fuller	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
" H. E. Trevor	Northamptonshire Regiment.
" H. W. B. Thorp	Yorkshire Light Infantry.
" *Hon.* E. P. J. Stourton ...	" "
" C. A. S. Page	Middlesex Regiment.
" C. F. Hawley	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
" E. D. Roberts	11th Rajputs, Indian Army.
" H. R. A. Hunt	25th Punjabis, Indian Army.
" P. L. Leared	7th Gúrkha Rifles, Indian Army.

(*b.*) Candidates who qualified but for whom there are no vacancies :—

Captain N. R. Davidson	Royal Horse Artillery.
" N. H. O. Sherbrooke ...	" "
" G. A. Furse	" "
" A. A. Goschen, *D.S.O.* ...	" "
" C. W. W. McLean ...	" "
" R. G. Finlayson	" "
Lieut. C. E. D. Bridge	" "
Major O. K. Chance	5th Lancers.
Captain A. R. Moncrieff	6th Dragoons.
Lieut. J. A. Brooke	6th "
Captain F. O. Grenfell	9th Lancers.
" A. E. S. L. Paget. *M.V.O.*	11th Hussars.
" R. H. Osborne	20th Hussars
" R. E. Cecil	21st Lancers.
" R. F. Lock	Royal Artillery.
" A. F. Thomson	" "
" E. H. G. Leggett ...	" "
" R. Marryat	" "
" E. Le G. Whitting ...	" "
Lieut. F. R. Woollcombe ...	" "
Captain M. C. Dobson	Royal Field Artillery.
" J. B Riddell	" "
Lieut. D. le P. Trench	" "
" A. F. Chance	" "
Captain J. A. D. Langhorne ...	Royal Garrison Artillery
" W. N. Budgen	" "
" O. R. Swayne, *D.S.O.* ...	" "
" B. S. Browne	" "
Lieut. J. de L. Simonds ...	" "
Captain G. C. Woodcock	Royal Marine Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 324
1913
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain A. W. Stokes	Royal Engineers.
„ A. H. Du Boulay... ...	„ „
„ C. H. Prickett	„ „
„ E. Rogers...	„ „
„ W. P. Pakenham-Walsh	„ „
„ B. N. Brooke	Grenadier Guards.
„ A. G. E. Egerton ...	Coldstream Guards.
„ R. F. Balfour	Scots Guards.
„ F. C. Tanner	Royal Scots.
„ H. Street	Devonshire Regiment.
Lieut. R. G. Legge	„ „
Captain E. T. Welchman, *D.S.O.*	West Yorkshire Regiment.
„ C. T. M. Hare	Leicestershire Regiment.
„ C. G. Liddell	„ „
„ E. A. Beck	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
„ C. I. Stockwell	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
„ R. S. Gwynn	South Wales Borderers.
„ E. A. Marrow	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
„ W. Pike	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
„ W. A. T. Bowly... ...	Dorsetshire Regiment.
„ Hon. C. M. Hore-Ruthven, *D.S.O.*	Royal Highlanders.
„ C. A. de G. Dalglish ...	„ „
„ E. L. Hughes	Northamptonshire Regiment.
„ J. Macnair-Smith ...	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
„ A. K. Grant	Royal West Kent Regiment.
„ H. D. Belgrave	„ „ „
„ P. F. Fitzgerald	Shropshire Light Infantry.
„ E. P. Dorrien-Smith, *D.S.O.*	„ „
„ P. L. Hanbury	„ „
„ H. A. Vernon	King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Lieut. M. L. S. Clements ...	„ „
„ M. F. Blake	„ „
Captain F. G. Maughan	Durham Light Infantry.
„ K. H. Bruce	Gordon Highlanders.
„ J. A. Orr	Cameron Highlanders.
„ J. C. Bowen-Colthurst ...	Royal Irish Rifles.
„ E. G. Hamilton	Connaught Rangers.
„ J. C. Markes	Leinster Regiment.
Captain and Brevet-Major G. J. Ryan, *D.S.O.*	Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Captain C. R. Rawlinson... ...	„ „ „
„ R. B. C. Raban	1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.
„ H. E. Medlicott	3rd Skinner's Horse.
„ G. Craster...	6th Cavalry.
„ J. K. Gatacre	11th King Edward's Own Lancers.
„ D. D. Wilson	17th Cavalry.
„ A. N. G. Jones	36th Jacob's Horse.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 324
1913
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain E. J. Burdett	11th Rajputs.
" H. G. Wilmer	14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.
" L. S. H. Smithers ...	17th Infantry.
" A. G. C. Hutchinson ...	23rd Sikh Pioneers.
Lieut. H. R. Stranack	29th Punjabis.
Captain J. Gray	36th Sikhs.
" N. M. R. Radcliffe-Smith	44th Infantry.
" H. J. Mackenzie... ...	51st Sikhs.
" S. B. Pope	58th Vaughan's Rifles.
" D. W. McPherson ...	62nd Punjabis.
" M. H. L. Morgan ...	" "
" N. E. Howell	82nd Punjabis.
" F. F. Hodgson	84th Punjabis.
" L. H. Branson	110th Mahratta L.I.
" W. G. Palmer	113th Infantry.
" F. A. G. Roughton ...	" "
" R. C. Wilson	114th Mahrattas.
" J. McL. G. Taylor ...	119th Infantry.
" F. I. O. Brickmann ...	" "
" J. C. Gretton	126th Baluchistan Infantry.
" H. L. Scott	1st King George's Own Gúrkha Rifles.
" C. M. T. Hogg	4th Gúrkha Rifles.
" C. W. B. Birdwood ...	6th Gúrkha Rifles.
" J. G. Faris	7th Gúrkha Rifles.
" G. C. B. Buckland ...	8th Gúrkha Rifles.

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2 (*b*), Staff College Regulations :— 43 Staff College 2587

Captain N. R. Davidson	Royal Horse Artillery.
" N. H. C. Sherbrooke ...	" " "
Major O. K. Chance	5th Lancers.
Captain A. E. S. L. Paget, *M.V.O.*	11th Hussars.
" M. C. Dobson	Royal Field Artillery.
" B. N. Brooke	Grenadier Guards.
" E. T. Welchman, *D.S.O.*	West Yorkshire Regt.
" C. T. M. Hare	Leicestershire Regt.
" Hon. C. M. Hore-Ruthven, *D.S.O.*	Royal Highlanders.
" E. P. Dorrien-Smith, *D.S.O.*	Shropshire Light Infantry.
" J. A. Orr	Cameron Highlanders.
" D. D. Wilson	17th Cavalry, Indian Army.

Digitized by Google

3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the College on the 22nd January, 1914, before 1 p.m. A.O. 324 1913 *continued.*

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

43 Ordnance College 1314

Ordnance College—Result of the Examination of Selected Candidates for Admission to the Ordnance Course.—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, were successful at the recent competitive examination :— A.O. 325. 1913.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain H. A. Hamilton	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant A. H. Fraser... ...	,, ,,
,, C. A. H. Montanaro...	,, ,,
,, W. R. Shilstone ...	,, ,,
Captain R. H. R. Benson ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
,, W. D. Warrington-Morris.	,, ,,
Lieutenant M. D. Lecky	,, ,,
,, H. A. Sansom ...	,, ,,
,, O. F. G. Hogg ...	,, ,,
Captain H. K. Stephens	Royal Marine Artillery.
,, A. W. Bates	Royal Australian Garrison Artillery.

2. The following officer also qualified :—

Captain R. Hoskyn	Royal Garrison Artillery.

3. The officers named in paragraph 1 will report themselves in writing as soon as possible to the Commandant, Ordnance College, Woolwich, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent. They will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Ordnance College on 3rd January, 1914, and will quote this Army Order as their authority for doing so.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 326. 1913. **Clearing Hospitals, Territorial Force.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the addition of a cadre of a clearing hospital to the establishment of each division of the Territorial Force. 83 475

2. The establishment of each cadre will be—

1 lieutenant-colonel.
1 captain.
1 quartermaster.
1 serjeant.
1 corporal.
3 privates.

3. These cadres will be raised by transferring trained officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal Army Medical Corps from existing units of the Territorial Force.

4. The duties of a cadre will be as follows :—

(*a.*) To make themselves conversant with all the duties which devolve on clearing hospitals of the Expeditionary Force, as laid down in Royal Army Medical Corps Training.

(*b.*) To train under the conditions laid down for the Royal Army Medical Corps, Territorial Force, and to assist at Voluntary Aid displays and in the training of Voluntary Aid detachments generally. Duly authorized attendances on duty at approved Voluntary Aid displays may be allowed to count in lieu of (i) a similar number of days' annual training in camp, provided not less than eight days are spent in camp or at an alternative course during the same training year ; (ii) drills up to a maximum of six drills in any training year.

(*c.*) On mobilization to take charge of and superintend the work of Voluntary Aid detachments in connection with the evacuation and care of the sick and wounded, and take the place of the officer referred to in paragraph 32 (i) of the Scheme for the Organization of Voluntary Aid in England and Wales, and paragraph 26 (i) of the Scheme for Scotland.

5. Pay and allowances will be issued under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Territorial Force.

6. An establishment grant at the rate of 10*l.* for each cadre will be allowed to the County Association

Digitized by Google

administering the unit under paragraph 744, Territorial Force Regulations, and grants for clothing, personal equipment and conveyance as laid down for the Royal Army Medical Corps in the Territorial Force Regulations. A.O. 326 1913 *continued.*

7. No special equipment will be provided, but the equipment and accommodation already provided for field ambulances and other units will be utilized to the fullest possible extent for the training of the cadre.

8. The location of these units will be as follows :—

Division.	Station.
East Anglian	Ipswich.
Home Counties	Surbiton.
1st London	Duke of York's Headquarters.
2nd London	,, ,, ,,
Northumbrian...	Newcastle.
West Riding	Leeds.
North Midland	Derby.
Highland	Aberdeen.
Lowland	Glasgow.
South Midland	Birmingham.
Wessex	Plymouth.
West Lancashire	Kendal.
East Lancashire	Manchester.
Welsh	Cardiff.

107 India 2109 **Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—1. An agreement has been arrived at between the Army Council and the Government of India, by which the half-yearly written examinations for promotion of all officers on the Indian Establishment will be conducted by the War Office. In order to meet the climatic conditions of India, it has been found necessary to change the existing dates of the half-yearly written examinations held by the War Office. A.O. 327. 1913.

The examinations laid down in the King's Regulations, Appendix XI., subjects (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), (*h*) (lieutenant), (*i*), and (*j*); Appendix XII., Part I., "Tactical Fitness for Command; Appendix XIV., Part I., "Technical Subjects", and Appendix XV.; in the Special Reserve Regulations, Appendix III., Examinations II. and V.; and in the Territorial Force Regulations, Appendix III.—II., "Examinations B," "C (A.S.C. Captains only)," and "D," will, therefore, from the 1st January, 1914, commence on the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 327 1913 *continued.* Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the week named in April, the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month.

The necessary amendments to the King's Regulations, the Special Reserve Regulations, and the Territorial Force Regulations, will be published shortly.

2. With reference to the King's Regulations, Appendices XI. and XII., it is notified for information that at the half-yearly written examination of officers for promotion, to be held in December, 1913, no question will refer to the four-company organization adopted in battalions of Foot Guards and Regular battalions of Infantry of the Line at Home or in the Colonies, announced in Special Army Order of 16th September, 1913 (Army Order 323 of 1913). 107 Gen. No. 2096

3. The report on the promotion examination of officers of the Regular Army, the Australian, Canadian and New Zealand Permanent Forces, the Special Reserve of Officers and the Territorial Force, held in May, 1913, has been published. 107 Gen. No. 2098

The attention of commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates is drawn to this report, copies of which may be seen in reference and mess libraries, or may be purchased by officers (price 6*d.*) on application on Army Form L 1372.

A.O. 328. 1913. **Examinations in Military History.**—The following table shows the campaigns and special periods of Military History on which papers will be set at the examinations stated :— 107 Gen. No 2102

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
Captains and Lieutenants for promotion. King's Regulations. (Appendix XI., (*d*) iv.).	April, 1914.	*Set for the first time.* *First Paper.*—The Napoleonic Campaign of 1806, from 9th August (issue of Prussian orders to mobilize) to 8th November (the fall of Magdeburg), both dates inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The operations between the 10th and 14th October, 1806, both dates inclusive.

Digitized by Google

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
		Set for the second time. *First Paper.*—The Campaign in Bohemia, 1866, to the Battle of Koniggrätz, inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The Battle of Koniggrätz, 30th June to 3rd July, 1866, both dates inclusive.
		Set for the third time. *First Paper.*—The Shenandoah Valley Campaign from April, 1861, to June, 1862, both inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—16th May, 1862, to 9th June, 1862, both dates inclusive.
	October, 1914.	*Set for the first time.* *First Paper.* — The Franco-German War of 1870, from 15th July to 1st September, both dates inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The operations conducted by the Crown Prince from 3rd August, 1870 to 7th August, 1870, both dates inclusive.
		Set for the second time. *First Paper.*—The Napoleonic Campaign of 1806, from 9th August (issue of Prussian orders to mobilize) to 8th November (the fall of Magdeburg), both dates inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The operations between the 10th and 14th October, 1806, both dates inclusive.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 328 1913 *continued.*

Examinations.	Dates.	Campaigns.
		Set for the third time. *First Paper.*—The Campaign in Bohemia, 1866, to the Battle of Koniggrätz, inclusive. *Second Paper.*—Special period—The Battle of Koniggrätz, 30th June to 3rd July, 1866, both dates inclusive.

The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

Army Order No. 199 of 1912—under the subheading "(*b*)".

Army Order No. 4 of 1913—under the subheading "(*a*)".

Army Order No. 225 of 1913—under the subheading "(*b*)".

A.O. 329. 1913.

House of Commons (Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its Relation to Contracts.—1. The following memorandum has been issued by the Attorney-General : – Contracts 933

(1.) The Report from from the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council in the matter of Sir Stuart Samuel, M.P., having made it clear that the House of Commons (Disqualification) Act, 1782 (22 Geo. III. c. 45), is of wider application than has sometimes been thought, it is desirable that attention should be called to the provisions of that Statute, and particularly to the duty imposed by Section 10 thereof upon all officials to call the attention of contractors to the Act.

(2.) The Statute applies to every contract in which the two following elements are present :—

(*a.*) That the contract is for or on account of the Public Service ; and

(*b.*) That it is made with an officer of the British Government within the description to be found in Section 1 of the Act.

As to (*a*) : It is now settled law that a contract is "for or on account of the Public Service" if it is made for any service of the Crown anywhere. No matter

Digitized by Google

where the contract is made or where it is to be executed or what may be the source of the money to be paid under it. A.O. 329 1913 *continued.*

As to (*b*): If a contract for any service of the Crown is made with any of the officials named in Section 1 of the Act, or with any official by whom the functions of the named officials are now discharged, or with any official who, though not named in the Act, holds an office in the British Government of a similar kind to those enumerated, the contract is within the Act. Moreover, in deciding whether any given official falls within the above description or not a wide interpretation is to be placed upon the description.

(3.) It should particularly be borne in mind that a duty is cast, by Section 10 of the Act, upon all officials making contracts which come within the meaning of the Act, to call the attention of the contractor to the Act by making it an express condition of the contract that no member of the House of Commons shall be admitted to any share or part of such contract or to any benefit to arise therefrom.

This express condition should always be inserted in any contract coming within the meaning of the Act.

2. The following clause should accordingly be included in all contracts for or on account of Army service :—

In pursuance of the House of Commons (Disqualification) Act, 1782 (22 Geo. III., cap. 45), and under pain of the penalties therein mentioned, no Member of the House of Commons shall be admitted to any part or share in this contract, or to any benefit to arise therefrom, contrary to the true intent and meaning of the said Act.

Forms B 199 29

Records of Officers' Services.—Not later than 1st April, 1914, a copy of Army Form B 199, corrected up to date, will be sent by officers commanding corps and units, and heads of departments to the Secretary, War Office, for every officer on the strength of their corps, &c., except in the case of R.A., R.E., A.S.C., and R.A.M.C. officers. A.O. 330. 1913.

Forms for all seconded officers, or officers in extra regimental employment, will be furnished by the officer commanding corps or unit or by the head of the department under whom the officer was serving before being appointed.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 331. 1913. **Artillery Range—Change of Name.**—The name "Redesdale Camp" has been approved for the camp and artillery range in Northumberland, hitherto described as "Ad Fines."

Northern 25 / 32

A.O. 332. 1913. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":—

68 / Gen. No. 2380

Colour-Serjeant D. Yorke, late Permanent Staff, 4th Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment.
Serjeant J. Baker, late Regimental District Staff, Royal Artillery.
Staff Armourer-Serjeant A. Lawson, late Corps of Armourers.
Serjeant-Major W. Jepson, late 1st Bn. 20th Foot.

A.O. 333. 1913. **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom silver medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, is issued as an Appendix to this Order.

68 / Gen. No. 2382

A.O. 334. 1913. **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Special Reserve.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Special Reserve to whom long service medals have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68 / Reserve 111

A.O. 335. 1913. **Efficiency Medal, Territorial Force.**—A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68 / T.F. 1063

A.O. 336. 1913. **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following has been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal:—

68 / T.F. 1055

No. 45, Private G. Wrenn, late 1st Cinque Ports Vol. Rifle Corps.

Digitized by Google

9 Cadets 1002 **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—1. The following additional cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— A.O. 337. 1913.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1913.
Chester ...	6th Chester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	19th August.
Glasgow, City of.	St. Peter's, Glasgow Company, 2nd Scottish Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	25th March.
Kent ...	1st Cadet Battalion, The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.).	5th Bn. The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regt.)	12th August.
Lancashire West.	Warrington League of the Cross Boys' Brigade.	...	1st July.
Warwick ...	Birmingham Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	28th July.

2. The following cadet unit has been reported as recognized by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the Forces in Ireland :—

Irish Command.	Dublin Schools' Cadet Corps.	...	1st August.

NOTE.—The "1st Cadet Battalion of Hampshire," recognized in Army Order 109 of 1912, will, in future, be known as "1st Cadet Battalion, The Hampshire Regiment," and will be affiliated to the "6th Battalion, The Hampshire Regiment."

83 578 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. A.O. 338 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 339. 1913. **Care of Recruits and Time-Expired Men.**—The Army Council have decided to extend to the Irish Command the operation of the scheme for the care of recruits and time-expired men detailed in Army Order 4 of 1912, and have appointed Major J. T. Higgins, late Army Service Corps, to be the Officer in charge of Time-Expired Men, &c., for that Command. Major Higgins took up the duties from the 16th September, 1913, and his address for correspondence is 1, Park Place, Dublin. 31 Gen. No 1257

Army Order 4 of 1912 should be amended accordingly.

A.O. 340. 1913. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraphs 133, 137, 138 and 140A *substitute*— 8 King's 387

A.O. 340. 1913.

133. A confidential report will be furnished annually to the Army Council on every officer. It will be strictly confidential as between the officers reporting and the officer reported on. It will be considered privileged, and will in no case be made public.

The report will be made out in the first instance by the C.O. or other immediate superior of the officer reported on, and will be forwarded by him for the remarks of the senior authorities. As soon as all the opinions of the superior officers have been entered, the report will be returned to the unit for communication by the C.O. to the officer concerned, who will initial the report at the place assigned for the purpose to show that he has seen it.

If the officer reported on is not present with his unit, a copy of the remarks will be sent to him and a certificate to that effect will be entered on the report by the C.O. The copy will be returned by the officer after perusal and will then be destroyed.

After communication, the reports will be forwarded, with as little delay as possible, direct to the Secretary, War Office.

In the event of a superior officer reporting favourably on an officer who has been adversely reported on by his C.O., or other immediate superior, the conflicting reports will be enquired into by the military authority next in order of superiority who will record his opinion and cause it to be communicated to the officers concerned.

A note will be made in the report that these instructions have been duly attended to, or an explanation furnished when they have not been carried out.

Digitized by Google

Similar procedure will be followed in the case of adverse reports other than those made in the annual reports. A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

Due weight will be given by the Selection Board and the Army Council to reports whether favourable or adverse, or partly favourable and partly adverse, in considering the officer's fitness for his present appointment, or for other employment, or for further promotion.

134. Confidential reports will (except as mentioned below, or laid down in para. 135) contain a record of the opinions of the brigade and divisional commanders. A.O. 340. 1913.

Except in the case of an officer on the selected list for the Staff College (*see* para. 721), when the report upon an officer below the rank of captain is favourable, the brigade commander need not add his remarks unless he desires to do so; it is also optional for the divisional commander to report upon an officer below field rank, who has received favourable reports. The G.O.C.-in-C. will add his remarks when he desires to do so.

135. (i) Reports on officers of the educational, training, manufacturing, inspection, and experimental establishments will be completed by the respective commandants or other superior officers, who will forward them direct to the Director concerned at the War Office, who will pass them to the Military Secretary. The reports on the commandants or other senior officers of the above-mentioned establishments will be rendered by the Director concerned. The reports on commandants of detention barracks will be forwarded by the G.O.C.-in-C. concerned to the Director of Personal Services. A.O. 340. 1913.

(ii) Reports on officers of the regular army, whether on the active or retired list, commanding mounted or infantry brigades or divisional artillery, or holding staff appointments in the territorial force, will be rendered annually on A.F. B 194 to the War Office, in accordance with the procedure laid down in paras. 133 and 135 (xiii.).

Confidential reports will also similarly be rendered on R.A. officers on the active list who are commanding brigades of territorial force artillery.

(iii) The report on an officer (other than an adjutant or quartermaster) of the regular establishment of special reserve battalions will be made by the O.C. depôt, through the O.C. district, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

(iv) In the case of an officer of R.E. the opinion of the chief engineer will be recorded after the report of the O.C., and that of the divisional general will be given when necessary.

(v) *Royal Army Medical Corps.*—The report on an officer of the R.A.M.C. will be written by the R.A.M.C. officer under whom he is directly serving and opinions will be given, as far as necessary, by (1) the assistant director of medical services of the administrative area; (2) the divisional or district commander or commander of coast defences; (3) the deputy director of medical services of the command, and (4) the G.O.C.-in-C.

(vi) *Army Veterinary Corps.*—The report on an officer of the A.V.C. will be written by the administrative veterinary officer and opinions will be given, as far as necessary, by (1) the divisional or district commander or commander of coast defences (without reference to the officer's professional qualifications), and (2) the G.O.C.-in-C.

(vii.) *Army Ordnance Department.*

Officer reported on	1. Report written by	2. Remarks by
Assistant director of ordnance stores.	General officer i/c administration.	G.O.C.-in-C.
Chief ordnance officer in a command.	Assistant director of ordnance Stores.	General officer i/c administration.
Chief ordnance officer of a district not included in a command.	G.O.C. the district	——
Other officers	Chief ordnance officer.	In a command, the assistant director of ordnance stores. The general officer i/c administration should say if he concurs. In a district not included in a command, the G.O.C. the district.

Digitized by Google

(viii.) *Army Pay Department.*

Officer reported on	1. Report written by	2. Remarks by
Command paymaster.	General officer i/c administration.	G.O.C.-in-C.
Other officers in a command pay office.	Command paymaster.	General officer i/c administration.
Regimental paymaster.	Command paymaster.	General officer i/c administration.
Other officers in a regimental pay office.	Regimental paymaster.	In a command, the command paymaster. The general officer i/c administration should say if he concurs. In a district not included in a command, the G.O.C. the district.

(ix) The report on an inspector of army schools will be made out by the senior officer of the adjutant-general's staff in the command in which he is stationed.

(x) The report on an adjutant or quartermaster of the special reserve or territorial force, who is on the active list of the regular army, will be made by the following officers :—

Irish Horse.—By the O.C. 3rd Cavalry Brigade to the G.O.C.-in-C.

King Edward's Horse.—By the O.C. 4th Cavalry Brigade to the G.O.C-in-C.

Yeomanry of the Territorial Force.—By the brigade commander to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Artillery—

Special Reserve Units—R.G.A.—By the O.C. R.G.A. under whom training is carried out, to the commander of coast defences for transmission to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Territorial Force—R.H.A.—By the O.C. divisional artillery, territorial force, through the O.C. mounted brigade, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Territorial Force—R.F.A.—By the O.C. divisional artillery, territorial force, through the G.O.C. division, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Digitized by Google

A O. 340
1913
continued.

Territorial Force—R.G.A.—(*a.*) Heavy batteries allotted to coast defences and coast defence companies.—By the O.C. R.G.A., through the commander of coast defences, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

(*b.*) Heavy batteries not allotted to coast defences and mountain batteries.—By the O.C. divisional artillery, territorial force, through the G.O.C. division, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Engineers.—By the field officer of R.E. who inspects the unit concerned, through the G.O.C. division and the chief engineer of the command, to the G.O.C.-in-C. In the case of a unit allotted to coast defence, through the commander of coast defences, instead of through the G.O.C. division and the chief engineer.

Infantry—

Special Reserve.—By the O.C. depôt, through the O.C. district, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Territorial Force.—By the brigade commander, through the G.O.C. division, to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Army Service Corps.—By the G.O.C. division, through the assistant director of supplies and transport of the command concerned to the G.O.C.-in-C.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—By the G.O.C. division, through the deputy director of medical services of the command concerned to the G.O.C.-in-C.

(xi) Adjutants of officers training corps will be reported on by the director of military training. 9 / O.T.C. / 4885

(xii) The annual report on a member of Q.A.I.M.N.S. will be submitted through the G.O.C.-in-C.

(xiii) A staff or a seconded officer should be reported on only by his staff superiors, and in such cases the appointment held should be shown in red ink on the report; but a regimental commander is to bring to notice at any time any circumstances affecting such staff or seconded officer which in his opinion should be laid before the Army Council. On the other hand the Army Council, on a return of a staff or a seconded officer to his unit, will inform his regimental commander of any circumstances which have occurred during the period of staff or seconded service which they consider should be known to his regimental commander.

A.O. 340. / 1913.

137. Seniors of regimental grades should be specially reported on in anticipation of the annual report if anything should occur likely to prejudice their promotion.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

2. Paragraphs 134 and 135 will be re-numbered 138A and 138B, respectively.

54 Gen. No. 1338

3. Paragraph 333 (iv), column 3, line 8. *For* "In all cases in which" *substitute* "When".

Line 11. *After* "months" *add* "except in the case of transfer to the infantry".

9 Cyclists 146

4. Paragraph 340, sub-paragraph 3, line 2. *After* "N.C.O." *delete* "above the rank of serjeant", and *after* "submitted" *insert* "to the War Office".

19 Gen. No. 5110

5. Paragraph 355, line 4. *For* "parchment certificate (A.F. D 426)" *substitute* "character certificate (A.F. B 2067)".

6. Paragraph 358, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "an envelope (A.F. A 14) containing". Line 4. *For* "Parchment certificate (A.F. D 426)" *substitute* "Character certificate (A.F. B 2067)".

7. Paragraph 365, line 1. *For* "A.F. B 2056 and D 426" *substitute* "A.Fs. B 2056 and B 2067".

8. Paragraph 366, lines 4 and 5. *For* "parchment certificate (A.F. D 426)" *substitute* "character certificate (A.F. B 2067)." *Delete* last sentence.

9. Paragraph 367. *For* "A.F. B 2056 and D 426" *substitute* "A.Fs B 2056 and B 2067".

10. Paragraph 382, line 2. *For* "parchment certificate (A.F. D 426 or B 264)" *substitute* "certificates (A.Fs. B 2067 and B 2079, or B 264)".

11. Paragraph 392 (xiii) column 4, line 2. *Delete* "parchment".

12. Paragraph 415. *For* first two sub-paras. *substitute*—

A.O. 340. 1913.

"Certificates will be given to each man discharged or transferred to the army reserve as specified below—

(i) Recruit discharged under class (i) or (iii) (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) of para. 392.	Discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079) only, the character awarded will be recorded thereon.
(ii) Man discharged under class (x) (for felony), (xi), (xii) or (xiii) of para. 392).	Discharge certificate (A.F. B 264) only.
(iii) Other soldiers—	
(*a*) On quitting the colours.	Character certificate and cover (A.Fs B 2067 and B 2067A).
(*b*) On final discharge...	Discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340 1913 *continued.* A certificate of character will be prepared by the soldier's last C.O. in accordance with the instructions laid down in para. 418. In the case of a man serving at home it will be delivered to him complete and free from erasure on the day he finally quits the colours when proceeding on furlough to seek employment, or, if such furlough is not granted, on transfer to the army reserve or on discharge, as the case may be. When a man is serving abroad, it will be forwarded with his other documents to the officer at home who is responsible for carrying out the actual transfer or discharge, for completion of the fourth page and delivery to the man on the day he quits the colours. In the event of anything having occurred in the meantime to warrant alteration, the latter officer is authorized to substitute a fresh certificate made out by himself for that signed by the man's C.O."

Sub-paragraphs 3 and 4, line 2, and sub-paragraph 6, line 1. *For* "A.F. D 426" *substitute* "A.F. B 2067".

Insert at end of paragraph—

A.O. 340. 1913. "A discharge certificate will be signed by the officer who carries out a soldier's final discharge and be either posted enclosed in a registered envelope, or handed to the man, free from erasure, if possible on the last day of his service. When this day falls on a Sunday, Christmas Day or Good Friday, the discharge will be confirmed for that day, but the man may receive his certificate and be allowed to go away on the previous day."

13. Paragraph 417, lines 9 to 14. *Delete* from "*e.g.*" to "needlewoman, &c.)."

Delete sub-paragraph 4.

14. *For* paragraph 418 *substitute*—

A.O. 340. 1913. 418. Before assessing a soldier's character on A.F. B 2067, a C.O. will make a careful study of his conduct sheet, his employment sheet, and his medical history sheet. He will then write a character on A.F. B 2067 in the form of a testimonial based on the above data, his own personal knowledge, and the opinion of the soldier's company officer, special attention being paid to the last 3 years of service. The character should, whenever anything can truthfully be said in the man's favour, refer specifically to the following points; honesty, sobriety, trustworthiness and any further qualities, *e.g.*,

Digitized by Google

tact, discretion, power of command, subordination, industry, cleanliness, intelligence, thrift, punctuality, total abstinence from alcoholic liquor or tobacco, that are likely to appeal to an employer. It should proceed to detail any capacities in which the man has been employed during his colour service reference to which is likely to assist an employer in estimating his suitability for a particular form of employment. In the case of warrant officers or N.C.Os the period of service in each rank may often usefully be stated. While nothing need be said in a soldier's disfavour, no statement should be made that a C.O. would not be prepared to uphold if he was recommending the man to a personal friend. It should always be borne in mind that no greater injustice could be done to men of really good character and attainments than, for the sake of an individual, running the risk of discrediting army characters in the eyes of the civil employer of labour. After signing the character form a C.O. will, if the man is eligible and not already registered, enquire whether he desires to be registered for employment in any branch of the National Association for the employment of ex-soldiers, and will explain the advantages of taking this course. If the man expresses such a desire the C.O. will carry out the instructions laid down in the Civil Employment Regulations, entering in the space provided on A.F. B 2067 the name and address of the branch selected. He will then check the accuracy of the entries on the first and fourth pages of the certificate, which should be completed as far as possible, and require the man to sign his name in the allotted space.

A copy of the character awarded will be entered in A.F. B 268 or B 2056, whichever is applicable, and initialed by the officer concerned.*

Men should be warned that if they lose their character certificates no duplicates will in any circumstances be issued, although the branch of the National Association at which they are registered may always be referred to by any prospective employer who applies within 3 years of the date on which the character was awarded, after which the reference must be made to the Officer i/c Records. Men should be advised on no account to part with the original certificate, or forward it by post when applying for a situation, but should use a copy attested by a responsible person for the purpose.

* A space will be allotted for this purpose in future reprints of these forms.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

15. Paragraph 419. *Insert* as new first sub-paragraph—

A.O. 340. 1913.

"Since for various reasons it is desirable to have a uniform system of estimating a soldier's military character while serving with the colours, a separate assessment of his military qualifications and conduct will always be made and entered on his transfer or discharge documents, but not on A.F. B 2067, in the following terms :—

(i) Exemplary.
(ii) Very good.
(iii) Good.
(iv) Fair.
(v) Indifferent.
(vi) Bad.
(vii) Very bad."

16. Paragraph 420, line 4. *Delete* "but not in the parchment certificate."

17. *For* paragraph 422 *substitute*—

A.O. 340. 1913.

422. When a soldier is specifically mentioned in despatches which are published in the *London Gazette*, a note of the fact will be entered on his character certificate, A.F. B 2067, under "Campaigns, medals and decorations," in the following form :—

Name of Campaign, Mentioned in Despatches, *London Gazette*, dated——, Medal and number of clasps.

18. Paragraph 423, line 1. *For* "parchment certificate" *substitute* "certificates".

19. *For* paragraphs 424, 425 and 426 *substitute*—

A.O. 340. 1913.

424. The measurements and description, entered on A.Fs B 268, B 2056 and B 2067 will invariably be taken at the time when those documents are prepared.

19 Artillery 1027

425. The following forms will, when necessary, be prepared at the same time as A.F. B 2067 :—

(i) Army Form B 2088. This form will be prepared in duplicate for any man desirous of being recommended for civil employment, and placed in his transfer or discharge documents.

(ii) A.F. B 2073. This form will be prepared if a man is desirous of, and eligible for, employment in the Police.

Digitized by Google

(iii) A.F. D 480. This form is a recommendation to the Incorporated Soldiers' and Sailors' Help Society and should be given with the character certificate to every soldier who is about to leave the colours unless he is of bad character. It should be completed as far as possible by the man's C.O., no details being left blank except those which can be completed only by the officer responsible for carrying out the man's actual discharge or transfer to the reserve. A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

(iv) A.F. D 489. This form is primarily intended for use in connection with Post Office employment. Too much stress cannot, therefore, be laid on the importance of granting it only in cases where the C.O. is satisfied, both from a survey of the man's military record and his own personal knowledge, that it is in every way deserved. It is further intended to assist officers i/c employment registers in selecting men for positions of trust. It will be placed in the man's documents and a note made thereon, and on any A.F. B 2088 prepared in connection with his case, that it has been awarded.

426. When a man who has been discharged as an invalid is recommended for employment in the Post Office, a copy of his Medical History Sheet will be sent with the recommendation to the local postmaster. A.O. 340. 1913.

20. Paragraph 1322, lines 3 to 5. *For* "supplied" to "employment" *substitute*—

"given his character certificate (A.F. B 2067) on the day he quits the colours". A.O. 340. 1913.

21. Paragraph 1744, line 2. *For* "fourth" *substitute* "military history". *Delete* from "and" in line 4 to end of paragraph.

Insert at end of paragraph—

"An entry of the grant will also be made in the allotted space on the certificate of character (A.F. B 2067) showing name of campaign, medal and number of clasps". A.O. 340. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

22. Paragraph 1909, promulgated by Army Order 102 of 1913, *add*—

"(v) Employment Sheet, A.F. B 2066."

23. *For* paragraph 453 *substitute*—

40 Miscellaneous 737

A.O. 340. 1913.

453. An officer or soldier is forbidden to publish in any form whatever, or communicate, either directly or indirectly, to the press, any military information, or his views on any military subject, without special authority; and an officer or soldier will be held responsible for all statements contained in communications to his friends which may subsequently be published in the press or otherwise. He is not to prejudge questions which are under the consideration of superior military authority by the publication, anonymously or otherwise, of his opinions, and he is not to take part, in public, in a discussion relating to orders, regulations, or instructions issued by his superiors.

Any information of a professional nature which he may acquire while travelling or employed on duty is to be regarded as the property of the War Department, and is not to be published in any form without the previous sanction of the Army Council, or in India of the commander-in-chief.

When application is made for permission to publish any article, &c., the document will be either typewritten or in proof form, and will be submitted in duplicate direct to the War Office (or in India to the commander-in-chief). A statement will be enclosed from the authority (if any) under whom the applicant is immediately serving that such authority has no objection to permission being applied for. One of the copies will be retained at the War Office, or by the commander-in-chief in India, as the case may be, for reference. Permission to publish will apply only to the article, &c., as submitted, and no alterations therein, except of a purely editorial nature, and no additions thereto are to be made subsequently without the authority of the Army Council (or in India of the commander-in-chief). The permission to publish the article, &c., will not convey official endorsement of its contents, and no statement tending to imply official approval or endorsement is to be included in any part of the publication, nor is the permission to be referred to in any way.

24. Paragraph 454, line 5. *For* "through" *substitute* "by".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340
1913
continued.

Add at end of paragraph—

"Official reports or correspondence, or copies thereof, are not to be furnished without the special sanction of superior military authority to any person not officially entitled to receive them."

42
Flying School
36

25. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 340.
1913.

688A. The conditions of eligibility for the issue of continuous flying pay to a soldier of the R.F.C. (M.W.), are laid down in the Pay Warrant.

A soldier will be required to pass a test at the Central Flying School before classification as a first or second class flyer. The classification then obtained will have effect for a period of 6 calendar months from the date thereof, and in order to retain his classification a soldier will be required to requalify prior to the expiration of that period and periodically every 6 calendar months, reckoning from the date he became qualified. If found efficient at these half-yearly tests, he will be reclassified as a first or second class flyer in accordance with the standard of proficiency attained by him.

A soldier who qualifies as second class flyer at the Central Flying School will not be classified as a first class flyer until he has undergone a further examination at the school, and has been graded as a first class flyer; but a soldier who has once been graded as a first class flyer at the Central Flying School and who subsequently fails to requalify as such at a half-yearly test may, without going again to the Central Flying School for the test, be reclassified as a first class flyer provided he passes the prescribed test.

The conditions of the tests at the Central Flying School and of the half-yearly requalifications, are given in Army Orders.

The date of receipt of flying pay due to classification will be reckoned from the date of classification, and the date of subsequent change or withdrawal of flying pay due to classification will be reckoned from the end of the 6 calendar months in which the requalifying test is carried out.

If the test is not carried out within the 6 months, the flying pay will cease at the end of that period and will recommence only from the date on which the soldier requalifies by passing the prescribed test, in which case the period of 6 months will reckon from the new date of classification.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

26. Paragraph 1884, line 2. *After* "R.E." *insert* "R.F.C. (M.W.),"

27. Paragraph 1890, page 340, lines 6 and 9. *For* "or proficiency" *substitute* "proficiency or flying"

28. Paragraph 721. *For* the first three lines *substitute*— 43 Staff College 2287

A.O. 340. 1913.

721. The C.Os. of regiments of cavalry, brigades of R.H. and R.F.A.; Lieut.-Colonels in Command, R.G.A.: C.Es., C.R.Es. and Os.C. Divisional Engineers, and C.Os. of battalions of regular infantry; the Director-General of Ordnance Survey; and the Commandants of the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, Schools of Military Engineering, of Musketry, and of Gunnery, of the Cavalry School, and of the Army Signal School

Line 9. *Delete* "of the R.E. and"

Lines 11 and 12. *Delete* "and the Commandant of the School of Military Engineering,"

Lines 13 and 14. *For* "these corps" *substitute* "the A.S.C."

29. Paragraph 723. *For* lines 6 to 19 *substitute*—

A.O. 340. 1913.

"Certificate A (to be completed and signed by the candidate) stating—

(i) Rank and name.
(ii) Unit.
(iii) Station or address up to the date of examination. (The candidate is responsible that any change of station or address is at once notified to the Secretary, War Office.)
(iv) Station at which he desires to be examined.
(v) Date of birth and age at date of commencement of examination. (No officer will be permitted to attend whose age exceeds 35 years on the date fixed for examination.)
(vi) Length of service to date of commencement of examination. (No officer will be permitted to attend who has less than 5 years' commissioned service on the date fixed for examination, exclusive of any leave of absence other than the usual leave annually granted to officers or the leave on first appointment.)
(vii) Whether he has been previously accepted by the War Office as a candidate for the Staff College Entrance Examination.
(viii) The languages in which he is desirous of being examined.

Digitized by Google

Certificate B. A.O. 340 1913 *continued.*

That he is a good rider. (This certificate is to be obtained as laid down in para. 879.)

Certificate C.

From a medical board, composed of regular officers, to the effect that he is in good health, and physically fit for the active duties of the staff, that his hearing is good, and that his eyesight fulfils the requirements laid down for candidates for commissions in the regular army, *see* Appendix No. 16, Regulations for the Army Medical Service.

His acuteness of vision will be recorded as follows :—

Distant vision.

Without glasses.	After correction.
Right eye—V=	V=
Left eye—V=	V=

Near vision.

Right eye reads Left eye reads

Note.—Any portion of the above certificate not applicable to the officer in question should be amended as necessary."

Line 23. *Delete* "of the R.E. or"

Page 146, line 2. *For* "candidate's immediate C.O." *substitute* "officer responsible for rendering the candidate's annual confidential report (*see* paras. 133, 137, and 138)" A.O. 340. 1913.

30. Paragraph 726. *Add*—

"An officer holding an appointment on the staff of the territorial force as D.A.A. and Q.M.G. or as Brigade Major or Staff Captain, R.A., will not be permitted to attend the examination until he has held his appointment during the period of two trainings of the division or brigade to which he is attached. A.O. 340. 1913.

An officer who has been appointed as company officer at the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College, will not be permitted to attend the examination until he has completed two years in the appointment."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340 / 1913 *continued.*

31. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 340. / 1913.

726A. Except in the case of the R.E. and the A.S.C., an officer (i) serving at a depôt or on the regular establishment of a special reserve unit, (ii) seconded from his unit as adjutant of the special reserve, territorial force, or officers training corps, will not be permitted to attend the examination unless his name was placed on the selected list of his regular unit before the date of such posting to the depôt or special reserve or appointment as adjutant.

32. Paragraph 735, line 5. *For* "Staff" *substitute* "General Staff".

33. Paragraph 1243. *After* second paragraph *insert* new paragraph— 116 / Gen. No. / 5552

A.O. 340. / 1913.

"In Great Britain, in the event of a government charger stabled in private stables, or a horse on the march, in billet or camp, or on duty away from barracks, becoming affected with any of these diseases, the local authority should immediately be informed and asked to carry out, so far as can be applied in the circumstances of the case, the regulations laid down by the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries under their relative order dealing with civilian animals. The responsible officer should empower the local authority to destroy the animal and to dispose of the carcase in cases where such destruction is prescribed for civilian animals similarly affected.'

34. Paragraph 1382, line 6. *Delete* from "and" to end of paragraph. Forms / A 8 / 18

35. Paragraph 1748. *Delete* from "on" in line 11 to "enlistment" in line 12. 68 / Gen. No. / 2372

36. Paragraph 1807. *Under* heading "At Home", *for* "Jersey (Elizabeth Castle)" *substitute* "Jersey (Fort Regent)". Jersey 5 / 44

37. Paragraph 1872 (v), as promulgated by Army Order 308 of 1913, last line of the amendment. *Delete* "original". 45 / Gen. No. / 992

Digitized by Google

31 Gen. No. 1239

38. *For* paragraph 1895, as amended by Army Order 323 of 1912, *substitute*— **A.O. 340 1913** *continued.*

1895. The Civil Employment Regulations contain full directions on the subject of civil employment for ex-soldiers. A.O. 340. 1913.

Forms B 199 29

39. Paragraph 1896. *For* the second paragraph *substitute*—

Except in the R.A., R.E., A.S.C. and R.A.M.C., a copy of A.F. B 199 will be forwarded to the War Office for each officer on appointment. Corrections and additions will be forwarded annually, on the 1st April, in the form of narrow slips suitable for cutting out and pasting into A.F. B 199. A.O. 340. 1913.

Every five years from 1st April, 1914, a fresh copy of A.F. B 199 (completed up to date) for each officer will be submitted by corps, units and heads of departments to the War Office.

Forms for all seconded officers, or officers in extra regimental employment, will be furnished by the O.C. the corps or unit, or by the head of the department under whom the officer was serving before being appointed.

Requests for information regarding records of service (when such records of service are kept in units) should be addressed to the C.O. of the unit.

Any alteration in the address of the next of kin of an officer, including R.A., R.E., A.S.C. and R.A.M.C., will be notified to the War Office as it occurs.

35 Gen. No. 1334

40. Paragraph 1910, page 343, line 1. *For* "third and fourth pages" *substitute* "entries in the statement of services and the military history sheet".

Add new sub-paragraph—

"On a soldier's final discharge, the officer i/c records will, as soon as he receives the duplicate attestation, carefully check it with the original and rectify any discrepancy." A.O. 340. 1913.

41. *For* paragraphs 1914 and 1915 *substitute*—

1914. The whole of a soldier's service from the date of attestation will be recorded in the military history sheet, having regard to the instructions in paras. 1915 and 1916, in accordance with the following example:— A.O. 340. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 340
1913
continued.

Country.	Service to count as British or Indian.	From	To	Length of service.	
				Years.	Days.
Home ...	British	1.4.91	2.11.93	2	216
India... ...	Indian	3.11.93	5.1.97	3	64
Malta ...	British	6.1.97	8.2.00	3	34
South Africa	,, ...	9.2.00	31.3.06	6	51
,,	(Voyage as Indo-Colonial relief) British (*a*).	1.4.06	16.4.06	...	16
India... ...	Indian	17.4.06	30.4.11	5	14
Home ...	Indian (disembarked Portsmouth, 1.6.11; admitted Netley Hospital, 2.6.11; discharged from Netley, 2.8.11).	1.5.11	2.8.11	...	94
,, ...	British	3.8.11	31.8.12	1	29

(*a*) Only if moving with a unit proceeding to or from India at Imperial expense (*see* para. 1915).

A.O. 340.
1913.

1915. Service abroad is reckoned from date of embarkation in this country to date of disembarkation on return, both dates inclusive, and includes any periods of furlough between those dates.

Indian service (which includes that of a soldier employed on an Indian transport) is reckoned from date of embarkation for that country to date of disembarkation on return, both dates inclusive, except that when the voyage to or from India is carried out at Imperial expense (which is notified in Army Orders) the voyage period (which will always include the dates of embarkation and disembarkation) is reckoned as British. The service of an invalid or other soldier left in India by a unit moving out of that country at Imperial expense is reckoned as British from and including the date of embarkation of the unit. The service of other invalids, if admitted to hospital on arrival home from India, is reckoned as Indian up to and including date of discharge from hospital, an explanatory note being added to the military history sheet giving the dates of disembarkation, admission to and discharge from hospital.

If, while a soldier is on furlough or undergoing a course of instruction at home, his unit quits the Indian

Digitized by Google

establishment, his service is reckoned as Indian only up to and including the day preceding that on which his unit is transferred from the Indian establishment. A.O. 340 / 1913 *continued.*

The service of a soldier transferred to the British establishment while on furlough or undergoing a course of instruction, and whose unit remains in India, is reckoned as Indian only up to and including the date preceding date of transfer.

Periods of furlough from abroad, whether special or ordinary, and periods of attendance of soldiers from abroad at classes of instruction will not be shown in the body of the military history sheet, but by means of red ink notes at the side.

In recording the service of a European soldier on the West Coast of Africa, the periods occupied by the voyage to or from the coast will be shown separately from the time actually served at any of the West African stations.

27 / Gen. No. / 1700

Allowance Regulations—Amendments.—1. *Insert* new sub-paragraph to paragraph 17— A.O. 341. / 1913.

(*bb*). Where the attestation of a regular recruit for whom pay is not admissible is unavoidably delayed, and it is necessary to detain him at or near the head-quarters pending attestation, the G.O.C. may sanction the issue of such food as he may consider necessary, from the day when the recruit presents himself for enlistment to the day preceding that on which he is attested, or to the day of final rejection. A.O. 341. / 1913.

2. *Insert* new paragraphs—

31A. In the cases mentioned in para. 17 (*bb*) where it is not convenient to issue food in kind, a money allowance not exceeding 1*s.* a day may be granted, at the discretion of the G.O.C. A.O. 341. / 1913.

266. When the attestation of a regular recruit is unavoidably delayed (*see* (*b*) and (*bb*) of para. 17) and it is necessary to detain him under military supervision pending attestation or rejection, he may be granted lodging money at the regulated rate for a private soldier during such detention, if no public quarters are available. A.O. 341. / 1913.

53 / Gen. No. / 4572

3. *Fuel and Light Allowance.*—In consequence of the increase in the price of coal at home stations, the rates

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341 1913 *continued.* of commuted fuel and light allowance have been revised, and the following rates will be issued until further orders in lieu of those laid down in paragraph 236, Allowance Regulations, with effect from 1st October, 1913 :—

Class.	Daily rates. Winter.	Daily rates. Summer.
	s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	3 9	1 11
Class 2	3 3	1 8
Class 3	2 9	1 5
Classes 4 and 5	2 1	1 0
Classes 6, 7, and 9	1 9	0 10
Class 8	1 5	0 8
Class 10	0 11	0 6
Class 11	1 3	0 7
Classes 12 and 14	0 6	0 3
Class 13	0 10	0 6
Class 15, or schoolmaster or schoolmistress in Class 16, married, and living with families	0 10	0 6
Class 15, or schoolmaster or schoolmistress in Class 16, unmarried, or not living with families	0 7	0 4
Class 16, married or unmarried		
Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried	0 4	0 3
Classes 19 and 20, if on the married roll		
Detachments of from 2 to 8 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	0 7	0 4
Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room	0 11	0 6
One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room	0 4	0 3
Offices	0 5	...

A.O. 341. 1913.

4. Paragraph 237. *For* the first two lines *substitute*— Gen. No. 18 293

A.O. 341. 1913.

237. Light in kind will be issued for quarters recognized as single regimental officers' quarters, in which electric light or gas (including air gas and acetylene) is installed. Free issues will not, however, be made, in ordinary circumstances, in respect of other officers' quarters, or for officers' messes (*see* para. 225A), in which cases money

Digitized by Google

A.O. 341
1913
continued.

5. Paragraph 293. *Add*—

56
F. of W.
824

"The same principles (with the necessary modification for the different periods of leave to which they are entitled) will apply to warrant officers and others mentioned in para. 290"

14
Ordnance
850

6. Paragraph 369, line 3. *After* "quarters" *insert* "or in receipt of lodging allowance"

8
King's
387

Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments. — A.O. 342. 1913.

1. For paragraphs 50 and 51 *substitute*—

A.O. 342.
1913.

50. A confidential report will be furnished annually to the G.O.C.-in-C. on every officer of the Special Reserve of Officers, except officers of the R.A.M.C. and A.V.C. In the case of the A.S.C. the report will be forwarded to the War Office on 1st January; in other arms it will be retained in the command, but a report on a C.O. may be forwarded to the War Office if the G.O.C.-in-C. considers this desirable.

It will be strictly confidential as between the officers reporting and the officer reported on. It will be considered privileged and will in no case be made public.

51. (i) The report will be made out in the first instance by the C.O. or other immediate superior of the officer reported on and will be forwarded by him for the remarks of the senior authorities. As soon as all the opinions of the superior officers have been entered, the report will be returned to the unit for communication by the C.O. to the officer concerned who will initial the report at the place assigned for the purpose to show that he has seen it.

If the officer reported on is not present with his unit a copy of the remarks will be sent to him and a certificate to that effect will be entered on the report by the C.O. The copy will be returned by the officer after perusal and will then be destroyed.

After communication the reports will be forwarded with as little delay as possible to the G.O.C.-in-C.

(ii) In the event of a superior officer reporting favourably on an officer who has been adversely reported on by his C.O. or other immediate superior, the conflicting reports will be enquired into by the G.O.C.-in-C. who will record his opinion and cause it to be communicated to the officers concerned.

A note will be made in the report that these instructions have been duly attended to, or an explanation furnished when they have not been carried out.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 342 / 1913 *continued.*

(iii) If the result of the report is considered by the G.O.C.-in-C. as likely to prejudice the officer's further promotion the officer will be so informed.

Similar procedure will be followed in the case of adverse reports other than those made in the annual reports.

(iv) A staff or a seconded officer should be reported on only by his staff superiors and in such cases the appointment held should be shown in red ink on the report; but a regimental commander is to bring to notice at any time any circumstances affecting such staff or seconded officer which, in his opinion, should be laid before the G.O.C.-in-C. On the other hand the G.O.C.-in-C., on the return of a staff or a seconded officer to his unit, will inform his regimental commander of any circumstances which have occurred during the period of staff or seconded service which he considers should be known to his regimental commander.

(v) A slip should be annexed to each report giving the name and address of next-of-kin (stating relationship), guardian or agents for reference in case of emergency; also a second name (as an alternative).

2. *For* paragraph 62 *substitute*— 91 / Irish Horse / 157

A.O. 342. / 1913.

62. When a vacancy occurs in the appointment of adjutant, or when the adjutant is on certified sick leave, an officer of the regular forces, or if such officer is not available, an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers, may be appointed acting adjutant by the O.C. district.* In all other cases an application for an acting adjutant must be made to the War Office.

A field officer will not be appointed unless no other officer is available, and in no circumstances will a quartermaster be appointed.

3. *For* paragraph 414 *substitute*—

A.O. 342. / 1913.

414. In cases where an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers has been authorized, under para. 62, to act as adjutant he will be granted emoluments as follows:—

(i.) When acting in a vacancy, the pay and allowances of his rank not exceeding those of a captain, together with any additional pay that may be admissible.

(ii.) When acting for adjutant on sick leave, the regimental pay of his rank, but not exceeding that of a captain, together with allowances at army rates. Armament, engineer, or corps pay

Digitized by Google

will not be admissible, but any additional pay which is attached to the adjutancy may be granted provided that such pay is not drawn by the absent adjutant. A.O. 342 / 1913 *continued.*

91 / Gen. No. / 1961

4. Paragraph 74, as amended by Army Orders 114 of 1912 and 241 of 1913, line 4. *After* "second lieutenant" *insert* ", provided he is pronounced by an officer of the R.A.M.C. as physically fit for service at home or abroad." A.O. 342. / 1913.

5. Paragraph 75, as amended by Army Order 114 of 1912, line 6. *After* "seniority" *insert* ", provided they are pronounced by an officer of the R.A.M.C. as physically fit for service at home or abroad." A.O. 342. / 1913.

8 / S.R. / 87

6. Paragraph 604, line 3. *After* "be" *insert* "at once" Line 4. *Delete* "in the month in which it is received"

54 / Gen. No. / 1306

7. Paragraph 652. *For* lines 7 to 11 *substitute*—

"Two ledgers will be kept for clothing and two for equipment as follows:— A.O. 342. / 1913.

Clothing.

Depôt ledger—

(i.) For clothing of army reservists.
(ii.) For clothing of regular recruits.
(iii.) For depôt stores (regular establishment).

Reserve battalion ledger.—For clothing of special reservists.

Equipment.

Depôt ledger—

(i.) For equipment of army reservists.
(ii.) For depôt stores.

Reserve battalion ledger—

(i.) For equipment of special reservists.
(ii.) For equipment of regular recruits.

91 / Irish Horse / 160

8. Appendix II., paragraph 17, line 2. *For* "£95" *substitute* "£135"

Paragraph 18, line 6. *For* "£150" *substitute* "£100.'

Paragraph 20, line 3. *For* "£1 3*s*." *substitute* "£1 4*s*."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 342. 1913 *continued.* Paragraph 24, line 1. *After* "replacement" *insert* "(including material for cleaning, preservation, and repair)"

At the end of the paragraph *add*—

A.O. 342. 1913. "For pack saddlery issued for peace training the grant will be at the rate of £1 8*s.* 9*d.* for each machine gun."

A.O. 343. 1913.

Financial Instructions—Amendments.

30 Gen. No. 4681

Paragraph 77, line 5.
Paragraph 81, line 3.
Paragraph 84, line 3.
Paragraph 85, line 3.
Paragraph 86, lines 3 and 11.
Paragraph 87, line 6.
Paragraph 91, line 10 on page 13.
Paragraph 95, line 2 of amendment promulgated by Army Order 71 of 1911.
Paragraph 98, 2nd sentence (promulgated by Army Order 132 of 1913), lines 3 and 4.
Paragraph 98, 5th sentence.
Paragraph 104, as amended by Army Order 132 of 1913, line 3.
Paragraph 105, lines 1, 6 and 7.
Paragraph 107, line 3.
Paragraph 112, line 6.
Paragraph 309, line 3.
Paragraph 312, line 2.
Paragraph 315, lines 3 and 9.
Paragraph 367, line 4.
Paragraph 398, line 5.

For "month" *substitute* "account period".

Paragraph 74, lines 3 and 4. *For* "for the whole of the current month" *substitute* "up to and including the last Friday in the current account period".

Line 5. *For* "month" *substitute* "pay list".

Paragraph 81, line 5, and paragraph 83, line 2. *For* "month" *substitute* "period".

Paragraph 82, line 2. *For* "monthly" *substitute* periodically".

Digitized by Google

30 / Gen. No. / 4866 — Paragraph 87, as amended by Army Order 132 of 1913. *Add* at end of paragraph— **A.O. 343 / 1913** *continued.*

"If the final transfer of a man placed on probation for a corps dates, under the King's Regulations, from the commencement of probation, the account will be transferred from such date." A.O. 343. / 1913.

30 / Gen. No. / 4681 — Line 12 on page 12. *For* "on the first day of the next month" *substitute* "from the 1st day of the next account period".

Paragraph 103, line 2. *Before* "day" *insert* "pay".

Lines 3 and 7. *For* "month of" *substitute* "account period ending in".

Line 4. *For* "month" *substitute* "period."

Paragraph 105, lines 10 and 11. *For* "month of transfer" *substitute* "account period in which the transfer takes place".

Paragraph 318, line 1. *Omit* "monthly" and *insert* at the end "during the period covered by the account".

Paragraph 331, sub-section 1, column 4. *For* "Within two days of expiration of" *substitute* "by 9 a.m. on the Tuesday following the last Friday in".

Sub-section 4. *For* "Within four days of expiration of" *substitute* "By the Tuesday following the last Friday in"

Sub-section 6. *Delete* from "Within" to "month" and *substitute* "As above".

Paragraph 367, line 6. *Delete* "monthly".

9 / Artillery / 3189 — **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**— **A.O. 344. / 1913.**

1. Paragraph 287, line 5. *After* "instruction" *insert* "(except initial course)".

2. Paragraph 604 (3), as amended by Army Order 281 of 1913, line 7. *Add* "(*see* also para. 287)".

8 / King's / 387 — 3. Paragraph 356. *For* the first three lines *substitute*—

"356 (i). Confidential reports on units and on all officers of the Territorial Force will be rendered on A.F. E 657." A.O. 344. / 1913.

For line 4 *substitute*—

"(ii). Confidential reports on officers both of the Regular Army and of the Territorial Force, whether on" A.O. 344. / 1913.

Line 8. *After* "A.F. B 194" *insert* "(and communicated to the officers concerned)".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 344 1913 *continued.*

4. *Delete* footnote "*" on page 93.

5. Paragraph 357, line 2. *For* "in duplicate" *substitute* "(A.F. E 657 in duplicate)".
Line 4. *For* "one copy of each" *substitute* "the"

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 344. 1913.

357A. All confidential reports on officers of the Territorial Force (A.F. E 657) will be shown to the officers concerned; but where this course is not practicable a copy of the report will be sent to the officer by post, to be returned after perusal and then destroyed. The O.C. will certify on the form that the instructions in this paragraph have been attended to.

7. *Delete* paragraph 359 and heading.

8. Paragraph 505A. In the heading, *after* "officers" *add* "and men" 79 / 3835
Line 1. *For* "A list" *substitute* "Lists"
Line 2. *After* "officers" *insert* "and men"
Lines 4 and 5. *For* "is given in Appendix XIX." *substitute* "are published separately"

9. *Delete* Appendix XIX.

10. Paragraph 752, line 37, as amended by Army Order 312 of 1913. *For* "A.S.C. (converted) wheel, breast-collar, £1 3*s.* 0*d.*" *substitute*— 9 / A.S.C. / 775

A.O. 344. 1913.

"A.S.C. (converted) breast-collar { wheel £1 3 0 „ / lead 0 19 0 }

11. *Insert* new paragraph— 79 / 2284

A.O. 344. 1913.

603A. Every horse purchased or impressed on mobilization and after will be branded with a ⅝-inch broad arrow mark on the near fore foot by the purchaser at the collecting station or by the unit, as the case may be.

Each County Association will have its own numbers, starting from 1, and will allot a block of numbers to each unit in peace.

A detachment of a unit stationed in peace in a county other than the county in which its headquarters is situated will adopt the county initials (if necessary) and numbers of the county in which headquarters is situated.

Horses supplied to units will be branded as soon as possible after receipt at the headquarters of the unit as follows:—

Off fore foot.—Consecutive county numbers in thousands, if necessary.

Digitized by Google

Near fore foot.—Under broad arrow mark, consecutive county numbers in units, tens and hundreds. A.O. 344/1913 *continued.*

Off hind foot.—Numeral of order of precedence of unit or group as shown in Army List. Initials of unit, and (where necessary) county initials.

Examples of marking are given in Appendix XXV.

12. *Insert* new appendix—

APPENDIX XXV.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 603A.)

MARKING OF A TERRITORIAL FORCE HORSE ON MOBILIZATION WHOSE COUNTY NUMBER IS 13,666. A.O. 344./1913.

Arm of Service.	Off fore foot.	Near fore foot.	Off hind foot.	Unit.
Yeomanry	13	↑ 666	7 / Y — T	Ayrshire Yeomanry.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	,,	,,	4 / RHA T	Ayrshire Lowland Mounted Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery.
Royal Field Artillery... ...	,,	,,	6 / RFA T	1st Home Counties Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
Royal Garrison Artillery—Heavy and Ammunition Column.	,,	,,	7 / RGA T	Highland (Fifeshire) Heavy Royal Garrison Artillery.
Heavy Coast Defence Battery.	,,	,,	DEV / RGA T	Devonshire Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Royal Garrison Mountain Artillery.	,,	,,	M / RGA T	Territorial Mountain Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Divisional Royal Engineers ...	,,	,,	13 / RE T	East Anglian Divisional Engineers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 344
1913
continued.

Arm of Service.	Off fore foot.	Near fore foot.	Off hind foot.	Unit.
Signal companies (Army troops).	13	↑ 666	3 AT RE T	Western Signal Companies, Royal Engineers.
Infantry battalion— With regimental district number (as shown in Army List).	,,	,,	4 4 7 T	4th Bn. Loyal North Lancashire Regt.
Without regimental district number ...	,,	,,	3 MON T	3rd Bn. Monmouthshire Regt.
	,,	,,	14 LON T	14th Bn. London Regt.
	,,	,,	NCB T T	Northern Cyclist Battalion.
Army Service Corps	,,	,,	12 ASC T	Eastern Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column.
Royal Army Medical Corps	,,	,,	9 MM T	2nd South Midland Mounted Brigade Field Ambulance.
	,,	,,	9 FM T	3rd West Lancashire Field Ambulance.
	,,	,,	9 HM T	2nd Northern General Hospital.

A.O. 344.
1913.

13. Paragraph 737, line 6. *After* "Council" *add*— 9 / Aberdeen / 99

"While Associations are not precluded from entering into legal proceedings in other cases, it must be clearly understood that, if it is proposed to apply for a grant in aid of any costs or penalties which may be incurred, the prior sanction of the Army Council must be obtained."

14. Paragraph 744 (*a*). *After* line 7 on page 169 *insert*— 83 / 475

A.O. 344.
1913.

"Clearing hospital cadre ... ... | 10"

Digitized by Google

8 T.F. 133

15. Appendix VI, page 243, i. Yeomanry and ii. Royal Field Artillery, &c. *For* "(*a*)" and detail *substitute*— A.O. 344 1913 *continued.*

"(*a*) Officers ...	Veterinary	Veterinary School, Aldershot.	About 25 days.
Farriers ...	"	" "	About 36 days."

A.O. 344. 1913.

Page 244, iv, Royal Engineers (*g*), 4th column. *Before* "36" *insert* "About".

Page 245, vii, Army Service Corps, as amended by Army Order 360 of 1912. *For* "(*e*)" and detail, *substitute*—

"(*e*) Officers ...	Veterinary	Veterinary School, Aldershot.	About 25 days.
Farriers ...	"	" "	About 36 days."

A.O. 344 1913.

9 O.T.C. 5197

16. Page 227, Appendix III., Examination "C." *After* "Works and Electric Lights Companies and Electrical Engineers" *insert* "†".

Add as footnote—

† In the case of the examination of officers of R.E. Units, Senior Division, Officers Training Corps, all words after "War" in line 5 should be considered omitted. A.O. 344. 1913.

9 Gen. No. 3668

17. The following amendments will take effect from the 1st January, 1914 :—

Page 222, Appendix III. *For* paragraph 13 *substitute*—

13. Instructions for working Defence Electric Light Apparatus, as far as they apply to plant at the officer's station. (A detailed knowledge.) A.O. 344. 1913.

Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, Part I., except paragraphs 16 to 27. (A detailed knowledge.)

Page 225. *For* paragraph 12 *substitute*—

12. Manual of Military Electric Lighting, Vols. I. and II. A.O. 344. 1913.

Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Vol. I., Chapters I., II., and X.–XIV. inclusive.
(Marks allotted—200. One paper—3 hours).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 345. 1913. **Recruiting Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 17, line 18. *For* "Stratford" in first column *substitute* "Sheffield."; and *for* "Sheffield" in second column *substitute* "Stratford". — 27 / Recruiting Staff / 1362 / 1385

2. Paragraph 54, line 1. *After* "N.C.Os." *insert* "above the rank of corporal" — 27 / Gen. No. / 1716

3. Paragraph 115, page 30. *Delete* from "and" in line 6 to "years" in line 7. — 27 / Gen. No. / 1706

A.O. 346. 1913. **Ceremonial Manual—Amendments.**—It having been decided that troops when paraded for inspection shall be inspected at the "Order" instead of the "Slope," the following amendments will be made :— — 34 / 2135

Page 50, Section 43, line 7. *After* "Arms" *add* "Rifles will then be ordered".

Page 51, Section 44, line 1. *After* "order" *insert* "*Slope Arms*," and in the margin, *after* "March Past" *insert* "Slope Arms."

Page 55, Section 50, line 8. *After* "sloped" *insert* "and ordered".

Page 55, Section 51. *Under* "*Unit commanders*" *insert* "Slope Arms".

Page 72, Section 72, marginal note. *Under* "Slope Arms" *insert* "Order Arms".

Page 72, Section 73, marginal note. *Under* "Slope Arms" *insert* "Order Arms".

Page 72, Section 74, line 4. *For* "sloped" *substitute* "ordered".

Page 72, Section 75, line 5. *For* "sloped" *substitute* "ordered".

Page 81, Section 89, note ii, line 5. *After* "arms" *insert* "and order arms".

Page 92, Section 102, line 6. *After* "*Arms*," *insert* "*Order Arms*".

Page 94, Section 105, line 11. *After* "*Arms*" *insert* "*Order Arms*".

Digitized by Google

Field Service Manuals.—1. Revised Field Service Manuals for the following units of the Expeditionary Force have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— **A.O. 347. 1913.**

40 W.O. 1935 (i.) Signal Company (with Division).

40 W.O. 1932 (ii.) Signal Company (Cable).

2. The Field Service Manuals for a "Divisional Telegraph Company, R.E.", and a "Cable Telegraph Company, R.E.", issued with Army Order 243 of 1910, are hereby *cancelled.*

116 Gen. No. 5533 **Remount Manual (War).**—This Manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 348. 1913.**

100 Candidates 5332 **Regulations under which Commissions in the Army may be obtained by University Candidates, promulgated with Army Order 44 of 1912.**—*For* paragraph 5 *substitute*— **A.O. 349. 1913.**

5. The commissions of nominated candidates will be antedated approximately 18 months, *i.e.*, to such dates as will give those appointed to the Royal Artillery seniority over the Royal Military Academy cadets, and those appointed to other branches of the Service seniority over the Royal Military College cadets, who passed out of those institutions in July or December (as the case may be) of the previous year but one. A.O. 349. 1913.

A candidate who has graduated with first or second class honours may be granted such additional antedate, not exceeding six months, as may be recommended by the Nomination Board and approved by the Army Council. A candidate granted a full additional antedate of six months will receive such total antedate as will give him seniority over the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College cadets who passed out in December of the previous year but two, or in July of the previous year but one (as the case may be).

These antedates will not count for pay or allowances. The additional antedate for first or second class honours will count for retired pay, but the ordinary antedate of about 18 months will not so count.

No candidate will, however, be given an antedate which will make him senior to a University candidate nominated on a previous occasion.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 350. 1913. **Army Reserve Regulations, Class I.—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 3, lines 4 and 5. *For* "with his parchment certificate" *substitute* "on the day he quits the Colours" 19 / Gen. No. 5110

2. Paragraph 15 (*b*). *For* "parchment discharge certificate, or on his parchment reserve certificate" *substitute* "discharge certificate"

3. Paragraph 19, lines 12 and 13. *For* "the certificate mentioned in paragraph 15" *substitute* "this certificate"

4. Paragraph 21, line 3. *Omit* from "and" to end of paragraph.

5. Paragraph 28A. *For* "(*c*)" and "(*d*)" *substitute*—

"(*c*) Any certificate, other than A.F. B 2067, issued to him on his transfer to the reserve."

Page 7, lines 3 to 10. *Delete* from "In the case of men" to "issued"

Line 12. *Delete* "parchment".

Line 16. *For* "D 426" *substitute* "B 2079".

6. Paragraph 28B, third sub-paragraph. *For* "(ii)" *substitute* "(iii)".

(iii) *For* "D 426 (new form)" *substitute* "B 2079".

7. Paragraph 30, line 1. *Delete* "parchment".

8. Paragraph 31. *Cancel.*

9. Paragraph 32, line 8. *For* "men of Sections B and D" *substitute* "reservists."

Line 9. *For* "268" *substitute* "2056".

Sub-paragraph (*g*), second column, *delete* "parchment".

10. Paragraph 33 (3). *Add* "and B 2056"

11. Paragraph 57, line 3. *For* "parchment" *substitute* "character"

12. *For* paragraph 84 *substitute*— 31 / Gen. No. 1239

"The 'Civil Employment Regulations' contain full information on this subject."

13. Paragraph 32 (*e*), column 1, line 3, and column 2, line 3. *After* "further" *insert* "military". 109 / Gen. No. 3264

A.O. 351. 1913. **Army School Regulations—Amendment.**—Paragraph 136. The following will be substituted for the scope of examination in geography of candidates for the 1st class certificate of education :— 50 / Certificate 3068

A.O. 351. 1913. "Latitude and Longitude. The seasons. Climate. General knowledge of the continent of Europe.

Detailed knowledge of the British Isles, France,

Digitized by Google

Germany, Holland and Belgium, with special reference to the influence of the physical features of these countries on their military history. A.O. 351 1913 *continued.*

Classification and methods of administration of British possessions. Economic and strategic value of Colonies. Trade routes, coaling stations, fortified posts (with special reference to India)."

8 Magazines 27 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 352. 1913.**

109 Gen. No. 3263 **Instructions for the Training of the Army Reserve (Infantry), issued with Army Order 60 of 1913.**— 1. Paragraph 4, line 6 below table, *delete* from "attend" to end of sub-paragraph and *substitute* "repeat the course on the same day or to attend on another day to do so". **A.O. 353. 1913.**

Lines 9 and 10 below table. *For* "instead of proceeding with the practices at long distances, and" *substitute*—

"If on repetition he obtains the requisite number of points he may be permitted to fire practices 3, 4 and 5 on the same day, but if this be impossible he" A.O. 353. 1913.

2. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

"If a reservist fails to obtain 25 points on repetition of the first two practices, or, having qualified on repetition, fails to obtain an aggregate of 50, he will be required to attend on another day, when he will execute the whole course." A.O. 353. 1913.

79 4389 **War Establishments, Part V.—Amendment.**— Page 20. *Against* "*Signallers*", in heading to column 21, *insert* (*d*), and *add* footnote to page 21— **A.O. 354. 1913.**

"(*d*) In addition to the number of men shown in this column, 50 per cent. of that number are trained as signallers in each coast defence command to replace casualties." A.O. 354. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 355. 1913. **Civil Employment.**—Regulations dealing with civil employment have been approved for office use, in lieu of Part III. of the "Instructions as to the Civil Employment of Army Reserve Men and Discharged Soldiers." 31 Gen. No. 1239

A "Guide to Civil Employment for Ex-soldiers" has also been approved, in lieu of Parts I. and II. of the same Instructions, for issue to reading rooms and institutes, and to soldiers of not less than good character on leaving the colours.

Copies of these publications will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The following Army Orders are cancelled :—

231 (and the publication referred to therein) and 334 of 1911, and 162 of 1912.

A.O. 356. 1913. **Reorganization of the Intercommunication Services of the Territorial Force for War, issued with Army Order 164 of 1913—Amendments.**—Appendix C. In the heading, *under* "Signal Service. —Territorial Force" *insert* "War Establishment"; and *after* "Cyclist battalion" *add*— 9 Signalling 2 9 Gen. No. 3541

A.O. 356. 1913.

Mounted brigade ambulance.	...	...	4	Semaphore signalling	...	...
Field ambulance ...	...	...	6		...	...

A.O. 357. 1913. **Regulations for Travelling Expenses and Travelling Allowances of certain Civilians, issued with Army Order 238 of 1912—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 8 *substitute*— 14 Civilians 3437

A.O. 357. 1913.

8. *Travelling allowances when returning the same day.* —When any of the persons referred to in paragraph 1 are absent from their station on duty for more than 5 hours at a distance of more than 4 miles by the ordinary route from such station and return the same day, an allowance not exceeding one-fourth of the nightly rate may be issued, at the discretion of the local head of the department, provided that the total period of necessary absence from the claimant's home exceeds 7 hours.

A similar allowance may be authorized when on temporary or permanent change of station the distance travelled by the ordinary route is more than 4 miles and the time necessarily occupied on the journey is more than 7 hours.

Digitized by Google

23 / Gen. No. / 2540

Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons.—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 358. 1913.**

9 / Reserve / 911

Regulations for the Territorial Force Reserve—Amendments.—*Insert* new paragraphs— **A.O. 359. 1913.**

13A. The medical examination of men who enlist direct into the Territorial Force Reserve will be conducted as laid down in paragraph 133, Regulations for the Territorial Force. A N.C.O. or man of the Territorial Force who re-engages for transfer to the Territorial Force Reserve will be medically examined if the C.O. is doubtful as to his medical fitness, as laid down in paragraph 139, Regulations for the Territorial Force. A.O. 359. 1913.

28A. A capitation grant of 1*s.* will be allowed to County Associations in respect of medical examination for each man who enlists direct into the Territorial Force Reserve and (in cases where the C.O. considers such examination necessary) for each man who re-engages for transfer from the Territorial Force to the Territorial Force Reserve.

107 / Cavalry / 450

King Edward's Horse (The King's Oversea Dominions Regiment). Amendment of Army Order 79 of 1913.—Paragraph 8, lines 3 to 5. *For* "but" to "performed" *substitute*— **A.O. 360. 1913.**

"with the exception that young officers, instead of doing an initial course, will be attached to a cavalry regiment for 24 days. This will reckon as the initial course for the purpose of the outfit grant. A.O. 360. 1913.

Examinations for promotion will be those for the Irish Horse."

40 / W.O. / 1989

Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications dated 1st February, 1912—Amendments.— **A.O. 361. 1913.**

1. Paragraph 18. *Add*—

"but if an officer (not below the rank of Brigadier-General) has a telephone installed in a residence hired by him, a refund to the amount of one-half the minimum annual rental which the post office would be willing to accept, at public (*i.e.*, non-inter-departmental) rates, may be approved on the A.O. 361. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 361 / 1913 *continued.*

personal recommendation of the General Officer Commanding, to the effect that he considers such exchange connection advisable on public grounds. The refund will be personal to the individual officer during the tenure of his appointment. It will be chargeable to Vote X., C. 3, and shown separately on page 2 of Army Form M 1427."

2. Paragraph 112. *After* "O" *omit* "(2)".

3. Paragraph 127, line 2. *For* "statement" *substitute* "progress report".

Line 3. *After* "office" *insert* "if specially called for,"

A.O. 362. / 1913.

Handbook for Military Artificers, 1910—Amendment.—Page 199, paragraph 2. *Add*— 73 / 4 / 6296

"The following defects may be found :—

A.O. 362. / 1913.

Arc loose in cradle.—To rectify, remove the stop screw and arc ; close in the slide portion of the cradle by tapping with a mallet until it is a good fit.

End play in worm spindle.—Fit a brass washer at the rear bearing of the worm spindle (L. of C., § 15867).

Milled heads on worm spindle loose.—Rimer out pin hole and put in a new pin.

Glass bubble broken.—Remove the broken bubble and fit a new one. Plaster of Paris is used, which must be scraped free from the end of the bubble to allow for expansion.

To test the spring.—Set the clinometer at zero and place it in position on the sight bar. Suspend a weight of 6 lb. from the front milled clamping nut on the worm spindle ; if the spring is deflected sufficiently to disengage the worm from the rack, it is too weak and should be replaced by a new one which will take a weight of 10 lb. before disengaging the worm (L. of C., § 14112)."

Handbook on Military Bicycles, 1911—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 9, line 1. *After* "Reserve," *insert* "and Cyclist Battalions, Territorial Force," 9 / Gen. No. 3714

2. Page 7, line 7. *After* "prohibited" *insert*— 57 / Gen. No. 2711

A.O. 362. / 1913.

"except in the case of bicycle repair outfits, which will be purchased locally by units on the authority of the C.O.O."

Digitized by Google

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1912, Part II.—Amendments. **A.O. 363. 1913.**

SECTION 21B.—BICYCLES.

57 Gen. No. 2711 — 1. Page 415. Detail of all bicycles. *Against* "outfit" *insert* "*" and *insert* footnote—

"* To be supplied under local arrangements."

2. Page 432. *Against* "Outfits", "Chalk", and "Solution" *insert* "*" and *insert* footnote—

"* To be supplied under local arrangements."

79 3835 — **Field Kits, Territorial Force.**—Lists showing in detail the field kits of officers and men of the Territorial Force have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 364. 1913.**

19 Gen. No. 5110 — **Character Certificate.**—With reference to Army Order 191 of 1913, a new character certificate, Army Form B 2067, has now been approved, with cover Army Form B 2067A, and will be taken into use forthwith. **A.O. 365. 1913.**

BOOKS, FORMS, &c. **A.O. 366. 1913.**

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Field Service Manual, 1913. Signal Service—Signal Company (Air-Line), Expeditionary Force. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August, 1913)	0	3
Handbook of the 60-pr. B.L. Gun, Land Service, 1913 ...	1	3
Regulations for the Equipment of the Army. Part 2, Section 1. Infantry (Regular Army). (Issued with Army Orders dated 1st August, 1913)	0	5

Amendment.—The Pattern, 1908, Web Infantry Equipments, notified in Army Order 321, 1913, should have been priced at 2*d.* instead of 3*d.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366
1913
continued.

Army Book and Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Books and Forms have been approved :—

Army Book 294A, "Record of Service of Civilian Subordinates" (for use in small offices). Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 313, "Records of Electrical Tests on Defence Electric Light Plant, &c." (This book is in lieu of diaries and Army Form K 2406, at present kept up at stations). Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form B 150, "Notices Prohibiting Spitting in Barrack Rooms, Public Places, &c."

Army Form D 482A, "Life Certificate (applicable to Army Service Corps, Special Reservists, Category C; Mechanical Transport Drivers only").

Supplies of the above two forms should be indented for as required.

Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by the Expeditionary Force :—

Army Form L 1398—23. Army Service Corps units on the Lines of Communication—

A Cavalry Ammunition Park.
A Divisional Ammunition Park.
An Army Troops Ammunition Park.

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1814A, "Army Reserve, Mobilization; Recapitulation of Army Form O 1814. Supplies have been issued to pay offices concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 194, "Confidential Report on Officer (Annual); All Arms (except Chaplains and Nursing Staff)."

This form should be indented for as required; allowance being made for the supplies which will be included in the forthcoming annual issues.

This revised form supersedes Army Forms C 306, 327, 338 and 397.

Digitized by Google

Army Form B 242, "Monthly State; Mechanical Transport Company, Army Service Corps."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098–97, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Royal Horse Artillery." Dated August, 1913.

Army Form G 1098–97A, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Royal Field Artillery." Dated August, 1913.

Supplies of above two forms have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form G 1099–18, "Mobilization Store Table; Signal Company (Wireless), Territorial Force."

This form cancels the 1912 print of G 1099–18, Wireless Telegraph Company.

Supplies have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Form K 1251 (outside sheet), "Detailed Accommodation Record; Barracks, &c."

Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 1814, "Particulars of soldier on transfer to Army Reserve (and on Mobilization)."

Supplies have been sent to pay offices, and to units at Home drawing annual schedule allowances of Army Forms and Books.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form K 2406, "Tests of Generators, Motors, &c."

Army Form C 306, "Annual Report on Officers of Pay Department."

Army Form C 327, "Annual Report on Officers of Army Ordnance Department."

Army Form C 338, "Annual Report on Officers of Royal Army Medical Corps."

Army Form C 397, "Annual Report on Veterinary Officers."

Digitized by Google

Erratum—Regulations for Mobilization.—In the third line from the bottom of paragraph 244A, inserted by Army Order 263 of 1913, *for* "postmaster" *read* "paymaster"

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARIES OF STORES AND OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and for the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I. TO ARMY ORDER 323.

FOOT GUARDS.

WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN, TO BE DISTRIBUTED FOR DISCIPLINE AND ADMINISTRATION AMONGST THE FOUR COMPANIES. (*See* paragraph 2.)

Serjeant-major.
Quartermaster-serjeant.
Colour-serjeant instructor in musketry.
Colour serjeants (drill serjeants).
Orderly-room serjeant.
Orderly-room clerk.
Serjeant-drummer.
Serjeant-cook.
Serjeant-tailor.
Serjeant-shoemaker.
Pioneer-serjeant.
Transport-serjeant.
Signalling-serjeant.
Officers' mess-serjeant.
Signalling-corporal.
Transport drivers.
Pioneers.
Signallers.
Boys.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX II. TO ARMY ORDER 323.

INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

WARRANT OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN TO BE DISTRIBUTED FOR DISCIPLINE AND ADMINISTRATION AMONGST THE FOUR COMPANIES. (*See* paragraph 2.)

Serjeant-major.
Bandmaster.
Quartermaster-serjeant.
Colour-serjeant instructor in musketry. (*a*)
Orderly-room serjeant.
Orderly-room clerk.
Serjeant-drummer.
Serjeant-cook.
Serjeant-tailor.
Serjeant-shoemaker.
Pioneer-serjeant.
Band-serjeant.
Transport-serjeant.
Signalling-serjeant.
Officers' mess-serjeant.
Band-corporal.
Signalling-corporal.
Transport drivers.
Pioneers.
Signallers.
Bandsmen.
Boys.

(*a*) For a battalion at home.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 333.

List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and Men to whom silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

WITH GRATUITY.

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
1st Life Guards	1868	Squad.-Corpl.-Major J. Thompson.
2nd Life Guards	1964	Squad.-Corpl.-Major Instr. of Musketry. A. G. Merry.
,, ...	1965	Corporal of Horse ... W. Moore.
,, ...	2564	Acting Corpl. of Horse W. J. Gecks.
,, ...	2586	Bandsman ... ... W. O'Reilly.
,, ...	2555	,, ... A. Willy.
Royal Horse Guards ...	454	Squad.-Corpl.-Major A. H. Herbert.
,, ,, ...	1089	Bandsman ... ... A. Say.
1st Dragoon Guards ...	4534	Serjeant ... ... C. Barnby.
,, ,, ...	3973	,, ... F. Malpas.
,, ,, ...	6164	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. J. Johnson.
2nd Dragoon Guards ...	4595	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... J. Reece.
4th Dragoon Guards ...	4038	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. Wheeler.
,, ,, ...	4350	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. L. Radcliffe.
5th Dragoon Guards ...	4297	Serjeant ... ... G. Adams.
,, ,, ...	4197	Saddler-Corporal ... A. R. Buckeridge.
6th Dragoon Guards ...	3582	Private ... ... S. Thatcher.
3rd Hussars	3311	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Hidden.
,, ...	3559	Serjeant-Trumpeter W. White.
,, ...	8896	Serjeant ... ... C. Hudson.
,, ...	4153	Private ... ... W. J. Enoch.
,, ...	4770	,, ... G. E. McKenzie.
4th Hussars	3718	Quarter-Master-Serjt. E. Beardsmore.
,, ...	3749	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... G. Williams.
,, ...	4086	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. C. H. Nugus
,, ...	8811	Corporal ... ... A. Harding.
5th Lancers	4609	Squad.-Serjt.-Major Rough Rider. H. Kibler.
,, ...	4584	Serjeant ... ... M. Edwards.
,, ...	4635	,, ... C. W. Taylor.
,, ...	4649	,, ... F. H. Hardie.
,, ...	6938	Private ... ... J. Stubbs.
7th Hussars	3928	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. G. Lankstead.
9th Lancers	4259	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. A. Philpott.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.	
9th Lancers	3813	Squad.-Serjt.-Major ...	C. C. Ambrose.
,, ...	3793	Serjeant	L. E. Finch.
,, ...	3798	,, ...	W. R. Poston.
,, ...	3821	,, ...	H. M. Turnham.
,, ...	3777	Private	B. C. Roberts.
10th Hussars	3477	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	W. J. Brisley.
,, ...	3485	,, ,, ...	H. C. Fewster.
,, ...	3513	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	W. Burdett.
,, ...	3358	Serjeant	A. H. Evans.
11th Hussars	3058	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	G. T. Cannon.
,, ...	615	,, ,,	W. Green.
,, ...	3908	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	L. H. Giles.
,, ...	3185	Serjeant-Tailor ...	E. S. Vigers.
,, ...	3956	Corporal	G. Edmonds.
,, ...	3955	Lance-Corporal ...	S. Hawkes.
,, ...	3967	Bandsman	W. H. Mason.
12th Lancers	3879	Squad -Serjt.-Major...	R. F. Stagg.
,, ...	2886	Private	C. J. Lennox.
,, ...	5835	,, ...	M. Fenn.
13th Hussars	3515	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	G. F. Tennant.
14th Hussars	3423	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	T. Millgate.
,, ...	3454	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	A. W. Cherry.
15th Hussars	3119	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	A. Ayrton.
,, ...	3423	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	C. Job.
16th Lancers	4524	Squad.-Serjt.-Major ...	G. A. Tompkins.
,, ...	3979	Squad. - Serjt. - Major Inst. of Musketry.	G. Poston.
,, ...	3955	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	E. A. Webb.
,, ...	3899	Farrier-Staff-Serjt. ...	C. Monaghan.
,, ...	5632	Corporal	H. B. Vallance.
17th Lancers	3914	Serjeant	C. E. Hilliard.
18th Hussars	5622	Squad.-Serjt.-Major...	W. A. Sexton.
,, ...	6693	Private	H. Lewis.
20th Hussars	3909	Quarter-Master-Serjt.	L. Cleminson.
,, ...	3905	Squad.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	T. J. Stratford.
,, ...	9426	Serjeant	T. Burns.
,, ...	3920	,, ...	F. J. Traylen.
,, ...	3793	Farrier-Serjeant ...	C. Griggs.
,, ...	3852	Private	H. Parker.
21st Lancers	5498	,, ...	H Wales.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	8497	Battery-Serjt.-Major	W. Birch.
,, ,, ...	7817	,, ,,	E. Hiscock.
,, ,, ...	9401	,, ,,	J. J. Leaney.
,, ,, ...	8603	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt.	C. Burton.
,, ,, ...	15424	,, ,,	G. Chappell.
,, ,, ...	4081	,, ,,	A. J. Macalister
,, ,, ...	9918	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant	H. Boulter.
,, ,, ...	9784	,, ,,	A. F. Durrant.
,, ,, ...	9603	Farrier-Serjeant ...	J. Baldwin.
,, ,, ...	3371	,, ,, ...	G. Sherwood.
,, ,, ...	8092	Saddler-Serjeant ...	J. W. Hollier.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Horse Artillery ...	6186	Serjeant ... ... A. E. Bond.
,, ,, ...	9411	,, ... W. Banham.
,, ,, ...	5658	,, ... D. R. H. Blackmore.
,, ,, ...	8765	,, ... F. H. Day.
,, ,, ...	10034	,, ... E. T. George.
,, ,, ...	9573	,, ... H. P. Morris.
,, ,, ...	9595	,, ... A. Milne.
,, ,, ...	8741	,, ... A. Powley.
,, ,, ...	8083	,, ... A. Shattock.
,, ,, ...	4014	,, ... J. Sallows.
,, ,, ...	9553	,, ... E. A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	5740	Corporal ... ... C. Allen.
,, ,, ...	9486	,, ... A. Nicoll.
,, ,, ...	9280	Bombardier ... ... H. R. Fautley.
,, ,, ...	9748	Acting Bombardier ... H. C. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3776	Shoeing-Smith ... J. Murray.
,, ,, ...	9439	Trumpeter ... ... M. J. Milligan.
,, ,, ...	9684	,, ... R. J. Sime.
,, ,, ...	9759	Gunner ... ... W. B. Kine.
,, ,, ...	6050	,, ... G. Moore.
,, ,, ...	6819	,, ... G. Nicholas.
,, ,, ...	8141	,, ... O. G. Perry.
,, ,, ...	8324	,, ... C. J. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	7311	Driver ... ... A. W. J. Greenway.
,, ,, ...	5233	,, ... P. Merner.
Royal Field Artillery ...	10250	Farrier-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. W. Arnold.
,, ,, ...	10026	,, ,, W. Amos.
,, ,, ...	9456	,, ,, J. Emms.
,, ,, ...	9652	,, ,, A. Hempenstall.
,, ,, ...	8414	,, ,, C. Heyhoe.
,, ,, ...	7920	,, ,, F. W. T. H. Hinbest.
,, ,, ...	6058	,, ,, D. Sterry.
,, ,, ...	9262	Saddler-Qr.-Mr.-Srjt. A. Davies.
,, ,, ...	9371	,, ,, R. Fuller.
,, ,, ...	7892	,, ,, M. Parsons.
,, ,, ...	9393	,, ,, W. Rush.
,, ,, ...	9218	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Srjt. R. J. Woods.
,, ,, ...	8714	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... C. J. Chaundy.
,, ,, ...	15838	,, ,, ... H. H. Hickie.
,, ,, ...	9019	Battery-Serjt.-Major H. Amoore.
,, ,, ...	7944	,, ,, E. Broom.
,, ,, ...	9788	,, ,, R. W. Corbett.
,, ,, ...	9661	,, ,, S. Cork.
,, ,, ...	4878	,, ,, C. F. Cairns.
,, ,, ...	80829	,, ,, A. G. Carter.
,, ,, ...	9016	,, ,, H. Culpin.
,, ,, ...	9900	,, ,, C. S. Davies.
,, ,, ...	9084	,, ,, E. Fisher.
,, ,, ...	20013	,, ,, S. Goodman.
,, ,, ...	9504	,, ,, W. H. Hooper.
,, ,, ...	9789	,, ,, A. E. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	8969	,, ,, F. A. Kinnersley.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	7843	Battery-Serjt.-Major C. J. Newcombe.
,, ,, ...	82827	,, ,, J. Obee.
,, ,, ...	97863	,, ,, R. W. Partridge.
,, ,, ...	97469	,, ,, A. J. H. Ransley.
,, ,, ...	10249	,, ,, H. G. Shearing.
,, ,, ...	8757	,, ,, A. Stroudley.
,, ,, ...	10066	,, ,, J. Trew.
,, ,, ...	7657	,, ,, W. Workman.
,, ,, ...	9801	Battery-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. Brown.
,, ,, ...	10194	,, ,, G. Bachelor.
,, ,, ...	9902	,, ,, E. Goyton.
,, ,, ...	81096	,, ,, W. A. Grudgings.
,, ,, ...	7821	,, ,, W. G. Harris.
,, ,, ...	9723	,, ,, W. A. Hardy.
,, ,, ...	7756	,, ,, J. Langler.
,, ,, ...	8228	,, ,, D. W. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	9426	,, ,, A. A. J. Phillips.
,, ,, ...	9422	,, ,, A. H. Pearse.
,, ,, ...	8360	,, ,, E. C. Ridout.
,, ,, ...	9131	,, ,, W. Ritchie.
,, ,, ...	8814	,, ,, C. J. Stevens.
,, ,, ...	8119	,, ,, J. W. Stone.
,, ,, ...	9397	,, ,, T. Wilkins.
,, ,, ...	8400	,, ,, F. G. Young
,, ,, ...	8808	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant J. J. Hardiman.
,, ,, ...	10035	Farrier-Staff-Serjeant A. J. Loney.
,, ,, ...	8179	Saddler-Serjeant ... T. Bryan.
,, ,, ...	8793	,, ,, ... F. O'Donoghue.
,, ,, ...	9772	,, ,, ... H. J. Tritton.
,, ,, ...	5402	,, ,, ... W. T. Thornton.
,, ,, ...	9508	Farrier-Serjeant ... A. Leveridge.
,, ,, ...	7646	,, ,, ... T. Scott.
,, ,, ...	8335	Wheeler-Serjeant ... F. W. Blanch.
,, ,, ...	9339	,, ,, ... J. H. Richards.
,, ,, ...	6911	Fitter-Serjeant ... W. Alger.
,, ,, ...	9327	Serjeant-Trumpeter... E. Weatherley.
,, ,, ...	9742	Serjeant-Cook ... P. Grainger.
,, ,, ...	8912	,, ... S. Good.
,, ,, ...	1242	Serjeant ... ... J. Barkway.
,, ,, ...	5821	,, ... J. J. Bennett.
,, ,, ...	9183	,, ... J. N. Barritt.
,, ,, ...	11236	,, ... F. J. Clarke.
,, ,, ...	8582	,, ... D. Cornford.
,, ,, ...	9392	,, ... W. Donald.
,, ,, ...	8508	,, ... B. Davies.
,, ,, ...	8939	,, ... J. C. Eves.
,, ,, ...	8942	,, ... H. Edwards.
,, ,, ...	8627	,, ... P. Gallacher.
,, ,, ...	1046	,, ... R. E. Gould.
,, ,, ...	10227	,, ... R. Gibbs.
,, ,, ...	8502	,, ... G Grove,

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Field Artillery ...	14864	Serjeant ... ... A. Hall.
,, ,, ...	8975	,, ... W. J. Lankesheer.
,, ,, ...	9636	,, ... W. H. Morriss.
,, ,, ...	9770	,, ... H. Oates.
,, ,, ...	8703	,, ... T. W. Prevett.
,, ,, ...	9367	,, ... O. Rogers.
,, ,, ...	8101	,, ... B. J. Seeley.
,, ,, ...	98366	,, ... C. Sawyer.
,, ,, ...	9349	,, ... C. E. Turvey.
,, ,, ...	6502	,, ... E. S. Terry.
,, ,, ...	9929	,, ... J. Tudge.
,, ,, ...	9297	,, ... H. Whitear.
,, ,, ...	9111	,, ... G. W. Wynn.
,, ,, ...	8674	Corporal ... ... G. Brierley.
,, ,, ...	99536	,, ... T. Durose.
,, ,, ...	4633	,, ... F. Pepper.
,, ,, ...	7885	,, ... J. F. Swingler.
,, ,, ...	9253	,, ... W. Weston.
,, ,, ...	8327	Shoeing-Smith-Corpl. A. G. Bussey.
,, ,, ...	13151	,, ,, J. Harper.
,, ,, ...	10515	,, ,, J. Whitta.
,, ,, ...	31722	Bombardier ... ... A. Carter.
,, ,, ...	98933	Bombardier-Cook ... F. J. Simons.
,, ,, ...	9511	Acting-Bombardier ... H. J. Inder.
,, ,, ...	9897	Shoeing-Smith ... G. Balment.
,, ,, ...	1985	,, ... D. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	8647	Gunner ... ... D. Beauchamp.
,, ,, ...	9473	,, ... W. Chippington.
,, ,, ...	9304	,, ... G. T. Cave.
,, ,, ...	8346	,, ... F. Crisp.
,, ,, ...	8596	,, ... E. J. Donnelly.
,, ,, ...	84576	,, ... M. Flanagan.
,, ,, ...	9924	,, ... J. Gomm.
,, ,, ...	8911	,, ... I. Garner.
,, ,, ...	9324	,, ... C. Hannant.
,, ,, ...	7473	,, ... T. Hyde.
,, ,, ...	8301	,, ... F. Martin.
,, ,, ...	15861	,, ... J. Ockwell.
,, ,, ...	3646	,, ... H. J. Quick.
,, ,, ...	10007	,, ... J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	7997	,, ... C. Tucker.
,, ,, ...	43767	Driver ... ... G. E. Fennell.
,, ,, ...	7636	,, ... J. Hambling.
,, ,, ...	7759	,, ... A. J. King.
,, ,, ...	7872	,, ... S. Lemon.
,, ,, ...	8351	,, ... W. J. Martin.
,, ,, ...	9526	,, ... A. T. Rudge.
,, ,, ...	9041	,, ... J. Sugden.
,, ,, ...	94749	,, ... J. Silver.
Royal Garrison Artillery...	8725	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner W. Anderson.
,, ,, ...	8115	,, ,, ... C. W. Cuthill.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	9747	3rd Class Mr.-Gunner J. Farrell.
,, ,, ...	8574	,, ,, ... H. Fletcher.
,, ,, ...	9888	,, ,, ... W. Hardy
,, ,, ...	14336	,, ,, ... E. D. Mallett.
,, ,, ...	8106	,, ,, ... J. Turner.
,, ,, ...	9623	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... H. W. Adams.
,, ,, ...	8306	,, ... J. W. Durrant.
,, ,, ...	9251	,, ... E. Doggrell.
,, ,, ...	8679	,, ... J. Golden.
,, ,, ...	9328	,, ... A. Hepburn.
,, ,, ...	9064	,, ... A. H. Hughes.
,, ,, ...	2374	,, ... T. A. Hartgrove.
,, ,, ...	9237	,, ... D. McGregor.
,, ,, ...	10089	,, ... J. W. B. Skelton.
,, ,, ...	93211	Smith-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. ... A. Duggan.
,, ,, ...	9260	Wheeler-Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. H. Stewart.
,, ,, ...	13820	Co.-Serjt.-Major ... T. Cotton.
,, ,, ...	7177	,, ... H. Chambers.
,, ,, ...	7703	,, ... W. Chinnery.
,, ,, ...	10092	,, ... J. Gorry.
,, ,, ...	9617	,, ... P. W. Gallagher.
,, ,, ...	8908	,, ... T. J. Harding.
,, ,, ...	10198	,, ... H. Herring.
,, ,, ...	9056	,, ... J. King.
,, ,, ...	8491	,, ... J. O'Brien.
,, ,, ...	9512	,, ... J. Patterson.
,, ,, ...	15301	,, ... P. Tarsnane.
,, ,, ...	7530	,, ... J. W. Ventham.
,, ,, ...	9608	,, ... J. Whelan.
,, ,, ...	8375	,, ... P. J. Walker.
,, ,, ...	8962	Co. Serjt.-Major Instr. of Gunnery. J. Davis.
,, ,, ...	8715	Co. Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... H. H. King.
,, ,, ...	9152	,, ,, F. Mount.
,, ,, ...	8876	,, ,, G. Miller.
,, ,, ...	8903	,, ,, J. A. Seddon.
,, ,, ...	9906	,, ,, J. Sadler.
,, ,, ...	7797	Battery Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. Newton.
,, ,, ...	9559	,, ,, W. E. Warren.
,, ,, ...	95444	,, ,, H. Harris.
,, ,, ...	12678	Smith-Serjeant ... A. Atkins.
,, ,, ...	15768	Cook-Serjeant ... R. Williams.
,, ,, ...	7839	,, ... C. Billing.
,, ,, ...	10046	,, ... S. Edge.
,, ,, ...	8726	Serjeant ... ... W. E. Brown.
,, ,, ...	8242	,, ... W. Bailey.
,, ,, ...	9980	,, ... G. M. Baines.
,, ,, ...	9521	,, ... F. J. Bawcutt.
,, ,, ...	7851	,, ... J. Mc. M. Blair.
,, ,, ...	8986	,, ... J. Bunney.
,, ,, ...	9523	,, ... V. Costigan.
,, ...	9331	,, ... N. G. Burrows.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	9815	Serjeant ... ... W. Cottrell.
,, ,, ...	7647	,, ... C. Corbin.
,, ,, ...	8918	,, ... G. Cannan.
,, ,, ...	9052	,, ... W. H. Everest.
,, ,, ...	8951	,, ... A. Frost.
,, ,, ...	748	,, ... H. Farleigh.
,, ,, ...	99275	,, ... F. Farley.
,, ,, ...	9853	,, ... S. Firbank.
,, ,, ...	8055	,, ... L. L. Flint.
,, ,, ...	7825	,, ... T. Foster.
,, ,, ...	9135	,, ... F. G. Groves.
,, ,, ...	98978	,, ... E. Gibson.
,, ,, ...	8066	,, ... G. Girling.
,, ,, ...	8157	,, ... J. J. Hooper.
,, ,, ...	7826	,, ... H. Hobbs.
,, ,, ...	7065	,, ... R. N. Halestrap.
,, ,, ...	98367	,, ... G. Haley.
,, ,, ...	9198	,, ... H. Hopkins.
,, ,, ...	14472	,, ... A. J. Humphrey.
,, ,, ...	6746	,, ... A. E. Jones.
,, ,, ...	8554	,, ... H. Josling.
,, ,, ...	15614	,, ... T. J. Jessop.
,, ,, ...	94166	,, ... F. J. King.
,, ,, ...	9055	,, ... J. Kelly.
,, ,, ...	8258	,, ... J. F. Lovegrove.
,, ,, ...	3536	,, ... F. W. Layer.
,, ,, ...	10217	,, ... A. Lambert.
,, ,, ...	7695	,, ... A. Manning.
,, ,, ...	10045	,, ... A. J. Monarch.
,, ,, ...	23178	,, ... E. H. McDermott.
,, ,, ...	7683	,, ... W. T. Mann.
,, ,, ...	19947	,, ... W. E. Mann.
,, ,, ...	7697	,, ... A. Murray.
,, ,, ...	8302	,, ... J. E. Rhodes.
,, ,, ...	11820	,, ... F. Radford.
,, ,, ...	9348	,, ... F. W. Sampson.
,, ,, ...	8920	,, ... G. H. Spicer.
,, ,, ...	17622	,, ... G. H. Spurr.
,, ,, ...	7626	,, ... T. Southgate.
,, ,, ...	7800	,, ... F. W. Tokeley.
,, ,, ...	8576	,, ... H. V. Tarrs.
,, ,, ...	8410	,, ... A. H. Taylor.
,, ,, ...	6130	,, ... H. S. Williams.
,, ,, ...	9641	,, ... W. J. Windrum.
,, ,, ...	8731	,, ... A. H. Wakely.
,, ,, ...	10013	,, ... J. L. West.
,, ,, ...	8501	,, ... C. A. V. Wilde.
,, ,, ...	4224	,, ... T. Winterton.
,, ,, ...	9847	,, ... C. Williams.
,, ,, ...	14818	,, ... J. R. Yarrow.
,, ,, ...	8386	Corporal ... ... H. Bamford.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	7672	Corporal ... ... J. Coutts.
,, ,, ...	10287	,, ... P. Dullard.
,, ,, ...	8668	,, ... F. W. H. Eastley.
,, ,, ...	7495	,, ... J. Fleetwood.
,, ,, ...	9646	,, ... A. Heslop.
,, ,, ...	16507	,, ... A. King.
,, ,, ...	9036	,, ... W. Kemp.
,, ,, ...	9242	,, ... W. R. Kent.
,, ,, ...	7792	,, ... C. W. Lowman.
,, ,, ...	7745	,, ... H. Wells.
,, ,, ...	2096	,, ... W. J. West.
,, ,, ...	8374	Shoeing-Smith Corpl. W. Stewart.
,, ,, ...	9167	Bombardier ... ... W. J. Callaway.
,, ,, ...	13687	,, ... E. Kennedy.
,, ,, ...	5169	,, ... W. O. Ractliffe.
,, ,, ...	98298	Acting Bombardier ... J. Crosby.
,, ,, ...	16075	Musician ... ... G. F. Foote.
,, ,, ...	9195	,, ... A. T. Moore.
,, ,, ...	9658	Gunner ... ... C. Avery.
,, ,, ...	94720	,, ... J. Alder.
,, ,, ...	10017	,, ... H. Aris.
,, ,, ...	8110	,, ... P. Bartley.
,, ,, ...	8403	,, ... G. Bodfish.
,, ,, ...	14655	,, ... T. J. Boyes.
,, ,, ...	97781	,, ... E. Bligh.
,, ,, ...	8835	,, ... G. Clegg.
,, ,, ...	6835	,, ... W. Clark.
,, ,, ...	2779	,, ... E. Cobb.
,, ,, ...	8457	,, ... A. Colman.
,, ,, ...	8261	,, ... J. Fitzpatrick.
,, ,, ...	97809	,, ... T. Glen.
,, ,, ...	6799	,, ... A. W. Hook.
,, ,, ...	5372	,, ... R. Hogg.
,, ,, ...	8459	,, ... W. Hatton.
,, ,, ...	5728	,, ... G. Heathwaite.
,, ,, ...	9250	,, ... A. Hull.
,, ,, ...	5726	,, ... E J. Jeffries.
,, ,, ...	9633	,, ... T. E. Jones.
,, ,, ...	10484	,, ... D. Kelliher.
,, ,, ...	6239	,, ... W. Lazenbury.
,, ,, ...	7878	,, ... J. Lee.
,, ,, ...	9586	,, ... F. Loveless.
,, ,, ...	7963	,, ... J. Morgan.
,, ,, ...	9878	,, ... G. Marchant.
,, ,, ...	14228	,, ... J. Molloy.
,, ,, ...	8846	,, ... W. G. Owers.
,, ,, ...	8717	,, ... B. O'Neill.
,, ,, ...	14970	,, ... G. A. Page.
,, ,, ...	5462	,, ... F. W. Padley.
,, ,, ...	187	,, ... W. Reid.
,, ,, ...	21837	,, ... T. Rowley.
,, ,, ...	90146	,, ... H. Summers.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Garrison Artillery	7880	Gunner ... ... R. Stoggle.
,, ,, ...	24459	,, ... G. White.
,, ,, ...	9103	,, ... P. H. Witney.
Royal Engineers	28888	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. J. Thomas.
,, ...	29057	,, ,, W. H. Blood.
,, ...	28804	,, ,, J. A. Cusack.
,, ...	29141	,, ,, J. T. Browne.
,, ...	28902	,, ,, G. A. Daniels.
,, ...	24536	,, ,, W. Brunt.
,, ...	28986	,, ,, G. Menzies.
,, ...	29155	,, ,, H. Stride.
,, ...	28974	,, ,, R. C. McGregor.
,, ...	28937	,, ,, B. Scott.
,, ...	18	,, ,, P. R. Regan.
,, ...	29946	,, ,, C. Pitt.
,, ...	9139	Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.-Instr. R. Boal.
,, ...	28547	,, ,, D. C. Lovick.
,, ...	28818	,, ,, S. B. Seymour.
,, ...	28900	Mechanist - Qr. - Mr.-Serjeant. E. T. Eastwood.
,, ...	29134	,, ,, F. Hawken.
,, ...	29777	,, ,, F. C. Flynn.
,, ...	29881	,, ,, E. Seppings.
,, ...	28779	,, ,, D. Sutherland.
,, ...	28916	Foreman of Works Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant. W. J. Miller.
,, ...	28922	,, ,, R. W. Moon.
,, ...	28921	,, ,, E. E. Richardson.
,, ...	644	Company-Serjt.-Major R. G. Williams.
,, ...	29099	,, ,, H. A. Lewis.
,, ...	29118	,, ,, W. Robinson.
,, ...	28773	,, ,, J. Bowden.
,, ...	29784	,, ,, H. G. Barwell.
,, ...	28785	,, ,, F. Campion.
,, ...	28410	,, ,, G. Buck.
,, ...	28955	,, ,, J. Stewart.
,, ...	29148	,, ,, H. Taylor.
,, ...	29110	Co. Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... E. Gay.
,, ...	28929	,, ,, ... G. J. Bethell.
,, ...	27380	Foreman of Works Staff-Serjeant. J. C. Wanlock.
,, ...	29055	,, ,, P. G. May.
,, ...	29508	Mechanist-Staff-Serjt. E. Hennen.
,, ...	29130	Farrier-Staff-Serjt. ... F. O'Dell.
,, ...	28915	Staff-Serjeant ... T. W. Redmore.
,, ...	28932	,, ... F. Hulme.
,, ...	28840	Farrier and Carriage Smith-Serjeant. B. T. Baker.
,, ...	28944	Serjeant ... ... A. C. Sizer.
,, ...	29257	,, ... R Lowrie.
,, ...	28790	,, ... W. Fox.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Engineers	28423	Serjeant ... ... P. B. Lynch.
,, ...	29129	,, ... H. J. H. Moses.
,, ...	12759	,, ... H. M. Johnson.
,, ...	29128	,, ... V. A. Dempster.
,, ...	29097	,, ... J. T. Buckland.
,, ...	28934	,, ... G. Knight.
,, ...	28808	,, ... F. R. Nuttycombe.
,, ...	29163	,, ... C. W. Syms.
,, ...	28939	,, ... W. E. Wyatt.
,, ...	28468	,, ... L. B. Kinch.
,, ...	23103	,, ... G. R. Harvey.
,, ...	28638	,, ... J. Cahill.
,, ...	28740	,, ... J. Leo.
,, ...	29159	,, ... A. Beare.
,, ...	28806	,, ... R. W. L. Stone.
,, ...	29124	,, ... J. J. Waite.
,, ...	28398	Corporal ... ... J. Halling.
,, ...	28918	,, ... H. Powell.
,, ...	28966	,, ... A. Clyma.
,, ...	28008	,, ... G. A. Dyer.
,, ...	28952	,, ... M. McDonogh.
,, ...	28946	,, ... J. O'Donnell.
,, ...	29029	,, ... G. A. D. Jones.
,, ...	29050	,, ... W. P. West.
,, ...	29104	,, ... S. A. M. Purchase.
,, ...	28774	,, ... W. J. Scrimshaw.
,, ...	29114	Lance-Corporal ... B. Cox.
,, ...	12542	Bugler ... ... J. Clayton.
,, ...	28917	Sapper ... ... H. Kybett.
,, ...	87	,, ... T. F. J. Mannerings.
,, ...	29112	,, ... J. L. Baker.
,, ...	28948	,, ... G. Powell.
,, ...	28788	,, ... E. C. Gration.
Royal Engineers (South China).	57	Havildar ... ... Lo Cha Fuk.
Grenadier Guards ...	5189	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Marson.
,, ...	5163	,, ... A. M. Hill.
,, ...	5164	,, ... G. James.
,, ...	5225	,, ... H. Wood.
,, ...	5893	Drill-Serjeant ... A. Watkin.
,, ...	5162	Serjeant ... ... W. Atkins.
,, ...	13173	Bandsman ... ... M. Conway.
,, ...	13175	,, ... H. Payne.
,, ...	5296	Private ... ... T. Ryan.
Coldstream Guards ...	9975	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Osborne.
,, ...	78	Serjeant-Cook ... J. H. Johnson.
,, ...	126	Corporal ... ... J. Maskell.
,, ...	6072	Bandsman ... ... C. W. Wigmore.
,, ...	7266	,, ... H. Bland.
,, ...	43	Private ... ... W. Player.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Scots Guards	627	Colour-Serjeant ... W. J. Pedrick.
,, ...	636	Serjeant ... ... W. Young.
,, ...	646	,, ... W. G. E. Hubbard.
,, ...	4915	Bandsman ... ... C. Butterworth.
,, ...	7838	,, ... A J. Grainger.
,, ...	6756	,, ... J. Stuart.
Irish Guards	131	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Brennan.
,, ...	108	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Kirk.
,, ...	551	,, ... E. Richardson.
,, ...	2985	Bandsman ... ... J. H. Scutt.
Royal Scots	5337	Quarter-Master-Serjt. D. F. Scott.
,, ...	5277	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Murphy.
,, ...	4302	,, ... A. Milne.
,, ...	5289	,, ... O. W. Clark.
,, ...	5133	Serjeant ... ... C. Roberts.
,, ...	4154	Lance-Serjeant ... A. Taylor
Royal West Surrey Regt.	4537	Quarter-Master-Serjt. R. Nevins.
,, ,,	4773	,, ... W. Routley.
,, ,,	4736	Serjeant ... ... J. Griffiths.
,, ,,	4859	,, ... W. Exell.
,, ,,	4425	Bandsman ... ... R. H. Neal.
,, ,,	4788	Private ... ... A. Beagley.
,, ,,	4715	,, ... G. Taylor.
East Kent Regt.	4727	Colour-Serjeant ... W. T. Lambert.
,, ...	4830	,, ... H. W. Port.
,, ...	4579	Serjeant ... ... P. A. Comelio.
,, ...	4722	,, ... W. J. Tassell.
,, ...	4728	Lance-Corporal ... H. Dowle.
,, ...	3918	Private ... ... S. H. Bryant.
,, ...	4413	,, ... E. E. Bush.
,, ...	4839	,, ... R. Cork.
,, ...	4733	,, ... W. F. Austen.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	4745	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Dale.
,, ,, ...	4693	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Harris.
,, ,, ...	9035	,, ... F. Horsman.
,, ,, ...	4398	,, ... E. A. Clark.
,, ,, ...	4600	,, ... G. R. Hablutzel.
,, ,, ...	4757	Serjeant ... ... W. A. H. Shepherd.
Northumberland Fusiliers	2920	Colour-Serjeant ... P. Prentice.
,, ,,	4587	,, ... H. A. Partington.
,, ,,	4524	,, ... D. Condon.
,, ,,	4589	Serjeant ... ... C. R. Smith.
,, ,,	3700	,, ... J. Halloran.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	4555	Quarter-Master-Serjt. H. T. Hester.
,, ,,	4556	Colour-Serjeant ... J. H. Newman.
,, ,,	2514	,, ... W. S. Sealey.
,, ,,	4557	Serjeant ... ... H. P. Dougen.
,, ,,	4385	,, ... H. Smith.
,, ,,	3634	,, ... A. Merry.
,, ,,	4429	,, ... T. White.
,, ,,	9364	Drummer ... ... G. H. Farey.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Warwickshire Regt.	4008	Private ... ... T. W. B. Webb.
Royal Fusiliers	5052	Colour-Serjeant ... G. S. Dilley.
,, ...	7309	,, ... W. Cargill.
,, ...	5232	,, ... F. W. Coleman.
,, ...	11493	Serjeant-Cook ... F. Mellowes.
,, ...	4651	Serjeant ... ... F. C. W. Pyne.
,, ...	4272	,, ... A. Woods.
,, ...	5268	Private ... ... A. Freeth.
Liverpool Regt.	4288	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Jones.
,, ...	4803	,, ... T. Adams.
,, ...	4739	,, ... J. Edwards.
,, ...	1274	,, ... W. Johnson.
,, ...	4058	,, ... F. D. O'Leary.
,, ...	4846	Corporal ... ... W. H. Whiting.
Norfolk Regt.	4659	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Lake.
,, ...	4368	,, ... G. Tann.
,, ...	4240	Serjeant ... ... W. N. Rye.
,, ...	4327	,, ... A. W. Rees.
,, ...	4028	Corporal ... ... J. Howlett.
,, ...	3196	Private ... ... C. Bennett.
,, ...	8439	,, ... F. Kiddell.
,, ...	4239	,, ... G. Tyrell.
Lincolnshire Regt. ...	4191	Colour-Serjeant ... S. S. A. Wade.
,, ...	6868	Serjeant ... ... H. Thompson.
,, ...	4223	,, ... G. Mundin.
,, ...	4119	,, ... A. S. Felix.
,, ...	4187	,, ... J. H. Trollope.
,, ...	4133	Bandsman ... ... G. W. Bridgeman.
,, ...	4025	Drummer ... ... A. Morgan.
,, ...	4139	Private ... ... R. Smith.
Devonshire Regt.... ...	7	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Hearse.
,, ...	3888	,, ... T. Loman.
,, ...	4030	,, ... T. Stubbings.
,, ...	4145	,, ... A. J. Tyrrell.
,, ...	4188	,, ... F. Smith.
,, ...	4170	Serjeant ... ... M. J. Connor.
,, ...	3804	,, ... R. H. Halling.
,, ...	4123	Private ... ... S. Hucker.
,, ...	4127	,, ... T. Perry.
Suffolk Regt.	4132	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Cole.
,, ...	4165	,, ... D. Martin.
,, ...	4061	,, ... A. A. Ford.
,, ...	5117	Serjeant ... ... J. J. Morrough.
,, ...	4184	,, ... T. J. Rumsey.
,, ...	4160	,, ... C. J. Catton.
,, ...	3909	,, ... G. May.
,, ...	4143	Lance-Serjeant ... F. C. Pett.
,, ...	3505	Corporal ... ... F. Adams.
,, ...	4135	,, ... W. Rout.
,, ...	4224	,, ... A. Whiting.
,, ...	4198	,, ... T. Candler.
,, ...	4183	,, ... H. Mattick.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Suffolk Regt.	4008	Private ... ... I. Everitt.
,, ...	4162	,, ... H. Cuthbert.
,, ...	4192	,, ... H. W. Morley.
,, ...	4228	,, ... W. Burrows.
,, ...	4153	,, ... J. Butcher.
,, ...	4203	,, ... J. Nickson.
,, ...	4463	,, ... E. Waldock.
Somerset L.I.	4342	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Watts.
,, ...	4400	,, ... G. F. Parker.
,, ...	4352	,, ... G. F. Smith.
,, ...	4208	Serjeant ... ... M. F. Farrell.
,, ...	4389	,, ... C. Flower.
,, ...	4371	,, ... J. Sullivan.
,, ...	4202	,, ... J. Hellin.
,, ...	4396	,, ... H. Tadd.
,, ...	4399	,, ... F. E. Day.
,, ...	4364	Lance-Serjeant ... J. Rowsell.
,, ...	4344	Lance-Corporal ... J. A. Gillard.
,, ...	4356	Private ... ... C. Curwood.
,, ...	4388	,, ... J. Lodder.
,, ...	4340	,, ... W. Parker.
,, ...	4395	,, ... H. Rogers.
,, ...	3125	,, ... T. Wright.
,, ...	4312	,, ... A. Dodge.
,, ...	4323	,, ... F. Gill.
West Yorkshire Regt. ...	4423	Colour-Serjeant ... W. F. Westcott.
,, ,, ...	4425	,, ... B. Farrar.
,, ,, ...	4232	,, ... A. Kennedy.
,, ,, ...	4434	Serjeant ... ... E. Kenyon.
,, ,, ...	4416	,, ... P. Cromwell.
East Yorkshire Regt. ...	4972	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Fox.
,, ,, ...	4963	,, ... W. G. Bosworth.
,, ,, ...	5102	Serjeant ... ... C. Leary.
,, ,, ...	5057	Lance-Corporal ... J. P. Shere.
,, ,, ...	4858	Private ... ... J. Darty.
,, ,, ...	4625	,, ... A. Powell.
,, ,, ...	5021	,, ... T. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	5018	,, ... W. Noble.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	5249	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Baldock.
,, ,, ...	5164	,, ... J. W. Thorpe.
,, ,, ...	5292	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. H. Martin.
,, ,, ...	5330	Serjeant ... ... G. Roft.
,, ,, ...	5373	,, ... E. Hutchison.
,, ,, ...	4730	,, ... A. Dellar.
,, ,, ...	5247	,, ... A. Faulkner.
,, ,, ...	5126	,, ... W. Ingrey.
,, ,, ...	5358	Lance-Serjeant ... A. Egan.
,, ,, ...	5352	Lance-Corporal ... F. Field.
,, ,, ...	4821	,, ... S. French.
,, ,, ...	5166	Private ... ... A. Ball.
,, ,, ...	4927	,, ... W. Hall.
,, ,, ...	5283	,, ... W. Robinson.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Bedfordshire Regt. ...	5295	Private ... ... W. Wilmott.
Leicestershire Regt. ...	3851	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Toone.
,, ,, ...	4316	,, ... E. E. Cragg.
Royal Irish Regt.... ...	5393	Serjeant ... ... M. O'Neill.
,, ...	5060	,, ... T. Murphy.
,, ...	5255	Private ... ... J. Byrne
Yorkshire Regt.	4888	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Bell.
,, ...	4735	,, ... W. Mann.
,, ...	4929	Serjeant-Drummer ... E. Taylor.
,, ...	4867	Serjeant ... ... R. G. Lovatt.
,, ...	4211	,, ... A. McHugh.
Lancashire Fusiliers ...	4236	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Webb.
,, ...	5131	,, ... J. Rogers.
,, ...	5213	,, ... T. J. Fletcher.
,, ...	5237	Serjeant ... ... F. R. Johnson.
,, ...	5117	,, ... J. J Bowker.
,, ...	5138	,, ... V. O'Neill.
Royal Scots Fusiliers ...	4931	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Judge.
,, ,, ...	4895	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Ormond.
,, ,, ...	4930	,, ... F. G. Roberts.
,, ,, ...	4854	,, ... A. C. Browse.
,, ,, ...	4935	,, ... L. Adams.
,, ,, ...	4822	Serjeant-Cook ... A. Bonner.
,, ,, ...	4827	Serjeant ... ... W. Cook.
,, ,, ...	4902	,, ... E. Groves.
,, ,, ...	4873	Private ... ... W. McLean.
,, ,, ...	3512	,, ... C. Cowlard.
Cheshire Regt.	5041	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Foden.
,, ...	5026	,, ... A. Sernberg.
,, ...	4927	Private ... ... A. Jarvis.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	3586	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Courtney.
,, ,, ...	4683	Serjeant ... ... J. Turner.
South Wales Borderers ...	2088	Colour-Serjeant ... T. Evans.
,, ,, ...	4905	,, ... E. Casey.
,, ,, ...	3160	Serjeant-Cook ... W. Randall.
,, ,, ...	4680	Serjeant ... ... A. Whatley.
King's Own Scottish Borderers.	5209	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Dale.
,, ,,	5261	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Brocklehurst.
,, ,,	5163	,, ... R. Fuller.
,, ,,	5161	,, ... R. Burns.
,, ,,	5265	Serjeant ... ... J. Heath.
,, ,,	5160	Private ... ... H. J. Vigurs.
Scottish Rifles	5220	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Gillespie.
,, ...	5189	,, ... E. Cox.
,, ...	5227	,, ... G. Goodwin.
,, ...	5213	Serjeant ... ... R. Francombe.
,, ...	5166	,, ... J. McDonald.
,, ...	5223	Corporal ... ... H. H. Mee.
Royal Inniskilling Fus....	4918	Colour-Serjeant ... W. J. Morgan.
,, ,, ...	8173	Serjeant-Drummer ... T. J. Turnbull.
,, ,, ...	4609	Pioneer-Serjeant ... A Burgess.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Gloucestershire Regt. ...	4200	Colour-Serjeant ... R M. Hewitt.
,, ,, ...	4579	,, ... F. Lockey.
,, ,, ...	4317	Serjeant ... ... F. Halliday.
,, ,, ...	4575	,, ... G. E. Fry.
,, ,, ...	8589	Drummer ... ... J. Dobson.
Worcestershire Regt. ...	4316	Colour-Serjeant ... G. F. Eccleshall.
,, ,, ...	4833	,, ... C. Felix.
,, ,, ...	4320	Serjeant ... ... J. Toole.
,, ,, ...	4310	,, ... E. Welch.
,, ,, ...	3548	Lance-Corporal ... J. Hawkes.
,, ,, ...	4285	,, ... W. Griffiths.
,, ,, ...	10945	Drummer ... ... J. Gannon.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	4216	Colour-Serjeant ... T. G. Sutherland.
East Surrey Regt. ...	4930	,, ... W. P. Sheffield.
,, ,, ...	4434	,, ... W. J. Hawkes.
,, ,, ...	4925	Serjeant-Drummer ... C. Yates.
,, ,, ...	8698	Drummer ... ... R. W. Shreeves.
,, ,, ...	8760	,, ... H. Wareham.
Duke of Cornwall's L. I. ...	4820	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Northey.
,, ,, ...	4262	Serjeant ... ... J. Cutland.
,, ,, ...	4606	,, ... R. C. Woosey.
,, ,, ...	4782	Private ... ... J. Butler.
West Riding Regt. ...	9257	Colour-Serjeant ... G. H. Brooks.
,, ,, ...	4628	,, ... J. Smith.
,, ,, ...	4609	Serjeant ... ... C. May.
,, ,, ...	4547	,, ... A. G. Ellis.
,, ,, ...	4545	Lance-Corporal ... C. Smith.
,, ,, ...	4713	Bandsman ... ... T. H. Hurlin.
Border Regt.	4696	Colour-Serjeant ... H. Gibbs.
,, ...	4589	Serjeant ... ... H. Sargeant.
,, ...	4727	,, ... T. Rennie.
Royal Sussex Regt. ...	4903	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Peacock.
,, ,, ...	4745	Serjeant ... ... J A. Starkes.
,, ,, ...	4898	Drummer ... ... A. Neale.
,, ,, ...	4817	Private ... ... W. Newman.
,, ,, ...	4877	,, ... T. Wakeham.
,, ,, ...	4885	,, ... H. W. Morris.
,, ,, ...	4838	,, ... W. T. Morris.
Hampshire Regt.... ...	2158	Colour-Serjeant ... D. H. Crease.
,, ...	4194	,, ... F. Muddle.
,, ...	245	,, ... B. Smith.
,, ...	4605	,, ... S. Haine.
,, ...	4464	Serjeant-Drummer ... E. Holman.
,, ...	4627	Serjeant ... ... C W. Bates.
,, ...	4608	,, ... D. Smither.
,, ...	4573	Drummer ... ... A. Lamport.
,, ...	4609	Private ... ... W. D. Simmons.
,, ...	4615	,, ... C. Hale.
South Staffordshire Regt.	3434	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Lewis.
,, ,,	4588	,, ... J. Hazlewood.
,, ,,	4653	,, ... W. Holmes.
,, ,,	4538	,, ... P. Thompson.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
South Staffordshire Regt.	4675	Colour-Serjeant ... J. H. W. Whitley.
,, ,,	4554	,, ... E. Ward.
,, ,,	8506	Serjeant-Tailor ... C. Imber.
,, ,,	3309	Lance-Corporal ... A. W. Griffiths.
,, ,,	4571	Private ... ... R. I. Humphries.
Dorsetshire Regt. ...	4616	Colour-Serjeant ... J. W. Hearn.
,, ...	4652	Serjeant-Cook ... W. P. Tizzard.
,, ...	4640	Serjeant ... ... E. Barrow.
,, ...	9344	,, ... H. W. White.
,, ...	4629	Lance-Serjeant ... G. Williams.
,, ...	4444	Private ... ... F. W. Morse.
,, ...	4894	,, ... F. Woodsford.
,, ...	7972	,, ... G. Cox.
South Lancashire Regt....	2779	Colour-Serjeant ... S. Dunkason.
,, ,, ...	4731	,, ... T. H. Atherton.
,, ,, ...	4677	Serjeant ... ... W. Wicks.
,, ,, ...	4236	Private ... ... W. Barry.
Welsh Regt.	4548	Serjeant ... ... G. J. Cottell.
,, ...	4583	Private ... ... W. S. Thompson.
,, ...	3577	,, ... W. Bevis.
Royal Highlanders ...	5991	Quarter-Master-Serjt. A. S. Lawson.
,, ,, ...	5916	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Anderson.
,, ,, ...	5927	Lance-Corporal ... D. W. Wilson.
,, ,, ...	5918	Private ... ... W. McLaren.
,, ,, ...	5931	,, ... D. Jamieson.
Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Inf.	4578	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Wickson.
,, ,,	5016	,, ... F. Barnes.
,, ,,	5049	Serjeant ... ... J. Robinson.
,, ,,	5041	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Hussey.
,, ,,	4826	,, ... F. Challen.
,, ,,	4996	Corporal ... ... J. H. Hone.
,, ,,	5023	,, ... H. Sturch.
,, ,,	4975	Bugler ... ... R. Boulter.
,, ,,	5008	,, ... T. Mills.
,, ,,	5071	Bandsman ... ... E. D. Stock.
,, ,,	5056	Private ... ... J. Walker.
,, ,,	4188	,, ... J. Whitman
Essex Regt.	4489	Quarter-Master-Serjt. F. Richardson.
,, ...	4436	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Clarke.
,, ...	4456	,, ... E. Lee.
,, ...	3577	,, ... D. B. Cooper.
,, ...	4461	Serjeant ... ... T. Fraser.
,, ...	4477	,, ... A. G. Ingram.
,, ...	4387	Serjeant-Cook ... G. Vince.
,, ...	4494	Lance-Serjeant ... T. Morgan.
,, ...	4444	Private ... ... W. Pament.
,, ...	4490	,, ... J. Rogers.
,, ...	4424	,, ... E. Tunbridge.
,, ...	4450	,, ... L. Brewster.
,, ...	4389	,, ... W. H. E. Clover.
,, ...	4401	,, ... M. Cook.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Essex Regt.	4497	Private ... ... A. Fuller.
,, ...	4425	,, ... A. Rayner.
Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	3954	Colour-Serjeant ... F. Simpson.
,, ,,	5112	,, ... J. England.
,, ,,	4508	Serjeant ... ... H. H. Jackman.
,, ,,	5053	,, ... W. Coxon.
,, ,,	4509	Drummer ... ... T. Joy.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	4143	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. W. Atherley.
,, ,,	3975	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Farnworth.
,, ,,	4796	,, ... C. E. Curtis.
,, ,,	4156	,, ... G. Jamieson.
,, ,,	4868	,, ... W. S. Heaton.
,, ,,	4760	,, ... T. Nelson.
,, ,,	4351	Serjeant ... ... S. T. Cherry.
,, ,,	3928	,, ... W. H. Jones.
,, ,,	3914	Private ... ... G. P. Darcey.
,, ,,	3969	,, ... R. Thomson.
,, ,,	4751	,, ... R. Brown.
,, ,,	4738	,, ... O. O'Neill.
Northamptonshire Regt...	4540	Quarter-Master-Serjt. C. Packer.
,, ,, ...	4574	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Belding.
,, ,, ...	4591	,, ... J. Murray.
,, ,, ...	4578	,, ... J. Good.
,, ,, ...	3538	Serjeant-Cook ... E. Pennell.
,, ,, ...	4605	Serjeant ... ... W. Buckby.
,, ,, ...	4621	,, ... T. Howe.
,, ,, ...	4617	,, ... W. Boyer.
,, ,, ...	4249	Private ... ... C. Smart.
,, ,, ...	4536	,, ... J. Sparkes.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	3351	Colour-Serjeant ... W. Martin.
,, ,, ...	4825	,, ... A. C. Coveney.
Royal West Kent Regt. ...	4490	,, ... G. W. Press.
,, ,, ...	4428	,, ... E. Ashton.
,, ,, ...	4410	,, ... S. G. Reeves.
,, ,, ...	4460	Serjeant ... ... W. J. Raines.
,, ,, ...	4170	,, ... G. Harris.
,, ,, ...	8441	Drummer ... ... W. Baker.
,, ,, ...	4493	Private ... ... W. Cridland.
Yorkshire Light Infantry	4875	Colour-Serjeant ... H. S. Saunders.
,, ,,	3943	,, ... W. J. Bartlett.
,, ,,	4524	,, ... W. A. McIlveen.
,, ,,	4671	Serjeant ... ... H. Howard.
,, ,,	4927	Private ... ... C. T. Ratcliffe.
,, ,,	4847	,, ... E. Howson.
Shropshire Light Infantry	4762	Serjeant ... ... J. Weston.
,, ,,	4808	,, ... R. Matthews.
,, ,,	4753	Private ... ... J. Richards.
,, ,,	9273	,, ... F. H. Parsons.
Middlesex Regt.	4640	Serjeant ... ... J. Parsons.
,, ,, ...	10142	,, ... H. Harford.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Middlesex Regt.	4701	Corporal ... ... E. F. James.
King's Royal Rifle Corps...	1022	Colour-Serjeant ... W. G. Kerrison
,, ,, ...	8994	,, ... A. H. Collier.
,, ,, ...	1702	Serjeant ... ... W. P. Murphy.
,, ,, ...	9004	,, ... T. Beeston.
,, ,, ...	9347	,, ... F. Dearman.
,, ,, ...	8791	,, ... H. Goodfield.
,, ,, ...	8976	,, ... J. T. Goodwin.
,, ,, ...	8979	,, ... F. W. Anderson.
,, ,, ...	8924	,, ... A. Hold.
,, ,, ...	8896	Serjeant-Tailor ... P. W. J. McVittie.
,, ,, ...	9028	Lance-Serjeant ... T. Page.
,, ,, ...	8933	Lance-Corporal ... E. J. Bell.
,, ,, ...	8695	,, ... J. H. Hallam.
,, ,, ...	8969	Private ... ... A. F. Ward.
,, ,, ...	8958	,, ... H. Pagett.
,, ,, ...	7913	,, ... A. Harvey.
Wiltshire Regt.	4178	Colour-Serjeant ... C. Wells.
,, ...	4195	,, ... C. F. Jefferies.
,, ...	4242	Serjeant ... ... E. Avenell.
,, ...	4216	Drummer ... ... T. Packer.
,, ...	4285	Private ... ... C. Bennett.
,, ...	4174	,, ... T. Choules.
,, ...	4194	,, ... R. H. Cooper.
,, ...	3793	,, ... T. Titcomb.
Manchester Regt. ...	4591	Colour-Serjeant ... T. G. Milner.
,, ...	5756	Serjeant ... ... F. Mackey.
,, ...	7232	Private... ... ... T. Roe.
North Staffordshire Regt.	4693	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... H. Ryder.
,, ,,	4757	Colour-Serjeant ... G. Steele.
,, ,,	4700	,, ... G. H. Smith.
,, ,,	4730	Serjeant ... ... T. Shirley.
,, ,,	4776	,, ... A. Thorley.
,, ,,	9226	Private ... ... W. Holland.
York and Lancaster Regt.	4199	Colour-Serjeant ... W. H. Cownden.
,, ,,	4146	Serjeant ... ... E. Bailey.
,, ,,	4175	Lance-Corporal ... G. Grant.
,, ,,	3865	,, ... H. O'Callaghan.
,, ,,	4045	Private ... ... W. Jessup.
Durham Light Infantry...	5451	Colour-Serjeant ... T. R. Turvey.
,, ,, ...	5492	,, ... A. A. Monks.
,, ,, ...	5600	,, ... E. T. Philpott.
,, ,, ...	5539	,, ... T. Blanchard.
,, ,, ...	5617	Colour-Serjeant Inst. of Musketry. J. Jones.
,, ,, ...	5471	Serjeant ... ... W. Jones.
,, ,, ...	5423	,, ... A. Smith.
,, ,, ...	5560	,, ... W. J. King.
,, ,, ...	5398	Private ... ... C. Reed.
Highland Light Infantry	5797	Colour-Serjeant ... R. Willis.
,, ,,	5785	,, ... J. Gilmour.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Highland Light Infantry	5804	Colour-Serjeant ... E. Geary.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	9455	Lance-Serjeant ... W. Slevin.
,, ,, ...	4702	Corporal ... ... J. McRae.
Gordon Highlanders ...	5383	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Riach.
,, ,, ...	5909	Private ... ... W. Wilkie.
Cameron Highlanders ...	3643	Colour-Serjeant ... A. Abbott.
,, ,, ...	3583	,, ... A. Bain.
,, ,, ...	7169	Serjeant-Drummer ... W. Irving.
,, ,, ...	3675	Private ... ... J. McIver.
Royal Irish Rifles ...	4588	Colour-Serjeant ... D. A. Lyness.
,, ,, ...	6149	,, ... C. W. Channell.
Royal Irish Fusiliers ...	5282	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. Ring.
,, ,, ...	6158	Colour-Serjeant ... B. A. Pickett.
,, ,, ...	4861	,, ... F. L. McEvoy.
,, ,, ...	8313	Serjeant ... ... J. Fuller.
,, ,, ...	4644	Private ... ... J. Stapleton.
,, ,, ...	5260	,, ... R. Ramsey.
,, ,, ...	5227	,, ... A. Trebble.
Connaught Rangers ...	5254	Colour-Serjeant ... M. Dunphy.
,, ,, ...	5178	Serjeant ... ... R. B. Homer.
,, ,, ...	5409	,, ... J. Mulroney.
,, ,, ...	5341	,, ... J. Tomlinson.
,, ,, ...	5405	Lance-Corporal ... T. Kivlan.
,, ,, ...	5430	Drummer ... ... B. Bruen.
,, ,, ...	4613	Private ... ... P. Bolger.
,, ,, ...	5162	,, ... T. Cain.
,, ,, ...	4785	,, ... B. Smith.
Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.	5433	Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant ... R. Bogie.
,, ,,	5388	Colour-Serjeant ... G. L. Clayton.
,, ,,	5452	,, ... F. Trydell.
,, ,,	5380	Serjeant ... ... G. McLuckie.
,, ,,	5081	,, ... R. Kelly.
,, ,,	5378	,, ... C. Campbell.
,, ,,	4936	Lance-Serjeant ... T. Kennedy.
Leinster Regt.	4500	Colour-Serjeant ... J. Bond.
,, ...	4465	,, ... C. Clarke.
,, ...	4485	,, ... T. H. Poole.
,, ...	4486	Serjeant-Drummer ... F. C. Mansfield.
,, ...	9168	Serjeant ... ... J. T. Berry.
Royal Munster Fusiliers	7741	,, ... T. Ford.
,, ,,	4297	Corporal ... ... J. England.
,, ,,	4841	Lance-Corporal ... M. Nagle.
,, ,,	4378	,, ... J. Curtin.
,, ,,	8718	Drummer ... ... W. Kirby.
,, ,,	4868	Private ... ... M. Enright.
,, ,,	3492	,, ... C. Guinness.
,, ,,	4830	,, ... F. O'Sullivan.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	11478	Serjeant-Drummer ... F. R. Ransome.
,, ,, ...	5330	Lance-Corporal ... P. Holohan.
,, ,, ...	9737	Drummer ... ... J. Lee.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	5344	Drummer ... ... J. Floyd.
Rifle Brigade	3733	Colour-Serjeant ... A Rumbold.
,, ...	3666	,, ... F. Jackson.
,, ...	3684	,, ... C. W. Crampton.
,, ...	3845	,, ... C. F. Hunt.
,, ...	3577	,, ... F. Monks.
,, ...	3589	Serjeant ... ... G. T. Barker.
,, ...	3808	,, ... W. Eamer.
,, ...	3671	Acting-Corporal ... G. Ellis.
,, ...	2185	Private ... ... E. H. Newman.
,, ...	3624	,, ... M. Flann.
,, ...	3629	,, ... W. H. Bushell.
West India Regt. ...	4749	Company-Serjt.-Major E. Williams.
Royal Malta Artillery ...	1574	,, ,, Paolo Cassar.
,, ,, ...	1570	Serjeant ... ... Francesco Zammit.
Army Service Corps ...	12038	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... W. Davis.
,, ,, ...	13044	,, ,, H. Parkin.
,, ,, ...	8055	Company-Serjt.-Major G. J. Redman.
,, ,, ...	12842	,, ,, J. Russell.
,, ,, ...	12041	,, ,, J. McCormack.
,, ,, ...	12062	,, ,, E. Cruttenden.
,, ,, ...	12144	,, ,, F. Ives.
,, ,, ...	15089	Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. ... E. C. Hickie.
,, ,, ...	12122	,, ,, ... R. Hall.
,, ,, ...	12083	,, ,, ... F. R. Gascoine.
,, ,, ...	12239	Wheeler-Staff-Serjeant C. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	12114	,, ,, J. Hunt.
,, ,, ...	12045	Saddler-Staff-Serjeant T. H. Simpson.
,, ,, ...	12063	Staff-Serjeant... ... G. Stevens.
,, ,, ...	15209	,, ... H. C. Millest.
,, ,, ...	12290	,, ... F. Rayner.
,, ,, ...	11930	Serjeant ... ... A. Tysall.
,, ,, ...	12186	,, ... S. J. Coe.
,, ,, ...	16159	,, ... W. F. Brake.
,, ,, ...	12037	,, ... W. Lewis.
,, ,, ...	20193	,, ... H. J. Snelgar.
,, ,, ...	21138	Corporal ... ... J. O'Brien.
,, ,, ...	12254	Driver ... ... W. G. Cox.
,, ,, ...	12188	,, ... H. Outram.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	11724	Quarter-Master-Serjt. J. M. Maxwell.
,, ,, ...	10699	,, ,, B. D. Conolly.
,, ,, ...	10665	,, ,, H. J. Angell.
,, ,, ...	9578	Staff-Serjeant... ... W. Dawson.
,, ,, ...	11089	,, ... F. S. Flint.
,, ,, ...	10581	,, ... H. Warsop.
,, ,, ...	10736	,, ... G. E. Gray.
,, ,, ...	9033	,, ... A. Medwell.
,, ,, ...	10675	,, ... W. Richardson.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Rl. Army Medical Corps	10719	Serjeant ... ... W. H. Hopwood.
,, ,, ...	10714	,, ... T. Kearns.
,, ,, ...	10637	Lance-Serjeant ... F. Sainsbury.
,, ,, ...	10105	Corporal ... ... J. H. Clement.
,, ,, ...	10754	,, ... A. T. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	10222	Lance-Corporal ... W. Pell.
,, ,, ...	18815	Private ... ... H. Milsom.
,, ,, ...	10727	,, ... H. Dickenson.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	3614	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... G. Jolley.
,, ,, ...	3613	,, ,, ... G. Swift.
,, ,, ...	3298	,, ,, ... F. E. Harvey.
,, ,, ...	3730	,, ,, ... E. J. Norris.
,, ,, ...	3382	,, ,, ... D. Rees.
,, ,, ...	3155	,, ,, ... J. H. Simpson.
,, ,, ...	3361	,, ,, ... W. D. Myers.
,, ,, ...	805	Armr.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. H. G. Rose.
,, ,, ...	804	,, ,, B. Honnor.
,, ,, ...	803	,, ,, J. A. Orr.
,, ,, ...	116	Armt.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. J. W. Peacock.
,, ,, ...	118	,, ,, R. M. Smith.
,, ,, ...	3353	Staff-Serjeant... ... H. Couch.
,, ,, ...	3366	,, ... F. G. Parsons.
,, ,, ...	3483	,, ... G. Walker.
,, ,, ...	3404	,, ... H. Dodd.
,, ,, ...	3510	,, ... E. Forman.
,, ,, ...	3879	Serjeant ... ... A. Christy.
,, ,, ...	5921	Lance-Corporal ... A. Chaney.
,, ,, ...	3412	Private ... ... J. Barry.
,, ,, ...	5890	,, ... J. T. Kendall.
,, ,, ...	3396	,, ... B. Leamen.
Army Pay Corps	666	Staff-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.... C. C. Purchase.
,, ,, ...	675	,, ,, ... E. W. Dawkins.
,, ,, ...	643	,, ,, ... T. Kingan.
,, ,, ...	827	,, ,, ... G. F. Line.
,, ,, ...	781	,, ,, ... J. McPhail.
,, ,, ...	717	,, ,, ... E. E. Tibbenham.
,, ,, ...	683	,, ,, ... E. Maffey.
,, ,, ...	671	,, ,, ... W. T. Joyce.
,, ,, ...	652	,, ,, ... M. A. Pook.
,, ,, ...	757	,, ,, ... A. Stockwell.
,, ,, ...	673	,, ,, ... E. J. Whitbread.
,, ,, ...	660	,, ,, ... W. A. Mulinder.
,, ,, ...	723	Staff-Serjeant ... H. W. Willis.
,, ,, ...	834	,, ... W. Marsh.
,, ,, ...	1095	Serjeant ... ... W. T. Moorse.
,, ,, ...	1105	,, ... W. A. Barnes.
,, ,, ...	1039	,, ... H. E. Newby.
,, ,, ...	1259	,, ... F. M. Tobin.
Military Mounted Police	456	Squad.-Serjt.-Major... W. T. Gill.
,, ,,	518	Corporal ... ... H. J. Corrigan.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Military Foot Police ...	711	Corporal ... ... J. Harrap.
,, ,, ...	1018	Lance-Corporal ... E. Starr.
,, ,, ...	1050	,, ... G. Keech.
,, ,, ...	912	,, ... G. Williams.
,, ,, ...	899	,, ... R. G. Froud.
,, ,, ...	1160	,, ... W. Howes.
,, ,, ...	1081	,, ... T. Avis.
,, ,, ...	1067	,, ... H. Baker.
Military Provost Staff Corps.	1420	Staff-Serjeant... ... A. L. W. Pearson.
,, ,,	1213	,, ... J. West
,, ,,	1401	,, ... E. Spittle.
,, ,,	1454	Serjeant ... ... C. H. Darkins.
,, ,,	1434	,, ... A. H. Phillips.
Army Gymnastic Staff ...	...	Co.-Serjt.-Maj.-Instr. E. Stafford.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ,, W. B. Theed.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ,, W. Elliott.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ,, F. E. Adshead.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ,, E Dent.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ,, T. Cooper.
,, ,, ...	...	Serjeant-Instructor ... A. E. Hatcher.
,, ,, ...	...	,, ,, ... F. Fennell.
Royal Military College ...	168	Staff-Serjeant ... A. Gamble.
,, ,, ...	195	Band-Serjeant ... H. E. Abbott.
Staff of the Army ...	...	Quarter-Master-Serjt. W. Duell.
Mounted Infantry ...	4320	Farrier-Staff-Serjt. ... A. Leggett.
Army Veterinary Corps.	63	Staff-Serjeant ... W. H. Mawdsley.
Royal Flying Corps ...	48	1st Class Air Mechanic C. Graham.
Royal Garrison Regt. ...	4592	Private ... ... F. Richardson.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

20th Hussars	3931	Serjeant-Major ... T. Austin.
Royal Field Artillery ...	7916	,, ... L. C. Legg.
Royal Garrison Artillery	21356	,, ... F. W. Temple.
Royal Engineers	28805	Mechanist-Serjt.-Maj. W. Wheeler.
,, ...	29069	,, ,, D. Williams
,, ...	29105	,, ,, C. Spillard.

Digitized by Google

Corps.	Regtl. No.	Rank and Name.
Royal West Surrey Regt.	4808	Serjeant-Major ... O. K. Belchem.
Royal Lancaster Regt. ...	4715	,, ... H. E. Smith.
,, ,, ...	4649	,, ... E. Dakin.
,, ,, ...	10508	Bandmaster ... ... C. Richardson.
Royal Welsh Fusiliers ...	10062	,, ... S. Hays.
King's Own Scottish Borderers	5177	Serjeant-Major ... N. MacWhinnie.
East Lancashire Regt. ...	9887	Bandmaster ... ... H. L. C. Finucane.
West Riding Regt. ...	4758	Serjeant-Major ... H. Dyson.
South Staffordshire Regt.	3882	,, ... T. Irlam.
Dorsetshire Regt. ...	3537	,, ... J. Pell.
Welsh Regt.	4683	,, ... C. S. Hampton.
Loyal North Lancashire Regt.	4554	,, ... T. J. Hodgson.
Royal Berkshire Regt. ...	9802	Bandmaster ... ... C. White.
Shropshire Light Infantry	4795	Serjeant-Major ... T. Lloyd.
Middlesex Regt.	4686	,, ... J. English.
Seaforth Highlanders ...	2447	,, ... J. Allan.
Army Service Corps ...	12077	Staff-Serjeant-Major J. W. Marshall.
,, ,, ...	12206	,, ,, T. Carter.
,, ,, ...	12279	,, ,, G. A. Freeman.
,, ,, ...	12128	,, ,, H. Marsh.
,, ,, ...	11694	,, ,, J. J. Keene.
,, ,, ...	12198	,, ,, J. W. Hickson.
,, ,, ...	12154	,, ,, W. J. Thompson.
Royal Army Medical Corps.	10659	Serjeant-Major ... A. T. Hasler.
Army Ordnance Corps ...	3362	Conductor ... ... J. H. Luxton.
,, ,, ...	3407	Sub-Conductor ... S. W. Langley.
,, ,, ...	3393	,, ... F. Kirby.
,, ,, ...	6123	Serjeant-Major ... W. K. Dines.
,, ,, ...	112	Armt.-Serjt.-Major ... R. W. Moore.
,, ,, ...	111	,, ... W. W. Harman.
Garrison Staff	...	Garrison-Serjt.-Major J. F. Best.
Army Gymnastic Staff ...	...	Serjeant-Major ... F. Coulon.
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	...	Schoolmaster ... ... J. M. Conolly.
,, ,,	...	,, ... J. D. Hill.

Digitized by Google

ERRATA.

The following corrections should be made in the lists previously published :—

(*a.*) Appendix to Army Order 117 of 1913. *For* "No. 622, Staff-Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Lamb" *read* "No. 622, Staff-Quarter-Master-Serjeant A. Cant," Army Pay Corps.

(*b.*) The regimental number of "No. 5637, Private J. Rymer," 18th Hussars, is as now stated.

(*c.*) The name of "No. 5240, Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Greenall," Royal Scots, is as now stated.

(*d.*) *For* "No. 2, Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Starling," Royal Flying Corps, *read* "No. 28129, Quarter-Master-Serjeant J. Starling," Royal Engineers.

(*e.*) The regimental number of "No. 11938, Company Serjeant-Major G. Frampton," Army Service Corps, is as now stated.

(*f.*) The name of "No. 4790, Quarter-Master-Serjeant P. Stephenson," Royal Scots Fusiliers, is as now stated.

(*g.*) *For* "Leicestershire Regiment" *substitute* "Lincolnshire Regiment" against the names of "No. 3967, Colour-Serjeant P. F. Gardner," "No. 4017, Lance-Corporal W. J. Branney," and "No. 6372, Private A. Murray."

(*h.*) The regimental number of "No. 6996, Company Serjeant-Major G. E. Eldred," Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

(*i.*) The regimental number of "No. 5343, Corporal W. McDonald," Royal Garrison Artillery, is as now stated.

(*j.*) The name of "No. 28665, Serjeant A. Ovenden," Royal Engineers, is as now stated.

(*k.*) *For* "No. 10867, Bandmaster H. E. Dowell," Scottish Rifles (without gratuity), *read* "No. 25513, Gunner H. E. Dowell," Royal Garrison Artillery (with gratuity).

(*l.*) *For* "No. 5602, Serjeant S. Percy," West African Regiment, *read* "No. 5062, Serjeant S. Percy," Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 338.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
36	Buckingham ...	Women's ...	County Association.
38	" ...	" ...	County Association.
48	Cheshire	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
7	Cornwall	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
98	Dorset	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
206	Hants	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
9	Huntingdon... ...	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
140	London, County of	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
23	Norfolk	Men's	British Red Cross Society.
68	"	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
70	"	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
12	Rutland	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
50	Warwick	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
1	Westmorland ...	Men's	St. John Ambulance Association.
3	" ...	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
18	" ...	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
20	Wilts	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
22	"	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
80	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
82	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.

SCOTLAND.

26	Dumfries	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.

Digitized by Google

NOTE.—The undermentioned Voluntary Aid Detachments will be renumbered as shown below :—

The Appendices to Army Orders 40, 234 and 344, of 1912, will be amended accordingly.

Original designation.				New designation.			
Clackmannan and Kinross		...	1	Clackmannan	...	...	1
"	"	...	2	"	...	...	2
"	"	...	3	Kinross ...	...	...	1
"	"	...	4	Clackmannan	...	...	4
"	"	...	6	"	...	...	6
"	"	...	8	"	...	...	8
"	"	...	10	Kinross ...	...	...	2
"	"	...	12	Clackmannan	...	...	10
"	"	...	14	"	...	...	12
"	"	...	16	Kinross ...	...	...	4

LONDON :
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M 2760) Wt. 202—770 1600/2775 10/13 451wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS,

1913.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st November*, 1913.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 367.	Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1913-14—Changes ...	3
Army Order 368.	Reduction in Establishments—Army Motor Reserve	3
Army Order 369.	Staff College, Camberley—Nominations for Admission ...	3
Army Order 370.	Organization of Military Commands in the United Kingdom - Amendment ...	3
Army Order 371.	Meritorious Service Medal ...	8
Army Order 372.	Militia Long Service Medal ...	4
Army Order 373.	Recognition of Cadet Units ...	4
Army Order 374.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	5
Army Order 375.	King's Regulations—Amendments ...	5
Army Order 376.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments ...	9
Army Order 377.	Special Reserve of Officers—Annual Training ...	15
Army Order 378.	Dress Regulations—Amendments ...	17
Army Order 379.	Commissions in the Regular Army—Amendments	19

LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., 29, BREAMS BUILDINGS, FETTER LANE, E.C., and
54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

Price Threepence.

VW2-H

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—November, 1913.

		PAGE
Army Order 380.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 381.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	24
Army Order 382.	Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendment	25
Army Order 383.	Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages	26
Army Order 384.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	26
Army Order 385.	Army School Regulations—Amendments	26
Army Order 386.	Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendments	27
Army Order 387.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendment	27
Army Order 388.	Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3—Amendments	27
Army Order 389.	Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel	27
Army Order 390.	Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons—Amendments	28
Army Order 391.	Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	28
Army Order 392.	Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1912, Part II.—Amendments	28
Army Order 393.	Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper Insulated Lead-covered W.D. Cables	28
Army Order 394.	Handbooks—	
	(i.) Military Artificers—Amendments	29
	(ii.) 13-pr. and 18-pr. Q.F. Section Gun Drills, 1912—Amendments	29
	(iii.) 13-pr. and 18-pr. Q.F. Guns—Amendments ..	29
Army Order 395.	Books, Forms, &c.	29

Errata in Pay Warrant	33
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c....	33
Appendix to Army Order 374	34

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

20 / Gen. No. / 3029

Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1913–14—Changes.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of changes to Peace Establishments, Parts I. and II., 1913–14, promulgated by Army Order 151 of 1913.

2. Copies of these changes will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 367. / 1913.

100 / Reserve / 778

Reduction in Establishments.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the disbandment of the Army Motor Reserve, from the 1st November, 1913.

A.O. 368. / 1913.

43 / S.C. / 2580

Staff College, Camberley — Nominations for Admission.—With reference to Army Order 324 of 1913, and paragraph 720, King's Regulations, the undermentioned officers of the Permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions have been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, in January, 1914 :—

A.O. 369. / 1913.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain J. S. Brown ...	Royal Canadian Regt.
,, C. W. Melvill ...	New Zealand Staff Corps.
,, R. B. Smythe ...	Royal New Zealand Artillery.

16 / Irish / 23

Organization of Military Commands in the United Kingdom.—The office of the Officer Commanding No. 11 District and the Infantry Record Office, Belfast, were transferred to Dublin on the 15th October, 1913. The Army Pay Office, Belfast, was transferred to Dublin on the 21st October, 1913.

A.O. 370. / 1913.

68 / Gen. No. / 2389

Meritorious Service Medal.—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" :—

Serjeant S. O'Hara, late Depôt Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant E. Emerson, late Permanent Staff, 4th Bn. East Surrey Regt., formerly of the Coldstream Guards.

A.O. 371. / 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 372. 1913. **Militia Long Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the Militia Long Service Medal :— 68 Reserve 113

No.	Rank and Name.	Corps.
1023	Serjeant F. H. Martel ...	2nd Bn. Royal Guernsey L.I.
8854	Private P. Vassallo ...	2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regt. of Militia.
12	Serjeant A. C. McG. Lamb	Bermuda Militia Artillery.
13	Serjeant A. H. L. Pierce ...	,, ,,
2	Bombardier J. E. Smith ...	,, ,,
20	Gunner H. W. Zuill ...	,, ,,

A.O. 373. 1913. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following additional Cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 Cadets 1002

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1913.
Chester ...	1st Poulton Cadet Company.	4th Bn., The Cheshire Regt.	24th Sept.
Kent ...	Ashford Grammar School Cadet Corps.	...	2nd Oct.

NOTES.—1. The recognition of the 17th South Essex Company, The Boys' Brigade (East Ham Cadets), notified in Army Order 86 of 1913, has been withdrawn from 16th October, 1913. ... 1309

2. The "Broadwater Scouting Corps," recognized in Army Order 260 of 1912, will in future be known as the "Broadwater Cadet Corps." ... 1295

3. The "2nd Hertfordshire (Watford Scouts) Cadet Company," recognized in Army Order 161 of 1911, is affiliated to the 1st Bn. Hertfordshire Regiment and not as therein stated. ... 1040

4. The "Cadet Company, Royal Engineers, 2nd London Division (Kensington Cadet Corps)," referred to in the note to Army Order 249 of 1911, will in future be known as "Royal Engineer Cadets (2nd London Division)." ... 372

Digitized by Google

83 / 587 **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. **A.O. 374. 1913.**

105 / Gen. No. 1782 **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 505A. *For* the addition, promulgated by Army Order 308 of 1913, *substitute*— **A.O. 375. 1913.**

"The officer attending to watch the proceedings will, if required by the Court, give all information in his possession as to the soldier's character, and full particulars of any previous conviction by a Civil Court, or by a Court Martial of an offence under Sections 17, 18 (4), 18 (5) or 41 of the Army Act. He will not produce the soldier's conduct sheets to the Court, but will furnish all the information with regard to general character which is within his personal knowledge or has been communicated to him by officers of the soldier's regiment." A.O. 375. 1913.

110 / Engineers 865 2. Paragraph 561, line 1. *Before* "When" *insert* "(i)".

At the end of paragraph *add*—

(ii) When a soldier who has improperly enlisted into the regular forces while belonging to the army reserve, is tried by court-martial for his offence within three months of the date of his improper enlistment, but not otherwise, the words "and by his enlistment obtained a free kit, value ," will be added to the particulars of the charge, and (unless the accused pleads "guilty"), proved in evidence, in order to enable the court to sentence him to stoppages for the value of the kit as stated in the charge. A.O. 375. 1913.

If the soldier is relegated to the army reserve after conviction by court-martial the stoppages will be enforced, but if he is held to serve on his last attestation the sentence of stoppages will be remitted.

If the soldier is relegated to the army reserve without trial within three months of the date of his improper enlistment from the army reserve he will be required to make good the value of the free kit in accordance with the provisions of the Clothing Regulations.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 375 1913 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 723, page 146, line 2, as amended by Army Order 340 of 1913. *For* "(*see* paras. 133, 137 and 138)" *substitute* "(*see* paras. 133 and 135)". 43 Staff College 2287

Army Form C 2112 should be amended accordingly.

A.O. 375. 1913.

4. Paragraph 869, line 2. *For* "7th April and 15th October" *substitute* "8th March and 8th September". 107 India 2109

Line 4. *After* "(*j*)" *insert* "Should the date fixed for the April examination be altered, on account of the fall of Easter, the returns should reach the War Office 14 days earlier."

5. *For* paragraph 870 *substitute*—

A.O. 375. 1913.

870. An officer serving abroad, who may be on leave in the United Kingdom, will be permitted to attend the examinations in subjects (*d*), (*e*) and (*g*) to (*j*). Application for permission to attend the examination should, in the case of an officer of the British Service, be made to the War Office, and in the case of an officer of the Indian Army to the India Office. When applying for examination in subject (*d*), the campaign selected for subhead (*d*) (iv.) (Military History) must be stated.

Except in special circumstances, examinations in subjects (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) will be taken by an officer whilst serving with his unit. Application for relaxation of this rule will be forwarded, in the case of an officer of the British Service to the War Office, and in the case of an officer of the Indian Army to the India Office. Application for authority should, in the case of subject (*c*), be accompanied by the certificates mentioned in para. 868.

6. *For* paragraph 871, as amended by Army Order 235 of 1912, and footnote * on page 172, *substitute*—

A.O. 375. 1913.

871. The examination in the practical subjects of all officers serving in India will be conducted under the orders of the C.-in.C., India, who will arrange for the results of those examinations, in the case of officers of the British Service, to be reported, without delay, to the War Office for record.

7. *For* paragraph 872 *substitute*—

A.O. 375. 1913.

872. The examinations in the written subjects, of officers of the Indian Army, will be conducted under these regulations, with the exception that they will not be required to qualify in subject (*j*) (Sanitation), as laid down in para. 857.

Digitized by Google

8. Paragraph 876. *Delete* from "Examinations" in line 1 to "December" in line 4, and *substitute*— A.O. 375 / 1913 *continued.*

"Examinations in subjects (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), (*h*) (lieutenant), (*i*) and (*j*) will be held at such centres as G.Os.C.-in-C. may appoint, commencing on the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October in each year. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the third week in April the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month." A.O. 375. / 1913.

9. Paragraph 878. *For* sub-paragraph (iii) *substitute*—

(iii) In the case of subjects (*d*), (*e*), (*g*), (*h*) (lieutenant), (*i*) and (*j*), the G.Os.C.-in-C. will transmit the proceedings to the War Office. The G.Os.C.-in-C. will be furnished with lists of successful and unsuccessful candidates from the War Office. The names of those officers who have passed will be notified in command orders, and such notification will be the authority for recording an officer as qualified in those subjects. Each officer will, in addition, be furnished direct from the War Office with a list of the marks he has obtained, and such communication may, if necessary, be produced as an authority. (*See* also paras. 884, 890 and 895.) A.O. 375. / 1913.

10. Paragraph 1865, page 322. *Under* the heading, "*Half-yearly*," column 3, lines 1—4, *for* "7th April, 15th October" *substitute* "8th March and 8th September (*see* para. 869)."

11. Appendix XI., page 399, paragraph 1. *For* the first sentence in lines 1 and 2 *substitute*—

"The examinations will commence on the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the third week in April, the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month." A.O. 375. / 1913.

12. Appendix XI., page 400. *Insert* as a new paragraph—

6A. The answers of officers of the Indian Army to the alternative questions set in subhead (*d*) (ii) and (*d*) (iii), and in subheads (*g*) (i), (*g*) (ii) (captains, S. and T. Corps), (*h*) (ii) and (*h*) (iii) (lieutenants, I.M.S.), will be written in a separate Army Book 4, and marked accordingly. A.O. 375. / 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 375 1913 *continued.*

13. Appendix XI., page 401. *After* "papers" in line 12 *insert*—

A.O. 375. 1913.

"The papers of officers of the Indian Army in the alternative questions in subheads (*d*) (ii) and (*d*) (iii), and in subheads (*g*) (i), (*g*) (ii) (captains, S. and T. Corps), (*h*) (ii) and (*h*) (iii) (lieutenants, I.M.S.), must be put up separately."

Line 19, *for* "as soon as possible" *substitute*—

A.O. 375. 1913.

"(except in the case of the papers of officers of the Indian Army mentioned in para. 14, which should be posted to the Chief of the General Staff, Army Headquarters, India), as soon as possible, after each sitting."

14. Paragraph 1171 (iii). In the amendment promulgated by Army Order 180 of 1912, *before* "A.O.C." *insert* "R.G.A. and" — 103 / Artillery / 935

15. Paragraph 1708 (i). *For* the amendment promulgated by Army Order 276 of 1913 *substitute*— — 55 / Infantry / 232

A.O. 375. 1913.

(i.) Under the tunic or dress jacket by all mounted officers (except those of Highland and Scottish regiments, including Scottish Rifles), and by all officers of Rifle regiments (excluding Scottish Rifles); over the tunic or doublet by all other officers.

Over the frock coat and under the patrol jacket.

16. Paragraph 1865, on page 322. *Under* "Yearly", Army Form M 1442, 3rd column, *for* "Do." *substitute* "So as to be received by 1st December" — 51 / 3530

17. Paragraph 1927, line 7. *After* "instance," *insert* "period not reckoning towards freedom from extra fine," †† — 105 / Gen. No. / 1787

Line 4 on page 350. *After* "entry" *insert* ", and the period not reckoning towards freedom from extra fine."

For lines 8 and 9, on page 350, *substitute*—

A.O. 375. 1913.

"Last case..... Period not reckoning towards freedom from extra fine..... Last offence..... Character, bad. Insubordinate."

†† Pending the reprint and issue of Army Form B 122, all forms in possession of units, &c., should be amended accordingly.

Digitized by Google

91 Infantry 264

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 101. *For* sub-paragraph (iv) *substitute*— **A.O. 376. 1913.**

(iv) In the case of an extra reserve battalion whose headquarters are not at a depôt— A.O. 376. 1913.

(*a*) For musketry instruction—

The instructor in musketry may be called up at any time when special reserve recruits are at range practice, irrespective of number.

(*b*) For instruction other than musketry—

One officer may be called up whenever the total number of special reserve recruits under instruction exceeds 50. If the instructor in musketry has already been called up under (*a*), no additional officer will be allowed unless the number of recruits exceeds 100.

In both cases, (*a*) and (*b*), additional officers may only be called up when the number of recruits undergoing training exceeds 100. One additional officer may be called up for every 50 (or portion of 50) recruits in excess of 100.

Sub-paragraph (v), promulgated by Army Order 200 of 1913. *Add*—

"When special reserve recruits of the extra reserve battalion are at range practice the instructor in musketry may be called up for duty as in sub-para. (iv), and will be included in the total number of officers allowed for the two battalions." A.O. 376. 1913.

40 Miscellaneous 737

2. *For* paragraph 173 *substitute*—

173. An officer of the Special Reserve of Officers or a special reservist is forbidden to publish in any form whatever, or communicate, either directly, or indirectly, to the press, any military information, or his views on any military subject, without special authority ; and an officer or special reservist will be held responsible for all statements contained in communications to his friends which may subsequently be published in the press or otherwise. He is not to prejudge questions which are under the consideration of superior military authority by the publication, anonymously or otherwise, of his opinions, and he is not to take part, in public, in a discussion relating to orders, regulations, or instructions issued by his superiors. A.O. 376. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 376 1913 *continued.*

Any information of a professional nature which he may acquire while travelling or employed on duty is to be regarded as the property of the War Department, and is not to be published in any form without the previous sanction of the Army Council.

When application is made for permission to publish any article, &c., the document will be either typewritten or in proof form, and will be submitted in duplicate direct to the War Office. A statement will be enclosed from the authority (if any) under whom the applicant is immediately serving that such authority has no objection to permission being applied for. One of the copies will be retained at the War Office for reference. Permission to publish will apply only to the article, &c., as submitted, and no alterations therein, except of a purely editorial nature; and no additions thereto, are to be made subsequently without the authority of the Army Council. The permission to publish the article, &c., will not convey official endorsement of its contents, and no statement tending to imply official approval or endorsement is to be included in any part of the publication, nor is the permission to be referred to in any way.

3. Paragraph 303, line 2. *For* "7th April and 15th October" *substitute* "8th March and 8th September". 107 India 2109

A.O. 376. 1913.

After line 5, *add* "Should the date of the April examination be altered on account of the fall of Easter, the returns should reach the War Office 14 days earlier."

4. Paragraph 309. *Delete* from "The examinations" in line 5 to "G.O.C.-in-C." in line 8 and *substitute*—

A.O. 376. 1913.

"The examinations are held in all commands during the weeks commencing the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October, at such places as are decided upon by the G.O.C.-in-C. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the third week in April, the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month."

5. Paragraph 653, page 120. *Under* the heading "*Half-yearly.*", column 3, *for* "7th April and 15th October." *substitute* "8th March and 8th September (*see* para. 303)."

6. Appendix III., page 154, paragraph 1. *For* first three lines *substitute*—

"1. Examinations II. and V. (A.V.C.) will be held twice annually, commencing on the third Monday in

Digitized by Google

April and the third Monday in October. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the the third week in April the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month." A.O. 376 / 1913 *continued.*

91 / 43 / 59 — 7. Paragraph 385, line 6 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 295 of 1912. *After* "inclusive" *insert* "and for Whit Monday, and the August Bank-holiday,"

91 / Gen. No. / 1812 — 8. *For* paragraph 79 (iii.) *substitute*—

(iii.) Be pronounced physically fit for appointment to the Special Reserve of Officers (*see* Appendix IV.).

9. *Insert* new appendix—

APPENDIX IV.

A.O. 376. / 1913.

PHYSICAL AND MEDICAL EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR APPOINTMENT TO THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS.

1. Each candidate will be examined by a medical board and will not be accepted unless he be pronounced fit for appointment to the Special Reserve of Officers.

2. The examination will take place (under instructions issued from the War Office on receipt of the application for appointment—A.F. B 201) at the military station nearest to his place of residence at which the necessary examination can be carried out by a medical board.

3. The board has power—

(*a.*) To pass the candidate as physically fit.

(*b.*) To report the candidate as unfit; but—

(i.) In a case in which a defect can be cured by operation or treatment, to recommend that he be re-examined by a medical board after such operation or treatment.

(ii.) In the case of a candidate who is considered likely to attain the required standard, to make a special recommendation that he be accepted. All cases in which such special recommendation is made will be referred to the Army Council for decision.

(*c.*) To reject a candidate as physically unfit.

A candidate who is rejected by the local medical board may, on application, be re-examined by the headquarters medical board assembling at the War

Digitized by Google

A.O. 376 1913 *continued.*

Office every Tuesday. The decision of the headquarters medical board will be final.

4. To be passed as fit, a candidate must be in good mental and bodily health, and free from any physical defect likely to interfere with the efficient performance of military duty.

5. The correlation of age, height, and chest girth will not be less than that given in the following table :—

PHYSICAL EQUIVALENTS.

Age last birthday.	Height without shoes.	Chest.	
		Girth when fully expanded.	Range of expansion.
	inches.	inches.	inches.
16	60 and under 62	33	2
	62 ,, 65	34	2
	65 ,, 68	34	2
	68 ,, 72	34½	2½
	72 and upwards	35	2½
17	62 and under 65	34	2
	65 ,, 68	34½	2
	68 ,, 72	35	2
	72 and upwards	35½	2½
18	62 and under 65	34½	2
	65 ,, 68	35	2
	68 ,, 72	35½	2
	72 and upwards	36	2½
19	62½ and under 65	35	2
	65 ,, 68	35	2
	68 ,, 70	35½	2
	70 ,, 72	36	2
	72 and upwards	36½	2½
20	62½ and under 65	35	2
	65 ,, 68	35	2
	68 ,, 70	35½	2
	70 ,, 72	36	2½
	72 and upwards	36½	2½
21 and upwards.	62½ and under 65	35	2
	65 ,, 68	35½	2
	68 ,, 70	36	2
	70 ,, 72	36½	2½
	72 and upwards	37	2½

Digitized by Google

A.O. 376
1913
continued.

6. The candidate's height will be measured as follows :—He will be placed against the standard with his feet together, and the weight thrown on the heels and not on the toes or outside of the feet. He will stand erect without rigidity, and with the heels, calves, buttocks and shoulders touching the standard; the chin will be depressed to bring the vertex of the head level under the horizontal bar, and the height will be recorded in inches and parts of an inch to quarters.

7. The candidate's chest will be measured as follows :—He will be made to stand erect with his feet together and to raise his arms over his head. The tape will be so adjusted round the chest that its upper edge touches the inferior angles of the shoulder blades behind, and its lower edge the upper part of the nipples in front. The arms will then be lowered to hang loosely by the side, and care will be taken that the shoulders are not thrown upwards or backwards so as to displace the tape. The candidate will then be directed to take a deep inspiration several times, and the maximum expansion of the chest will be carefully noted.

The minimum and maximum will then be recorded thus in inches, $\frac{33}{35}$, $\frac{34}{36\frac{1}{2}}$, &c.

In recording the measurements, fractions of less than half-an-inch should not be noted.

8. The candidate will also be weighed, and his weight recorded in pounds on the proceedings of the board. Fractions of a pound should not be noted.

9. The regulations regarding the examination of eyesight are as follows :—

(*a.*) Squint, or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the lids of either eye liable to the risk of aggravation or recurrence, will cause the rejection of the candidate.

(*b.*) The examination for determining the acuteness of vision includes two tests : one for distant, the other for near vision. The Army Test Types will be used for the test for distant vision, without glasses, except where otherwise stated below, at a distance of 20 feet; and Snellen's Optotypi for the test for near vision, without glasses, at any distance selected by the candidate. Each eye will be examined separately, and the lids must be kept wide open during the test. The candidate must be able to read the tests without hesitation in ordinary daylight.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 376 1913 *continued.*

(*c.*) The standards of the minimum acuteness of vision with which a candidate will be accepted are as follows :—

Standard I.

Right eye.	*Left eye.*
Distant vision.—V = 6/6 .	V = 6/6.
Near vision.—Reads, 0, 6.	Reads 0, 6.

Standard II.

Better eye.	*Worse eye.*
Distant vision.—V = 6/6.	V, without glasses, = not below 6/60 ; and after correction with glasses, = not below 6/24.
Near vision.—Reads, 0, 6.	Reads 1.

Standard III.

Better eye.	*Worse eye.*
Distant vision.—V, without glasses, = not below 6/36 ; and, after correction with glasses, = not below 6/6.	V, without glasses, = not below 6/36 ; and after correction with glasses, = not below 6/12.
Near vision, = Reads 0, 8.	Reads 1.

(*d.*) Inability to distinguish the principal colours will not be regarded as a cause for rejection, but the fact will be noted in the proceedings and the candidate will be informed.

(*e.*) The degree of acuteness of vision of all candidates for commissions will be entered in the proceedings in the following manner :—

(i.) Candidates whose vision fulfils the requirements of Standard I.—

"Vision, normal."

(ii.) Candidates whose vision does not fulfil the requirements of Standard I.—

V.R. = ...; with glasses = ...; Reads.....
V.L. = ...; with glasses = ...; Reads.....

(*f.*) No relaxation of the standard of vision will be allowed.

10. The following additional points will then be observed :—

(*a.*) That his hearing is good.
(*b.*) That his speech is without impediment.

Digitized by Google

(*c.*) That his teeth are in good order. Loss or decay of ten teeth will be considered a disqualification. Decayed teeth, if well filled, will be considered as sound. Non-erupted wisdom teeth should not be counted as deficient. A.O. 376 1913 *continued.*

(*d.*) That his chest is well formed and that his lungs and heart are sound.

(*e.*) That he is not ruptured.

(*f.*) That he does not suffer from a severe degree of varicocele (*see* Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Service) or varicose veins. A candidate who has been successfully operated on will be accepted.

(*g.*) That his limbs are well formed and developed.

(*h.*) That there is free and perfect motion of all the joints.

(*i.*) That his feet and toes are well formed.

(*k.*) That he does not suffer from any inveterate skin disease.

(*l.*) That he has no congenital malformation or defect (*see* Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Service).

(*m.*) That he does not bear traces of previous acute or chronic disease pointing to an impaired constitution.

11. If the candidate, in the opinion of the board, does not appear to be of pure European descent a statement to this effect will be entered in the proceedings of the Board.

12. A candidate for a commission in the Special Reserve of Officers for the Royal Flying Corps must not only conform to the foregoing conditions but must also satisfy the board that his vision (including colour perception) is normal; that he does not suffer from deafness or any form of middle ear disease; that his respiratory, circulatory, and nervous systems are normal; and that he is in other respects physically fit for general service

91 / Cavalry 81

Special Reserve of Officers—Annual Training.— A.O. 377. 1913.

1. With a view to simplifying the regulations and facilitating arrangements, it has been decided to institute a "training year" for the purpose of fixing the dates within which an officer of the Special Reserve of Officers is required to perform his annual training. This year will begin on 1st December and end on the 30th September following.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 377 / 1913 *continued.*

2. The following amendments will therefore be made in the Special Reserve Regulations :—

(i.) On page 48. *Delete* "Supplementary" from the heading above paragraph 240.

(ii.) Paragraph 240. *For* the first three lines *substitute*—

A.O. 377. / 1913.

"240. (1) An officer belonging to a Special Reserve unit is ordinarily required to be present at the annual training of his unit, but he may be permitted exceptionally to train with another Special Reserve unit of the same arm, if the G.O.C.-in-C. is satisfied as to the necessity, and provided that there is a vacancy in the establishment of officers of that unit during training.

(2) An officer of the Special Reserve of Officers supplementary to a regiment or corps will attend training annually between the 1st December and the following 30th September [commencing from the 1st December next following (*a*) the completion of his probationary training, or (*b*) the date of his first appointment* in a case where there is no probationary period] as follows :—"

(iii.) *Insert* as a footnote on page 48—

A.O. 377. / 1913.

* An officer who is appointed from the Regular Forces under Article 559 of the Pay Warrant before 1st April in any training year will be required to train in that year (ending 30th September); but he will not in that case be required to train in the training year (commencing 1st December) in which his liability expires.

(iv.) *For* paragraph 374 *substitute*—

374. Leave from annual training will be granted only in exceptional circumstances.

(v.) Paragraph 418. *After* "claimed" in line 7 on page 83 *insert*—

A.O. 377. / 1913.

"When in the case of a supplementary officer training is performed outside the twelve months in respect of which gratuity is issuable, payment will not be made until the completion of such training."

Line 3 on page 83. *After* "gratuity" *insert* "†".

(vi.) *Insert* as a footnote on page 83—

A.O. 377. / 1913.

† On becoming eligible to receive the annual gratuity under para. 418, an officer should submit his claim without delay, on A.F. O. 1673.

Digitized by Google

8 Dress 20 **Dress Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 14, lines 3 to 6. *For* the amendment published with Army Order 279 of 1913 *substitute*— A.O. 378 1913.

"Under the tunic or dress jacket by all mounted officers (except those of Highland and Scottish regiments—including Scottish Rifles) and by all officers of Rifle regiments (excluding Scottish Rifles); over the tunic or doublet by all other officers." A.O. 378. 1913.

2. Paragraph 309, column 6. *Delete* "and Forage Cap" from the heading.

Add two new columns as under— A.O. 378. 1913.

	On Forage Cap.	On Service Dress Cap.
1st Life Guards.	Within the Garter, the Royal Cypher, pierced, on a ground of red enamel. The motto of the Garter, pierced, on blue enamel. The Garter surmounted by a Crown. The whole of the badge in gilt.	In bronze, the Royal Cypher, pierced, within a ring surmounted by a Crown. On the ring "FIRST LIFE GUARDS."
2nd Life Guards.	As for 1st Life Guards ...	As for 1st Life Guards, but on the ring "SECOND LIFE GUARDS."
Royal Horse Guards.	As for 1st Life Guards ...	As for 1st Life Guards, but on the ring "ROYAL HORSE GUARDS."

3. Page 51. *Insert* new paragraphs—

ROYAL FLYING CORPS.

579A. Officers seconded in their regiments for duty with the Royal Flying Corps wear the full dress, undress and mess dress of their permanent unit. A.O. 378. 1913.

FULL DRESS.

579B. *Headdress.*—Forage cap, universal pattern, para. 21. Blue cloth with scarlet band and welts. Badge in gilt, the letters "R.F.C." in monogram within a laurel wreath, surmounted by a crown.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 378 1913 *continued.*

579c. *Tunic.*—Blue cloth, with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs. The collar ornamented with $\frac{5}{8}$-inch blue braid along the top and ends, and blue Russia braid at the bottom; the cuffs pointed, with $\frac{5}{8}$-inch blue braid round the top, the points of the cuffs 6 inches from the bottom of the sleeve. Eight buttons down the front and two at the waist behind. The skirts cut square in front and closed behind; ornamented with three loops of blue Russia braid embroidery on each skirt behind. The front and collar edged with scarlet cloth. Twisted round gold shoulder cords lined with blue cloth and fastened with small buttons.

579D. *Buttons.*—Gilt, almost flat, with letters "R.F.C." and crown.

579E. *Collar badges.*—As for cap badge but smaller.

579F. *Girdle.*—Blue silk, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, lined with black Morocco leather and fastened at the left side with three loops and three small gold embroidered olivets.

579G. *Trousers.*—Blue cloth with scarlet cloth stripes, 2 inches wide, down the side seams.

579H. *Boots.*—As described in para. 16 for dismounted officers.

579I. *Great Coat.*—Drab, of special pattern with bone buttons, and badges of rank in worsted embroidery on the shoulder straps.

Service Dress.

579K. *Cap.*—Austrian pattern of drab serge with brown leather chinstrap. Badge as for forage cap but in bronze.

579L. *Jacket.*—Drab serge, of special pattern, worn with white strip linen collar. Badges of rank in worsted embroidery on the shoulder strap. No collar badges.

579M. *Breeches.*—Bedford cord, of special pattern.

579N. *Boots.*—Brown ankle, para. 16.

579O. *Puttics.*—Drab, para. 40.

Mess Dress.

579P. *Mess jacket.*—Blue cloth, scarlet cloth roll collar; pointed cuffs of scarlet cloth, 6 inches deep at the point and $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches behind; four small buttons and button holes down the front. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the base tapering to about 1 inch at the points, rounded points fastening with a small button. The shoulder straps sewn in at the shoulder. Collar badges as on tunic.

Digitized by Google

579Q. *Mess vest.*—Blue cloth, fastened with four small buttons. A.O. 378 / 1913

579R. *Buttons.*—Gilt, flat, engraved with the letters "R.F.C." and a crown. *continued.*

579S. *Overalls.*—As in full dress.

579T. *Boots.*—Wellington. Field officers, box spurs.

579U. *Special badge.*—A "Flying" badge is authorized for officers possessing certain qualifications. It is worn on the left breast above medals and decorations, in gilt for full dress, undress and mess dress; in silk embroidery on blue cloth for service dress. For the mess dress the badge is smaller.

579V. *Working clothing.*—Of the pattern supplied for non-commissioned officers and men.

579W. Officers of the Royal Flying Corps Special Reserve are required to provide only service dress, mess dress and the necessary working clothing. The provision of full dress is at the option of the individual.

100 / Candidates / 5329

Commissions in the Regular Army—Physical and Medical Examination of Candidates.— A.O. 379. / 1913.

(*a*) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, issued with Army Order 323 of 1911.

(*b*) Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, issued with Army Order 323 of 1911.

(*c*) Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Malta Militia, Bermuda Militia, Channel Islands Militia and Territorial Force, issued with Army Order 19 of 1912.

(*d*) Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, issued with Army Order 44 of 1912.

(*e*) Regulations under which Commissions in the British Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies, issued with Army Order 44 of 1912.

In Appendix I. of each of the above regulations, *under* "(*e*) Eyesight" *delete* the paragraph commencing "A candidate possessing" and the words "Subject to the foregoing conditions" in the next paragraph.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 380. 1913. **Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.**— 9 Gen. No. 3761

1. Paragraph 181. *After* line 2 *add*—

A.O. 380. 1913.

"but he is not to accept any financial responsibility connected with Association funds, referred to in paragraph 818, or corps funds."

2. Paragraph 292. *For* lines 5 to 7 *substitute*—

A.O. 380. 1913 — 107 India 2109

"The examinations are held in all commands during the weeks commencing the third Monday in April and third Monday in October, at such places as are decided upon by the G.O.C.-in-C. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the third week in April the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month."

After line 10 *add*—

A.O. 380. 1913. — 9 O.T.C. 5027

"An officer on the unattached list of the Territorial Force serving with a contingent of the Officers Training Corps may attend for examination at his university or school, under the supervision of the university or scholastic authorities concerned."

Delete lines 12 to 15.

3. Paragraph 293, line 2. *For* "7th April and 15th October" *substitute* "8th March and 8th September". *After* line 4 *add*— 107 India 2109

A.O. 380. 1913.

"Should the date of the April examination be altered on account of the fall of Easter, the returns should reach the War Office 14 days earlier."

4. Paragraph 709. *Under* the heading "(ii) *Examination*", column 5, *for* "7th April and 15th October" *substitute* "8th March and 8th September (*see* paragraph 293)".

5. Appendix III., page 223. *Under* the heading "II. Examination B." *delete* "*" in line 2 and the corresponding footnote. 9 O.T.C. 5027

Appendix III.; VI., paragraph 1, page 231. *For* first 3 lines *substitute*—

A.O. 380. 1913. — 107 India 2109

"1. Examinations B, C (for A.S.C. Captains) and D will be held twice annually, commencing on the third Monday in April and the third Monday in October. Should Easter Monday or Good Friday fall in the third week in April the examination will commence on the first Monday in that month."

Digitized by Google

9
Gen. No.
3601A

6. Paragraph 375, line 3. *After* "Appendix V." *insert*— A.O. 380 1913 *continued.*

"An officer will not be allowed, save in exceptional circumstances and with the sanction of the G.O.C.-in-C., to attend any of the voluntary courses in Appendix VI. (except such as are allowed to count in lieu of an obligatory course) until he has completed the courses which are obligatory for officers of his rank." A.O. 380. 1913.

7. Appendix V. Footnote "*" on pages 238, 239 and 240, *add*—

"In special cases the Army Council will be prepared to sanction the performance of the initial course in periods of 8 days in the case of all initial courses extending for 24 days or upwards." A.O. 380. 1913.

68
T.F.
1049

8. *For* paragraphs 516 and 517 *substitute*—

516. Applications for this decoration will be made direct to the War Office by C.Os. on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July and 1st October on the back of A.F. E 643, on which the full christian names will be given. To the application will be appended a certificate in the following terms :— A.O. 380. 1913.

We hereby certify that the officer named overleaf holds (or has held) a commission in the Territorial Force ; that he has completed the qualifying period of 20 years' meritorious service in that Force ; that he is an efficient and thoroughly capable officer of proved capacity ; that he has fully qualified for his substantive rank ; and that he is in every way deserving of the Territorial Decoration.

517. Except in the case of officers of the Officers Training Corps, this certificate will in all cases be signed by the O.C. and by one other officer, viz. :—

Unit.	Certificate to be signed by
Yeomanry	Mounted Brigade Commander.
R.H.A.	,, ,,
R.F.A.	Divisional Commander.
R.G.A.—	
Heavy batteries (other than those allotted to Coast Defences).	,, ,,
Mountain battery	,, ,,
Coast Defence...	Commander of Coast Defences

Digitized by Google

A.O. 380
1913
continued.

Unit.	Certificate to be signed by
R.E.—	
Companies	Divisional Commander.
Coast Defence units	Commander of Coast Defences.
Infantry	Brigade Commander.
A.S.C.—	
Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column.	Mounted Brigade Commander.
Divisional Transport and Supply Column.	Divisional Commander.
R.A.M.C.—	
Mounted Brigade Field Ambulance.	Mounted Brigade Commander.
Units other than above ..	Divisional Commander.

9. *Delete* paragraphs 518 and 519.

10. Paragraph 521. *Add* "and the decoration will be forwarded by the makers to the G.O.C.-in-C. concerned.

11. *For* paragraph 524 *substitute*—

A.O. 380. 1913.

524. On the 1st March, 1st June, 1st September and 1st December, C.Os. of units will render direct to the War Office on A.F. E 563,* a certified nominal roll of men who have become entitled to the medal. The names of recipients will be announced quarterly in Army Orders, and the medals will be sent to the O.C. by the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Royal Dockyard (Medal Branch), Woolwich.

12. *Delete* paragraphs 525 and 526.

13. Paragraph 709, page 160. *Under* "(vi) *Decorations and Medals.*", 3rd column, *for* "G.O.C.-in-C." *substitute* "O.C." in both cases.

14. Paragraph 769, line 2. *After* "buildings" *insert* "(other than those referred to in para. 772B)". 9 Gen. No. 3683

15. *For* paragraph 772 *substitute*—

A.O. 380. 1913.

772. Property vested in or held by an Association may be let or sub-let in any manner (political meetings not excluded) consistent with the military require-

* *See* Army Order 395 of 1913.

Digitized by Google

ments of the Territorial Force and with the terms upon which the property is held, provided that— A.O. 380 1913 *continued.*

(*a.*) Proper guarantees are obtained that any damage caused will be made good by the users.

(*b.*) The rent charged for the use of the property is fixed at an amount which is at least sufficient to cover the expenses incidental to the letting, due regard being had to the fact that, if Association property is so let or sub-let, it becomes liable to assessment for local rates on the value of the use for other than military purposes.

772A. County Associations will retain a share of the profits obtained by letting or sub-letting property for non-military use. Except in the case of the property referred to in para. 772B, the share will be 50 per cent. The profits will be ascertained by deducting from the gross receipts for letting or sub-letting all expenditure (other than the cost of advertising and any commission paid to agents in connection with the letting or sub-letting) which would not have been incurred had the use of the property been confined to military purposes, such as rates payable in respect of non-military use, the cost of extra lighting, heating, and cleaning incurred thereby, and similar charges.

The cost of advertising and commission paid to agents will be defrayed from the 50 per cent. retained by the Association.

The net profit accruing to the Association will be credited to its public funds and will be applied, under the conditions of para. 808, for the benefit of the unit or units in occupation of the property so let or sub-let. The other 50 per cent. will be taken in aid of the grants under para. 763.

772B. Grazing rights on ranges, farms, lands, and any portions of Territorial Force property not required for military purposes, such as shops in connection with drill halls, &c., should be let or sub-let by Associations to the best advantage. The profits accruing from letting or sub-letting this class of property will be dealt with as laid down in para. 772A, except that the fees of any land agent whom it may be necessary to employ, with the sanction of the Army Council, will be deducted from the gross receipts, and that only 15 per cent. of the profits will be retained by the Association.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 380 1913. *continued.*

The sums retained by an Association under this paragraph will be applicable to units at the discretion of the Association.

The 1 per cent. grant under para. 769 for repairs and upkeep will not be drawn in respect of this property, but the cost to the Association of repairs and upkeep will be deducted from the rent in calculating the profits.

16. Appendix V. vii., *add*— 9 Medical 1687

"(*f*) Men (transport section) before promotion.	Transport	Nearest A.S.C. Transport Depôt Company.	12 days."

17. Appendix XII., para. 13, line 4. *For* "15" *substitute* "12".

A.O. 381. 1913.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 2. *Delete* from "directs" in line 2 to "funds" in line 3 and *substitute*— 8 Engineers 67

A.O. 381. 1913.

"provides the funds necessary to defray the expense of certain services, or classes of services, set out in the estimates presented to it".

Delete from "orders" in line 5 to "money" in line 6, and *substitute* "money so".

2. Paragraph 3. *For* lines 1 to 9 *substitute*—

A.O. 381. 1913.

"The total sum sanctioned by Parliament to be expended by the War Department on Army Services is voted in the Army Estimates under various votes, subheads and items. The accounts for all expenditure must be kept in such a way as to show to what particular item, subhead and vote the expenditure is chargeable".

3. Paragraph 4, line 5. *For* "diverted to other uses" *substitute* "surrendered".

4. Paragraph 5, line 4. *Delete* "wilful".

Lines 10 and 11. *For* the last sentence *substitute* "Such receipts, therefore, are not available for local expenditure".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 381
1913
continued.

5. *Delete* paragraph 10.

6. Paragraph 18. *Delete* lines 5, 6 and 7.

7. Paragraph 27. *Delete* from "Money" in line 5 to "Synopsis" in line 7 and *substitute*—

"Without War Office sanction money should not be spent on providing accommodation or fittings not included in the Synopsis".

8. Paragraph 32. *Delete* from "but" in line 11 to "Board" in line 14.

9. Paragraph 33. *Delete* from "Which" in line 4 to "Commander" in line 6.

8
Engineers
61
57
Gen. No.
2750

10. Paragraph 46, line 1. *Delete* "and subordinates". *Add* at end of paragraph "On a change of storemen the O. i/c stores will see that any necessary verification of the balance of stores is carried out".

11. Paragraph 75, line 1. *After* "responsible" *insert* "1. For the actual quantities of stores on charge."

The present sub-paragraphs 1 to 7 should be renumbered 2 to 8.

12. Paragraph 99, line 1. *After* "responsible" *add* "under the O. i/c stores".

8
Engineers
72
57
Gen. No
2782

13. Paragraph 251, line 6. *Delete* "para. 1040".

14. Paragraph 588. *Add*—

"At stations where the account is continuous (para. 618) all filled sheets and closed sheets not likely to be again used will, after being duly audited, be transferred to a separate binder and retained for reference for three years."

A.O. 381.
1913.

100
Candidates
5329

Regulations for the Army Medical Service—Amendment.—Appendix 16. *Delete* the third paragraph and the words "Subject to the foregoing conditions" in the fourth paragraph of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 147 of 1910.

A.O. 382.
1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 383. 1913. **Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.**—1. A revised edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 64 2313

2. Army Order 324 of 1909 and the regulations promulgated thereby are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 384. 1913. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 257. *Delete* from "and" in line 1 to "mangers" in line 3. 8 A.S.C. 82

2. Paragraph 345 (as amended by Army Order 250 of 1913), sub-paragraph (*b*)— 8 A.S.C. 83

Delete from "where" in line 1 to "wear" in line 4.

Line 4. *For* "may" *substitute* "will" 8

Line 5. *After* "locally" *insert* "by the officer in charge of barracks" A.S.C. 81

Lines 11—13. *Delete* "In no case, however, will less than the worn-out value be charged."

Insert new paragraph— 57

A.O. 384. 1913. 411A. Special indents for equipment for new or re-appropriated buildings, the requirements of which could not be foreseen at the time of the preparation of the demands referred to in the preceding paragraph, will be put forward as soon as it is known that construction or re-appropriation has been approved. Aldershot 8574

The date by which it is anticipated that the buildings will be handed over for occupation will be invariably quoted on the indents.

A.O. 385. 1913. **Army School Regulations—Amendments.**—*Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 385. 1913. 22B. Physical examinations will be made by an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps of each child on first joining the school, at about the third and sixth years of school life, and again immediately before the child finally leaves school. 8 Medical 37

The results of these examinations will be recorded by the medical officer on A.F. C 319, and this form will be in the charge of the head teacher of the school attended by the child to which it refers.

On the transfer of a child from one school to another, this form will accompany A.F. C 2115, and on the termination of the child's school career, will be passed

Digitized by Google

confidentially to the child's parent, guardian or next of kin by the O.C. under whom the child's father is or was last serving. **A.O. 385 / 1913** *continued.*

The medical details recorded on A.F. C 319 are to be treated as confidential, and due precautions will be taken to preserve the private nature of the information when transmitting the document from school to school or elsewhere.

19 / Gen. No. / 5110

Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class 1—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 28A, as amended by Army Order 22 of 1912. *For* the first sentence on page 7 *substitute*— **A.O. 386. / 1913.**

"The parchment Reserve Certificate (old A.F. D 426) will be forwarded by the paymaster to the officer i/c records who will destroy it. A.F. B 2077 will be returned to the man when he is supplied with his certificate of discharge from the reserve." A.O. 386. / 1913.

19 / Infantry / 6701

2. Paragraph 32. *Delete* lines 6 and 7.
Add new sub-paragraph—

(*j*) His services being no longer required.	Only applicable to a reservist who cannot be discharged under any other heading. Applications will be submitted to the War Office on A.F. B 130 accompanied by full particulars and copies of conduct sheets.	A.O. 386. / 1913.

27 / Royal Flying Corps / 25

Recruiting Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 121. *After* line 3 *insert* "For Royal Flying Corps (M.W.), O.C. the corps only." **A.O. 387. / 1913.**

8 / Equipment / 447

Equipment Regulations.—Amendments to Part 1, to Sections I., I.a, III., V., VI., VII., IX. and XVII. of Part 2, and to Part 3 have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 388. / 1913.**

40 / W.O. / 1459

Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel.—1. A revised edition has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 389. / 1913.**

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled*:—

144 (and the regulations promulgated therewith) and 213 of 1908; 172 and 288 of 1909; 21, 40, 186, 231 and 270 of 1910; 52, 203, 261 and 298 of 1911; 56 and 358 of 1912; and 207 and 252 of 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 390. 1913. **Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons.—Amendments.**—Rule 165 *Add*— 23 Gen. No. 2540

A.O. 390. 1913.

"While under remand awaiting disposal by Court-Martial, or otherwise, for an offence, a soldier will continue to carry out his sentence in all respects, provided that he is not hindered from preparing his defence to the charge on account of which he has been remanded."

Rule 288, as amended by Army Order 358 of 1913. *For* "Army Form D 426" *substitute* "Army Form B 2067".

A.O. 391. 1913. **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 Gen. No. 2887

A.O. 392. 1913. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1912, Part II.—Amendments.**—The following amended rates have been approved :— 57 Vocab. 7552

A.O. 392. 1913.

Page of Vocab. or Para. List of Changes.	Designation.	Rate. Per	£ s. d.
	Cartridges, small-arm— Ball—		
567	·303-inch { Mark VI. ...	1,000	4 14 9
	,, VII. ...	,,	5 3 3
568	Pistol, Webley (all Marks)	,,	2 11 9
	Blank, ·303-inch, without bullet, Mark V.	,,	2 11 0
569	**Chargers,** ·303-inch cartridges, Mark II.	100	0 2 11
6·8	**Rifles,** short, M.L.E. (all Marks)...	each	3 12 0
689	**Sword-bayonets** (all patterns)	,,	0 8 3
690	**Swords,** cavalry, patt. '08 (both Marks)	,,	1 2 9
691	**Scabbards,** sword, cavalry, patt. '08 (both Marks) ...	,,	0 9 5
693	**Pull-throughs,** Mark IV. ...	,,	0 0 2½

A.O. 393. 1913. **Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper Insulated Lead-covered W.D. Cables (Provisional)** have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 43 E. L. Schools 31

Digitized by Google

Handbooks— A.O. 394. 1913.

40 W.O. 2019 (i.) **Military Artificers, issued with Army Order 275 of 1910.**—The amendments to this handbook, published in Army Order 362 of 1913, have been reprinted in pamphlet form, and copies may be obtained from the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Woolwich Arsenal.

73 4 6346 (ii.) **13 and 18-pr. Q.F., Section Gun Drills, 1912.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

40 W.O. 1980 (iii.) **13 and 18-pr. Q.F. Guns.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 395. 1913.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Civil Employment Regulations. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1913)	0	1
Field Kits, Officers and Men of the Territorial Force. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1913) ...	0	1
Field Service Pocket Book, 1913	0	11
Handbook of the 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Land Service, 1913 ...	0	10
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1913. Amendments, &c. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1913)	0	1
Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1908. Amendments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1913)	0	1
Report by the Commandant, Ordnance College, upon the Thirty-third Advanced Class at the Ordnance College	0	9
Report on the Examination of Officers for Promotion, held in May, 1913	0	6
Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Special Reserve, Militia and Territorial Force. (Issued quarterly.) 1st October, 1913	0	2
Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of the Army, 1913	0	11
The Battle of Encounter. By Hans Von Kiesling. Part I.—Practical. With two maps. (Translated by the General Staff, War Office)	1	3
Treatise on Service Ordnance, 1908. Amendments, December, 1912	0	1
The Army Review. Vol. V. No. 2. October, 1913. (Issued quarterly)	1	0

Digitized by Google

A.O. 395
1913
continued.

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following new Army Forms and Books have been approved:—

Army Form B 240F, "Signalling Certificate: Course 'B.'"

Applications for this form should be addressed to the Commandant, Army Signal School, Aldershot.

Army Form G 903, "Consolidated Return of all Ammunition (except for fixed Armament and S.A.A.), on charge of Troops and in Store."

Army Form A 2036A (post card), "Notification of intended visit of Officers to private Stables in connection with the Classification of Horses and Vehicles for Mobilization."

Supplies of the above-mentioned two Army Forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1064, "Label for Rifle Butt."

This form is applicable to the Regular Forces and Special Reserve only. Supplies have been distributed accordingly.

Army Form G 1096-28, "Inventory for Wagon, Limbered, Pack Wireless."

Copies of this form have been sent to Signal Squadrons and Signal Troops.

Army Form L 1398-34, "Tables of Regulations, &c., which will be taken into the Field by a Military Prison."

Copies should be indented for as required. The introduction of this new form necessitates the cancellation of Column 8 in Army Form L 1398-29, "Tables of Regulations, &c., which will be taken into the Field by Headquarters of Inspector-General of Communications."

Army Form A 2048, "Return of 'Boarded-out' Horses."

Army Form A 2049, "Return of 'Distant Boarders.'"

These two forms apply to Cavalry regiments at home only. Copies have been distributed accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Army Form B 2067, "Character Certificate."

Army Form B 2067A, "Cover for Character Certificate."

Supplies of the first of the above-mentioned two Army Forms have been sent to all concerned. Regarding the "Cover," an initial issue has been made to Officers in charge of Records, to whom applications should, for the present, be addressed. As soon as sufficient supplies are available for issue, a general distribution will be made.

Army Book 201B, "National Reserve; Railway Warrants."

Army Book 217B, "National Reserve; application for Railway Ticket at reduced rates when travelling on duty."

Copies of these two Army Books should be indented for as required by Secretaries of Territorial Force Associations.

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted, except where otherwise stated:—

Army Form B 268, "Proceedings on Discharge."

Army Form B 2056, "Proceedings on Discharge to Army Reserve."

Army Form B 2079, "Discharge Certificate."

Supplies of the above-mentioned three Army Forms should be indented for as required, except in the case of Units drawing Schedule Allowances, to whom sufficient supplies have been issued to last until 1st April next. Regarding Army Form B 2079, the old prints need not be wasted, but may be used for rejected recruits until stocks are exhausted.

Army Form B 104–39, "Monthly Roll of Increase in Army Reserve."

The revised form should be used for notifying alterations in Service Pay or Proficiency Pay of Reservists for insertion in Army Book 64.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 395 1913 *continued.*

Army Form E 563, "Territorial Force Efficiency Medal; Nominal Roll of N.C.Os. and Men recommended for."

Supplies of this form have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form O 1813, "Scheme of Compensation to Workmen in Government Establishments; Contract for Workmen accepting."

Army Form O 1813A, "Scheme of Compensation to Workmen in Government Establishments; Declaration by Workmen declining to accept."

Supplies of these two Army Forms have been issued to all concerned. Units should apply to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form G 1098–18, "Mobilization Store Table for a Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (R.G.A.)." Dated 1st September, 1913.

Copies of this form have been distributed to all concerned.

Army Book 220, "Attendance at Drill, Record of; Territorial Force."

Copies of this Army Book have been sent to all concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form A 8, "Monthly Return of Journeys ordered."

Army Form D 426, "Parchment Certificate of Discharge."

MEMORANDUM.

The pamphlet entitled, "The Advantages of the Army," has been reprinted, and supplies have been sent to all Officers Commanding Recruiting areas.

Digitized by Google

Errata in Pay Warrant, promulgated by Army Order 293 of 1913.—Article 775, line 3, *for* "1153" *read* "1157". Article 776, line 7, *for* "1157" *read* "1159". Article 1146, line 2, *for* "1147" *read* "1151".

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, is issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

E W D Ward

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 374.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
44	Cornwall	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
42	Durham	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
92	Essex	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
94	"	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
30	Lincoln	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
32	"	" ...	
34	"	" ...	
36	"	" ...	
52	Northumberland ...	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
92	Nottingham... ...	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
84	Suffolk	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
52	Warwick	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
24	Wilts	" ...	
84	Yorkshire, West Riding.	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.
86	" "	" ...	

SCOTLAND.

21	Ayr	Men's	British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
24	Glasgow	Women's ...	
40	Inverness	" ...	

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.
(M. 3.) Wt. 207—770 1600/2775 11/13 496wo

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

ARMY ORDERS, 1913.

WAR OFFICE,
1*st December*, 1913.

CONTENTS.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

		PAGE
Army Order 396.	Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations ...	3
Army Order 397.	Meritorious Service Medal	4
Army Order 398.	Recognition of Cadet Units	4
Army Order 399.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	4
Army Order 400.	Territorial Force Unattached List...	5
Army Order 401.	Pay Warrant—Amendment	6
Army Order 402.	King's Regulations—Amendments	6
Army Order 403.	Allowance Regulations—Amendment	11
Army Order 404.	Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	11
Army Order 405.	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments ...	12
Army Order 406.	Training and Manœuvre Regulations	14
Army Order 407.	Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments	14
Army Order 408.	Regulations for Army Reserve, Class 1—Amendment	15

LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS, 45–47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

To be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., 29, BREAMS BUILDINGS, FETTER LANE, E.C., and
54, ST. MARY STREET, CARDIFF; or
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE (SCOTTISH BRANCH), 23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN;
or from the Agencies in the British Colonies and Dependencies,
the United States of America, the Continent of Europe and Abroad of
T. FISHER UNWIN, LONDON, W.C.

Price Threepence.

VWZH

Digitized by Google

Army Orders.—December, 1913.

		PAGE
Army Order 409.	Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 410.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.—Amendments	16
Army Order 411.	Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVI. ..	17
Army Order 412.	Royal Engineers—Special Reserve—Motor Cyclist Section	17
Army Order 413.	Motor Cyclists, Territorial Force	17
Army Order 414.	System of Recording and Notifying Casualties in War—Amendment	17
Army Order 415.	Medical Comfort Pannier—Alterations in Table of Contents	18
Army Order 416.	Field Kits, Territorial Force—Amendments	18
Army Order 417.	Optical Lanterns and Slides—Further Lists	18
Army Order 418.	Handbooks—	
	(i.) Range-Finder, Infantry No. 2 (Barr and Stroud)	19
	(ii.) 2·75-in. B.L. Gun—Section Gun Drill	19
Army Order 419.	Books, Forms, &c.	19

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	21
Appendix to Army Order 399	22

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

64
2951

Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations held under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages.— A.O. 396. 1913.

1. The undermentioned officers are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a.*) First Class.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Capt. P. FitzG. Norbury ...	34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.	Arabic.

(*b.*) Second Class.

Lieut. M. M. Brice	Half-pay	French.
,, R. A. Sparkes ...	54th Sikhs	French.
Capt. F. H. Maynard ...	125th Napier's Rifles...	Russian.

2. The following officers have re-qualified as first class interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

Capt. C. R. F. Seymour ...	13th Rajputs	Russian.
Lieut. M. E. de B. Goldman-Monk.	91st Punjabis ...	French.

3. The following officers have passed the Preliminary Examination in the languages stated against their names :—

Capt. T. W. Kirkwood ...	17th Cavalry	Russian.
,, A. Masters	34th Sikh Pioneers ...	French.
Lieut. C. K. Daly	119th Infantry ...	Turkish.

4. The following officers have passed the Colloquial Test in Cantonese at Hong Kong :—

Lieut. C. C. Chambers ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	
,, A. G. B. Buchanan ...	Royal Engineers.	
,, A. W. S. Gibson ...	,, ,,	

Digitized by Google

A.O. 397. 1913. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—The following have been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service":— 68 Gen. No. 2897

Collarmaker-Major G. Barefoot, late Regimental District Staff, Royal Artillery.
Serjeant J. Grandy, late 4th Bn. Rifle Brigade, now a Yeoman of the Guard.
Colour-Serjeant C. Laffan, late Permanent Staff, 3rd Bn. East Lancashire Regiment, formerly of the 51st Foot.
Serjeant J. Nourse, late of the 53rd Foot.
1st Class Serjeant-Instructor G. Paul, late Gymnastic Staff, formerly of the 69th Foot.
Trumpet-Major J. W Templeman, late 10th Hussars, now a Yeoman of the Guard.
Colour-Serjeant R. Thurlow, late Permanent Staff, Royal West Kent Militia, formerly of the 4th Bn. Rifle Brigade.

A.O. 398. 1913. **Recognition of Cadet Units.** — The following additional Cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :— 9 Cadets 1002

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1913.
Cornwall ...	"A" Company, 1st Cadet Battalion of Cornwall.	4th Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	1st Nov.
Flint ...	1st St. Asaph Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	...	17th Oct.
Hertford ...	4th Hertfordshire Cadets (St. George's School).	1st Bn. The Hertfordshire Regt.	15th Oct.
Lincoln ...	1st Lincoln Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, No. 2 Company.	...	7th Oct.

NOTE.—The recognition of the Eccleshall Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, notified in Army Order 75 of 1912, has been withdrawn, the unit having been disbanded. 1318

A.O. 399. 1913. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—A further list of detachments, which have been registered at the War Office, is printed as an Appendix to this Order. 83 599

Digitized by Google

9
Gen. No.
3749

Territorial Force Unattached List.—1. The Army Council have decided that in future officers on the strength of units of the Territorial Force shall not be placed on the unattached list but shall be eligible for transfer to the Territorial Force Reserve, and that officers of the Territorial Force Reserve shall be eligible for re-transfer to the active list. A.O. 400. 1913.

In consequence of these decisions General Officers Commanding-in-Chief will communicate with all officers on the unattached list (other than those serving with the Officers Training Corps or university candidates) and ascertain whether they are willing to transfer to the Territorial Force Reserve, provided that they fulfil the conditions as to age, &c., remaining eligible for re-transfer to the active list on the conditions specified below. If any officer is unwilling to accept transfer, a report should be made to the War Office by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief accompanied by his recommendation.

2. The following amendments will be made in regulations:—

Territorial Force Regulations.

Paragraph 110, line 6. *For* "it is" *substitute* "it was considered".

For lines 12 to 14 *substitute* "No more officers will be placed on (*a*) of the unattached list".

Line 19. *For* "may be" *substitute* "were".

Territorial Force Reserve Regulations.

Paragraph 7, line 1. *Before* "residing" *insert* "permanently".

Line 4. *After* "months" *insert* "without having previously received the special sanction of the War Office".

Insert new paragraph—

8A. An officer of the Territorial Force Reserve will not be debarred in peace time from re-transfer to the active list of the Territorial Force, provided (1) the O.C. an active unit of the same arm is willing to accept him, (2) that the officer is otherwise eligible, and (3) that the re-transfer is in the interests of the public service and recommended by G.O.C.-in-C. Applications of this nature when submitted to the Army Council will be accompanied by a full explanation of the special reasons for the proposal. A.O. 400. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 400 1913 *continued.*

A.O. 400. 1913.

Paragraph 9. *For* the first three lines *substitute*—

"9. Appointments and transfers to the Territorial Force Reserve, transfers within the Territorial Force Reserve and to the Territorial Force active list, retirements"

A.O. 401. 1913.

Pay Warrant — Amendment. — *For* the Army Council's Instructions "*" on "Articles 1129 and 1130," *substitute*— **8 Pay 138**

A.O. 401. 1913.

* *Articles* 1129 *and* 1130. As soon as the discharge by purchase of a serving soldier or of an Army reservist is authorized, the discharge money, together with Army Form O 1633, will be forwarded to the cashier for credit to the public through the accounts of the regimental paymaster concerned.

A.O. 402. 1913.

King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 325 (ii), lines 2 and 3. *For* "brigade commander under whom the soldier is serving" *substitute* "competent authority to transfer, as shown in para. 333," **114 Returns 1812**

Line 4. *Delete* "or obtain"

2. Paragraph 342, last line. *After* "serjeant" *add*— **91 Infantry 267**

A.O. 402. 1913.

"unless already orderly-room serjeant of a Line battalion, in which case the N.C.O. selected to succeed him in the Line battalion must not be above the rank of serjeant."

3. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 402. 1913.

386. In all cases where a soldier enlisted as a boy is to be discharged under the age of 18, or where a soldier is about to be discharged under para. 392 (vi), his parents or guardians should be informed and the boy retained in the army until the parents or guardians have been given an opportunity of notifying their wishes as to his disposal. **19 Infantry 6811**

In such circumstances the intended discharge of a boy enlisted from an Industrial School should be reported to the School Manager.

4. Paragraph 392 (xxv), column 4. *Delete* the last four lines.

5. Paragraph 392 (vi), fourth column. *Add* as new sub-paragraph— **19 Infantry 6783**

A.O. 402. 1913.

"In all cases under (*a*) or (*b*) the discharge will not be carried out until the soldier is in possession of sufficient money to defray the cost of his journey home."

Digitized by Google

19 Gen. No. 5110

6. Paragraph 392 (xvi). *For* first four lines in column 1 *substitute*— A.O. 402 1913 *continued.*

"(xvi) No longer physically fit for war service —" ;

and in the space opposite, in column 4, *insert*—

"*see* para. 416"

7. *For* paragraph 416 *substitute* —

416. When a soldier is discharged as no longer physically fit for war service, the actual physical disability will not be specified on the certificate of discharge, unless the disability is due to a wound or injury. In the latter case a brief statement of the nature of the wound or injury and of the circumstances under which it was sustained may be inserted on the certificate, unless it is clearly to the disadvantage of the soldier that such an insertion should be made. A.O. 402. 1913.

If the disability is of such a nature as not to interfere with the soldier's fitness for civil employment, the following will be added after the cause of discharge on the discharge certificate and on A.F. B 268 :—

"although fit for employment in civil life"

8 King's 396

8. *Delete* paragraphs 472 and 472A.

8 King's 402

9. Paragraph 607, line 2 of sub-paragraph (iii), and line 1 of sub-paragraph (iv). *For* "breach of discipline" *substitute* "purely military offence"

13 India 6173

10. Paragraph 1505 (vii), lines 2 and 3. *Delete* the clause in brackets.

8 King's 398

11. Paragraph 1514, line 9 on page 263. *For* "Staff Officer" *substitute* "Commandant".

12 Paragraph 1629, lines 7 and 9. *For* "staff officer" *substitute* "commandant".

13. Paragraph 1734, line 6 ; paragraph 1743, line 3 ; and paragraph 1754, line 2. *For* "Woolwich Arsenal" *substitute* "Royal Dockyard (Medal Branch), Woolwich".

14. Paragraph 1761 (ii) (*b*), lines 2 and 3. *For* "Royal Arsenal" *substitute* "Royal Dockyard (Medal Branch)"

79 3777

15. *For* paragraph 1561 *substitute*—

1561. When troops embark with arms, a label (A.F. G 1064) showing the owner's company, regimental number and name, should, before leaving the station, A.O. 402. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 402 1913 *continued.* be gummed to the heel of the butt of each rifle and pistol. Slings will be removed from the rifles before the troops embark, and will be packed with the remainder of the equipment. Bayonets with scabbards on will be "fixed" before the arrival of the train at the port of embarkation.

16. Paragraph 1772. Line 1, *for* "regiments" *substitute* "battalions." Line 3, *after* "King" *insert* "the Queen and Queen Mother". Line 8 *after* "King" *insert* "the Queen, the Queen Mother and" 8 King's 377

Add at end of paragraph—

"(for Brigade of Guards *see* Appendix VI)"

17. Appendix VI., Brigade of Guards.—Paragraph 23, line 2. *After* "Queen" *insert* "the Queen Mother"

Line 3. *Delete* "those"

Line 4. *Delete* from "in" to "Ambassador"

Paragraph 24. *For* "Her Majesty Queen Alexandra" *substitute* "the Queen Mother"

Paragraph 28. *Insert* as line 4 "To the Queen Mother"

Line 7. *Delete* "those"

Delete from "in" in line 7 to "Ambassador" in line 8.

Paragraph 35, line 2. *After* "them" *insert* "for the Queen Mother"

Line 6. *After* "them" *insert* "to the Queen Mother" and *after* "or" *insert* "to"

A.O. 402. 1913. 18. Paragraph 1862, as promulgated by Army Order 88 of 1913, line 4, *delete* ". He" and *insert* ", and distribution to those concerned. The individual receipts will be retained by him for reference and a list will be furnished to the War Office showing how the documents, &c., have been distributed. When a document becomes obsolete and has to be destroyed, he will obtain certificates of destruction and will inform the War Office of the serial numbers of the copies destroyed. 1 Gen. No. 1293

Should any such book, document, or map be lent by the officer responsible for its safe custody to an officer authorized by paras. 1857 and 1858 to be made acquainted with its contents, a receipt will be obtained from the officer to whom it is lent, which will be retained until the book, document or map is returned.

The G.O.C.-in-C.".

19. Paragraph 1863, as promulgated by Army Order 88 of 1913, line 7, *after* "will" *insert* "first have the list verified at command headquarters, and then"

Digitized by Google

57 Gen. No. 2998

20. Paragraph 1865, page 323. *Under* "By Commander of Coast Defences", *delete* reference to Army Forms G 874 and G 872. **A.O. 402 1913** *continued.*

Page 325. *Under* "By Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding R.A.", *for* "1st June", *against* "Army Form G 872", *substitute* "1st August"

Under "*Yearly*", and *after* "G 872", *insert*—

"Shotted rounds fired from guns on garrison mountings.	G 874	1st January. Direct to Chief Inspector, Woolwich."

A.O. 402. 1913.

Forms B 2055 27

21. Paragraph 1865. *Delete* amendment on page 327, promulgated by Army Order 239 of 1913, and amended by Army Order 308 of 1913.

35 Gen. No. 1354

22. Paragraph 1907 (x). *After* "men" *add* "(except medical history sheets, which should be attached to those in present use)"

35 Gen. No. 1351

23. Paragraph 1919 (xi), line 1. *After* "(*a*)" *insert* "board of". *Delete* from "(*b*)" in line 3 to "punishment;" in line 4; and *for* "(*c*)" *substitute* "(*b*)".

24. Paragraph 1924, line 28. *After* "purpose." *insert*—

(vi) Punishment diet awarded to a soldier under the Rules for the Management of Barrack Detention Rooms may be entered when ordered by the officer who awarded the punishment. A.O. 402. 1913.

Lines 28 and 32. *For* "(vi)" and "(vii)" *substitute* "(vii)" and "(viii)", respectively.

8 King's 390

25. Appendix IV., page 362—

Under heading "*The Secretary of State for War*" *insert* at end of sub-paragraph (*b*)—

"Also under the Secretary of State, the Director-General of Military Aeronautics is charged with general policy in connection with aeronautics; with the organization, training and supply of personnel of the Central Flying School and the R.F.C. (M.W.), the Royal Aircraft Factory, and Aeronautical Inspection Department; with the selection of officers for the Central Flying School and for the R.F.C. (M.W.); with questions connected with the Aerial Navigation Act; and with the supply and inspection of material and of aeronautical equipment generally for the Central Flying School, the R.F.C. (M.W.), and the Royal Aircraft Factory." A.O. 402. 1913.

Page 363. *Under* "*The Adjutant-General to the Forces*," line 2, *after* "Directors" *add* "and the Director-General, Army Medical Service,"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 402 1913 *continued.*

Under "(i) Director of Recruiting and Organization", line 5, *delete* "Mobilization".

Add new sub-paragraph—

(iii) Director of Mobilization—

A.O. 402. 1913.

General consideration of administrative action necessary to give effect to the approved policy regarding mobilization and of reports affecting such administrative action.

Co-ordination of administrative arrangements regarding mobilization and of orders regarding such arrangements.

Allotment of units to formations on mobilization. Allotment of officers on mobilization. Mobilization Regulations.

Re-number present sub-paragraph "(iii) Director-General, Army Medical Service" as "(iv)."

Under "*the Quartermaster-General to the Forces*", line 2, *for* "five" *substitute* "four", and *after* "Directors" *add* "and the Director-General, Army Veterinary Service"

For last 6 lines on page 363 *substitute*—

(i) Director of Remounts—

A.O. 402. 1913.

All questions regarding purchase, provision, transfer, maintenance, casting, mobilization and general welfare of horses including all transport animals).

Page 364. *For* lines 1 to 7 *substitute*—

(ii) Director-General, Army Veterinary Service—

A.O. 402. 1913.

All questions connected with the administration of the Army Veterinary Service, and technical advice relating to the health, shoeing, and casting for disease of animals of the Army.

Page 364. *For* "(iii) Director of Movements and Quartering" and the four succeeding lines *substitute*—

(iii) Director of Transport and Movements—

A.O. 402. 1913.

Duties and Administration of A.S.C. Mobilization in connection therewith, in conjunction with Adjutant-General's Department. Mechanical transport. Conveyance of stores. War Department vessels.

Movements—by land (at Home) and sea. Railways. Travelling allowances.

Digitized by Google

Page 364. *For* "(iv) Director of Supplies" and the four succeeding lines *substitute*— **A.O. 402 / 1913** *continued.*

(iv) Director of Supplies and Quartering—

Supply of food, forage, paillasse straw, fuel, light, disinfectants and water. Separation and Colonial allowances. Mobilization in connection with these services. Cooking and messing. Garrison and regimental institutes (canteens). A.O. 402. / 1913.

Appropriation and occupation of barracks. Accommodation questions generally. Hire of buildings to supplement barracks. Barrack services. Lodging, field, furniture, stable, mess hire, and cleaning allowances.

Page 364. *For* "(ii) Director of Fortifications and Works" and the five succeeding lines *substitute*—

(ii) Director of Fortifications and Works—

Military policy with reference to lands. Construction and maintenance of fortifications. Aircraft buildings. Ordnance store buildings. Barracks and hospitals (other than those included under (iii)). Artillery and rifle ranges. Electric lighting and machinery. Water supply and drainage. Technical training of railway and electric-light troops. Royal Engineer equipment and stores. Establishment for Engineer Services. A.O. 402. / 1913.

53 / Gen. No. / 4649

Allowance Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 164A (*e*). In the second line of the amendment, promulgated by Army Order 106 of 1911, *after* "work" *insert* "or are turned out for rest in winter but fully fed to maintain their condition." **A.O. 403. / 1913.**

8 / Special Reserve / 87

Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 320, line 2. *After* "weeks" *insert* "in any one financial year" **A.O. 404. / 1913.**

91 / Gen. No. / 1978

2. Paragraph 373, as amended by Army Order 182 of 1912. *Insert* at the beginning of the paragraph—

"Leave with pay (other than sick leave) will not be granted to officers undergoing probationary training of six months or less." A.O. 404. / 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 404 1913 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 603. *Add*— 91 Irish Horse 162

"For special conditions applicable to special reservists of the Irish Horse, *see* Appendix II."

4. Appendix II. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 404. 1913.

10A.† A C.O. will, subject to the approval of the Army Council, frame a scale of payments to be made by N.C.Os. and men who wish to resign before the end of their current term of service.

The payments should vary with the length of service uncompleted on the current engagement and must include a sum of 1*l.* for credit to the public."

Insert footnote on page 131—

A.O. 404. 1913.

† N.C.Os. and men enlisted before the notification of these changes will continue to receive their discharges at the rates previously in force.

5. *For* paragraph 623 *substitute*— 68 Reserve 108

A.O. 404. 1913.

623. The medal may also be granted under the conditions of (ii), (iii), and (iv) of para. 621—

(*a*) To N.C.Os. and men of the Irish Horse serving on the last day of the annual training of their unit in 1908, who joined the Special Reserve and who complete 10 years' service with a minimum of 10 trainings.

(*b*) To N.C.Os. and men of King Edward's Horse who, at the time of its conversion into a Special Reserve unit, were re-attested for the Special Reserve, and who complete 12 years' service with a minimum of 12 trainings, except that those N.C.Os. and men who would have been eligible to receive the Territorial Force efficiency medal after 10 years' service and 10 trainings will only be required to complete 10 years' service with a minimum of 10 trainings.

A.O. 405. 1913.

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—1. Footnote to paragraph 4 of "Definitions" on page 8, inserted by Army Order 240 of 1912. *After* "course" *add*— 9 Yorks. Huss. Yeo. 20

A.O. 405. 1913.

"Attachment, on probation, will however, count as an initial course".

Digitized by Google

9 Hertford 137

2. Paragraph 144, line 9. *After* "thereof" *insert*— A.O. 405 1913 *continued.*

"or to be placed under stoppages until the full value of such arms, clothing and appointments not so delivered up, is fully paid. This value, if not determined by a civil court, may be assessed (if the case is dealt with by a court-martial) by a court-martial, if not, by the County Association or O.C. unit acting on its behalf." A.O. 405. 1913.

3. Paragraph 158. *Add*—

"or, in cases where for any good and sufficient cause the delivery of the property aforesaid is impossible, shall pay the value thereof. This value, if not determined by a civil court, may be assessed (if the case is dealt with by a court-martial) by a court-martial, if not by the County Association or O.C. unit acting on its behalf." A.O. 405. 1913.

9 Artillery 3374

4. Paragraph 287, line 5. *For* "(except initial course)", as added by Army Order 344 of 1913, *substitute*—

"(except that he will not be required to undergo a second initial course)."

9 Gen. No. 3793

5. Paragraph 627. In the amendment promulgated by Army Order 242 of 1913, *delete* "proceeding to annual training in camp, drills, or musketry practice with their units."

6. *Insert* new paragraph—

9 Stafford 287

812A. New buildings under erection and buildings that are handed over to a contractor for the carrying out of extensive alterations should be insured by the contractor, the policy being taken out in the names of the Association and the contractor. A.O. 405. 1913.

Any fixtures, equipment or furniture necessarily left in such buildings during alterations should also be included in the policy.

Provision should be made for the cost of insurance to be included in the tender.

The insurance policy and receipts for premium should be produced by the contractor.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 405 1913 *continued.*

7. Appendix V, vii, *insert*— 9 Gen. No. 3640

	Rank.	Course, &c.	Where held.	Duration in working days.
A.O. 405. 1913.	(*g*) N.C.Os. before promotion to the rank of staff-serjeant. (*h*) Lance-corporals and corporals (Nursing Section), under para. 8, Appendix XII.	Hospital Course "A" and "B" ‡	R.A.M.C. (T.F.) School or a selected military or civil hospital.	8 to 15 days. §
	(*i*) Privates for advancement to higher rates of corps pay.	As laid down in Appendix XIII.	Ditto.	Ditto. §

‡ *See* Syllabus issued by Director-General, Army Medical Service.

§ These attendances will not be required where the courses form part of the annual training.

A.O. 406. 1913.

Training and Manœuvre Regulations.—1. A revised edition has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 1851

2. Army Order 136 of 1909, and the regulations promulgated therewith, and Army Orders 121 of 1910, and 117 and 230 of 1911, and the amendments published therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 407. 1913.

Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—Amendments.—1. Page 27, Table E, line 8. *For* "272" *substitute* "212". 8 Engineers 61 and 75.

2. Paragraph 175, line 3. *After* "A.Fs. K" *insert* "1262". Gen. No. 8 250

Line 4. *After* "(generally);" *insert* 1262 A."

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 226, line 2. *After* "Treasury" *insert*— A.O. 407 1913 *continued.*

"(except in the case of property let to tenants under agreements on A.F. K 1262, rates on which will be paid locally)". A.O. 407. 1913.

8 Engineers 76 4. Paragraph 205. *Before* "For" at the beginning of the paragraph *insert* "(*a*)".

Add at end of paragraph—

(*b*.) The consent of the Board of Trade (in the interests of navigation) is requisite in all cases of works below high-water mark (ordinary spring tides) in the United Kingdom, and application should be made through the War Office for such consent before commencing work. Applications should be accompanied by a site plan (on 25-inch scale, Ordnance Survey Map, uncut) and by a sectional elevation showing the construction of the proposed work, and the levels of high water and low water (ordinary spring tides). These plans should be forwarded in duplicate. A.O. 407. 1913.

5. Paragraph 380. *Add* at end of paragraph "(*See* also para. 205 (*b*))."

110 Engineers 865 **Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.—Amendment.**—*Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 408. 1913.

57A. When a reservist who has improperly enlisted into the Regular Army is relegated to the Army Reserve without trial within three months of the date of his improper enlistment, he will be required to make good the value of the free kit improperly obtained, in accordance with the provisions of the Clothing Regulations. A.O. 408b. 1913.

Recruiting Regulations—Amendments. A.O. 409. 1913.

For paragraphs 76, 77, 78 and 79 *substitute*—

27 Gen. No. 1711 76. At all stations in the United Kingdom where regular troops are quartered, other than those for which provision has been made in these regulations, A.O. 409. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 409 1913 *continued.* one or more officers (the number depending on the size of the garrison and the extent of the station) will be detailed by the O.C. the station to direct recruiting for the Regular Army and Special Reserve under the instructions of the officer i/c recruiting. These officers, who will be known as Station Recruiting Officers, will enlist and finally approve recruits for any corps open to recruiting in the district (or, with War Office authority obtained under para. 92, for other corps); they will perform the duties of, and be guided by the instructions laid down for, recruiting staff officers, so far as those duties are applicable to the special areas allotted to them, with the exception that they will render recruiting returns in the manner laid down in para. 78. The extent to which they should be relieved of their other duties must depend upon circumstances and will be decided by the O.C. the station, after consultation with the officer i/c recruiting.

77. The O.C. a unit of cavalry, artillery, or infantry, or the O.C. a unit or detachment of the R.E., A.S.C., or R.A.M.C., if not under the rank of captain, at home and abroad, and a C.O.O. at a home station, may enlist men for his own corps, provided it is under establishment. The O.C. a unit of cavalry or artillery may post recruits so enlisted to his own unit if it is under establishment; in other cases the O.C. will send them for posting as shown in para. 163. Recruits enlisted under the authority of this para. will be accounted for direct to the War Office on A.F. B 139 (Quarterly return of recruits raised at headquarters of units). This return will be rendered whether blank or otherwise.

78. Unless special approval to the contrary has been obtained from the War Office, recruits raised by a station recruiting officer will be accounted for weekly on A.F. B 220 to the O.C. the recruiting area in which the station is located, for inclusion in that officer's quarterly report on recruiting, A.F. B 137.

79. The O.C. a cavalry, artillery, or infantry unit, will appoint at least one N.C.O. as an ordinary recruiter to assist in recruiting under the orders of the station recruiting officer.

A.O. 410. 1913. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 8 Ordnance 205

Digitized by Google

8 / Equipment / 424

Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XVI. (Special Reserve).—1. A revised edition of the above section has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 22 of 1911, and, so far as this section is concerned, Army Orders 111 and 229 of 1911; 47 and 276 of 1912; and 25, 98, 165, and 248 of 1913, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 411. 1913.

9 / Cyclists / 156

Royal Engineers, Special Reserve; Motor Cyclist Section.—Army Order 189 of 1913 (Special Army Order, dated 20th May, 1913), Appendix C, paragraph (*h*). *Add* "for machines of 500 c.c. capacity, and ¾ inch for engines of 350 c.c. capacity."

A.O. 412. 1913.

9 / Cyclists / 156

Motor Cyclists, Territorial Force.—Army Order 230 of 1913 (Special Army Order, dated 19th June, 1913), Appendix B, paragraph (*h*). *Add* "for machines of 500 c.c. capacity, and ¾ inch for engines of 350 c.c. capacity."

A.O. 413. 1913.

45 / Gen. No. / 855

System of Recording and Notifying Casualties in War—Amendment.—1. With reference to paragraph 2, Army Order 102 of 1913, it has now been decided that Army Form B 103 shall be held for all soldiers serving abroad (including British troops serving in India) in the same manner as directed for soldiers serving in regular units at home. Officers commanding units abroad, except in India, will therefore forward demands for this army form sufficient to allow of a form being prepared for every soldier serving under their command. Supplies will be furnished by the Government of India to British troops serving in that country.

2. The following amendments will therefore be made:—

(i.) Army Order 102 of 1913, paragraph 2, line 5. *After* "home" *insert* "and abroad".

Line 7. *Delete* "at home".

Line 9. *Delete* "serving at home".

(ii.) King's Regulations, paragraph 1909, as amended by Army Orders 102 and 340 of 1913. *Add*—

(vi.) Field Conduct Sheet, (A.F. B 122) of serving soldiers.

A.O. 414. 1913.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 415. 1913. **Medical Comfort Pannier.**—1. The following alterations in table of contents have been approved :— 79 / 3552

Arrowroot, 1½ lbs., should be replaced by cocoa powder, 1 lb.
Pepper, 8 ozs., should be replaced by cornflour, 1 lb.

Labels on the canisters and on the panniers concerned should be amended locally.

2. The necessary amendments should be made in Appendix XVII., Supply Manual (War), Appendix XII., Army Service Corps Training, Part II., and Appendix No. 3, Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service.

3. The arrowroot and pepper withdrawn from panniers held on charge in military hospitals will be disposed of under command or district arrangements.

A.O. 416. 1913. **Field Kits, Territorial Force.**—The following amendments should be made in the pamphlet issued with Army Order 364 of 1913 :— 79 / 4715

(i.) Page 13. *Against* "Puttees" *delete* the asterisk.

(ii.) Page 22. Articles left at place of mobilization. *Against* "Cap, S.D. or forage" *add* "†" and footnote—

"† Not applicable to Scottish regiments."

(iii.) Page 23. *Add*—

A.O. 416. 1913.

"4. The pay-book will only be taken into use by N.C.Os. and men of the Territorial Force proceeding on active service abroad".

A.O. 417. 1913. **Optical Lanterns and Slides.**—A further list of boxes of optical lantern slides has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned, for insertion in the Instructions regarding the supply of Optical Lanterns and Slides, issued with Army Order 332 of 1911. 50 / Miscell. / 95

Digitized by Google

Handbooks— A.O. 418. 1913.

40 W.O. 1855 (i.) A revised edition of the Handbook of the Range-Finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud), has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Paragraph 1 of Army Order 223 of 1912, and the handbook issued therewith, is *cancelled.*

40 W.O. 2028 (ii.) 2·75-in. B.L. gun, Section Gun Drill, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 419. 1913.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price. s.	d.
Changes in Peace Establishments, Part II., 1913–14. Territorial Force Establishments. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1913)	0	1
Colchester Garrison Standing Orders, 1913	0	7
Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2, and 3. Amendments, 1st November, 1913	0	1
Field Service Manual, 1913. Signal Service—Signal Company (with Division), Expeditionary Force. (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st October, 1913)...	0	3
Peace Establishments—		
Part III.—Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1913–14	0	2
Part IV.—Headquarters Establishments, Home, Colonies, and India, 1913–14	0	3
Part V.—Establishment of Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913–14	0	2
(Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st September, 1913.)		
Remount Manual (War). (Issued with Army Orders dated 1st October, 1913)	0	2
Regulations Relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, 1913, (Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st November, 1913)	0	2

Army Forms approved.

2. The following new Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 138, "Recruiting Poster, showing Pay, &c., of Infantry of the Line."

A distribution of this form has been sent to Infantry Depôts and Recruiting Staff Officers.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 419 / 1913 *continued.*

Army Form B 210A, "Motor Cyclists, Territorial Force; Application for Enlistment."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to all General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands (except Irish Command) and to the Secretaries of Motor Cyclist Reserve Committees.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form C 347-15, "Detailing of Officers, R.A.M.C., on Mobilization."

Supplies of this Army Form have been issued to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands at Home.

Army Form G 1098-14, "Mobilization Store Table for a Field Artillery Brigade (18-pr. Q.F. Equipment)." Dated August, 1913.

A distribution of this Mobilization Store Table has been sent to all concerned.

Army Form K 1338, "Hiring Lands; Agreement Form (Ireland)."

Copies of this form should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1545, "Territorial Force Association; Claim for Annual Grant."

Army Form N 1545A, "Territorial Force Association; Annual Claim for Travelling Allowances."

Army Form N 1545B, "Territorial Force Association; Claim for Annual Allowance for Medical Examination."

Army Form N 1545D, "Certificate that Territorial Force Unit is provided with Clothing and Equipment in accordance with Regulations."

Supplies of the above-mentioned four Army Forms have been distributed to Secretaries of the Territorial Force Associations.

Digitized by Google